THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C285
S99
1954-57

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032728665

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/minutesofannuals1954pres

C285

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-First Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Four

held at

QUEENS COLLEGE, CHARLOTTE
NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:30 P.M. July 12-14, 1955
Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-First Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Four

held at

QUEENS COLLEGE, CHARLOTTE
NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:30 P.M. July 12-14, 1955
Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1953 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., May, 1954, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1957, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

98

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Dr. James A. Jones, Myers Park Presbyterian Church .... Charlotte, N. C.
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1957) .... Box 6325, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1955) .... Fayetteville
Assistant Clerk—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, (1955) .... Rt. 10, Box 36, Charlotte
Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1955) .... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Evangelism—Rev. Milton B. Faust (1956) .... Box 1352, Salisbury

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs .... Superintendent

Regents: W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte, Chairman.

1955—Rev. N. R. McGeachy,^{2} (C), Statesville; Mrs. Carroll Beaty,^{2} (C), Mooresville; Rev. J. W. Miller,^{0} (W), Clarkton; Mrs. Charles Ross,^{2} (F), Lillington; Tully D. Blair,^{2} (WS), Winston-Salem.

1956—N. H. Edgerton,^{2} (A), Rocky Mount; W. E. Price,^{2} (M), Charlotte; Mrs. L. Clayton Herring,^{1} (W), Rose Hill; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr.,^{2} (at large), Gastonia; Mrs. C. A. Wyche,^{1} (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1957—C. S. Hicks,^{2} (G), Durham; Charles Hagan,^{1} (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson,^{1} (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Emmett Crook,^{1} (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.,^{1} (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem.

1958—Mrs. Colon McLean,^{1} (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,^{1} (O), Burlington; Rev. William B. Heyward,^{1} (F); Mrs. J. H. Matthews,^{2} (K-M), Gastonia; Fred A. Long,^{2} (at large), Lenoir.

II. TRUSTEES

A. Union Theological Seminary:

1955—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.
1956—Rev. Watt M. Cooper, T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.
1957—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.
1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.
1959—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., George Watts Hill, Durham.

790285

B. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman..............................Box 1124, Greensboro

Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer..Box 2537, Charlotte

1955—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rt. 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, (at large), 933 S. Church Street, Burlington.

1956—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1957—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

C. Presbyterian Junior College for Men:

1955—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), Charlotte; Dr. Frank H. Jeter, (G), 304 Forest Rd., Raleigh; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

1956—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glascow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Dale Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolda; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1957—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Claude Pepper, (A); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Rev. George M. Wilcox, (C).

Alumni: Murphy McGirt, Maxton; Glenwood Smith, Norfolk, Va.; James Hollemon, Timberlake, N. C.

Women-of-the-Synod—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (1955), Burlington; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain (1955), Tarboro; Mrs. DeWitt Clark (1955) Elizabethtown, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. Queens College:

1955—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Torrence E. Hemby, Charlotte.

1956—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1957—John M. Akers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford.

1958—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.

E. Peace College:

1955—Rev. James Sprunt, (Raleigh First); H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; C.

Spears Hicks, (G), Durham; Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, (M); Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. H. Whitmore, (WS).

1956—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thos. M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Addis Cates, (W), Faison; Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1957—Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., (A); Archie Cannon, (C), Concord; Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); John Holbrook, (KM), Lowell; Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Rev. William B. Hood, (W).

F. Mountain Retreat Association:

1955—Rev. John R. Cunningham.

G. Trustees of Synod:

1955—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth St., Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.

1956—John S. Foster, Concord; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1957—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte.

H. Trustees of McCallum Estate:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. Presbyterian Home:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, P. O. Drawer 209, Greensboro.

1955—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. J. B. Leathers, Durham; W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (O); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (O); Mrs. John Farrior, Burgaw.

1956—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); Dave W. Woodard, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Boyce Hunter, Charlotte, (Synodical); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville, (Synodical).

1957—John K. Voehringer, Jr., Greensboro, (at large), (O); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Laurinburg, (F); A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, (W); J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte, (M); Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Rocky Mount, (Synodical); Mrs. R. L. Ellis, Spindale, (Synodical).

Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rt. 4, Charlotte, Chairman, Church Extension, Women of Synod.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. Price,[2] Chairman (March, 1955)	116 W. Third St., Charlotte
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman	Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary	Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; (C) Rev. E. P. Moye; (F) Rev. S. E. Howie; (G) Don S. Kimrey, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. W. M. Boyce; (O) E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck; (W-S) Rev. James B. MacLeod.

Class Members:

1955—E. B. Crow, Jr.,[1] Branch Bank & Trust Company, Wilson; J. Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia; Rev. Julian Lake[0].

1956—W. E. Price[2], Charlotte; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[1], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie W. McLean[1], Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Mrs. James R. Benson[1], 1904 Ann Street, Wilmington, (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

1957—John A. Kellenberger[2], 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson[2], Davidson; Neill McK. Salmon[2], Lillington.

Ex-officio—Rev. James A. Jones, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown. Chairman of Committee on Higher Education; Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman of Committee on Christian Education; Rev. James M. McChesney, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street. Burlington, President of Women of Synod; John Deifell. Deifell's Department Store, Greensboro, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. *Executive*: W. E. Price, Chmn.; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown. Vice-Chairman; Rev. Sam E. Howie, E. B. Crow, Jr., Don S. Kimrey.
2. *Stewardship and Budget*: Don Kimrey, Chairman. Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Dr. F. L. Jackson; John Deifell; Archie W. McLean; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson; Mrs. James R. Benson.
3. *Publicity*: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chmn.; A. E. Gibson.
4. *Finance and Auditing*: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. *Records*: Rev. James M. McChesney, Chmn.; Rev. Robert Turner; A. E. Gibson.
6. *Program of Synod*: Rev. James A. Jones, Chmn.; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

A. E. Gibson[2], Chairman (1957), 1020 Princess Street, Wilmington; Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, Box 1352, Salisbury, N. C.

Miss Mildred Mallard, Sunday School Extension Worker, Burgaw, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1954); (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter (1956); (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1956); (G) Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr. (1956); (KM) Rev. George Riddle (1956); (M) Rev. Harold D. Hayward (1956); (O) Rev. Chalmers F. McCutcheon (1956); (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1957); (W-S) Rev. Graham C. McChesney (1957).

Class Members:

1955—Ralph Scott[0], Mebane; Dr. William C. Mebane[1], Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[1], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[1]

1956—J. Harold McKeithan[1], P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Rev. Ralph Buchanan[2]; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson[2]; Mrs. E. M. Thompson[1], Norwood.

1957—Rev. Walker B. Healy[1]; Rev. L. A. Taylor[2]; Rev. Sam M. Inman[2]; Thomas M. Belk[1], Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte.

Ex officio—Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rte. 4, Charlotte (1957).
Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Executive and Finance: A. E. Gibson, Chairman; and Chairmen of other sub-committees.
b. Home Missions: Rev. Jos. H. Carter
c. Evangelism: Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan
d. Radio: Rev. Walker B. Healy
e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam M. Inman

B. HIGHER EDUCATION:

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[1], Chairman

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Higher Education:

(A) ....; (C) Rev. Sidney A. Gates (1954); (F) Rev. C. K. Ligon (1956); (G) Rev. R. Don Carson (1956); (KM) J. M. Holbrook, Lowell (1954); (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1956); (O) Rev. J. M. Garrison (1957); (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck (1956); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1957).

Class Members:

1955—H. W. Sellers[0]. P. O. Box 2003, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce[0]; Halbert M. Jones[1], Laurinburg.

1956—Rev. Warner L. Hall[1]; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[0].

1957—J. Maryon Saunders[2], Chapel Hill; L. Richardson Preyer[2], Piedmont Building, Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[1]

Ex officio: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain (1955), Rte. 2, Tarboro, Chamn. Christian Education in the Synodical; Dr. Glenn L. Hooper, Dunn, Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-Committees:

a. Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman
b. Campus Christian Life: Rev. J. M. Garrison, Chairman

C. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Robert Turner[2], Chairman (1957)

Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Director

C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. J. M. McChesney; (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (1956); (F) Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr. (1955); (G) Rev. E. J. Agsten (1955); (KM) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1954); (M) ....; (O) Rev. Charles M. Ramsey (1955); (W) Rev. Robert L. McBath (1955); (W-S) Rev. Paul H. Richards (1957).

Class Members:

1955—Rev. Allen C. McSween[0]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[0]; J. Ennis Jackson[0], Gastonia.

1956—C. E. Beman[1], Laurinburg; Rev. Sidney A. Gates[1]; Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon[2].

1957—Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr.[1]; Rev. A. B. McClure[1]; J. B. Kuykendall[1], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte.

Sub-committees: To be named.

Ex officio: John Deifell, Greensboro, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Tarboro (1955), Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical; Vernon Hunter, 700 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte, President Synod's Youth Council; ...., President Synod's Sunday School Superintendents' Association.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. World Missions: Rev. R. J. McMullen, Chapel Hill, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. John R. Hay (1955); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1955); (F) R. H. Poole (1957); (G) Rev. A. R. Buffaloe (1955); (KM) Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (1954); (M) Rev. H. L. Thomas (1956); (O) Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (1956); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1956); (W-S) Robert N. Marshall (1957), 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem Women of the Synod—Mrs. S. C. Farrior (1956), Eastcliff Dr., Concord.

B. Annuities and Relief: Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C.D.Patterson (1955); (C) Rev.Neill R.McGeachy (1955); (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood (1956); (G) Rev. John R. Dail (1955); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1955); (M) Dr. R. A. Young (1956); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1955); (W) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1956); (WS) Rev. J. B. MacLeod (1956).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Ennis Jackson (1955), Rt. 3, Gastonia.

C. Homes: Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman (1956)

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. E. S. Coates, Jr. (1955); (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) ....;

(KM) Rev. John W. Young (1954); (M) Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit (1956); (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1957); (W) Rev. J. D. Withrow (1955); (W-S) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr. (1957).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. W. McGinn (1957), Rt. 4, Charlotte.

D. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (1957), Chairman.

(A) Rev. Philip M. Cory (1955); (C) Rev. John A. Ricks (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) Rev. Charles S. McChesney (1956); (KM) Rev. R. H. Dulin (1954); (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1956); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (1957); (W) Rev. George B. Williams (1957); (WS) Rev. Robert A. White, Jr. (1955).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Paul Mauney, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain.

E. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1956)

1955—Rev. John R. McAlpine III; Rev. M. C. Macqueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; R. A. Perry, Wilson.

1956—Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell; Rev. Fred R. Stair; Prof. Robert R. Wilson, 717 Anderson St., Durham; Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Box 960, Wilmington.

1957—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; Rev. Kelsey Regen; J. Harold McKeithan, P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Beaumert H. Whitton, 301 W. Second Street, Charlotte.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. *Allied Church League*: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman. Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, J. Harold McKeithan, R. A. Perry.

b. *North Carolina Council of Churches*: Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman, Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Prof. Robert R. Wilson.

c. *CROP* (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman, Beaumert H. Whitton.

d. *Migrant*: Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Chairman, R. D. McMillan, Jr.

Below are members of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Synod is entitled to 12 basic members, plus one member for each 6,000 of its membership. These members of the NCCC are not *ipso facto* members of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations. (The Moderator is *ex officio* a member.)

Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, A. E. Gibson, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Marion S. Huske, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., Mrs. J. Ennis Jackson, Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Hunter Marshall, Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Rev. W. D. McInnis, J. Harold McKeithan, Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Rev. A. C. McSween, R. D. McMillan, Jr., Worth Morris, R. A. Perry, Rev. John A. Redhead, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. R. H. Stone, Beaumert H. Whitton, Prof. Robert R. Wilson, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson.

F. **Women's Work:** Rev. William P. Burns (1956), Chairman.
1955—Rev. Robert Turner
1956—Rev. William P. Burns
1957—Rev. Chalmers McCutcheon
Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical.

G. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman (1956) *Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries*: (A) Rev. James B. Ficklen (1956); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1955); (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy (1956); (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis (1955); (KM) Rev. R. L. Berry (1956); (M) Rev. Roswell C. Long (1955); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1955); (W) Rev. Millard G. Stimpson (1956); (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1957).

H. **Nominations:** Rev. James M. McChesney (1957), Chairman
1955—Rev. William P. Burns (A); Rev. Albert McClure (C); Rev. S. E. Howie (F).
1956—Rev. Charles Parrish (G); Rev. George Riddle (KM); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (M).
1957—Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (O); Rev. M. C. Macqueen (W); Rev. T. C. Bryan (W-S).

I. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator—Rev. James A. Jones
Chamn. Committee on Nominations—Rev. J. M. McChesney.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1957) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1956) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union:** Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr. (1954).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. E. J. Agsten (1956).

D. **Representative to Rural Church Institute:** Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1956).

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

"Forward With Christ" Program:

Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman (F); Rev. J. Murphy Smith (A); Rev. Sidney A. Gates (C); Rev. James Sprunt (G); Rev. Harry M. Moffett (KM); Rev. Watt Cooper (M); H. W. Koonce (O); Dr. William C. Mebane (W); Wm. H. Neale (WS); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Women of the Synod; John J. Deifell, President of Synod's Men's Council; Vernon Hunter, President of Synod's Youth Council.

Presbyterian Foundation:

Archie W. McLean, Chairman; Rev. Fred R. Stair; Charles G. Rose; John A. Williams, Jr.; Rev. Chester Alexander.

Segregation:

Rev. W. T. Thompson, Chairman; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; E. H. Evans; Rev. Kelsey Regen; W. E. Price; J. H. Clark, Sr.; Rev. Julian Lake.

Supplemental Offerings:

John A. Kellenberger, Chairman; Don S. Kimrey; Rev. P. D. Patrick; Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. W. Priestley Conyers, III.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P.O. Box 2338, W. Gastonia Station, Gastonia; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, First Church, Burlington; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Statesville; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) no Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2578, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Highland Church, Winston-Salem.

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Dr. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) W. Roy Robinson, Gastonia; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

D. Officers of Women of Synod:

President—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; First Vice-President—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Road, Fayetteville; Second Vice-President—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Recording Secretary—Mrs. F. W. Sarles, 208 S. Tremont Drive, Greensboro; Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Rudy M. Fonville, 503 Parkview Drive, Burlington; Treasurer—Mrs. James R. Benson, 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Historian—Mrs. George W. Hall, 401 Third Ave., N. E. Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. George B. Moore, Henderson Circle, Tarboro; (C) Mrs. R. Leroy Campbell, 502 9th Street, N.W., Hickory; (F) Mrs. George V. McLeod, Johns; (G) Mrs. Raleigh

Griffin, Selma; (KM) Mrs. R. L. Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale; (M) Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Avenue, Charlotte; (O) Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Sr., 1048 Rockford Road, High Point; (W) Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown; (WS) Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock Street, Thomasville.

E. Officers of Men of Synod:

President—John J. Deifell, 934 Summitt Ave., Greensboro; Vice-Presidents—Dr. Glenn L. Hooper, Dunn; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; Secretary-Treasurer—Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood Drive, Greensboro; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Dr. J. O. Mann; Synod's General Secretary—Dr. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Dr. Sidney A. Gates.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Herbert H. Taylor, Jr., Tarboro; (C) C. P. Lowrance, Mooresville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; (G) Cecil Henderson, Smithfield; (KM) Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; (M) George R. Stovall, Albemarle; (O) G. Worth Covington, Box 656, Greensboro; (W) Leslie Boney, 120 S. 5th St., Wilmington; (WS) J. Ben Thompson, Box 129, Winston-Salem.

F. Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council:

President—Vernon Hunter, 700 Cherokee Road, Charlotte; Vice-President—William Thompson, Spencer; Secretary—Betsy Watson, Red Springs; Treasurer—Jimmy Ellis, Spindale; Editor—Billie Frances Lassiter, 1209 Park Avenue B., Goldsboro.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Jimmy Black, Goldsboro; (C) Lila McGeachy, Statesville; (F) Hazel McLean, Raeford; (G) Bob Olson, Kenly; (KM) Miss Caroline Pruitt, Spindale; (M) Johnny Kimbirl, 2820 Sunset Drive, Charlotte; (O) Walter O'Brient, Reidsville; (W) Mary Mac Witherspoon, 1416 Market Street, Wilmington; (WS) Charles Miller, 3709 N. Cherry St., Winston-Salem.

Adult Advisors: Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr., Miss Rosanna Barnes, Miss Sara McNeill, Rev. J. O. Mann.

G. Westminster Fellowship:

President—Miss Connie Kneedler, Duke University, Durham; Vice-President—Miss Jane Carswell, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Secretary—Miss Mary Jane Simmons, East Carolina College, Greenville; Treasurer—Alvin Neely, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Editor of News Letter—Miss Patricia Ballard, Queens Charlotte; WCUNC representative—Miss Ida Schilthuis; FMC representative—Miss Sara Sanders; Peace representative—Miss Sally Bullock; Davidson representative—James Monroe.

H. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam Newell

Duke University, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; *Student Worker, Rev. S. C. Henry*, Box 4391, Duke Sta., Durham, N. C.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—Rev. L. W. Topping.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Don Thomas.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. James Sprunt.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina—Rev. C. L. Donnell,

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James A. Jones; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church, Rev. E. J. Agsten; *Student Worker, Rev. Robert W. Henderson.*

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; *Student Worker, Rev. Harry E. Smith.*

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; *Student Worker, Mrs. Charles Ramsay,* 120 College Place, Greensboro, N. C.

I. **Sunday School Superintendents' Association:** President ____.

J. **Directors of Christian Education Association:** Chairman—Miss Bernice Stroup, Myers Park Church, Charlotte.

K. **Religious Education Area Workers:**

(A) and (W): Mrs. William D. Morton, Farmville.

(C) and (WS) Miss Ann McMichael, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) and (G): Mrs. Stuart A. Ritchie, 5105 Spruce Drive, Fayetteville.

(O): Miss Sara McNeill, First Presbyterian Church, Asheboro.

(KM) and (M): Mrs. Robert Stilwell, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES

January	
February	World Missions
March	Evangelism
April	Christian Higher Education
May	General Fund Agencies
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Church Extension
November	Stewardship and the Every Member Canvass
December	Annuities and Relief

CHURCH CALENDAR

1954

September 26—October 2	Rally Day and Religious Education Week
October 3	World-Wide Communion Sunday
October 17	Laymen's Sunday
October 17-24	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
October 31	Reformation Sunday
November 14	Every-Member-Canvass Day
November 25	Orphans' Home
November 25—December 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Emphasis
December 5-11	Church Paper Week
December 12	Universal Bible Sunday
December 19	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
December 26	Christian Student Sunday

1955

January 30	Assembly's Youth Sunday
*January 30-February 6	Youth Week
*February 13	Race Relations Sunday
*February 20	Day of Prayer for Students Around the World
*February 25	World Day of Prayer
February 27-March 6	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions
March 7—April 10	Special Evangelistic Season
April 10	Easter Sunday—Special Offering for Relief of World Need and Suffering
April 17	Assembly's Training School Day
*April 24	National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
*May 1-8	Christian Family Week
May 8	Offering for Presbyterian Home
*May 15	Rural Life Sunday
May 22	Day of Prayer for the General Assembly

May 29	Montreat Sunday
May 29	Pentecost Sunday
September 25	Rally Day
*September 25-October 1	Religious Education Week
September 26-October 23	Church Extension Season
*October 2	World-Wide Communion Sunday
*October 16	Laymen's Sunday
October 16-23	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
*October 30	Reformation Sunday
November 6-13	Presbyterian Survey Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine
November 13	Every Member Canvass Day
November 20	Homes
November 24	Offering for Orphans' Home
*November 25-December 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Emphasis
November 27	Evangelism Sunday
December 4-10	Church Paper Week—Independent Publications
*December 11	Universal Bible Sunday
December 18	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
*December 25	Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 11), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 8, 1955.

---

*Interdenominational Days

(It is urged that whenever an emphasis on an interdenominational theme is on a date conflicting with the date of an Assembly emphasis, that those responsible for program coordinate them to give additional strength to the Assembly emphasis.)

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

JULY 13, 1954

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Forty-First Stated Session in the Belk Chapel, Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, 2:30 p.m., July 13, 1954, and was opened by singing of the hymn, "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name", and with prayer by the Rev. Charles G. McClure.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, William P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, D. H. Dulin, Herbert W. Dale, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, James MacKenzie, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Vernon B. McGehee, John N. Miller, W. A. Nicholson, S. York Pharr, Jr., Leonard W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham. —21.

Ruling Elders: Bennie Carter, Berea; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; S. L. Pittman, Neuse Forest; C. W. Kimbrough, North Wilson; J. G. Barwick, Rivermont; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; L. J. Herring, Wilson First.—9.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Jr., Spencer Baker, David F. Blue, John A. Cannon, Jr., Dan E. Carlton, Ralph S. Carson, Joseph H. Carter, Joseph B. Clower, Jr., L. French Cowan, Earl C. Downey, Alfred K. Dudley, L. T. Edgerton, John L. Fain, Jr., S. C. Farrior, Milton B. Faust, J. E. Flow, John W. Foster, Sidney A. Gates, Richard P. Hayes, Raymond F. Kepler, T. L. Klutz, Albert B. McClure, Carlyle A. McDonald, Charles A. McGirt, Carl W. McMurray, D. A. McRight, W. H. Matheson, Lewis B. Metts, A. L. Moran, Everett P. Moye, J. Malcolm Murchison, Sam Newell, Jr., H. Reid Newland, Robert F. Park, R. V. Powell, John A. Ricks, W. P. Robertson, Charles H. Sides, J. Hector Smith, T. B. Southall, Fred R. Stair, Jr., Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Lee Turner, George M. Wilcox.—45.

Ruling Elders: A. K. Goodman, Back Creek; J. W. Barr, Bayless Memorial; T. P. Sims, Bethpage; James W. Brown, Calvary; W. H. Kirkpatrick, Cleveland; Ralph A. Glenn, Concord First; D. E. Staton, Concord Second; W. J. Heilig, Covenant; C. G. Thomason, Franklin; J. M. Avery, Front Street; Boyd Seaford, Gilwood; Henry L. Houston, Harrisburg; Brooks Todd, Hickory First; R. W. Efird, Kannapolis Second; E. K. Lyles, Little Joe's; E. B. Arrowood, McKinnon; R. E. McCall, Marion First; R. Thurston McNeely, Mooresville First; R. G. Lytle, Mooresville Second; Glenn Long, Newton First; A. L. Smith, Patterson; Robert L. Jackson, Prospect; W. F. Ramseur, Quaker Meadow; C. M. McCachren, Rocky River; Frank McCutchan, Salisbury First; J. E. Michael, Salisbury Second; L. G. Turner, Statesville First; C. M. Albright, Thyatira; Edward Pons, Waldensian.—29.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. W. Arrowood, M. C. Bowling, A. D. Carswell, E. G. Clary, Jr., Gower Crosswell, Jr., Frank A. Davidson, J. R. Dickens, C. L. Donnell, William T. DuBose*, Jack W. Ewart, S. H. Fulton, J. B. Garrett, W. B. Gaston, C. M. Gibbs, Howard W. Gilkeson, W. S. Golden, R. T. Haynes, Jr., Walker B. Healy, Samuel E. Howie, David A. Huffines, Jr., Louis LaMotte, Anthony Lessley*, C. K. Ligon, T. E. Nelson, W. O. Nelson, S. A. Ritchie, W. Knight Thompson, R. M. Phillips, J. D. Withrow, Marshall S. Woodson, H. L. Yancey.—31.

Ruling Elders: Jesse Wimberly, Bethesda; D. C. Parker, Sr., Bunnlevel; O. H. Alexander, Carthage; Roger S. Gentry, Centre; John C. Calhoun, Church-in-the-Pines; G. L. McNeill, Church of the Covenant; D. C. Holder, Ephesus; Charles G. Rose, Jr., Fayetteville First; J. B. Hutaff, Highland; Theron Currie, Laurel Hill; N. P. Liles, Laurinburg; J. H. Withers, Leaflet; Niel M. Kelly, Lillington; B. E. Lohr, Lumberton First; A. R. Vaughn, MacPherson; Otto Ferrene, Maxton First; Jim McFarland, Mount Pisgah; Alton Harrington, Olivia; K. A. MacDonald, Raeford; R. D. McMillian, Jr., Red Springs; R. L. Campbell, Rowland; D. P. Holder, St. Pauls; D. C. Baker, Sherrwood; Ralph L. Faires, Vaughn Memorial; Thomas H. Whitley, Yanceyville.—25.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Ernest L. Barber, William C. Bennett, Robert Bluford, C. L. Brown, A. R. Buffaloe, R. D. Carson, R. W. Cousar, John R. Dail, S. G. Harness, Robert Henderson, Hugh M. Jefferson, Morton R. Kurtz, Charles S. McChesney, James W. McGinnis, William D. McInnis, Jesse Parks*, Kelsey Regen, J. M. Walker, Jr., J. W. Walker*.—20.

Ruling Elders: B. N. West, Blacknall Memorial; J. F. Wily, Jr., Durham First; C. D. Barbee, First Vanguard; B. R. Robinson, Fuller Memorial; Alex S. Watkins, Henderson First; A. R. McRachen, Kenly; Gordon Brown, Mebane Memorial; William C. Pressley, Raleigh First; O. D. Kirkland, Trinity Ave.; Joe M. White, Westminster; Jule B. Warren, West Raleigh; F. Lee Terry, White Memorial. —12.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. E. Anderson, R. T. Baker, R. L. Berry, Charles R. Bixler, James B. Bradley, John S. Brown, A. R. Craig, J. W. Dickson, Jr., J. H. Dulin, Hoyt Evans, Thomas E. Henderson, J. S. Johnson, A. H. Key, Fred R. McAlister, Jr., I. Stuart McElroy, D. O. McInnis, S. L. McKay, James L. Mays, H. M. Moffett, Park H. Moore, Jr., W. C. Neel, P. D. Patrick, W. S. Patterson, W. H. Pruitt, R. H. Ratchford, W. D. Ratchford, George L. Riddle, Burton Sherrod, J. Holmes Smith, Joe Wagner, H. McE. Wilson, John W. Young.—32.

Ruling Elders: W. Cicero Barnhill, Armstrong Memorial; Victor Logan, Bostic; A. A. Weeks, Brittain; W. W. Browne, Cherryville; V. L. Reece, Cramerton; J. E. Ratchford, Dallas First; J. O. Darracott, Dixon; W. T. Price, Dundans Creek; J. S. McFarland, Forest City; Paul P. Kincaid, Gastonia First; C. E. Neisler, Jr., Kings Mountain First; John H. Eddleman, Lowell; Graham Morrison, Machpelah; H. J. Cherry, Mount Holly; O. L. Rhyne, Northside; Paul Howe, Olney; J. Harvey Carpenter, Rutherfordton: David P. White, Shelby; Sam Strain, Shiloh; M. D. Haney, Spindale; D. F. Whisonant, Union; James A. Nixon, Unity; Robert Dixon, West Ave.; H. C. Wooten, Westfield.—24.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Andrew Allen, Nance Baucom, Henry G. Bedinger, W. S. Boyce, C. M. Boyd, Robert F. Boyd, John A. Carriker, H. V. Carson, Howard Chadwick, Don Coffey, Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, James R. Crook, F. C. Debele, Jr., George A. Fletcher, William A. Gamble, J. S. Garner, S. McPh. Glasgow, J. W. Grier, Warner L. Hall, Harold D. Hayward, Fred C. Holder, W. J. Huneycutt, Shelton M. Hutchison, Sam M. Inman, W. H. Johnston, James A. Jones, Russell M. Kerr, Richard Laurens, Roswell Long, M. G. Lyerly, Thomas W. MacLean, Charles G. McClure, C. H. McLean, W. B. McSwain, J. O. Mann, J. S. Mann, W. F. Mitchell, W. B. Neill, Kirk N. Nesbit, Hugh D. Pollard, F. C. Pratt, M. B. Prince, Ira Rawles, R. W. Rayburn, Henry S. Robinson, C. H. Rowan, Henry Schum, F. C. Skeen, W. Ted Smith, D. K. Snyder, Lawrence Stell, R. H. Stone, A. T. Taylor, A. Leslie Thompson, Robert Turner, W. M. Walsh, G. Dana Waters, Roy F. Whitley, Frank C. Wilkinson, B. F. Yandle, Stewart W. Yandle, R. A. Young, Samuel H. Zealy.—64.

Ruling Elders: Harold Burney, Albemarle First; J. D. Helms, Sr., Altan; G. Curtis Moore, Benton Heights; Hugh Harper, Bethlehem; D. A. Monroe, Biscoe; M. B. Query, Caldwell Memorial; R. R. Grier, Central Steele Creek; McAlister Carson, Charlotte First; Earl B. Clanton, Clanton Memorial; T. F. Fowler, Commonwealth; Robert Lathan, Cook Memorial; Elbert Todd, Covenant; M. W. McGill, Davidson College; W. S. McRae, Ellerbe; J. M. McDonald, Hamlet First; C. R. McAuley, Hopewell; Merle D. Randle, Huntersville; Joe L. Rice, Indian Trail; N. C. Long, McGee; J. F. McCaskill, McLean; W. S. Wilson, Mallard Creek; D. L. McDonald, Marks Creek; G. J. Whitener, Monroe First; W. X. Yerton, Newell; Paul H. Many, Park Ave.; Ralph C. Reid, Pineville; D. H. Dunn, Mulberry; C. E. Brewer, Jr., Myers Park; F. A. Wentz, Norwood; E. W. Campbell, Paw Creek; M. B. Griffin, Philadelphia; Adrian E. Aman, Plaza; John G. Boyd, Pleasant Hill; Grover Furr, Ridgecrest; P. C. Hood, Robinson; Thomas C. Ruff, Selwyn Ave.; E. F. Arnett, Sharon; I. W. Keels, Siler; Charles Hunter, South Park; J. B. Watt, Steel Creek; Al Worth Stinson, Stephenson; W. Parks Wilson, Sugaw Creek; C. L. Elliott, Tenth Ave.; H. P. Cathey, Thomasboro; Douglas Glasgow, Trinity; F. P. Boylin, Wadesboro; J. K. Starnes, Walkerville; F. W. Orr, Westminster; John B. Armstrong, Westover Hills; R. N. Williams, Williams Memorial; C. D. Wilson, Sr., Wilmore.—51.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: William Brown, Ralph L. Buchanan, Leslie Bulluck, C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., W. M. Currie, J. T. Donnell, W. L. Foley, Joseph M. Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, William R. Hoyt, Marion S. Huske, Chalmers F. McCutchen, H. R. McFadyen, R. J. McMullen,

J. P. H. McNatt, Allen C. McSween, J. M. Millard, K. M. Misenheimer, Hugh Reid Montgomery, David C. Moss, Cameron D. L. Mosser, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Piephoff, Scott M. Poole, Charles McKay Ramsay, J. E. Ratchford, John A. Redhead, Jr., Harry E. Smith, W. T. Thompson, James H. Wade, Roy E. Watts, John C. Whitley. —32.

Ruling Elders: John H. Stewart, Alamance; Malcolm A. Buie, Asheboro; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; D. W. Wright, Bethesda; Dan Kelly, Brentwood; K. E. Seymour, Buffalo; W. L. Burke, Burlington First; John Foushee, Chapel Hill; W. H. Sullivan, Church of the Covenant; Robert Hughes, Eno; B. M. Rogers, Graham; W. H. Andrews, Greensboro First; H. A. Scott, Hawfields; Henry V. Koonts, High Point First; T. C. Stanley, Leaksville First; Edmund Latta, Little River; Lacey Pace, Park Ave.; William M. Oliver, Reidsville First; J. G. Edwards, Saint Andrews; Paul S. Cragan, Sanford First; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; M. A. Arnold, Starmount.—22.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Taylor O. Bird, Priestley Conyers III, J. S. Crowley, George Wallace Doherty, B. E. Dotson, B. Frank Hall, Horace H. Hilton, William B. Hood, F. C. Hutcheson, Samuel M. Houck, Charles L. Kirby, M. C. MacQueen, R. L. McBath, J. C. McCann, James A. Marrow, Jr., Thomas B. Ruff, John S. Steele, Millard G. Stimpson, Sam M. Thomas, Leslie C. Tucker, J. S. Walkup, G. B. Williams, Jr., E. D. Witherspoon.—23.

Ruling Elders: Laurin Beaty, Black River; H. B. Rivenbark, Bethany; Leon H. Corbett, Burgaw; Charles P. Moore, Caswell; Clarence S. Clark, Clarkton; J. H. Clark, Sr., Elizabethtown; Ernest L. Jones, Hopewell; J. H. Clayton, Jacksonville; D. Cordova, Morehead City First; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; J. B. Huntington, Saint Andrews Covenant; J. J. Stafford, Stafford Memorial; W. E. Miller, Westminster; W. M. Dickson, Wilmington First.—14.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. T. Barham, R. F. Brown, John R. Cunningham, Julian Lake, William E. Link, John W. Luke, James B. MacLeod, Graham McChesney, James A. Monroe, Kenneth E. Pollock, Henry R. Poole, Paul H. Richards, W. R. Smith, Jr., George Staples, R. A. White, Jr., J. Harry Whitmore.—16.

Ruling Elders: Frank Penninger, Cooleemee; A. W. Blackburn, Covenant; E. B. Eldridge, Glade Valley; D. A. Rankin, Mocksville; M. A. Vickery, North Wilkesboro; Charles M. Norfleet, Reynolda; Odell Calhoun, Thomasville First; Walter M. Crump, Winston-Salem First.—8.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 281 ministers and 194 ruling elders, a total of 478.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod.

---

*Pastor-Elect.

or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

Albemarle Presbytery—Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Ordained; Rev. W. A. Nicholson, South Carolina; Rev. J. N. Miller, Ordained.

Concord Presbytery—Rev. Thompson B. Southall, Louisiana.

Fayetteville Presbytery—Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, Ordained; Rev. Frank A. Davidson, Ordained.

Granville Presbytery—Rev. E. L. Barber, Georgia; Rev. R. W. Cousar, Appalachia; Rev. Galen Elliott, Ordained; Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Virginia.

Kings Mountain—Rev. Curtis C. Goodson, Ordained; Rev. James S. Mays, Virginia; Rev. S. L. McKay, A. R. P. Church; Rev. Albert L. Potter, U. S. A. Church; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Kentucky.

Mecklenburg—Rev. A. A. Allen, Georgia; Rev. Dwight L. Barker, A. R. P. Church; Rev. W. S. Boyce, Mississippi; Rev. Richard V. Colen, U.S.A. Church.

Orange—Rev. William Brown, Ordained; Rev. Hugh R. Montgomery, Ordained; Rev. David C. Moss, Church of the Brethren; Rev. Harry E. Smith, Ordained; Rev. J. H. Wade, Virginia; Rev. John Wilson, Ordained.

Wilmington—Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, Louisiana; Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Ordained; Rev. John S. Steele, South Carolina; Rev. John S. Walkup, South Carolina; Rev. George B. Williams, Texas.

CANDIDATES for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced. (Appendix, page 55.)

ORGANIZATION: Rev. James A. Jones, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk by acclamation.

MODERATOR NOMINEE: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1955 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Dr. Edwin R. Walker, President of Queens College, extended greetings and welcome to the members of Synod.

REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of the Synod as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend Harold J. Dudley
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Election of 1954 Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Election of 1955 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome—Dr. Edwin R. Walker, President, Queens College
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Rev. Charles Lynn Brown
Communications Received and Referred
Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman
(North Carolina Council of Churches, Allied Church League, CROP, Migrant Work)

Presentation of Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches

ADDRESS: "1954 Christian World Events"—Dr. Hall

Report of the Special Committee to study the Alcohol Question, Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. John M. Walker, Chairman

ADDRESS: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical

4:30—ADDRESS: Dr. George Lang, Department of Religion and Philosophy, University of Alabama
Topic: "The Mind of Christ"

5:30—Recess*

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene

Appointment of Committees

Worship Service presided over by the Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence

Sermon by the Retiring Moderator—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Topic: "The Christ of the Great Offensive"
Text: Matthew 11:4-5

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Reading of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by the Rev. Joseph H. Carter

Communion Service: Conducted by the Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison and the Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton

Adjournment

Reception honoring new members of Synod—David Ovens Physical Education Building

---

*Meals will be served as follows: Breakfast—8:00 a.m.; Lunch—12:30 p.m.; Supper—6:00 p.m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional led by the Rev. Alfred K. Dudley
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman

9:15—Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman
American Bible Society
Historical Foundation
Montreat
Board of Women's Work
Stillman College
General Council
Assembly's Training School

9:30—Report of the Synod's Council—Hon. W. E. Price, Chairman (Stewardship Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)

ADDRESS: Dr. James G. Patton, Executive Secretary, General Council, Presbyterian Church in the United States
Topic: "Forward With Christ"

10:50—Recess

11:00—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension—A. E. Gibson, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Negro Work, Christian Relations)
Introduction of Church Extension Campaign Organization Personnel

ADDRESS: H. F. Reinhardt
Topic: "The Beckoning Hand"

12:15—Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief—Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman

12:30—Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Committee Meetings

2:00—Reconvene
Reports from Peace College, Presbyterian Junior College, and Union Theological Seminary

2:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes—Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman
(Presbyterian Home, William Black Home, Orphans' Home)

3:15—Report of Trustees of McCallum Estate—Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman

3:20—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions—Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chairman
ADDRESS: Dr. S. Hugh Bradley
Topic: "Christ and the World's Needs"

4:00—Addresses by Moderators
Dr. Ralph Waldo Lloyd, Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America
Introduction by the Rev. Charles Lynwood Brown

Dr. Wade Hamilton Boggs, Sr., Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States
Introduction by the Rev. Warner L. Hall

5:00—Recess
Tour of Queens College Campus

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Worship Service—Presiding: Rev. Sam M. Inman
Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education—Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman
(Religious Education, Campus Christian Life, Educational Institutions)
Presentation of Presidents and Student Workers
ADDRESS: Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon
Topic: "The Survey—Its Progress and Some of Its Implications"
Adjournment

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION*

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional led by the Rev. Richard V. Powell
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations—Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman pro tem
Report of the Representative of Synod on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union—Rev. John A. Redhead, Representative
Report of the Committee on Standing Rules—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Reports of Standing Committees:
  Bills and Overtures
  Judicial
  Resolutions
  Minutes of Synod's Agencies
Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Adjournment at will

---

*Recess for lunch will take place at the appointed hour.

Please clear all announcements through the Stated Clerk or Assistant Clerk.

COMMUNICATIONS:

a. **Absences:** The following requests to be excused from attendance on this meeting were granted: Carl S. Miller, Norman Johnson, James Appleby, L. A. Taylor, W. B. Heyward, James F. Brown, Samuel D. Maloney, Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Milos Strupl, Edwin C. Bramer, Jr., B. R. Lacy, G. B. Hanrahan, Joe W. B. Brooks, James Sprunt.

b. **Papers on nominations:** Referred to Committee on Nominations.

c. **Papers from Mrs. Dana F. Robinson**: Referred to Educational Institutions Committee.

d. **Letters** from Mrs. R. K. Davenport and Miss Nan Lingle: Received as information.

e. **Letter** from the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary expressing appreciation for the interest, devotion, loyalty and true spirit of liberality of the Synod in response to the Mid-Century Development Program: Received as information.

f. **Overtures**: (1) From Synod's Council to refer Minutes of Presbyteries to the Committee on Review of Records of Synod's Agencies: Adopted.

(2) From Winston-Salem Presbytery on boundaries of Presbyteries: Referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.

g. **Open Letter** from Synod of Missouri requesting favorable consideration of the question of Union in view of her strategic location and proximity to the U.S.A. and United Presbyterian churches. Answered as follows:

> The General Secretary is directed to inform the Synod of Missouri that its letter has been heard by the Synod of North Carolina. The Synod is glad to join with all others in our Church in praying that God shall guide us in the decision to be made by vote of the Presbyteries in the matter of Union.

h. **On Segregation**: Several sets of resolutions adopted by Sessions of Churches (Fayetteville First, Goldsboro First, Burgaw First, and Maxton First), calling on the Synod to repudiate the 1954 General Assembly action on Segregation. Referred to a special *ad interim* committee for study and report to the 1955 meeting of Synod. The Committee was named by the Moderator, as follows: Rev. W. T. Thompson, Chairman; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. Julian Lake, E. Hervey Evans, W. E. Price, J. H. Clark, Sr.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley and included the financial statement of Synod's Account for the church year 1953, and statistical data. The Report with the recommendation that the Chapel Hill Commission be dissolved was adopted. (Appendix, page 45.)

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests of Synod: Dr. George Lang, Synod of Alabama; Rev. William Hoyt, Synod of Alabama; Rev. William Mitchell, Associate Reformed Synod; Ruling Elder Graham White, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, Mrs. S. C. Farrior, and Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS: Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman, made a brief report before presenting the following sub-committee chairmen: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Allied Church League; Rev. Walter H. Styles, CROP; Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Migrant Work, and Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, North Carolina Council of Churches. Attention of Synod was called to the meeting of the Second World Council of Churches to be held in Evanston, Illinois, in August. Dr. John R. Cunningham spoke concerning this meeting. Rev. Charles Lynn Brown presented the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, who addressed Synod.

Dr. Hall addressed the Synod on "1954 Christian World Events". The report of the committee was adopted. (Appendix, page 129.)

Report of the Special Committee to study the Alcohol question was presented by the Rev. Sam M. Inman. The report and the recommendations were adopted. (Appendix, page 153.)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work: An oral report was made by the Chairman, the Rev. John M. Walker, who presented Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical, who in turn delivered the annual report of the work of the Synodical. The report was adopted and Synod thanked Mrs. Wilson and her associates for their work. (Appendix, page 130.)

Mrs. George McLeod, President of Fayetteville Presbyterial, was recognized.

Inspirational Address: The Rev. George Lang, D.D., of the Department of Religion and Philosophy of the University of Alabama was introduced to Synod by Rev. Harold J. Dudley. Dr. Lang addressed Synod on the subject, "The Mind of Christ".

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Moderator. Synod recessed in memory of Miss Lucy Steele.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the Belk Chapel. Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence presided over the worship service and led the evening prayer. The choir of the Covenant

Church sang. The retiring Moderator, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, preached on the subject, "The Christ of the Great Offensive", from the text Matthew 11:4-6.

Memorial Service: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to the Synod, after which the Rev. Joseph H. Carter offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of the bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 37.)

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison and the Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, who were assisted by the elders of the Myers Park Church.

Standing Committees: The Moderator named the following Standing Committees:

Judicial: Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Chairman, Rev. W. W. Arrowood, Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Ralph C. Reid, M.D., C. E. Neisler, Jr.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, Rev. B. E. Dotson, Rev. Sam Newell, Jr., O. D. Kirkland, John C. Calhoun, Rev. Walker B. Healy.

Resolutions: Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman, Rev. Leslie Bullock, Frank McCutchen M.D., F. Lee Terry, J. H. Clark, Sr.

Review of Minutes Synod's Agencies: Rev. S. E. Howie, Chairman, Rev. Philip M. Cory, Rev. H. Reid Newland, Rev. Robert N. Bluford, Rev. R. H. Ratchford, Rev. Kirk N. Nisbet, Rev. James H. Wade, Rev. Samuel M. Houck, Rev. Paul H. Richards.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Wednesday with the benediction which was pronounced by the Moderator.

Reception: Following adjournment, a reception honoring the new ministers was held in the David Ovens Physical Education Building.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by the Rev. Alfred K. Dudley.

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

PRESBYTERIES WERE ORDERED TO MEET AS FOLLOWS:

Albemarle in Belk Chapel upon recess of the afternoon session for the transaction of the following business: (1) Preparation for the handling of the question of church union; (2) Election of Moderator nominee and Permanent Clerk and setting of date for fall meeting of Presbytery; (3) Stewardship Committee report; (4) Receiving of Candidates; (5) Matters pertaining to Home Missions, i. e., request of Rivermont Church for loan.

Fayetteville at 1:15 p.m. today in Belk Chapel to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between Fairmont Church and the Rev. J. Clyde Plexico; to grant him a letter of transfer to Wilmington Presbytery; and to transact any business growing out of the above matters.

Kings Mountain in the Music Building at 1:15 p.m. today for the purpose of (1) receiving a report of the committee on candidates relative to the reception of the following candidates for the ministry: James Albert Ellis member of the Spindale Presbyterian Church and John Graham Creech and Glenn Wilson Dickson, members of the Shelby Presbyterian Church and (2) any matters growing out of the above action.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, addressed the Synod. The report was adopted. (Appendix, page 131.)

Guests: The following were introduced to Synod: Rev. Wade H. Boggs, Moderator of the General Assembly, Red River Presbytery, Rev. Marion A. Boggs, Washburn Presbytery, Mrs. Julian Hutaff, Cecil Henderson, President of Men of Granville Presbytery, and C. P. Lowrance, President of Men of Concord Presbytery.

Report of Synod's Council: W. E. Price, Chairman, presented the report of Synod's Council including a financial statement supported by the C. P. A. audit for Synod's Office. Synod stood in appreciation of the service of Miss Martha A. Gaitley and was led in prayer in her behalf by the Rev. C. M. Gibbs. Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. James G. Patton, Executive Secretary of the General Council of the General Assembly, addressed Synod on the topic, "Forward with Christ". Synod expressed appreciation to Dr. Patton for his address. The report with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 59.)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief: Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman, presented the report on Annuities and Relief, which report was adopted with its recommendations. (Appendix, page 132.)

Synod's Educational Institutions: Reports were heard as follows: Peace College, Dr. W. C. Pressly; Presbyterian Junior College, Rev. L. C. LaMotte; Union Theological Seminary, Rev. W. T. Thompson. The Moderator of Synod expressed the gratitude of the Synod for these reports.

Report of McCallum Estate: Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman, presented the report on the McCallum Estate, which was received and adopted. (Appendix, page 160.)

Report of Assembly's General Fund Agencies: The Stated Clerk presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, which with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 132.)

Recess: Synod recessed for lunch to reconvene in the Covenant Presbyterian Church at 2:15 p.m., the closing prayer being offered by the Rev. W. T. Thompson, remembering especially Mrs. L. A. Taylor, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, and Dr. Leroy P. Burney.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened in the Covenant Church at 2:15 p.m. and the meeting was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

Report on Church Extension: Ruling Elder A. E. Gibson, Chairman, presented the report on Church Extension. Pending its adoption, Rev. Milton B. Faust addressed the Synod on the exchange of ministers between the Synods of Virginia and North Carolina in 1955. Mr. H. F. Reinhardt was heard on the proposed campaign for Church Extension. His subject was, "The Beckoning Hand". The personnel of the Church Extension Campaign was presented to the Synod. These included Hector MacLean and Thomas M. Belk, lay chairmen; Mrs. John Farrior and Mrs. W. W. McGinn, chairmen for the women-of-the-church; Rev. Julian Lake and Rev. James Sprunt (absent), ministerial chairmen. The report with its recommendations as amended was adopted. (Appendix, page 76.)

Addresses: Dr. Ralph Waldo Lloyd, Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, was presented to the Synod by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, and addressed the Synod.

Dr. Wade Hamilton Boggs, Sr., Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, was introduced by Rev. Warner L. Hall and addressed the Synod.

Recess: Synod took recess until 7:30 p.m., to reconvene in the Belk Chapel, at Queens College. The closing prayer was led by the Rev. Robert J. McMullen.

NIGHT SESSION—SECOND DAY

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. with the worship service conducted by the Rev. Sam M. Inman.

Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions, the Rev. R. J. McMullen, Chairman.

Address: Rev. S. Hugh Bradley, Field Secretary of the Board of World Missions, addressed the Synod on the subject, "Christ and the World's Needs". The Report with the recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 134.)

Report on Christian Education: Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman, presented the report on Christian Education. Pending the adoption of this report, Dr. Donald C. Agnew and Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, respectively Associate Director and Director of the Educational Institutions Survey, were introduced to Synod. Dr. McCutcheon addressed the Synod on the subject "The Survey: Its Progress and Some of its Implications". Rev. Eugene Witherspoon, sub-chairman of Religious Education, introduced to Synod Mr. John Deifell, President of the Men of the Synod; Rev. Allen C. McSween and Rev. James Crook, who spoke on various phases of the work of Religious Education. Mr. Witherspoon called the attention of Synod to the financial need of this department of Synod's work. Student workers and pastors at the various schools were introduced. The report with its recommendations as amended was adopted. (Appendix, page 98.)

Report on Church Extension: The Synod voted to reconsider that portion of the report on Church Extension having to do with the Financial Campaign. The date for the Campaign was changed from 1955 to 1956. The Committee was instructed to review the whole matter and to report to the Synod next year. The following additional recommendations were adopted:

(1) That it be a subject of prayer that God will call more laborers into the fields already white unto the harvest.

(2) That special prayer during 1955 be made by the churches of Synod for the Church Extension Campaign of 1956 that financial means be provided for the laborers God may see fit to call.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned to meet at 8:45 tomorrow morning. The closing prayer was led by the Rev. Albert B. McClure.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and was led in devotional exercises by the Rev. Richard V. Powell.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

The following resolution introduced by Rev. Warner L. Hall by permission of Synod was adopted by a vote of 145 to 60:

> *Whereas we are aware that certain Sessions have taken action relative to the deliverance of the 1954 General Assembly on the matter of the church and segregation, and that these actions have been disseminated;*
>
> *And whereas the official action of the General Assembly in such matters has not been available for the study urged by the Assembly among the courts of the church;*
>
> *And whereas such deliverances without the study of the official action of the Assembly are unworthy of the dimension of the subject and could unjustly*

prejudice the minds of some with regard to the action of the Assembly;

And whereas such premature deliverances may imply an impeachment of the honor of Christ and discredit the doctrinal and ecclesiastical heritage of our beloved Church;

Therefore, be it resolved, without invalidating the right of any church court to deliver itself decently and in order on subjects of mutual concern, the Synod of North Carolina would urge all Presbyteries and Sessions within its bounds to desist from any deliverances on the subject of the church and segregation until they shall have had ample time to study carefully and prayerfully the action of the General Assembly in the matter.

The following resolution introduced by Dr. B. Frank Hall was adopted by the Synod:

"The Synod of North Carolina declares that it does not censure any Session which acted prior to the previous action of the Synod."

Report of the Committee on Homes was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. Roy Whitley. Pending the adoption of the report, the Rev. A. B. McClure extended greetings from the Presbyterian Orphans' Home. Rev. R. H. Stone reported on the William Black Home. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 136.)

Report of the Committee on Nominations was presented by the Chairman *pro tem,* Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr. (See DIRECTORY.) The report was adopted with the following recommendations:

(1) That interim appointments made by the Moderator since the last meeting of Synod be approved.

(2) That on the recommendation of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, be re-elected Chairman of the Committee for a term of three years, Class of 1957.

JAMES M. MCCHESNEY, *Chairman*

The rules of Synod were suspended and the Executive Committees on Christian Education and on Higher Education were authorized to elect Chairmen of the respective Committees.

Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., representative on the *Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union,* presented the report which was adopted. (Appendix, page 161.)

Guest: Rev. Harold L. Ogden, member of Albany Presbytery, Synod of New York, was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Committee on Standing Rules, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, made the report which was adopted as follows:

1. That the changes in the Standing Rules included in other Reports to this meeting of Synod become effective immediately.
2. That the Stated Clerk be empowered to revise the Standing Rules wherever they are affected by recommendations of other committees.
3. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting be finally adopted.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Bills and Overtures, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures received only one paper; namely, an overture from Winston-Salem Presbytery asking Synod to restudy the matters of boundaries of Presbyteries. Your Committee would recommend that the overture be answered in the affirmative and that the Synod's Council be instructed to study the matter and report to the 1955 meeting of Synod.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Resolutions made the following report which was adopted by a rising vote:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Queens College. Charlotte, North Carolina, July 13-15, 1954 records its gratitude to Dr. Edwin R. Walker and those associated with him at the College for the cordial welcome given to the Synod and for all that has been so graciously done to care for the needs of the Synod. We express our thanks to the day students of the College and the members of the staff who served so efficiently and pleasantly in the dining room. The service rendered by the young ladies who acted as pages is also highly appreciated.

We would express our sincere thanks to our retiring moderator, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, for his inspiring and challenging sermon on "The Christ of the Great Offensive."

We are especially grateful for our guest speakers: Dr. James G. Patton; Mr. H. F. Reinhardt; Dr. S. Hugh Bradley; Dr. George Lang; Dr. Ralph Waldo Lloyd, Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America; Dr. Wade Hamilton Boggs, Sr., Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States; and Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon. We are indebted to our devotional leaders, Rev. Alfred K. Dudley and Rev. Richard V. Powell, for their helpful worship services. The choirs of the Covenant and Selwyn Avenue Presbyterian Churches made a valuable contribution to our evening services.

We are grateful for the privilege of holding our Wednesday afternoon session in the worshipful and comfortable sanctuary of the Covenant Presbyterian Church.

We would also record our appreciation of the efficiency and fairness of our moderator, Dr. James A. Jones.

We are grateful to all who have helped to make this such a profitable meeting and we thank God for His leading and pray for His continued guidance in all of our plans and decisions.

R. T. BAKER, *Chairman.*

The Committee on the Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies made the following report which was adopted:

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S AGENCIES

Your committee has examined the following documents and has found them to be in order:

1. *The minutes of Synod's Council.*
2. *The official copies of the minutes of the nine (9) Presbyteries.*
3. *The Minutes of Synod's Church Extension Committee.*
4. *The minutes of the Synod's Committee on Synod's Educational Institutions.*
5. *The minutes of the Board of Trustees of Peace College.*
6. *The minutes of the Executive Committee of Peace College.*
7. *The minutes of the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College.*
8. *The minutes of the Board of Trustees of Queen's College.*
9. *The minutes of the Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate.*
10. *The minutes of the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home.*
11. *The minutes of the Trustees of William Black Home.*
12. *The minutes of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, Inc.*
13. *The minutes of the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary.*

The books of these agencies have been properly audited and are found to be in good order. They are approved without exception.

S. E. HOWIE, *Chairman*

1955 Meeting of Synod: Synod accepted an invitation to meet at the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Barium Springs, North Carolina, July 12-14, 1955.

Allied Church League: The Synod voted to reconsider the item of the benevolence budget and the Allied Church League was placed in the budget for $1,500 for 1955.

Alcohol Study Committee Continued: The following motion prevailed: That the Committee on the Alcohol study be continued and charged with bringing to the next meeting of Synod specific recommendations for implementing the report made to this meeting.

Church Extension: A motion by the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. was adopted as follows:

> "That in view of the action regarding the Church Extension Campaign, the Church Extension Committee be instructed by Synod to make the need at Chapel Hill for adequate facilities for a ministry to students a priority in its plans for the forthcoming campaign."

The Moderator, Rev. James A. Jones, was given a rising vote of thanks for his impartial manner in presiding as Moderator.

Minutes Read: Minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod was led in prayer by the Moderator.

JAMES A. JONES, *Moderator*

ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS 37

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY 45
- A. Treasurer of Synod 46
  - 1. Financial Statement Synod's Account 46
  - 2. Budget 1955 47
  - 3. Inter-Church Relations and Budget 47
- B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 48
- C. Statistics of Synod 54
- D. Candidates for the Ministry 55

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 59
- A. Audited Financial Statements 64
  - 1. Report of the Auditor 64
  - 2. Synod's Office Account 67
  - 3. Institutions of Synod 68
    - a. Union Theological Seminary 68
    - b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 68
    - c. Presbyterian Junior College 69
    - d. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 70
    - e. William Black Home 71
    - f. Queens College 72
    - g. Peace College 73
  - 4. Papers and Securities 74
- B. Proposed Budget Synod's Office—1955 74
- C. Proposed Budget "Presbyterian News"—1955 75

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 76
- A. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work 76
  - 1. Summary of Home Missions in the Synod 82
  - 2. Summary of Annual Reports of Workers of Synod 84
  - 3. Evangelism Statistics—1953 85
  - 4. Evangelism Statistics—1945-1954 89
  - 5. Financial Report 90
    - a. General Receipts and Disbursements 90
    - b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 92
    - c. Permanent Reserve Fund 93
    - d. Designated Funds 94
    - e. Chaplains and Military Personnel 94
    - f. Grants-in-Aid 95
  - 6. 1955 Budget 95
  - 7. Apportionments, Acceptances, Gifts to Church Extension 96
  - 8. Sustentation Aid To Presbyteries 96
  - 9. Summary of Gifts To Church Extension 97

Page

- B. Christian Education 98
  - 1. Sub-Committee on Religious Education 98
    - a. Financial Statement 99
    - b. 1955 Budget 100
  - 2. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 100
    - a. Financial Statement 102
    - b. 1955 Budget 102
  - 3. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions 103
    - a. Monograms of Institutions 104
    - b. 1954-1955 Budgets of Institutions 119
    - c. Summaries 121
      - (1) Seven Institutions of Synod 121
      - (2) Comparisons 121
    - d. Information 122
    - e. Bequests and Memorials 122-123
    - f. Charts 124
      - (1) Chart I—All Educational Institutions 124
      - (2) Chart II—Presbyterians in Institutions of Higher Learning 125
      - (3) Chart III—Ratio of Income to Operating Cost 127
    - g. Financial Statement 127
    - h. 1955 Budget 128

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 129

- A. Committee on Inter-Church Relations 129
- B. Committee on Women's Work (Annual Report) 130
- C. Committee on Minister and His Work 131
- D. Committee on Annuities and Relief 132
- E. Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies 132
  - 1. Report on Mountain Retreat Association 133
- F. Committee on World Missions 134
- G. Committee on Homes 136
  - 1. Orphans' Home With Budget 136
  - 2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. With Budget 139
  - 3. William Black Home 141

VI. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 142

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 153

- A. Special Committee to Study Alcohol Question 153
- B. A. T. McCallum Estate 160
- C. General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union 161

VIII. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS 162-179

IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 180

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

WILLIAM WIRT AKERS
(1870—1953)

Dr. William Wirt Akers, beloved member of Kings Mountain Presbytery, died at the Gaston Memorial Hospital, Gastonia, N. C., November 29, 1953. Funeral service was held at the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia with the Pastor, Harry Moffett, conducting. Interment was in the Hollywood Cemetery of Gastonia.

William Wirt Akers was born near Marcelline, Chariton County, Missouri, July 18, 1870. The son of Simon Peter Akers and Cathrine Elizabeth Llewellyn. On March 28, 1901 William Wirt Akers was married to Mary Elizabeth Scott of Charlotte, N. C. To this union were born William Wirt, Jr., John McCorkle, Calvin Scott and Charles Walter Akers. These four sons all survive the deceased.

William Wirt Akers graduated from Westminster College, Mo., in 1892 with a Bachelor of Arts degree. He attended Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1892-94: Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary 1894-1895, graduating with a Bachelor of Divinity degree. Davidson College conferred the Doctor of Divinity degree in 1941.

He was licensed in April of 1895 and ordained to the Gospel Ministry in September of 1895 by Missouri Presbytery. Dr. Akers served the following Churches: Stated Supply, Deer Park, Indian Grove and Bethpel in Missouri 1895-96; Pastor of Lauderdale Street Church, Memphis, Tennessee 1896-1905; Stated Supply McMinnville and Woodbury Churches, 1905-1906; Pastor Mayesville, Kentucky 1906-1910; Pastor Crescent Hill Church, Louisville, 1910-1916; Pastor Blackshear, Georgia, 1916-1918; Pastor First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, Tennessee, 1918-1922; Pastor of First Presbyterian Church, Lincolnton, North Carolina, 1922-29; Pastor of West Avenue Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, 1929-1941. He was honorably retired from the active Ministry in 1941, at which time he moved his membership to Kings Mountain Presbytery. He served as supply Pastor for churches in and around Gastonia as long as his health permitted. He was a loyal Presbyter.

Dr. Akers was a Christian minister of deep earnestness, broad sympathies, high ideals of loyalty to both God and man and definite convictions as to the supreme authority and plenary inspiration of the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments. He was also a man who knew the Lordship of Christ, the power of Prayer, and joy of service and blessings of a spirit filled life. He loved his Presbyterian Church and served her faithfully right up to the last. A month or six weeks before he was called to his eternal reward he was at a Called Meeting of his Presbytery and let his voice be heard on the vital issues facing the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ today. His mind was clear and his fervor for the Kingdom never wavered.

As Preacher, Teacher, Pastor and Friend—Dr. Akers was all of these as he moved in and out among all classes, colors and creeds. He was "beloved by all" because he loved all. His unselfishness, his thoughtful consideration, gentleness and friendliness, and sympathetic understanding endeared him to all who knew him.

REVEREND JAMES BELL BLACK
(1875—1954)

The Reverend James Bell Black, D.D., who died at his home in Bon Air, Virginia, on January 8, 1954, following an illness of more than a year, was born in Summit, Pennsylvania, on November 15, 1875, the eldest son of the Reverend Samuel M. Black and Melissa Morton.

After graduating from Westminster College in New Wilmington, Pa., and Alleghany Theological Seminary, Pittsburgh, he served two pastorates in the United Presbyterian Church; West Hebron, Argyle Presbytery, New York; and North Bend, Nebraska. He came to North Carolina in 1910 and served the following Presbyterian Churches, U. S.: Marion and Elizabeth City, North Carolina; Fort Mill, South Carolina, and Red Springs, North Carolina. In 1936, while in Red Springs, he was awarded the honorary degree of D.D. by Davidson College.

In 1907, he married Kathleen Smith of Morganton, N. C., and to them were born five children. The eldest, Margaret, died at the age of three. Surviving him are his wife, one son, Dr. James B. Black, Jr., (M.D.) of Richmond, Va.; and three daughters, Mrs. Lawrence McIntyre of Goldsboro, N. C.; Mrs. C. P. Davison of Bon Air; Mrs. Harry Matthews of Richmond; and six grandchildren.

Through his 23 years of ministry in the Red Springs Presbyterian Church, his last pastorate before his retirement in 1945, he endeared himself to the entire town, regardless of denomination, as have few men in the history of the town. He was ever ready to bring comfort to those in sorrow, a friend to the man on the street, a welcome guest in every home, sought after for social affairs where his ready wit and charm made him the center of the most discriminating group, and a minister whose deep spirituality left its impress wherever he went.

A man of the highest type of culture, with the soul of a poet, and with gentleness the keynote of his nature, the contribution made to the church, the town, and to Flora Macdonald College, by his beautiful life of service, will live forever. It is eminently fitting that his last resting place on earth should be in the cemetery of the town so dear to his heart.

Mrs. Walter Bullock.

REVEREND CARL BRACKETT CRAIG
(1890—1954)

Carl Brackett Craig was born in Reidsville, N. C., February 12, 1890, the son of the late Dr. David Irvin and Isabel Newman Craig. He had a godly heritage. On his father's side he came from sturdy Scotch-Irish stock, who early settled in Orange County. Today many of the Craig descendants live in and around New Hope Church and are dependable and valuable citizens and Christian leaders. His mother was from Baltimore, Maryland, where her family was engaged in the manufacture of Newman pianos, well known and widely used.

Carl was educated in the Reidsville public schools, graduating from high school in 1907. He attended Davidson College for four years and received his A.B. degree in 1911. After a year's teaching he entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, in the fall of 1912 and graduated in 1915.

After serving three years as co-pastor with his father, he was called as pastor of the Laurinburg Presbyterian Church where he carried on a splendid work for twelve years, from 1918 to 1930. On October 22, 1924 he was married to Miss Mary Eleanor Johnston of Jacksonville, Arkansas. To this union were born two children, Mary Eleanor and Carl B. Craig, Jr.

In 1930 he was called to the pastorate of the Suffolk, Va., Presbyterian Church. For twelve years he labored in this difficult field. While pastor here he served for a number of years as Chairman of the Home Missions Committee of Norfolk Presbytery. During this pastorate three tragic experiences were suffered. His wife died suddenly in 1933, leaving a small daughter and an infant son. Early in 1940 Carl suffered a severe coronary occlusion. At times his life was despaired of. Before he recovered from his own illness, and while still in bed, his son, then eight years of age was accidentally killed while playing in his own home. Yet in these experiences he found that Christ enabled him to triumph and come off conqueror.

In 1936 he was married the second time to Christabell Moorehouse Lytch of Laurinburg, N. C. To this union was born one son, David Ernest. Mrs. Craig proved to be a help-meet indeed, and with her musical talents was a great blessing to his home and work.

In 1942 he was called to the pastorate of the Jacksonville, Antioch, and King's Chapel group in Wilmington Presbytery. His ministry was outstanding. Our country had entered World War II in December, 1941 and the Marine Base near Jacksonville had been greatly enlarged. Tens of thousands of marines were passing through the base and Jacksonville was the nearest center of Christian influence. Carl carried on the Home Mission duties at Antioch and King's Chapel as well as ministering to the growing town of Jacksonville. Besides these arduous responsibilities he ministered to the thousands of the marines who visited in Jacksonville. His church became a center of wholesome recreations and spiritual inspiration. The church was enlarged, practically rebuilt, and a recreation and Sunday School addition was made. To this work the Synod's Home Mission Committee and the Women-of-the-Synod contributed handsomely. An up-to-date manse was built and the work progressed in every way. Carl himself was a leader in the civic work of the community, serving as president of the Kiwanis Club. In the Boy Scout movement, he contributed energy and leadership as well as to many of the welfare agencies in the County. During his pastorate the King's Chapel was organized into a church. A new chapel was revived and enlarged, now known as North East Chapel. All in all he carried on work that really needed three men.

In December, 1952, Mr. Craig became pastor of Meadowside Presbyterian Church, in Greensboro. Under his leadership the congregation grew steadily. A beautiful educational building was erected and the work generally progressed. He suffered a heart attack on January 15, 1954. On April 8, 1954, at midday, his soul, being made perfect in holiness, did immediately pass into glory. Thus his earthly career was ended, but the influence of his life goes on.

Funeral services at Meadowside Church, April 10th, were conducted by Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Rev. William Currie, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, and Dr. C. E. Hodgin. His body was laid to rest in Forestlawn Cemetery, Greensboro. Survivors are his wife, a daughter, Mary Eleanor Craig, and son, David Ernest Craig, all of Greensboro, and one brother, Irvin Craig of Wilmington, N. C.

REV. MARION S. HUSKE.

REVEREND RICHARD K. DAVENPORT

(1886—1953)

The Reverend Richard K. Davenport for a number of years evangelist of the Synod of North Carolina, and a member of Granville Presbytery from 1926 until 1953 died at his home in Greensboro the 12th of November 1953. Mr. Davenport was born at Burlington, N. C. on October 12, 1886, the son of George Wesley and Donnie Greeson Davenport.

Mr. Davenport was married to Arrie Mozelle Summers, Whitsett, N. C. on July 9, 1909, who survives him along with one adopted daughter, Mrs. J. Woodrow Benton, and two grandchildren of Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Davenport received his preparatory education at Whitsett Institute, North Carolina. He attended Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia for two years, 1924-1926, after which he studied at the Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Virginia. He was licensed and ordained in Granville Presbytery on April 13, 1925.

Mr. Davenport served as supply and pastor of the Varina Group of Presbyterian Churches of Granville Presbytery from 1926 until 1935. He was pastor of the North Vanguard Presbyterian Church, now Westminster Presbyterian Church, from 1931-1936. He served as evangelist of the Synod of North Carolina from 1937 until 1951, at which time his health became so poor that he could not continue as evangelist.

Mr. Davenport was a man of strong convictions and humble spirit. He loved his Saviour fervently and wished all other to know and love Him. He was always diligent in the performance of his duties as a minister of Christ. He was blessed with the ability to preach the Gospel in such a way that those who heard him could understand. It might be said of his ministry "the common people heard him gladly."

We recommend that Presbytery rise in token of love and respect to Mr. Davenport and that Presbytery be led in prayer by the Reverend Russell Buffaloe.

Respectfully submitted,

R. D. Carson

Russell Buffaloe

Ruling Elder Zack White

REVEREND DIXON McDONALD

(1889—1953)

Rev. Dixon McDonald was born September 18, 1889, the son of John W. and Sallie Wilson McDonald. Their home was in the community of the Old Carolina Church near Clio, South Carolina. Mr. McDonald grew up in this church, one which has sent out a goodly number of her young men into the ministry of our church. The early years of his life were spent on the farm. Later he attended Ralston School in Meriden, Conn.

Mr. McDonald came to Bunnlevel, North Carolina, to make his home. There he was most active in the establishment of the Bunnlevel Church. He was the first superintendent of the Sunday School, the first deacon of the church and second to be elected a ruling elder.

In all these places he rendered a devoted and faithful service. Out of the experience which he had in these fields of service, the background of his early training and his love for people and his Saviour, he was led to offer himself to the church as a candidate for the ministry. At the age of thirty-three years, he entered Union Seminary in Richmond to prepare himself for the work in which he had such a deep interest. In 1926 he was ordained by Fayetteville Presbytery and began that which was to be his life's work in the ministry. For fifteen years he was the stated supply of the Providence group of churches. At the time of his going there, these were mission points. Four churches were organized under his leadership, Providence, Berea, Unity and Plainview.

While serving on this field, Mr. McDonald was instrumental in guiding a good number of the young people in seeking a higher education and aiding them to do so. His work in this will bear fruit many, many years to come.

In 1940 Mr. McDonald's health failed and he was forced to retire from active service in 1941. But he maintained an abiding interest in the work and out of the small income he had, he frequqently sent contributions for the Home Mission work of the Presbytery.

On the night of December 3, 1953, Mr. McDonald suffered a heart attack which brought to a close his earthly life. The funeral service was held at Bunnlevel Presbyterian Church, on Sunday, December 6th, and burial was in the Friendship Cemetery.

On December 23, 1917, Mr. McDonald was married to Miss Fannie G. Byrd, of Bunnlevel, who was his faithful companion and helpmate and who survives him.

C. M. GIBBS.

REV. PHILIP A. MICKEL

1897-1954

The subject of this sketch was born at Madison, Florida, March 24, 1897, the son of the Rev. Eugene Philip Mickel and Elizabeth Jane Harris Mickel. He attended high school at Union Point, Ga. He was a student at the Southwestern Presbyterian University at Clarksville, Tenn. for the years 1916-18. Interrupting his college education he entered the army, in World War I, being attached to the Tank Corps. On his return from the army he entered the University of South Carolina at Columbia, where he was a student for two years, and from which institution he graduated with the degree of A.B. in 1922. At the same time he was also a student in Columbia Theological Seminary, where he took and completed the regular course, graduating here also in 1922. He later did post-graduate work at the University of Virginia. He was licensed in 1922 by Augusta Presbytery, and was ordained the same year by Roanoke Presbytery.

Mr. Mickel's first pastorate was at Charlotte Court House, Va., where he was pastor of the Village and Drake's Branch Churches, 1922-23, pastor of the Shelton Memorial Church at Danville, Virginia, 1923-26; pastor of the Oakhurst Church at Decatur, Georgia, 1926-30. He then entered the teaching profession and was principal of the Renan high school, Long Island, Va., 1931-35; principal of the Dan River High School, Ringgold, Va., 1935-39. While pastor, or stated supply, in the Victoria and Kenbridge, Va., churches, he taught in the high school at Victoria. (Mr. Mickel also taught school two years in Florida before he entered college).

From Victoria he entered the army as chaplain, taking the chaplains' course of six weeks at Harvard University. Then he served as chaplain at the Aberdeen Proving Grounds, at Aberdeen, Maryland, 1942-43. Next he was pastor of the West End Church, Roanoke, Va., for eight years. From Roanoke he came to the Glenwood Church at Greensboro in February 1952, his last pastorate.

On August 21, 1920 Mr. Mickel was married to Miss Elizabeth Frances Parrish, of Chatham, Va. To this union were born two children: Philip Alexander Mickel, Jr. who died in infancy, and Madison Parrish Mickel, sixteen years of age at the time of his father's death. Mrs. Mickel survives her husband.

Mr. Mickel was from a family of ten children, two of whom survive him: Mrs. A. A. Turlove, Madison, Florida, and Melville Mickel, of Atlanta. For 25 years Mr. Mickel's father, the Reverend Eugene Philip Mickel, prepared the Sunday School lesson treatment for *The Christian Observer*, and that despite the fact that he was blind in one eye and had only the partial use of the other.

Mr. Mickel was a hard worker, in the pastorate and in the schoolroom, and wherever he felt called to serve. He was a good parliamentarian, and his voice was often heard on the floor of Presbytery in regard to some matter of parliamentary procedure, and he was usually right. He was the author of a life of Moses in poetry, entitled, "Jochebed's Son."

"Well done, good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

Rev. Albert P. Dickson

REVEREND DAVID McLEAN McGEACHY

1883-1954

Reverend David McLean McGeachy was born November 25, 1883, in Robeson County, North Carolina, the son of John David and Sarah Katherine Shaw McGeachy. His boyhood days were spent at the farm home of his parents, where as a young man he was a successful farmer. In early boyhood he made his profession of faith in Christ and became a member of the St. Pauls Church.

Mr. McGeachy called the "starting point" of his active work in the church, the work which he did at an outpost of the St. Pauls Church located at Rex, N. C. For a number of years he was the superintendent of the Sunday School at this point. While continuing his work there this outpost was organized into a church with forty charter members. Mr. McGeachy was elected and installed as one of the elders of the Rex Church. This church has grown and has been most liberal in benevolent giving, sometimes leading the Presbytery in its per capita gifts.

Mr. McGeachy felt the call of God to prepare himself for further service in the church, so in 1913 he entered Davidson College and was a student there for two years. He then entered Union Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, where he was a student for three years, 1915-1918. He was ordained by Fayetteville Presbytery in July, 1918, and became pastor of the Oakland group of churches in Fayetteville Presbytery. On this field in Johnston County, he was associated with Dr. Ben R. Lacy.

Other pastorates in which Mr. McGeachy served were: Whiteville, N. C., and group, 1922-29; Tryon, N. C., and group, 1929-43; Bessemer

City and Long Creek Churches, Kings Mountain Presbytery, 1943-49. His last pastorate was the Bluff group in Fayetteville Presbytery, 1949-54. Due to failing health he resigned this pastorate on March 15, 1954, and was honorably retired by Fayetteville Presbytery.

On April 19, 1954, his earthly life was completed. The funeral service was held at Bluff Church, Wade, N. C., by Rev. S. E. Howie and Rev. C. M. Gibbs. Burial was in the cemetery of the Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls, N. C.

Mr. McGeachy was married June 26, 1918 to Miss Irene Cameron Newton, of LaGrange, Ga., who survives him. To them were born three sons: John David, of Roanoke, Va.; Henry Newton, of Wilmington, N. C.; and Lauchlin McLean, of the Armed Services.

The life of Mr. McGeachy was characterized by his earnest devotion to the work to which God called him. In most of the places where he served, he was laying the foundation for future development and growth. There was always a note of evangelism in his preaching. He was a faithful pastor, much beloved by those to whom he ministered. His greatest and deepest concern was for the welfare and development of the people whom he served in thir spiritual life and Christian living. He was a man of fine qualities and strong faith. "He fought a good fight, he finished the course, and henceforth there is laid up for him a crown of righteousness."

REVEREND J. ROBERT PHIPPS

(1887—1953)

On Monday morning, December 28, 1953, God called the Reverend J. Robert Phipps from his life of service here on earth to his eternal home.

He was born in Guilford County, N. C. on September 18, 1887. He was the son of Robert Sanders Phipps and Maryanna Gilmer Phipps. He attended elementary school in Guilford County, N. C. He later received the B.A. degree from Davidson College, Davidson, N. C. and the B.D. degree from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

On May 15, 1917 in the Alamance Presbyterian Church, he was licensed to preach the Gospel by Orange Presbytery, and on December 15, 1917, he was ordained to the Gospel ministry by Wilmington Presbytery. From the time of ordination until his death, Mr. Phipps rendered faithful and loyal service to the Master and to His Church.

He began his ministry with the Pollocksville, N. C. group of Churches and continued to serve them for twenty-eight years; then coming to the Fuquay-Varina group he served them for eight years, completing fine and satisfactory services on the Sunday prior to his death.

In his early ministry, Mr. Phipps was active in helping to organize Boy Scout troops in the community where he served. After coming to Fuquay-Varina, he served for two years as secretary of the Fuquay Ministerial Association and was president-elect of the Association for 1954. Mr. Phipps was also a trustee of Davidson College for some sixteen years.

Mr. Phipps was married to Mary Helen Barber of Rowan County, N. C. on June 6, 1917. They were the parents of two sons, one deceased and John Robert Phipps II, of Fuquay-Varina, N. C. who survives as do two grandchildren, Mary Barber Phipps and John Robert Phipps III. Mrs. Phipps preceded him in death, having died July 29, 1947.

During his undergraduate days, Mr. Phipps was one of Davidson College's outstanding athletes, and was also active in other student activities.

Mr. Phipps labored with an untiring spirit of faithfulness, loyalty, and love among the people of the churches he served, but his friendliness and helpfulness extended far beyond the bounds of his own congregations to include both church and non-church members. He was always ready and willing to be of service wherever and whenever he was needed or wanted. He was a true and faithful member of Presbytery and was deeply interested in the many phases of the Church's work. He was loyal to the Presbyterian Church but was always sympathetic and understanding with those of other faiths. He loved the Lord and the Lord's work. He preached the Gospel of Christ to his fellowman and in his contacts with them he set an example of the high calling to which he devoted his life. He had a compassion for people and next to his love of the Saviour was that of his love and concern for his fellowman. He was a good pastor and a good counselor. He listened to problems and troubles with sympathy and understanding and gave advice wisely and cheerfully. He expressed great faith in God and was, because of that faith, an inspiration to all who came to know him. He was respected and esteemed by his neighbors and the community. His was a fine character. He was unassuming, modest and friendly. Being a good man his passing will be felt, but his memory will be revered by those who knew him. We extend to his son, Bob, to his daughter-in-law, to their children, and to the other members of the family, our sincere sympathy and Christian love.

Galen Elliot
Ruling Elder Lynwood T. Stephenson

REVEREND JAMES P. SMITH

(1878—1953)

Whereas, it has come to the attention of the Granville Presbytery that the Rev. James P. Smith of Smithfield, a member of this Presbytery, on December 6, 1953 passed on to his heavenly reward; and

Whereas, the Rev. James P. Smith, son of the Rev. James Powell Smith II of Fredericksburg, Virginia, and a graduate of the University of Virginia and of the Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, served as pastor of churches in this Presbytery as well as pastor of churches in Charleston, Mo., Tullulah, La., Louisville, Ky., and Barnesville, Ga., and,

Whereas, the Rev. James P. Smith in addition to his work as pastor rendered service to his fellow man as Chairman of the Johnston Red Cross Chapter, as Chaplain of Fellowship Lodge 84 of the Masonic Order, and as Historian of Johnston County; now therefore,

Be it resolved by Granville Presbytery, assembled at Oakland Church on this 12th day of January, 1954, that the sympathy of the Presbytery be extended to the family of the Rev. James P. Smith in their bereavement, and that the Clerk of Presbytery be instructed to send a copy of this resolution to Mrs. James P. Smith.

II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

In view of the fact that the year 1953 was for only nine months, it is difficult to give an accurate picture of the Stewardship scene for that year. However, during the first six months of the present year statistical data have been prepared, some of which are included with reports in your hands, and in some instances figures have been projected for a 12-months year. On this basis, with few exceptions, the Synod reflected increases over the previous year. Since all of the data has been made available to you, I shall not dwell further on it.

STATED CLERK

All assignments of the Synod have been performed. The 1953 Minutes were edited, printed, and distributed to approximately 1,600 persons. During the year the Stated Clerks of the Synod held one meeting. The Clerk met with all the agencies with which he is officially connected for each of their meetings, and records of same have been accurately kept and filed, and Minutes of meetings of the several agencies are at hand and are available. Reports for Synod have been prepared in Synod's office, and copies are in your possession. The Standing Rules of Synod have been reviewed, and a separate report will be made to Synod later. All bills have been paid, and attached is a financial statement which is supported by the audited accounts. Available to you is the Proposed Budget for 1954 in the amount of $5,270. All Presbyteries have paid their 1954 tax assessments.

SYNOD'S OFFICE

The multiplicity of details and volume of the work connected with Synod's office is difficult of expression. Suffice it to say that it constantly means hours of overtime for a part of the staff. While the office serves many of the agencies of the church in some capacity, it primarily serves the causes of the office of the Stated Clerk, Church Extension, Christian Education, and Public Relations. Attached is a financial statement for the church year 1953 and proposed budget for 1955.

SECRETARY OF CHURCH EXTENSION

Activities related to this phase of my office are reflected in the Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, a copy of which is in your possession. A financial statement and Proposed Budget for 1955 for this agency of Synod may be found with that report.

SECRETARY OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Facts bearing on this agency of Synod will be forthcoming when the report of Christian Education is received tomorrow evening. I suppose the most important matter before us regarding educational institutions this year is the educational institution study; however, full information on this matter will not be available to Synod before 1955. Monograms on the several educational institutions and financial statements of all of them are not available. This is due to the fact that Synod has been advanced by nearly two months and the institutions are in the process of having their books audited. A financial statement and Proposed Budget for this agency of Synod may be found with that report.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

Five issues of *The Presbyterian News* have been issued since Synod last met. The mailing list has reached 50,000, and the family mailing list is just short of 42,000. A total of 39 newspaper releases have been issued. The Office has promoted the radio program, "Presbyterian Meditations," which this year was aired over 38 North Carolina stations.

TREASURER

All accounts handled by me have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen Company, Raleigh, N. C., and the audits have been examined and approved by both Synod's Committee on Finance and Auditing and Synod's Council. Copies of the audit are at hand, and summaries of each one of the accounts, approved by the Auditor, may be found attached to reports in their proper places.

In closing the Report I wish to pay tribute to Miss Martha Gaitley, who for the past three years has served as my secretary and assistant. She joined the staff a month after the Office was opened in Raleigh, and has had an important part in the development of the program and services of the Office. Synod is indebted to her for her tireless and sacrificial labors in its behalf and a debt of gratitude is due her for the amount of time, thought, and work she has expended in the interest of the Synod. I'm sure that the Synod joins with me in assuring her of our prayers and our earnest hope that she will be blessed in all of her future endeavors. A more formal expression of appreciation will be presented later for Synod's adoption.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

Financial Statement 1953

Receipts:	**1952-53**	**1953**
From Presbytery Tax Assessments:	(12 months)	(9 months)
Albemarle	$ 334.08	$ 348.57
Concord	684.72	697.77
Fayetteville	747.50	770.31
Granville	426.87	443.52
Kings Mountain	377.46	378.27
Mecklenburg	1,190.27	1,283.58
Orange	804.02	828.59
Wilmington	512.19	530.37
Winston-Salem	285.71	297.13
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERY TAXES	$5,362.82	$5,578.11

Disbursements:	**1952-53**	**1953**	
Annual Meeting of Synod	$2,282.72	$2,046.02	
Printing of Minutes	1,622.10	*	
Committee Expense	109.82	20.99	
Expenses Chapel Hill Commission		482.19	
Expenses Called & Adjourned Meetings Synod		390.83	
Synod's Office (Stated Clerk's services)		500.00	
Miscellaneous		27.40	
Dues Stated Clerks Association	45.00		
Moderator's Expenses	91.87		
Postage and Supplies	343.90		
Expenses Barium Springs Commission	249.83		
Stewardship Conference Expense	267.02		
Inter-Church Relations Account	588.19	767.84	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$5,600.45		$4,235.27

2. PROPOSED BUDGET 1955

Anticipated Receipts:	**1955**	**1954**
128,000 members at 4½¢ tax assessment	$5,760.00	$5,625.00
Estimated Expenditures:		
Transfer to Office Account for Support	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Entertainment of Synod, including Speakers	2,200.00	2,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod	1,700.00	1,500.00
Committee Expenses	200.00	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks Association	45.00	45.00
Moderator's Expenses	100.00	100.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	350.00	350.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	75.00
Miscellaneous	100.00	
	$5,270.00	$4,760.00

3. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

Financial Statement

Receipts:	**1952-53** (12 mos.)	**1953** (9 mos.)	
From Presbyteries			
Albemarle	$ 88.43	$ 109.86	
Concord		145.40	
Fayetteville	177.10	139.39	
Granville	62.24	82.13	
Kings Mountain	68.00	92.97	
Mecklenburg	221.79	430.10	
Orange	225.00	343.31	
Wilmington			
Winston-Salem	69.25	114.00	
	$ 911.81		$1,457.16
Richardson Trust Fund			25.00
Transferred from Synod's Account	588.19		767.84
Total Receipts	$1,500.00		$2,250.00

---

*Cost of printing 1953 Minutes paid in January, 1954.

Disbursements:	**1952-53**	**1953**	
Allied Church League	$ 500.00	$1,125.00	
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000.00	1,125.00	
	$1,500.00		$2,250.00

PROPOSED BUDGET—1955

Anticipated Income:*	
From Presbyteries (Benevolence Budget)	$1,944.00
From Synod's Account	1,056.00
	$3,000.00

Anticipated Disbursements:	
North Carolina Council of Churches	$1,500.00
Allied Church League	1,500.00
	$3,000.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 34 ministers, 21 candidates, 8,078 communicants, 52 churches, and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. A. Nicholson, Charleston, January 19, 1954; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Fayetteville, January 19, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. D. Grier Woody, Transylvania, U.S.A., April 20, 1954; Rev. E. L. Oakes, Bethel, May 31, 1954.

Churches Organized: Edgemont, Rocky Mount, September 20, 1953; Plymouth, October 11, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Calvary, September 6, 1953, and Edenton, September 20, 1953; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Bear Grass and Roberson, January 31, 1954; Rev. John N. Miller, Snow Hill and Jason, May 9, 1954; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, Edgemont, May 16, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, North Wilson, May 1, 1954; Rev. E. L. Oakes, Rocky Mount Second, May 31, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: John N. Miller, April 20, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. James D. MacKenzie, September 6, 1953; Rev. John N. Miller, May 9, 1954.

J. W. Hassell, *Stated Clerk*

2. Concord Presbytery

Summary: 69 ministers, 16 candidates, 15,481 communicants, 77 churches, and 49 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. A. K. Dudley, Wilmington, October 13, 1953; Rev. Dan E. Carlton, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1954; Rev. James E. Porter, Fayetteville, January 19, 1954; Rev. Thompson B. Southall, New Orleans, April 20, 1954.

---

*Based on 1953 only, projected on a 12-months basis, as this is all the experience we have to go on for a similar budget.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James M. Ammons, Montgomery, September 23, 1953; Rev. Robert Turner, Mecklenburg, October 1, 1953; Rev. Norman M. McDowell, Suwanee, November 24, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. A. K. Dudley, McKinnon, November 8, 1953; Rev. Dan E. Carlton, Royal Oaks, February 14, 1954; Rev. J. E. Porter, Shiloh, February 7, 1954, New Salem, February 14, 1954; Rev. Thompson B. Southall, Executive Secretary, April 20, 1954; Rev. Charles H. Sides, Harrisburg, May 23, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Norman M. McDowell, Bethany, November 30, 1953; Rev. James S. Mann, Bethesda and Fifth Creek, January 1, 1954; Rev. Charles H. Sides, Little Joe's, February 25, 1954.

EARL F. THOMPSON, *Stated Clerk*

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 58 ministers, 25 candidates, 17,308 communicants, 96 churches, and 47 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. James B. Garrett, Orange, January 19, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. C. W. Worth, Wilmington, December 7, 1953; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Albemarle, December 21, 1953; Rev. John B. Rice, Norfolk, May 17, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Dixon McDonald, December 3, 1953; Rev. James B. Black, January 8, 1954; Rev. D. M. McGeachy, April 19, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. D. M. McGeachy, March 15, 1954.

Churches Organized: Bonnie Doone, October 4, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Frank A. Davidson, Erwin, February 7, 1954; Rev. James B. Garrett, Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock, February 21, 1954; Rev. Paul A. Horne, Bonnie Doone, May 16, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. W. Worth, Bethesda, December 31, 1953; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Providence, Plainview, and Berea, January 1, 1954; Rev. L. B. McKeithan, Jr., Comfort, January 1, 1954; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Campbellton, January 1, 1954; Rev. John B. Rice, Parkton and Rex, May 31, 1954.

Candidates Received: William Joseph Hollenbeck, examination, September 22, 1953; Glenn Arrington Crofton, Jr., examination, September 22, 1953; Frank A. Davidson, letter, Greenbrier Presbytery, January 19, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Fred C. Holder, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1954; Murdock McKelway Calhoun, Cherokee, April 20, 1954; John B. Evans, Charleston, May 17, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Ralph L. Underwood, September 22, 1953; Frank A. Davidson, January 19, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, September 27, 1953; Rev. Frank A. Davidson, February 7, 1954.

C. M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk*

4. Granville Presbytery

Summary: 30 ministers, 12 candidates, 10,005 communicants, 47 churches, and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. E. L. Barber, Southwest Georgia, September 15, 1953; Rev. R. Wilbur Cousar, Knoxville, January 21, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. C. Robinson, Jr., Knoxville, October 15, 1953; Rev. H. M. Wilson, Kings Mountain, November 23, 1953; Rev. George M. Heaton, Concord, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Richard K. Davenport, November 12, 1953; Rev. James P. Smith, December 6, 1953; Rev. J. Robert Phipps, December 28, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. A. G. Courtenay, Mebane Memorial, December 6, 1953; Rev. R. W. Cousar, Ernest Myatt, January 31, 1954; Rev. Charles E. Parrish, Fuquay-Varina, March 14, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. A. G. Courtenay, West Raleigh, October 19, 1953; Rev. H. M. Wilson, Selma-Belleview, December 31, 1953; Rev. Charles E. Parrish, Kenly-Spring Hill-White Oak, March 1, 1954.

Candidates Received: James Carson Matthews, examination, April 20, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Gerald R. Smith, Louisville, October 15, 1953; John P. Stephenson, East Hanover, May 18, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Galen Elliott, October 15, 1953.

E. L. Barber, *Stated Clerk*

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 39 ministers, 14 candidates, 8,568 communicants, 44 churches, and 33 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. S. L. McKay, First Presbytery, A.R.P., October 22, 1953; Rev. Albert L. Potter, Brooklyn-Nassau, U.S.A., October 22, 1953; Rev. Curtis C. Goodson, St. Johns, October 22, 1953; Rev. H. M. Wilson, Granville, January 19, 1954; Rev. A. H. Key, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1954; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Guerrant, January 19, 1954; Rev. J. S. Mays, Lexington, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. T. C. Bailey, Southwest Georgia, November 18, 1953; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, Atlanta, January 19, 1954; Rev. J. E. Craig, Pee Dee, May 18, 1954; Rev. John A. Cannon, Jr., Concord, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. W. Akers, November 29, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. S. L. McKay, Dallas First, November 15, 1953; Rev. A. L. Potter, Castania, November 22, 1953; Rev. Curtis C. Goodson, Saluda, November 22, 1953; Rev. J. Burton Sherrod, Stanley, January 24, 1954; Rev. H. M. Wilson, Adams Memorial, January 31, 1954; Rev. A. H. Key, Brittain and Union Mills, January 31, 1954; Rev. James S. Mays, Lincolnton First, May 23, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. T. C. Bailey, Columbus, November, 1953; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, New Hope, August 31, 1953; Rev. J. E. Craig, Hephzibah, June 1, 1954; Rev. John A. Cannon, Jr., Cramerton, June 1, 1954.

Candidates Received: John David Steward, examination, October 22, 1953; C. Douglas Murphy, examination, October 22, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: Joseph W. Walker, Granville, May 11, 1954.

Candidates Dropped: Earl Shannon, October 22, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Curtis C. Goodson, October 22, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Curtis C. Goodson, November 15, 1953.

W. C. NEEL, *Stated Clerk*

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 99 ministers, 2 licentiates, 44 candidates, 29,154 communicants, 107 churches, and 78 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. S. Boyce, East Mississippi, October 20, 1953; Rev. Robert Turner, Concord, October 20, 1953; Rev. Andrew A. Allen, Carolina-Georgia, January 19, 1954; Rev. Dwight L. Barker, First Presbytery, A.R.P., January 19, 1954; Rev. Richard V. Colen, Buffalo-Niagara, U.S.A., April 20, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. A. H. Key, Kings Mountain, December 21, 1953; Rev. R. M. Cochran, St. John's, January 1, 1954; Rev. W. I. Howell, Jr., Atlanta, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. P. Holder, East Alabama, January 1, 1954; Rev. D. E. Carlton, Concord, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. W. Stork, Central Alabama, January 19, 1954; Rev. H. L. Thomas, Mattoon, U.S.A., April 20, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. W. Grier, January 1, 1954; Rev. W. H. Johnston, January 1, 1954.

Churches Organized: W. H. Belk Church, Charlotte, May 2, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert Turner, Covenant, November 1, 1953; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, Star, November 1, 1953; Rev. A. A. Allen, Amay James, January 19, 1954; Rev. D. L. Barker, Cameronian and Park Avenue, January 19, 1954; Rev. Richard V. Colen, Amity, April 20, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. A. H. Key, Bethlehem, December 21, 1953; Rev. W. I. Howell, Jr., Hamlet, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. P. Holder, Morven and Camden, January 1, 1954; Rev. D. E. Carlton, Community and Brainerd, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. W. Stork, Mt. Gilead and Pee Dee, January 19, 1954; Rev. C. E. S. Kraemer, Charlotte First, January 19, 1954; Rev. J. S. Garner, St. Andrews, April 20, 1954; Rev. H. L. Thomas, South Park, April 20, 1954.

Candidates Received: Richard Porter Shaw, examination, October 20, 1953; George Woodside Alexander, examination, October 20, 1953; Jerome Fleischer, examination, October 20, 1953; Robert Smith, examination, October 20, 1953; William Ward Davis, Jr., examination, January 19, 1954; Grover Curtis Moore, examination, January 19, 1954; Armand Joseph Moreav, examination, January 19, 1954; Eugene Ramsaeur Rucker, examination, January 19, 1954; Charles Emanuel Cook, Jr., examination, April 20, 1954; Harvey Belton Johnson, examination, April 20, 1954; David Earl Ross, examination, April 20, 1954; Merle Bland Dudley, letter, Montgomery, April 20, 1954; Fred A. Holder, letter, Fayetteville, April 20, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Harold S. Mace, Second Presbytery, A.R.P., October 20, 1953; Roy Flay Riddle, South Carolina, February 8, 1954;

William M. Plonk, East Hanover, April 20, 1954; John A. McLaney, Louisville, April 20, 1954; John N. Miller, Albemarle, April 20, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Merle Bland Dudley, April 20, 1954; Fred A. Holder, April 20, 1954.

F. C. Debele, Jr., *Stated Clerk*

7. Orange Presbytery

Summary: 60 ministers, 25 candidates, 18,902 communicants, 78 churches, and 48 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. David C. Moss, Church of the Brethren, September 17, 1953; Rev. W. R. Thurman, Athens, September 17, 1953; Rev. J. H. Wade, Norfolk, October 22, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. R. Buhler, Harmony, October 1, 1953; Rev. James B. Garrett, Fayetteville, September 17, 1953; Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Montgomery, January 21, 1954; Rev. Howard Newman, Washington, U.S.A., March 24, 1954; Rev. W. R. Thurman, Savannah, April 8, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Carl B. Craig, April 8, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. R. J. McMullen, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Resigned: Rev. Charles M. Jones, September 17, 1953.

Churches Organized: Dogwood Acres, Asheboro, August 2, 1953.

Churches Dissolved: Covenant, Chapel Hill, January 21, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Allen McSween, Starmount, November 1, 1953; Rev. W. L. Foley, Buffalo (L) and St. Andrews, September 13, 1953; Rev. William Thurman, Covenant, Chapel Hill, October 11, 1953; Rev. David C. Moss, Bethel, November 1, 1953; Rev. J. H. Wade, Asheboro, November 1, 1953; Rev. Marion S. Huske, Westminster, January 8, 1954; Rev. John Wilson, Edgewood, February 7, 1954; Rev. W. M. Brown, Greenwood and Speedwell, April 25, 1954; Rev. Harry E. Smith, Chapel Hill, May 9, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Charles M. Ramsay, Memorial and Hopeview, July 15, 1953; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Bessemer, September 17, 1953; Rev. W. R. Buhler, Bethany, October 1, 1953; Rev. W. M. Rice, Greenwood and Speedwell, October 31, 1953; Rev. Marion S. Huske, Reidsville, January 8, 1954; Rev. William Thurman, Covenant, Chapel Hill, January 21, 1954; Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Graham, January 21, 1954; Rev. Howard Newman, Jonesboro, March 24, 1954; Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, Westminster, June 15, 1954.

Candidates Received: John Wilson, letter, Greenbrier, January 21, 1954; William Brown, letter, East Arkansas, April 8, 1954; Harry E. Smith, letter, Central Texas, April 8, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Lawrence W. Avent, East Hanover, April 8, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Hugh Reid Montgomery, October 22, 1953; John Wilson, January 21, 1954; William Brown, April 8, 1954; Harry E. Smith, April 8, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Hugh Reid Montgomery, November 29, 1953; Rev. John Wilson, February 7, 1954; Rev. William Brown, April 25, 1954; Rev. Harry E. Smith, May 9, 1954.

Cameron D. L. Mosser, *Stated Clerk*

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 47 ministers, 8 candidates, 11,834 communicants, 81 churches, and 34 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. George B. Williams, Western Texas, December 15, 1953; Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, New Orleans, December 15, 1953; Rev. Charles W. Worth, Fayetteville, January 18, 1954; Rev. John S. Steele, Bethel, February 23, 1954; Rev. John S. Walkup, Piedmont, April 20, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. A. K. Dudley, Concord, October 20, 1953; Rev. David A. Bowles, East Hanover, January 19, 1954; Rev. J. M. Waggett, Athens, January 19, 1954; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Read, St. Johns, February 23, 1954; Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Atlanta, February 23, 1954; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Fayetteville, June 1, 1954.

Churches Organized: Trinity, Havelock, December 6, 1953; Westminster, Wilmington, January 31, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Caswell, Black River, Harmony, Garland, October 25, 1953; Rev. George B. Williams, Trinity, January 31, 1954; Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, Rocky Point, Pike, Currie, January 31, 1954; Rev. Charles W. Worth, Whiteville First, January 31, 1954; Rev. John S. Steele, Jacksonville, March 14, 1954; Rev. John S. Walkup, Westminster, Whiteville, April 25, 1954; Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, Westminster, February 7, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. A. K. Dudley, Winter Park, October 20, 1953; Rev. D. A. Bowles, Whiteville First, October 20, 1953; Rev. F. T. Read, Lake Waccamaw, Ashwood, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. M. Waggett, Southport, New Hope, February 1, 1954; Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Wilmington First, February 23, 1954; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Woodburn, June 1, 1954.

Candidates Received: Charles L. Kirby, letter, Mecklenburg, October 20, 1953; Archie Faires, examination, April 19, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Eugene C. Ensley, East Hanover, April 19, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Charles L. Kirby, October 25, 1953.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 42 ministers, 7 candidates, 6,742 communicants, 49 churches, and 24 manses.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Reynolda, May 30, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. R. F. Brown, Jefferson, October 15, 1953.

Candidates Received: Coy Bovender, examination, January 19, 1954; James R. Jackson, letter, East Hanover, May 4, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: James R. Jackson, May 4, 1954.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD

	1953 (*9-months*)	*1952-53* (*12 months*)
Ministers	478	481
Ministers Received	38	58
Ministers Dismissed	33	31
Ministers Deceased	8	7
Ministers Retired	4	4
Pastoral Relations Established	61	72
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	52	33
Licentiates	2	2
Licentiates Received	0	0
Licentiates Dismissed	0	0
Licentiates Ordained	10	17
Candidates for Ministry	172	166
Candidates Received	24	49
Candidates Dismissed	12	16
Candidates Dropped	1	4
Candidates Licensed	12	12
Churches	631	624
Churches Organized	6	8
Churches Dissolved	1	3
Churches Transferred	0	0
Churches Received	0	0
Manses	291	366
Elders	4,556	4,451
Deacons	5,463	5,385
Total Communicants	126,072	123,943
Received on Profession	3,076	4,729
Received by Letter & Re-affirmation	5,185	7,044
Sunday School Enrollment	111,929	110,590
Total Gifts	$ 7,610,424	$ 8,706,036
Total Benevolent Gifts	$ 1,912,811	$ 2,167,113
Total Building Expenses	$ 1,892,401	$ 2,532,836
Total Current Expense Gifts (Includes Building)	$ 3,805,212	$ 5,278,999
Total Current Expense Gifts	$ 1,912,811	$ 4,006,087
Per Capita Total Gifts	$ 56.29	$ 70.23
Per Capita Benevolence Gifts	$ 15.18	$ 17.48
Per Capita Current Expense Gifts	$ 41.11	$ 52.75
Value of Churches	$55,765,800 (a)	$12,646,500 (b)
Value of Manses	$ 1,142,300 (c)	$ 1,517,500 (d)
Churches Reporting No Professions	147	143
Soul-Winning Ratio (fewest number persons required to win each person)	40.37	25.2
Spiritual Birthrate (Growth by professions only)	2.48%	3.96%
Educational Institutions	7	7
Students in 7 institutions	2,056	2,150
Presbyterian students in 7 institutions	1,068 (51.94%)	1,074 (49.9%)
Presbyterian students in state institutions (Duke included)	2,680	2,683
Presbyterians in all non-Presbyterian institutions	3,656	
All Presbyterians in All Institutions in State	4,724	

(a) Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report.

(b) Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg and Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report.

(c) Concord, Granville, Kings Kountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report.

(d) Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg and Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report.

D. CANDIDATES FOR MINISTRY

Albemarle

Dolphus Jerome Allen, Jr.	R. F. D. #3, Kinston, N. C.
Willie Bernice Boykin, Jr.	1202 E. Walnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Doster Bramon Brock, Jr.	906 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Sidney Vanable Carraway	Farmville, N. C.
William Nicholson Clark, Jr.	927 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Brunice Caviness Cole	201 Rolling Road, Burlington, N. C.
Samuel Richardson Evett	401 Hudnell St., Washington, N. C.
Ola Forbes, Jr.	R.F.D. #2, Box 331, Greenville, N. C.
Lee Strickland Johnson	1203 Toisnot Ave., Wilson, N. C.
Herbert T. Lewis	310 N. George St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Fred Wilson McDaniel, Jr.	R.F.D. 2, Williamston, N. C.
Robert Allan Mitchell	608 Rudolph St., Goldsboro, N. C.
William Murray Page	506 Wahree St., Tarboro, N. C.
Roy Dail Taylor	412-B Davis St., Greenville, N. C.
Alfred Ervin Thomas	R.F.D. #3, Wilson, N. C.
David Carlton White	301 First St., Tarboro, N. C.
Benjamin Franklin Williams	911 Lancaster St., Rocky Mt., N. C.
Charles Williams	1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount, N. C.

Concord

Donald W. Blackwell	Box 251, Davidson, N. C.
James F. Caldwell	167 McNeely Ave., Mooresville, N. C.
Charles Ray Carter	201 E. Third St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Elmer Lee Chaney, Jr.	245 Jefferson St., Concord, N. C.
Jack Randolph Eaton	603 Third St., Spencer, N. C.
James Efird	321 S. Ridge Ave., Kannapolis, N. C.
Richard Holshouser	408 N. Main St., Mooresville, N. C.
W. Creighton Peden, III	605 S. Union St., Concord, N. C.
Wayne Petrea	507 Bethpage Rd., Kannapolis, N. C.
Eugene Pierce	411 Rowan Ave., Spencer, N. C.
James C. McPherson	Taylorsville, N. C.
Fred D. Summers, Jr.	Route #2, Statesville, N. C.
William E. Thompson	119 First St., Spencer, N. C.
Howard T. Wall	151 Woodsway Lane, Lenoir, N. C.
Albert T. Williams	Barium Springs, N. C.
Ronald Wright	Box 112, Mooresville, N. C.

Fayetteville

Frank Harold Bullard	Robbins, N. C.
Malcolm McLeod Bullock	Route #1, Fairmont, N. C.
Charles Lee Burnett	Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Earl Mark Craven	
Glenn Crofton	Maxton, N. C.
Coy Thomas Fields	Route #3, Carthage, N. C.
Daniel Baxter Graham	Parkton, N. C.
Robert K. Gustafson	Route #7, Fayetteville, N. C.
Charles M. Gibbs, Jr.	P.O. Box 3352, Fayetteville, N. C.
Horace Dewey Herring	Box 128, Spring Lake, N. C.
Samuel R. Hope	1102 Brook St., Fayetteville, N. C.
William Hollenbeck	Maxton, N. C.
Robert Floyd Inman	Laurinburg, N. C.

Edward Middleton LaMotte	Maxton, N. C.
Thaddeus Lenwood Lee	Dunn, N. C.
John Charles Livingston	Godwin, N. C.
George McIntosh	124 Oakridge Ave., Fayetteville, N.C
John W. McLaughlin	Raeford, N. C.
Edward Armand McLeod	Maxton, N. C.
Leslie L. McNeill	Red Springs, N. C.
John Walter Mann, Jr.	Sanford, N. C.
Robert R. Tolar	Lumberton, N. C.
Henry Earl Woodall	Route #3, Benson, N. C.
John Hunter LaMotte	Maxton, N. C.

Granville

Bobby Boyette	Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C.
William Henry Chapell	Route #1, Selma, N. C.
James Ray Daniel	Henderson, N. C.
Nathaniel Venable Daniel, Jr.	312 Spring St., Oxford, N. C.
Charles Ransom Hasty	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
W. L. Hodgkin	
James R. Lloyd	1003 Eighth St., Durham, N. C.
Swain Loy	535 Vance St., Roanoke Rapids, N.C.
Clyde Odell Robinson, Jr.	103 Montgomery St., Raleigh, N. C.
William Holt Terry	

Kings Mountain

John Campbell, Jr.	P. O. Box 166, Shelby, N. C.
Grady E. Dixon	N. Belmont, N. C.
John B. Gordon	212 W. 5th St., Gastonia, N. C.
George Albert Grissom	Pinkney Station, Gastonia, N. C.
Edsel M. Huffstetler	N. Belmont, N. C.
George Hutchins	Route #2, Forest City, N. C.
James Moss	802 S. Broad St., Gastonia, N. C.
Christopher D. Murphy	Route #1, Box 290, Belmont, N. C.
Jerry Glenn Robinson	105 N. Cedar St., Lincolnton, N. C.
Glenn Robinson	Route #3, Gastonia, N. C.
John Daniel Stewart	South Point Rd., Belmont, N. C.
Charles W. Stowe	Mount Holly, N. C.
J. Lewis Baker	Rt. 1, Davidson, N. C.

Mecklenburg

George Woodside Alexander, Jr.	R.F.D. #1, Huntersville, N. C.
Eugene Craven Auten	1517 Westbrook Dr., Charlotte, N. C.
Vance Baucom	R.F.D. #2, Rockingham, N. C.
Arthur Charles Bridges	1611½-B E. Fourth St., Charlotte
Edgar Dean Byers	824 McDonald Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Edwin Oscar Byrd, Jr.	Box 56, Norwood, N. C.
Harley Floyd Carriker, Jr.	2549 E. 7th St., Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Lee Combs	Box 48, Huntersville, N. C.
James Franklin Cooley, Jr.	2542-A Home Drive, Charlotte, N. C.
Charles Emanuel Cook, Jr.	1236 Rollins Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
William Ward Davis, Jr.	R.F.D. #2, Sharon Rd., Charlotte
Jack Delmar Fesperman	511 N. 5th St., Albemarle, N. C.
Rev. Jerome Fleischer	616 East Dr., Dayton 9, Ohio

Joe Craig Frye, Jr.	2743 Picardy Pl., Charlotte, N. C.
William Drayton Goodrum	Box 41, Cornelius, N. C.
Edgar Jas. Cephus Goodwin, Jr.	504 E. Boundary St., Charlotte, N. C.
Leroy Parks Gwaltney, III	128 Bradford Drive, Charlotte, N. C.
David Carlton Hambrick, Jr.	501 Ingle St., Charlotte, N. C.
George Henry Vincent Hunter	
Vernon Ross Hunter	700 Cherokee Road, Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Jackson James	2127 Weyland Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Harvey Belton Johnson	Stuart Robinson Sch., Blackey, Ky.
James Robert Keever, Jr.	1914 Ewing Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
George William Knight, III	2520 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Joe Stuart McClure	R.F.D. #6, Box 415-C, Charlotte
George Edward Melton	125 Hovis Circle, Charlotte, N. C.
James Hamilton Monroe	Box 303, Biscoe, N. C.
Grover Curtis Moore	1103 Cherry St., Monroe, N. C.
Armand Joseph Moreau	712 Oakland Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Franklin McKinley Penninger	805th Food Service Sqd., Boxdale A.F.B., La.
Richard Moore Prather	1961 Crescent Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Marcus Brown Prince, III	R.F.D. #9, Box 124, Charlotte, N. C.
David Earl Ross	1732 Parson St., Charlotte, N. C.
Eugene Ramsauer Rucker	305 W. Center Ave., Mooresville, N. C.
William Francis Scholl	1500 Queens Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Samuel Benhardt Schulken, Jr.	2226 Chesterfield Ave., Charlotte
Angus Robertson Shaw, III	R.F.D. #1, Huntersville, N. C.
Richard Porter Shaw	R.F.D. #1, Huntersville, N. C.
Robert Lewis Smith	R.F.D. #3, Rockingham, N. C.
William Theodore Smith, Jr.	Route #6, Box 799J, Charlotte, N. C.
William Clyde Washam	510 Magnolia Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
G. Dana Waters, III	201 Irwin Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Richard Nelson Welton	Vernon, Alabama
David Lee Williamson, Jr.	

Orange

Fred Purvis Albright, Jr.	Box 564, Friendly Rd., Greensboro
Thomas William Barker	406 Washington Ave., Reidsville
P. Dean Boyer	c/o U.T.S., Richmond, Va.
Henry Caruthers Brockman	912 Fairway Dr., High Point, N. C.
Russell Walker Cloud	Route #1, Reidsville, N. C.
John Howard Coble	Route #10, Box 80, Greensboro, N.C.
Beverly Madison Currin, Jr.	Alamance Acres, Burlington, N. C.
Alvis Montgomery Daniel	Route #5, Box 277, Reidsville, N. C.
John Dillard Garrison	718 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Joseph Marion Garrison, Jr.	306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro, N. C.
James Mack Johnson	Route #3, Sanford, N. C.
Guy Forrest Miller	Route #2, Rougemont, N. C.
Allen Eugene Morrison	819 Rainey St., Burlington, N. C.
William Harvey Morrison	819 Rainey St., Burlington, N. C.
Fred Norman Nance	2629 Church St., Greensboro, N. C.
Charles Robert Oliver, Jr.	1307 Northup St., Reidsville, N. C.
Zachary Taylor Piephoff	Route #1, Graham, N. C.
William Clark Porter, III	605 W. Market St., Greensboro, N. C.
Gerald Nathaniel Reiff	1201 Montlieu Ave., High Point, N.C.
Allen Edgar Strand, Jr.	1907 Rolling Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
Donald Elliott Trent	Route #5, Box 45, Reidsville, N. C.
James Haney Tunstall, III	2630 Walker Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
William James Wrenn, Jr.	Tryon St., Hillsboro, N. C.

Wilmington

Wilbur Boice	Whiteville, N. C.
Eugene Davis	Mount Olive, N. C.
Clifton Dickson	336 Castle Hayne Rd., Wilmington
Archie Faires	Wallace, N. C.
James F. Miller	c/o Rev. J. W. Miller, Clarkton, N.C.
Richard F. Perkins	
George M. Powell	Mount Olive, N. C.
Eugene D. Witherspoon	1416 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Winston-Salem

J. T. Bare	Glendale Springs, N. C.
Coy Bovender	
John G. Gibbs	N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
Dawes B. Graybeal	Lansing, N. C.
Richard E. Hilderbrandt	Sparta, N. C.
Raymond A. Horne	Pilot Mountain, N. C.
Woodrow McKay	Lexington, N. C.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

Synod's Council presents to the Synod of North Carolina its fourth annual Report, together with the Volume of its Minutes for the year ending July 7, 1954. In addition, there are attached the following: (1) 1953 Financial Statement for Synod's Office; (2) A Summary of the 1955 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly's and Synod's Causes; (3) Proposed 1955 Budgets for (a) Synod's Office; (b) Synod's Account; (c) "Presbyterian News"; (4) Certain Statistical data.

Two meetings of the Council have been held since Synod last met.

Synod was asked to give to Assembly's and Synod's causes for 1953 (9 months) a total of $1,119,745. Total gifts were $1,261,573 or 112.7 percent, reflected as follows:

	Apportionment	Gave
Assembly	$664,000	$603,047 (90%)
Synod	455,745	658,526 (144.5%)

Projecting this on a 12-months basis, the total gifts would be $1,682,100, an increase over the previous year of $195,338 or 13.14%.

Statistics for 1953 are available for the whole stewardship program of the Synod; therefore, we commend to you for perusal the several Tables which are attached. Several observations should be made: (1) That Assembly's gifts, as indicated above, are 10% under Apportionments and Synod's 44.5% over; (2) In spite of this, our Synod moved from 9th to 7th place in standing for benevolences among the 16 Synods; (3) Synod's Religious Education was the only Synod agency to receive a decrease (5.72%) in gifts from the churches, amounting to $1,173; (4) Only one Presbytery failed to accept the full Apportionment from Synod for 1954, falling short by 24.16% of its Apportionment. Fortunately, this is only 1.46% of the Total Budget.

Earlier in the year, Synod's Office furnished a number of statistical tables, pointing out that the Total Benevolence Gifts (Presbyteries' added to the above) were $1,912,561, with per capita gifts as follows:

Benevolences	$15.18
Current Expense	41.22
Total Gifts	56.51

There is no accurate basis of comparison between a 9-months and 12-months year; however, if the figures are projected for 12 months. there is reflected an increase in per capita giving for 1953 (9 months) over 1952-53. Here are the comparisons:

	1953 Projected	1952-53
Benevolences	$20.13	$17.48
Current Exp.	54.51	52,76
Total Gifts	74.64	70.73

North Carolina ranked third among the Synods for 1953 in regard to the percentage of its total gifts to benevolences (37%). The Synod stood 5th among the Synods in rank of the membership of the church reporting an Every-Member Canvass (91.26%). In total per capita giving, the Synod dropped from sixth to tenth place (two years ago we stood third)—$56.51 against Texas (1st)—$70.10. In support of Assembly's Causes, we ranked 7th.

Winston-Salem Presbytery led the Synod again in per capita giving to Benevolences ($20.07), and Kings Mountain Presbytery, which was second, led in both per capita gifts to Current Expenses ($53.64) and total per capita gifts ($72.58).

Building Expense totalled $1,887,187 for nine months and Total Gifts were $7,091,892. Estimated for nine months, a tithe of the income of Presbyterians in the Synod last year would have been $13,230,105. Synod therefore withheld $6,138,213. This is 46.01 percent withheld (9 months) against 60.99% for the year before (12 months).

The Council deemed it wise to change the place of meeting for 1954 from Barium Springs to Charlotte due to the fact that the Orphans' Home has a preference for the Synod to meet at Barium in 1955.

Recommendations

1. That Synod accept the Apportionments of the General Assembly for 1955, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,034,001, broken down as follows:

World Missions	$506,698	(31.13%)
Church Extension	232,572	(14.29%)
Christian Education	88,909	(5.46%)
Annuities and Relief	73,399	(4.51%)
General Fund	129,140	(7.94%)
Inter-Church Agencies	3,273	(.20%)
Total Assembly Apportionments	$1,034,001	(63.53%)

2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1955, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $593,927, broken down as follows:

Church Extension		$ 71,026 (4.36%)	
Homes		200,000 (12.29%)	
Presbyterian	$ 25,000 (1.54%)		
Regular $15,000 (.92%)			
Special $10,000 (.62%)			
Barium Springs	$175,000 (10.75%)		
Regular $75,000 (4.61%)			
Special $100,000 (6.14%)			
Religious Education		34,830 (2.14%)	
Christian Education		285,021 (17.51%)	
Educational Institutions	$260,000 (15.98%)		
Campus Christion Life	25,021 (1.54%)		
Inter-Church Relations		3,000 (.18%)	
North Carolina Council	1,500 (.09%)		
Allied Church League	1,500 (.09%)		
Total Synod Apportionments			$593,927 (36.48%)

3. That the total Budget of Synod for Assembly's and Synod's Causes for 1955, amounting to $1,627,928, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following factors: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years:

	Total	*Assembly*	*Synod*
Albemarle	$101,034	$ 64,167	$ 36,867
Concord	196,468	124,892	71,756
Fayetteville	208,152	132,198	75,954
Granville	120,982	76,836	44,146
Kings Mountain	129,334	82,140	47,194
Mecklenburg	406,629	258,252	148,377
Orange	236,446	150,168	86,278
Wilmington	129,307	82,123	47,184
Winston-Salem	99,657	63,292	36,365

4. That the proposed budget for Synod's Office for 1955, in the amount of $25,845, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the 1955 summer meeting.

5. That the proposed budget for Synod's Account in the amount of $5,270 be approved.

6. That the request of the Church Extension Committee for approval of the goal of $2,000,000 for the 1955 Campaign be referred to the Synod without prejudice.

7. That the C.P.A. audited financial statements of the following institutions and agencies of the Synod which have been carefully examined and endorsed by the sub-committee on Finance and Auditing, be approved, and that a summary of these statements be printed in the Minutes; further, that the financial statements for Presbyterian Junior College, Peace College, Queens College, and the William Black Home be subject to the approval of the sub-committee on Finance and Auditing when they are available and thereafter a summary of them be printed in the Minutes: Synod's Office, McCallum Estate, Religious Education, Presbyterian Home, Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, and Campus Christian Life.

8. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 24, 1955 and continue through November 20, 1955, with November 13 being designated as Every-Member Canvass Day, with the theme of the Canvass being "Forward With Christ".

9. That churches be reminded that stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience and that a new leaflet on "The Stewardship Committee in the Local Church," available without cost from the General Council, offers helpful suggestions as to how this vital matter can be kept continually before the Church.

10. That the value of Conferences on Stewardship for ministers, elders, deacons and leaders of men and women, under the auspices of the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee, has been proven and we recommend that Presbyteries' Committees or Councils which have not promoted such conferences be urged to do so this year in order to familiarize those responsible for these matters with their responsibilities and opportunities.

11. That the attention of Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees is called to Recommendation 5 of the General Council to the General Assembly, especially the fourth paragraph, reading to the end of the recommendation, calling attention to the two methods of raising funds; the over-and-above offerings; and the importance of remitting benevolences regularly.

12. That Synod approve of a special Easter offering, to be received for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world; the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid for work not included in their budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service, C.R.O.P. and the World Council of Churches.

13. That Synod adopt and recommend to the Presbyteries and churches for adoption the "Forward With Christ" program as approved by the General Assembly, and that Synod name a Special Committee to promote the program, with ex officio members the Chairman of Synod's Council and Chairmen of Synod's Committees whose work is "highlighted by the program", and the General Secretary.

14. That Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees be urged to send the apportionment to each church in definite amounts for each cause in the budget, as well as percentages, and that each church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

15. That the Rev. C. M. Gibbs be elected Permanent Clerk for this meeting of Synod, and that Synod direct that a letter of appreciation be addressed to Dr. J. W. Stork, former Permanent Clerk, expressing appreciation of his services.

16. That the Synodical year be changed from September 1—August 31 to June 1—May 31.

17. That Rule 49, requiring Agencies of Synod which handle funds to furnish annually at Synod their Minutes for review by the Committee on Review of Minutes of Agencies of Synod, be amended to read: "The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request."

18. That the sub-committee on Religious Education be established as an Executive Committee and that the organization, functions, etc. of the Executive Committees of Christian Education and Religious Education be revised according to the attached revision, as amended, of Standing Rules 29—33, and that Presbyteries be urged to alter their organizations to conform to this action. (Reflected in Revised Standing Rules.)

19. That Synod answer in the negative the overture from Orange Presbytery, referred to the Council by the 1953 Synod, asking that no persons be nominated to Committees who are in any way connected with the cause or agency to which funds are allocated.

20. That the Synod of North Carolina respectfully overtures the Board of Women's Work to assist the Church in every way in promoting the Unified Budget and the Central Treasurer, the plan strongly recommended by the General Assembly for use in local churches. We suggest that the Board give adequate publicity to this plan, and we request that treasurers of local Women-of-the-Church organizations be urged to send all benevolence contributions through their own church treasurers.

21. That Synod name an ad interim committee to study the whole question of Presbyterian Foundations, looking towards a Synod's Foundation, and report back to the Synod in 1955.

22. That Synod name an ad interim committee to study the whole question of Supplemental Offerings.

23. That Synod make known the fact that it has been the policy of the Stewardship Committee and the Council to carefully consider and approve budgets which represent actual minimum needs of Synod's agencies. Failure of Presbyteries and churches to meet the budgets adopted by a higher court can only result in curtailment of vital activities of the agencies.

24. That continued efforts be made to interpret to local churches that "Supplemental Offerings" are "Complementary Offerings", rather than "over and above" offerings.

25. That Synod urge Sessions and Boards of Deacons of local churches to give consideration to the merits of the Unified Budget Plan so as to include the Sunday School, the Youth, the Women's, and the Men's organizations of the church; and that benevolence treasurers of local churches be urged to make all remittances direct to Presbytery's Central Treasurer.

26. That the Council requests Synod to refer Minutes of the several Presbyteries to the Standing Committee on Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies.

27. That Synod take cognizance of the resignation of Miss Martha A. Gaitley, assistant to the General Secretary in the Synod's Office, and hereby goes on record as expressing its deep regret in her loss, while at the same time expressing gratitude to her for the faithful stewardship she has rendered during the past three years; and Synod pauses to be led in prayer in her behalf.

28. That the Rev. Harold J. Dudley be re-elected as the General Secretary of Synod for a term of three years.

29. That the following resolutions be adopted:

> As the first three-year term of office of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, our General Secretary, comes to a close, we members of Synod's Council, wish to record:
>
> (1) A recognition of a term of very fruitful service to Synod and its institutions and agencies, and a quality of service that has excelled the expectation of many of us when the office was set up by Synod three years ago;
>
> (2) Our appreciation for his untiring services in all phases of the various types of service that he has developed in the office; and
>
> (3) Our thanks for his cooperation with members of the Council at all times, and we would renew our expression of confidence in his leadership.

30. That the Rev. James M. McChesney be elected Chairman of the Synod's Nominating Committee, Class of 1957; that the Rev. William P. Burns be named to the Class of 1955 to fill the unexpired term of Mr. McChesney; and that the following be named as the Class of 1957: Charles W. Perry (O), Rev. M. C. Macqueen (W), and Rev. Thomas C. Bryan (W-S).

31. That, pending the adoption of this report, Dr. J. G. Patton, Executive Secretary of the General Council of the General Assembly, be heard in an address.

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Raleigh, N. C.

April 14, 1954

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina,
Presbyterian Church in the United States,
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records administered by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds
Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Department of Chaplains and Military Personnel Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Educational Survey Account

and submit herewith our report covering the period from April 1, 1953 through December 31, 1953.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared nine Exhibits and four Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Remittance from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our audit of the cash did not disclose any irregularities and we believe all funds have been carefully and honestly handled and accounted for.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit we show a consolidated statement of cash receipts and disbursements for all funds except the Educational Survey Account. This fund is excluded because it is not available for Synod support. Details for the various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $214,234.69, of which $177,906.50 was contributed by the presbyteries. Disbursements totaled $222,719.34. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings associations March 31, 1953, of $33,627.71 and deposit with the postmaster of $250.00 less the disbursements leave a balance of cash on hand and on deposit December 31, 1953, of $25,393.06, as shown in Schedule—1. Monies received from the presbyteries were apportioned to the various funds as directed by them.

Interest and dividends accruing on Government Bonds and capital stock were received and accounted for according to rates prescribed on the face of the securities. Interest on Government Bonds shown as Group "D" was mailed to Greensboro by error and was not received until March 18, 1954. Therefore, it is not shown received in the period audited. All securities were examined during the audit. Interest on Government Bonds and dividends on Wysong and Miles Company stock totaled $550.05 and had the interest not received—$225.00—been included, the total would have been $725.05. These securities are part of Church Extension Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned to that fund.

We examined all transactions of the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds. The total loans made this year amounted to $44,500.00. Payments received on principal and interest were $27,831.70. Miss Ann Robinson contributed $1,250.00 to the funds. Interest on the deposits with Home Federal Savings and Loan Association totaled $216.31. Interest accrued on the loans this year amounted to $2,589.78. As of December 31, 1953, the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest was $107,446.95 and the cash on deposit was $6,432.06. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2. Interest as shown was accrued only through the dates on which payments were received and not through December 31, 1953.

Disbursements to the Educational Institutions were based on the following percentages of a total of $96,000.00 distributed:

Union Theological Seminary	14.9%
Glade Valley High School	5.9%
Presbyterian Junior College	10.1%
Peace College	10.1%
Mitchell College	10.1%
Queens College	16.3%
Flora Macdonald College	16.3%
Davidson College	16.3%

Designated gifts to Presbyterian Junior College, $1,330.00, Union Theological Seminary, $610.00, and above $96,000.00, make a total of $97,940.00 disbursed to the Institutions.

The expenses of the Synod's office were shared between the Educational Institutions Fund and the Church Extension Fund—sixty and forty percent, respectively. Synod's account contributed $500.00. The expenses of the "Presbyterian News" were shared $6,056.76 by the Educational Institutions Fund and $4,037.84 by the Church Extension Fund.

The statements of cash receipts and disbursements are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the nine months period were received from the presbyteries, in order that all receipts for the fiscal year April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953 could be included. Likewise some expenses for the nine months were paid after December 31, 1953, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

During the period audited a grant of $50,000.00 was made to the Synod from "The Foundation for the Advancement of Education" for the purpose of conducting an intensive study of the Synod's seven educational institutions, three of which are senior colleges—Davidson, Flora Macdonald, and Queens—and four junior colleges—Lees McRae, Presbyterian, Mitchell and Peace. This money was deposited in the Educational Survey account and details are shown on Schedule—4. This money is not available for Synod's use and any balance remaining at the conclusion of the study is to be returned to the Foundation. For this reason we have not included these receipts and disbursements in any of the statements contained in this report.

GENERAL COMMENTS

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at March 31, 1953 and December 31, 1953:

	March 31, 1953	December 31, 1953
Cash on Hand and in Banks	$ 33,627.71	$ 25,393.06
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund's Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule—2)	88,090.27	107,446.95
Church Extension Fund—Note Receivable	4,000.00	7,000.00
U. S. Government "G" Bonds at Maturity Value—(Schedule—3)	42,800.00	42,800.00
Corporate Capital Stock	2,405.00	2,405.00
Advance to Rev. O. V. Caudill	21.00	21.00
Office Furniture and Equipment (Cost)	11,453.58	13,898.21
Totals	$182,397.56	$198,964.22

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

We hereby certify that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the nine months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. Allen & Company,
Certified Public Accountants
By: A. T. Allen, C.P.A.

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

April 1, 1953—December 31, 1953

Receipts:	3/4 1952-53	1953 (9 mos.)
Church Extension pro rata share (40%)	$ 8,166.70	$ 7,896.56
Educational Institutions pro rata share (60%)	12,250.03	11,844.85
Synod's Account (services of Stated Clerk)		500.00
Miscellaneous	156.63	
	$20,573.36	$20,241.41

Disbursements:	3/4 1952-53	1953 (9 mos.)	Spending Budget
Salaries:			
General Secretary	$ 4,875.03	$ 4,875.03	$ 4,875.00
Office Secretaries	6,620.36	5,952.30	6,000.00
Janitor and watchman		313.75	
F.I.C.A. tax on salaries	82.46	95.69	90.00
Postage and express	298.33	517.56	750.00
Rent—office	1,079.70	1,125.00	1,125.00
Rent—manse for Secretary	900.00	900.00	900.00
Telephone and telegraph	296.72	440.45	337.00
Lights & water	164.33	177.16	150.00
Office supplies	1,455.43	1,492.86	1,500.00
Travel (net)	324.91	265.45	400.00
MAF, EAF, Group Life and Hospital Insurance	612.90	784.14	685.00
Council and Committee Expense	209.50	286.99	375.00
Repairs to Office and equipment	528.24	677.42	400.00
Insurance	41.06	128.80	130.00
New equipment and furnishings (net)	4,256.08	1,434.63*	1,500.00
Audit	302.25	450.00	400.00
Miscellaneous	251.47	324.18	400.00
Totals	$22,298.77	$20,241.42†	$20,017.00

---

*$1,000 anonymous gift for equipment and $10 from sale of old equipment used to purchase additional equipment.

†When credit is given for inventory of supplies on hand as of January 1, 1954 ($1,051.64), total disbursements amount to $19,189.77 which is $827.23 under the Spending Budget. This Spending Budget is $727 under the budget adopted by Synod.

3. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1954

Assets

Permanent Funds	$3,914,968.30	
Plant Funds	1,622,508.30	
Current Funds	120,153.70	
Total All Funds		$5,657,630.30

Liabilities

Permanent Funds	$3,914,968.30	
Plant Funds	1,622,508.30	
Current Funds	120,153.70	
Total All Funds		$5,657,630.30

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1954

Income

Endowment Investments	$ 188,844.23	
Student Fees	62,640.04	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church	3,300.00	
Contributions Churches & Agencies	50,202.33	
Trust Funds Administered by Others	9,690.64	
Other Income Receipts	8,551.33	$ 323,228.57

Expenditures

Administrative and General	$ 65,901.74	
Instructional	107,766.94	
Retirement Salaries	4,478.27	
Scholarships	19,017.38	
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	88,753.74	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	37,296.62	
Other Expenses	9,179.33	
		$ 323,394.02
Excess of Expenses Over Income After Adjustments		$ 9,165.45

b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1954

Assets

Endowment Funds	$ 385,523.27	
Capital Funds	1,466,166.28	
Operating Funds	187,500.73	
Total All Funds		$2,039,190.28

Liabilities

Endowment Funds	$ 385,523.27	
Capital Funds	1,466,166.28	
Operating Funds	187,500.73	
Total All Funds		$2,039,190.28

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ending March 31, 1954

Operating Income

Churches	$ 182,839.83	
Individuals and Organizations	20,402.93	
Duke Endowment	10,124.23	
Investments and Trust Funds	25,934.76	
Payments by Relatives	13,973.75	
Sale of Farm Products	26,052.35	
Other Income	1,161.60	$ 280,489.45

Expenditures

Administrative	$ 36,614.62	
Household	111,378.09	
Health	6,337.91	
Education	24,701.51	
Christian Education	2,369.76	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	35,818.31	
Extra Institutional Services	6,185.67	
Farm, Dairy, Orchard, and Poultry	34,464.09	
Printing Department	3,384.19	
Shoe Shop	305.25	$ 261,559.40

Net loss for year (after provision for depreciation on plant and equipment in the amount of $54,892.87) $ 35,962.82

c. Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.
Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 31, 1954

Assets

Current Funds	$ 33,273.58	
Endowment Funds	303,027.09	
Plant Funds	266,445.54	
Total All Funds		$ 602,746.21

Liabilities

Current Funds	$ 33,273.58	
Endowment Funds	303,027.09	
Plant Funds	266,445.54	
Total All Funds		$ 602,746.21

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ended May 31, 1954

Operating Income

Student Income	$ 46,867.55	
Plant Income	499.69	
Endowment Earnings	22,799.93	
Dining Hall Income	23,723.56	
Dormitory Income	4,908.70	
Book Store Income	4,004.62	
Other Income	6,093.01	
Total Income		$ 108,897.06

Expenditures

Instructional Expense	$ 44,750.25	
Plant Expense	19,452.11	
Dining Hall Expense	31,198.97	
General and Administrative Expense	28,328.33	
Library Expense	1,441.72	
Book Store Expense	4,071.13	
Student Store Expense	2,242.84	
Miscellaneous Expense	9,789.85	
Total Operating Expenses		$ 141,275.20
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)		(32,378.14)
Less compensation when gifts are added		16,517.14
Net Operating Loss		(15,861.00)

d. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
August 1—December 31, 1953

Operating Fund

Assets		
Cash	$ 7,846.56	
Investments	22,260.70	$ 30,107.26
Liabilities and Surplus		
Accounts payable	$ 2,321.41	
Reserved for Members Care	25,850.36	
Surplus	1,935.49	$ 30,107.26

Capital Fund

Assets		
Cash	$ 31,371.21	
Investments	30,000.00	
Fixed Assets	391,183.99	$ 452,555.20
Liabilities and Fund Capital		
Liabilities	None	
Fund Capital	$ 452,555.20	$ 452,555.20

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

August 1—December 31, 1953

Income		
Churches	$ 615.56	
Presbyteries	5,151.70	
Women of the Church	863.14	
Members of the Home	12,098.57	
Mother's Day	93.80	
Other	125.80	$ 18,948.57
Expenses		
Administrative	$ 8,274.20	
Household	7,630.36	
Dietary	5,233.70	
Medical	2,974.68	$ 24,112.94
Excess of Expenses over Income		$ 5,164.37

e. William Black Home

Montreat, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1954

Assets		
Cash in Bank	$ 4,996.93	
Land	3,000.00	
Buildings	89,000.00	
Furnishings and Equipment	22,000.00	
Harvey White Memorial	9,331.31	
Loan	5,000.00	
Total		$ 133,328.24

Liabilities—None

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:		
Bal. June 30, 1953	$ 2.46	
From Benevolences	7,117.13	
Building Fund Quotas	1,862.02	
Memorials	28.77	
Special Gifts	1,898.65	
Refund 1953 Operating Account	800.00	
Women of Synod—Furnishings loan	1,179.26	
Profit on 1953 operation	3,475.31	
Total Receipts		$ 16,363.60
Disbursements:		
Improvements on Buildings & Grounds	$ 2,990.65	
In Appreciation	100.00	

Travel of Trustees	39.50	
Advanced for 1954 Operating Account	800.00	
Audit	35.00	
Inspection fee	2.00	
Insurance	193.24	
Postage	3.00	
Furniture (Loan to Women of Synod)	2,198.61	
Loan to H.M.C. Mecklenburg Presbytery	5,000.00	
Bank charges	4.67	
Balance in Bank	4,996.93	
Total Disbursements		$ 16,363.60

f. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1954

Assets

Current Fund	$ 52,604.15
Agency Funds	19,929.14
Plant Fund	2,030,058.09
Program of Advance	260,923.76
Endowment Fund	673,647.96
Total All Funds	$3,037,163.10

Fund Balances:

Current Fund	$ 52,604.15
Agency Funds	19,929.14
Plant Fund	2,030,058.09
Program of Advance	260,923.76
Endowment Fund	673,647.96
Total All Funds	$3,037,163.10

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1954

Income

Educational and General	
From Students	$ 192,619.02
Endowments	42,742.33
Gifts and Grants	42,966.14
Other Sources	10,379.93
Auxiliary Enterprises	
Dormitories	52,395.16
Dining Room	110,119.53
Student Store	33,527.46
Total Income	$ 484,749.57

Expenditures

Educational and General	
Administrative	$ 100,333.01
Instructional	153,075.22
Plant Operational	71,260.05
Auxiliary Department	
Dormitories	10,054.83
Dining Room	79,093.04
Student Store	30,101.73
Infirmary	3,679.63
Other Non-Educational Expense	
Interest on Loans	801.76
Miscellaneous	96.00
Total Expenditures	$ 448,495.27
Net Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 36,254.30

g. PEACE INSTITUTE, INC., AND PEACE COLLEGE
Raleigh, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 30, 1954

Assets		
Current Funds	$ 51,863.34	
Endowment Funds	221,089.43	
Plant Fund	458,636.30	
Total Assets		$ 731,589.07
Liabilities		
Current Funds	$ 51,863.34	
Endowment Funds	221,089.43	
Plant Funds	458,636.30	
Total Liabilities (and Funds)		$ 731,589.07

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
May 30, 1954

Operating Income			
Academic Department (Tuition)		$ 45,866.99	
Other Departments		97,644.85	
Endowment Income		11,959.00	
Gifts:		51,272.11	
From Synod	$10,504.00		
From Synodical	10,063.23		
Churches	2,073.77		
Campaign or Development Fund	28,631.11		
Other		345.72	
Total Income			$ 207,088.67

Expenditures

Academic Department	$108,840.40	
Art Department	2,666.60	
Music Department	9,032.41	
Bookstore	4,219.76	
Dining Hall	37,497.41	
Dormitories	22,694.44	
Heating Plant	10,690.48	
Laundry	3,577.20	
General	43,883.13	
Total Expenditures		$ 243,101.83
Excess of Expenditures over Income		36,013.16

4. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption document

B. PROPOSED BUDGET FOR SYNOD'S OFFICE—1955

	1954 Budget	Proposed 1955 Budget
Salary General Secretary	$ 6,500	$ 7,000
Office Salaries	8,000	8,000
Janitor and Watchman	-------	375
Social Security	120	120
Postage, Express, etc.	1,000	1,000
Office Rent	1,500	1,500
Manse Rent for Secretary	1,200	1,200
Telephone and Telegraph	450	450
Office Supplies	2,000	2,000
Travel net	1,135	1,110
Council and Committee Expenses	500	300
Insurance (Office)	500	250
Insurance (Group Life and Hospital)	250	250
MAF & EAF	700	700
Equipment	750	500
Repairs and upkeep office & equipment	535	500
Lights and Water	200	200
Audit	400	400
Miscellaneous	500	....
	$26,240	$25,845

C. PROPOSED BUDGET—"THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS" 1955

		1955	1954
50,000 copies per issue (6 issues) @ $36.50		$10,950	$ 9,636 (44M)
Postage:			
$120 per issue	$720		
Remailing at 4¢ per copy (600 copies per issue)	144	864	444
Strip-list mailing service @ $3.00 per M		756	630
Cuts ($50 per issue)		300	420
		$12,870	$11,130

SUPPORTED BY

Church Extension—40%	$5,148
Educational Institutions—60%	7,722

COST PREVIOUS YEARS:

	1951-52	1952-53	1953 (9 months)
Church Extension	$1,810.12	$ 5,038.12	$ 4,037.84
Educational Inst.	2,715.18	7,557.17	6,056.76
	$4,525.30	$12,595.29	$10,094.60

Cost per Presbyterian—10¢ for six issues
Cost per family—30¢ for six issues

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. GIBSON, *Chairman*

Since the last meeting of Synod your Committee or constituted parts of it have met ten times or more. The two most important matters before the Committee have been the Program of Evangelism and the projected Financial Campaign for 1955. The Synod-wise Conference on Evangelism was held in Raleigh with an attendance of more than 1,800 persons. Plans are well under way for the 1955 program which will emphasize the exchange of ministers between the Synods of Virginia and North Carolina for simultaneous evangelistic meetings.

The other major business before your Committee, the 1955 Church Extension Financial Campaign, has consumed many hours of planning. You have in your possession a paper summarizing the 13 different meetings which have been held in connection with the Campaign, tracing each step that has been taken up to this moment. Even a casual reading of the paper will reveal that the decision to conduct the campaign was not made in haste, and that every action was preceded by due deliberation and mature judgment. Nearly a hundred different leaders of the Synod, ministers, laymen, and women have shared in the accumulated wisdom represented by the conclusions and recommendations found in this paper. We of your Committee feel that we can say to the Synod without fear of contradiction that seldom, if ever, has a Committee come before you with a Report that bore the testimony of deeper study, more earnest prayer, and greater concern than ours today; therefore, we implore you to consider this Report seriously and prayerfully. We feel that we have been led by the Holy Spirit. We believe that we are undertaking one of the greatest projects ever attempted by any similar body, proportionate to its size and ours. However, though the goal appears to be large, the potentialities have been well considered, and we are confident that by the grace of God we are able to accomplish it. It is in His strength that we undertake it, for we remember the words of Christ, "Whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that I will do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son." (John 14:13)

Your Committee is today recommending to the Synod that it adopt a Financial Goal in the Campaign of $2,000,000. While this is a large sum, it is not beyond the bounds of realization. The records show that the Synod annually gives less than one-half of the tithe to all causes of the Presbyterian Church. Even if this were not true, on the basis of a three-year pledge, the annual per capita gift towards the campaign would be less than $5.25. But most important of all in the consideration of the Campaign is the fact that there is great need for the Campaign. Not only have the nine Presbyteries indicated that more than $3,000,000 is needed almost immediately to promote the Home Mission program of the Presbyteries, but there is the ever-present echo of the Man in Macedonia. Not more than 4% of the population of North Carolina is Presbyterian. That means that only 1 in 27 (Negro and White) is a Presbyterian. But even more important than this is the fact that at least between 30 and 40 percent of the population is unchurched. These facts alone are sufficient to challenge us to undertake the Campaign, however great the odds may seem.

Turning to other matters, your Committee would report that as a result of the action of the last Synod, allowing more latitude to the Committee in its organization, the Committee has re-organized itself, with the following Committees: (1) Home Missions, composed of the Committee of the whole; (2) Evangelism, composed of four members (3) Christian Relations, a Chairman only; (4) Radio, the same; and (5) Finance and Executive, the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, and Chairmen of other committees.

We are happy to inform the Synod that last October the Committee was advised by the American Trust Company, Charlotte, that the Home Mission Department shares in the bequest of the late Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr., of Gastonia, in the amount of 2½% of the residual income, and that the Committee would periodically receive checks from the estate. Your Committee has established the Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund, in accordance with the will, and has made acknowledgement of same to the widow and children of the late Mr. Wilson.

The Committee would also call attention of Synod to the fact that during the past year the Board of Church Extension of the General Assembly has made grants-in-aid in the Synod of North Carolina totalling $8,000 to the following churches: Cann Memorial, Elizabeth City; Brentwood, High Point; and Bethany, in Wilmington Presbytery.

FINANCES

Synod asked the Presbyteries for $75,670 for the 9-months year. All but one Presbytery accepted Askings in full; however, none of them met the obligation in full. Albemarle had the best record, giving 96% of the Apportionment. Albemarle, Mecklenburg, and Wilmington all gave more to Synod's Church Extension for the short year than they gave the previous full year. Synod received 68% of its Apportionments from all of the Presbyteries, $51,138. The percentage, however, is the best, though not the largest amount, during the past four years. The amount short of the budget-asking was $24,532. It is incumbent upon your Committee to point out to the Synod the seriousness of this situation, for we assure you that we are making an honest effort to prepare budgets as realistically as possible. It was only because (1) the Department of Church and Manse Planning was reduced by one-half last year, (2) Presbyteries which receive assistance for sustentation of salaries needed $4,500 less than they requested at the beginning of the year, and (3) of the inability of the Committee to meet Grants-in-Aid requests, that we were able to end the year without a deficit. Even so, we were able to make grants totalling $2,246 to 12 projects, ranging from $50 to $1,000. It is interesting to note that for the short year the Synod gave the following sums for all Home Mission work:

Congregational Missions	$111,639
Presbyteries Home Missions	223,528
Total	$335,167
Assembly's Home Missions	128,783
Total	$463,950
Synod's Home Missions	51,138
Grand Total	$515,088

This total contrasts to $159,807 in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950.

HOME MISSIONS

Department of Church and Manse Planning: The Committee has secured the consent of the Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, pastor of the Matthews Church in Mecklenburg Presbytery, to render such assistance as he is able to Home Mission churches in their building projects. Mr. Nesbit is a graduate of Georgia Tech in mechanical engineering, and was recommended to the Committee by the Rev. O. V. Caudill. Mr. Nesbit has already rendered assistance to several churches.

Department of Sunday School Extension: Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod'st Sunday School Extension Worker, has made a total of 11 surveys since Synod last met (Windsor; Wilson*; Maxton Air Base*; Wendell*; Cary; Roxboro; Randolph Church, High Point; Greensboro, new work; Six Mile Church (M); Reidsville; and Rocky Mount.) Churches have been organized at both Havelock and Plymouth, where surveys had previously been made by Miss Mallard.

Financial:

1. *Sustentation of Salaries*: There are 43 ministers and 10 lay workers receiving aid from the Synod. There are in addition 3 vacant fields on the salary of whose ministers the Synod makes appropriations. (Attached is a summary of the activities of these workers.)

2. *Grants-in-Aid*: In addition to references which have been made, attention should be called to the fact that 8 lay persons in the Synod have covenanted as members of a "$100-Plus Club", and that gifts from these persons last year made it possible to render assistance, though small in most instances, to most of the churches who applied for aid. There have been few requests for aid during the past year, doubtless due to the fact that the news was disseminated to the effect that the Committee was embarrassed for want of funds for this cause. There are still many approved, but unmet, grants on the waiting-list.

3. *Loan Fund*: There are at present 56 loans, ranging from $1,000 to $10,000, all made at 4% interest, and properly secured. The Department could lend a good deal more money if it were available. The fund is now valued at $113,879.01. It will continue to build capital funds until $200,000 is accumulated, after which the income

---

*Work is already under way here; Cary will soon be activated.

will be used for the support of the Church Extension program of the Synod. Synod is indebted to the family of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph S. Robinson who continue each year to add to their fund, which forms a part of the whole fund.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund*: This fund remains the same, and is valued at approximately $52,000. Income from it is used to further the work of Church Extension. The major portion of the fund is invested in Government Bonds.

5. *Church and Manse Erection League*: During 1953 (9 months) approximately 23 members contributed $180 to the cause of Church and Manse erection.

6. *McCallum Estate*: Income from the estate in 1953 yielded $280 for Church Extension. This was added to the General Fund of Church Extension. The Estate, which eventually will come into the possession of the Synod for administration, is now valued at approximately $250,000.

7. *Chaplains and Military Personnel*: This account has been closed out. The balance in hand, $2,888.21, when the Assembly ceased operation of this department was used for Grants-in-Aid.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries

Attached is a summary of the Home Mission Work conducted by all of the Presbyteries of the Synod.

EVANGELISM

Reference has been made to the 1954 Evangelism Conference and the 1955 Exchange of Ministers between the Synods of Virginia and North Carolina. The Director of Evangelism will develop the latter in more detail at the conclusion of this Report. During the year there were two meetings of the joint committees of the two Synods for the purpose of completing arrangements for the exchange of ministers. In one way or another, the Director of Evangelism has made contact with all of the churches of the Synod relative to the program of evangelism. He has visited most of the Presbyteries and Presbyterials, participated in a number of meetings, held conferences with ministers and laymen, addressed two Synods, promoted the Evangelism Conference, and served as Chairman of the joint Synods' Committee for planning the exchange of ministers in 1955. In May he was elected the State Commander of the North Carolina American Legion.

Synod's gross increase in membership for 1953 (9-months) was 2,144, or 1.73%. (Projected on a 12-months basis this would be 2,856. A comparison with the two previous 12-months years would be: 1951-52—1,730; 1952-53—4,664.) Among the Synods, North Carolina ranked 11th in gross increase, moving down from 8th place. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 35,167 members (38.68%). The number added on profession of faith was 3,070 (projected—4,092) in contrast to 4,729 last year and 3,235 the year before. The number of churches reporting "No professions of faith" was 158 in contrast to 143 the previous year. There are 77 (12.22%) vacant churches in the Synod among the 630 in contrast to 113 of 634 churches last year.

Albemarle Presbytery again leads the Synod in both the "Soul-Winning Ratio" (26.45) and the "Spiritual Birthrate" (3.78%). The same is true for the period 1945-1953, respectively 20.98 and 5.04%. In Sunday School growth, Wilmington leads (3.02%) for the year and Albemarle is first for the period 1940-1953 (75.96%).

RADIO

Last year more than 32,000 radio broadcasts and over 5,000 telecasts were sponsored by church bodies cooperating through the Broadcasting and Film Commission of the National Council of Churches. Nearly 1,000,000 people wrote in for sermons and other religious literature offered on programs. It is estimated that $1,057,005 is being spent on religious radio and TV programs during 1954 by the Commission.

The third series of radio programs, "Presbyterian Meditations", presenting sermons by ministers of the Synod and prepared by the Assembly's Division of Radio, was aired for fourteen consecutive weeks, January 10—April 17, 1954, under the title, "Christ Calls You", over 38 North Carolina stations.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Attention of the Synod is called to the Report of the Council of Christian Relations which was made to the 1954 General Assembly. The Synod's Committee, enlarged by several Advisory members, made the study on the alcohol question which is being presented to the Synod as a separate report.

NEGRO WORK

New Negro work is reported in the following Presbyteries: Albemarle, Concord, Granville, Mecklenburg, and Orange. The Committee has cooperated with the first annual Negro Pastors' Institute conducted and held at A. and T. College in Durham during July, 1954.

Attached to this Report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, Chaplains and Military Personnel Account, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, the Permanent Reserve Fund, Designated Funds, and Papers and Securities.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That pending the adoption of this Report, Mr. H. F. Reinhardt be heard in an address.

Evangelism:

2. That Presbyteries be urged to establish Presbytery Councils on Evangelism for the purpose of (1) Offering to provide programs on evangelism for meetings of Presbyteries; (2) Planning Retreats for Ministers, Adults, and Youth; (3) Enrolling every church for the Assembly-wide campaign in 1955; (4) making available literature furnished by the Department of Evangelism, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta; and (5) Encouraging prayer for evangelism that all may be made aware of the fact that it is God "who giveth the increase".

3. That Evangelism Rallies be held in each of the Presbyteries.

4. That the importance of evangelism in the teaching program of the church be called to the attention of local churches, and that

it be recommended to sessions of these churches that courses of instruction on the meaning of church membership, with doctrinal emphasis, be offered as complementary to the program of evangelism.

5. That Synod urge Presbyteries to participate in the Assembly-wide "Forward-With-Christ" Movement during 1955, seeking to attain the following goals: (1) Net gain of 50,000 members (1 member on profession of faith for every 15 members). (2) A definite increase in church attendance, each congregation setting its own goal.

6. That all churches and ministers of the Synod be urged to participate in the Virginia-North Carolina Evangelism Program of Exchange of Ministers during March and April, 1955, and that those participating in the exchange make as thorough preparations as possible for the meetings.

7. That pending the adoption of this Report the Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, be heard for ten minutes in connection with the Virginia-North Carolina Synods exchange of ministers.

Miscellaneous:

8. That Synod express appreciation to the family of the late Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr., Gastonia, for the establishment of the Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund, as provided in his will.

9. That Synod express appreciation to those persons who have contributed to the Grants-in-Aid Program for assisting Home Mission churches in connection with their building programs.

10. That Synod commend the Board of Church Extension plan for promoting the cause of Church Extension during the fall of 1954, and urges all churches of the Synod to contribute a generous offering in November.

11. That Presbyteries and churches be requested to endeavor to accept and to meet in full the apportionments they receive in order that the full program of Church Extension may be realized.

12. That aid-receiving Presbyteries be urged to endeavor to reduce the amounts of their requests for aid, by encouraging churches to assume a larger part of their own support.

13. That the availability of the services of the Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit as church building consultant be made known to the Home Mission churches of the Synod.

14. That the radio program, "Presbyterian Meditations", be repeated in 1955, January, February, and March.

15. That Synod commend the Presbyterian churches which participated in the annual Town and Country Church Development Program, sponsored by the Town and Country Church Department of Emory University and the Sears Roebuck Foundation, but especially the following churches: the Prospect Presbyterian Church, Mooresville, the Rev. Carlyle A. McDonald, pastor, named in June the North Carolina "Rural Church of the Year"*; the Chicod Presbyterian Church, near Greenville, the Rev. Lee Willingham, pastor, second place winner; and the Philadelphia Church, Matthews, the Rev. R. M. Kerr, pastor, third place winner.

16. That Synod express appreciation to Miss Evelyn Howell, Professor in Woman's College, Greensboro, and Miss Winifred M. Kuhns, Professor in Peace College, who volunteered their service gratis to serve as workers in the Pilot Mountain Larger Parish, Winston-Salem Presbytery.

A. E. GIBSON, *Chairman*

---

*Later this church was named "The Rural Church of the South" for 1954.

1. SUMMARY OF ALL HOME MISSIONS
(Synod's and Presbyteries')

	SYNOD TOTALS		Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mt.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
	1952-1953	1953									
Fields	130	123	16	16	11	12	9	17	18	13	11
Churches	238	233	28	29	19	28	12	28	32	23	34
Fields vacant	21	13	2	1	1	3	3	3	0	0	0
Churches affected	36	52	3	2	3	9	3	5	0	0	2
Outposts	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Full-time workers	115	115	10	15	9	10	5	21	18	12	15
Part-time workers	13	7	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	4
Workers needed	14	10	1	1	1	0	0	3	0	2	2
New chapels	6	3	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Chapels organized	11	6	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0
Old Buildings	466	350	44	50	37	27	20	70	0	55	47
New Buildings	42	32	8	2	6	2	0	3	8	2	1
Sanctuaries	252	252	25	28	19		11	30		23	36
Educational buildings	152	152	17	12	15		1	30		23	4
Manses	99	99	10	10	8	10	8	13		11	8
Others	9	9			1						
Renovations	33	10	1	3	1				3	2	
Cost remodeling and new buildings	$ 629,471	$ 177,740	$ 43,500	$ 51,000	$ 12,608			$ 17,785	$ 28,847	$ 12,000	$ 12,000
Equipment added	12	8	7	1							
Value equipment	$ 13,341	$ 5,550	$ 5,100	$ 450							
Gifts to Presbytery H. M.	$ 265,982	$ 241,687	$ 19,020	$ 29,821	$ 30,685	$ 18,904	$ 12,147	$ 50,200	$ 44,104	$ 20,874	$ 15,932
Total disbursements	$ 387,436	$ 291,914	$ 36,495	$ 42,679	$ 25,399	$ 15,369	$ 12,750	$ 53,308	$ 46,415	$ 28,883	$ 30,616
Sustentation	$ 175,068	$ 152,383	$ 19,478	$ 22,695	$ 18,111	$ 11,880	$ 6,588	$ 24,739	$ 16,450	$ 13,415	$ 19,027
Grants-in-aid	$ 95,852	$ 95,640	$ 7,169	$ 17,400	$ 2,373	$ 10,100	$ 6,000	$ 15,000	$ 28,847	$ 5,101	$ 3,650
Salary Married Minister	$ 3,367	$ 3,422	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,800	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,600	$ 3,600	$ 3,000

	SYNOD TOTALS		Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mt.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
	1952-1953	1953									
Salary Single Minister	$ 3,150	$ 3,200	$ 3,000	$ 3,300	$ 3,000	$ 3,600	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,000
Allowances, bonuses, etc.	6	4		x	x		x	x			
Salary lay workers	$ 2,700	$ 1,800			$ 2,100			$ 1,800			$ 2,400
Insurance, hospital group life	2	1				x					
Salary scale, age, experience, etc.	0	2						x		x	
No. evangelistic meetings	157	121	25	14	15	4	7	28			28
Added on profession of faith	1,066	724	82	50	76	82	7	95	126	70	136
Vacation bible schools	208	162	34	23	19	15	10	29			32
Attendance	12,411	9,383	2,636		1,305	964		2,411			2,067
No. sunday schools	219	181	25	27	19	15	11	28		21	35
No. youth groups	80	90	15		14	9	11	14		7	20
No. women of church	144	118	25			26	11	19		20	17
No. men of church	43	39	15		5	10		5		3	1
Churches with no preaching	2	6	2		3			1			
No sunday school	5	6		2				1		2	1
No youth programs	59	70	13		5	19		1		16	16
No women of church	33	33				2		9		3	19
No men of church	101	119	13		14	18		23		16	35
No ministers attending conferences	69	48	1		5		5	11		16	10
Growth H. M. Churches	999	637	162		9		60	82	149	39	136
No. churches to self-support	20	12		1	1			2	2	4	2
Increase total gifts H. M. Churches	$ 88,671	$ 4,415		$ 3,092	$ 1,323						
Negro churches	4	4			1			1			2
Negro workers	6	8		1	1			3			3
Negro chapels	6	6		1				5			
Negro educational buildings	3	5						5			
Fields to be surveyed	10	17	1	2		3	2	2		2	5
Churches wanting a chapel project											

2. SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPORT OF WORKERS OF SYNOD

	1953 (9 Months)	1951-52	1952-53
Number of Fields Reporting	27 of 33	32	28
Number of Churches Reporting	70	69	63
Church Attendance Increasing	39	50	43
Church Attendance Decreasing	1	----------	2
Church Attendance Static	24	12	20
Sunday School Attendance Increasing	54	52	35
Sunday School Attendance Decreasing	4	1	0
Sunday School Attendance Static	3	17	0
Youth Work Increasing	24	39	38
Youth Work Decreasing	7	----------	----------
Youth Work Static	6	----------	----------
Women's Work Increasing	32	37	15
Women's Work Decreasing	0	----------	----------
Women's Work Static	11	----------	----------
Men's Work Increasing	7	12	20
Men's Work Decreasing	1	----------	----------
Men's Work Static	0	----------	----------
Meetings Held	52	46	49
Added on Profession	269	238	407
Added by Restatement	27	76	40
Added by Transfer of Letter	222	68	208
Vacation Bible Schools Held	56	46	56
Total Attendance	3,891	2,090	3,204
Leadership Schools Held or Participated in	18	10	12
Attendance	113	142	92
Number of Building Projects	24	10	27
Number churches growing in stewardship interest	21	----------	----------

3. EVANGELISM STATISTICS—1953 (9 months)

Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	1952	1953	Net Gain-Loss 1952-1953	Net Gain 1940-1953	Added on Profession	[1]Spiritual Birthrate	[2]Soul-winning
Albemarle	4,832	7,749	8,079	330 (4.25%)	3,247 (67.20%)	293	3.78%	26.45
Concord	12,831	15,506	15,478	−28 (−.0839%)	2,647 (20.63%)	292	1.88%	53.05
Fayetteville	13,595	17,118	17,308	190 (1.11%)	3,713 (27.32%)	412	2.40%	41.75
Granville	6,771	9,856	10,005	149 (1.51%)	3,234 (47.76%)	216	2.19%	45.63
Kings Mountain	6,228	8,406	8,568	162 (1.93%)	2,340 (37.57%)	193	2.29%	43.55
Mecklenburg	18,716	28,524	29,154	630 (2.21%)	10,438 (55.77%)	687	2.40%	41.52
Orange	14,087	18,413	18,887	474 (2.57%)	4,800 (34.07%)	517	2.80%	35.62
Wilmington	8,546	11,768	11,834	66 (.56%)	3,288 (38.47%)	285	2.42%	41.29
Winston-Salem	5,299	6,603	6,688	85 (1.29%)	1,389 (26.21%)	175	2.65%	37.73
Synod	90,905	123,943	126,001	2,058 (1.66%)	35,096 (38.61%)	3,070	2.48%	40.37

[1] Spiritual Birthrate means growth by professions of faith alone, expressed in percentages. This is determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. In this case, the higher the percentage the better the standing.

[2] Soul Winning Ratio indicates the number of members required to win each new member to Christ in a year. The Ratio is obtained by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the close of the year into the number of communicants at the beginning of the same year. The lower the ratio. the better the standing.

(CONTINUED)

Order Growth By Percentage for Period 1940-53

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	67.20%
2	Mecklenburg	55.77%
3	Granville	47.76%
4	Wilmington	38.47%
5	Kings Mountain	37.57%
6	Orange	34.07%
7	Fayetteville	27.32%
8	Winston-Salem	26.21%
9	Concord	20.63%
	Synod	38.61%

Order Growth By Percentage for 1952-53

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	4.25%
2	Orange	2.57%
3	Mecklenburg	2.21%
4	Kings Mountain	1.93%
5	Granville	1.51%
6	Winston-Salem	1.29%
7	Fayetteville	1.11%
8	Wilmington	.56%
9	Concord	−.0839%
	Synod	1.66%

Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	1952	1953	Net Gain or Loss 1952-1953	Net Gain or Loss 1940-1953
Albemarle	4,334	7,550	7,626	76 (1.00%)	3,292 (75.96%)
Concord	9,802	12,295	12,187	−108 (−.88%)	2,385 (24.32%)
Fayetteville	11,692	15,975	16,195	220 (1.38%)	4,503 (38.51%)
Granville	5,369	8,958	8,718	−240 (−2.68%)	3,349 (62.38%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	7,560	7,567	7 (.09%)	1.432 (23.34%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	25,386	26,012	626 (2.47%)	10.647 (69.29%)
Orange	11,525	16,463	16,784	321 (1.95%)	5.259 (45.63%)
Wilmington	6,989	10,316	10,628	312 (3.02%)	3.639 (52.07%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	6,087	6,057	−30 (−.49%)	977 (19.23%)
Synod	76.291	110.590	111,774	1.184 (1.07%)	35.483 (46.51%)

(CONTINUED)

Order Growth By Presbyteries for Period 1940-1953

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	75.96%
2	Mecklenburg	69.29%
3	Granville	62.38%
4	Wilmington	52.07%
5	Orange	45.63%
6	Fayetteville	38.51%
7	Concord	24.32%
8	Kings Mountain	23.34%
9	Winston-Salem	19.23%
	Synod	46.51%

Order Growth By Percentage 1952-1953

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Wilmington	3.02%
2	Mecklenburg	2.47%
3	Orange	1.95%
4	Fayetteville	1.38%
5	Albemarle	1.00%
6	Kings Mountain	.09%
7	Winston-Salem	—.49%
8	Concord	—.88%
9	Granville	—2.68%
	Synod	1.07%

Miscellaneous Statistics

Presbytery	Reaffirm. & Certif.	Baptisms		Churches Reporting No Addition on Prefessions	
		Adult	Infant	1953	1952
Albemarle	389	250	130	11	7
Concord	457	146	255	23	23
Fayetteville	525	280	273	27	27
Granville	415	161	161	13	11
Kings Mountain	350	84	137	10	10
Mecklenburg	1,400	370	593	19	18
Orange	1,027	336	374	8	14
Wilmington	448	171	162	22	16
Winston-Salem	215	134	89	14	17
Total	5,226	1,932	2,174	147	143

(CONTINUED)

Order of Standing

1953						Period 1945-1953					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	Albemarle	26.45	1	Albemarle	3.78%	1	Albemarle	20.98	1	Albemarle	5.01%
2	Orange	35.62	2	Orange	2.80%	2	Wilmington	26.72	2	Winston-Salem	4.25%
3	Winston-Salem	37.73	3	Winston-Salem	2.65%	3	Winston-Salem	26.87	3	Wilmington	3.82%
4	Wilmington	41.29	4	Wilmington	2.42%	4	Granville	28.06	4	Granville	3.61%
5	Mecklenburg	41.52	5	Mecklenburg	2.40%	5	Fayetteville	30.38	5	Kings Mountain	3.37%
6	Fayetteville	41.75		Fayetteville	2.40%	6	Kings Mountain	31.05	6	Fayetteville	3.32%
7	Kings Mountain	43.55	6	Kings Mountain	2.29%		Orange	31.05	7	Mecklenburg	3.27%
8	Granville	45.63	7	Granville	2.19%	7	Mecklenburg	32.62	8	Orange	3.19%
9	Concord	53.05	8	Concord	1.88%	8	Concord	37.47	9	Concord	2.67%
	Synod	40.37		Synod	2.48%		Synod	29.66		Synod	3.45%

4. EVANGELISM STATISTICS—1945-1953

Soul-Winning Ratio (Measured by persons)

	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	Average
Albemarle	23	13	23	17	21.7	18.5	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	20.98
Concord	36	35	28	35	43	32	33.2	46	33.4	53.05	37.47
Fayetteville	34	33	32	26	24	24	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	30.18
Granville	24	26	21	24	38	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	28.06
Kings Mountain	21	26	27	36	26	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.05
Mecklenburg	30	29	28	26	39	31[illegible]	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	31.98
Orange	29	29	31	29	32	29.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	31.05
Wilmington	27	24	24	21	29	24	24.6	30	22.3	41.29	26.72
Winston-Salem	21	25	21	20	22.2	30	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.87
Synod	28	27	27	26	31	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	29.66

Spiritual Birthrate (Measured in percentage)

	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	Average
Albemarle	4.59	7.7	4.3	5.8	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.04%
Concord	2.8	2.7	3.5	2.8	2.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.67%
Fayetteville	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.8	4.1	4.0	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	3.32%
Granville	4.2	3.5	4.7	4.0	2.6	4.0	3.5	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.61%
Kings Mountain	4.6	3.8	3.7	2.7	3.8	3.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	3.37%
Mecklenburg	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.9	2.5	3.25	4.0	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.27%
Orange	3.4	3.4	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.24	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	3.19%
Wilmington	3.7	4.1	4.2	4.7	3.4	4.0	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.82%
Winston-Salem	4.7	3.9	4.6	5.2	4.5	2.8	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.86%
Synod	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.9	3.2	3.5	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.45%

5. FINANCIAL REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION—1953 (9 months)

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:

From Presbyteries	1951-1952	1952-1953	1953 (9 months)	
Albemarle	$ 3,083.00	$ 4,020.07	$ 4,475.29	
Concord	4,774.60	5,559.89	4,240.76	
Fayetteville	4,413.15	7,253.29	5,996.98	
Granville	2,983.22	3,871.37	3,298.64	
Kigns Mountain	7,065.62	4,684.08	3,955.01	
Mecklenburg	10,344.54	11,805.92	11,840.10	
Orange	5,487.64	9,153.83	8,479.62	
Wilmington	4,169.16	4,883.22	5,532.93	
Winston-Salem	4,946.28	3,431.25	3,318.61	
	$47,267.21	$54,662.92		$51,137.94
Other Receipts:				
Dividend—Wysong-Miles Stock	158.40	158.40	118.80	
Interest on Permanent Reserve Fund	1,260.00	1,302.50	466.45	
Grants-in-aid (Individuals and memorials)	457.00	6,108.55	1,115.44	
L. Richardson Trust Fund	300.00	450.00	500.00	
Gift from W. H. Belk	600.00	----------	----------	
A. T. McCallum Estate	----------	627.23	280.00	
Maturity—City of Salisbury Bonds	5,000.00*	2,000.00*	----------	
Catechism Awards	----------	200.00†	300.00†	
Gift for Church and Manse Book	----------	1,500.00†	----------	
Gift for Evangelism Conference	----------	----------	1,000.00	
As Payment on Permanent Reserve Fund	----------	1,000.00†	----------	
As Payment on Columns—O. V. Caudill	----------	40.00†	----------	
Refund of overpayment on loan fund	----------	----------	98.60	
Miscellaneous Receipts	49.61	68.30	10.00	
Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund	----------	----------	437.07	
Expenses of "Presbyterian News" for 1952-1953 refunded by Educational Institutions	----------	----------	5,009.12	
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	$ 7,825.01	$13,454.98		$ 9,335.48
Gross Receipts	$55,092.22	$68,117.90		$60,473.42
Net Receipts	$50,092.22	$63,377.90		$60,173.42

---

* Transferred to Permanent Reserve Fund.

† Contra items.

Disbursements:

	1951-1952	1952-1953	1953 (9 months)	
Department of Home Missions:				
Sustentation of Salaries*				
Albemarle	$ 9,131.24	$ 8,495.82	$ 7,227.42	
Fayetteville	331.44	323.28	188.44	
Granville	4,640.54	5,107.87	3,794.36	
Wilmington	4,227.28	6,834.55	3,732.06	
Winston-Salem	7,609.99	7,618.92	6,389.78	
	$25,940.49	$28,380.44		$21,332.06
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:				
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	$ 1,887.50	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,350.00	
Rev. A C. Miller	300.00	300.00	225.00	
	$ 2,187.50	$ 2,100.00		$ 1,575.00
Department of Church and Manse Planning:				
Salary of Director	$ 4,024.96	$ 4,024.96	$ 2,800.00	
Rent for Director	600.00	600.00	300.00	
Ministers' Annuity Fund & Insurance	----------	345.00	267.70	
Travel and office expense—net	2,082.44	2,045.16	805.81	
	$ 6,707.40	$ 7,015.12		$ 4,173.51

---

* Includes MAF dues proportionate to salaries paid.

	1951-1952	1952-1953	1953 (9 months)	
Department of Evangelism:				
Salary of Director	$----------	$ 1,050.00	$ 3,175.00	
Rent for Director	----------	225.00	675.00	
Ministers' Annuity Fund & Insurance	----------	95.64	372.09	
Travel—net	----------	252.21	115.06	
Departmental expense	101.69	426.41	50.65	
Evangelism Conference	----------	----------	403.30	
	$ 101.69	$ 2,049.26		$ 4,791.10
Department of Radio	$ 2,107.80	$ 2,135.73	$ 766.54	$ 766.54
Department of Sunday School Extension	$ 470.25	$ 525.49	$ 264.51	$ 264.51
Department of Negro Work	$ 22.56	$----------	$ 344.20	$ 344.20
Miscellaneous Items:				
Vacation Fund for Workers	$ 311.97	$ 135.00	$ 142.50	
Committee expenses	579.44	585.75	750.64	
"Presbyterian News"	1,810.12	10,000.19	3,993.44	
Pro rata share support Synod's Office	5,424.00	10,888.93	7,896.56	
Deposit to Permanent Reserve Fund	5,000.00	3,000.00	----------	
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	450.00	685.20	----------	
Group Life Insurance	----------	92.48	----------	
Catechism Awards	149.00	253.00	184.00	
Postage	611.19	----------	450.00	
Annual Audit	19.50	----------	----------	
Printed Matter	285.15	----------	----------	
Supplies	52.48	295.53	----------	
Advanced to O. V. Caudill for Columns	61.00	----------	----------	
Grants-in aid to Churches	----------	5,380.43	2,246.00	
Deposit to Designated Funds	----------	----------	2,500.00**	
Pitt County Survey	----------	----------	514.59	
Overpayment of loan funds	----------	98.60	----------	
Town and Country Survey	----------	789.10	----------	
Books for re-sale	----------	186.30	----------	
Other Miscellaneous Items	54.42	105.08	45.00	
	$15,411.51	$33.022.86		$18.722.73
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR	$52,949.20	$75,228.90		$51.969.65
TOTAL GROSS RECEIPTS	$55,092.22	$68,117.90	$60,473.42	
Balance from previous year	6,872.64	9,015.66	1,904.66	
Deposit for postage "Presbyterian News"	----------	----------	250.00	
	$61,964.86	$77,133.56	$62,628.08	
TOTAL GROSS DISBURSEMENTS	52,949.20	75,228.90	51,969.65	
Bank balance March 31 (Dec. 31, 1953)	$ 9,015.66	$ 1,904.66	$10,658.43#	
NET RECEIPTS	$50,092.22	$63,377.90	$60,173.42	
NET DISBURSEMENTS	$47,949.20	$71,975.90	$51,969.65	

** $1,500—Church and Manse book; $1,000—Evangelism Conference.

# True Balance of $11,139.13 Includes $596.70 for Evangelism Conference on deposit in Designated Fund (Home Federal Savings and Loan Association) and excludes $116.00 for Catechism Award.

b. PERMANENT CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Fayetteville, N. C.)

April 1, 1953—December 31, 1953

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin & Int. 12-31-53	
WILLIAM HENRY BELK MEMORIAL LOAN FUND—Account No. 3683-0S			$ 1,656.93
Berea Presbyterian Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	859.62	
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	872.50	
Chadburn Church	10,000.00	21.48	
Covenant Presbyterian Church	1,750.00		
Dr. H. J. Dudley	3,712.38	3,437.40	
Elkin Manse	3,500.00	15.31	
Miss Martha Gaitley	1,500.00	264.87	
Hope View Church	7,000.00	6,999.67	
Linwood Church	7,400.00	6,081.98	
Linwood Manse	7,000.00	6,746.67	
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	6,006.57	
Milton-Red House Manse	2,500.00	----------	
Mt. Pleasant Church Manse	2,000.00	1,968.45	
Park Avenue Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	3,356.35	
Riverside Church	2,000.00	461.62	
Shiloh Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	280.96	
Southport Manse	4,500.00	754.93	
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	1,500.00	
Springwood Church	7,000.00	4,602.60	
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	650.15	
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	583.56	
Unity Church	2,000.00	----------	
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,976.75	
Westminster Church	3,500.00		
Westminster Manse	2,000.00	246.20	
White Memorial Church	1,500.00	498.03	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$50,185.67
Total Cash and Loans			$51,842.60
COMBINED GROUP CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3686-0S			$ 172.60 overdrawn
Bladenboro Church	$ 3,500.00	$ 2,609.41	
Chicod Church	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Dogwood Acres Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Pageland Church	6,000.00	2,428.90	
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	5,112.22	
Tabor City Church	5,000.00	3,765.63	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$17,416.16
Total Cash and Loans			$17,243.56
F. O. HAWLEY MEMORIAL CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3682-0S			$ 494.62
Belleview and Selma Churches	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,946.60	
Bessemer City	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Well Memorial Church	1,000.00	501.50	
Wentworth-Smyrna Churches	3,500.00	1,677.25	
West End Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	500.00	
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	0	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$11,125.35
Total Cash and Loans			$11,619.97

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-53	
LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND— Account No. 3687-0S			495.37
Bessemer City	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,482.01	
Bethel Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	1,151.30	
Cameronian Roberdell Manse	2,000.00	180.25	
Cameronian Church	600.00	----------	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	1,520.52	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	2,023.01	
John C. Robinson Memorial Church	3,000.00	3,048.33	
Rockfish Church	3,000.00	2,483.53	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$15,388.95
Total Cash and Loans			$15,884.32
MR. AND MRS. RALPH S. ROBINSON AND CHILDREN LOAN FUND— Account No. 3684-0S			$ 3,957.74
Bethel Church	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,207.40	
Center Ridge Church	2,000.00	1,002.14	
Hope View Church	1,000.00	999.92	
Jacksonville Manse	5,000.00	2,283.01	
Brookston Presbyterian Church	1,500.00	1,500.00	
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	3,087.89	
John C. Robinson Church	3,000.00	250.46	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$13,330.82
Total Cash and Loans			$17,288.56
TOTAL Balance on Loans			$107,446.95
TOTAL CASH ALL FUNDS			6,432.06
GRAND TOTAL ALL LOAN FUNDS			$113,879.01

c. Permanent Reserve Fund

("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work.")

Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shares @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00	425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shares @ No Par Value	
	$ 2,405.00

U. S. BONDS "G" SERIES:

Group A—	M1284659G	$ 1,000.00	
	D578493 G	500.00	
	C1108504G	100.00	
	C1108505G	100.00	
		$ 1,700.00	—Mar. $21.25—Sept.—$1,700.00
Group B—	M1284635G	$ 1,000.00	
	D578479G	500.00	
	C1108487G	100.00	
		$ 1,600.00	—Mar. $20.00—Sept.—$1,600.00
Group C—	M1596557G	$ 1,000.00	
	M1596558G	1,000.00	
		$ 2,000.00	—June $25.00—Dec.—$2,000.00
Group D—	X 708 034G	$10,000.00	
	V 705 880G	5,000.00	
	M4 856 246G	1,000.00	
	M4 856 247G	1,000.00	
	M4 856 248G	1,000.00	
		$18,000.00	—Aug. $225.00 Feb.—$18,000.00

Group E—	V245989G	$ 5,000.00—July	$62.50—Jan.—$5,000.00
Group F—	C5 319 926G	$ 100.00	
	C5 319 927G	100.00	
	C5 319 928G	100.00	
	D2 898 887G	500.00	
	V 926 534G	5,000.00	
	V 926 535G	5,000.00	
		$10,800.00—Jan.	$135—July—$10,800.00
Group G—	M8 409 544G	$ 1,000.00	
	M8 409 543G	1,000.00	
	M8 409 542G	1,000.00	
	D3 434 863G	500.00	
	C6 375 688G	100.00	
	C6 375 674G	100.00	
		$ 3,700.00—April	$46.25—Oct.—$3,700.00
			$12,800.00

Matured Bonds reinvested ($7,000):

(1) Loan to Wilmington Presbytery	$ 4,000.00	
(2) Loan to Chicod Church	3,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE FUND		$52,205.00

d. DESIGNATED FUNDS

For Evangelism Conference	$ 1,000.00	
For Church and Manse Planning Book	1,500.00	
		$ 2,500.00

e. CHAPLAINS AND MILITARY PERSONNEL 1953 (9 months)

Receipts

From Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Georgia	$ 1,799.91
Cash in bank March 31, 1953	2,828.21
TOTAL to account for	$ 4,628.12

Disbursements

Jacksonville:		
Church Visitor	$ 70.90	
Recreation Center	919.01	$ 989.91
Elizabeth City		$ 450.00
Circle Court Church, Fayetteville		300.00
Total Disbursements		$ 1,739.91
Cash in Bank December 31, 1953		$ 2,888.21

f. GRANTS-IN-AID

(Showing requests, receipts, and disbursements for the period April 1951—December 31, 1953.)

Presbytery	Requests	Amounts Approved	Disbursed
Albemarle	$ 13,000	$ 5,000	$ 1,469.43
Concord	500	500	100.00
Fayetteville	400	400	100.00
Granville	6,000	3,500	1,800.00
Kings Mountain	1,800	1,300	650.00
Mecklenburg	500	500	----------
Orange	2,500	2,500	2,100.00
Wilmington*	7,000	6,500	807.00
Winston-Salem	4,000	1,500	600.00
	$ 35,200	$ 21,200	$ 7,626.43
BALANCE	----------	----------	34.63
TOTAL RECEIPTS	----------	----------	$ 7,761.06

* Jacksonville is not included in these requests. The Church Extension Committee asked Synod to give $35,000 in an Synod's and Presbytery's offering, June, 1952.

6. PROPOSED BUDGET—1955—CHURCH EXTENSION

	1954 Budget	Proposed 1955 Budget	
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries Workers	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	
Miscellaneous Salaries:			
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	1,800	
Rev. A. C. Miller	300	600	
Department Church and Manse Planning	1,000	2,000	
Department Sunday School Extension	600	600	
Vacation Fund for Workers	400	300	
Grants-in-Aid	10,000	10,000	
	$ 44,100		$ 45,300
EVANGELISM:			
Salary of Director	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	
Manse for Director	900	900	
Travel (net)	840	300	
Departmental Expenses	1,800	250	
MAF, Group Life & Hospital Insurance	490	490	
Evangelism Conference (s)	----------	600	
Subsidization Visiting Evangelists	400	----------	
Miscellaneous	----------	100	
	$ 8,930		$ 7,140
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio	$ 4,000	$ 1,500	
"Presbyterian News"	4,452	5,148	
Audio-Visual Aids	500	----------	
	$ 8,952		$ 6,648
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	100		200
NEGRO WORK	500		500
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Committee Expense	$ 600	$ 800	
Synod's Office—40%	10,496	10,338	
Postage	600	----------	
Printed Matter	300	----------	
Supplies	50	----------	
Miscellaneous	100	100	
	$ 12,146		$ 11,238

SUMMARIZED

	1954	1955
Home Missions	$ 44,100	$ 45,300
Evangelism	8,930	7,140
Public Relations	8,952	6,648
Christian Relations	100	200
Negro Work	500	500
Miscellaneous	12,146	11,238
	$ 74,728	$ 71,026

7. APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION

(1953—9 months)

	1953 (9 Months)			Gave In 1952-1953 (12 months)	Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Asking & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked by Synod	Accepted by Presbyteries	Gave to Synod			Askings	Gifts	% Paid
Albemarle	$ 4,683	$ 4,683	$ 4,475(95.55%)	$ 4,020				
Concord	9,778	6,113	4,241(69.37%)	5,560				
Fayetteville	9,853	9,853	5,997(60.86%)	7,253	1950-51	$ 137,700	$ 57,329	41.63%
Granville	5,775	5,775	3,299(57.12%)	3,871	1951-52	74,250	47,267	63.65%
Kings Mountain	5,585	5,585	3,955(70.81%)	4,684	1952-53	85,000	54,663	64.30%
Mecklenburg	17,837	17,837	11,840(66.37%)	11,806	1953(9 mos.)	74,728	51,138	68.43%
Orange	11,286	11,286	8,480(75.13%)	9,154	1954	75,670		
Wilmington	6,339	6,339	5,533(87.28%)	4,883				
Winston-Salem	4,609	4,609	3,319(72.01%)	3,431				
	$ 75,670	$ 72,080	$ 51,138(67.58%)	$ 54,663				

TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION 1953 (9 Months)	$ 75,670
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	24,532

8. SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES[1]

	1950-1951		1951-1952		1952-1953		1953(9 Months)		1954	
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid
Albemarle		$ 6,780	$ 10,748	$ 9,131	$ 10,975	$ 8,496	$ 6,375	$ 7,227	$ 8,150	
Fayetteville		335	313	331	312	323	234	188	312	
Granville	No	4,452	6,080	4,641	8,575	5,108	5,870	3,794	7,060	
Orange		2,257								
Wilmington	Record	3,383	3,980	4,227	6,650	6,835	6,786	3,732	6,600	
Winston-Salem		5,805	8,125	7,610	8,810	7,619	6,608	6,390	8,000	
		$ 23,113	$ 29,246	$ 25,940	$ 35,322	$ 28,380	$ 25,873	$ 21,332	$ 30,122	

---

[1] Requests do not include MAF but Amounts "Paid" do.

9. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Home Missions 1953 (9 Months)

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 4,072	$ 17,712
Concord	4,852	29,821
Fayetteville	8,953	20,266
Granville	4,713	18,904
Kings Mountain	17,014	12,147
Mecklenburg	15,341	60,217
Orange	30,031	36,682
Wilmington	23,292	12,653
Winston-Salem	3,371	13,126
Total	$ 111,639	$ 223,528
TOTAL ABOVE		$335,167

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1953 (9 Months)

Albemarle	$ 8,811
Concord	14,933
Fayetteville	14,419
Granville	9,641
Kings Mountain	10,111
Mecklenburg	36,396
Orange	18,563
Wilmington	8,670
Winston-Salem	7,239
By Synod	$ 128,783

Summary—1953 (9 Months)

Congregational Missions	$ 111,639
Presbytery Missions	223,528
Both Above	335,167
Board of Church Extension	128,783
Synod's Church Extension	51,138

FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1940	1950	1951	1952	1953 (12 Months)	1953 (9 Months)
Congregation	$ 24,491	$ 102,644	$ 119,102	$ 146,022	$ 142,350	$ 111,639
Presbyteries	57,543	214,633	224,508	322,992	279,463	223,528
Total	$ 82,034	$ 317,277	$ 343,610	$ 469,014	$ 421,813	$ 335,167
Assembly	46,112	105,735	139,568	152,691	156,229	128,783
Total	$ 128,146	$ 423,012	$ 483,178	$ 621,705	$ 578,042	$ 463,950
Synod	31,661	59,680	62,701	56,702	54,663	51,138
GRAND TOTAL	$ 159,807	$ 482,692	$ 545,879	$ 678.407	$ 632,705	$ 515,088

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. W. M. CURRIE, *Chairman*

This report is the swan song of the Executive Committee of Christian Education as it is now constituted since a special committee on reorganization has been appointed by Synod. Recommendations if adopted, and certainly members of this Executive Committee are unanimously in favor of such changes, will necessitate a new form of report for next year.

This has been a great year in the work represented by this committee. In the field of Religious Education, including Sunday Schools, Youth Fellowships, Vacation Bible Schools, Camps and Conferences, Leadership Training, et cetera, glowing reports tell of increased interest, enlarged enrollments, expanding activities with ever-increasing opportunities.

With our Educational Institutions there is an ever-growing awareness of the importance of the Church college to the life of the church and the state. With all the progress reported, there still remains the growing problem of inadequate support for most of our church institutions.

Possibly the area that needs more thought and planning than any other is that of Campus Christian Life or Student Work among the thousands of Presbyterian young people in state schools and colleges. No matter how much we might think or wish that these students should attend church colleges, we must face reality. These 2,500 Presbyterian young people must be followed by the church with an adequate program in order to keep them actively in touch with the faith of their fathers.

1. SUB-COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

REV. E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

As your Sub-Committee of Religious Education faced the writing of its report, it was with the realization that its various activities could never be adequately recounted in the period of one short report. It was thought wise, therefore, to lay before you what we feel are the three most significant advances made during the year.

The first of these, and the most significant, is the inauguration of a program of field service. This has involved the setting up of offices in various areas of the Synod, and the employing of five competent young women as Area Workers of Religious Education. May we call your attention to the fact that God has been good to us in sending to our staff those who fill these positions. These young women are outstanding both in their abilities and qualifications. They are not only able to direct the teachers of our Sunday Schools, but are also qualified to guide our ministers in the development of an effective program of religious education. These workers will average between 75 to 100 engagements a month, making contacts with over 1,000 persons during that period. They meet with the nine Presbytery Committees of Religious Education to advise in the planning of their work. They are availlable to assist the sub-committees of these Committees in meeting their various responsibilities. They assist in planning and carrying out area and local leadership training schools. They conduct Vacation Bible School Institutes, one having been put in each Presbytery with an enrollment of approximately 1,000 teachers. They are actually "Directors on Call" for the 500 churches in our Synod who are not fortunate enough to have their own Directors of Christian Education. When invited to do so, they will visit any church to consult on particular problems, to study and advise with regard to the total educational program, and to give help to any group which may need it. These Area Workers have greatly strengthened and improved our whole young peoples' program, meeting with the nine Presbytery Councils regularly to help them plan their programs, and to work with them in carrying out their rallies, visitations, summer camps, and Senior Conferences. By their work these Area Workers have made themselves indispensable to the program of Religious Education, and the religious life of the churches of our Synod.

The Men's Work in the Synod marches on. The nine Presbyteries are now well organized. They not only have splendid annual meetings for instruction and inspiration, but most of the nine councils are meeting quarterly and are very active in visiting, conducting officers' training classes, and helping to strengthen the Men's Work in the smaller churches. The matter of immediate concern is the New Orleans Convention. From the interest and enthusiasm in evidence all over the Synod, we will undoubtedly have 800 or 900 men at this convention from the Synod.

The increase in the number of leadership schools is significant. Never before in the history of our work have there been so many leadership schools—both local and on an Area and Presbytery-wide basis. The number of teachers who have received additional training is far beyond anything we have experienced. We believe this is largely due to the service which has been rendered by our Area Workers.

The budget for this Committee is herewith attached.

Recommendation:

1. That Synod's Regional Director of Christian Education, the Rev. J. O. Mann, be re-elected for the period of one year.

E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

April 1—December 31, 1953

Receipts

	Dec. 31, 1953 (9 Months)		Mar. 31, 1953 (12 Months)	
For:				
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 405.00		$ 540.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	16,990.73		20,955.38	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	150.00		150.00	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treas. Bond Interest	112.50		112.50	
Vacation Bible Schools—From Special Sunday School Offering	2,202.26		2,342.80	
Total Receipts		$19,860.49		$24,100.68
Balance previous year		$13,261.40		$12,192.37
Total		$33,121.89		$36,293.05

Disbursements

For:				
Area Work	$13,396.21		$12,741.87	
Audio-Visual Education Work	790.81		675.00	
General Promotional Work	4,781.02		6,729.39	
Men's Work	495.61		797.21	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	2,482.12		2,088.18	
Total Disbursements		$21,945.77		$23,031.65
Balance in bank at end of period		$11,176.12		$13,261.40
Reserve for contingency		$ 5,000.00		$ 5,000.00

b. BUDGET RELIGIOUS EDUCATION 1955

Estimated Receipts	1954		1955	
For:				
Director's House Rent Allowance From Richmond Board	$ 540.00		$ 540.00	
Regular Work				
From Churches—Benevolent Offerings	26,667.00		34,340.00	
From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50			
Vacation Bible Schools				
From Special Sunday School Offering	1,866.00			
		$29,185.50	$34,880.00	

Estimated Disbursements				
For:				
Area Work				
Five Workers	$16,500.00		$16,500.00	
Travel Expense for Workers	5,000.00		4,500.00	
Material and Supplies for Workers			1,500.00	
Equipment for Additional Offices	500.00		500.00	
		$22,000.00		$23,000.00
Audio-Visual Education		1,000.00		1,500.00
Charlotte Office				
Secretary	2,700.00		2,850.00	
Expense and Supplies	1,200.00		1,200.00	
		$ 3,900.00		$ 4,050.00
Director's Rent Allowance		1,080.00		1,080.00
General Promotional Work		1,900.00		1,800.00
Laurinburg Office		500.00		600.00
Men's Work		1,000.00		1,500.00
Vacation Bible Schools		2,400.00		1,000.00
Sundry		500.00		350.00
		$34,280.00		$34,880.00

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

Synod's Committee on Campus Christian Life is deeply conscious of the tremendous opportunity afforded the church by large concentrations of young people of Presbyterian preference in our State, private, and church-related educational institutions. The number of individuals in this group is expected to greatly increase in the years just ahead. Your committee has met several times during the year to try to perform its function.

One necessary asset which we have in abundance is a consciousness of opportunity on the part of the churches in each center where these institutions are located. Our policy in the past has been that of looking toward the acceptance of a responsibility for this work on the part of local sessions. The individual church works through a local Campus Life Committee and is responsible to the local session, with the session in turn reporting to the Synod.

The key person in our Campus Christian Life ministry is of course the student worker. We have almost an entirely new group of workers as follows:

The University of North Carolina, Rev. Harry Smith, Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill, North Carolina

N. C. State College, Rev. Robert Henderson, West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, North Carolina

The Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Mrs. Charles M. Ramsey, Church-of-the-Covenant, Greensboro, North Carolina

Duke University, Rev. Stuart C. Henry, Box 4391, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

We commend these workers to the Synod, and we urge churches to make use of them for various programs throughout the church year so that home churches may become acquainted with the personnel working with our students.

We are deeply grateful for the Synod's generous support in the years past, our receipts being $10,683.71 for the short year of nine months, and our disbursements being $10,388.04.

Most of our college groups have deputation teams of various types, recreational, musical, and evangelistic. Pastors and churches are requested to make use of these teams through the year, for special programs. Requests may go directly to the student worker, or clear through the Synod's Committee.

By November, 1954 we expect to complete a serious self-study emphasis in each center with a view toward trying to formulate more effective plans and major emphases for the years just ahead. Since the local scene plays such a vital part in the formation of the program we are placing much of the responsibility for this study upon the local Campus Christian Life Committee in each church.

Miss Connie Kneedler, Box 6952, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina is the Chairman of the Synod's Westminster Fellowship Conference. This work needs to be greatly expanded and plans are underway for this Conference in September.

Recommendations:

1. That local churches make a special effort to use our Student Workers and student deputation teams in various programs throughout this coming year.

2. That the Synod instruct the Campus Christian Life Committee to restudy its relationship to the local centers of work in the direction of a supervisory relationship in the case of the State supported educational centers, and in an advisory capacity in the private and church-related centers.

3. That the Synod, through the Synod's Committee on Higher Education designate, if the way be clear, Campus Christian Life for a major presentation in the Synod of 1955.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT: CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

April 1, 1953—December 31, 1953

Balance—April 1, 1953 $ 8,542.47

RECEIPTS

Presbytery	1952-1953	1953 (9 Months)	
Albemarle	$ 551.42	$ 733.71	
Concord	1,815.52	1,211.66	
Fayetteville	1,203.03	1,092.52	
Granville	623.79	933.25	
Kings Mountain	811.98	709.07	
Mecklenburg	3,032.99	2,152.76	
Orange	2,694.78	2,359.97	
Wilmington	761.88	949.46	
Winston-Salem	381.27	391.31	
	$11,876.66	$10,533.71	
Miscellaneous	150.00	150.00	10,683.71
Total	$12,026.66		$19,226.18

DISBURSEMENTS

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.	$ 5,655.00	$ 4,241.25	
Woman's College, U.N. C., Greensboro, N. C.	1,900.00	1,100.00	
State College, Raleigh, N. C.	4,410.00	3,307.50	
Duke University, Durham, N. C.	1,800.00	1,350.00	
East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.	400.00	----------	
Specials	300.00	200.00	
Committee Expense	138.85	189.29	
Total	$14,603.85	$10,388.04	
Balance on hand	$ 8,542.47		$ 8,838.14

Joseph M. Garrison,
Treasurer—Chairman

b. BUDGET CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE 1955

	1954	Proposed 1955	
University of North Carolina	$ 5,655.00	$ 6,220.50	
State College	4,410.00	5,000.00	
Duke University	1,800.00	3,300.00	
Woman's College, U. N. C.	1,250.00	3,000.00	
East Carolina College	1,800.00	1,800.00	
For expansion of work at Duke (to Full-time worker)	1,500.00		
Toward Full-time worker at W. C., U. N. C.	650.00		
Westminster Fellowship Council Assistance Fund	200.00	250.00	
Training Fund—Student Workers	300.00	300.00	
Committee Expense	150.00	150.00	
Total	$17,715.00		$20,020.50
To initiate a challenge fund looking toward more adequate Facilities at Chapel Hill			$ 5,000.00
			$25,020.50

3. SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

Your Committee is pleased to be able to report to the Synod of North Carolina that each of the institutions for which the Synod has a concern has in some way strengthened its position. We of the Committee would do honor to the wise and faithful presidents and other administrators of our schools and to the Boards of Trustees. In those tangible ways which are amenable to measurement the institutions have made genuine progress. Three of our colleges, Flora Macdonald, Peace, and Presbyterian Junior College have conducted or are conducting campaigns to strengthen their financial position. Queens College has elected a new president, Dr. Edwin R. Walker, to succeed Dr. Charlton C. Jernigan whose untimely death was mourned by us all. It has also added two much-needed buildings to its physical plant. Davidson College has added significantly to its resources and is building a new dormitory which will enable it to care for a much larger number of students on campus. Mitchell, Lees McRae, and Glade Valley all report improvements in their respective situations.

The most important matter before your Committee since the last meeting of the Synod has been the prosecution of the study of our school and colleges. To this end your committee has met several times during the year. Representatives of the Committee have met several times with the Advisory Council and the Directors of the study. The Advisory Council (Dean Francis Rosecrance of New York University, Chairman, President John Millett of Miami University, President Sarah G. Blanding of Vassar College, President Thomas Spragens of Stephens College, and Dr. John O. Gross of the Methodist Board of Education) is seeking with all earnestness to fulfill its proper function. All members of the Advisory Council have visited our colleges. Some have visited all our institutions. In addition, a number of other educators who have unusual competence have been invited to visit our colleges and report their findings. The Director of the study, Dean Roger P. McCutcheon, and the Associate Director, Dr. Donald C. Agnew, have been very busy in seeking to know all there is to know about our schools and colleges. They and the Advisory Council hope to have some definite word to pass on to the larger Committee either in December, 1954 or January, 1955. The larger Committee will. in turn, study the findings of the Directors and the Advisory Council and seek to pass on to the Synod these findings at the next stated meeting of the Synod.

The General Assembly at its meeting in May, 1954 adopted a program of advance. One of the major objectives of this program is the sending of a larger number of our Presbyterian boys and girls to our own denominational schools. The Synod will recall that the Assembly's Advisory Committee on Higher Education as well as your Synod's Committee has emphasized for sometime the necessity of providing ways and means by which the attendance of our Presbyterian young people at our own colleges might be increased. We have urged the creation of scholarships in local churches. Wherever this plan has been tried, it has been found to produce most satisfactory results.

It is to be hoped that each church will establish a scholarship fund by which the gap between the cost of state supported colleges and the church-related colleges may be greatly lessened. The object of such a program, it should be remembered, is not only to provide an adequate student body for our own schools but also to provide future leadership for our churches and communities which has had the opportunity to secure a Christian education.

Your Committee has taken cognizance of the action of the 1954 General Assembly relating to the Synods and their Educational Institutions in regard to segregation. Your Committee will seek to carry out the request of the General Assembly that the matter be studied by conferring with the administrative heads and Boards of Trustees of the colleges.

Recommendations:

1. That as a matter of record, Synod approve of Dr. Donald C. Agnew as Assistant Director of the Survey of the Educational Institutions of the Synod.

2. That Synod order as the major emphasis for the 1955 Report of the Committee on Christian Education to the Synod the consideration of the Educational Institutions Survey Report.

3. That Synod endorse December 26, 1954 as Christian Student Night; February 20 as World Day of Prayer for Students; April 17 as Assembly's Training School Day; and April 24 as National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges.)

4. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, Director of the Educational Institutions Survey, in an address.

5. That in answer to communications from Mrs. Dana F. Robinson referred to this Committee, the judgment of the Committee being that the matter is one over which the Synod has no jurisdiction, therefore, the Synod answer the communications to the effect that any action in this matter would be improper.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. MONOGRAMS OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 825 Students, 62 Teachers, 12 Officers of Administration.

Financial: Book value of property, $5,000,000; General and Scholarship Endowment, $7,000,000. During the church year the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $21,500 or 1.8% of total operating budget.

One quarter of a million dollars has been added to endowment funds since our last report.

The construction of the W. H. Belk Hall, which will house 306 students, moves forward on schedule. The cornerstone was laid on Saturday, May 29, as a part of the Commencement program, with Mrs. W. H. Belk and other members of the Belk family participating. It is expected that the building will be ready for occupancy and for dedication during the spring term of the academic year 1954-55.

It will be of particular interest to the Synod to know that the Reverend Samuel H. Magill, a graduate of the University of North Carolina and a 1953 graduate of Yale Divinity School, has just completed his first year as General Secretary of the Young Men's Christian Association. An outstanding student leader at UNC, Mr. Magill was president of both the YMCA and the Southern Area Student Council. He served as captain of the varsity cross country and track teams at the University and was the Southern Conference record holder in the two-mile. He is the son of Mr. Orrin R. Magill, Public Relations Director of the International Missionary Council. His effective performance during the year now ending augurs very well indeed for the continued effectiveness of Davidson's religious program.

The College takes pleasure in announcing the continuation of the Baker Scholarship Program, the Union Carbide Scholarships, and the Honor Scholarship Program, which have made it possible for the college to bring to Davidson in next year's freshman class nine exceptional high school graduates chosen from 170 applicants in a nation-wide competition. Davidson's seniors continue to distinguish themselves by winning a large number of graduate fellowships for next year, including such coveted awards as the Woodrow Wilson, the Danforth, and the Fulbright.

Twenty-six members of this year's graduating class will go on to Theological Seminary in preparation for careers as ministers of the gospel. Thirty-seven, of whom thirty-six have already been placed in leading medical schools, will study medicine. Davidson's record in placing its pre-medical candidates continues to be an exceptional one.

Chancellor Rufus H. Fitzgerald of the University of Pittsburgh, the Commencement speaker for 1954, was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws at the annual Commencement exercises on May 31. Dr. Allen M. Frew of the First Presbyterian Church, Detroit, who delivered the Baccalaureate sermon, received a Doctor of Divinity degree. Other honorary degrees awarded were as follows: Dr. James A. Jones, Charlotte, North Carolina, Doctor of Laws; Rev. Michael P. Testa, Presbyterian missionary to Portugal, Doctor of Divinity; and Mr. Alexander Sprunt, Jr., Charleston, South Carolina, Doctor of Science.

The enrollment for 1954-55 will be approximately the same as for the past two years, or slightly in excess of 800. By May, more than 500 applications had been received from students desiring to enter the freshman class.

As successful as Davidson has been in increasing its material resources, the needs are still great if the independent church-related institution is to survive at a time when inflation is cutting deeply into operating income. Last year, for example, in spite of the fact that the College gave scholarship aid totalling approximately $90,000 to 260 students, requests for financial help far out-distance available funds. This situation will grow progressively worse unless additional scholarship funds are provided. As President John R. Cunningham has said, "Our chief hope in this crucial era is the Christian leader, usually the product of a Christian college." Those who believe in Christian education must make it possible for Davidson and other church-related colleges to continue producing such leadership. For the future of the church and community, there can be no better investment.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; associate member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 284 Students, 30 Teachers, 7 on Administrative Staff.

Finances and Improvements: Value of property $388,258; General Endowment $327,455; Scholarship endowments $94,642.

1. *Financial Campaign*—Up to date a total of $375,000 has been raised in cash and pledges. Some 2,964 people have made contributions to this amount. It is the hope and expectation of the College Administration that the Campaign may be continued until the original goal of $500,000 has been reached.

2. *Physical Improvements*—One of the houses belonging to the College has been converted into three apartments. Extensive improvements have been made on the grounds and in the main building, including the painting of halls and rotunda. The street in front of the President's home has been paved with the help of the Town of Red Springs. Six new Baldwin Pianos and one new Baldwin Organ were added to the Conservatory equipment.

Academic Progress:

1. *New Degrees Offered:*

   The 1954 Catalogue carries for the first time the offering of a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Nursing. This course is to be given in cooperation with the Presbyterian Hospital of Charlotte. Approval has been secured for this new degree from both the Southern Association and the Board of Nursing Education in Raleigh.

2. *Recognition of Students:*

   We graduated in 1954 a very able Senior Class. Its splendid leadership not only perpetuated the fine traditions of the College, but set the program of student self-government ahead of any record previously attained. The demand for our graduates continues to be insistent and enthusiastic, particularly as teachers in the public schools and Assistants in Christian Education in the local churches.

Two of our graduating class were chosen in competition from all over the country for special work scholarships in Europe—one in Finland, the other in England. One of our graduates of this year has been selected in national competition for special work financed by the Danforth Foundation. These are not unusual examples, but common-place evidence of the standing our girls have in the outside world.

3. *Recognition of Faculty*:

Miss Hawse was invited, with a student from one of her classes, to present a paper before the North Carolina Academy of Science.

Dr. Gwynn's booklets, written for the Women of the Church, enjoyed an initial printing of 165,000 copies. This turned out not to be enough, and recently 10,000 more copies have been printed. Dean Gwynn has also been appointed a Director of the North Carolina Mental Hygiene Society.

Three members of our faculty are listed in the 1954-55 WHO'S WHO IN AMERICA: President Woodson, Dean Gwynn, and Dean Vardell.

Dr. LeVesconte is listed in AMERICAN MEN OF SCIENCE.

Professor Williams has received a Fulbright Fellowship for the study of Church Music in England next year. We are proud of his achievement and glad to know that he wants to return to Flora Macdonald College after he has finished his work.

The Conservatory of Music

More and more the Conservatory is called upon to participate in neighborhood and state-wide activities. As many requests of this kind as our academic standards will permit are favorably answered. Perhaps the major current event in this field is the fact that the Choral Club formed the nucleus of a Synod-wide chorus of 250 voices, which sang at the Conference on Evangelism held in Raleigh on February 17-18. This chorus was organized and directed by Dean Vardell. The Flora Macdonald College students also sang by themselves a group of selections under the direction of Professor Cobb.

We are happy to report the final examination of the National Association of Schools of Music which was given to our Conservatory on May 10 and 11. Dr. Burnet C. Tuthill, Secretary of the Association, conducted the examination, and seemed to be well pleased both with the equipment we now have and with the fine work of our faculty. We have every reason to believe that the College will be promoted from associate membership to full membership. However, we have to await final action by the Association at its winter meeting in Los Angeles next December, which will be based on the recommendation of Dr. Tuthill.

Synod's Survey of Its Educational Institutions

In accordance with action taken by the Synod of North Carolina, Flora Macdonald College is cooperating in a general survey of Presbyterian Church-related Colleges under the supervision of Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions. One of the major items in this survey is a very comprehensive Faculty Self-study, which has been completed and approved by the Directors. The program of the College has been carefully examined by distinguished visitors from great universities throughout the country. They have evaluated our work from every angle and have secured a mass of information about the present and past activities of the College. One of the most useful contributions in this process has come from Miss Hazel Morrison, Dean of Admissions. It is in the form of a detailed summary of the record of our alumnae involving every person about whom any information could be secured.

Spiritual Life of the College

The spiritual life of the College has been at an exceptionally high peak this year. Students have given a fine response to the chapel services, the vesper services, and the opportunities for spiritual growth and development in the local churches. The Cabinet of the Christian Association has been very active, setting a fine example of consecrated Christian leadership. As usual, services of religious emphasis were held in the fall and spring. An outstanding event of the year was the participation of 27 of our students in the Quadrennial Youth Convention of the Presbyterian Church U. S. held at Auburn, Alabama, during the Christmas holidays.

We mention again, as a remarkable achievement, the construction of the Prayer Chapel on the campus. This is a project of the student body and is complete at the present time except for furnishings.

Guidance and Counseling Center

A total of 482 people have used the facilities of the Guidance Center this year. Mr. Decker has ministered in a most helpful way to the members of our student body, particularly in securing coaching for those who were falling behind in their academic work. In addition, 43 church groups have come to the campus for testing and counseling. A total of 272 off-campus clients have been served. In the process of dealing with these people, approximately 3003 separate tests have been used plus 227 pieces of material giving vocational and educational information. The Director of the Center has addressed eight groups explaining the program. He also represented the Presbyterian Church U. S. at the National Meeting of the American Personnel and Guidance Association. Two major pieces of testing equipment have been added to the resources of the Center this year.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., president. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Co-educational; men on day student basis only; boarding accommodations for women.

Academic Standing: Four-year, liberal arts college fully accredited by the North Carolina College Conference and by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. Evening College a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

In November, 1953, Queens graduates became eligible for membership in the American Association of University Women. All A.B. degree programs are approved by AAUW, and the B.S. degree in elementary education, home economics, laboratory technology, business administration, secretarial administration, and nursing. Membership in the organization is retroactive and also includes graduates of Chicora College.

Size of the College: 401 students in regular session; 204 in summer session; 457 in Evening College; total 1,062. Faculty 41; Administrative Staff and assistants 28.

Financial: Value of property $3,000,000. General and scholarship endowment $506,900.

The contributions from the two suppporting Synods to June 1st were $28,378 (North Carolina $17,529) which is 17.7% of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: The Mary Irwin Belk Residence Hall and the David Ovens Physical Education Building were completed and put into use during the 1953-54 session. The new residence hall accommodates 90 upper classmen and releases space in other residence halls for new students. The Ovens Physical Education Building with the Student Swimming Pool provides adequate facilities for the health and physical education programs. All campus dormitories and Burwell Hall (administration building) were redecorated for use in 1953-54. Charlotte and Winston-Salem chapters of the Alumnae Association financed the refurnishing and redecoration of the college Infirmary during the summer of 1953. This year the Charlotte Chapter is financing, to a large extent, the redecoration of Carson Hall, the home management house. Frazer Hall will be reconditioned this summer to accommodate students for the 1954-55 session.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Several leadership schools are held each year for the purpose of training lay workers. The Fall School of Religion, the largest of the program, had a registration of more than 1000 in 1953.

In addition to the leadership program, the Division of Religion and Philosophy gives students training which is valuable in all phases of church and church school activity. Students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools of the Presbyterian Church and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special noncredit, professional and cultural courses at night. During the second semester of 1953-54 a day course was added to the adult program; plans are being made to expand this area of adult education next year. Courses are planned with leaders in business and industry so that the curriculum of the Evening College will serve the needs of the community. The rapid growth of the Evening College has proved the need of such a program in Charlotte, and the curriculum will continue to be enlarged to meet the educational needs of this section of the Carolinas.

The summer session continues to be operated on a day student basis; however, during the summer of 1954, one of the small residence halls will be opened to students.

Registration of boarding students already shows an increase over last year. This growth is encouraging, but it does not mean that the college does not need the support and consideration of church members as they plan for the education of their sons and daughters. Colleges which are dependent upon student fees for operational expenses must sustain enrollments, particularly in a time of inflated living costs. Queens offers sound education in the liberal arts, the Christian emphasis found in church-owned colleges, and specialized study for professions and vocations. Presbyterians interested in such education can support the college by sending to Queens students who will benefit from and contribute to such a system of education.

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President; Tunis Romein, Ed. D., Dean. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Established in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 145 students, 12 Teachers. Five on the Administrative staff.

Financial: Plant assets $294,901.56, General and Scholarship Endowment $25,818.46. The contributions from Concord Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina were $20,025.54; or 25.58% of the total operating budget.

The Student Christian Association has sponsored two very worthy projects during the present academic year. In the Fall the Christian Association was instrumental in initiating a retreat for the entire student body at Camp Grier where students and faculty enjoyed a weekend of fellowship, worship, and recreation. The religious tone of the campus has been higher this year, indicating that this project of the S. C. A. was of lasting value.

The second major project undertaken was Religious Emphasis Week, April 26-30th. Dr. Lawrence I. Stell, of the Trinity Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C., spoke on the theme, "Take Thy Cross and Follow Me." Dr. Stell was actively engaged in filling a schedule which the students planned to include such a variety of activities as classroom visitation, discussion groups, seminars, faculty fellowships, and personal conferences. There seemed to be a very favorable reaction to this week of concentrated Christian emphasis.

Other activities of the S. C. A. this year include weekly vespers, membership on the chapel committee, occasional parties for all the student body, and sponsorship of a visit on campus by a foreign student.

Faculty committees, administrative personnel, and the Board of Trustees all shared in the re-formulation of the Mitchell College purpose, which now reads as follows:

> *Mitchell College founded by Concord Presbytery is dedicated to the Christian education of youth. The ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have been an essential part of the college tradition for almost a century. Mitchell believes it can best fulfill these functions today by making itself as much as possible a community of learners, both teachers and students, who are committed to faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Within this setting Mitchell College encourages every one of its members to share in the important tasks of academic life. To this end the whole educational program, with its preparation for advanced academic work, specific vocational training, and informal student activities, strives to cultivate in all Mitchell College students a growing sense of personal responsibility, civic responsibility, and vocational responsibility.*

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 236 students (increase of 24 or 15 per cent over 1953). 18 Faculty; 10 Staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000; General Scholarship Endowment $221,840.34. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $11,696.00 which is 5.88 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 82nd year on May 31, 1954.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars. The scholarships are awarded largely on the basis of scholastic achievement, character, and need. Application for these should be made early in the year.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program by means of Chapel, Bible and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs—those of Morning Watch, P.S.C.A., Hall Prayers, etc. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Every effort is made to increase their interest and to encourage them to prepare themselves in this direction. Consideration is given in planning the Religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work. Students at Peace are given a real opportunity of Bible study and of participation in an active religious program, which affects vitally the life of the school itself.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. Paul Tudor Jones, pastor of the Grace Covenant Church of Richmond, Virginia. He preached daily for several days, and held evening discussion groups as well as individual conferences with students. His visit to Peace was a most helpful experience to the students, faculty, and staff.

The death of Miss Lucy Steele, Mary McNair Jones Professor of Bible at Peace for twenty-two years, on January 11, 1954 was a severe loss to the College. Seldom has any college had a more able, consecrated, and loyal faculty member than Miss Steele. The College was extremely fortunate in securing the Rev. John Miller of Charlotte to teach Bible for the remainder of the school year before he assumed a pastorate at Snow Hill, North Carolina in June.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee: This Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents.

This Committee has been of real service to the College during the past year. It is promoting "The Sponsors of Peace" in the governing Presbyteries, a similar program to the "Friends of the Seminary," which furnishes an opportunity for the alumnae and friends of Peace to have a part in promoting some worthy projects at the College. All funds secured through "Sponsors of Peace" this year were used on the Campus Improvement Project which was also sponsored by the Peace Alumnae Association. This project called for the re-location of the present driveway, the paving of the new driveway, and the providing for more adequate parking facilities. It also provided for the beautifying of the front entrance and grounds and the painting and repairing of all buildings on the campus. The Women of the Synod of North Carolina are underwriting this project in the amount of $15,000 during the Church Year of 1954.

Development Plans: The College is planning a $500,000 Five-Year Development Program which includes:

1. The raising of $200,000 to erect the Lucy Steele Student Center which will include a gymnasium and a swimming pool.

2. The raising of $150,000 to erect the West Dormitory and connecting corridor.

3. The raising of $150,000 for Endowment and Contingency Fund.

Peace has the approval of Synod to campaign for funds throughout the Synod in 1954. The development plans were inaugurated with a Convocation being held in March followed by an active campaigning for funds in the eight Presbyterian churches of Raleigh and in the city in general. This was followed by campaigns first in Granville Presbytery and later in all of the Presbyteries during 1954. Mr. A. M. Cunningham is the Director of the Peace Development Program.

The first phase of the program called for the raising of $200,000 by July 1, 1954. The goal was reached.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their 8th Leadership Training School at Peace June 7-12, 1954. Peace takes great pride in being hosts to the women and in the fact that all previous Training Schools have been held here.

The Trustees, Administration, and Faculty of Peace request the active support of Peace by the members of the Synod of North Carolina in their prayers, their patronage, and financially.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; member North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 176 in regular session, including 65 night students; 95 Summer School; Total 271; 14 Teachers, 5 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $295,567.08; General Endowment $230,042.89; and Scholarship Endowment $72,984.20.

The contributions from the Synod were $10,504.00 or 7.5% of the total operating budget.

On the Firm Foundation Fund, $37,518.18 has been paid during the year on pledges.

We have much for which to be grateful during the past year. Commencement 1953 was high-lighted by the announcement made by Mr. Edwin Pate, chairman of the Trustees, that the Firm Foundation Fund Campaign had reached its goal of $300,000 in gifts and pledges. Shortly after commencement work was begun on the dormitory. A new oil hot water heater, a new oil furnace, a new rear stairs, and new bathrooms were completed first. More recently the dormitory has been painted inside and out, new front entrance added, floors tiled, new doors installed, all rooms renovated, new screens, new venetian blinds, and new furniture provided. The dormitory lobby has been done over and new furniture and a television set provided. We now have the most comfortable and attractive dormitory in the history of the college. Students and parents are most appreciative. Firm Foundation Funds have been used for this work and, all told, some $40,000 has been spent.

During the summer the college entertained a lawyer from New York who is one of two executors of an estate of at least two million dollars. The father of the woman who left the estate grew up at Centre Church and his father and mother are buried there. The executors do not have any time set within which they must make bequests. It is our confident hope our college will be included when the first such donations are made.

New faculty members secured during the summer were Mrs. Florence D. Hellekson, A.B.; Edmund Lloyd Loughnan, B.A., M.A., and William A. Linton, Jr., B.S. Mrs. Hellekson returns to the faculty after two years absence. We regard her as an outstanding teacher of typing, shorthand, and accounting. Mr. Loughnan is a graduate of Oxford University. He lived the first twelve years of his life in France. Mr. Linton was educated at Davidson and Emory. He was born and reared in Korea, where his father and two brothers are missionaries of our church.

Your college president was told, when he began his service, that the trustees desired a minister, for one reason, so that he could have contact with churches all over the Synod. Never taking any regular supply work, your president holds himself ready to preach wherever invited. Since the meeting of the Board last year he has preached or had part in the service somewhere every Sunday except commencement day, one vacation day, and two Sundays while attending out-of-state educational conventions. Twice he has held week-long special services at night, after being in the office during the day. Several members of the faculty have supplied pulpits from time to time and our ministerial students have frequently helped in this work. The college president and several faculty members have been in demand as speakers before Men's and Women's groups in the churches and before civic clubs. The president of the college conducted for eighteen weeks during the summer a weekly broadcast on educational subjects, which were recorded and carried by some twelve radio stations. Professor Loughnan has sponsored a weekly program since, over several stations. We believe such activities render a public service and serve to keep the college before the public, and build enrollment.

The college reported to the Southern Association in December and there were no criticisms of our work. A representative attended the meeting of the American Association of Junior Colleges and the Convocation of Christian Colleges. Fayetteville Presbytery met on our campus on January 19. The Woman's Advisory Board met on January 26. We have cooperated with The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

Synod's Survey has received our whole-hearted participation. The study has taken large amounts of the time of administration and faculty during the year and it has cost several hundred dollars to canvass the alumni with the questionnaire.

We were fortunate in securing the services of Mr. Cecil Sanford as Director of Admissions and Field Representative beginning April 1, 1954. Building enrollment is our number one need at this time. One of the very successful student activities during the year has been the glee club under Mr. John H. Crabtree, Jr.

There are ten ministerial students on the campus, one Methodist, two Baptist, and seven Presbyterians. The regular program of Christian emphasis has been carried on during the year. Under Fayetteville Presbytery's Committee, headed by the Rev. Charles

Donnell, ministers from over the Presbytery have spoken each week during the second semester. The first student who registered at Presbyterian Junior College in 1929 is now pastor of a church of a thousand members in St. Louis. More than ten percent of our graduates are ministers. Most of the alumni reporting on the recent questionnaire stated they are active in their churches in various places of leadership. Of 190 replies from incomplete returns 177 answered the question "How would you evaluate the religious influence of the college on your life?" in a favorable manner.

At commencement the William Black Award was presented to the Reverend Thomas B. Ruff, of Wilmington, N. C., in recognition of his outstanding ministry in building up small churches.

High academic standards are maintained as indicated by the comparative marks made on the national sophomore tests. In order to help weak students and to hold high standards we give 66% extra class time in some classes and 100% extra class time in a few classes, along with personal out-of-class help. We strive to keep our charges as low as possible in order to serve our Presbyterian families of moderate means. Scohlarship and work grant aid is generous. Ministerial candidates and sons of ministers are granted ministerial scholarships. We are located in an area settled by Scotch Presbyterians where our church membership is a high proportion of the population. We consider our Christian emphasis as our primary reason for existence. We invite Presbyterians of North Carolina to become better informed concerning the service to their sons available at Presbyterian Junior College.

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Inc., Glade Valley, N. C. Mr. E. B. Eldridge Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-Educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited high school by the North Carolina State Department of Education. Member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 71 students enrolled 1953-1954. An increase of 5 over previous year. 6 teachers; 2 on administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property, $380,000. General Endowment $20,000. Contributions of the churches—$13,650.00 or approximately 40% of total operating budget.

In the last five years the school has turned out 47 graduates, 32 girls and 15 boys. Many of these graduates have attended or are attending college and making good. A graduate this year of Flora Macdonald was vice-president of her class; another at Lees McRae is on the Dean's list; also, one at Montreat College is on the Dean's list. Of this year's graduates 4 of the 7 members are entering college this Fall; two at Montreat, one at Winthrop and one at Woman's College. Three recent graduates are ministerial students.

Two things will long be remembered about the year 1953-1954. Occupying the new buildings for the first time was thrilling for both students and members of the faculty, but the burning of the boys' building saddened the hearts of all. However, those hearts were brightened at Commencement when Superintendent Eldridge announced that the Trustees had presented him with plans for a new structure to be erected this summer for the boys' use next year. Another outstanding event of the year was the laying of the corner stone of the new administration building, Sept. 26th, when many church dignitaries were present, including Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Rev. Harold J. Dudley, D.D., Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and Mrs. S. M. Rankin, who had parts on the program.

Plans for the year 1954-1955 are in order and everything looks favorable for another successful year. A larger than usual senior class of many honor students will be on hand to motivate both the undergraduates and teaching staff.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers men and women, for various types of church work at home and abroad. The degrees of Bachelor of Religious Education, Master of Religious Education, and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered. The School is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and as a graduate school by the American Association of Schools of Religious Education.

Size of School: 107 in regular session last year. Teachers: nine plus five part-time. On administrative staff: nine, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of Property: $941,666.14. General Endowment: $786,604.95. Scholarship Endowment: $55,418.95. The contributions, for the nine-months church year, from the churches of the Assembly toward the operating budget were $95,256.61. Of this amount the Synod of North Carolina contributed $16,705.51. There was an increase of $115,357.73 in capital funds during the year.

The Training School opened its 40th session last September with classes meeting in the newly completed Administration Building. On November 19 this building, completed without debt at a cost of about $300,000.00 was dedicated at a special service. In December a new, three-manual pipe organ was installed in the chapel.

Having been previously informed by Dr. Henry Wade DuBose of his desire to retire as president of the school at such time during the year as a new president could be secured, the Board of Trustees at its November meeting unanimously elected Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer of Charlotte, N. C. as President of the Training School. On February 1, 1954 Dr. Kraemer came from the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte to assume the presidency of the school.

Following the retirement of Dr. O. E. Buchholz last summer, a financial secretary was secured on a temporary basis. On May 1st a permanent arrangement was made and Mr. Daniel S. Marshall of Charlotte, N. C. was employed as Treasurer and Business Manager of the Training School.

The demand for trained Christian workers becomes more and more urgent as congregations grow larger and church leaders see the need of a better program of Christian education. The General

Assembly's Training School for lay workers, established to meet this need, is recognized as one of the leading schools of its kind in America. For many years the demand for its graduates has constantly exceeded the supply. This year thirty-eight degrees were conferred by the school in May, twenty-five of them being master's degrees and thirteen being the bachelor of religious education degree.

From the state of North Carolina came thirteen of the 107 students enrolled last session. For these students and for the generous support it receives from the Synod of North Carolina and from its churches, women's and young people's organizations, its colleges and other agencies, the Training School is very grateful. Ten members of the graduating class have accepted positions in North Carolina.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent upon the offerings of the churches as provided in the Assembly's benevolence budget. The funds come to the Training School through "The General Fund", handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Treasurer, 341-A Ponce de Leon, N. E., Atlanta 5, Georgia. It is, therefore, of vital importance to the school that the General Fund promptly receive its due proportion to the benevolence offerings of the churches.

Pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to meet the church's need for trained Christian workers by remembering the school in prayer, by continuing financial support, and by acquainting men and women of superior gifts and consecration, those of maturity and experience as well of young people of college age, with the preparation the Training School can give, and sending their names to the school to be placed on the mailing list.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia through a board of 28 trustees elected by the Synods; one-half of the trustees are ministers, and one-half are ruling elders or deacons. The president is a 29th trustee, *ex officio*. Founded in 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Institution: 317 students, 28 trustees; 14 faculty members; 4 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of Property,$1,622,508; General Endowment and unrestricted funds, $3,752,732. The Synod of North Carolina contributed during 1953 (9 months), $14,914.

The Faculty: The faculty has enjoyed unusually good health this year. By order of the Board of Trustees, Dr. Lacy is on sabbatic leave getting a well-earned rest, following the successful completion of our Mid-Century Development Campaign. He is traveling in Europe, and will return about the middle of August. In his absence, Dr. William Taliaferro Thompson is serving as Acting President.

Three outstanding books were published by members of our faculty: FIRE IN THY MOUTH, by Dr. Donald G. Miller; THE GOS-

PEL ACCORDING TO MARK AND ITS MEANING FOR TODAY, by Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson; Dr. John Bright's book THE KINGDOM OF GOD won the Abingdon-Cokesbury award and has gained wide praise.

Dr. Robert White Kirkpatrick is assembling a notable library of recorded sermons and addresses, which will enable our students and ministers to hear the great preachers of the past and present. and to study their methods. A gift of Dr. Charles G. Reigner of Baltimore has made possible this collection.

Students and Degrees: There were 200 undergraduate students this year, and 117 men working on advanced degrees. These men comes from 22 states and countries, and 105 literary institutions. In July a workshop on pastoral care and counseling will be held under the leadership of Dr. William B. Oglesby, Jr.

Fifty-nine students were awarded the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, and the degree of Master of Theology was earned by 9 ministers. Eight ministers completed the required work for the Doctor of Theology degree. Nine other men completed programs of study as special students. Six Fellowships were awarded for postgraduate study.

Special Lectures: Dr. Archibald MacBride Hunter, Professor of Biblical Criticism at Aberdeen University delivered the James Sprunt Lectures on "The Relevancy of Paul's Gospel". During the Lecture Week three of our Professor's delivered special addresses: Dr. Balmer Hancock Kelly, speaking on "A Theology for Proclamation"; Dr. Robert White Kirkpatrick, speaking on "Preaching as Experience"; and Dr. William Barr Oglesby, Jr., the Marthina DeFriece Professor of Pastoral Counseling, speaking on "Pastoral Counseling in the Theological Curriculum".

Numerous other prominent ministers and missionaries addressed the students during the week, among them the moderators of three Assemblies and the Rev. Billy Graham.

The Sprunt Lectures for 1954-1955 will be delivered by the Rev. Harold Henry Rowley, D.D., F.B.A., Professor of Semitic Languages and Literature at Victoria University, Manchester, England.

Mid-Century Development Program: The Mid-Century Campaign of Union Theological Seminary came to a successful conclusion with a final campaign in the city of Richmond early in the spring. This brought the total pledges to $2,620,977.90, of which three-fifths has been paid to date. These gifts are already bearing useful fruit. Five new faculty homes were occupied in December; a 24-unit apartment building for married students will be ready for use at the beginning of school this fall; Melrose Hall is now being converted into a dormitory for married students, with accommodations for 15 couples.

For many years the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church congregation has worshipped in Schauffler Hall on the Seminary campus. On May 30th they are moving to their new building, constructed a block away from the Seminary. Schauffler Hall will be converted to the full-time use of the Seminary, with an audio-visual educational center on the ground floor; the church auditorium on the main floor will be preserved and enlarged in seating capacity; the educational portion of the building will be used for Seminary classes and by professors for conference rooms. It is hoped that these changes can be completed by fall, also.

A contract has been let for the enlargement of the Library building at a cost of $165,000. Nine study rooms will be provided for men engaged on special projects. There will be 50 new study carrels for use by the students, and book capacity will be increased by approximately 30,000 volumes. In addition, the east wing of the building will be re-arranged to provide more space for reserve book reading.

The 18,000 people who have had a part in this great undergirding of the work of the Seminary can indeed be pleased with what has been accomplished already. More importantly, the additions to the endowment funds of the Seminary will enable an early increase in the faculty and better training for more students.

Forward Steps: Apart from the Campaign, there was added to our capital funds during the past year $28,655.53.

We look forward with confidence that in the Providence of God Union Theological Seminary will be able to do its part in training the greatly increased number of ministers who will be needed by our Church during the years immediately ahead.

Support Through Budget Contributions: The total contributions from the four Synods during the past three church years have been as follows:

1951-52	$52,951.33	
1952-53	47,951.11	
1953-54	45,631.02	(12 months)

The askings of the four Synods for the Seminary for the 1954-55 church year are $92,506. This is a very wide gap between askings and realization.

During the 12-month period there was a net decrease by the Synod of Appalachia of $627.80; by the Synod of North Carolina, there was a net decrease of $2,524.08; Virginia fell back slightly with a decrease of $120.26; West Virginia is the sole Synod on the honor roll, with an increase during the 12-month period of $952.05.

For the 9-month 1953 church year, the gifts per capita were:

Appalachia (½ members)	22.134¢
North Carolina	14.763¢
Virginia	16.589¢
West Virginia	22.019¢

As the Seminary enrollment increases during the years immediately ahead, in line with the expected increase of enrollment in all educational institutions, we will probably have at least 300 students. This means that the need for scholarship assistance will increase greatly, and the contributions from the Synods will need to be at least 50¢ per person per year.

b. 1954-1955 BUDGETS OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Senior Colleges

Davidson:

Administration & General	$ 189,000
Instructional	454,890
Plant Operation & Maintenance	87,020
Auxiliary Departments	356,501
Scholarships	72,489
Total	$1,159,900

Flora Macdonald:

Administration & General	$ 63,296
Instructional	107,901
Plant Operation & Maintenance	18,004
Auxiliary Departments	106,004
Scholarships	14,200
Other	7,450
Total	$ 316,856

Queens:

Administration & General	$ 90,000
Instructional	200,000
Plant Operation & Maintenance	90,000
Auxiliary Departments	113,000
Scholarships	5,000
Miscellaneous	44,000
Total	$ 542,000

Graduate Institution

Union Theological Seminary:

Administration & General	$ 80,346
Instructional	125,454
Plant Operation & Maintenance	89,746
Auxiliary Departments	29,360
Scholarships	41,500
Other	2,500
Total	$ 368,906

Junior Colleges

Mitchell:

(No breakdown supplied) Total	$ 87,000

Peace:

Administration & General	$ 40,650
Instructional	60,060
Plant Operation & Maintenance	22,440
Auxiliary Departments	48,950
Scholarships	5,000
Other	21,900
Total	$ 199,100

Presbyterian Junior College:

Administration & General	$ 25,163
Instructional	40,566
Library	1,039
Plant Operation & Maintenance	18,927
Auxiliary Departments	47,115
Total	$ 135,600

High School

Glade Valley:

Administration & General	$ 3,000
Instructional	10,000
Plant Operation & Maintenance	8,900
Auxiliary Departments	9,950
Scholarships	1,000
Total	$ 32,850

c. SUMMARIES

(1) The Seven Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley High School)

	1953-1954	1952-1953	1951-1952
TRUSTEES	225	219	214
TEACHERS	186	179	182
STAFF	69	75	64
STUDENTS	2,137	2,150	2,047
PRESBYTERIAN	49.98%	51.49%	53.41%
PROPERTY	$ 8,007,150	$ 8,714,310	$ 6,908,013
ENDOWMENT	$ 8,652,951	$ 8,364,484	$ 7,956,884
TOTAL ASSETS	$16,660,101	$17,078,802	$14,864,799
INCOME	$ 2,338,639	$ 2,198,716	$ 1,985,578
DISBURSEMENTS	$ 2,424,843	$ 2,231,485	$ 2,049,159
OPERATING DEFICIT	$ 135,659	$ 43,448	$ 66,663
BUDGET	$ 2,465,328	$ 2,351,943	$ 2,005,732
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	$ 1,524,975	$ 920,906	$ 553,763
CANDIDATES	145	184	147

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions[1] in the amount of $176,250 for the year 1953 (9 months). The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1953 (9 months) from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $119,733[2]. The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent only 67.93% of the Apportionments, an increase in percentage, however, over the previous year, 57.35%.

A summary of Synod's seven institutions appears as Chart I. Chart II summarizes Presbyterian student enrollment in all educational institutions of higher learning in the state of North Carolina. 12.61% of students in state institutions are Presbyterian; 8.49% of those in non-Presbyterian private institutions are Presbyterian; 10.68% of those in all non-Presbyterian institutions are Presbyterian; 47.94% of those in all Presbyterian institutions are Presbyterian; 51.94% of those in Synod's seven institutions are Presbyterian. Of the total of 34,526 white students in all state institutions, 4,724 (13.68%) are Presbyterian. For 1952-1953 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions was 51.49% as against 49.98% for 1953-1954.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

---

[1] Of this $17,835 was designated for support of (1) Synod's Office—$11,845 and (2) **The Presbyterian News**—$5,990.

[2] The General Assembly Minutes for 1953 (9 months) report a total of $339,907 as Total Gifts from Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which were sent directly to the several institutions, including some campaign gifts.

Year	*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953 (9 months)	339,907	121,136

d. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

e. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an*

institution located and operating at...,

and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an*

institution located and operating at...,

and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, N. C.

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, N. C.

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, Glade Valley, N. C.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL FOR LAY WORKERS, INC., Richmond, Va.

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

f. CHARTS

(1) CHART I

Summary of Synod's Educational Institutions

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Deficit	1954-1955 Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates	Total Presbyterians
Davidson	51	65	12	824	4,078,516	6,974,757	11,053,273	1,193,803	1,165,730	None	1,159,000	1,115	830,000	132	476
Flora Macdonald	38	31	7	284	388,257	422,096	810,353	327,045	313,856	None	316,856	834	13,470	0	176
Queens	26	41	28	401	2,030,058	671,413	2,701,471	484,749	448,495	None	534,922	1,075	608,687	0	211
Mitchell	27	12	5	145	288,480	38,099	342,223	79,920	76,126	None	87,000	641	None	2	39
Peace	36	18	10	236	532,347	221,840	754,187	206,243	243,102	36,013*	199,100	1,065	32,348	0	76
P. J. C.	33	14	5	176	295,567	303,027	598,594	125,414	141,275	15,861	135,600	762	38,590	11	50
Glade Valley	14	5	2	71	380,000	20,000	400,000	33,397	33,385	None	32,850	240	1,880	0	40
Totals	225	186	69	2,137	7,993,225	8,651.232	16,660,101	2,450,571	2,421,969	135,659	2,465,328	xx	1,524,975	145	1,068

* Includes $16,000 campus improvements.

(2) CHART II

Presbyterians In Educational Institutions of Higher Learning In the State of North Carolina

(Session 1953-1954)

State Institutions—White

Institutions	Enrollment	Presbyterians	Percentage
Senior Colleges			
University of North Carolina	5,676	817	14.39
N. C. State College, Raleigh	4,061	497	12.23
Woman's College, Greensboro	2,331	397	17.03
East Carolina, Greenville	2,213	181	8.17
Western Carolina College, Cullowee	849	43	5.06
Appalachian State Teachers College	1,272	130	10.22
Total Senior Colleges	16,402	2,065	12.58
Junior Colleges			
Asheville-Biltmore	139	9	6.47
Charlotte	137	31	22.62
Wilmington	211	25	11.84
Total Junior Colleges	487	65	13.34
Total Both Senior and Junior Colleges	16,889	2,130	12.61

Denominational and Other Private Institutions—White Non-Presbyterian

Senior Colleges			
[1]Elon	665	50	7.51
Atlantic Christian	429	37	8.62
Black Mountain	15	0	0
Catawba	476	55	11.55
Duke	4,839	550	11.36
Guilford	493	57	11.56
High Point	683	30	4.39
Lenoir-Rhyne	820	52	6.34
Meredith	626	55	8.78
Salem	331	71	21.45
Wake Forest	1,457	77	5.28
Greensboro	332	20	6.02
Total Senior Colleges	11,166	1,054	9.43
Junior Colleges			
Belmont Abbey	149	25	16.77
[1]Brevard	195	10	5.12
Campbell	432	30	6.94
Louisburg	175	6	3.42
Mars Hill	860	26	3.02
Oak Ridge	173	21	12.13
Garner Webb	411	5	1.21
Chowan	290	6	2.06
[1]Edwards Military	75	3	4.00
[1]Pineland	29	1	3.44
Pfeiffer	175	17	9.71
Sacred Heart	80	4	5.00
St. Geneivieve of the Pines	75	3	4.00
St Marys	305	45	14.75
Wingate	271	7	2.58
Total Junior Colleges	3,695	209	5.65
Total Both Senior and Junior Colleges	14,861	1,263	8.49
Total In All Non-Presbyterian Institutions	31,750	3,393	10.68

---

[1] Failed to return questionnaire. Correct enrollments, but conservative estimate of Presbyterians used.

All Presbyterian Institutions—White

	Enrollment	Presbyterians	Percentage
Senior Colleges			
Davidson	824	476	57.76
Flora Macdonald	276	176	63.76
Montreat	196	124	63.26
Queens	385	211	54.80
Total Senior Colleges	1,681	987	58.71
Junior Colleges			
Lees-McRae	315	66	20.95
Mitchell	134	39	29.10
Peace	223	76	34.08
Presbyterian	154	50	32.46
Warren Wilson	209	73	34.92
Total Junior Colleges	1,035	304	29.37
Total Both Senior and Junior Colleges	2,716	1,291	47.53
High School			
Glade Valley	60	40	66.66
GRAND TOTAL ALL PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS	2,776	1,331	47.94

Synod's Institutions Alone

Senior Colleges			
Davidson	824	476	57.76
Flora Macdonald	276	176	63.76
Queens	385	211	54.80
Total Senior Colleges	1,485	863	58.11
Junior Colleges			
Mitchell	134	39	29.10
Peace	223	76	34.08
Presbyterian	154	50	32.46
Total Junior Colleges	511	165	32.28
High School			
Glade Valley	60	40	66.66
GRAND TOTAL ALL PRESBYTERIANS IN SYNOD'S INSTITUTIONS	2,056	1,068	51.94

Total Presbyterians in All N. C. Colleges

Senior Colleges			
State	16,402	2,065	12.58
Non-Presbyterian	11,166	1,054	9.43
Presbyterian	1,681	987	58.71
Total Senior Colleges	29,249	4,106	14.03
Junior Colleges			
State	487	65	13.34
Non-Presbyterian	3,695	209	5.65
Presbyterian	1,035	304	29.37
Total Junior Colleges	5,217	578	11.07
High School			
Glade Valley	60	40	66.66
GRAND TOTAL ALL INSTITUTIONS IN STATE	34,526	4,724	13.68

Percentage Presbyterians in State & Non-Presbyterian Institutions

Senior Colleges			
State and Private	27,568	3,119	11.31
Presbyterian	1,681	987	58.71
Junior Colleges			
State and Private	4,182	274	6.54
Presbyterian	1,035	304	29.37

Summary

Presbyterians in State Institutions	16,889	2,130	12.61
Presbyterians in Private non-Presbyterian Institutions	14,861	1,263	8.49
Presbyterians in Presbyterian Institutions	2,776	1,331	47.94

Approximately 1-7 of all students enrolled in institutions of higher learning in the State of North Carolina are Presbyterians.

TOTAL STATE AND PRIVATE	31,750	3,393	10.74
TOTAL PRESBYTERIANS IN PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS	2,776	1,331	47.94
GRAND TOTAL	34,526	4,724	13.68

(3) CHART III

RATIO OF INCOME TO OPERATING COST OF SEVEN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WITHIN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

		Percentage	
	1951-52[1]	1952-53	1953-54[1]
From Endowment	19	13.14	15.78
Churches	5	6.27	4.38
Tuition, fees, etc	35	35.22	33.84
Auxiliary Depts.	33	35.13	35.13
Individuals	6	5.12	5.24
Other	2	5.12	5.63
	100%	100%	100%

---

[1] Mitchell College failed to provide information.

g. FINANCIAL STATEMENT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

April 1, 1953—December 31, 1953

RECEIPTS:	¾ Total 1952-1953	1953	
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 6,775.98	$ 11,171.62	
Concord	11,032.44	13,243.31	
Fayetteville	13,836.98	12,427.14	
Granville	6,347.64	6,973.31	
Kings Mountain	9,106.95	10,319.39	
Mecklenburg	24,702.84	27,788.95	
Orange	16,186.15	21,520.62	
Wilmington	6,054.46	8,965.72	
Winston-Salem	6,142.07	7,323.23	
	$100,185.51		$119,733.29
Miscellaneous Receipts	901.86		1,402.50
Total Receipts	$101,087.37		$121,135.79

DISBURSEMENTS:	¾ Total 1952-1953	1953 Undesignated	1953 Designated	Total 1953	
To Institutions:					
Davidson	$14,517.12	$15,648.00		$15,648.00	
Flora Macdonald	14,520.87	15,648.00		15,648.00	
Queens	14,517.12	15,648.00		15,648.00	
Mitchell	8,962.73	9,696.00		9,696.00	
Peace	8,966.48	9,696.00		9,696.00	
Presbyterian Junior	12,753.25	9,696.00	$ 1,330.00	11.026.00	
Glade Valley	5,301.91	5,664.00		5,664.00	
Union Theological Sem.	7,892.11*	14,304.00	610.00	14,914.00	
	$87,431.59	$96,000.00	$ 1,940.00		$97,940.00

Other Expenses	¾ Total 1952-1953	1953	
Miscellaneous	----------	$ 6.39	
Committee Expenses**	$ 86.04	----------	
Postage	22.05	----------	
Supplies	209.58	----------	
Travel of General Secretary	135.87	----------	
60% Office Expense	12,250.02	11,844.85	
60% Presbyterian News	1,911.03	5,990.16	
Presbyterian News expenses 1952-1953	----------	5,009.12***	
	14,614.59		22,850.52
Total Disbursements	$102,046.18		$120,790.52
Balance in bank	----------		345.27

* Does not include $7,670.61 sent directly to Seminary.
** Committee expense for 1953 paid from Educational Survey Fund.
*** Inadvertently charged to Church Extension in 1952-1953.

h. 1955 BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

ANTICIPATED RECEIPTS:	1954	1955	
From Presbyteries	$ 233,800	$ 258,800	
Other Sources	1,200	1,200	
	$ 235,000		$ 260,000

ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS:	1954	1955	
To Institutions			
Union Theological Seminary (14.9%)	$31,603.35	$35,234.18	
Davidson College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	
Flora Macdonald College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	
Queens College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	
Mitchell College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.57	
Peace College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.57	
Presbyterian Junior College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.57	
Glade Valley School (5.9%)	12,514.08	13,951.79	
	$212,103.00		$ 236,471
Other Disbursements			
Committee Expense	$ 125.00	$ 250.00	
"Presbyterian News" (60%)	6,678.00	7,722.00	
Supplies	250.00	----------	
Pro-rata share Support Synod's Office (60%)	15,744.00	15,507.00	
Postage	50.00	----------	
Miscellaneous	50.00	50.00	
	$22,897.00		$ 23,529
Grand Total Disbursements			$ 260,000

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The Committee on Inter-Church Relations functions through four sub-committees. These have been active through the year, and reported to the parent committee at the annual meeting just preceding the meeting of Synod. A brief synopsis of these activities will be presented verbally in connection with this report. The Committee requests that Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches be granted the privilege of the floor for a brief message at the conclusion of the report.

In general, the cooperative enterprises of the Synod have gone forward well. Dr. Kelsey Regen, retiring president of the North Carolina Council of Churches said in his address to the Council:

"The North Carolina Council of Churches, in its impact and influence upon the total life of our state, is stronger and more effective today than it has been at any time in my acquaintance with it. . . . Our resources and services are being more widely sought and used by more organizations and programs than ever before. And it is my belief that the Council enjoys the confidence, interest, and loyalty of a steadily increasing number of persons and congregations across the state."

Your Committee would call to the attention of Synod the varied services available through the Council, and urge upon the congregations and ministers of the Synod a greater interest and participation in the program of the Council.

In the Migrant Work, the Committee is happy to note a continued expansion of services. Eighteen new camps were reached this year, and a new county entered. It is estimated that two thousand more workers in this needy category were given spiritual guidance than in the previous year. CROP extended its services this year to include a clothing drive, in cooperation with Church World Service. The goal of 100,000 pounds was exceeded by more than fifty percent.

The Allied Church League continues its work under the four-fold program of Alcohol Education, Promotion of Law Enforcement, Fostering Local Option Elections, and extensive Legislative Action. The Committee points out to Synod, though without prejudice or recommendation, that this is an autonomous and independent body to which the Synod does not appoint official representatives and consequently exercises no control, though a number of members of Synod do serve, in private capacity, as trustees of the League.

In connection with the serious and complex social problem posed by alcoholism in our state, the Committee commends to the earnest and prayerful study of Synod the scheduled report of the committee on Christian Relations dealing with this vital subject.

The sub-committees on the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League have, with the sanction of this Committee, presented their requests for funds to the Stewardship Committee. These requests are for the same amount granted by Synod last year: $1,500 each.

B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

B. ANNUAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD BY THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

MRS. RUFUS D. WILSON, *President*

Reports from the nine Presbyterial Presidents in the Synod of North Carolina reveal that the integration of the program of study and service of the Women of the Church is developing our spiritual resources, enlarging our concept of responsibility and strengthening our activities.

The Presbyterial Presidents reported for the 552 local organizations divided into 1901 circles with a membership of 50,689 women. Eight of the above organizations were added this year. Total gifts reported amounted to $450,103.

Spiritual growth was noted by the increased interest in Bible study, prayer groups, family worship, visitation evangelism and personal witnessing. More tithers and family altars were reported.

The genuine interest in Bible study has caused many local organizations to enlarge the influence of this part of their program through special monthly training classes for Circle Bible Leaders. One Presbytery has a Field Bible Teacher to work among the rural and small organizations.

Strong emphasis is placed on leadership training. Officers Training Classes in local and combined groups, Classes on Stewardship and Evangelism, District Conferences, the Synodical Training School, and the Montreat Training School have been well attended and have made notable contributions in giving understanding of the whole program of the Church.

The Christian Conference for Negro Women was held at Teacher's College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina with 249 delegates. Local organizations made it possible for Negro women to attend the Conference at Stillman. One-day conferences were held in some Presbyterials. Some churches have nurseries for Negro children in crowded settlements.

The whole program of the Church was presented by the Women of the Church. The Mission Study Seasons were well observed with Schools of Missions, films, the reading of study books, prayer meetings, family nights, and special emphasis in Sunday Schools. Advanced planning for Presbytery-wide speaking itineraries for missionaries from both the home and foreign fields or representatives from the respective Boards have stimulated interest which is evidenced by increased giving. Church Extension in North Carolina was given special study.

The Women of the Church feel a deep concern for the problems confronting community life today and are stressing the importance and sacredness of family unity, the witness for Christ in day by day living and in the wise use of sufferage. Christian Family Education in its comprehensive program of Christian nurture is diligently emphasized. culminating in the promotion of special literature, more "Family Night Programs", the observance of "Christian Family Week", and "Institutes for Christian Family Living".

Believing that the ultimate goal of Christian Education is to know God and to do His will, and, that Christian Education is the process through which the Spirit of God operates in directing and developing discipleship to effective service, the Women of the Church are seeking to become better acquainted with our church schools.

Local organizations are being urged to establish scholarships to help young people to attend our Christian institutions. An additional gift of $15,000 is being made to the Campus Improvement Project of Peace College and the additions to the William Black Home, Montreat, were furnished. The Women of the Church continue to maintain the North Carolina Unit, Mission Court, Richmond, Virginia.

In loving memory of the radiant witness of Miss Lucy Steele, gifts are being sent to the Lucy Steele Student Center, Peace College.

Miss Elizabeth Mayo, Rocky Mount, received the scholarship to Assembly's Training School for 1953-1954.

The Women of the Church have been encouraged to acquaint themselves with the "Plan Providing for Union".

We are associated with the Department of United Church Women of the North Carolina Council of Churches and help support the projects which are undertaken by this group.

There is a continuing effort on evangelism—every two winning one.

> "Workers with God! He moves us to care
> For His children—lets us share
> His work, and help souls to grow
> And helping, we are helped, and know
> The blessed joy that time can't dim—
> The joy of those who work with Him."

For this we thank God and pray earnestly that His Spirit guide us to be yet more fully surrendered to Him and to His great purpose.

Georgia H. Wilson, *President*

C. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Rev. E. J. Agsten, *Chairman*

Recommendations:

1. That ministers in the presbyteries of the Synod be encouraged in their spirit of cooperation, and that they be asked to file Data Forms with the office of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work.

2. That church officers be requested to fill out Church Survey forms and thereby assist the Nominating Committees of their churches in the event their pulpits are vacant.

3. That all pastorless churches be urged to use the form of call in use by the Commission on the Minister and His Work of their presbytery.

4. That public notices of the acceptance of a call be made only by a minister called and the session of the church issuing the call.

5. That the Synod authorize the attendance of its Chairman of the Committee on the Minister and His Work and its General Secretary to the Regional Conference on the Minister and His Work, and recommend that the qualified representatives of the various presbyteries also attend, and that the Synod request the presbyteries to pay expenses of their representatives to these regional conferences.

6. That the Synod request each presbytery that it set an adequate remuneration for each minister serving therein, and that the Synod emphasize the importance for all presbyteries selecting strong committees to study this important matter.

7. That the Commission on the Minister and His Work of the presbyteries be urged to stress the value of experience in the ministry and that wherever possible the churches be urged to call older men where they can be used effectively.

8. That the Synod hear Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work.

E. J. Agsten, *Chairman*

D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. R. D. Carson, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1953	$ 9,927.34	to 48 ministers
March 23, 1954	10,924.13	to 45 ministers

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Dr. Wade H. Boggs, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there are 51 beneficiaries of ministerial relief in the Synod of North Carolina to whom he has sent a total of $17,750 through May of this church year. There are 30 ministers in North Carolina retired on the benefits of the Minister's Annuity Fund, all of whom are receiving monthly their annuities from that fund. There are also 58 widows in the Synod of North Carolina who are beneficiaries of the guaranteed minimum of $300 per year from the Annuity Fund, all of whom are receiving monthly the promised benefits. Generally speaking, the ministers who are retired on a minimum of $600 a year receive also grants from ministerial relief, which when added to their source of income, bring their total income up to approximately $1,800 a year.

There are 134 churches and church agencies in the Synod of North Carolina taking part in the program of group life insurance. When we keep in mind that there are 630 churches in the Synod, we realize that there are large numbers in the Synod in need of the protection of this program who do not now have it.

Recommendations:

1. That the Committee on Annuities and Relief of each Presbytery contact the sessions of the local churches in order to enlist their interest in and support of the Group Life and Hospital Plan of the Presbyterian Church in the United States as it is sponsored by the Board of Annuities and Relief.

2. That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. D. Carson, *Chairman*

E. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

Rev. Harry M. Moffett, *Chairman*

Your committee chairman has read the reports of the Assembly's General Fund Agencies and the committee offers the following facts and recommendations regarding them:

The General Assembly's Training School showed considerable progress in the completion of the new Administration Building and the improvement of its other properties. Your attention is also called to the election of Rev. C. E. S. Kraemer, a member of this Synod, as the new President of the institution.

Stillman College showed the result of the successful conclusion of the Financial Campaign for Negro work by receiving complete accreditation from the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Plans are underway for the construction of needed buildings and the general improvement of college properties. A new charter for the college clearly defining the control and ownership of the college by the General Assembly was presented to the General Assembly at its last meeting.

The report of the American Bible Society reveals the heartening fact that the Scriptures are being carried extensively into all the strategic and contested areas of our world.

The Historical Foundation is now in the process of being housed in its new building, and is to be commended for its fine work.

The Board of Women's Work reports encouraging progress in many phases of activity, such as Stewardship and Bible Study. There is also a deepening concern for world needs and for the church among the women of our church.

The use of Montreat by the Church is steadily increasing. Services in the auditorium are more crowded than ever before and conferences are full. The summer recreation facilities for children and young people are no longer adequate and there is a serious need for expansion in this field of service. The Montreat Board of Trustees particularly wish to express its gratitude to our Synod for its generous support of the Association and the Scholarship Fund of the college.

The most significant activity of the General Council was the acquisition of new office facilities in the Presbyterian Center, Atlanta, Ga. The council has been effective in the development of Stewardship through conferences for stewardship leaders of Presbyteries and Synods. The publicity committee of the council has also done a significant piece of work in presenting through the secular and religious press the activities and achievements of our church.

Recommendation:

That the churches of this Synod provide more adequately for the agencies of the General Assembly's General Fund by including them in the budget and by raising the full amount appropriated to them.

HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman*

1. Report of the Mountain Retreat Association for 1954

Montreat is now in the midst of its conference season. Report was made last fall on the 1953 season. President J. Rupert McGregor indicates that this is proving an unusually full schedule. Beginning with the General Assembly the last of May the various conferences are experiencing unprecedented enrollments. The Women's Conference closed last week with the largest enrollment in its history. At the auditorium last Sunday morning many people were unable to be seated. The enrollment in the Young People's Clubs is already ahead of last summer when the total was approximately 1,800.

The new book store which has been built by the Board of Christian Education is quite an addition to the grounds. A basement has been constructed under the World Missions Building thus greatly increasing its space. New paving has been added during the spring. Texas Road being the chief area involved. There has been an unusual number of new homes built in Montreat this year.

Montreat College has been under study during the past year. An Ad Interim Committee appointed by the Assembly gave serious study of the relation of the College to the entire educational structure of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. It was seeking to furnish to the Assembly some clear recommendation as to what the place of Montreat College should be in its relation to the entire program of the Church, and what distinctive service the College might render. It was unable to offer any clear recommendation to the last Assembly and so reported. Another committee has been appointed and will continue to study throughout this year. Dr. McGregor reports that indications now are that the College will have a large enrollment for the coming year.

Montreat Day is set for May 29, 1955 by order of the last Assembly. At that time all pastors and sessions are urged to give favorable notice to Montreat and its contribution to the entire Church. Further, it is urged that an offering be received from the Churches wherever possible.

REV. JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Director*

F. COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. R. J. MCMULLEN, *Chairman*

During the past year 419 missionaries have striven to preach the Gospel to the 48 million people for whom our Church has taken responsibility. This population, which does not include China, is approximately the same as that of all the states in which our Church works in America. Assisted by 4,000 trained nationals they are also charged with the nurture of 100,000 Christians scattered in 4,000 communities in 8 countries, as well as to assist with the work of the established congregations now under the care of national churches. They minister to 45,000 students in 1,200 schools and 90,000 patients in 13 hospitals. Surely the laborers are few.

Paul found that while doors of opportunity were opened, there remained many adversaries. This is still true in Latin America. Though conditions have improved in Mexico and Brazil, Catholic opposition continues. Our pioneers in Ecuador and Portugal are making progress in spite of hampering restrictions and lack of force and equipment.

Even in the relatively sheltered part of Korea where our Church works, the suffering of the people has been dreadful. They could not escape the hardships of a conflict that drained them of their resources of living, that called their sons away from farm and home, and that afflicted them constantly with guerilla attacks. Wherever the Communists gained control it was the Christians who suffered most, and many of the leaders of the Church, ministers and elders, were put to death. Korea's great appeal to us today lies in its need. Her uncertain future adds to the difficulties of those who are responsible for courageously meeting the Church's present need and wisely counseling those who plan her future.

Twenty-one of the missionaries formerly working in China have formed the Formosa Mission and are making good progress in getting work started among Formosans and Chinese refugees. Meager reports from China indicate that many restrictions have been imposed on the work of the Christian Church, and constant pressure has been exerted to turn people from their allegiance to Christ and His Church. All our missionaries have left China and pastors and people carry on alone under a Communist regime.

In Japan no longer do multitudes of the people rush to take anything they think will please the American-occupying-nationals. Against a background of economic uneasiness, political uncertainty, social unrest, and religious unreality, Communism and Christianity are bidding for the heart of Japan, and this while platform, press, movies, and radio are used to magnify the causes of friction between America and Japan.

Today many of those sent forth find themselves, like the seventy, lambs in the midst of wolves, and like them they return with joy, reporting what wonders God has worked through them. The general attitude toward Christianity in Japan remains far better than that of pre-war days. There is a freedom of thought and action which allows the individual to break with the traditional faiths with less danger and inconvenience than in the past. The Korean Church has been magnificent and every phase of the work has shared substantial growth during the year.

In Africa the simplest of all our mission fields has suddenly become the most complex. The rising tide of race consciousness, nationalism, industrialism, urbanism, and secularism have made Mission work much more difficult than in the old Africa with its mud huts, naked people, witchcraft, sorcery, ignorance, and fear. Our missionaries find in these new conditions a challenge to every resource of wisdom and faith.

During the past year very vigorous and strongly evangelistic youth groups have been springing up in Africa's villages and give promise of providing an effective counter-influence to the worldliness that is luring so large a segment of the youth of the Congo. Similarly the Mission reports an awakening of the women all across the field. There are positive evidences of success in developing churchmanship in the African church.

The Presbyterian Church (union of U.S.A. and U.S.) in Brazil is stated by Dr. Fulton to be "one of the choicest fruits of our missionary enterprise". It has a membership which bids fair soon to reach 100,000. It is growing with amazing strides in influence and prestige in this land of tomorow.

The Board of World Missions as it represents our Church in meeting this tremendous challenge finds itself in dire need of both men and money. The 419 missionaries now at work are almost exactly 100 less than there were 25 years ago. During this quarter of a century the work has greatly expanded, and now the call for reinforcements is very urgent.

Each year, for the last five, the per capita gift of our Synod to World Missions has been about 10% lower than that of the Assembly. During this period the per capita gift of the Synod for World Missions has increased 10% while that for work at home has increased 50%, so that now the Synod's per capita gift for work in America is 25 times as much as that for work in the rest of the world.

Recommendations:

1. That pastors and sessions present to their congregations the challenge of World Missions, and seek to enlist them in supporting more adequately every part of the Board's program.

2. That pastors and sessions endeavor to develop an interest in World Missions among their young people, with a view to enlisting those best prepared for world service.

3. That pastors and sessions see ot it that at least once annually a sermon is preached at the Sunday morning service, specifically presenting the challenge of World Missions. It seems appropriate that this should be done in 1955 on February 27, at the beginning of the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions.

4. That our people be urged to give more sacrificially to the cause of World Missions.

5. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. S. Hugh Bradley, of the Board of World Missions, be heard in an address.

ROBERT J. MCMULLEN, *Chairman*

G. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

REV. ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Committee on Homes held one meeting here at Synod, with representatives from the three Homes under its jurisdiction. Reports were presented and the work being done was discussed. These Reports indicate that each Home is in a healthy condition and rendering the very best service in its field.

Recommendations:

1. That the Presbyteries be urged to accept in full their quotas for the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the Presbyterian Home, Inc., and the William Black Home, and see that they are paid by their churches.

2. That pending the adoption of this Report respective representatives of the Homes be heard by Synod.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

W. E. PRICE, *President*, Board of Regents

The members of the Board of Regents and the members of the staff of the Home have already paused to give thanks to Almighty God for His loving kindness during the year that has closed and would now affirm to the Synod of North Carolina their gratitude to Him for His provision for the needs of Barium Springs.

The Regents have been in close touch with the total life and operation of the institution. In the annual Spring meeting additional days were given for the purpose of visiting the campus, surveying the buildings and grounds, and living with the boys and girls. It is the conviction of the Board of Regents that a spirit of harmony prevails, that the painful process of reorganization is being completed, and that satisfactory progress in the work is noted.

Perhaps the greatest need of Barium Springs, as of any other organization, is leadership. It is essential that trained personnel be in charge of the various phases of the life of the Home. It is good to be able to report that considerable progress has been made in this field. Suitable replacements have been found for those who have gone out and additional personnel qualified to do the particular work has been secured and is now on the job. These, together with the faithful ones who have served from one to twenty-five years, can be counted on to do good work in the institution. Mr. J. H. Lowrance who has served the Home for more than forty years was retired. A successor has been chosen with a view to bringing all the buying of the institution under one person's supervision. Mr. Roger M. McNeill, former office manager of the Cascade Mills of Mooresville, has been employed by the Superintendent and is now functioning on the campus as the Purchasing Agent for the Home. Thus, the much needed and planned-for reorganization is taking shape and the Home will be able to function in a proper fashion.

In the field of finance, the institution is operating within its income. The only debt that the institution has is one of gratitude to the members of the Synod of North Carolina and the other persons who each year provide for the operation of the Home. Approximately seventy-five percent of the operating budget is met by the Church and the various organizations of the churches throughout the Synod of North Carolina. The remainder comes from other sources. Good child care is expensive. The Board of Regents believes that the Synod of North Carolina intends for Barium Springs to do good child care in the most economical fashion possible. The administration and the Board of Regents are carefully studying the policies and procedures of the Home to the end that every possible economy may be effected without doing damage to the needs of the boys and girls who are in the Home.

The Regents would call to the attention of the Synod of North Carolina the fact that the physical equipment of the campus is somewhat like the "One-Horse Shay". Many of the buildings and facilities have reached the end of their usefulness and have had to be replaced within the last five years or must be replaced within the next five. The central heating plant had to be enlarged, a new boiler installed, and the old boiler re-tubed. A steam line had to be installed also and a new hot water system put in. The Health Department, having condemned the sewage disposal system, required the building of a new one which has been completed. Buildings in existence from forty to fifty years have been repaired and remodeled and repaired again so often that their usefulness has come to an end and their replacement is necessary. From the funds contributed by individuals and designated for buildings, three children's cottages will be erected and two or three dwellings for personnel who are indispensable to the operation of the institution will be built.

It is the concept of the Board of Regents that the most essential part of the life of the boys and girls is their Christian nurture. Having been deeply concerned about this for some time, the Regents are happy to report that the present plan seems to be effective and entirely harmonious. The Home and the Church are in the process of securing a pastor for the Church and campus. Contracts have been let for the erection of the new church and it is now underway. The memorial funds in hand will pay for approximately two-thirds of the cost of the building. It is the hope of the Board that the

Synod of North Carolina, seeing the building rising from the ground, will make possible through its special memorial gifts enough money to pay in full for the building, so that it may be dedicated at the meeting of the Synod in July, 1955. With a new sanctuary and sufficient leadership in Christian Education, the boys and girls of the Home may be given good religious training on the campus, in the school and in the church.

The Board of Regents would heartily commend the ministers and membership of the churches for their service to childhood through the medium of the Home, and extend a cordial invitation to each member of the Synod of North Carolina to visit the Home and see the boys and girls and have a meal in the dining room with them. The Board would welcome suggestions or inquiries from any members of the Synod relative to any part of the life of Barium Springs. The Board would commend the total work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home to the Synod of North Carolina as one of the good pieces of work being done for boys and girls in the name of the Church and for the sake of Jesus Christ. The Board of Regents express our appreciation and gratitude to our Superintendent for the patience and ability with which he has handled many trying situations and for the splendid work he is doing.

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

a. Presbyterian Orphans' Home Proposed Budget

	1953-54 Budget		Proposed 1954-55 Budget	
Administration:				
Salaries	$ 17,500		$ 18,000	
Office Supplies	250		250	
Telephone and Telegraph	800		800	
Insurance	5,500		4,500	
Insurance Reserve	5,000		5,000	
Conference Expenses	600		600	
Financing and Publicity	3,000		3,300	
Other Items: Audit, Annuities, Pensions, Social Security	5,000		5,500	
Administration Incidentals	----------		2,000	
		$ 37,650		$ 39,950
Household:				
Salaries	48,000		48,000	
Food (exclusive of milk)	25,000		25,000	
Clothing and Toilet Articles	14,000		14,000	
Laundry	800		600	
Supplies	7,000		7,000	
Recreation	4,000		4,000	
Travel Relating to care of children	2,000		1,800	
		$ 100,800		$ 100,400
Health:				
Salaries and Fees	5,000		4,000	
Supplies	1,200		1,000	
Dental Project	2,000		2,500	
		$ 8,200		$ 7,500
Education:				
Salaries	22,830		26,000	
Supplies	2,800		2,800	
Library	800		800	
		$ 26,430		$ 29,600

	1953-1954		1954-1955	
Christian Education:				
Salaries	$ 3,700		$ 4,500	
Plant Operation and Maintenance:				
Salaries	10,500		11,000	
Fuel, etc.	23,000		20,000	
Repairs & Replacements	6,000		6,000	
		$ 39,500		$ 37,000
Extra Institutional Services:				
Salary	2,600		2,700	
Expenses	1,000		1,000	
Children's Pay	3,000		3,000	
		$ 6,600		$ 6,700
Farm, Dairy, Orchard, Poultry				
Salaries and wages	18,800		16,800	
Supplies	17,000		16,000	
Repairs	2,500		2,500	
		$ 38,300		$ 33,300
Printing Department:				
Salaries	$ 3,060		$ 3,060	
Supplies	400		400	
Repairs and Replacements	150		150	
		$ 3,610		$ 3,610
Shoe Shop:				
Supplies and Repairs	$ 400		$ 400	
Building improvements and equipment	$ 15,000		$ 25,000	
		$ 280,190		$ 287,960

2. Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President of the Board of Trustees*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of the Presbyterian Home, Inc. during the past short year:

The Home opened its doors on January 21, 1952 and by November 4th of that year had reached its capacity of 24 members. During two and one-half years of operation there have been only four deaths.

As of this date there are 45 members living in the Home with at least two persons from each Presbytery of Synod.

At the 1951 meeting of Synod, our Board of Trustees asked for and received permission to proceed with the building of the second unit of the Home. On April 2, 1953 bids were received and contracts awarded totalling $290,991.

As of May 31, 1954 we have paid $251,163.29 on the contracts, which leaves $39,827.71 to be paid; however, the Board has already borrowed $48,000 which means that we still need approximately $85,000.

Our Board of Trustees has an open note loan agreement with the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company of High Point for $95,000, if needed, to be repaid within a three-year agreement.

On November 11, 1953 there was a cornerstone laying ceremony preceding the regular quarterly board meeting. On May 1, 1954 the new building was opened and new members started coming in. Within the next couple of months we will have reached our capacity of approximately 60 members.

The Board met twice in regular session during the period August 1, 1953, through December 31, 1953, and the Executive Committee met twice for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home have been audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a net worth of $452,555.20 as of December 31, 1953. This report shows a gain in Capital net worth of $17,494.13 during this five month period.

The Board is making plans for a formal opening of the second unit of the Home on Sunday, September 26, 1954. Dr. James A. Jones will deliver the principal address on this occasion.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President.*

a. The Presbyterian Home Inc. Proposed Budget—Year 1955

	1954 Budget — 40 Members		1955 Proposed Budget — 60 Members	
Administrative Dept.				
Salaries	$ 8,000.00		$ 8,700.00	
Social Security	600.00		900.00	
Insurance on staff	750.00		750.00	
Insurance	3,200.00		2,500.00	
Office supplies	500.00		600.00	
Printing	500.00		300.00	
Postage	600.00		300.00	
Audit expense	300.00		250.00	
Auto maintenance	100.00		200.00	
Travel	800.00		800.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,200.00		1,200.00	
Home News	3,500.00		4,000.00	
Members allowance	1.500.00		2,500.00	
Miscellaneous	525.00		500.00	
Hobby shop	50.00		100.00	
Supt. allowance-expense	1,500.00		1,500.00	
Publications	75.00		200.00	
Total		$23.700.00		$25,300.00
Household Dept.				
Salaries	$12,500.00		$15,500.00	
Supplies	2,500.00		2,000.00	
Lights and water	3,000.00		3,500.00	
Fuel	2,500.00		2,500.00	
Laundry	2,500.00		2,500.00	
Maintenance and Repairs	3,000.00		3,000.00	
Replacements	1,000.00		1,000.00	
Total		$27,000.00		$30,000.00
Dietary Dept.				
Salaries	$ 5,500.00		$ 8,500.00	
Food	12,000.00		16,000.00	
Supplies	1,000.00		1,000.00	
Repairs	300.00		300.00	
Total		$18,800.00		$25,800.00
Medical Dept.				
Salaries	$10,000.00		$12,000.00	
Supplies	1,500.00		1.500.00	
Doctors	500.00		200.00	
Other (Funeral, hospital, etc.)	1,500.00		1,500.00	
Total		$13,500.00		$15.200.00
Total for year		$83.000.00		$96.300.00

3. William Black Home

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, *President Board of Directors*

The William Black Home was opened for the reception of guests June 1 this year under the efficient management of Mrs. Pauline A. Allen, Miss Lucy Alexander and Miss Sarah Lytch. Thirty-four Commissioners of the General Assembly were entertained. Expressions of sincere appreciation of the services rendered have been many and from various sources. The Home will continue services throughout the months of July and August.

Since our last report, substantial improvements have been made. A modern medium of ventilation has been installed in the doors of all the bed rooms, adding much comfort to the occupants of the Home. Plastic tile has been placed in each bath room and the walls redecorated. The total cost of the above, approximately $1,200, has been paid in full.

Last season it was our pleasure to give a week of free entertainment to eight of our Home Mission workers. This year we are inviting forty of our faithful and consecrated Home Missionaries to spend a week at Montreat as the guests of the William Black Home. Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina are being furnished room and board at $3.50 per day which is from $6 to $10 per week cheaper than similar services can be had in Montreat or Black Mountain. We are able to do this by the gifts of friends, income of the Home, and the budget of Synod.

But since the Synod has withdrawn the Home from its budget and the several Presbyteries are now expected to provide entertainment for their workers the above items in this report relative to entertainment of forty workers and furnishing board for all Presbyterians of the Synod at the low rate of $3.50 per day will be modified accordingly by the Board of the Home at its meeting in August.

Our policy of "pay-as-you-go" has been strictly maintained. All obligations have been promptly met and we are free from debt. Considerable work in and around the Home is yet to be done which will require a sizeable outlay, but we are confident the friends of the Home and the Synod will continue their faithfulness in the support of this most worthy institution.

E. E. Gillespie

VI. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 6. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest.*

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

A sum of $500.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants of loans and authorized expenditures shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

4. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod, for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's sub-Committee of Religious Education, the Director of Religious Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Religious Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III

Trustees

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

(d) Three members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42)

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

(2) The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

(4) The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

SECTION IV

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.*

The Council shall consist of 25 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the two Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members at large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18. SUB-COMMITTEES.*

1. Stewardship and Budget: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education including Religious Education, Educational Institutions, and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League, etc.; (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program:* The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental Service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

5. *Finance and Audits:* (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes.)

Miscellaneous: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19. FUNCTIONS:* The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V

Committees

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES:*

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

Rule 21. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 22(a). Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 42d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 23(b). Committees: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through Home Missions: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

Rule 25 (2) Through Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through Radio and Television, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

Rule 27. (4) Through Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through Negro Work, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *HIGHER EDUCATION*

Rule 29. (a) *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of the Synodical, Chairmen of Christian Education in the Synodical, *ex officio;* a representative of the Men's Council; nine chairmen of the coresponding Committees in the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years), elected for their knowledge of and interest in higher education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization:* The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for the furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions:* In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The functions of the Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

Rule 30. Campus Christian Life: The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of the Synod.

Rule 31. Educational Institutions: This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary and with all educational institutions to which the Synod makes contributions; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

3. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 32. (a) *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Religious Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendents' Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Religious Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization:* The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions:* In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 33. The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Religious Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES:*

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed.

Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. WORLD MISSIONS:* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member at large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF:* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. HOMES:* To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES:* To inform the Synod concerning Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, General Fund Agencies, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42), and a member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS:* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other interdenominational programs.

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. WOMEN'S WORK:* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio.*

7. *Rule 41. MINISTER AND HIS WORK:* To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member at large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of *The Book of Church Order.*)

8. *Rule 42. NOMINATIONS:* (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules: and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

9. *Rule 43. STANDING RULES:* The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The function of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 44.* (a) No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 45.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolent causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

(c) To make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

(d) To make reports to Synod in writing, preferably typewritten.

(e) To clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

3. *Rule 46.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

4. *Rule 47.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 48.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod, as follows:
   (1) Bills and Overtures
   (2) Judicial
   (3) Resolutions

2. *Rule 49.* The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES*

Rule 50. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 51. (a) All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.
(b) All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

Rule 52. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 53. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

Rule 54. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 55. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 56. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 57. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 58. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 59. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 60. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on May 31.

Rule 61. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 62. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

Rule 63. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE ALCOHOL QUESTION

Rev. Sam M. Inman, *Chairman*

The Synod of North Carolina, at its 1953 session, requested the sub-committee on Christian Relations "to make a thorough study of the problem of alcohol with a view to setting up a Christian and intelligent program to deal with this problem and . . . to bring to the 1954 meeting of Synod a summary report of its study and its findings, and a recommended program of action." To expedite the discharge of this assignment the Committee on Church Extension was authorized by the Synod to augment the size of the sub-committee on Christian Relations with such additional personnel as might facilitate its work.

Acting on the authorization of the Synod, the Committee on Church Extension assigned to the following special committee the responsibility of carrying out Synod's request: Rev. Sam Inman, Chairman, Mr. Tom Belk, Mrs. W. F. Brown, Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr., Douglas Glasgow, M.D., Rev. M. C. MacQueen, Rev. Harry Moffett, and Rev. Ellis Oakes.

After a review of the assignment, and a discussion of the problem, the committee has agreed that the following type of report would be the most helpful and effective at this time, and herewith respectfully submits the same to the Synod.

Preamble

Many thoughtful observers of American life today are convinced that the increasing consumption of alcoholic beverages is both cause and effect of conditions in our society which should be the concern of the Church. Our generation is certainly not the first to be aware of "the evils attendant upon strong drink", but a combination of modern circumstances has made alcohol party to a composite problem which makes imperative a fresh appraisal of this age-old potential for evil, and the development of a realistic strategy for coping with it.

A Glance At The Problem

Never has alcohol done so much damage to so many of our citizens. It is reliably estimated that of the 115 million people in our nation of drinking age (15 years old and over) 67 million use alcohol in some way. Nor is drinking limited to men; today approximately 42 per cent of those who indulge are women. Of these men and women who use alcohol as a beverage 7 million are problem drinkers. This means that for every 10 persons who drink at least 1 will drink to excess. An excessive drinker not only harms himself; he brings distress to his loved ones and friends. Thus, in our nation today there are between 30 and 40 million people whose lives are adversely affected by alcohol. Add to this figure the thousands of innocent victims of highway accidents caused by drinking drivers. And top all this with one more sad and apppalling fact: drinking has more than doubled in the past ten years.

All of us are affected by this state of affairs. We are affected financially by the inevitable increase in the cost of law enforcement and rehabilitation. We are affected in subtle and insidious ways by every dissipated and broken life in the community.

Even the liquor industry today recognizes that the excesses and dangers associated with drinking work to its disadvantage. Prompted by enlightened self-interest, the Liquor Industry is asking for legal controls, and by clever propaganda it is seeking to convince the public that such a system is in the interest of public welfare. Well-organized and heavily-financed, it is using the best methods of modern advertising and the cleverest propaganda to achieve one major objective: to create more and freer markets for its product, or, to phrase it another way, to entice more people to become drinkers. At first glance this appears to be legitimate business, but upon thoughtful examination it is seen for what it really is—a traffic built in large measure upon human wretchedness.

In the light of all the facts it is not too fanciful to call the Liquor Industry a modern Frankenstein. The experience of David B. Pitler is a straw in the wind. *Life* Magazine of May 3, 1954, reports the case as follows:

> "After 13 years as a high-priced legislative lobbyist for the wets, Pittsburgh Lawyer David B. Pitler went dry. He quit the Pennsylvania Retail Liquor Dealers Association to go on a nation-wide lecture tour in behalf of the Pennsylvania Temperance League because, he said, he became convinced that 'the sale of liquor could not be carried on without evil . . .' ".

The lobbying activities of the Liquor Industry are notorious. In commenting on this phase of the problem as it affected our own State Legislature in 1953 the Raleigh *News and Observer* of April 2, 1953, had this to say:

> "It is getting to the point in North Carolina now when not the least of the evils of the liquor business is the slickness, the cowardness, the deviousness which it creates among its legislative defenders."

This is but a brief glimpse of the problem. What ought the Christian Church do about it? What *can* be done?

Taking Hold of the Problem

There is no one corrective which the Church can apply to a problem as complicated as this one, but there are "grabbing points" where the Church can lay a restraining hand upon it.

As Individuals

A commitment to total abstinence on the part of every church member would certainly be a restraining influence. Such a commitment, to be effective, should be made and maintained in the spirit of Christ.

There is no law in Scripture which pronounces a categorical "Thou shalt not drink", and it is impossible to prove from Scripture that drinking as such is a sin under any or every circumstance. To be sure, drunkenness is portrayed in Scripture as a sin, and sobriety as a Christian virtue. Yet a Christian must be armed with more than proof-texts against alcohol if he is to evaluate the will of God in respect to this area of life. After all, it is not the letter of the law, but the love of Christ which constrains a Christian. The operation of the Holy Spirit upon a man's heart and mind, bringing to bear upon his conscience the total impact of the revelation of God in Jesus Christ, and leading him to make his own evaluation of life and his own assessment of the will of God for himself, confronts him with spiritual obligations which are far more compelling than any letter of the law, and which may, and often do, impel him to go beyond the provisions of the letter. It is in the light of this authority, and in this spirit, that a Christian must evaluate the matter of his own drinking.

It is in this spirit, too, that a Christian must engage in serious conversation with his neighbor about this problem which is the mutual concern of all, but in regard to the solution of which good men differ, Some will abstain for conscience sake, but some will not abstain, and this, too, will be done in good conscience. There must be a mutual respect among us for each other's rights and each other's judgment. Unfortunately, many good people hesitate to associate themselves with "the drys" because too often "the drys" are self-righteous, censorious, and fanatical. Such a spirit defeats itself.

As a Christian conscientiously faces the question of his own personal drinking he must also face the matter of his obligation to others. He lives in the world and must bear some sort of relation to it. To make that relation Christian is a part of his stewardship. A Christian cannot live unto himself and for himself alone; he is his brother's keeper. Such an obligation compels him to evaluate his conduct. Such questions as these must be faced: "Does my life lend encouragement to good or to evil? Do I make it harder or easier for someone else to live the good life?"

In the final analysis the so-called liquor problem in our day is not created solely by evil men; it is partially kept alive by good men grown careless, by church people who have heedlessly contributed to the growing menace of alcohol by their thoughtless participation in its dubious delights. For men and women like that. for those who have not yet settled the question of personal drinking. but who are becoming concerned over the more flagrant aspects of a growing problem, here are four practical things that can be done right away:

(1) Don't participate in any way in an illegal purchase or an illegal sale of liquor. Uphold and encourage all law enforcement officers.

(2) Don't serve liquor at social gatherings, and don't drink in public. Drinking has been made to appear socially acceptable, even socially indispensable, because everyone does it (even elders and deacons). You can help to destroy this illusion.

(3) Try this experiment: go "on the wagon" for six months and test your reaction. If you don't miss your liquor, thank God that you are a free man. If you feel that you can't get along without it, then get down on your knees and pray for the soul of America, for you wear her shackles.

(4) Ask God sincerely and earnestly to help you walk without crutches. Seek to develop through prayer and worship and Christian service and spiritual discipline a sense of inner stability which will enable you to face your fellow men without fear or apology. Seek constantly to win spiritual victories over yourself.

As Congregations

The unprecedented and increasing consumption of alcohol by Americans today is a symptom of a deep and basic weakness in the personality of our people. It is part and parcel of the temper of our age. It defies precise diagnosis, and it yields to no one remedy. Only when the soul of our nation is healed by the grace of God will this symptom disappear. It is to this spiritual therapy that the gospel of Christ is directed, and whenever Christ takes firmer and fresher hold of people, this problem, like all others, is being resolved. The total program of the Church is, therefore, constantly impinging upon this problem.

There are, however, two areas of ministry where a congregation can and should develop a definite and specific program; namely, its teaching ministry and its pastoral care of souls.

(1) *In the development of its teaching ministry* a congregation has many opportunities to deal specifically with this problem—through sermons, church school classes, and the organizational meetings of men, women and youth—but generally speaking we have not done an effective job in this respect. Quarterly temperance lessons as they are usually developed in the adult classes, or even occasional sermons on the subject, do not suffice to meet the need. Those which do not evaporate in vague generalities either offer false consolation with tongue-in-cheek preachments, or else offend by critical and fanatical judgment upon the drinker. To be effective a program of alcohol education today must be both realistic and "sweetly reasonable"; it must be systematically integrated into the total educational program of the church; it must be attractively and convincingly "beamed" to young and old alike; it must be a well-balanced program, dealing with at least four specific aspects of the problem; (a) the role of the Liquor Industry in American life; (b) the effect of the liquor traffic upon our economic life; (c) the effect of alcohol upon the human body, (d) the reasons why people drink.

A congregation which wishes to embark upon an intelligently planned program of this sort may secure factual information, bibliographies of available books, pamphlets, and films, and other practical help from one or more of the following sources:

Division of Christian Relations, Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in the U.S., 341-B Ponce de Leon Ave., N.E., Atlanta 5, Georgia

Department of Social Education and Action, Board of Christian Education, Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 830 Witherspoon Building, Philadelphia 7, Pa.

National Temperance League, Inc., 131 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington 3, D. C.

Yale Center of Alcohol Studies, 52 Halehouse Avenue, Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.

National Committee on Alcoholism, 2 East Third Street, New York, New York

Allied Youth, Inc., 1709 M Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

Dr. Norman L. Kelly, Educational Director, Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, 357 Revenue Building Annex, Raleigh, North Carolina

(2) *In its pastoral care of souls* the church cannot, and must not, disregard the victims of alcohol who need help. When we remember that our Lord said, "He that is well hath no need of a physician, but he that is sick", we believe that His heart would be moved with compassion toward the great company of men and women caught through human weakness in the grip of alcohol. As Jesus demonstrated His love for us in laying down His life for us while we were yet sinners; so we believe the church and her ministers should have this same compassionate interest in the alcoholic. The church should love him because he needs our love and we can do much to help him through prayer, even without his knowledge of such prayer. The church cannot close her eyes to this problem but must in the spirit of Christ "seek and save". Working with victims of drink, and especially with alcoholics, is one of the most difficult and frustrating of all pastoral responsibilities, and anyone who hopes to work realistically with them must understand the psychology of the problem drinker. Good books in this field are available. The following are suggested:

"I Was A Very Sick Man"—which is a very attractive pamphlet, selling for 50¢, published by the National Committee on Alcoholism, New York Academy of Medicine, New York 29, N. Y.

"A Sober Faith"—by G. Aiken Taylor, a $2.00 book published in 1953 by MacMillan.

"How To Help An Alcoholic"—by Clifford Earle, published in 1952 by the Westminster Press, selling for $1.50.

"A. A. Grapevine"—monthly journal of Alcoholics Anonymous, P. O. Box 85, Knickerbocker Station, New York 2, N. Y.

"Alcoholics Anonymous"—published by Works Publishing, Inc., Grand Central Annex, P. O. Box 459, New York 17, N. Y., selling for $3.50.

"Twelve Steps and Twelve Traditions"—published by Harper & Brothers by arrangements with Alcoholics Anonymous Publishing, Inc., selling for $2.75.

"A Primer on Alcoholism"—by Marty Mann, published by Rinehart and Company, Inc., 1950, selling for $2.00.

Every pastor should know about Alcoholics Anonymous, and would do well to cooperate as fully as possible with the local AA Group in his community. If there is no local group in his community he may ascertain the location of the group nearest him, and the name of a contact person in that group, by addressing his request to—

Alcoholics Anonymous
P. O. Box 459
Grand Central Annex
New York, N. Y.

This national organization has proved its worth in helping alcoholics, and a pastor could render a great service to his alcoholic members by helping to integrate them into the AA program.

Sometimes, when drastic measures seem indicated as essential for the rehabilitation of the problem drinker, the family of the victim will call upon the pastor for advice. In such a case the pastor would do well to encourage the family to investigate the excellent rehabilitation program conducted by the State of North Carolina at Camp Butner. Admission to the Butner treatment center is purely voluntary. The treatment period covers twenty-eight days and costs $72.00. Application should be made to—

The Medical Superintendent
State Hospital at Butner
Butner, N. C.

As Churches of the Community Working Together

There are some aspects of the alcohol problem which can be dealt with best by united action of the Christian forces in a community. Sometimes this united action can be effectively channelled through existing ministerial associations or councils of churches in a town or county; sometimes it may be more effective to work through Citizens Committees encouraged, or even sponsored, by formal church or ministerial groups. Regardless of the approach, the general purpose behind such an endeavor should be to create an informed, alert and vocal citizenry prepared to think and act realistically in the matter. Several areas of concern suggest themselves.

(1) *Fact Finding.* Before any intelligent approach can be made the group which seeks to come to grips with this problem should seek to ascertain exactly what the local aspects of the problem are. Time spent in conference with civic leaders and law enforcement officials, and in collecting all related facts, is time well spent. Sometimes the very fact that earnest and public-spirited men and women are organized for this purpose will have a salutary effect upon those involved.

(2) *Law Enforcement.* Public officials have their problems, and need understanding and encouragement of all citizens. Most public servants will welcome the opportunity to work closely with citizens' groups of this type. Sometimes public interest in this problem is all that is needed to encourage them to be more diligent and often swings the balance between strict or lax enforcement of the law.

(3) *Alcohol Education.* The Public Schools of North Carolina are required by law to provide instruction "on the subject of alcoholism" (see Section 5440 (a) of the Statutes on "Education"). A community group interested in the problems of alcohol should ascertain what the school is doing in regard to this. In cooperation with local school officials an effective program of alcohol education can

be developed. In some states "the wets" have invaded the public schools with their propaganda of moderation. Local groups would do well to be alert to this possibility.

(4) *Rehabilitation.* Without community interest in and provision for the care of problem drinkers, law enforcement officers usually fail to differentiate between sick alcoholics and those who simply "get a little drunk and land in jail". A realistic treatment of this aspect of the problem calls for concerted effort on the part of church, civic, and health leaders.

(5) *Public Relations.* The intelligent interpretation of laws relating to liquor, of the facts incident to violations of these laws, and of related problems as they affect the community, will help create public sentiment in favor of a sober community.

As A Synod

Within the past few years the Synod has been manifesting an awakened interest in "the liquor problem." Increased budget support of the Allied Church League, the inviting of Dr. Clifford Earle for two addresses in 1953, the ordering of the special study which prompted this report—these are a few straws in the wind. This is an encouraging trend. What can be done this year to give it momentum?

Your committee is well aware that the Synod cannot solve the problem of alcohol by reports and resolutions, but it believes that the adoption (and appropriate implementation) of the following recommendations would constitute some practical "next steps". Your committee therefore recommends:

(1) That this report be adopted, and a copy be sent to each pastor and session of the Synod with the request that it be read and pondered.

(2) That each Presbytery set aside at least thirty minutes in one of its regular meetings during the next twelve months for a discussion of some phase of "the alcohol problem", preferably giving especial emphasis to ways and means of developing a practical program in the local congregation and for the community.

(3) That the study book by Clifford Earle, entitled *Alcohol and Christian Responsibility,* (paper edition 65¢) be commended as a usable text for local church discussion groups.

(4) That those responsible for planning summer youth conferences on Presbytery and Synod levels be requested to give serious consideration to the possibility of using the aforementioned text in some way during the summer of 1955.

(5) That the North Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles be commended for their efforts to reduce the hazards to life and property caused by drinking drivers; that Synod endorse the Department's efforts to secure legislation permitting the use of "drunkemeters" by means of which police may determine scientifically the amount of alcohol in the system of a drinking driver; and that this commendation and endorsement be communicated to the Commissioner of Motor Vehicles.

(6) That Synod go on record as favoring a state-wide referendum which would give to the people of North Carolina the opportunity to determine by vote a uniform policy for the state in regard to the sale of alcoholic beverages, and that this endorsement be communicated to the Governor and to the members of the next State Legislature.

(7) That Synod deplore the prevalent and widespread advertising of alcoholic beverages, especially those which seek to make drinking attractive, and respectfully petition our representatives in the National Congress to give earnest and prayerful consideration to suitable legislation designed to protect our citizens against this insidious influence.

Rev. Sam M. Inman, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina meeting in Charlotte, July 13-15, 1954.

The Trustees received a check on March 26, 1954, from the McCallum Estate, covering the period from January 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953, amounting to $2,130.20. This check was sent to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, and distributed by him according to the schedule authorized by the Trustees, as follows:

1/3 to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia.

1. To Barium Springs, in the Synod of North Carolina	70%	$497.00
2. The remaining 30% to be divided equally among the four orphanages in Appalachia Synod:		
(a) Grandfather Home for Children, Banner Elk, N. C.	30%	53.26
(b) Abingdon Presbyterian Children's Home, Foster Falls, Va.		53.26
(c) Mountain Orphanage, Black Mountain N. C.		53.27
(d) Bachman Home, Cleveland, Tenn.		53.27

1/3 to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia.

1. To Glade Valley, Synod of North Carolina	33⅓%	$236.69
2. Lees McRae, Synod of Appalachia	33⅓%	236.69
3. Montreat College, Synod of Appalachia	33⅓%	236.69

1/3 to Foreign and Home Missions.

1. To Synod's Home Missions	50%	$355.04
2. To World Missions at Nashville	50%	355.04

The Trustees recommend that a letter be sent to Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the distribution of the fund and expressing to her the sincere appreciation of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

S. H. Fulton, *Chairman*
A. D. Croom, Jr.
Z. V. McMillan
Trustees.

1. Distribution of McCallum Estate

(According to instructions of Trustees)

	1952-1953		1953	
To Orphanages:				
Barium Springs	$ 878.12		$ 391.98	
Banner Elk	94.08		42.00	
Foster Falls	94.08		42.00	
Black Mountain	94.08		42.00	
Bachman Home	94.08		42.00	
		$ 1,254.46		$ 559.98
To Schools:				
Glade Valley	418.16		186.66	
Lees-McRae	418.15		186.66	
Montreat	418.15		186.66	
		$ 1,254.46		$ 559.98
To Home and Foreign Missions:				
Synod's Church Extension	627.23		280.00	
Board of World Missions	627.23		279.99	
		$ 1,254.46		$ 559.99
Total Disbursed		$ 3,763.38		$ 1,679.95

C. REPORT ON COOPERATION AND UNION

REV. JOHN A. REDHEAD, JR.

Fathers and Brethren:

Your representative on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union wishes to call to your attention the action of the General Assembly on May 31:

"3. That the 1954 General Assembly recommend to each Presbytery:

(1) That upon receipt of the Plan of Union from the General Assembly for its 'advice and consent', each Presbytery refer the Plan to a standing or special committee for study and report.

(2) That the Committee, after carefully considering the Plan of Union and noting its revisions, and after earnestly and prayerfully seeking to discover God's will for the Church, report to a stated meeting of Presbytery prior to the taking of a vote, not before January 1, 1955.

4. That each Presbytery be instructed that its vote is to be 'yes' or 'no' on the Categorical Question precisely as it is worded on page 14 of the Plan of Union, as Revised, November, 1953."

JOHN A. REDHEAD, JR.

VIII. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE I—SHOWING 1953 (9 MONTHS) SYNOD GIVING COMPARED TO 1952-1953 (12 MONTHS)

	(1) 9 Months Only		(2) Projected for 12 Months		(3) Compared With 1952-1953	
	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita
Benevolences	$ 1,912,561	$ 15.18	$ 2,550,084	$ 20.13	$ 2,167,113	$ 17.48
Current Expenses	3,292,144	26.13	4,389,527	34.65	4,006,087	32.32
Building Expenses	1,887,187	14.98	2,516,249	19.86	2,532,836	20.44
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	5,179,331	41.11	6,905,774	54.51	6,538,923	52.76
Total Gifts	7,091,892	56.29	9,445,856	74.64	8,706,036	70.23

Note: (1) above is the actual income of the Synod for the 9 months year. (2) is projected by taking 1-9 of each item in (1), and multiplying it by 12. This gives as fair a basis for comparison with (3) which is the previous Church year of 12 full months as is obtainable. However, it is also possible to compare the two years by taking 3-4 of each item in (3) and comparing with (1). Observe that in either case the Synod showed an improvement over previous year.

TABLE II—SHOWING 1953 (9 MONTHS) ORDER OF STANDING BY PRESBYTERIES IN STEWARDSHIP (PER CAPITA GIVING)

Benevolences				Current Expenses				Total			
		1952-1953	1953			1952-1953	1953			1952-1953	1953
1	Winston-Salem	($25.26)	$ 20.07	1	Kings Mountain	($51.95)	$ 53.64	1	Kings Mountain	($74.28)	$ 72.58
2	Kings Mountain	($22.33)	18.94	2	Mecklenburg	($67.21)	48.46	2	Mecklenburg	($89.06)	65.58
3	Mecklenburg	($21.85)	17.12	3	Orange	($54.20)	41.69	3	Winston-Salem	($77.79)	56.69
4	Concord	($17.66)	15.77	4	Albemarle	($54.69)	41.49	4	Albemarle	($69.30)	56.56
5	Albemarle	($14.61)	15.07	5	Granville	($48.61)	39.14	5	Orange	($70.74)	55.91
6	Orange	($16.54)	14.22	6	Winston-Salem	($52.53)	36.62	6	Concord	($62.79)	52.26
7	Granville	($12.62)	12.94	7	Concord	($45.13)	36.49	7	Granville	($61.23)	52.08
8	Fayetteville	($14.12)	12.93	8	Fayetteville	($45.01)	36.25	8	Fayetteville	($59.13)	49.18
9	Wilmington	($11.19)	10.92	9	Wilmington	($39.66)	30.04	9	Wilmington	($50.85)	40.96

Note: Bear in mind that the discrepancies between 1952-53 and 1953 result from the fact that the latter is only a 9 months year. For a more equitable comparison study carefully TABLE III.

TABLE III—SHOWING A COMPARISON IN STEWARDSHIP (GIVING) BY PRESBYTERIES FOR (1) 1952-1953, (2) 1953 (9 MONTHS), AND (3) 1953 PROJECTED FOR TWELVE MONTHS

Note: For every item there are three figures to indicate (1) 1952-53, (2) 1953 (9 months), and (3) 1953 projected into a 12-months year. The middle figure is actual for 1953.

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Current Expense	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	(1)	7,749	$ 113,206	$ 14.61	$ 423,552	$ 54.66	$ 536,758	$ 69.30
	(2)	8,079	121,765	15.07	335,223	41.49	456,988	56.56
	(3)	8,189	162,348	19.82	446,964	54.58	609,312	74.41
Concord	(1)	15,506	273,789	17.66	599,843	45.13	973,632	62.79
	(2)	15,478	244,067	15.77	564,857	36.49	808,924	52.26
	(3)	15,471	325,428	21.04	753,144	48.69	1,078,560	69.73
Fayetteville	(1)	17,118	241,649	14.12	770,560	45.01	1,012,209	59.13
	(2)	17,308	223,816	12.93	627,438	36.25	851,254	49.18
	(3)	17,372	298,416	17.18	836.580	48.16	1,134,996	65.34
Granville	(1)	9,856	124,414	12.62	479,073	48.61	603,487	61.23
	(2)	10,005	129,475	12.94	391,613	39.14	521,088	52.08
	(3)	10,055	172,632	17.17	522,168	51.93	694,788	69.10
Kings Mountain	(1)	8,406	187,675	22.33	436,712	51.95	624,387	74.28
	(2)	8,568	162,249	18.94	459,548	53.64	621,797	72.58
	(3)	8,622	216,335	25.09	612,732	71.07	829,068	96.16

(CONTINUED)

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Current Expense	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Mecklenburg	(1)	28,524	623.214	21.85	1,916,980	67.21	2,540,194	89.06
	(2)	29,154	499,130	17.12	1,412,879	48.46	1,912.009	65.58
	(3)	29,364	665,508	22.66	1,883,844	64.15	2,549,328	86.82
Orange	(1)	18,413	304,475	16.54	997,981	54.20	1,302,456	70.74
	(2)	18,887	268,550	14.22	787,376	41.69	1,055.926	55.91
	(3)	19,045	358,068	18.80	1,049,832	55.12	1,407,926	73.92
Wilmington	(1)	11,768	131,899	11.19	467,384	39.66	599,283	50.85
	(2)	11,834	129,269	10.92	355,467	30.04	484,736	40.96
	(3)	11,857	172,356	14.54	473,952	39.98	646,320	54.52
Winston-Salem	(1)	6,603	166,792	25.26	346,838	52.53	513,630	77.79
	(2)	6,688	134,240	20.07	244,930	36.62	379,170	56.69
	(3)	6,716	178,992	26.65	326,568	48.63	505,560	75.28
Synod	(1)	123,943	2,167,113	17.48	6,538,923	52.75	8,706.036	70.23
	(2)	126,001	1,912,561	15.18	5,179,331	41.11	7,091,892	56.29
	(3)	126,691	2,550,084	20.13	6,905,772	54.51	9,455,856	74.64

TABLE IV—SHOWING ALL GIVING (TOTAL AND PER CAPITA)
1953 (9 Months)

Presbytery	Total to Benev.	Benev. Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
Albemarle	$ 121,765	$ 15.07	$ 226,295	$ 28.01	$ 108,928	$ 335,223	$ 41.49	$ 456,988	$ 56.56
Concord	244,067	15.77	374,965	24.23	189,892	564,857	36.49	808,924	52.26
Fayetteville	223,816	12.93	394,828	22.81	232,610	627,438	36.25	851,254	49.18
Granville	129,475	12.94	276,276	27.61	115,337	391,613	39.14	521,088	52.08
Kings Mountain	162,249	18.94	251,643	29.37	207,905	459,548	53.64	621,797	72.58
Mecklenburg	499,130	17.12	848,030	29.09	564,849	1,412,879	48.46	1,912,009	65.58
Orange	268,550	14.22	480,113	25.42	307,263	787,376	41.69	1,055,926	55.91
Wilmington	129,269	10.92	252,408	21.33	103,059	355,467	30.04	484,736	40.96
Winston-Salem	134,240	20.07	187,586	28.05	57,344	244,930	36.62	379,170	56.69
Total	$ 1,912,561	$ 15.18	$ 3,292,144	26.13	$ 1,887,187	$ 5,179,331	$ 41.11	$ 7,091,892	$ 56.29

Annual Comparison

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.	Per Capita Total
1940	$ 696,546	$ 464,486	$ 498,849	$ 269,912	$ 1,929,793	$ 7.66	$ 13.57	$ 21.23
1947	1,365,730	732,892	1,343,657	858,143	4,300,422	13.15	28.26	41.41
1950	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831	6,788,602	14.32	45.01	59.33
1951	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426	6,880,164	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,409,941	3,000,546	8,520,487	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836	8,706,036	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[1]	1,912,561	----------------	3,292,144	1,887,187	7,091,892	15.18	41.11	56.29

(CONTINUED)

Per Capita

	Assembly			Synod		
	Benevolence	**Current Expense**	**Total**	**Benevolence**	**Current Expense**	**Total**
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1951	13.41	44.15	57.56	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	16.25	50.16	66.41	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	16.05	52.57	68.62	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[1]				15.18	41.11	56.29

In Order of Standing

Benevolences				Current Expense				Total			
		1952-1953	**1953**			**1952-1953**	**1953**			**1952-1953**	**1953**
1	Winston-Salem	($25.26)	$ 20.07	1	Kings Mountain	($51.95)	$ 53.64	1	Kings Mountain	($74.28)	$ 72.58
2	Kings Mountain	($22.33)	18.94	2	Mecklenburg	($67.21)	48.46	2	Mecklensburg	($89.06)	65.58
3	Mecklenburg	($21.85)	17.12	3	Orange	($54.20)	41.69	3	Winston Salem	($77.79)	56.69
4	Concord	($17.66)	15.77	4	Albemarle	($54.69)	41.49	4	Albemarle	($69.30)	56.56
5	Albemarle	($14.61)	15.07	5	Granville	($48.61)	39.14	5	Orange	($70.74)	55.91
6	Orange	($16.54)	14.22	6	Winston-Salem	($52.53)	36.62	6	Concord	($62.79)	52.26
7	Granville	($12.62)	12.94	7	Concord	($45.13)	36.49	7	Granville	($61.23)	52.08
8	Fayetteville	($14.12)	12.93	8	Fayetteville	($45.01)	36.25	8	Fayetteville	($59 13)	49.18
9	Wilmington	($11.19)	10.92	9	Wilmington	($39.66)	30.04	9	Wilmington	($50 85)	40.96

[1] Short year–9 months. April 1-December 1, 1953; any comparisons in Tables computed accordingly.

TABLE V—INDICATING TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO IN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1940-1953

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1941	91,309	625,251	466,568	601,251	103,763
1942	92,991	538,272	483,367	660,672	138,750
1943	93,371	602,627	516,114	718,654	350,657
1944	95,716	745,709	545,282	871,186	145,728
1945	98,073	981,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1946	100,945	1,113,935	630,222	1,055,118	731,971
1947	103,857	1,365,730	732,892	1,543,657	858,143
1948	107,578	1,556,823	804,473	1,586,800	1,226,075
1949	110,756	1,632,426	888,164	1,756,705	1,651,455
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1951	117,566	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426
1052	119,296	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,400,941	3,000,516
1953	123,956	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836
1953[1]	126,001	1,912,561		3,292,144	1,887,187

Year	Total Income[2]	Tithe	Total Contributions	Short
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144
1941	127,832,600	12,783,260	2,096,833	10,686,427
1942	130,187,400	13,018,740	2,121,061	10,897,679
1943	130,719,400	13,071,940	2,188,052	10,883,888
1944	134,002,400	13,400,240	2,607,905	10,792,335
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418
1946	141,323,000	14,132,300	3,531,249	10,601,051
1947	145,399,800	14,539,980	4,590,122	10,039,558
1948	150,500,200	15,050,920	5,174,171	9,876,749
1949	155,052,400	15,505,240	5,928,750	9,576,490
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498
1951	164,592,400	16,459,240	6,880,164	9,579,076
1952	167,014,400	16,701,440	8,520,487	8,180,953
1953	173,538,400	17,353,840	8,706,036	8,617,804
1953[1]	132,301,050[1]	13,230,105	7,091,892	6,138,213

(CONTINUED)

By Presbyteries—1953

Presbytery	Membership	Total Income[1]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	8,079	$ 8,482,950	$ 848,295	$ 456,988	$ 391,307	$ 46.13%
Concord	15,478	16,251,900	1,625,190	808,924	816,266	50.23%
Fayetteville	17,308	18,173,400	1,817,340	851,254	966,086	53.16%
Granville	10,005	10,505,250	1,050,525	521,088	529,437	50.40%
Kings Mountain	8,568	8,996,400	899,640	621,797	277,843	30.88%
Mecklenburg	29,154	30,611,700	3,061,170	1,912,009	1,149,161	37.54%
Orange	18,887	19,831,350	1,983,135	1,055,926	927,209	46.75%
Wilmington	11,834	12,425,700	1,242,570	484,736	757,834	60.99%
Winston-Salem	6,688	7,022,400	702,240	379,170	323,070	46.01%
Synod	126,001	$ 132,301,050	$ 13,230,105	$ 7,091.892	$ 6,138,213	46.40%

[1] Short year (9 months estimate) and Likewise in other places.

[2] The figure used for computing is $1,400, which was the U. S. Per capita income figure for several years ago. Actually (See News and Observer, page 1,8-17-53) the 1952 U. S. per capita income was $1,639, but the south had a lower per capita income than the nation as a whole. This gives a safe basis for computing, though it is not unlikely that the per capita income for Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina is in excess of the United States figure.

TABLE VI—TOTAL GIFTS AND PER CAPITA GIFTS TO BENEVOLENCES BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD, PRESBYTERY, AND FOR CONGREGATIONAL MISSIONS 1953 (9 Months)

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Missions And Miscellaneous	
	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita
Albemarle	$ 39,479	$ 4,89	$ 41,841	$ 5,18	$ 25,029	$ 3.10	$ 15,666	$ 1.94
Concord	65,489	4.23	92,550	5.98	46,212	2.99	39,816	2.57
Fayetteville	71,396	4.13	93,372	5.39	25,926	1.50	33,122	1.91
Granville	48,007	4.80	44,818	4.48	22,904	2.29	13,746	1.37
Kings Mountain	55,574	6.49	51,922	6.06	21,513	2.51	33,240	3.88
Mecklenburg	155,435	5.33	169,901	5.83	67,173	2.30	106,621	3.66
Orang	83,964	4.45	78,514	4.16	52,406	2.77	53,666	2.84
Wilmington	43,270	3.66	45,428	3.84	22,259	1.88	18,312	1.55
Winston-Salem	40,433	6.05	40,180	6.01	16,244	2.43	37,383	5.59
Synod	$ 603,047	$ 4.87	$ 658,526	$ 5.31	$ 299,666	$ 2,42	$ 351,572	$ 2.84

Comparison of Total Gifts to Synod's Causes 1953 (9 Months)

Cause	Gave	¾ 1952-53 Gifts	Gave More/Less Than 1952-53	% Increase/Decrease
Church Extension	$ 53,819	$ 49,533	$ 4,286	8.65%
Homes	230,307	203,472	26,835	13.18%
Religious Education	19,332	20,505	(−$1,173)	−5.72%
Educational Institutions	339,907	290,460	49,447	17.02%
Campus Christian Life	10,684	9,021	1,613	17.88%

TABLE VII—YEARLY COMPARISON OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD BENEVOLENCE APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1948-49	$ 580,140	$ 686,144	118.	$ 406,098	$ 518,111	127.6	$ 986,238	$ 1,204,355	122.
1949-50	664,084	616,381	92.8	490,042	599,361	122.	1,154,126	1,215,742	105.
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117.	1,194,106	1,216,900	102.
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95.	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,384,036	105.
1952-53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136.	1,364,039	1,486,762	109.
1953	664,000[2]	603,047	90.8	455,745	658,526	144.5	1,119,745	1,261,573	112.7
1954	948,790	----------	----------	577,110	----------	----------	1,525,900	----------	----------
1955	1,034,001	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

---

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts to Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.

[2] This is for the 9 months year, April 1–December 31, 1953, and so across. Projected on a 12 months basis, the figures would run correspondingly to columns, except percentages as follows: $885,336; $804,060; $608,656; $878,040; $1,492,993; $1,682,100.

TABLE VIII—BENEVOLENCE APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES BY PREBYTERIES 1953 (9 Months)

To Assembly's Causes

	1953 (9 Months)				Rank		1952-1953			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1953	52-53	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 41,055	$ 41,055	$ 39,479	(96.16%)	4	6	$ 50,426	$ 39,703	$ 42,002	(83.29%)
Concord	85,717	60,818	65,489	(76.40%)	9	8	103,679	73,720	77,151	(74.41%)
Fayetteville	86,376	86,410	71,396	(82.65%)	7	7	112,779	96,561	85,719	(76.00%)
Granville	50,627	49,504[2]	48,007	(94.82%)	5	5	61,718	44,725	51,616	(83.63%)
Kings Mountain	48,958	50,138	55,574	(113.51%)	1	2	56,955	58,000	65,905	(115.71%)
Mecklenburg	156,369	156,431	155,435	(99.40%)	3	3	179,864	179,864	188,221	(104.64%)
Orange	98,940	89,580[2]	83,964	(84.86%)	6	4	119,313	105,420	107,000	(89.68%)
Wilmington	55,568	55.589	43,270	(77.86%)	8	9	75,591	46,713	50,776	(67.17%)
Winston-Salem	40,400	40,417	40,433	(100.08%)	2	1	42,302	42,691	51,933	(122.76%)
Synod	$ 664,010	$ 629,942	$ 603,047	(90.81%)			$ 802,627	$ 687,397	$ 720,323	(89.74%)

To Synod's Causes

	1953 (9 Months)				Rank		1952-1953			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1953	1952-53	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 28,177	$ 22,005[2]	$ 41,841	(148.49%)	5	7	$ 35,326	$ 24,337	$ 39,312	(111.28%)
Concord	58,831	36,779	92,550	(157.31%)[1]	3	6	72,656	44,580	84,037	(115.66%)
Fayetteville	59,283	47,731[2]	93,372	(157.50%)	2	5	79,034	79,034	96,442	(122.02%)
Granville	34,748	27,599[2]	44,818	(128.98%)	7	8	43,251	31,682	44,179	(102.14%)
Kings Mountain	33,602	34,341	51,922	(154.52%)	4	3	39,913	41,000	66,979	(167.81%)
Mecklenburg	107,321	107,323	169,901	(158.31%)	1	1	126,046	126,046	232,272	(184.27%)
Orange	67,906	61,760[2]	78,514	(115.62%)	9	4	83,610	71,158	106,454	(127.32%)
Wilmington	38,138	38,139	45,428	(119.11%)	8	9	52,973	30,543	42,964	(81.10%)
Winston-Salem	27,729	21,645[2]	40,180	(144.90%)	6	2	29,644	25,703	53,800	(181.48%)
Synod	$ 455,735	$ 397,322	$ 658.526	(144.49%)			$ 562.453	$ 474,083	$ 766.439	(136.26%)

(CONTINUED)

To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1953 (9 Months)				Rank		1952-1953			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1953	1952-53	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 69,232	$ 63,060	$ 81,320	(117.46%)	4	5	$ 85,752	$ 64,040	$ 81,314	(94.82%)
Concord	144,548	97,597	158,039	(109.33%)	6	7	176,335	118,300	161,188	(91.41%)
Fayetteville	145,659	134,141	164,768	(113.11%)	5	6	191,813	175,595	182,161	(94.96%)
Granville	85,375	77,103	92,825	(108.72%)	7	8	104,969	76,407	95,795	(91.26%)
Kings Mountain	82,560	84,479	107,496	(130.20%)	1	3	96,868	99,000	132,884	(137.18%)
Mecklenburg	263,690	263,754	325,336	(123.37%)	2	2	305,910	305,910	420,493	(137.45%)
Orange	166,846	151,340	162,478	(97.38%)	8	4	202,923	176,578	213,454	(105.18%)
Wilmington	93,706	93,728	88,698	(94.65%)	9	9	128,564	77,256	93,740	(72.91%)
Winston-Salem	68,129	62,062	80,613	(118.32%)	3	1	71,946	68,394	105,733	(146.96%)
Synod	$ 1,119,745	$ 1,027,264	$ 1,261,573	(112.66%)			$ 1,365,080	$ 1,161,480	$ 1,486,762	(108.91%)

[1] This is the percentage of the Asking; the percentage of the amount accepted is 107.68% for Assembly; 251.63% for Synod; and 161.93% for the two combined.

[2] These accepted in full, including special offerings, therefore, the percentage is figured only for **Askings-Gifts.**

TABLE IX—BENEVOLENCE APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES BY SYNODS FOR 1953 (9 MONTHS)

1953 (9 Months) Standing	Synod	Apportionment	Gifts	Percentage 1953 (9 Months)	1952-1953 Standing
1.	Tennessee	$ 164,500	$ 191,565	116.45%	2
2.	Mississippi	157,500	169,344	107.52%	1
3.	West Virginia	173,500	161,496	93.08%	4
4.	Appalachia	244,500	227,064	92.86%	3
5.	Georgia	309,500	285,500	92.24%	7
6.	Alabama	160,500	147,863	92.12%	10
7.	North Carolina	664,000	604,047	90.97%	9
8.	Louisiana	147,500	132,295	89.69%	5
9.	Texas	468,000	407,968	87.17%	11
10.	South Carolina	294,500	255,641	86.80%	8
11.	Oklahoma	26,000	22,128	85.10%	12
12.	Florida	274,500	223,399	81.38%	6
13.	Missouri	124,500	99,452	79.88%	13
14.	Virginia	573,000	453,715	79.18%	14
15.	Kentucky	128,500	85,702	66.69%	15
16.	Arkansas	103,500	66,748	64.49%	16

TABLE X—ASSEMBLY'S AND SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCES APPORTIONMENTS AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1954[1]

	To Assembly	To Synod	Total	Short	To Presbytery	Gave to Assembly-Synod 1952-1953
Albemarle	$ 59,275 59,275(100%)	$ 36,055 36,056(100%)	$ 95,329 95,330(100%)	None	$ 27,400	$ 81,314
Concord	118,687 118,687(100%)	72,199 72,192(100%)	190,875 190,879(100%)	None	98,857	161,188
Fayetteville	124,806 124,806(100%)	75,916 75,916(100%)	200,723 200,723(100%)	None	30,500	182,161
Granville	69,223 69,223(100%)	42,105 42,105(100%)	111,328 111,328(100%)	None	23,000	95,795
Kings Mountain	70,560 71,000(100%)	42,918 43,000(100%)	113,478 114,000(100%)	None	38,400	132,884
Mecklenburg	230,764 230,764(100%)	140,364 140,364(100%)	371,128 371,128(100%)	None	84,800	420,493
Orange	140,937 140,937(100%)	85,726 85,726(100%)	226,663 226,663(100%)	None	92,650	213,455
Wilmington	77,777 77,777(100%)	47,309 47,309(100%)	125,086 125,086(100%)	None	43,606	93,740
Winston-Salem	56,759 42,988(75.73%)	34,523 26,245(76.02%)	91,283 69,233(75.84%)	22,050(24.16%)	21,268	105,733
Synod	948,790 $ 935,199(98.62%)	577,110 $ 568,832(98.56%)	1,525,900 $ 1,504,031(98.56%)	22,050(1.46%)	$ 460,481	$ 1,486,762[2]

---

[1] Top figure shows Apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by the Presbytery.

[2] Short of Apportionment $ 17,269

TABLE XI—PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1953 (9 Months)

	Communicants	Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts To Cur. Exp.	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	33,524	$ 420,461	$ 12.54	$ 1,505,208	$ 44.90	$ 1,925,669	$ 57.44
Appalachia	42,617	779,845	18.30	1,686,041	39.56	2,465,886	57.86
Arkansas	21,695	280,715	12.94	1,082.755	49.91	1,363,470	62.85
Florida	54,386	637,521	11.72	2,169,220	39.89	2,806,741	51.61
Georgia	57,110	790,589	13.84	2,581,277	45.20	3,371,866	59.04
Kentucky	25,991	346,104	13.31	1,300,234	50.03	1,646,338	63.34
Louisiana	25,959	373,154	14.37	1,368,534	52,72	1,741,688	67.09
Mississippi	31,335	445,734	14.22	1,397,245	44.59	1,842,979	58.81
Missouri	22,897	236,409	10.32	903,058	39.44	1,139,467	49.76
North Carolina	126,072	1,912,811	15.17	5,208,601	41.31	7,121,412	56.48
Oklahoma	5,703	59,236	10.39	225,868	39.61	285,104	50.00
South Carolina	56,029	795,819	14.20	2,254,810	40.24	3,050,629	54.44
Tennessee	27,725	543,622	19.61	1,320,217	47.62	1,863,839	67.23
Texas	92,212	1,298,501	14,08	5,165,494	56.02	6,463,995	70.10
Virginia	103,257	1,193,950	11.56	3,496,306	33.86	4,690,256	45.42
West Virginia	30,372	425,300	14.00	1,075,941	35.43	1,501,241	49.43
Assembly	756,884	$ 10,539,771	$ 13.93	$ 32,740,809	$ 43.26	$ 43,280,580	$ 57.18

(CONTINUED)

Order Per Capita

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. North Carolina	$ 7,121,412	1. Texas	$ 70.10	1. North Carolina	$ 1,912,811	1. Tennessee	$ 19.61
2. Texas	6,463,995	2. Tennessee	67.23	2. Texas	1,298,501	2. Appalachia	18.30
3. Virginia	4,690,256	3. Louisiana	67.09	3. Virginia	1,193,950	3. North Carolina	15.17
4. Georgia	3,371,866	4. Kentucky	63.34	4. South Carolina	1,912,811	4. Louisiana	14.37
5. South Carolina	3,050,629	5. Aarkansas	62.85	5. Georgia	790,589	5. Mississippi	14.22
6. Florida	2,806,741	6. Georgia	59.04	6. Appalachia	779,845	6. South Carolina	14.20
7. Appalachia	2,465,886	7. Mississippi	58.81	7. Florida	657,521	7. Texas	14.08
8. Alabama	1,925,669	8. Appalachia	57.86	8. Tennessee	543,622	8. West Virginia	14.00
9. Tennessee	1,863.839	9. Alabama	57.44	9. Mississippi	445,734	9. Georgia	13.84
10. Mississippi	1,842,979	10. North Carolina	56.48	10. West Virginia	425,300	10. Kentucky	13.31
11. South Carolina	1,741,688	11. South Carolina	54.44	11. Alabama	420,461	11. Arkansas	12.94
12. Kentucky	1,646,338	12. Florida	51.61	12. Louisiana	373,154	12. Alabama	12.54
13. West Virginia	1,501,241	13. Oklahoma	50.00	13. Kentucky	346,104	13. Florida	11.72
14. Arkansas	1,363,470	14. Missouri	49.76	14. Arkansas	280,715	14. Virginia	11,56
15. Missouri	1,139,467	15. West Virginia	49.43	15. Missouri	236,409	15. Oklahoma	10.39
16. Oklahoma	285,104	16. Virginia	45.42	16. Oklahoma	59,236	16. Missouri	10.32

TABLE XII—GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1953 AND 1950-1953

	1953					1950-1953		
Order Standing	Synod	% Growth	Soul-Winning Ratio	Order Standing	Order Standing	1950 Membership	1953 Membership	% Growth
1.	Texas	3.07%	10.7	2	2	76,981	92,212	19.78%
2.	Florida	2.90%	9.9	1	1	44,451	54,386	22.35%
3.	Appalachia	2.32%	13.2	8	9	38,652	42,617	10.25%
4.	Georgia	2.20%	12.0	3	3	49,423	57,110	15.55%
5.	Missouri	2.15%	13.2	7	14	21,085	22,897	8.59%
	Arkansas	2.15%	14.9	10	12	19,736	21,695	9.92%
6.	South Carolina	1.89%	15.2	13	8	50,179	56,029	11.65%
7.	Alabama	1.86%	12.5	5	5	29,673	33,524	12.96%
8.	Kentucky	1.74%	15.1	12	7	23,109	25,991	12.47%
9.	North Carolina	1.71%	15.3	14	10	114,415	126,072	10.18%
10.	Mississippi	.82%	16.3	16	13	28,745	31,335	9.01%
11.	Louisiana	.87%	12.3	4	6	22,993	25,959	12.89%
12.	Virginia	.45%	15.7	15	11	93,921	103,257	9.94%
13.	West Virginia	.03%	14.2	9	15	28,597	30,372	6.20%
14.	Oklahoma	1.41%	13.1	6	4	4,938	5,703	15.49%
15.	Tennessee (Snedecor)	2.07%	15.0	11	16 (17)	26,217 (2,374)	27,725	5.75%
	Assembly	1.60%				675,489	756,884	12.04%

TABLE XIII. SHOWING EACH PRESBYTERY'S BUDGET IN PERCENTAGE FOR 1954, (ASSEMBLY, SYNOD, AND PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES) SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Assembly's	48.29	40.965	53.97	51.49	46.58	53.7	42.25	40.5	47.50
World Missions	24.01	20.368	26.83	27.09	23.09	26.7	23.00	20.0	23.50
Church Extension	10.08	8.555	11.27	11.37	9.71	11.2	10.00	9.0	10.00
Christian Education	4.32	3.666	4.83	4.87	4.19	4.8	2.00	3.5	4.00
Annuities & Relief	3.65	3.096	4.07	4.11	3.54	4.0	1.00	2.0	3.50
General Fund	6.03	5.116	6.74	6.80	5.83	6.8	6.00	5.8	6.00
Interchurch Agencies	.19	.164	.21	.21	.19	.2	.25	.2	.50
Synod's	29.37	24.916	32.83	27.40	28.21	26.6	25.25	25.5	29.0
Church Extension	3.80	3.226	4.25	4.29	3.70	4.3	4.00	5.0	3.50
William Black Home	.50	.432	.56	.57	.48	.6		.5	.50
Presbyterian Home	1.78	1.511	1.99	2.01	1.70	1.4	1.00	1.0	1.50
Barium Springs	8.90	7.555	9.95	4.30	8.54	4.3	3.00	5.0	9.00
Educational Inst.	11.96	10.146	13.36	13.49	11.46	13.3	14.00	11.0	12.00
Campus Christian Life	.90	.765	1.00	1.01	.86	1.0	1.50	1.0	1.00
Religious Education	1.35	1.152	1.51	1.53	1.30	1.5	1.50	2.0	1.50
Interchurch Agencies	.15	.129	.17	.17	.14	.2	.25	*	**
Presbytery's	22.32	34.119	13.19	18.10	25.19	19.7	32.50	34.0	23.50
Church Extension	20.36	19.085	10.81	13.77	14.59	18.6	24.00	20.0	22.72
Religious Education	1.95		.43	1.18	3.37	1.1	2.50		.77
Office		5.846	1.94				6.00	7.0	
Camp		3.341			7.21				
Educational Institutions		5.847							
Equalization Fund				3.14				7.0	

* Paid from Equalization Fund
** Paid from Church Extension Fund.

IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

(Hereafter only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years will be carried, except that every five years a full roster will be presented.)

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 23

Ad Interim Committees:

  "Forward With Christ" (See "Forward With Christ" Program) 81

  Presbyterian Foundation 10, 62

  Segregation 11, 24, 30

  Supplemental Offerings 11, 63

Addresses (Inspirational)

  Boggs, Rev. Wade H., Sr. (29); Bradley, Rev. S. Hugh (29); Hall, Rev. B. Frank (25); Lloyd Rev. Ralph Waldo (29); Lang, Rev. George (25); McCutcheon, Dr. Roger P. (29); Patton, Rev. J. G. (27); Reinhardt, H. F. (28); White, Graham (27).

Alcohol Study, Report of Committee on 25, 34, 129, 153

Allied Church League, Report of Committee on 25, 34, 129

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 28, 132

Appendix 35-36

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 64

Auditor's Report 64

Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 32

Boundaries of Presbyteries 24, 32

Budget and Stewardship—(See "Statistics") 27, 59ff

Budgets: Campus Christian Life (102); Church Extension (95); Educational Institutions (Committee) (128); Orphan's Home (138); Presbyterian Home (140); Inter-Church Relations (48); Religious Education (100); Synod's Account (47); Office of Synod (74); "Presbyterian News" (75); of Educational Institutions (119ff.)

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 14

Campaign, Church Extension 28, 30, 34, 61, 76

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on 100

Candidates for Ministry 55

Chapel Hill:

  Commission Dismissed 24

  Church Extension Campaign 30

Christian Education, Report of Committee on 29, 98

Christian Relations,. Report of Committee on 25, 76, 80, 153

Page

Church Extension, Report of Committee on....28, 30, 76

Communications....23-24

Communion Service.... 26

Consultant, Church and Manse Building....78, 81

Cooperation and Union....24, 32, 161

Council (See Synod's Council)

CROP.... 129

Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on....28, 103

Educational Institutions.... 103

Davidson (104); Queens (108); Flora Macdonald (106); Mitchell (110); Peace (111); Presbyterian Junior College (113); Glade Valley (115); Assembly's Training School (116); Union Theological Seminary (117).

Educational Institutions Survey....29, 103-104

Enrollment.... 16

Evangelism, including Report of Committee on....28, 76, 79, 80-81, 85-89

Executive Committees Reorganized....62, 147-148

"Forward With Christ" Program....10, 27, 62

General Directory.... 3

General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's....28, 132

General Secretary.... 63

General Secretary, Report of....24, 45

Guests....24, 27, 32

Homes, Report of Committee on....31, 136

Home Missions....78-79

Home Missions Workers Summary.... 84

Home Missions: Synod Summary.... 82

Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on....24, 129

McCallum Estate....28, 79, 160-161

Memorial Service.... 26

Memorials to Deceased Ministers....26, 37

Migrant Work.... 129

Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on....27, 131

Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting.... 16

Moderators Elected.... 20

Page

Moderators' Addresses 29

Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 26

Moderators of Synod 180

Montreat, Report on 133

Necrology 25, 37

Negro Work, Report of Committee on 80

New Ministers, Introduction of 19

Next Meeting of Synod 34

Nominations, Report of Committee on (See Directory) 31

North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of Committee on 25, 129

Organization of Synod 20

Orphans' Home, Report on 31, 136

Overtures:

  Boundaries of Presbyteries (From W-S Presbytery) 24, 32

  Committee Members (From Orange Presbytery) 24, 62

  To Board of Women's Work (From Synod's Council) 62

Permanent Clerk 62

Presbyterian Home, Report on 31, 139

"Presbyterian News" 46, 75

Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 27

Program of Synod 21

Public Relations 46

Radio 46, 80. 81

Reception for New Ministers 26

Records, Report of Committees on 26, 32, 62, 63

Religious Education, Report of Committee on 29, 62, 98

Resolutions, Report of Committee on 32

Review Minutes Synod's Agencies,
  Report of Committee on 26, 33, 62, 63

Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 132

"Rural Church of the South" 81

Segregation 11, 24, 30

Standing Committees 26

Page

Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 32, 142

Statistics:

- Church Extension (Financial) 96-97
- Educational Institutions 121-122, 124-127
- Evangelism 85-89
- Presbyteries 48
- Stewardship 162-179
- Synod 54
- Synod's Home Mission 82
- Synod's Home Missions Workers 84

Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)

Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 11

Stated Clerks of Synod 180

Stewardship (See "Budget and Stewardship")

Succession of Officers 180

Sunday School Extension 78

Synodical (See Women's Work)

Synod's Council, Report of 27, 59

Table of Contents 181

Treasurers' Reports:

Campus Christian Life (102); Church Extension (90); Chaplains and Military Personnel (94); Educational Institutions (127); Inter-Church Relations (47); Orphans' Home (68); Peace College (73); Presbyterian Home (70); Presbyterian Junior College (69); Queens College (72); Religious Education (99); Synod's Account Fund (46); Synod's Office (67); Union Theological Seminary (68); William Black Home (71).

Union (See "Cooperation and Union")

William Black Home, Report on 31, 141

Wilson, Thomas Lee, Sr. Memorial Fund 77, 81

Women's Work, Report of Committee on 25, 130

World Missions, Report of Committee on 29, 134

285

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Second Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Five

held at

BARIUM SPRINGS
NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:30 P.M. July 17-19, 1956
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Second Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Five

held at

BARIUM SPRINGS
NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:30 P.M. July 17-19, 1956
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1954 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Richmond, Va., June, 1955, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1957, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Dr. Charles G. McClure, Caldwell Memorial Presbyterian Church.......Charlotte, N. C.
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1957).......Box 6325, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1956).......Fayetteville
Assistant Clerks—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1956).......Charlotte
Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1956).......Greenville
Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1956).......200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Evangelism—Rev. Milton B. Faust (1956).......Box 1352, Salisbur

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs.......Superintendent

Regents: W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte, Chairman.

1956—N. H. Edgerton,[2] (A), Rocky Mount; W. E. Price,[2] (M) Charlotte; Mrs. L. Clayton Herring,[1] (W), Rose Hill; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr.,[2] (at large), Gastonia; Mrs. C. A. Wyche,[1] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1957—C. H. Hicks,[2] (G), Durham; Charles Hagan,[1] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson,[1] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Emmett Crook,[1] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.,[1] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem.

1958—Mrs. Colon McLean,[1] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[1] (O), Burlington; Rev. William B. Heyward,[1] (F); Mrs. J. H. Matthews,[2] (K-M), Gastonia; Fred A. Long,[2] (at large), Lenoir.

1959—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[1] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[1] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[1] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter,[1] (C); Rev. J. W. Miller,[1] (W).

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1956—Rev. Watt M. Cooper, T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.
1957—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.
1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.
1959—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.
1960—Rev. John R. Cunningham, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman	Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer	Box 2537, Charlotte

1956—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1957—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1958—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert E. McDowell, (M), Route #3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (at large), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

C. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN:

1956—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Dail Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolda; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1957—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Claude Pepper, (M); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Dr. Carl E. Rankin, (C), Morganton.

1958—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg! Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton (M), 676 Hempstead Place, Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.; I. Edward Kale, (KM), Lincolnton.

Alumni: Murphy McGirt, Maxton; Glenwood Smith, Norfolk, Va.; Pruden Gravely, South Boston, Va.

Women-of-the-Synod: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (1958), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; Chairman of Education, Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville; Mrs. DeWitt Clark, Elizabethtown, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1956—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1957—John M. Akers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford.

1958—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.

1959—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Torrence E. Hemby, Charlotte.

E. PEACE COLLEGE:

1956—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Luberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1957—Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., (A); Archie Cannon, (C), Concord; Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); John Holbrook, (KM), Lowell; Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Rev. William B. Hood, (W).

1958—H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; Rev. James Sprunt, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; E. B. Manning, (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, (M); Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, (WS).

F. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1958—Rev. John R. Cunningham.

G. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1956—John S. Foster, Concord; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1957—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte.

1958—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth Street, Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.

H. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, P. O. Drawer 209, Greensboro.

1956—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Boyce Hunter, Charlotte, (Synodical); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville, (Synodical).

1957—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (C), (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr., Laurinburg, (F); A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, (W); J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte, (M); Mrs. George Moore, Tarboro, (Synodical); Mrs. R. L. Ellis, Spindale, (Synodical).

1958—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. John D. Robinson, Wallace, (Synodical); W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (at large); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma, (Synodical).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rt. 4, Charlotte, Chairman Church Extension, (Synodical).

J. CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

Members-at-Large—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, (KM); Rev. Warner L. Hall, (M); Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); William H. Neal, 517 Arbor Road, Winston-Salem, (WS); Irwin Belk, Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte, (M); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, (O); L. H. Fountain, Tarboro, (A); Fred Long, Lenoir, (C).

FROM BOARDS OF TRUSTEES:

Flora Macdonald College: Dr. C. T. Johnson, Red Springs (F); Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage (F); Hector MacLean, Lumberton (F); Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (F); Steve A. White, Mebane, (O); Charles W. Perry, High Point (O); Mrs. Waylon Blue, Sanford (O); Mrs. O. L. Parker, Clinton (W).

Peace College:
Rev. James Sprunt (G); William P. McPherson, Raleigh (G); Mrs. George Avinger, Laurinburg (F); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts (O); Thomas M. Belk, Charlotte (M); Karl G. Hudson, Jr., Raleigh (G); J. D. Kilgore, Raleigh (G).

Presbyterian Junior College: Edwin Pate, Laurinburg (F); C. E. Beman, Laurinburg (F); Rev. William M. Currie, Greensboro (O); Rev. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg (F); Dail Holderness, Tarboro (A); John Luther McLean, Lumberton (F); Charles G. Rose, Jr., Fayetteville (F); James L. McNair, Jr., Laurinburg (F).

K. PRESBYTERIAN SYNOD FOUNDATION:

1956—W. Roy Robinson, Gastonia (KM); Joe W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte (M); Tully D. Blair, Security Life and Trust Co., Winston-Salem (WS).

1957—John A. Williams, Jr., Williams, Urquhart, & Ficklin, Raleigh (G); Rev. Chester Alexander (O); D. M. Calhoun, Elizabethtown (W).

1958—Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount (A); Rev. J. M. Murchison (C); Charles G. Rose, First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville (F).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

F. L. Jackson,[2] Chairman (March 1957)..........Davidson
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman (March, 1956)..........Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary..........Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland; (F) Rev. S. E. Howie; (G) Graham M. Connell, Odd Fellows Bldg., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; (O) E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck; (W-S) R. N. Marshall, 2227 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem.

Class Members:

1956—W. E. Price[2], Charlotte; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[1], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie W. McLean[1], Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Mrs. James R. Benson[1], 1904 Ann Street, Wilmington, (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

1957—John A. Kellenberger[2], 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson[2], Davidson; Neill McK. Salmon[2], Lillington.

1958—E. B. Crow, Jr.[2], Branch Bank & Trust Company, Wilson; Ennis Jackson[2], Gastonia; Rev Julian Lake[1].

Ex-Officio—Rev. Charles G. McClure, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Committee on Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of Committee on Higher Education; Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman of Committee on Christian Education; Rev. James M. McChesney, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President of Women of Synod; Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. *Executive*: F. L. Jackson, Chmn.; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Sam E. Howie, E. B. Crow, Jr., Archie W. McLean.
2. *Stewardship and Budget*: Archie W. McLean, Chairman. Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); W. E. Price, R. L. Corbett; Ennis Jackson; Mrs. R. A. Willis; Mrs. James R. Benson.
3. *Publicity*: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chmn.; A. E. Gibson.
4. *Finance and Auditing*: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. *Records*: Rev. James M. McChesney, Chmn.; Rev. Robert Turner.
6. *Program of Synod*: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Chmn.; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

A. E. Gibson[2], Chairman (1957), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, Box 1352, Salisbury, N. C.

Miss Mildred Mallard, Sunday School Extension Worker, Burgaw, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1957); (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter (1956); (F) Rev. C. K. Ligon (1956); (G) Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr. (1956); (KM) Rev. George Riddle (1956); (M) Rev. Harold D. Hayward (1956); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1956); (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1957); (W-S) Rev. Graham C. McChesney (1958).

Class Members:

1956—J. Harold McKeithan[1], P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Rev. Ralph Buchanan[2]; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson[2]; Mrs. E. M. Thompson[1], Norwood.

1957—Rev. Walker B. Healy[1]; Rev. L. A. Taylor[2]; Rev. Sam M. Inman[2]; Thomas M. Belk[1], Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte.

1958—Ralph Scott[1], Mebane; Dr. William C. Mebane[2], Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[2], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]

Ex officio—Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rte. 4, Charlotte (1957)

Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Executive and Finance: A. E. Gibson, Chairman; and Chairmen of other sub-committees.
b. Home Missions: Rev. Jos. H. Carter
c. Evangelism: Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan
d. Radio: Rev. Walker B. Healy
e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam M. Inman

B. HIGHER EDUCATION:

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[1], (1957) Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Higher Education: (A) Rev. John N. Miller (1957); (C) Rev. C. A. McDonald (1956); (F) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr. (1957); (G) Rev. R. Don Carson (1955); (KM) Rev. John S. Brown (1958); (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1956); (O) Rev. J. M. Garrison (1957); (W) Rev. John S. Brown (1956); (W-S) Rev. Harry F. Barnett (1958).

Class Members:

1956—Rev. Warner L. Hall[1]; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[0].

1957—J. Maryon Saunders[2], Chapel Hill; L. Richardson Preyer[2], Piedmont Building, Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[1]

1958—H. W. Sellers[1], P. O. Box 2003, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce[1], 2232 Bay Street, Charlotte; Halbert M. Jones[2], Laurinburg.

Ex-officio: Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman, Christian Education in the Synodical; Colon W. McLean, Washington, Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-committees:

a. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., Rev. R. Don Carson, Rev. Wade H. Allison, H. W. Sellers, Rev. W. M. Boyce, Halbert M. Jones, Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Mrs. O. R. Hodgin. Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee, Rev. John S. Brown.

b. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. J. M. Garrison, Chairman; Rev. John N. Miller, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Hev. Harry F. Barnett, J. Maryon Saunders, L. Richardson Preyer, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., Colon W. McLean, Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee.

C. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Robert Turner[2], Chairman (1957)
Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Director
C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr. (1955); (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (1956); (F) Rev. Robert F. Sloop (1956); (G) Rev. E. J. Agsten (1955); (KM) Rev. John S. Brown (1957); (M) Rev. James R. Crook (______); (O) Rev. Allen C. McSween (1956); (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck (1956); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1956).

Class Members:

1956—C. E. Beman[1], Laurinburg; Rev. Sidney A. Gates[1]; Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon[2].

1957—Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr.[1]; Rev. A. B. McClure[1]; J. B. Kuykendall[1], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte.

1958—Rev. Allen C. McSween[1]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[1]; Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia.

Ex-Officio: R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical; Thomas Smith, Jr., Laurinburg, President Synod's Youth Council; G. T. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, President Synod's Sunday School Superintendents' Association.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **World Missions**: Rev. R. J. McMullen, Chapel Hill, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. John R. Hay (1956); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1957); (F) R. H. Poole (1957); (G) Rev. A. R. Buffaloe (1955); (KM) Rev. H. McE. Wilson (1957); (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1957); (O) Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (1956); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1956); (W-S) Robert N. Marshall (1957), 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem; Women of the Synod—Mrs. S. C. Farrior (1956), Eastcliff Dr., Concord.

B. **Annuities and Relief**: Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. H. F. Chesnutt (1957); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1955); (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood (1956); (G) Rev. Alfred Thomas (1957); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1957); (M) Dr. R. A. Young (1956); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1957); (W) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1956); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1957).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. D. T. Carr, Indian Trail, Durham.

C. **Homes**: Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman (1956)

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. E. S. Coates (1955); (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland (1957); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham (1957); (KM) Rev. Burton Sherrod (1957); (M) J. B. Watt, Rte. 3, Charlotte (1956); (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1957); (W) Rev. Jerry C. McCann (1956); (W-S) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., (1957).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. W. McGinn (1957), Rt. 4, Charlotte.

D. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies**: Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (1957), Chairman.

(A) Rev. Phil M. Cory (1955); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1956); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal (1956); (KM) Rev. J. H. Buzhardt (1957); (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1956); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff

(1957); (W) Rev. John S. Steele (1957); (WS) C. E. Williams (1957), Park St., Lexington.
Women of the Synod: Mrs. Paul Mauney, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain.

E. **Inter-Church Relations**: Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1956)

1956—Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell; Rev. Fred R. Stair; Prof. Robert R. Wilson, 717 Anderson St., Durham; Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Box 960, Wilmington.

1957—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; Rev. Kelsey Regen; J. Harold McKeithan, P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Beaumert H. Whitton, 301 W. Second Street, Charlotte.

1958—Rev. J. B. McLeod; Rev. Charles L. Kirby; Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; Hunter B. Keck, 1000 E. Third St., Greenville; Rev. Sam E. Howie.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. *North Carolina Council of Churches*: Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman, Rev. Sam E. Howie, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Prof. Robert R. Wilson.

b. *CROP* (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Beaumert H. Whitton, Chairman, Rev. J. B. McLeod, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Hunter B. Keck.

c. *Migrant*: Rev. Fred R. Stair, Chairman, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, J. Harold McKeithan.

Below are members of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Synod is entitled to 12 basic members, plus one member for each 6,000 of its membership. These members of the NCCC are not *ipso facto* members of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations. (The Moderator is *ex officio* a member.)

Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, A. E. Gibson, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Sam E. Howie, Rev. Marion S. Huske, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., Mrs. Ennis Jackson, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Hunter B. Keck, Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Hunter Marshall, Rev. Charles G. McClure, Rev. W. D. McInnis, J. Harold McKeithan, Rev. J. B. McLeod, Rev. A. C. McSween, Worth Morris, Rev. John A. Redhead, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Beaumert H. Whitton, Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, Prof. Robert A. Wilson.

F. **Women's Work**: Rev. William P. Burns (1956), Chairman.

1956—Rev. William P. Burns

1957—Rev. Z. T. Piephoff

1958—Rev. James R. Crook

Ex-officio—Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical.

G. **Minister and His Work**: Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman (1956) *Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries*: (A) Rev. James B. Ficklen (1956); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1955); (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy (1956);

(G) Rev. W. D. McInnis (1955); (KM) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1957); (M) Rev. Roswell C. Long (1955); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1957); (W) Rev. Millard G. Stimpson (1956); (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1957).

H. **Nominations:** Rev. James M. McChesney (1957), Chairman

1956—Rev. Charles Parrish (G); Rev. George Riddle (KM); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (M).

1957—Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (O); Rev. M. C. Macqueen (W); Rev. T. C. Bryan (W-S).

1958—Rev. James B. Ficklen (A); Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr. (C); Ed B. Hope (F), 1102 Brook St. Fayetteville.

I. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator—Rev. Charles G. McClure.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations—Rev. J. M. McChesney.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1957) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1956) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. Ben R. Lacy, Jr.

C. **General Asesmbly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. E. J. Agsten (1956).

D. **Repreesntative to Rural Church Institute:** Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1956).

E. **Representative to Bi-Centennial Meeting of U.S.A. Assembly, 1956:**
Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, principal
R. D. Grier, Statesville, Alternate

F. **Representatives to Queens College Centennial Convocation:**
Rev. E. Lee Stoffel
Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

"Forward With Christ" Program:

Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman (F); Rev. J. Murphy Smith (A); Rev. Sidney A. Gates (C); Rev. James Sprunt ((G); Rev. Harry M. Moffett (KM); Rev. Watt Cooper (M); H. W. Koonce (O); Dr. William C. Mebane (W); Wm. H. Neal (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Women of the Synod; R. L. Corbett, President of Synod's Men's Council; Tommy Smith, President of Synod's Youth Council.

Alcohol Study:

Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman; Thomas M. Belk, Charlotte; Mrs. W. F. Brown, Lexington; Dr. Douglas M. Glasgow, 2822 Glendale Rd., Charlotte; Rev. M. C. Macqueen; Rev. Harry M. Moffett.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, 201 Markham St., Burlington; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2578, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Highland Church, Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Dr. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2586, Raleigh; (KM) W. Roy Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**

President—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; First Vice-President, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; Recording Secretary—Mrs. F. W. Sarles, 208 S. Tremont Drive, Greensboro; Treasurer—Mrs. James R. Benson, 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Historian—Mrs. George W. Hall, 401 Third Ave., N.E., Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. George B. Moore, Henderson Circle, Tarboro; (C) Mrs. R. Leroy Campbell, 502 9th Street, N.W., Hickory; (F) Mrs. George V. McLeod, Johns; (G) Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma; (KM) Mrs. R. L. Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale; (M) Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Avenue, Charlotte; (O) Mrs. J. Victor King, 219 Gulf St., Sanford; (W) Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown; (WS) Mrs. Charles M. Sprinkle, 2008 Queen St., Winston-Salem.

E. **Officers of Men of Synod:**

President—R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Vice Presidents—Colon McLean, Washington; Charles W. Mauze, Lexington; S. Horace McCall, Troy; John J. Deifell, 934 Summit Ave., Greensboro; Secretary-Treasurer—J. R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Dr. J. O. Mann; Synod's General Secretary—Dr. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Dr. Sidney A. Gates; Chairman Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Herbert H. Taylor, Jr., Tarboro; (C) C. P. Lowrance, Box 13, Mooresville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; (G) Cecil Henderson, Box 32, Smithfield; (KM) Mervin Ratchford, Dallas; (M) George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle; (O) Thomas Mann, Box 587, Sanford; (W) Leslie N. Boney, Jr., 120 S. 5th St., Wilmington; (WS) J. Ben Thompson, Box 129, Winston-Salem.

F. **Officers of Synod's Senior High Fellowship Council:**

Moderator: Tommy Smith, Box 563, Laurinburg, N. C.; Vice Moderator: William Thompson, 119 First Street, Spencer, N. C.; Stated Clerk: Pruitt Moore, 1709 Springdale Ave., Charlotte, N. C.; Treasurer: Jimmy Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale, N. C.; Editor: Billie Frances Lassiter, 1207 Park Ave. A., Goldsboro, N. C.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Jimmy Black, 106 N. Herman St., Goldsboro, N. C.; (C) Gregory Grana, Valdese, N. C.; (F) Joe Eifort, West End, N. C.; (G) Bob Olsen, Kenly, N. C.; (KM) Lee Dixon, Gastonia, N. C.; (M) Johnny Kimbril, 2820 Sunset Dr., Charlotte, N. C.; (O) Walter O'Brient, Reidsville, N. C.; (W) Frances King, 3823 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.; (W-S) Charles Miller, 3709 N. Cherry Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Advisor: Miss Rosanna Barnes, Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.

G. **Westminster Fellowship**

President—Pat Miller, Davidson; Vice-President—Eleanor Martin, W.D.U.N.C.; Secretary-Treasurer—Nancy Coard, Duke University; Editor of News—Jim Wallace, Box 4421, N. C. State, Raleigh. Institutional Representatives—Davidson, Phil Kukura; Duke University, George Brumley, Box 4288, Duke Station; Flora Macdonald, Miss Martha White; N. C. State, Charles R. Zeugner, Box 4592, College Station; University of North Carolina, James Harrison, 38 Old West; WCUNC, Miss Betty Lee.

H. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam Newell.

Duke University, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; *Student Worker, Rev. S. C. Henry,* Box 4391, Duke Sta., Durham, N. C.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—Rev. L. W. Topping.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—Rev. Robert G. Hall.

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Dan R. Thomas, Jr.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. James Sprunt.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina—Rev. Chas. L. Donnell.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church, Rev. E. J. Agsten; *Student Worker, Rev. Robert W. Henderson.*

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; *Student Worker, Rev. Harry E. Smith.*

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; *Student Worker, Mrs. Fay Phillips*, 308 Tate Street, Greensboro.

I. **Sunday School Superintendents' Association:** President: G. D. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte.

J. **Directors of Christian Education Association:** Chairman—Miss Melvina Hobson, First Church, Raleigh.

K. **Religious Education Area Workers:**

(A) and (W): Miss Doris Lynch, First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro.

(C) and (WS) Miss Ann McMichael, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) and (G) Miss Helen Brown, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

(KM) and (M): Mrs. Robert Stilwell, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES

1956 and 1957

January	Christian Relations
February	World Missions
March	Evangelism
April	Christian Higher Education
May	No Major Emphasis
June	General Fund Agencies
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Church Extension
November	Stewardship and E.M.C.
December	Annuities and Relief

CHURCH CALENDAR

1955

September 25	Rally Day
*September 25-October 1	Religious Education Week
September 26-October 23	Church Extension Season
*October 2	World-Wide Communion Sunday
*October 16	Laymen's Sunday
October 16-23	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
*October 30	Reformation Sunday
November 6-13	Presbyterian Survey Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine
November 13	Every Member Canvass Day
November 20	Homes
November 24	Offering for Orphans' Home
*November 25-December 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Emphasis
November 27	Evangelism Sunday
December 4-10	Church Paper Week—Independent Publications
*December 11	Universal Bible Sunday
December 18	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
*December 25	Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication)

1956		**1957**
Jan. 1-31	Christian Relations Season	Jan. 1-31
Jan. 8	Stillman College Sunday	Jan. 13
Jan. 29	Assembly's Youth Sunday	Jan. 27
Jan. 29-Feb. 5	*Community Youth Week	Jan. 27-Feb. 8
Feb. 5-Mar. 4	World Msisions Study Season	Feb. 3-Mar. 8
Feb. 12	*Race Relations Sunday	Feb. 10
Feb. 17	*World Day of Prayer	Mar. 8
Feb. 19	*Day of Prayer for Students Around the World	Feb. 17
Feb. 26-Mar. 4	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions	Feb. 24-Mar. 3
Mar. 5-Apr. 1	Special Evangelistic Season	Mar. 4-Apr. 21
Apr. 1-30	Christian Higher Education Season	Apr. 1-30
Apr. 1	Easter—Special Offering for relief of World Need and Suffering	Apr. 21

Apr. 8	Assembly's Training School Day	Apr. 28
Apr. 15	*National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)	Apr. 28
Apr. 22-28	Religious Paper Week	Apr. 21-27
May 6-13	*Christian Family Week	May 5-12
May 20	*Rural Life Sunday	May 19
May 20	Pentecost	June 9
May 27	Day of Prayer for the General Assembly	May 26
June 1-30	General Fund Agencies Season	June 1-30
June 3	Montreat Sunday	June 2
July 1	Citizenship Sunday	June 30
Aug. 1-31	Evangelism Season	Aug. 1-31
Sept. 1-30	Religious Education Season	Sept. 1-29
Sept. 24-Oct. 31	Church Extension Season	Sept. 23-Oct. 20
Sept. 30	Rally Day	Sept. 29
Sept. 30-Oct. 7	Religious Education Week	Sept. 29-Oct. 6
Oct. 1-Nov. 18	Stewardship and E.M.C. Season	Oct. 14-Nov. 17
Oct. 7	*World-Wide Communion Sunday	Oct. 6
Oct. 14-21	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension	Oct. 13-20
Oct. 21	*Laymen's Sunday	Oct. 20
Oct. 28	*Reformation Sunday	Oct. 27
Nov. 4-11	Presbyterian Survey Week Official Presbyterian Magazine	Nov. 3-10
Nov. 11	Every Member Canvass Day	Nov. 10
Nov. 18	Homes	Nov. 24
Nov. 25	Evangelism Sunday (First Sunday after Thanksgiving)	Dec. 1
Dec. 1-31	Annuities and Relief Season	Dec. 1-31
Dec. 9	*Universal Bible Study	Dec. 8
Dec. 23	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief	Dec. 22
Dec. 25	Christmas Day	Dec. 25
Dec. 30	Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication Day)	Dec. 29

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 12), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 6, 1956.

---

*Interdenominational Days

(It is urged that whenever an emphasis on an interdenominational theme is on a date conflicting with the date of an Assembly emphasis, that those responsible for program coordinate them to give additional strength to the Assembly emphasis.)

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

BARIUM SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA
JULY 12, 1955

The Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred and Forty-Second Stated Session in Little Joe's Church, Barium Springs, North Carolina, 2:30 P.M., July 12, 1955, was opened with the singing of the hymn, "All Hail The Power of Jesus' Name", and was called to order and led in prayer by the Moderator, Rev. James A. Jones.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Paul K. Ausley	Cann Memorial	Elizabeth City
*Denver S. Blevins	Neuse Forest	New Bern, Route #4
*J. W. B. Brooks	Edgemont	Rocky Mount
*Charles H. Brown	Wm. & Mary Hart & Nahalah	Tarboro
*William P. Burns	First	Washington
*Henry F. Chestnut	Bethlehem & Morton Mem.	Rocky Mount, Rt. #1
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville & Carraway	Farmville
*Robert Lee Combs	Plymouth	Plymouth
*W. B. H. Corkey		Charlotte
*Phillip M. Cory	Fountain, Falkland & Grace	Fountain
*Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, General Secretary of Synod		Raleigh
*D. H. Dulin	Bear Grass & Roberson	Williamston, Route #2
*James B. Ficklen	Howard Memorial	Tarboro
Charles E. Fitzpatrick	Berea & Westminster	Lucama, Route #2
*Russell B. Fleming	West Haven	Rocky Mount
*Charles N. Foshee	Second	Rocky Mount
Thomas H. Hamilton	First	Kinston
G. B. Hanrahan, H. R.		Kinston
*J. W. Hassell, Gen. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Greenville
John R. Hay	Ahoskie	Ahoskie
J. C. Hines, H. R.		Washington
*Norman Johnson	First	Rocky Mount
James MacKenzie	Edenton & Calvary	Edenton
*James M. McChesney, Jr.	First	Goldsboro
*Vernon B. McGehee	Wanoca & Wayside	Washington
*John N. Miller	Snow Hill & Jason	Snow Hill
William D. Morton	Bethany & Boyd Memorial	Farmville
*John E. Murray	West New Bern	New Bern
W. A. Nicholson, S.S.	North Wilson	Wilson
Dan E. Norman	Cobb Mem. & Johnson Mem.	Tarboro
*Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	Pinetops & Macclesfield	Pinetops
Scott Y Pharr, Jr.	Rivermont	Kinston
J. Murphy Smith	First	New Bern

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
J. E. Thompson	Williamston	Williamston
*Leonard W. Topping	First	Greenville
John T. Wildman, H. R.		High Point
*R. Murphy Williams, Jr.	First	Wilson
E. Lee Willingham	Hollywood & Chicod	Greenville, Route #2

Ministers—23

RULING ELDERS: Earl Trevathan, Fountain; H. B. Keck, Greenville First; Fred Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; Dail Holderness, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; L. C. Powell, Jr., Meadowbrook; H. B. Smith, New Bern First; George R. Edwards, Rocky Mount First; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First.—11

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod

*Joseph H. Armfield	Unity	Woodleaf
*Spencer Baker, HR., T.S.	Kirkwood	Kannapolis
*J. T. Barham	Belk, Sweetwater	Hickory
H. F. Beaty	Healy Mem.	Polkton
*David F. Blue	Bayless Memorial	Concord
*W. P. Boyle	Fairview, Oakwood, Whitnel	Lenoir
*John A. Cannon, Jr.	Bethpage	Kannapolis, Route #4
*Daniel E. Carlton	Royal Oaks	Kannapolis, Route #2
*R. S. Carson	Second	Mooresville
*Joseph H. Carter	First	Newton
Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.		Davidson
*Robert R. Collins	Little Joe's	Barium Springs
*J. S. Cook	Harmony, Tabor	Harmony
*L. F. Cowan	Beattie Mem., Setzer's Gap, Warrior	Lenoir
*Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon	Concord
*L. T. Edgerton	Poplar Tent	Concord
*John L. Fain, Jr.	First	Kannapolis
*S. C. Farrior	Covenant	Concord
*Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism		Salisbury
*John W. Foster	Calvary	Davidson
*W. E. Furr, H.R.		Mooresville
*Sidney A. Gates	First	Salisbury
*W. H. Goodman, H.R.		Black Mountain
*George W. Heaton	Flow-Harris	Concord, Route #8
*R. F. Kepler	Back Creek	Mount Ulla
*T. L. Kluttz, Inf.		Marion
Walter L. Lingle, Pres. Em.		Davidson
*Albert B. McClure, Supt.		Barium Springs
*Carlyle A. McDonald	Prospect	Mooresville
Archie McKee	First	Lenoir
*Neill R. McGeachy	First	Statesville
*Charles A. McGirt	Second	Salisbury
*Carl W. McMurray	First	Marion
*L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, Route #2
D. A. McRight	Landis Mem., Conley Mem.	Marion
Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.		Davidson
*W. H. Matheson	Gilwood	Concord, Route #2
*Louis P. Metts	Franklin	Salisbury, Route #1
*A. L. Moran	Second	Concord

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.		Concord
James Moss	Fifth Creek, Bethesda	Statesville, Route #1
*E. P. Moye	First	Mooresville
*J. Malcolm Murchison	First	Concord
James N. Murray	Cleveland, Third Creek	Cleveland, Route #2
*Samuel W. Newell, Jr.	Davidson College	Davidson
*H. Reid Newland	John Calvin	Salisbury
*Robert F. Park	Rocky River	Concord
J. Kenton Parker	Centre, Sherrill's Ford, Shearer	Mount Mourne
*James R Phipps	Thyatira	Salisbury, Route #2
James E. Porter	New Salem, Shiloh	Stony Point
Ovid Pullen		Harmony
*C. M. Richards, H.R.		Davidson
*John A. Ricks	Immanuel	China Grove, Route #1
W. P. Robertson, H.R.		Concord, Route #4
*Charles H. Sides, Jr.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg
John D. Smith	First	Morganton
*J. Hector Smith	Quaker Meadows, Arrowood, McDowell	Morganton
*Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.		Statesville
T. H. Spence, Jr., Dir.		Montreat
*Fred R. Stair, Jr.	First	Hickory
*Milos Strupl	First	Salisbury
*Walter H. Styles	Waldensian	Valdese
*Earl F. Thompson, St'd. Clk.	Spencer	Spencer
*Robert Lee Turner	Second	Kannapolis
J. A. Verreault, Inf.		Valdese
*W. C. Wauchope, T.S.	Patterson	Concord
W. E. West, H.R.		Mooresville
*E. V. Wiley	Concord, Clio	Loray

Ministers—51

RULING ELDERS: M. B. Corrieher, Back Creek; M. C. Dayvault, Bayless Memorial; George K. Watts, Bethany; E. F. Owens, Bethesda; J. F. Vanpelt, Bethpage; R. L. Sparrow, Centre; C. H. Rosebro, Cleveland; J. T. Lewis, Clio; J. C. Stikeleather, Concord; R. C. Crooks, Concord First; D. E. Staton, Concord Second; Charlie Allison, Covenant; C. A. Potts, Davidson; J. T. Goodman, Fifth Creek; R. O. Caldwell, Flow Harris; L. V. Lingle, Franklin; John T. Gillespie, Front Street; Ralph Seaford, Gilwood; O. A. Dearman, Harmony; P. W. Bumbarger, Hickory First; Carl Goodnight, John Calvin; H. W. Eudy, Kannapolis First; Jack Caldwell, Kannapolis Second; Charles B. Pegram, Lenoir First; S. A. Grier, Little Joe's; Guy S. Kirby, Marion First; G. M. Gray, McKinnon; Zeb V. Turlington, Mooresville First; K. M. McInnis, Mooresville Second; Dr. C. E. Rankin, Morganton First; W. S. Patterson, New Salem; Ross Matheson, Newton First; Ralph Whitesides, Old Fort; Martin Cline, Poplar Tent; Carey Lowrance, Prospect; H. M. McCachren, Rocky River; A. W. Kelly, Royal Oaks; Charles Ronzer, Salisbury First; P. G. Jones, Salisbury Second; T. C. Harris, Shearer; J. L. Hay, Spencer; John Montgomery, Statesville First; Ted Cline, Sweetwater; Frank Wier, Taylorsville; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek; James S. Baker, Thyatira; J. A. Verreault, Jr., Waldensian.—47

ALTERNATES: W. F. Cowan, Back Creek; Robert Morrison, C. B. Seaford, Gilwood; G. Lamar Cline, Newton First; A. J. Gillespie, Jr., Salisbury First.

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

Eugene Alexander, H.R.		Sanford
*J. W. Amory	Bethel, Shiloh	Raeford

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
T. W. Apperson	Comfort	Fayetteville
James Appleby, Prof.		Richmond, Virginia
*R. S. Arrowood	Sardis, Palestine	Linden
*W. W. Arrowood	Rowland, Iona	Rowland
*Vance Baucom	Pembroke, Midway	Maxton
*James T. Benjamin, Jr.	Jackson Springs	Jackson Springs
M. C. Bowling	Philadelphus, Lumber Bridge	Red Springs, Route #2
A. D. Carswell	Ch. of the Cov., Cameron Hill, Cypress	Spring Lake
*Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Antioch, Dundarrach	Red Springs
Grover C. Currie	Eureka, Lakeview, Manly	West End
*John R. Dail	Providence, Plainview, Berea	Angier, Rt. #1
*F. A. Davison	Erwin, Riverside	Erwin
*J. Ray Dickens	Centre, Smyrna	Maxton, R.F.D.
*James F. Dickenson	First	Fairmont
*Charles L. Donnell	First	Maxton
*William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines	Laurel Hill
*Jack W. Ewart	Bethesda	Aberdeen
*S. H. Fulton	First	Laurinburg
*James B. Garrett	Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock	Broadway, Rt. #1
*W. B. Gaston	McPherson	Fayetteville, Rt. #3
*C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk		Fayetteville
*Howard W. Gilkerson, A.P.	First, Middleton Hgts.	Laurinburg
*W. S. Golden	Carthage, Priest Hill	Carthage
*Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	Red Springs
*R. T. Haynes, Jr.	Circle Court	Fayetteville
*Walker B. Healy	First	Fayetteville
H. L. Hemphill		Richmond, Va.
*W. B. Heyward	Raeford	Raeford
*Paul A. Horne	Bonnie Doone	Fayetteville
*George F. Houck	Ashpole, McNair Memorial	Rowland, Route #2
*Samuel E. Howie	Highland	Fayetteville
*David A. Huffines	Lillington	Lillington
George H. V. Hunter	Grove, Unity	Dunn
C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.		Fayetteville
*Louis C. LaMotte, Pres.,	Presbyterian Junior College	Maxton
A. T. Lassiter, H.R.		Clayton, Route #1
*Anthony Lessley	Benson, Ebenezer	Benson
*C. K. Ligon	Brownson Memorial	Southern Pines
*Harvey A. McBath	Eagle Springs, Bensalem	Eagle Springs
*Leighton B. McKeithen	Sherwood, Big Rockfish	Fayetteville, Route #7
E. D. McMahan	Campbellton	Fayetteville
*L. A. McLaurin, H.R.		Kings Mountain
A. R. McQueen, H.R.		Dunn
*R. A. Massey	College Heights	Fayetteville
*C. H. Maury	Flat Branch	Lillington
J. F. Menius	Vaughn Memorial	Fayetteville
Robert Merrell	Godwin, McMillan, Bluff	Wade
*Thomas E. Nelson	Olivia, Barbecue	Olivia
*W. O. Nelson	Elise, Horseshoe	Robbins
*R. M. Phillips	Summerville, Cedar Rock, Cape Fear	Lillington
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls, Mount Tabor	St. Pauls
*Roscoe L. Prince	Community	Pinehurst
*B. O. Shannon	Galatia, Hope Mills	Fayetteville, Route #3

MINISTER	**CHURCH**	**TOWN**
*Robert F. Sloop	First	Lumberton
C. K. Taffe, H.R.		Cameron
*Gayle W. Threlkeld, A.P.		Fayetteville
*Ralph Underwood, A.P., M.E.	Highland First	Fayetteville
C. G. Vardell, H.R.		Red Springs
C. M. Voyles	Sunnyside	Fayetteville, Route #2
J. D. Withrow, A.P.	First	Fayetteville
*Marshall S. Woodson, Pres.,	Flora Macdonald College	Red Springs
*Hogan L. Yancey, Jr.	West End	West End
*J. T. Young, Jr.	Culdee	West End, Route #1

Ministers—47

RULING ELDERS: Walter Gibson, Antioch; E. L. Cameron, Barbecue; H. Clifton Blue, Bethesda; M. L. Farrior, Brownson Memorial; Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage; Roger S. Gentry, Centre; Dr. G. L. Hooper, Dunn First; D. C. Holder, Ephesus; R. S. Kelly, Erwin; W. E. Willis, Galatia; C. Reid Ross, Highland; Vernon Currie, Jackson Springs; Theron Currie, Laurel Hill; Sidney Thomas, Leaflet; Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg First; Roger F. Hall, Lumber Bridge; Hector MacLean, Lumberton; R. F. Morris, Maxton First; E. M. McDaniel, McPherson; R. L. Lytch, Midway; Lee McFarland, Montpelier; E. E. Perkins, Olivia; J. L. Armstrong, Parkton; Harold Thrower, Philadelphus; W. A. Leland McKeihen, Community; J. K. McGirt, Red Springs; R. L. Campbell, Rowland; Wayne Collier, Sardis; R. A. Smoak, Shiloh; J. Brown Evans, St. Pauls; J. D. Mason, Summerville; Creech Sloan, Mount Pisgah; N. N. McLean, Vass; John W. Ratledge, Village; J. F. Sinclaid, West End.—35

ALTERNATES: W. G. Shaw, Jr., Montpelier.

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

*Edward J. Agsten	West Raleigh	Raleigh
*Ernest L. Barber, Ex. Sec. and Stated Clerk		Raleigh
*W. C. Bennett	Trinity Avenue	Durham
*R. L. Berry	Geneva, Grassy Creek, Hebron, Oak Hill	Oxford
*Robert Bluford, Jr.	Western Boulevard	Raleigh
*Charles Lynn Brown	White Memorial	Raleigh
*A. R. Buffaloe	First Vanguard	Raleigh
C. I. Calcote	Mount Bethel	Durham
*R. Don Carson	Westminster	Raleigh
A. G. Courtenay	First	Roxboro
*R. W. Cousar, Sr.	Ernest Myatt	Raleigh, Route #3
G. R. Edwards	Blacknall Memorial	Durham
Galen Elliott	Mount Pleasant, Oakland, White Memorial	Willow Springs, Rt. #1
*Samuel G. Harness	Fuller Memorial	Durham
*Robert Henderson, Min. to Stu.,	West Raleigh	Raleigh
*Charles E. Johnson, Jr.	Cary	Cary
Morton R. Kurtz		Durham
*Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Pres.,	Union Theological Seminary	Richmond, Va.
Joseph Lansinger	First, Progressive	Smithfield
*Wilkes D. Maccauley	Kenly, Spring Hill, White Oak	Kenly
*J. W. McGinnis, A.P.	First	Raleigh
*W. D. McInnis	First	Henderson
Jesse M. Parks	Willow Springs, Fellowship	Willow Springs
*Charles E. Parrish	Fuquay-Varina	Fuquay Springs
Chas. J. Ping	Student, Duke Univ.	Durham

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Scott McNair Poole	Wendell	Wendell
James L. Price, Jr., Prof.		Durham
*Robert H. Ramey, A.P.	White Memorial	Raleigh
*Kelsey Regen	First	Durham
H. P. Ruppenthall	Northgate	Durham
Thomas A. Schafer, Prof.		Durham
James Sprunt	First	Raleigh
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.		Durham
T. G. Tate, H.R.		Raleigh
*Alfred E. Thomas	Center Ridge, Mizpah, Oak Grove	Kenly
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	Oxford
Edmund D. Viser	Garner	Garner
*J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
*Joseph W. Walker	Belleview & Selma	Selma

Ministers—23

RULING ELDERS: G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; C. S. Hicks, Durham First; Sam Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; H. M. Hinnant, First Vanguard; B. R. Robinson, Fuller Memorial; Lynwood T. Stephenson, Fuquay-Varina; William P. McPherson, Raleigh First; O. D. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; H. R. Skillman, Warrenton; Daniel T. Pope, Western Boulevard; Roy C. Stephenson, Westminster; C. N. Clayton, West Raleigh; W. T. Beaty, White Memorial (Ral.)—13

ALTERNATE: W. M. Roberts, West Raleigh.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

*James Eade Anderson	Olney	Gastonia
*R. T. Baker	Unity	Davidson, Route #1
*James B. Bradley	Lowell	Lowell
*J. N. Brown, A. P.	First	Gastonia
*J. S. Brown	First	Shelby
*J. H. Buzhardt	New Hope	Gastonia, Route #3
*W. Priestley Conyers, III	First	Belmont
*A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton
*Herbert Dale	Hephzibah	Bessemer City, Rt. #1
*J. H. Dulin, H.R.		Clover, S. C., Rt. #2
*B. Hoyt Evans	Union	Gastonia, Route #3
*T. E. Henderson	Northside	Gastonia
Coyte Hunter, H.R.		Charlotte
*J. S. Johnson	Bessemer City, Long Creek	Bessemer City
*Hal Key	Brittain, Union Mills	Rutherfordton, Rt. #2
Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	Columbus
I. S. McElroy, Jr., Sec.		Richmond, Va.
*D. O. McInnis	Mount Holly	Mount Holly
*Samuel McKay	First	Dallas
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.		Shelby
*Harry M. Moffett	First	Gastonia
*Parke H Moore, Jr.	Armstrong Memorial	Gastonia
Paul H. Moore, H.R.		Rock Hill, S. C.
*W. C. Neel, Stated Clerk	West Avenue	Gastonia
*P. D. Patrick	First, Dixon	Kings Mountain
*C. D. Patterson	Cramerton	Cramerton
*W. S. Patterson, H.R.		Davidson
*Albert L. Potter	Castanea	Stanly, Route #1

MINISTER	**CHURCH**	**TOWN**
*W. Hoyt Pruitt	First	Spindale
*R. H. Ratchford	Goshen	N. Belmont
*W. D. Ratchford	Westview	Mount Holly. Rt. #1
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	Cherryville
Judson L. Shannon, Inf.		Gastonia
*Burton M. Sherrod	Stanley, Ironton	Stanley
*J. Holmes Smith, III	Forest City, Bostic	Forest City
Joe Waggner	Tryon	Tryon
*Howard McE. Wilson	Adams Memorial	Gastonia
*John W. Young	Duncans Creek, Ellenboro	Ellenboro

Minister—31

RULING ELDERS: H. M. Hunt, Armstrong Memorial; I. E. Howe, Belmont First; Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; Victor L Logan, Bostic; Robert L. Atchley, Brittain; B. W. Griffith, Cherryville; T. C. Brandon, Cramerton; W. T. Price, Duncan's Creek; J. W. Allen, Ellenboro; Miles Hampton, Forest City; Fred L. Smyre, Gastonia First; Paul Hastings, Hephzibah; C. D. Blanton, Kings Mountain First; W. W. Keever, Lincolnton First; J. R. Hudson, Lowell; T. P. Elrod, New Hope; W. E. Holland, Mount Holly; Ennis N. Jackson, Olney; A. A. Morris, Rutherfordton; Fred Baird, Shelby First; Paul Hambright, Shiloh; M. D. Haney, Spindale; Fred Hunter, Stanley; James C. Thompson, Union; E. Reid Sharar, Unity; R. E. Dixon, West Avenue; Fred Murphy, Westview.—27

ALTERNATES: E. H. Clark, Hephzibah; F. E. Patton, Rutherfordton; A. C. Harper, Union.

MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

T. R. Alexander		Washington, D. C.
*Andrew A. Allen	Amay James	Charlotte
Jonas Barclay, H.R.		Charlotte
*Dwight L. Barker	Cameronian, Park Avenue	Rockingham
H. G. Bedinger	Pineville	Pineville
*W. M. Boyce, Jr.	St. Pauls	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce	Sardis	Charlotte
*W. S. Boyce, H.R.		Charlotte
C. M. Boyd, Hosp. Chap.		Charlotte
Robert F. Boyd, Prof., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
*Clifford D. Caldwell	St. Andrews	Charlotte
H. C. Carmichael		Oak Ridge, Tenn.
John A. Carriker	Eastminster	Charlotte
*H. V. Carson, Prof.		Charlotte
*I. Howard Chadwick	Westminster	Charlotte
D. S. Chalabie		Charlotte
*W. N. Clark	Mount Gilead	Mount Gilead
*C. McDonald Coffey, III	Oakboro, Ridgecrest	Stanfield, Route #1
*R. V. Colen	Amity	Charlotte, Route #8
*Edward B. Cooper	Sharon	Charlotte, Route #2
*Watt M. Cooper	Steele Creek	Charlotte, Route #3
W. C. Copeland		Davidson
*James R. Crook	Mulberry	Charlotte, Route #5
*F. C. Debele, Jr., Stated Clk.	Commonwealth	Charlotte
Grady Dixon	W. H. Belk	Charlotte
*James L. Doom	First, Pee Dee	Hamlet
*Bland Dudley	McQuay Memorial	Charlotte
*B. F. Ferguson	Pageland, Beulah, Salem	Pageland, S. C.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
George A. Fletcher	Ellerbe, Mt. Carmel, Norman	Ellerbe
Leighton S. Ford		Charlotte
John S. Garner	Forest Hill	Charlotte
S. McP. Glasgow, H.R.		Charlotte
J. C. Grier, H.R.		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Grier, H.R.		Huntersville
Warner L. Hall	Covenant	Charlotte
*Harold D. Hayward	Providence	Matthews, Route #1
Roy E. Hoke		Charlotte
*S. Wiley Hogue, Jr.	Banks, Rehoboth, Six Mile Creek, Unionville	Waxhaw, Route #3
*Fred C. Holder	Ramah	Huntersville, Route #2
*Q N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail, Siler, Stephenson	Indian Trail
*W. J. Huneycutt	Altan, Bethany	Monroe, Route #4
*S. M. Hutchinson	McGee	Charlotte
*Sam M. Inman	Selwyn Avenue	Charlotte
*Hugh M. Jefferson	South Park	Charlotte
*F. S. Johnston	Paw Creek	Paw Creek
W. H. Johnston, H.R.		Charlotte
*James A. Jones, Pres.		Richmond, Va.
R. M. Kerr	Philadelphia	Charlotte
J. G. Kirchoff, Inf.		Charlotte
*Sheldon F. Koesy, Prof.,	Presbyterian Junior College	Maxton
*Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres.,	Assembly's Training School	Richmond, Va.
*R. G. Laurens	Wadesboro	Wadesboro
*J. C. Lawrence, A. P.	Myers Park	Charlotte
*W. D. Lively	Brainerd	East Rockingham
Roswell C. Long	Westover Hills	Charlotte
*M. G. Lyerly	Smallwood	Charlotte
*W. E. Lytch	Newell	Newell
*T. W. MacLean	Avondale	Charlotte
*Charles G. McClure	Caldwell Memorial	Charlotte
*Joe McClure	Huntersville	Huntersville
J. C. McGehee		Keysville, Va.
C. H. McLean	East Monroe, Turner	Monroe
Edward A. McLeod	Camden, Morven	Morven
C. C. McNeill, H.R.		Washington, D. C.
*W. B. McSwain	Clanton Memorial	Derita
*J. O. Mann, Reg. D.C.E.		Charlotte
*Carl S. Miller	First	Rockingham
*W. F. Mitchell	Sunset Hills	Charlotte
Ben F. Moore	First	Albemarle
*W. B. Neill	Robinson	Charlotte, Route #8
M. E. Peabody, Inf.		Columbia, S. C.
Hugh D. P. Pollard	Benton Heights	Monroe
*F. Clyde Pratt	Nevin	Charlotte, C.M.R. 544, Box 818
*M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem.	Charlotte
R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Memorial	Charlotte, Route #9
Ira H. Rawles	Candor, Macedonia	Candor
James B. Reaves, Chap.		Fort Bragg
*Stuart A. Ritchie	Troy	Troy
A. L. Roberts		Charlotte
*Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek	Charlotte, Route #10
John R. Rosebro, H.R.		Gastonia
*C. H. Rowan	Walkersville	Waxhaw, Route #2

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
H. S. Schum	Hopewell	Huntersville, Rt, #1
*W. Ted Smith	Wilmore	Charlotte
*Daniel K. Snyder	Badin	Badin
*Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity	Charlotte
H. A. Spencer, F.M.		Mexico
*Ernest L. Stoffell	First	Charlotte
*R. H. Stone, Ex. Sec		Charlotte
*Arthur T. Taylor	Marston, Marks Creek, McLean Mem., Rourk	Marston
W. T. Taylor, M.P.		Charlotte
*A. L. Thompson	Sugaw Creek	Charlotte, Route #11
*Robert Turner, A.P.	Covenant	Charlotte
Edwin R. Walker, President,	Queens College	Charlotte
*W. M. Walsh, H.R.		Charlotte
*G. Dana Waters	West Avenue	Charlotte
*J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius, Bethel	Cornelius
Crawford White	Locust, Indian Hill	Stanfield
*Charles D. Whiteley	Second	Albemarle
Roy F. Whitley	First	Monroe
*David E. Wilkinson	Plaza	Charlotte
*F. C. Wilkinson	Biscoe, Star	Biscoe
T. D. Williams	Camp Green Church	Charlotte
*Malcolm R. Williamson	Tenth Avenue	Charlotte
W. G. Workman, Prof.		Davidson
*B. Frank Yandell	North Charlotte	Charlotte
*Stewart W. Yandle	Norwood	Norwood
*R. A. Young	Central Steele Creek	Charlotte, Rte. 3
*Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro	Charlotte

Ministers—67

RULING ELDERS: Harrell Burney, Albemarle First; J. F. Sigmon, Amity; F. P. Stephenson, Banks; D. A. Monroe, Biscoe; H. G. Torrence, Bethel; R. B. Collins, Caldwell Memorial; C. B. Choate, Central Steele Creek; R. S. Abernethy, Jr., Charlotte First; D. E. Graham, Commonwealth; W. D. McClure, Cook's Memorial; J. B. Kuykendall, Jr., Covenant; T. A. Henderson, Ellerbe; Vance Sykes, Hamlet; Irwin Vance, Hopewell; H. E. Whitener, Huntersville; J. W. Shaffer, Indian Trail; Lucius C. Hunter, Mallard Creek; A. C. Long, McGee;; J. F. McCaskill, McLean; H. W. Hoover, McQuay Memorial; D. L. McDonald, Marks Creek; A. W. McKay, Marston; W. R. Gaddy, Morven; Frank M. Nash, Mount Gilead; F. L. Marshall, Mulberry; John A. Tate, Jr., Myers Park; W. H. Henderson, North Charlotte; F. A. Wentz, Norwood; A. S. Cathey, Paw Creek; E. Ross Cathey, Philadelphia; Roy Starnes, Pineville; Alvin Park, Plaza; John G. Boyd, Pleasant Hill; L. M. Rea, Providence; John G. Caldwell, Ramah; Grover S. Furr, Ridgecrest; A. A. Flinchum, Robinson; F. D. McLeod, Rockingham; Ward W. Whisnant, St. Paul; E. H. Walker, Sardis; Frank Lander, Selwyn Avenue; W. Frank Black, Sharon; Carr Price, Siler; R. M. Falls, South Park; Emanuel Richardson, South Tryon; L. L. Brown, Steele Creek; Reece Hunter, Sugaw Creek; J. F. Lineberger, Thomasboro; H. H. Everett, Trinity; S. H. McCall, Jr., Troy; F. P. Boylin, Wadesboro; W. W. Watt, Jr., West Avenue; H. D. McLaughlin, Waxhaw; James D. Gault, Westminster; C. W. Hickman, Westover Hill; J. I. Hutchinson, Williams Memorial; John P. Smith, Wilmore.—57

ALTERNATES: Joe L. Rice, Indian Trail; Everett Bierman, Myers Park; W. T. Crowder, St. Pauls; E. A. Jamison, Sharon; H. P. Cathey, Thomasboro; D. M. Glasgow, Trinity; James D. Gault, Westminster.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Chester Alexander	First	Burlington
*Louie V. Andrews	Hope View, Memorial	Greensboro
W. M. Baker	Mebane	Mebane
*Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
Irving E. Birdseye	Guilford Park	Greensboro
*Edwin C. Brammer	Bessemer	Greensboro
William Brown	Speedwell, Greenwood	Reidsville, Route #5
*Ralph Buchanan	Hawfields	Mebane, Route #1
*P. Leslie Bullock, Prof.,	Flora Macdonald College	Red Springs
Cecil C. Callis	Yanceyville, Bethesda	Yanceyville
*C. Linwood Cheshire, Std. Clk.	Park Avenue	Burlington
*W. M. Currie	First	Greensboro
*Charles DeSanto	Springwood	Whitsett
A. P. Dickson	Buffalo (G)	Greensboro
J. T. Donnell	Cross Roads	Mebane, Route #3
John E. Ensign	New Hope, Efland	Chapel Hill, Route #2
*Joseph W. Flora, Jr., A.P.	First	Greensboro
W. L. Foley	Buffalo (L), St. Andrews	Sanford, Route #3
*Joseph M. Garrison	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
*E. E. Gillespie, H.R.		Greensboro
*Miles D. Harper, Jr.	Pittsboro	Pittsboro
*Douglas W. Hix	Gulf	Durham
*C. E. Hodgin, H.R.		Greensboro
W. L. Hodgkin	Milton, Red House	Milton
*Marion S. Huske	Westminster	Greensboro
Charles W. Jennings	Wentworth, Smyrna, Hillview	Wentworth
*Frank S. Jones	El Bethel	Leaksville, Route #1
*Harding A. King	Shiloh	Burlington, Route #1
*Ray E. King	Meadowside	Greensboro
*William H. Kryder	Graham	Graham
*C. F. McCutchen	First	Sanford
Henry R. McFadyen, H.R.		Oak Ridge
*R. J. McMullen	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*J. P. H. McNatt	Brentwood	High Point
*Allen C. McSween	Starmount	Greensboro
Carl May	Griers, Pleasant Grove	Leasburg, Route #1
*J. M. Millard	Alamance	Greensboro, Rt. #10
*Kay M. Misenhiemer	Eno, Fairfield, Little River	Cedar Grove
Reid Montgomery	Glenwood	Greensboro
David R. Moorefield	Dogwood Acres	Asheboro, Route #2
Guy M. Morrow	Stony Creek, Oak View	Burlington, Route #4
*David C. Moss	Bethel	McLeansville
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro	Sanford
*John Grier Parks, Jr.	First	Reidsville
*T. Henuy Patterson, Ex. Sec.		Greensboro
Z. T. Piephoff	Bethany	Graham
(*Scott M. Poole)	In transit	(Wendell)
*James E. Ratchford	Madison, Stoneville	Madison
Charles M. Ramsay	Austin College	Sherman, Tex.
Charles H. Reckard	Hillsboro	Hillsboro
John A. Redhead, Jr.	First	Greensboro
*Gerald N. Reiff		High Point
W. M. Rice, Inf.		Greensboro

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Robert B. Rock	Broadway, Salem, Cumnock	Broadway
*L. B. Schenck, Prof.		Davidson
J. B. Scott, F.M.		Korea
D. Hilton Seals, Stu.		Long Beach, Calif.
J. Don Skinner	Northside	Burlington
Harry E. Smith	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*Carl H. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont	Burlington
W. T. Thompson, Prof.	Union Theological Sem.	Richmond, Va.
*James H. Wade	Asheboro	Asheboro
*Roy E. Watts	First	High Point
W. H. Westerfield	E. Burlington	Burlington
Olin M. Whitener	Pocket, Euphronia, White Hill	Sanford, Route #1
*John C. Whitley	Leaksville	Leaksville
*John N. Wilson	Edgewood	Sanford

Ministers—38

RULING ELDERS: A. G. Greeson, Sr., Alamance; M. A. Buie, Asheboro; Hodgen Donnell, Bessemer; Robert Lee Neal, Bethesda; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; A. K. Martin, Brentwood; H. A. Barnes, Buffalo; R. D. White, Burlington First; John B. Graham, Chapel Hill; J. A. Highsmith, Church of the Covenant; J. R. Wham, Dogwood Acres; R. D. Hughes, Eno; Kirby N. Kirkman, Jr., Glenwood; D. T. Stokes, Graham; John A. Kellenberger, Greensboro First; J. D. Kimrey, Hawfields; Charles W. Perry, High Point First; T. C. Stanley, Leaksville First; J. E. Latta, Little River; J. A. Wood, Meadowside; B. H. Wolfe, Park Avenue; Paul Hastings, Reidsville First; W. G. Sugg, Sanford First; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; W. T. Smith, Siler City; T. B. Nisbet, Starmount.—26

ALTERNATES: J. D. Knight, Leaksville First; McKibben Lane, Jr., Meadowside.

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion, Oak Plains, Teachy	Rose Hill
*Taylor O. Bird	Faison, Calypso, Stanford	Faison
E. B. Carr, H.R.		Wallace
J. Fitzhugh Clark	Rocky Point, Currie, Pike	Rocky Point
P. L. Clark, H.R.	Mt. Williams, Maple Hill	Burgaw
*J. S. Crowley, H.R.		Wilmington
Alvis M. Daniels	Wildwood	Wildwood
*B. E. Dotson	Mount Olive, Baker	Mount Olive
Reid H. Erwin	Bethel	Chinquapin
J. L. Fairly, Sec.		Richmond, Va.
*Norman P. Farrior	Pink Hill, Smith, Hebron, Pleasant View, Harper-Southerland	Pink Hill
Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw, Bowden Community	Warsaw
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Beulaville, Antioch	Beulaville
*Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean,	Flora Macdonald College	Red Springs
*B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial	Wrightsville Beach
*Albert G. Harris	First	Morehead City
Horace H. Hilton	Winter Park	Wilmington
William B. Hood	Wallace	Wallace
*Samuel M. Houck	Bethany, McClure Memorial	Wilmington
*Fletcher C. Hutcheson	Tabor City, Brunswick	Tabor City
*Hubert J. Kaylor	Westminster (Wil.)	Wilmington
*Charles L. Kirby	Caswell, Black River, Harmony, Stafford Memorial	Atkinson
Frederick W. Lewis, H.R.		St. Petersburg, Fla.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
W. F. F. Little	Pollocksville, Croatan, Pinelands	Pollocksville
*Joseph B. MacLeod	Southport, New Hope	Southport
*M. C. Macqueen	Graves Memorial, Holly Grove	Clinton
*Robert L. McBaih	Elizabethtown, Mount Horeb	Elizabethtown
*Jerry C. McCann	Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk, Oak Grove	Wrightsville Beach
*Charles S. McChesney	Rockfish, Potts Memorial	Wallace
Mortimer J. McChesney	Immanuel	Wilmington
J. A. Marrow, Jr.	Cape Fear	Wilmington
*J. W. Miller	Clarkton	Clarkton
C. C. Myers, H.R.		Wilmington
J. Clyde Plexico	Woodburn	Leland
*Benjamin L. Rose	First	Wilmington
*Thomas B. Ruff	Delgado, Topsail	Wilmington
*James Shepherd Russell, Jr.	Lake Waccamaw, White Plains, Elkton	Lake Waccamaw
Stratford Snively	Grove, Hallsville	Kenansville
*John S. Steele	First	Jacksonville
Neill G. Stevens	Beth Car, Oakdale	Tar Heel
*Millard G. Stimpson	Burgaw, Hopewell	Burgaw
*L. A. Taylor, Ex. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Wilmington
Samuel N. Thomas	Acme, Ashwood	Acme
*Leslie C. Tucker	Chadbourn, Pages Mill	Chadbourn
J. S. Walkup	Westminster	Whiteville
Jack W. Ware	Carolina Beach, Myrtle Grove	Carolina Beach
*Eugene D. Witherspoon	St. Andrews Covenant	Wilmington
*Charles W. Worth	First	Whiteville

Ministers—26

RULING ELDERS: Peter Groat, Bethany; L. H. Corbett, Burgaw; E. L. Derrick, Chadbourn; Charlie B. Moore, Caswell; D. M. Calhoun, Elizabethtown; H. L. Seagrove, Graves Memorial; John Davis, Sr., Hopewell; J. S. Cameron, McClure Memorial; H. L. Joslyn, Morehead City; S. M. Davis, Mount Olive; Kenneth Taylor, Oak Plain; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; J. A. Carr, Rockfish; H. M. Wells, Teachey; John M. Peirce, Warsaw; W. E. Starnes, Westminster; J. Rufus Marks, Whiteville First; R. W. Davis, Wildwood; H. McNair Johnson, Willard; W. M. Dickson, Wilmington First.—20

WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

*Harry F. Barnett	Flat Rock	Mount Airy
*Gaston Boyle	Pine Hall, Danbury, Clark Mem.	Pine Hall
W. P. Boyle, F.M.		Japan
*J. F. Brown, H.R.		Lexington
R. F. Brown		Asheville
Thomas C. Bryan	Geo. W. Lee Memorial	Winston-Salem
S. A. Burgess, Jr.		Scotland
*Russell Burns	W. Jefferson	W. Jefferson
O. V. Caudill, Sec.		Atlanta, Ga.
*John R. Cunningham, President, Davidson College		Davidson
*Chester D. Denham	Soutmminster	Winston-Salem
C. W. Ervin, H.R.		Sparta
*P. J. Garrison, Jr., Ex. Sec. Church Ext.		Winston-Salem
E. H. Gartrell, F.M.		Brazil
John B. Gordon, H.R.		Winston-Salem

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Dawes B. Graybeal		Winston-Salem
*R. E. Hilderbrant	Sparta, Glade Valley	Sparta
G. M. Hollenhead	Lansing, Foster Mem., Gillespie	Lansing
Charles D. Hutton		Jackson, Miss.
James R. Jackson	Jefferson, Big Ridge, Low Gap	Jefferson
*Julian Lake	First	Winston-Salem
*William E. Link	Fairmont, Meadowview	Lexington
*John W. Luke	Glendale Springs, Bethel, Ebenezer, Laurel Fork, Millers, Peak Creek	Glendale Springs
*James B. MacLeod	First	N. Wilkesboro
James A. McAlpine, F.M.		Japan
*John R. McAlpine, III	First	Lexington
*D. S. McCarty	First	Mount Airy
*Graham C. McChesney	Covenant	Winston-Salem
*M. W. Norfleet, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*Henry R. Poole	Second	Lexington
Paul H. Richards	First, Bixby	Mocksville
J. D. Smith, Inf.		Pilot Mountain
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolda	Reynolda
*George Staples	Highland	Winston-Salem
A. B. Taylor, Jr., F.M.		Japan
J. P. Taylor, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Sinclair Tebo		Winston-Salem
E. W. Thompson, H.R.		Glade Valley
Morris D. Warren		Richmond, Va.
Robert A. White, Jr.	First	Winston-Salem
J. Harry Whitmore, Std. Clk.	First	Thomasville
L. J. Yelanjian		Francisco
Troy L. Young	Beulah	N. Wilkesboro

Ministers—19

RULING ELDERS: George Cornatzer, Bixby; Paul V. Leonard, Covenant; E. B. Eldridge, Glade Valley; C. M. Norfleet, Jr., Highland; Felix O. Gee, Lexington First; Knox Johnstone, Mocksville First; J. Marion Burke, Mount Airy First; A. A. Cashion, North Wilkesboro; L. W. Harrison, Reynolda; Henry S. Brendle, Southminster; G. Glenn Nichols, Sparta; Ernest Harrell, Thomasville First; William H. Neal, Winston-Salem First.—13

ALTERNATE: Lewis W. Harrison, Reynolda.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 325 ministers and 249 ruling elders, a total of 574.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were presented to Synod:

Albemarle—Rev. C. N. Foshee, Georgia.

Concord Presbytery—Rev. Robert R. Collins, Appalachia; Rev. W. H. Goodman, South Carolina; Rev. John D. Smith, Appalachia; Rev. Lacy I. Moffett, Appalachia.

Fayetteville—Rev. Jack W. Ewart, Virginia; Rev. Gayle W. Threlkeld, Kentucky; Rev. James Thomas Young, Jr., West Virginia; Rev. Robert G. Hall, South Carolina; Rev. C. H. Maury, Kentucky; Rev. R. A. Massey, Catawba (U.S.A.); Rev. Thomas W.

Apperson, Ordained; Rev. Wm. T. DuBose, Ordained; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Ordained; Rev. Anthony Lessley, Ordained.

Granville—Rev. T. T. Traynham, Virginia; Rev. T. G. Tate, Appalachia; Rev. Wilkes Dendy Macaulay, Mississippi; Rev. Edmund D. Viser, Appalachia; Rev. R. D. Watson, Virginia; Rev. Robert T. Henderson, Florida.

Kings Mountain—Rev. J. H. Buzhardt, A.R.P. Church; Rev. J. C. Kovach, South Carolina; Rev. J N Brown, Louisiana.

Mecklenburg—Rev. M. Bland Dudley, Ordained; Rev. Fred C. Holder, Ordained; Rev. W. F. Mitchell, A.R.P. Church; Rev. W. T. Taylor, Mississippi; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, Ordained; Rev. Vance Baucom, Ordained; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, Appalachia; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Alabama; Rev. James L. Doom, South Carolina; Rev. T. Duke Williams, Alabama; Rev. Leighton S. Ford, Ordained.

Orange—Rev. Vance Barron, South Carolina; Rev. M. D. Harper, Alabama; Rev. Ray King, Virginia; Rev. J. G. Parks, Kentucky; Rev. M. J. Murray, Virginia; Rev. W. H. Kryder, South Carolina.

Wilmington—Rev. Horace H. Hilton, Appalachia; Rev. Joseph B. MacLeod, Ordained; Rev. J. Shepherd Russell, Ordained; Rev. James A. Marrow, Virginia; Rev. Ben L. Rose, Virginia; Rev. Albert G. Harris, Georgia.

Winston-Salem—Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Georgia; Rev. R. E. Hilderbrandt, Ordained; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Ordanned; Rev. Russell Burns, Ordained; Rev. James R. Jackson, Ordained.

CANDIDATES for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced as follows:

Luther Bain (F), J. W. Campbell (WS), Fred H. Currie (C), N. V. Daniel (G), C. Frank Elliott (W), Archie Faires (C), Robert O. Freeman (F), Raymond W. Gau (C), James H. Monroe (WS), James Moss (C), James N. Murray (F), William F. Warren (G).

ORGANIZATION: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Moderator. Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, Fayetteville Presbytery, was elected Permanent Clerk, and the Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, and the Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Albemarle Presbytery, were elected Assistant Clerks.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: Ruling Elder R. D. Grier, First Church, Statesville, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1956 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Orphanage, and the Rev. Robert R. Collins, minister of Little Joe's Church, extended greetings and welcome to the members of Synod.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE was presented by the Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman. The report was adopted as amended, as follows:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend James A. Jones
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Election of 1955 Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Election of 1956 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome—Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent, Barium Springs Orphanage
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Rev. James A. Jones
Communications Received and Referred
Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman
(North Carolina Council of Churches, Allied Church League, CROP, Migrant Work)
Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Wm. P. Burns, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical

4:00—Report of the Executive Committee on Higher Education, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
Campus Christian Life, Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chairman
Educational Institutions, Rev. Harry M. Moffett (Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman)

5:45—Recess[1]

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene

Appointment of Committees

Worship Service presided over by Host Pastor, Rev. Robert R. Collins

Sermon by the Retiring Moderator—Rev. James A. Jones
Topic: "The Kingship of Christ"
Text: "And He hath on his garment and on his thigh a name written, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords."—Revelation 19:16.

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Reading of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by Rev. Chester Alexander

Communion Service: Conducted by Host Pastor and the Rev. Neill McGeachy, assisted by Ruling Elders of Little Joe's Church and First Presbyterian Church, Statesville

Adjournment

Reception honoring new members of Synod in the Fellowship Hall

---

[1] Meals served as follows: Breakfast 7:30 to 8:00 a.m.; Lunch—12:30 p.m.; Supper—6:00 p.m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene

Devotional in charge of Host Pastor

Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman

9:15—Report of Executive Committee on Higher Education—Continued

10:45—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Chairman (Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations)

Address: Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta

11:45—Report of Synod's Council, Dr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman (Stewardship, Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)

12:30—Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Committee Meetings

2:00—Reconvene

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman

Address: Rev. Bernard A. McIlhaney, Board of Annuities and Relief, Atlanta

2:30—Report of Ad Interim Committee on Segregation, Rev. R. Murphy Williams (Rev. W. T. Thompson, Chairman)

3:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chairman

Address: Rev. James A. Cogswell
Topic: "The Christian Mission in Japan's New Age"

4:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes, Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman

(Presbyterian Home, William Black Home, Orphans' Home)

5:00—Report of Ad Interim Committee on Presbyterian Foundation, Archie W. McLean, Chairman

5:45—Recess for Supper

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION[2]

7:30—Reconvene

Worship Service led by the Rev. Andrew B. McLellan, Kilmarnock, Scotland

Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman

Adjournment

---

[2] Recess for lunch will take place at the appointed hour.

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION[1]

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional in charge of host pastor
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. James M. McChesney, Chairman
Report of the Representative of Synod on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, Rev. John A. Redhead, Representative
Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman
Report of the Ad Interim Committee on Supplemental Offerings, John A. Kellenberger, Chairman
Report of the Ad Interim Committee on "Forward With Christ" Program, Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman
Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman
Report of the Committee on Standing Rules, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Message on *The Presbyterian Survey*—Theodore B. Pratt, Richmond, Promotional Director
Reports of Standing Committees:
  Bills and Overtures
  Judicial Business
  Resolutions
Place of Next Meeting[3]
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

---

[3] Time of next meeting: July 17-19, 1956.

Please clear all announcements through the Stated Clerk or Assistant Clerk.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(1) **Absences:** The following requests to be excused from attending this meeting were granted: Ben F. Moore, G. B. Hanrahan, Thomas H. Hamilton, Henry S. Schum, Russell M. Kerr, Wade H. Allison, Reid Montgomery, Warner L. Hall, W. T. Thompson, Hugh Pollard, C. Rees Jenkins, Ministers, and Ruling Elder Jesse Morris, Camden Church, Wadesboro.

(2) **Papers and Letters on Segregation:** Referred to the Committee on Christian Relations.

(3) **Schools and Colleges:** From Dr. Hamilton W. McKay: Referred to the Committee on Higher Education.

(4) **Celebration** of the 250th Anniversary of the establishment of the first Presbytery. Referred in part to the Committee on Nominations to name a principal and alternate representative. Synod

voted to send one representative to this celebration at the expense of the Synod.

(5) **Queens College** regarding a Centennial Convocation of Queens College. Referred to Committee on Nominations.

(6) **Board of Women's Work** regarding United Budget. Received as information.

(7) **Site** of the proposed new College. Referred to Board of the new college.

(8) **Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations**: from E. C. Scott, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, relative to naming a representative to this Committee. Referred to Committee on Nominations.

(9) **Greetings** from Dr. Frank A. Brown. Received as information.

(10) **Anonymous Request** for financial aid from an individual. Referred to special committee composed of Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman, Rev. Kelsey Regen, and George Kirkland.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by Rev. Harold J. Dudley and included the financial statement of Synod's Account for the church year 1954 and statistical data. The report was received as information. (Appendix, page 63).

GUESTS: Rev. John F. Anderson, Jr. and Rev. W. F. O'Kelly of the Synod of Texas, and Rev. Andrew B. McLellan of Kilmarnock, Scotland, Exchange Minister at the Covenant church, Charlotte, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren. Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, a member of the Advisory Council on the Educational Institutions Survey, was introduced to Synod and granted the privilege of the floor.

Representatives of the Press were introduced as follows: Charlie Hamilton, *Charlotte Observer;* Bill East, *Winston-Salem Journal Sentinel;* Boy Plyler and Larry Queen, *Statesville Record-Landmark;* Charles Clay, *Raleigh News and Observer;* Don Martin and Miss Helen Parks, *Charlotte News;* and J. N. Benton, *Greensboro Record.*

PAGES: Misses Nancy Kyles and Hildah Donaldson, of Barium Springs, were introduced as pages.

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidiaries (Migrant Work and

CROP) and the Allied Church League. The report was received as information. (Appendix, page 150). Pending the adoption of this report, Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, was presented and in turn introduced Rev. Ralph Jacks, Assistant Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, who spoke briefly.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK: An oral report was made by the Chairman, Rev. William P. Burns, who presented Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical, who in turn presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical to the Synod. The report was received as information. (Appendix, page 151).

Members of the Executive Board of the Synodical who were present were introduced.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 124).

Rev. Ben R. Lacy spoke on the work at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond. Synod stood in recognition of the services of Dr. Lacy at the Seminary, and his address was received as information.

Rev. Joseph M. Garrison presented the report on Campus Christian Life. Rev. Vance Barron spoke on the work and needs at Chapel Hill. Mr. Archie Faires, a student at N. C. State College, spoke on the work of the Westminster Fellowship in our schools and colleges. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 126).

ORANGE PRESBYTERY was ordered to meet on Wednesday, July 13, at 1:15 P. M., in the sanctuary of Little Joe's Church, for the purpose of transacting the following business: To grant a letter of transfer to Rev. Gerald N. Reiff to Winston-Salem Presbytery and any matters growing out of the above.

RECESS was taken at 5:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Moderator.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P. M., in Little Joe's Church, and was led in prayer by Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

STANDING COMMITTEES: The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman, Rev. J. W. Hassell, Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. Carl W. McMurray, Paul D. Hastings, W. M. Dickson, J. W. Allen.

Judicial Business: Rev. Sam H. Zealy, Chairman, Rev. Ben L. Rose, Rev. A. K. Dudley, Rev. R. W. Cousar, C. Reid Ross, Fred Arrowood, Sam Buffaloe.

Resolutions: Rev. J. M. Garrison, Chairman, Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Fred P. Parker, John J. Deifell, Felix O. Gee.

WORSHIP SERVICE: The Rev. Robert R. Collins, host pastor, presided over the Worship Service. The retiring Moderator, Rev. James A. Jones, preached on the subject, "The Kingship of Christ", from the text, "And He hath on His garment and on His thigh a name written, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords", Revelation 19:16. The choir sang the Anthem, "Beautiful Saviour". A service of thanksgiving for the new church building at Barium Springs was led by Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent, and the prayer was offered by Rev. Sam E. Howie, chairman of the Building Committee.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of the ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to the Synod, after which the Rev. Chester Alexander offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 51).

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Robert R. Collins, and the Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, who were assisted by the Ruling Elders of Little Joe's Church and the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m., Wednesday with the benediction which was pronounced by the Moderator.

RECEPTION: Following adjournment, a reception honoring the new ministers was held in the Fellowship Hall.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 a.m., and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by the host pastor, Rev. Robert R. Collins.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 152).

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was continued. Members of the Survey Committee were presented to Synod. The report on "The Educational Institutions Survey" was presented by the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. The report was received and the recommendations were considered seriatim. Synod engaged in prayer, led by Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, for guidance in the consideration of the recommendations.

RECESS: The lunch hour having arrived Synod took recess to reconvene at 2:00 P.M., after engaging in prayer led by Rev. Leonard W. Topping.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened in Little Joe's Church at 2 p.m., and was led in prayer by Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Synod resumed consideration of the report on "The Educational Institutions Survey". The recommendations were adopted as amended, with recommendations 10 and 11 being adopted by a rising vote. The report was adopted as a whole. (The full Survey Report appears in a separate volume which will be bound for the permanent records together with a copy of these Minutes.) (See Appendix, page 128, for a brief statement bearing on the Survey and the RECOMMENDATIONS.)

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SURVEY ACTIONS taken by the Synod follow:

(1) *That recommendation 3 of the Survey Report bearing on the Permanent Advisory Committee be referred to the Executive Committee on Higher Education for their recommendations to Synod as to the size, constituency, term of service, and method of appointment of the Permanent Advisory Committee on Educational Institutions.*

(2) *Adoption of a paper addressed to prospective students of Presbyterian Colleges, explaining the program of higher education launched by the Synod.*

(3) *That the Executive Committee on Higher Education recommend to the Moderator an interim Advisory Committee on Higher Education, to function until the 1956 meeting of Synod.*

(4) *That Synod express to members of the Educational Institutions Survey Committee, individually and collectively, its deep appreciation for the splendid work of the committee, and that Synod thanks the members for their devotion and high commitment to the task assigned them.*

(5) *That the campaign authorized for the year 1956 to secure funds for the new college in the eastern section of the State, and for capital expenditures to strengthen the Campus Christian Life program of the Synod, be implemented in behalf of the Synod by the following:* (a) *The Council of the Synod;* (b) *The Executive Committee of Higher Education; and* (c) *The Board of Trustees of the New College.*

(6) *RESOLUTION BELOW ON CONSOLIDATION OF Flora Macdonald College, Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., and Peace College, Inc. (The Stated Clerk informed the Synod that the Resolution had been prepared by Attorney James K. Dorsett, Raleigh, who advised that the North Carolina statutes provide for the merger and/or consolidation of educational institutions.)*

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, it is deemed of urgent importance that Presbyterian institutions of higher learning in North Carolina be maintained at a level of efficiency and excellence; and

WHEREAS, under a generous grant from the Ford Foundation a Committee of outstanding educators has recently completed a comprehensive survey of the institutions of higher learning maintained and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the Synod's Committee on Higher Education has after long study and consideration approved and concur-

red in the findings and recommendations of said Survey Committee; and has set forth its detailed findings and recommendations in a "Report on the Educational Institutions Survey", which report is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, it is the conviction of Synod "that a consolidation of our educational program offers the strongest hope for the future as well as the best stewardship of our educational dollar"; and it is believed that such consolidation can best be achieved by establishing in the eastern section of North Carolina a four-year co-educational college by means of the merger and consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Inc., and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the aforesaid report and recommendations have been considered by the Boards of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Inc., and the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the Synod of North Carolina in its 142nd Meeting at Barium Springs, N. C., July 12-14, 1955, approved the Report of its Committee on Educational Institutions, looking to the establishment of a Senior College in the Eastern section of North Carolina by the consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Inc., and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.;

NOW THEREFORE, be it enacted as follows:

"RESOLVED: That the Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., and the Trustees of Peace College, Inc.. be and they hereby are authorized, empowered, and instructed to take all steps necessary or advisable to merge or consolidate their respective educational corporations into a single new corporation which shall establish and maintain a four-year coeducational college in the eastern section of North Carolina; and

"RESOLVED: That the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington be and they hereby are strongly urged to concur with and join in this program, by approving and directing action by the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College to merge or consolidate into the aforesaid educational corporation; and

"RESOLVED FURTHER: That it is the express intent and desire of Synod that the aforesaid purposes and plan be accomplished with all reasonable dispatch, but with due regard to the orderly and effective assumption of the educational functions now performed by said existing institutions; and

"RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Synod does hereby express its resolve to render maximum and continued support and assistance to the new consolidated institution to the end that it may afford educational opportunities of the highest calibre."

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by Ruling Elder A. E. Gibson, Chairman. The report was received and the recommendations were adopted. (Appendix, page 93).

REPORT ON SEGREGATION: The report of the Ad-Interim Committee on Segregation was presented by Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. The report was under discussion at the time for recess for the evening meal, and was docketed for further consideration following the order of the day, set for 7:30 p.m.

RECESS: Synod took recess until 7:45 p.m., with the closing prayer led by the Rev. J. W. Hassell.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened in Little Joe's Church at 7:45 p.m., and was led in prayer by Rev. Walter H. Styles. The devotional was led by Rev. Andrew B. McLellan, Kilmarnock, Scotland, exchange minister at the Covenant Church, Charlotte.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was submitted by Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr., spoke on the plan for a Youth Conference to be held at Davidson College, December 27-29, 1955, for the Youth of the Synod. Mr. John J. Deifell, past president of the Men of the Synod, spoke on the Men's work. Mr. Robert Lee Corbett, president of the Men of the Synod, was introduced to Synod and spoke briefly. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 115).

REPORT ON SEGREGATION: Synod resumed the consideration of the Report on Segregation. The report was adopted as amended by a vote of 228 to 153. (Appendix, page 185).

Motion: *That copies of the report of the ad interim committee on Segregation be printed in such quantities as the Stated Clerk may deem fit and for which he may have sufficient funds, and that these printed copies be available to the churches of Synod for study.*

ADDRESS ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF: Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman of the Committee on Annuities and Relief, introduced Rev. Bernard A. McIlhany, of the Board of Annuities and Relief of the General Assembly, who spoke on phases of the work of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, Social Security for Ministers, and Ministerial Relief. The address was received as information.

PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION: The report of the Ad-Interim Committee on Synod's Presbyterian Foundation was presented by the Chairman, Ruling Elder Archie W. McLean. The report, including the Constitution and By-Laws was adopted. (Appendix, page 177). The Synod expressed its appreciation to the Committee for its work.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m., Thursday, with prayer led by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m., and was led in devotional exercises by the host pastor, Rev. Robert R. Collins and prayer by Rev. Ben Lacy Rose.

The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

ADDRESS: Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Secretary of the Department of Christian Relations, Board of Church Extension, spoke in the interest of the work of that department.

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL: Dr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman, presented the report of Synod's Council. The report as a whole was adopted as amended. (Appendix page 76).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF, the Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 153).

The Rev. Milton B. Faust, led the prayer for retired ministers, their wives, and the sick.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS, the Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chairman, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 156).

In connection with the foregoing report, Synod heard the Rev. James A. Cogswell, missionary to Japan, in an address on the subject, "The Christian Mission in Japan's New Age".

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES, the Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman, including separate reports on the William Black Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, page 158).

In connection with the foregoing report, the Rev. R. H. Stone and the Rev. A. B. McClure were heard respectively in the interests of the William Black Home and the Orphans' Home.

REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION AND UNION, the Rev. John A. Redhead, Representative, in absentia, was received as information. (Appendix, page 195).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES, the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman, was received as information. (Appendix, page 154).

REPORT OF THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS, the Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, was adopted as follows:

> *The Committee on Records has received copies of the Minutes of all Presbyteries, which appear to have been carefully recorded and indexed in such a way as to invite many uses.*
>
> *Clerks of Presbyteries are to be commended for having carried out two recommendations made by the 1952 Synod and repeated in 1953; namely,*
>
> (1) *That each paragraph introducing a new subject be preceded by a suitable heading in larger type. (Exception: Albemarle.)*
>
> (2) *That each Presbytery carry in each printed copy of its minutes the names and addresses of the clerks of sessions. (Exceptions: Orange—319th meeting; Fayetteville—July 20, 1954 meeting; Kings Mountain—128th meeting; Concord—which publishes a Directory edition once annually.)*

> *We note that in the Minutes of all Presbyteries, a summary of the actions of the Commission on the Minister and His Work have been included, rather than the full minutes of all Commission meetings, as required by Paragraph 92 of The Book of Church Order.*
>
> **RECOMMENDATION:** *That Presbytery Stated Clerks be requested to conform to Paragraph 92 of The Book of Church Order in the matter of recording minutes of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.*
>
> REV. JAMES M. MCCHESNEY, JR., *Chairman.*

RESOLUTION: The following resolution regarding the construction of the new church building at the Presbyterian Orphans' Home was adopted by a rising vote:

> *That the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, their Building Committee and the Rev. A. B. McClure, Superintendent, be commended for the erection of the beautiful new sanctuary for Little Joe's Presbyterian Church, the new cottages, and other property developments during the past year.*

RECESS: Synod took recess until 1:15 p.m., with prayer being led by Rev. R. H. Stone.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 1:15 p.m., in Little Joe's Church and was led in prayer by Rev. F. C. Debele.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. William P. Burns in the absence of the Chairman, the Rev. James M. McChesney. (See DIRECTORY.)

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON THE "FORWARD WITH CHRIST" PROGRAM, the Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 175).

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS, Ruling Elder John A. Kellenberger, Chairman, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 192).

REPORT ON McCALLUM ESTATE, the Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman, in absentia, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 195).

STANDING RULES: The Committee on Standing Rules, the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, submitted the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. *That the Stated Clerk be empowered to revise and correct the Standing Rules where they are affected by actions of this Synod; and*
2. *That the portion of the report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the report of the Committee at this meeting, be finally adopted.*
3. *That the Synod's Council make a study of the question of Synodical representation. (Section 80, "Form of Church Government", Book of Church Order.)*

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY: Mr. Theodore B. Pratt, Promotional Director of the Presbyterian Survey, spoke in the interest of securing a larger circulation for and usefulness of this magazine. The address was received as information and Synod expressed its appreciation to Mr. Pratt.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS, Rev. J. M. Garrison, Chairman, was adopted by a rising vote, as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina in its 142nd session has been deeply moved by the generous and hospitable manner in which Barium Springs Orphanage has served as host to the largest attendance in the history of the church.

On our arrival, we were immediately aware of the careful and sacrificial preparation which had been made for our physical comfort. It has been evident throughout the Synod that the entertainment afforded us has been characterized by a desire to render any possible service to the church. As we have moved among the young people who reside in the home, we have felt their happy and wholesome attitude toward one another and the kindly acceptance of some hardships occasioned by the giving up of their beds and adjusting to numerous changes in their schedules.

We have profited by the radiant and contagious smile and characteristic humor of the superintendent, Rev. Albert B. McClure. We pray that God will strengthen his hands and the hands of all those dedicated people who form the staff of this home.

We rejoice in the completion of the new Little Joe's Church which memorializes the love of so many people and lifts up its spire so that the shadow of the cross falls on the grave of little Joe Gilland when the evening hours begin to appear. We commend the worshipful atmosphere and the *air conditioned comfort. Our prayer is that generous friends will hasten the day when this building can be fully dedicated to the glory of God.*

We have profited in the matter of conducting our business because of the effective preparations of materials necessary for this meeting as have been prepared in the Synod's office by our Stated Clerk and his staff.

We express our gratitude to the retiring Moderator, Dr. James A. Jones for his splendid and challenging sermon.

We would commend the dispatch with which our Moderator has conducted the business sessions. We have been uplifted by the devotional services under the guidance of the pastor of Little Joe's Church.

We take heart when matters of a controversial nature such as we have had to deal with can be considered in a spirit of seeking God's help through prayer and in the attitudes of humility, faith, and courage.

When we leave this meeting of Synod, we will take with us an experience in Christian fellowship long to be remembered.

We leave behind our congratulations, our good wishes, and our hope that God will continue to use and bless Barium Springs Orphanage.

We, therefore, resolve that thanks be given to God and to all of those who have made Barium Springs Orphanage a reality.

JOE M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

1956 MEETING OF SYNOD: Synod accepted an invitation to meet at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, July 17-19, 1956.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE: Rev. Sam M. Inman presented the following report of the Special Committee appointed to receive a communication asking for financial assistance. The report was adopted as follows:

This Committee had referred to it a request of an individual who asks that his name not be given to the Synod, asking for financial assistance to help him recover life that has been lost to him through sinful living.

We recommend that the Synod answer this communication by extending to this man our sympathy and our prayers for his complete recovery from his former condition through his new spiritual experience. We urge him to remain close to Christ, who will give him the strength to overcome his weaknesses. We would advise him that his request that the Synod take a special offering in his behalf is contrary to the established policy of the Synod as no offerings of any kind are taken at such meetings. We recommend that the Synod *leave this communication in the hands of the chairman of the Christian Relations committee for further investigation, and the rendering of what council and assistance may seem wise.*

REV. SAMUEL M. INMAN, *Chairman*

REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS, the Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman, was adopted as follows:

There were referred to this committee, the following papers dealing with the subject of Segregation: (1) Telegram from J. N. Vann to the Stated Clerk, stating an action of the Session and Diaconate of the Ahoskie Church opposing segregation; (2) Telegram to the former Moderator, Dr. James A. Jones, on behalf of Ruling Elders, Deacons, and women of the First Church, Henderson, opposing de-segregation; (3) Letter to the Stated Clerk from Mrs. D. M. Lucas, in the same vein; (4) Letter from E. E. Barringer, addressed to Synod, in similar vein; (5) Correspondence between the Stated Clerk and Mr. Tom Henderson, Clerk of the Presbyterian Church, Yanceyville, on the same subject; (6) Action of the Session of the Montpelier Church, Wagram, on same subject; (7) Action of the Waxhaw Presbyterian Church Ruling Elders "to continue segregation in our Church"; (8) Telegram from H. V. Carver, Bessemer City, opposing de-segregation; and (9) Letter from Attorney W. Reid Thompson, Pittsboro, commending the action of the 1954 Synod in regard to the Segregation issue.

Some of the foregoing papers are sent as information to the Synod. Some comment on the report of the Ad Interim Committee on Segregation.

In some of the communications, there is evidenced a widespread misunderstanding of the action of the General Assembly and of the study of this action made by the Ad Interim Committee. We believe the questions raised will be answered by a careful study of the Ad Interim Committee report.

We, therefore, Recommend to all who are concerned in these communications, a more careful study of the actions of the Assembly and the Synod.

We would caution our churches, our sessions, and our people to secure official copies of the action of Synod before taking action on such matters. We believe great damage is being done throughout the Church because of opinion and action which is based on news reports only.

SAM M. INMAN, *Chairman*

RESOLUTION: The following resolution was introduced by Rev. B. Frank Hall, and was adopted:

That the Synod reactivate the Ad Interim Committee on the Alcohol Problem and instruct it to present plans for implementing its previous study and report.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SURVEY REPORTS: Synod took the following action in regard to a surplus of the original Reports of the Directors of the Educational Institutions Survey:

> *That the Stated Clerk is authorized to destroy the existing copies of the original Report (2 volumes) of the Directors of the Educational Institutions Survey, except a limited number of copies which are to be filed in the office of the Stated Clerk.*

FORD FOUNDATION FUNDS: The Stated Clerk was instructed to return to the Ford Foundation any residue of funds, after all the expenses of the Educational Institution Survey have been met.

NEW COLLEGE: The Stated Clerk was instructed to receive and hold all communications relating to the location of the new college until the Board of Trustees have been organized, following which they are to be referred to that body.

RESOLUTIONS: The following resolutions, introduced by Rev. Chester Alexander, regarding the service of Rev. Ben R. Lacy, Jr. as President of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, were unanimously adopted by the Synod:

> *Whereas, Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr. is retiring as President of Union Theological Seminary after more than twenty-nine years of outstanding leadership in the field of theological education; and*
>
> *Whereas, Dr. Lacy has led this historic institution to its highest level of achievements in regard to student enrollment, physical equipment, endowment, enlarged curriculum, and faculty; and*
>
> *Whereas, he has endeared himself in a most unusual way to hundreds of ministers, elders and theological students of this Synod during his years of fruitful service; and*
>
> *Whereas, as a native son of our Synod he has put us in his debt by his vital and personal interest in every phase of our Synod's program;*
>
> *Therefore, be it resolved:*
>
> (1) *That the Synod of North Carolina express its appreciation to Dr. Lacy for his distinguished service to our Synod and his splendid work and enduring contribution in the field of theological education.*
>
> (2) *That we express the hope that Dr. Lacy will remain as an active member of our Synod as he continues his con-*

structive service to the church and kingdom in some other field of labor, so that we may continue to enjoy the benefit of his wise counsel and the blessing of his personal influence in the work and fellowship of our Synod.

(3) *That a copy of these resolutions be sent to Dr. Lacy and that they be inscribed in the Minutes of Synod as a tribute of our love and esteem for one of the Synod's most distinguished sons and servants.*

MODERATOR COMMENDED: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Moderator of this session of Synod, was given a rising vote of thanks for the splendid way in which he has conducted this meeting of Synod.

PROGRAM OF SYNOD: Synod adopted the following resolutions regarding the program of Synod:

(1) *That Synod's Council be asked to consider ways and means to stream-line the annual meetings and put into practice any time saving innovations possible, without hindering the work of the church.*

(2) *That the Council be authorized to instruct each Committee making a report, to secure speakers who can be available for participation in the program at any time, so that a special time may not be required to meet the speaker's convenience.*

RESOLUTION: The following resolution introduced by Ruling Elder John A. Kellenberger, was unanimously adopted: :

That Synod take official notice of the Big Four Conference at Geneva next week by standing for prayer for the President of the United States, invoking the Holy Spirit to guide the ultimate actions of the Conference.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with prayer by the Moderator, in which he included the matters of the above resolution.

CHARLES G. McCLURE, *Moderator*

C. M. GIBBS, *Permanent Clerk*

ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

Page

I. **MEMORIALS** 51-62

II. **REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY** 63
  A. Treasurer of Synod 63
    1. Financial Statement Synod's Account 63
    2. Proposed Budget 1956 Synod's Account 64
    3. Inter-Church Relations Account 65
  B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 65
  C. Statistics of Synod 72

III. **REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL** 76
  A. Audited Financial Statements 82
    1. Report of the Auditor 82
    2. Synod's Office Account 85
    3. Institutions of Synod 86
      a. Union Theological Seminary 86
      b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 87
      c. Presbyterian Junior College 88
      d. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 89
      e. Queens College 90
      f. Peace College 90
    4. Papers and Securities 91
  B. Proposed Budget Synod's Office—1956 91
  C. Proposed Budget "Presbyterian News"—1956 92

IV. **REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES** 93
  A. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 93-97
    1. Summary of all Home Missions 98
    2. Evangelism Statistics--1954 100
      Table I—Church and Sunday School Growth 100
      Table II—Soul-Winning Ratio & Spiritual Birthrate 103
      Table III—Reaffirmations, Transfers, Churches Reporting No Professions 106
      Table IV—Presbyterian Growth Compared to Baptist and Methodist 107
    3. Financial Statement 108
      a. General Receipts and Disbursements 108
      b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 110
      c. Permanent Reserve Fund 111
      d. Designated Funds 111
    4. 1956 Budget 112
    5. Apportionments, Acceptances, Gifts to Church Extension 113
    6. Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 113
    7. Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 114
  B. Christian Education 115
    1. 1955 Statistics 119
    2. Financial Statement 122
    3. 1956 Budget 122

Page

C. Higher Education 124
  1. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 126
    a. Financial Statement 127
    b. Budget 1956 128
  2. Sub-Committee Educational Institutions 128
    a. Monographs of Institutions 132
    b. 1955-1956 Budgets Educational Institutions 142
    c. Summaries 144
      (1) Seven Institutions of Synod 144
      (2) Comparisons 144
    d. Information 145
    e. Bequests and Memorials 145
    f. Charts 146
      Chart I—Summary Educational Institutions 146
      Chart II—Income Breakdown by Institutions 1954-55 147
      Chart III—Percentage Breakdown of Income by Institutions 147
    g. Financial Statement 147
    h. 1956 Budget 148

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 150
A. Committee on Inter-Church Relations 150
B. Committee on Women's Work (Annual Report) 151
C. Committee on Minister and His Work 152
D. Committee on Annuities and Relief 153
E. Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies 154
F. Committee on World Missions 156
G. Committee on Homes 158
  1. Orphans' Home With Budget 158
  2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. With Budget 161
  3. William Black Home 162

VI. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 163

VII. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES 175
A. "Forward With Christ Program" 175
B. Synod's Foundation 177
  (Charter and By-Laws) 180
C. Segregation 185
D. Supplemental Offerings 192

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 195
A. Cooperation and Union 195
B. A. T. McCallum Estate 195

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS 197-214

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 215

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

CHARLES RICHMAN BIXLER
(1913-1955)

(Prepared By A Special Committee Of Kings Mountain Presbytery And Read Before Presbytery On May 17, 1955)

Richness of life is not measured in worldly honors or length of days but in the integrity and charm of a Christlike spirit. Charles Richman Bixler lived richly, and when his Lord came for him early in the morning, he was ready.

He had been ready since childhood, for he was born the seventh of the nine children of the Rev. and Mrs. C. E. Bixler, pioneer missionaries of the Presbyterian Church in the USA on the Brazilian frontier. Charles Bixler had always known his Lord.

In September 1929, just a few days before his sixteenth birthday, Charles Bixler arrived in the United States and joined his older brother at the Stony Brook School, Stony Brook, Long Island. Although Portugese was his native tongue, and although he spoke English with great difficulty, he rapidly achieved distinction as a Christian campus leader and outstanding athlete. He exerted a profound and lasting influence on his contemporaries and was accorded by them the highest of student body honors.

From 1934 to 1938, Charles Bixler was a student at Davidson College where he grew in a Christian usefulness that was enhanced by his athletic skills by which he earned letters in football and wrestling. The following two years he spent in business, living at home and bringing joy to his aged parents who by this time had retired from the mission field.

Yet these were trying days for Charles Bixler. Business was not to be his vocation, and he knew it. More than anything else in life, he wanted the Lord to lead him back to his beloved Brazil. But the way was blocked, for he had contracted the incurable diabetes and in addition was struggling with a hyperthyroidism which eventually resulted in the removal of his goiter.

It was a hard discipline, yet one which was accepted gracefully. In 1940 Charles Bixler was enrolled at Columbia Theological Seminary. In the spring of the following year he began his work where he was to end it—in Kings Mountain Presbytery. He served as the student assistant to the Rev. P. D. Patrick in the First Presbyterian Church of Kings Mountain. Here he was quickly beloved, and the session of the church invited him to come back the next summer. He accepted the invitation.

Upon graduation from Seminary Charles Bixler was called to Blountville, Tennessee, but 'ere June was out, he married the attractive Miss Sarah Bond Matthews who has since worked loyally and cheerfully with him in four pastorates. Holston Presbytery ordained him on October 5, 1943. The Bixlers stayed in Blountville until the following fall. While there, Florence Ann, their daughter was born.

The next field was a hard one; there were three churches and a fourth to supply. Yet so well did the Reverend Mr. Bixler do his work that when he left in 1947, the young Mallow Church became independent of the grouping with Oakland and Low Moor, and each of the two fields achieved self-support.

When the citizens of Sharon, S. C. learned some four years later that the Bixlers were leaving the Woodlawn Church there, they planned a gigantic community party. It was a fitting and eloquent testimony to one whose ministry had included all the people of the town.

Five Bixlers came to the manse of the Armstrong Memorial Church in Gastonia, for there were now two boys in the family—Charles Edwin, born in April 1947 and Joseph Bond who arrived in September 1950. It was a happy occasion for the Rev. Alfred Bixler, a younger brother, was then pastor of the Olney Church in Gastonia.

And it was a happy pastorate. And a busy one. Schism in the church was healed. An education building was completed. There was new lighting installed in the sanctuary and a new organ. Although still dogged by ill health and suffering at one time from a severe heart attack, Mr. Bixler was active not only in his church but in the Gastonia community and in the Presbytery which he moderated in the summer of 1953.

Mr. Bixler was a faithful interpreter of the Scriptures which he deeply loved. He preached with the power of simplicity. Commanding respect and evoking love, he was particularly effective as a leader of young people and of men. His highly competitive spirit had been tempered by disappointment and suffering until he possessed a singular winsomeness, a deep understanding of people, and a great patience.

The Reverend Charles Richman Bixler lived only 41 years, but he lived richly in the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ.

ERNEST LELAND FLANAGAN

(1886-1954)

Ernest Leland Flanagan was born in the Bethel community of York County near Clover, S. C. on January 30, 1886. He died there November 10, 1954. His parents were James Adams Flanagan and Mary Ida Wallace. These both died while Leland was a small boy.

He grew up on a farm in the Bethel community in the home of an uncle, William Wallace, in whom were found those qualities of character that marked him as a worthy scion of a house that was devoted to the simple virtues of truth and honesty.

This youth was nurtured in the wholesome heritage of the sturdy Scotch-Irish immigrants who came into the Upcountry of South Carolina in Colonial days. In the years of his boyhood and youth on his uncle's farm he found himself in daily contact with those things that spoke so immediately of God's creative power and of His loving providence that filled every day with evidences of His goodness. On every Sabbath day Leland went with his family to the services of the sanctuary where his uncle was an honored Elder in the historic old Bethel Church.

Out of a youth such as this, when in the years of early manhood, the long, long thoughts of youth began to take on substantial form, it is not surprising to find the youth, now become a man, irresistibly impelled by the Holy Spirit's gentle grace to the Saviour's service in the field of the Christian ministry.

His early education was received in the public schools of his home community and at Bethel Academy. He entered Davidson College in 1903 and was graduated there in 1907.

After his graduation from college he taught school one year, 1907-1908, at McConnellsville, S. C.; then for two years, 1908-1910, he was assistant principal at Charlotte High School, Charlotte, N. C.

In the autumn of 1910 he entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia; and in 1913 he received the Bachelor of Divinity degree from that institution.

He was licensed by Bethel Presbytery on December 28, 1910; and was ordained by Norfolk Presbytery in October, 1913. His first pastorate was in a group of churches, Belle Haven and Wachaprague, on the eastern shore of Virginia in the years 1913-1917.

In the summer of 1914 he visited Palestine and some of the Mediterranean countries of Europe. While on this trip the First World War began to exercise its paralyzing influence on the lands of Central Europe. The party in which Mr. Flanagan was traveling was held for some time in Switzerland until permission could be secured and an opportunity found for crossing war-alerted France.

In 1917 Mr. Flanagan was called to the Park Avenue Church in Norfolk, Virginia. By this time the country was being drawn into the war, and he felt increasingly the urgency of the call to give himself to the chaplaincy among the men of the armed forces. In the summer of 1918 he took the chaplain's course of training at Camp Taylor, Louisville, Kentucky, and was assigned to the Transport service.

On September 5, 1918 he was married to Miss Sophie Butler Grover of Norfolk, Virginia. For all the following years she was his devoted companion, his efficient co-worker and his tender comforter in the sorrows that came his way.

After the war had ended he returned to the work of the pastorate, having received a call to the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, North Carolina in Albemarle Presbytery. In this pastorate, 1919-1926, some of his friends think, he did the finest work of his life. Under his leadership the church established seven outpost Sunday Schools. From these outposts have since come three organized churches, Berea, Bethany, and Westminster.

At the close of his pastorate in Wilson he received a call to the West End Church in Atlanta, Georgia where he served from 1926 to 1935. In Atlanta he suffered a nervous breakdown which with encroaching blindness caused his retirement from the work of the ministry.

Four children were born to Mr. and Mrs. Flanagan, William Wallace, Ernest Leland, Jr., James Grover and Lacy Howell, who died in Atlanta at two and a half years of age. Ernest Leland, Jr., was killed in Germany in the Second World War.

While he was at Wilson, North Carolina, Mr. Flanagan served on the board of trustees of Davidson College; and while he was in Atlanta he served on the board of trustees of Thornwell Orphanage in South Carolina.

In 1941 Mr. and Mrs. Flanagan moved to Davidson, North Carolina, with the purpose of educating their boys at the college; but the Second World War disrupted their plans. The boys were soon in the armed forces of the nation, and they moved back to the farm at Clover, South Carolina in 1942. Here he suffered a fatal heart attack on November 10, 1954. The funeral services were conducted by Rev. W. W. Arrowood, a boyhood friend of Mr. Flanagan, Rev. W. H. Bowman of Clover and Rev. David H. Coblentz of Bethel; and Leland was laid to rest among his fathers in the quiet peace of that lovely churchyard where he and they await the coming of the Lord of Glory.

"For to me to live is Christ, and to die is gain."

Rev. W. H. Johnston

JOHN ELDRED FLOW
(1874-1954)

John Eldred Flow, the son of Robert Hall Flow and Mary Jane Alexander Flow, was born in Mecklenburg County, N. C. on November 14, 1874. He graduated from Davidson College with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1900 and with the degree of Master of Arts in 1901. From Union Theological Seminary of Virginia he received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in 1903 and from the same institution he received the earned degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1920. He was licensed to preach the Gospel by Mecklenburg Presbytery on May 20, 1903, and on October 15th of the same year he was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by Upper Missouri Presbytery.

On December 20, 1905 he was married to Miss Lula Wharton of Lawson, Mo. and she died on January 30, 1916. They had two children: Alma Ruth Flow (Mrs. T. C. Adams) and Major Reed Hall Flow of Arlington, Va. He was married again on November 20, 1918 to Miss Helen Irons of Pickaway, W. Va. who died recently. In addition to his children and several grandchildren, he is survived by a brother, Charles Flow of Washington, D. C., and a sister, Miss Hallie Flow of Concord. One month after Dr. Flow had attained the age of four score years, and after having served the Lord in the Gospel Ministry for more than half a century, he departed from the scene of his earthly labors to be with the Lord. His body "being still united with Christ" now rests in the cemetery at Concord "until the Resurrection."

It is to be noted that Brother Flow faithfully served the Lord in a number of fields. He began his ministry in 1903 as pastor of Bethel Church at Kearney, Mo., and he labored there until 1908. In sequence he served as pastor of the following churches: First Presbyterian Church, St. Charles, Mo., 1908-1912; Kenneth Church, 1912; Nine Mile and Augusta churches, 1912-1914; the Church at Marietta, Okla., 1914-1917; the Church at Alderson, W. Va., 1918-1922. In 1922 he became Evangelist for Greenbrier Presbytery, with residence at Lewisburg, until 1928. Then he returned to his native State and served as Superintendent of Home Missions and Evangelist in Concord Presbytery 1928-1936, with residence at Davidson. He was instrumental in the founding of the Flow-Harris Presbyterian Church, and in 1937 he became a Home Missionary of Concord Presbytery in which capacity he served the Flow-Harris Church until 1942 when he was Honorably Retired by Concord Presbytery after nearly four decades in the Ministry.

In the sunset years that followed, he shed a warm radiance in the Church as he devoted himself to evangelistic labors and as Supply Pastor of a number of churches. In a real sense he never retired from the Ministry, for with great vigor he manifested unabated zeal as a preacher and writer and presbyter. His mature wisdom and influence was a blessing in many local churches and also in the wider church circles. He was a frequent contributor to church periodicals and for a number of years prior to his death, he was on the staff of the Southern Presbyterian Journal as a Contributing Editor. His writings revealed his rich acquaintance with the history of the Church and his keen discernment of the significance of the current trends in theological viewpoints and ecclesiastical ideas in the Church today. He was a presbyter with wide experience, for he had served as Moderator of Church Courts, as Trustee of Institutions, and as Chairman of various committees. He was Stated Clerk of Upper Missouri Presbytery in 1907, and of Greenbrier Presbytery 1921-1928, and of the Synod of West Virginia 1922-1926.

The volume of his sermons entitled, "Some Southern Presbyterian Sermons", indicates his clear insight and profound grasp of the Westminster Confession of Faith and Book of Church Order, and his faithfulness thereto. His love and espousal of the doctrines and principles of the Southern Presbyterian Church was deep and genuine, and "he hath done what he could" to perpetuate this precious heritage. Another volume entitled "Evangelistic Sermons" indicates that in his quest for souls he cherished the scriptural truth that "faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the Word of God". He could say with Paul, "I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ, for it is the power of God unto salvation to everyone that believeth". The passing of our dear brother is to us a deep sorrow, and to the Church a great loss, and yet to him a great gain, for "to depart and be with Christ is far better". In the comfort of the Word of God, we confidently expect to share again with him in a better fellowship and a richer service in that day when in blood-washed white robes we shall serve the Lord in His everlasting Kingdom.

CARL W. MCMURRAY

IRA EUGENE HAGER

(1895-1954)

The Reverend Ira Eugene Hager was born in Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, September 18, 1895, the son of John Croson and Martha Ann Hager. He received his education for the ministry at Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va. He was ordained in 1928 by Roanoke Presbytery and became pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Keysville, Virginia, and group. He continued to serve this field until 1943, when he accepted a call to the Church of the Covenant and Flat Branch Church in Fayetteville Presbytery. At the time he came to this field there was an outpost work in the town of Spring Lake, N. C., which he also served. This outpost had been established by the First Church of Fayetteville, N. C.

In 1946, under the leadership of Mr. Hager, the work at Spring Lake was organized as a church, and the grouping of the churches was changed. Mr. Hager became pastor of the Flat Branch and Spring Lake Churches. In 1952 the Spring Lake Church built a manse and became a full-time self-supporting church. The Spring Lake Church called Mr. Hager to be its pastor, which call he accepted. He continued to serve at this place until his death. After a short illness Mr. Hager died on the afternoon of September 14, 1954, in a Fayetteville Hospital. The funeral service was held at the Spring Lake Church, conducted by the Reverend Messrs. C. M. Gibbs, S. E. Howie and Walker B. Healy. Burial was in Union Presbyterian Church Cemetery near Davidson, N. C.

On December 17, 1913, Mr. Hager was married to Miss Lula Connor of Cornelius, N. C., who survives him. He is also survived by one son, Clarence Craven Hager of Richmond, Va., and one granddaughter.

Mr. Hager will long be remembered in the pastorates in which he has served for his steadfast faith, his firm convictions, his genial manner, his faithfulness in the work to which he devoted his life. He was quiet and patient, always ready to serve where needed, and in this way has helped many to find the way to Christian faith.

C. M. GIBBS

THOMAS FRANKLIN HANEY
(1871-1954)

Thomas Franklin Haney was born in Anson County, North Carolina, June 20, 1871.

He received his literary training at Davidson College from which he received the degree of A.B. in 1899. He attended Columbia Seminary, graduating with the degree of B.D. in 1902.

Mr. Haney was married twice. His first wife lived only a short time. His second wife, who survives him, was Miss Vallie May Brown. To them were born four children: James, Adelaide (Mrs. J. R. Andrews), Martha May, and Robert, all of whom are living.

The Rev. Mr. Haney was pastor of the following churches: Bethesda and Bethel at Aberdeen, N. C.; McKinnon and Westminster at Concord, N. C.; a group of three churches in Durham, N. C., which are now self-supporting; Trinity Avenue, Blacknall Memorial, and Fuller Memorial; the First Church of Prattville, Alabama; the First Church of Hartsville, S. C.; the Second Church of Mooresville, N. C. The major part of his ministry was with the Waughtown Church (Southminster), Winston-Salem, N. C., which he served twenty-one years to the time of his honorable retirement. He did some of his most effective service in some of the Home Mission Churches in the Presbytery of Winston-Salem, of which he was one of the charter members.

This faithful servant of God entered into his eternal rest peacefully at his home in Winston-Salem, August 20, 1954. He was buried in Salem Cemetery in the presence of many friends and neighbors to await the resurrection at the Second Coming of his Lord.

Mr. Haney was a man "clothed with humility," of strong convictions and steadfast Christian conduct.

He was a faithful preacher of the "glorious gospel of the ever blessed God," a kind, sympathetic pastor of all the people whom he served. The poor and needy were his abiding concern.

Truly he must have received from his Saviour whom he served so long: "Well done, good and faithful servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord."

JOHN B. GORDON

CHARLES HOWIE LITTLE
(1872-1954)

Rev. Charles Howie Little, Honorably Retired member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, died July 29, 1954 and was buried July 31, 1954 in Sharon Presbyterian Church cemetery adjoining the church of which he had been pastor for thirty-three years.

Mr. Little was born in Mecklenburg County near Charlotte, September 28, 1872. He was the son of George Washington Little and Ella Elizabeth Howie Little. He married Miss Bonnie Lucy Anderson of Etowah, N. C., July 1, 1912. This union was blessed with two sons, Lieutenant Commander George Anderson Little, who was killed in the service of his country in 1945, and Charles Howie Little of State College, Raleigh, N. C.

Mr. Little received his elementary education in the public schools of Mecklenburg County and took his High School work at the Gray High School in Huntersville, N. C. He entered Davidson College in 1892 and graduated from that institution with the degree of A.B. in 1896. In the fall of 1897 he entered Princeton Theological Seminary and after one year he transferred to Louisville Theological Seminary from which he graduated in 1901. He was licensed by Potosi Presbytery July 18, 1901 and was ordained by the same Presbytery September 25, 1901.

His first pastorate was in New Madrid, Missouri, 1901 to 1906. He then came back to North Carolina and was the pastor of Unity, Macpelah, and Castanea churches in Kings Mountain Presbytery from 1906 to 1913. In 1913 he became pastor of Sharon Church in Mecklenburg Presbytery which church he continued to serve until his retirement in 1946. During the Sharon pastorate he was also pastor of Carmel and Amity Churches from 1913 to 1923. After retirement, Mr. Little continued to be an active preacher. He supplied many churches, the more recent ones being Banks, Rehobeth, Six Mile Creek of the Belk Larger Parish. It can be truly said that Charlie Little was a faithful servant of his Master.

REV. J. W. GRIER

THOMAS HARVEL MITCHELL
(1889-1954)

Thomas Harvel Mitchell was born in Boston, Kentucky on July 14, 1889. He and his sister Lily were educated at home by their school-teacher parents, Joel Tunstall Mitchell and Mary Mitchell. As the father moved about in the home missions work of the Presbyterian Church U.S., Thomas acquired his secondary schooling in various academies and boarding schools. He attended Missouri State Normal, Westminster College at Fulton, Mo. and obtained his A.B. degree from Maryville College at Maryville, Tennessee in 1915, having taught school for a number of years to obtain money to finish his education.

Tom served in France during World War I, and after returning home he spent most of his time for the next few years in Veteran's Hospitals.

In 1922 he entered Princeton Seminary from which he graduated in 1925.

In May 1924 he was married to Esther Mary Kell, whom he had known since Maryville days. He was ordained in 1927 by Concord

Presbytery as an evangelist. He served in the Presbyterian Church U.S. until 1931 when he received a call to Mineral Ridge, Ohio in the Presbyterian Church U.S. In 1936 at the time of the conflict in the Northern Church he withdrew and became a minister in the Orthodox Presbyterian Church, serving the church in Youngstown, Ohio.

In 1938 he returned to North Carolina and served a field in Mecklenburg Presbytery, consisting of Bethlehem, Peachland, and Polkton.

He became connected with the N. C. State Board of Health in 1942 and served in a supervisory capacity in the offices in Raleigh until his death Dec. 8, 1954.

He and Mrs. Mitchell have two sons, John, dean of boys in the Durham City High School, and Robert, an assistant editor on the *Raleigh Times*.

Mr. Mitchell was a very thorough, painstaking man, endeavoring to do a good job with any task assigned to him. He was a tireless worker, and was always zealous that truth be kept from error. With his passing the Presbyterian Church has lost a staunch friend.

Q. N. HUNEYCUTT

GEORGE MARSHALL WILCOX

(1883-1954)

George Marshall Wilcox entered the larger life of the Church Triumphant on Monday, November 29, 1954. He had served in the gospel ministry of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., for forty-five years. His service was characterized by a gracious humility, a genial disposition, and a capacity to love and serve his fellow man. His ministry enabled many to know, love, and serve the Lord Jesus Christ as Redeemer and King.

The son of William Marion Wilcox and Martha Elizabeth Tolly Wilcox, he was born August 8, 1883 in Elberton, Georgia. He was united in marriage on October 4, 1911 to Miss Stiles Marion Coe of Richland, S. C. This Christian home was blessed with five children, Sarah Elizabeth, George Marshall, Jr., Marion Coe (Mrs. Franklin F. Could, Jr.), Martha Ann (Mrs. Thomas M. Donnelly), and William Hayden.

Mr. Wilcox attended the Presbyterian College of South Carolina for one year and then transferred to Davidson College where he graduated in 1904 with the Bachelor of Arts degree. He was privileged to attend the fiftieth reunion of his college class at Davidson in 1954. After his graduation from Davidson, Mr. Wilcox engaged in business in Elberton, Georgia, for two years before entering the theological seminary. He received his Bachelor of Divinity degree from Columbia Theological Seminary in Columbia, S. C. (now Decatur, Georgia) in 1909.

Licensed April 15, 1909, and ordained May 14, 1909, by South Carolina Presbytery, he entered into his first field of service at the Presbyterian Church, Walhalla, S. C. In 1915 he entered into the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church, Bennettsville, S. C., where he served until 1926 when he accepted the pastorate of the Vineville Presbyterian Church, Macon, Georgia. While in Georgia he served as Moderator of the Synod of Georgia in 1932. In 1941 he accepted the pastorate of the Rocky River Presbyterian Church, Concord, N. C. In every pastorate he served with distinction in his local work and in the activities of the Presbytery.

His work at Rocky River, where he served until his death, was a work of distinguished achievement in an old and influential church dating back to Colonial days in North Carolina. During his ministry a splendid memorial educational building was erected, a building which greatly enlarged the facilities of this historic church. He loved Rocky River church and spoke with distress concerning the day of retirement from active service. Such distress was spared him as he was called to his eternal reward while actively engaged in the ministry.

EVERETT P. MOYE

GEORGE B. WILLIAMS, JR.

(1922-1955)

The Reverend George B. Williams, Jr., active member of Wilmington Presbytery, died on March 30, 1955 from a four-months' illness of acute leukemia. His death occurred in the Veterans' Hospital, Houston, Texas, where he had been flown on March 7 from Bulluck Hospital in Wilmington.

He was born in Houston, Texas May 18, 1922, and was a member of the Second Presbyterian Church, Houston before entering the ministry. He graduated from The Rice Institute in 1943 with a degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, worked as an engineer for Westinghouse Electrical Co. for two years. He then entered Union Theological Seminary, graduating with a Bachelor of Divinity Degree in 1948. While at the seminary, he received the Monroe Wicker Award for Outstanding Student and was on the first Evangelistic Team sent out by the seminary. He did summer work in Gaffney, South Carolina and the First Presbyterian Church in San Antonio, Texas. He was ordained in 1948 by the Presbytery of Western Texas and began serving immediately as Assistant Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of San Antonio, Texas.

In 1949 he accepted the call to the Harlandale Church of San Antonio. While there, he served as Moderator of the Presbytery of Western Texas, Adult Advisor to the Presbytery's Youth Council and Director of the Presbytery's Senior Summer Camps. He entered the Air Force Chaplaincy serving in Valdosta, Georgia and Montgomery, Ala. He then accepted the call to the Trinity Presbyterian Church of Havelock, N. C., where he was serving at the time of his illness. In the one year with Trinity Presbyterian Church his forceful leadership did much for the church and community. One visible evidence of this is that although the church is 33rd in membership in Wilmington Presbytery it ranks 2nd in overall per capita giving.

He served as Moderator of the Presbytery at the July 1954 meeting and counciled in the Senior High Summer camp.

Memorial services were held following a grave side committal at the Second Presbyterian Church in Houston, Texas, with the Reverend Mr. John P. Minter of Sherman, Texas officiating, assisted by Dr. James R. Bulluck, pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church, Houston. Memorial Services were also held at the Trinity Presbyterian Church, Havelock, N. C. on April 17, 1955. Survivors include: His wife, Mrs. Bernice Clark Williams; two sons, George Terrell and John Lawrence; all of San Antonio, Texas; his father and mother, Mr. and Mrs. George B. Williams of Houston; one sister, Mrs. James U. Crockett of Concord, Mass.

Though the years of his ministry were brief, the power of his completely dedicated life has left an impact on his congregation, military and civilian, that will live on.

M. L. McClimon

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, SR.

(1868-1955)

On Sunday, March 27, 1955, at 6:17 P. M. the Rev. R. Murphy Williams finished a long, vigorous and useful career as a Presbyterian minister and joined the Church Triumphant. Late in the afternoon he enjoyed a brief and happy visit with his wife. He seemed to be making some progress from the heart attack which took place ten days earlier. He eagerly inquired about the services in the Church of the Covenant during the day. Then through the mercy of God he went away very quietly during the time his wife was returning to the home.

Funeral services were held at the Church of the Covenant on March 29 conducted by Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, the pastor, and Dr. Ben R. Lacy of Union Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. His body lay in state before the pulpit from twelve until three with four different officers serving as honor guard each quarter hour. The adult choir assisted in the service, using his favorite anthems characterized by a spirit of triumph. The overflow crowd, including members of the church, ministers in the community, firemen, policemen, city and county officials, business men and industrialists, young and old, was the finest tribute that a man can receive from his fellow man. He was buried in the family plot in Greenhill Cemetery.

The Church of the Covenant with the approval of the family immediately announced an R. Murphy Williams Memorial Fund with a view to trying to lengthen the shadow of his influence in the church and in the community, and to provide an opportunity for his many admirers to express their appreciation and confidence in a concrete manner.

R. Murphy Williams was born in Cumberland County June 24, 1868, one of the twelve children of Charles Judson Williams and Lou Murphy Williams. He attended grade school in Sampson County and entered State College in 1891. After completing two years he entered Davidson College to study for the ministry and graduated in 1896. After receiving his Bachelor of Divinity Degree from Union Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, he was ordained June 11, 1899, and served the Wallace Presbyterian Church as his first pastorate. From this pastorate he was called to be an Evangelist in Wilmington Presbytery. In 1906 he became pastor of the Walker Avenue Presbyterian Church which was later named the Presbyterian Church of the Covenant. He became pastor emeritus in 1945, giving him a record of nearly sixty years of continuous service.

During this period he was given two brief leaves of absence to serve the church-at-large. In 1914 he conducted a financial campaign for Barium Springs Orphanage, and in 1918 he served as Chaplain at Camp Jackson in Columbia, South Carolina.

His leadership in the Church of the Covenant, which he served as pastor, was characterized by a zealous spirit and his achievements included a new sanctuary made necessary by a growing church and a new educational building completed in 1937. He initiated numerous services among the Presbyterian churches, among them the first Daily Vacation Bible School, the first visiting nurse, the first Church-sponsored Boy and Girl Scout troops, the first summer student supply relationship which brought many of our most outstanding Presbyterian ministers under his influence. He always emphasized the importance of the church's ministry to college students and faculty people and encouraged both local and Synod-wide support. He encouraged a friendly spirit and developed the motto, "A Church That Serves". These services included the loan of hospital beds, rolling chairs, and crutches which are a permanent part of the program of the church's service to its members and the community.

He was a fruitful member of the Greensboro Ministerial Association and offered wise counsel in the general religious welfare of the community.

He was a familiar and outspoken figure in the Church courts and filled every important post including that of Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina in 1930, President of the Board of Trustees of Barium Springs Orphanage, Trustee of the Home for the Aged. He frequently attended the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South in the interest of the church's ministry to college students.

Whether he belonged to Greensboro or Greensboro belonged to him is hard to distinguish. He was in many respects a pastor at large to the city with a wide range of community participation, including the Kiwanis Club, the Real Estate Board and the Recreation Commission. His contribution to the community was recognized in 1934 when he was given the Citizenship Award of the Chamber of Commerce and became Greensboro's first citizen. No one has been elected to that high honor since that date.

After he became pastor emeritus of the Church of the Covenant he was named hospital pastor by Orange Presbytery; he served two years as field representative for the Presbyterian Home; he was employed by Greensboro Industries as "Ambassador of Good Will," which post he held at the time of his death. He also served as stated supply for the Bethesda and Yanceyville churches for a year and a half.

His friends were many. His interests were wide. His activities were tireless. His courage was outstanding. His compassion was all inclusive.

He was married to Lillie Annette Boney on July 11, 1901. One son, the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., is pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Wilson, North Carolina. One daughter, Mrs. Mary Bailey Davis, is the wife of a Presbyterian minister in New Orleans, Louisiana. Another son, Worth is a deacon in the Presbyterian Church of the Covenant. James, another son, and Mrs. Lewellen Robinson, another daughter, are active members of the church. A fourth son, Livingston, died at the age of 21.

Whereas he was one of God's noble men and one of man's most beloved fishers of men.

Whereas the shadow of his influence was felt irrespective of creed or need.

Whereas his genuine love for Christ and His Church always stood first.

Whereas his good nature and his love have been an encouragement to so many.

Therefore, be it resolved, that we, the members of Orange Presbytery in session at the Brentwood Presbyterian Church of High Point, North Carolina, on April 14, 1955, herewith record our highest respect and our deepest appreciation for the long and useful service of one who contributed so much to the building of the Kingdom of God.

That we extend to his family, the members and officers of the Church of the Covenant, and his wide circle of friends our love and sympathy.

That we spread upon our Minutes these resolutions and furnish a copy to the family and the newspapers.

That we stand for a moment of memory and thanksgiving to God who called him and used him for His glory and for our good.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON

II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY

The work of the General Secretary is reflected almost entirely through Synod's Office; therefore, a number of the Reports and other materials presented throughout the sessions of Synod will serve in lieu of a detailed report to Synod. Statistical data reveal a continued growth of the Synod in communicants, Sunday School membership, and gifts to most of the causes.

Together with the documents in your hands are summaries of financial statements for Synod's Office, Synod's Account, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, Educational Institutions, the McCallum Estate, and the Educational Institutions Survey Account; likewise you will discover the appropriate proposed budgets for 1956, all of which have been approved by Synod's Council.

The Educational Institutions study has of necessity thrown a large responsibility on the Office, including the final editing and publication in the office of the committee's Report.

The various assignments of the Synod and the agencies of Synod have been carried out. Six issues of the *Presbyterian News* have been issued, 53 news releases issued, and the radio program promoted over a total of 26 stations.

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen Company, Raleigh, N. C., and the audits have been examined and approved by both the Synods' Committee on Finance and Auditing and by Synod's Council. Copies of the audit are at hand, and the summaries of accounts in your hands have been approved by the auditor.

There are many things for which we as a Synod have reason to express our gratitude to God, and there are important issues before us which evoke our need of earnest prayer for guidance by the Holy Spirit, not only during these sessions but during the months which lie ahead.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1954

Receipts:	**1954**	**1953 (9 mos.)**	**1952-1953**
Presbytery Tax Assessments			
Albemarle	$ 363.56	$ 348.57	$ 334.08
Concord	696.51	697.77	687.72
Fayetteville	778.86	770.31	747.50
Granville	450.23	443.52	426.87
Kings Mountain	385.56	378.27	377.46
Mecklenburg	1,311.93	1,283.58	1,190.27
Orange	849.92	828.59	804.02
Wilmington	532.53	530.27	512.19
Winston-Salem	302.63	297.13	285.71
Total	$5,671.73	$5,578.11	$5,362.82

Disbursements:

Transfer to Office	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ —
Annual Meeting of Synod	2,413.11	2,046.02*	2,282.72*
Printing minutes	3,358.60†	—	1,622.10
Committee Expense	438.58	20.99	109.82
Dues to General Assembly's Stated Clerks Assn. and Travel Pool	70.00	—	45.00
Moderator's Expenses	—	—	91.87
Postage and Supplies	288.77	—	343.90
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	—	—
Inter-Church Relations	739.73	767.84	588.19
Miscellaneous	5.79	27.40	—
Stewardship Conferences	—	—	267.02
Barium Springs Commission	—	—	249.83
Chapel Hill Commission	—	482.19	—
Called and Adjourned Meetings Synod	—	390.83	—
Total	$7,889.58†	$4,235.27	$5,600.45

Summary:	**1954**	**1953 (9 mos.)**	**1952-1953**
Total Receipts	$5,671.73	$5,578.11	$5,362.82
Balance previous year	2,567.61	1,224.77	1,462.40
	$8,239.34	$6,802.88	$6,825.22
Disbursements	7,889.58	4,235.27	5,600.45
Balance	$ 349.76	$2,567.61	$1,224.77

---

*Includes salaries of clerks.

†Cost of printing 1953 Minutes of Synod ($1,630.22) included; 1954 Minutes—$1,728.38.

2. PROPOSED BUDGET—1956

Anticipated Income	**1956**	**1955**	**1954**
132,000 members at 4½¢		$5,760.00	$5,625.00
132,000 members at 5½¢	7,260.00		
Estimated Expenditures			
Synod's Office (Clerk's Service)	$1,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Annual Meeting of Synod	2,400.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Printing of Minutes of Synod	1,700.00	1,700.00	1,500.00
Committee Expenses	400.00	200.00	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks Association	70.00	45.00	45.00
Moderator's Expenses	100.00	100.00	100.00
Postage and Supplies	350.00	350.00	350.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	75.00	75.00
Inter-Church Relations	750.00	1,056.00	*
Miscellaneous	100.00	100.00	
	$6,945.00	$6,326.00	$4,670.00

---

*Omitted from this budget on the assumption that the Inter-Church Relations Committee would be subsidized from Synod's Account in the amount short of the benevolence contributions by Presbyteries. (See 1954 Minutes of Synod, pp. 47-48.)

3. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement—1954

Receipts:	**1954**	**1953 (9 mos.)**	**1952-1953**
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 145.92	$ 109.86	$ 88.43
Concord	231.98	145.40	....
Fayetteville	219.15	139.39	177.10
Granville	111.09	82.13	62.24
Kings Mountain	183.09	92.97	68.00
Mecklenburg	613.90	430.10	221.79
Orange	523.89	343.31	225.00
Wilmington	200.00	....	....
Winston-Salem	....	114.00	69.25
Total from Presbyteries	$2,229.02	$1,457.16	$ 911.81
Richardson Trust Fund	31.25	25.00	....
Transfer from Synod's Account	739.73	767.84	588.19
Total Receipts	$3,000.00	$2,250.00	$1,500.00

Disbursements:	**1954**	**1953 (9 mos.)**	**1952-1953**
Allied Church League	$1,500.00	$1,125.00	$ 500.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,500.00	1,125.00	1,000.00
	$3,000.00	$2,250.00	$1,500.00

Summary:	**1954**	**1953 (9 mos.)**	**1952-1953**
Receipts	$3,000.00	$2,250.00	$1,500.00
Disbursements	3,000.00	2,250.00	1,500.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 36 ministers, 18 candidates, 8,572 communicants, 53 churches and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. N. Foshee, Augusta-Macon, September 29, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. C. D. Patterson, Kings Mountain, December 15, 1954; Rev. J. Don Skinner, Orange, December 15, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. N. Foshee, Rocky Mount Second, October 10, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. D. Patterson, Meadowbrook, January 1, 1955. Rev. J. Don Skinner, Williamston, January 4, 1955.

Candidates Received: Benjamin O. Fordham, examination, April 12, 1955.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk*

2. Concord Presbytery

Summary: 69 Ministers, 18 candidates, 15,861 communicants, 76 churches and 52 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. George W. Heaton, Granville, June 3, 1954; Rev. John A. Cannon, Jr., Kings Mountain, July 20, 1954; Rev. Lacy I. Moffett, Holston, July 20, 1954; Rev. Robert R. Collins, Asheville, October 19, 1954; Rev. W. H. Goodman, Charleston, October 19, 1954; Rev. S. D. Maloney, Fayetteville, October 19, 1954; Rev. Milos Strupl, Mecklenburg, October 19, 1954; Rev. J. T. Barham, Winston-Salem, January 18, 1955; Rev. John D. Smith, Asheville, January 18, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Richard V. Powell, Greenbrier, August 18, 1954; Rev. Richard P. Hayes, Montgomery, December 15, 1954; Rev. Earl C. Downey, S. E. Florida (U.S.A.), February 28, 1955; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Mecklenburg, April 15, 1955; Rev. J. B. Clower, Norfolk, April 26, 1955

Ministers Deceased: Rev. George M. Wilcox, November 29, 1954; Rev. J. E. Flow, December 15, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. A. A. McLean, October 4, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. George W. Heaton, Flow-Harris, June 13, 1954; Rev. C. H. Sides, Harrisburg, May 23, 1954; Rev. John A. Cannon, Jr., Bethpage, July 25, 1954; Rev. Robert R. Collins, Little Joe's, October 31, 1954; Rev. J. T. Barham, Belk Mem. & Sweetwater, January 30, 1955; Rev. John D. Smith, Morganton First, February 20, 1955; Rev. H. Reid Newland, John Calvin, May 8, 1955; Rev. Robert F. Park, Rocky River, May 22, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. B. Clower, Morganton First, August 31, 1954 Rev. Richard V. Powell, John Calvin, August 18, 1954; Rev. A. A. McLean, Lenoir First, October 4, 1954; Rev. Richard P. Hayes, Glen Alpine & Bridgewater, Dec. 15, 1954; Rev. Earl C. Downey, Front Street, February 28, 1955; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Cleveland & Third Creek, April 1, 1955; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Story Mem. & Clinchfield, April 15, 1955; Rev. Robert F. Park, Old Fort & Siloam, May 10, 1955; Rev. G. M. Wilcox (Deceased), Rocky River, November 29, 1954.

Candidates Received: Thomas Fitch Kepler, Examination, July 20, 1954; William T. Black, Examination, July 20, 1954; Donald Moore, examination, April 26, 1955.

Candidates Dropped: Albert T. Williams, July 14, 1955.

EARL F. THOMPSON, *Stated Clerk*

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 64 ministers, 16 candidates, 17,457 communicants, 97 churches and 58 manses; 3 licentiates.

Ministers Received: Rev. Jack W. Ewart, Montgomery, July 20, 1954; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Wilmington, July 20, 1954; Rev. Gayle W. Threlkeld, Transylvania, July 20, 1954; Rev. John R. Dail, Granville, October 26, 1954; Rev. James Thomas Young, Jr., Bluestone, October 26, 1954; Rev. Vance Baucom, Mecklenburg, April 12, 1955; Rev. R. A. Massey, Yadkin, U.S.A., April 12, 1955; Rev. Robert G. Hall, Enoree, April 12, 1955; Rev. C. H. Maury, Guerrant, April 12, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Wilmington, July 14, 1954; Rev. S. D. Maloney, Concord, August 31, 1954; Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., Enoree, March 24, 1955; Rev. R. R. Gammon, Columbia, April 12, 1955; Rev. W. Knight Thompson, Westminster, April 12, 1955; Rev. Glenn H. Fishbeck, Philadelphia U.S.A., May 6, 1955; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Mecklenburg, May 26, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Ira E. Hager, September 14, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. C. K. Taffe, May 15, 1955.

Churches Organized: Village, November 21, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Jack W. Ewart, Bethesda, July 25, 1954; Rev. Thomas W. Apperson, Comfort, July 25, 1954; Rev. William T. DuBose, Church-in-the-Pines, August 8, 1954; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Shiloh, August 15, 1954 and Bethel, August 22, 1954; Rev. Anthony Lessley, Benson & Ebenezer, September 12, 1954; Rev. James Thomas Young, Culdee, November 7, 1954; Rev. John R. Dail, Providence, Plainview and Berea, December 5, 1954; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Village, February 27, 1955; Rev. Vance Baucom, Midway & Pembroke, April 24, 1955; Rev. Robert G. Hall, Red Springs, April 24, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Fairmont First, July 14, 1954; Rev. Glenn H. Fishbeck, Grove, Riverside, Unity, July 31, 1954; Rev. S. D. Maloney, Red Springs, August 31, 1954; Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., Bunnlevel & Ephesus, March 24, 1955; Rev. R. R. Gammon, Dunn, April 12, 1955; Rev. W. Knight Thompson, Montpelier & Laurel Hill, April 12, 1955; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Village, May 26, 1955.

Candidates Received: Thomas W. Apperson, letter, July 20, 1954; William T. DuBose, letter, July 20, 1954; Joseph W. Amory, letter, July 20, 1954; Anthony Lessley, letter, July 20, 1954; Fred H. Currie, Examination, October 26, 1954; Leroy Hamilton, examination, October 26, 1954; George Jarvis McMillan, examination, April 12, 1955; Robert E. Merrell, letter, April 12, 1955; George H. V. Hunter, letter, April 12, 1955; James F. Dickenson, letter, April 12, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: H. Earl Woodall, West Hanover, April 12, 1955; Edward A. McLeod, Mecklenburg, April 12, 1955; Malcolm McLeod Bullock, Enoree, April 12, 1955; Robert F. Inman, Muhlenburg, May 26, 1955.

Candidates Dropped: I. A. Guiton, Jr., July 20, 1955; Coy Thomas Fields, April 12, 1955; Thaddeus L. Lee, April 12, 1955; William Jacob Hollenbeck, April 12, 1955; Harold F. Bullard, April 12, 1955; Daniel B. Graham, April 12, 1955; John Walter Mann, Jr. April 12, 1955; (George McIntosh) deceased, July 26, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Thomas W. Apperson, July 20, 1954; William T. DuBose, July 20, 1954; Joseph W. Amory, July 20, 1954; Anthony Lessley, July 20, 1954; Robert E. Merrell, April 12, 1955; George H. V. Hunter, April 12, 1955; James F. Dickenson, April 12, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Thomas W. Apperson, July 25, 1954; Rev. William T. DuBose, August 8, 1954; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, August 15, 1954; Rev. Anthony Lessley, September 12, 1954.

C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk*

4. Granville Presbytery

Summary: 36 ministers, 11 candidates, 10,454 communicants, 48 churches and 28 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. T. T. Traynham, Norfolk, July 27, 1954; Rev. T. G. Tate, retired, Asheville, October 26, 1954; Rev. R. L. Berry, Kings Mountain, January 25, 1955; Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, East Mississippi, January 25, 1955; Rev. George R. Edwards, Orange, January 25, 1955; Rev. Edmund Viser, Holston, U.S.A., April 26, 1955; Rev. R. Delmas Watson, Roanoke, April 26, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. T. T. Traynham, Oxford, July 27, 1954; Rev. R. L. Berry, Granville County Field, January 25, 1955;

Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, Kenly Group, January 25, 1955; Rev. George R. Edwards, Blacknall Mem., January 25, 1955; Rev. Joseph W. Walker, Selma-Belleview, July 27, 1954; Rev. Alfred Thomas, Oak Grove, Center Ridge, July 27, 1954; Rev. Jesse M. Parks, Willow Springs-Fellowship, July 27, 1954; Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Cary, February 20, 1955; Rev. Edmund Viser, Garner Mission, April 26, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, Blacknall Mem., July 27, 1954; Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Vance County Field, October 5, 1954; Rev. John R. Dail, Warrenton Field, October 5, 1954.

Candidates Received: James Carson Matthews, examination, April 20, 1954; Charles B. Cousar, letter, July 27, 1954; William Franklin Warren, examination.

Candidates Dismissed: John P. Stephenson, Jr., East Hanover, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Wilmington, October 5, 1954; Rev. John R. Dail, Faletteville, October 5, 1954; Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, Mecklenburg, July 27, 1954.

Licentiates Received: Robert T. Henderson, St. Johns, July 27, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Robert T. Henderson, July 27, 1954.

E. L. Barber, *Stated Clerk*

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 40 ministers 17 candidates, 8,749 communicants, 44 churches and 35 manses; 1 licentiate.

Ministers Received: Rev. J. H. Buzhardt, First Assoc. Ref. Presbyterian, September 21, 1954; Rev. Joseph C. Kovach, Charleston, S. C., September 21, 1954; Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Albemarle, October 21, 1954; Rev. Charles D. Patterson, Albemarle, January 18, 1955; Rev. W. Priestley Conyers, III, Wilmington, January 18, 1955; Rev. James N. Brown, Louisiana, March 8, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Brazos, Aug. 23, 1954; Rev. R. L. Berry, Granville, November 15, 1954; Rev. Fred R. McAlister, Jr., Atlanta, March 1, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles R. Bixler, February 8, 1955.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. H. Dulin, September 4, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. H. Buzhardt, New Hope, October 10, 1954; Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Hephzibah, October 31, 1954; Rev. J. C. Kovach, Columbus, November 7, 1954; Rev. J. N. Brown, Gastonia First, March 8, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Belmont, First, August 23, 1954; Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Springwood, October 1, 1954; Rev. R. L. Berry, East Belmont, November 15, 1954; Rev. Fred R. McAlister, Jr., Linwood, May 2, 1955.

Candidates Received: John H. Creech, examination, July 14, 1954; Glenn Dickson, examination, July 14, 1954; Jimmy Ellis, examination, July 14, 1954; Henry Robards, Jr., transfer. October 21, 1954; Charles B. Duncan, Jr., examination, January 18, 1955; Robert S. Link, examination May 17, 1955; Samuel Curtis Patterson, examination, May 17, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: George Dameron, Atlanta, June 1, 1954; Joe Stowe, Piedmont, June 1, 1954; Charles W. Stowe, Southwest, Ga., September 21, 1954; James Moss, Concord, May 17, 1955.

Candidates Licensed: Henry Robards Jr., October 21, 1954.

W. C. Neel, *Stated Clerk*

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 103 ministers, 4 licentiates, 46 candidates, 30,161 communicants, 109 churches, and 80 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. M. Bland Dudley, July 11, 1954; Rev. Fred C. Holder, July 11, 1954; Rev. W. F. Mitchell, Mississippi Valley, July 20, 1954; Rev. W. T. Taylor, St. Lawrence Baptist Church, July 20, 1954; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, July 20, 1954; Rev. Vance Baucom, July 20, 1954; Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, Granville, September 14, 1954; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, Asheville, January 18, 1955; Rev. Ernest Lee Stoffel, North Alabama, Jan. 18, 1955; Rev. James L. Doom, Pee Dee, April 12, 1955; Rev. T. Duke Williams, Birmingham, April 12, 1955; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Concord, April 12, 1955; Rev. Leighton S. Ford, April 12, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Milos Strupl, Concord, September 14, 1954; Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Orange, January 20, 1955; Rev. W. A. Gamble, Central Mississippi, January 20, 1955; Rev. F. R. McAlister, Piedmont, January 20, 1955; Rev. Robert G. Balnicky, Pee Dee, May 1, 1955; Rev. Vance Baucom, Fayetteville, May 1, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles Howie Little, July 29, 1954; Rev. Ernest Leland Flanagan, November 10, 1954; Rev. Thomas Harvel Mitchell, December 8, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. M. Walsh, September 14, 1954.

Churches Organized: Forest Hill, June 6, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. M. Bland Dudley, McQuay Memorial, July 11, 1954; Fred C. Holder, Ramah, July 11, 1954; Rev. W. F. Mitchell, Sunset Hills, July 25, 1954; Rev. Vance Baucom, W. H. Belk, July 25, 1954; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, St. Andrews, August 1, 1954; Rev. J. S. Garner, Forest Hill, September 12, 1954; Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, South Park, October 3, 1954; Rev. Ernest Lee Stoffel, Charlotte First, January 23, 1955; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, Tenth Avenue, January 30, 1955; Rev. T. Duke Williams, Camp Greene, April 24, 1955; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Newell, May 1, 1955; Rev. James L. Doom, Hamlet First, May 8, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Gilbert Kirckhoff, Tenth Avenue, July 20, 1954; Rev. Milos Strupl, Marshville, July 20, 1954; Rev. W. M. Walsh, Newell, September 14, 1954; Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Camp Greene, January 18, 1955; Rev. W. A. Gamble, St. Paul, January 20, 1955; Rev. James A. Jones, Myers Park, May 1, 1955; Rev. Robert G. Balnicky, Troy, May 1, 1955; Rev. Vance Baucom, W. H. Belk, May 1, 1955.

Candidates Received: Clifford D. Caldwell, letter, July 20, 1954; Arthur McKee Dye, Jr., examination, July 20, 1954; Leslie A. Everett, Jr., examination, July 20, 1954; James P. Sample, III, examination, July 20, 1954; James H. Sell, Jr., examination, July 20 1954; Billy Shaw Howell, Jr., examination, September 14, 1954; Samuel Monroe Busch, examination, April 12, 1955; John W. Campbell, examination, April 12, 1955; William Barney Huntley, examination, April 12, 1955; Frank B. Turner, examination, April 12, 1955; Donald R. Wilson, examination, April 12, 1955; W. N. Clark, letter, April 12, 1955; William D. Lively, letter, April 12, 1955; Edward A. McLeod, letter, April 12, 1955; Leighton S. Ford, letter, April 12, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: George H. V. Hunter, Fayetteville, April 12, 1955; Robert L. McComb, Albemarle, April 12, 1955; Thomas A. Little, Jr., Potomac, April 12, 1955; James H. Monroe, Winston-Salem, April 12, 1955.

Candidates Dropped: George Edward Melton, July 20, 1954; William C. Washam, July 20, 1954; Samuel B. Schulken, Jr., July 20, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Clifford D. Caldwell, July 20, 1954; Vance Baucom, July 20, 1954; W. N. Clark, Jr., April 12, 1955; Leighton S. Ford, April 12, 1955; Edward A. McLeod, April 20, 1955; Jos. S. McClure, April 12, 1955; William D. Lively, April 12, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. M. Bland Dudley, July 11, 1954; Rev. Fred C. Holder, July 11, 1954; Rev. Leighton S. Ford, April 12, 1955.

F. C. DEBELE, JR., *Stated Clerk*

7. Orange Presbytery

Summary: 66 ministers, 1 candidate, 19,119 communicants, 78 churches and 54 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Vance Barron, Charleston, September 16, 1954; Rev. W. L. Hodgkin, Granville, November 24, 1954; Rev. M. D. Harper, E. Alabama, November 5, 1955; Rev. Ray King, Winchester, November 5, 1955; Rev. T. G. Parks, Transylvania, September 16, 1954; Rev. M. J. Murray, Lexington, September 16, 1954; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Albemarle, January 20, 1955; Rev. O. M. Whitener, Mecklenburg, January 20, 1955; Rev. W. H. Kryder, South Carolina, February 28, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. G. Aiken Taylor, Louisiana, July 2, 1954; Rev. C. D. L. Mosser, Harmony, S. C., April 14, 1955; Rev. George R. Edwards, Granville, January 20, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., March 27, 1955.

Churches Organized: Trinity Presbyterian, October 10, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Vance Barron, Chapel Hill, October 10, 1954; Rev. W. L. Hodgkin, Milton, Red House, October 24, 1954; Rev. M. D. Harper, Pittsboro, November 21, 1954; Rev. Ray King, Meadowside, December 5, 1954; Rev. J. G. Parks, Reidsville First; Rev. M. J. Murray, Jonesboro, October 3, 1954; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Northside, January 30, 1955; Rev. W. H. Kryder, Graham First, March 13, 1955; Rev. A. R. Montgomery, Glenwood, November 21, 1955; Rev. O. M. Whitener, Pocket, White Hill, Euphronia, February 20, 1955; Rev. Louie V. Andrews, Memorial and Hopeview, June 27, 1954; Rev. E. C. Brammer, Jr., Bessemer, July 11, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. G. R. Edwards, Pittsboro, June 13, 1954; Rev. G. A. Taylor, Northside, September 1, 1954.

Candidates Received: W. L. Hodgkin, transfer, September 16, 1954; Louie V. Andrews, transfer, June 24, 1954; Edwin C. Brammer, transfer, June 24, 1954; Andrew James Bristow, June 24, 1954; James Watkins, January 20, 1955; Donald Adams Campbell, April 14, 1955.

Candidates Licensed: Louie V. Andrews, June 24, 1954; Edwin C. Brammer, June 24, 1954; W. L. Hodgkin, September 16, 1954; G. N. Reiff, April 14, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Louie V. Andrews, June 27, 1954; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, July 11, 1954; Rev. W. L. Hodgkin, October 24, 1954.

C. LINWOOD CHESHIRE, JR., *Stated Clerk*

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 50 ministers, 10 candidates, 12,123 communicants, 81 churches, and 35 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Horace H. Hilton, Knoxville, June 11, 1954;

Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Fayetteville, July 20, 1954; Rev. James A. Marrow, Jr., E. Hanover, July 20, 1954; Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Albemarle, November 18, 1954; Rev. Ben L. Rose, Abingdon, February 17, 1955; Rev. Albert G. Harris, Jr., Atlanta, February 17, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George W. Doherty, Troy, U.S.A., May 31, 1955; Rev. W. Priestley Conyers, III, Kings Mountain, January 15, 1955; Rev. James A. Nisbet, N. Mississippi, June 11, 1954; Rev. J. T. Hayter, Montgomery, September 28, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. George B. Williams, Jr., March 30, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Horace H. Hilton, Winter Park, June 20, 1954; Rev. Joseph B. MacLeod, Southport, August 15, 1954, and Newhope; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Woodburn, August 1, 1954; Rev. James A. Marrow, Jr., Cape Fear, July 25, 1954; Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Rockfish, Potts Memorial, December 12, 1954; Rev. Ben L. Rose, Wilmington First, February 27, 1955; Rev. Albert G. Harris, Jr., Morehead First, March 6, 1955; J. Shepherd Russell, Lake Waccamaw, White Plains, Elkton, July 25, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. George W. Doherty, Bethel, Chinquapin, January 1, 1955; Rev. George B. Williams, Trinity, March 7, 1955; Rev. W. Priestley Conyers, III, Morehead First, Wildwood, January 15, 1955; Rev. J. T. Hayter, Grove, Hallsville, July 20, 1954; Rev. James A. Nisbet, Rockfish, Potts Memorial, June 11, 1954.

Candidates Received: Lucius Gray, examination, July 20, 1954; Richard Bethune, examination, January 18, 1955; Adolf Otersen, examination, April 26, 1955; Joseph B. MacLeod, certificate, July 25, 1954; J. Shepherd Russell, July 25, 1954, certificate.

Candidates Dismissed: G. Fenton Miller, Harmony, January 18, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Richard F. Perkins, October 10, 1954.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 40 ministers, 7 candidates, 6,907 communicants, 49 churches and 25 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Atlanta, November 18, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. T. Barham, Concord, December 30, 1954; Rev. Kenneth E. Pollock, South Carolina, November 18, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. T. F. Haney, August 20, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James R. Jackson, Jefferson, June 13, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dismissed: Rev. J. T. Barham, Asbury, Francisco, Hills, Pilot Mountain, Pine Ridge, December 30, 1954; Rev. Kenneth E. Pollock, Cooleemee, November 18, 1954; Rev. S. A. Burgess, Elkin, May 3, 1955; Rev. Gaston Boyle, Sandy Ridge.

Candidates Received: Russell D. Burns, transfer, May 3, 1955; James H. Munroe, transfer, May 3, 1955; Charles J. Miller, examination, May 3, 1955.

Candidates Licensed: R. E. Hilderbrandt, May 3, 1955; Dawes B. Graybeal, May 3, 1955; Russell D. Burns, May 3, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. James R. Jackson, June 13, 1954; Rev. R. E. Hilderbrandt, May 29, 1955.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD

Comparative Summary for the Last Five Years

PART I—MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1954	*1953 (9 Mos.)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*	*1950–51*
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	508	486	472	435	419
Received	61	38	58	73	53
Pastoral Installations	84	38	58	73	53
Pastoral Dissolutions	52	52	33	42	56
Dismissed	35	33	31	40	37
Deceased	11	8	7	11	7
Retired	4	4	4	0	*xxx*
Licentiates (Total)	8	2	2	3	2
Received	1	0	0	0	0
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	24	10	17	23	16
Candidates (Total)	176	175	162	160	139
Received	53	24	49	43	57
Dismissed	14	12	16	11	10
Dropped	11	1	4	1	4
Licensed	22	12	12	14	17
Churches (Total)	636	632	624	614	608
Organized	5	6	8	9	10
Dissolved	1	1	3	0	1
Transferred	0	0	0	0	
Reporting no Confessions	161	147	143	174	xxx

	1954	*1953 (9 Mos.)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*	*1950–51*
Manses (Total)	367	291	366	345	344
Ruling Elders	4,698	4,556	4,443	4,224	4,047
Deacons	5,544	5,463	5,381	5,089	4,837
Communicants (Lay)	129,403	126,072	123,943	119,243	117,566
Plus Ministers	129,911	126,558	124,415	119,678	117,985
Profession	4,007	3,076	4,723	3,232	4,710
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,563	5,185	6,812	6,000	6,340
Adult Baptisms	2,385	1,951	3,004	2,194	3,113
Infant Baptisms	2,908	2,191	2,609	2,076	2,359
Soul-Winning Ratio	31.45	40.37	25.2	36	28
Spiritual Birthrate	3.18%	2.48%	3.96%	3.2%	3.45%
Educational Institutions	7	7	7	7	7
Number students	2,129	2,056	2,150	2,047	2,233
Presbyterian students	1,112	1,068	1,074	1,074	1,214
Sunday School Enrollment	118,039	111,929	110,715	103,240	100,140

PART II—CONTRIBUTIONS

	1954	*1953 (9 Mos.)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*	*1950–51*
Total	$ 9,476,651	$ 7,122,412	$ 8,708,018	$ 8,527,214	$ 6,879,176
Benevolences	2,383,535	1,913,811	2,167,297	1,991,698	1,644,604
Current Expenses	4,668,332	3,316,200	4,009,157	3,534,970	3,262,146
Building Expenses	2,424,784	1,892,401	2,531,564	3,000,546	1,972,426
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	7,093,116	5,208,601	6,540,721	6,535,516	5,234,572
Per Capita Total	73.23	56.49	70.27	71.51	58.52
Per Capita Benevolences	18.41	15.18	17.49	16.70	13.99
Per Capita Current Expenses	36.08	26.30	32.35	29.65	27.75
Per Capita Building	18.74	15.01	20.43	25.16	16.78
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	54.81	41.31	52.78	54.81	44.52
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	856,117	604,047	720,323	738,055	597,964
World Missions	437,787	276,157	348,318	314,908	275,158
Church Extension	175,609	128,783	156,229	152,691	139,568
Christian Education	67,299	51,982	59,864	53,670	58,313
Annuities and Relief	84,473	70,461	74,830	72,246	63,825
General Fund	86,099	71,876	76,778	64,053	61,100
Inter-Church Agencies	4,850	4,788	4,304	4,286	
Tithing Adventure				76,201	
Synod	732,057	658,526	751,958	527,188	507,463
Church Extension	55,279	53,819	66,042	56,702	62,701
Homes	262,819	230,307	271,295	252,675	230,997
Educational Institutions	372,523	339,907	387,281	194,958	192,376
Religious Education	22,373	19,332	27,340	22,853	21,389
Other Benevolences	19,063	15,161	Combined*	Combined*	Combined*

	1954	*1953 (9 Mos.)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*	*1950–51*
Presbytery	411,914	299,666	371,800	416,816	310,283
Religious Education	34,503	27,815	23,336	19,823	17,389
Church Extension	296,412	223,528	279,463	323,026	224,508
Other Benevolences	80,999	48,323	69,001*	73,967*	68,386*
Congregational	329,238	237,212	323,216	309,639	228,894
Missions	156,290	111,639	142,350	146,022	119,102
Miscellaneous	172,948	125,573	180,866	163,617	109,792
Negro Work Campaign	54,209	114,360			
TOTAL	$ 2,383,535	$ 1,913,811	$ 2,167,297	$ 1,991,698	$ 1,644,604

---

* For 1950–1951, 1951–1952, 1952–1953, other Synod and Presbytery Benevolences were reported combined.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

F. L. Jackson, *Chairman*

Your Council has met twice during the past year. In addition its sub-committees have functioned according to the requirements of Synod. Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) 1954 Financial Statement for Synod's Office; (2) A Summary of the 1956 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes; (3) Proposed 1956 Budgets for (a) Synod's Office; (b) Synod's Account; (c) "Presbyterian News"; and (4) Statistical data.

Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $1,525,903 to Assembly and Synod causes in 1954. Total gifts reported were $1,642,563 (107.65%), reflected as follows:

	Apportionment	*Gave*	
Assembly	$948,788	$910,506	(90.25%)
Synod	577,115	732,057	(126.85)

Assembly's gifts remain 10% under askings. North Carolina stood seventh (same as last year) among the Synods in the percentage of gifts to the apportionments. Only one Presbytery failed to accept the full Askings for Assembly and Synod causes, but it gave more than was asked. On the other hand of the other eight Presbyteries which accepted in full, only two paid in full, and both exceeded 100%.

Other statistics may be found in the Tables, showing that total benevolence gifts were $2,383,535, total gifts $9,476,651, and per capita giving as follows:

Benevolences	$18.41	(Highest in five years)
Current Expenses	54.81	(including building expense)
Total Gifts	73.23	(highest in five years)

North Carolina ranked first among the Synods in total gifts; 9th in total per capita gifts (10th last year); and 5th in benevolence per capita gifts (3rd last year). The Synod again stood 7th among the Synods in support of Assembly's Causes.

Kings Mountain Presbytery led the Synod in percentage of gifts to Assembly's causes, and Winston-Salem in gifts to Synod's causes and to both Assembly's and Synod's causes. Winston-Salem also led again in per capita giving to benevolences in the Synod, $22.14 (8th in General Assembly—third for previous year). Albemarle led in per capita giving to Current Expenses (both with and without building expense) and also in total per capita giving—$92.91 (5th in the General Assembly).

Building Expense totaled $2,423,784. Current Expenses without building expense totaled $4,668,332, and combined they were $7,093,116.

Latest data on U. S. Income is $1,709 (1953) per capita. For North Carolina it was $1,097 the same year. However, the white per capita income for North Carolina was $1,382 in contrast to $422 for Negroes. Income for the Synod is estimated at $181,164,200 in 1954, which, if a conservative figure, as is believed, means that the Synod withheld of a tithe at least $8,000,000.

John Price Jones Company of New York reported a few months ago that individual Americans gave more last year than any previous year and E. Emerson Andrews, director of the Russell Sage Foundation, recently declared that all philanthropic giving, including the churches, in 1954 totaled $5,400,000,000, 35% more than in 1949, "but that philanthropy in the U. S. is not yet on a sacrificial basis for most people, for Americans give less than they spend on tobacco."

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the Apportionments of the General Assembly for 1956, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,186,563, broken down as follows: :

World Missions	$598,027	(31.831%)
Church Extension	253,925	(13.515%)
Christian Education	97,298	(5.178%)
Annuities and Relief	79,500	(4.231%)
General Fund	154,253	(8.210%)
Inter-Church Agencies	3,560	(.189%)
Total to Assembly	$1,186,563	(63.157%)

2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1956 and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $692,160, broken down as follows:

Church Extension					$ 71,970	(3.830%)
Homes					215,000	(11.443%)
Presbyterian			$ 40,000	(2.129%)		
Regular	$ 30,000	(1.596%)				
Special	10,000	(.532%)				
Barium Springs			175,000	(9.314%)		
Regular	$ 75,000	(3.992%)				
Special	100,000	(5.322%)				
Christian Education					48,130	(2.561%)
Higher Education					355,060	(18.899%)
Educational Institutions			$324,270	(17.260%)		
Campus Christian Life			30,790	(1.638%)		
Inter-Church Relations					2,000	(.106%)
North Carolina Council			$ 2,000	(.106%)		
Total to Synod					$692,160	(36.842%)

3. That the total Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod Causes for 1956, amounting to $1,878,723, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following factors: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years; as follows:

	Total Apportionment	*Assembly*	*Synod*	*% Budget*
Albemarle	$122,367	$ 77,284	$ 45,083	6.513
Concord	224,758	141,952	82,806	11.963
Fayetteville	235,279	148,596	86,683	12.523
Granville	143,910	90,890	53,020	7.659
Kings Mountain	144,223	91,088	53,135	25.286
Mecklenburg	475,066	300,040	175,026	14.396
Orange	270,474	170,825	99,649	7.713
Wilmington	144,913	91,523	53,390	6.266
Winston-Salem	117,733	74,357	43,376	

4. That the proposed budget for Synod's Office for 1956, in the amount of $25,865 be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the 1956 summer meeting.

5. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Account in the amount of $6,945 be approved.

6. That the C. P. A. audited statements of institutions and agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing, be approved by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.

7. That the Synodical tax for the year 1956 be raised from 4½¢ per communicant to 5½¢. (Standing Rule 56)

8. That the Council study the advisability of establishing a policy of approving "Spending Budgets" for its agencies on (1) Church Extension, (2) Christian Education, and (3) Campus Christian Life; instructing these agencies to limit their assumed obligations in any annual budget to fixed percentages of the funds received by these agencies in the second year preceding. The agencies will be permitted to increase their obligations beyond that approved in their "spending budgets" only when funds are in hand and/or with the consent of the Synod's Council, in meeting, or, in the case of emergency, with the approval of the Executive Committee of the Council. It is understood that these agencies would be expected to prepare "Asking Budgets" which would continue the policy of the Synod in preparing its budgets for submission to the several Presbyteries.

9. That the Council call to the attention of Synod the fact that it endorses the Report on a Presbyterian Synodical Foundation.

10. That the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, in each of the Presbyteries encourage by every wise means the local churches within the Presbyteries to consider the establishment of an Equalization Fund in administering its benevolence funds, in order to assure that each cause in the Benevolence Budget will receive its equitable share of the total funds disbursed by the local churches in support of the enterprises of the General Assembly, the Synod, the Presbytery, and of the local congregation.

11. That Synod reconsider its previous action approving of a Financial Campaign for Church Extension, and adopt the following Resolution bearing on the matter:

    The Council recommends to the Synod upon the condition of its action on the report of the Committee of Educational Institutions, that a financial campaign of $3,500,000 be undertaken during 1956, three million dollars to be designated for the erection of any new college approved by the Synod, and $500,000.00 to be designated for Campus Christian Life according to the schedule submitted to the Council by the Synod's Committee on Campus Christian Life.

    The Council makes its recommendation aware of the fact that for some time the matter of a campaign for Synod's Church Extension has been before the Synod and that the Committee on Church Extension, in compliance with an action of the Synod of 1954, has carefully and prophetically reviewed the whole matter. The Council would remind the Synod of the action taken by the Committee on Church Extension (see recommendation #1 of that report.)

Nonetheless, the Council judges that at this juncture in the life of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina the cause of Christian Higher Education appears to be of most urgent and strategic importance. The claims of young people upon the liberality and leadership of the Church have a priority which must be met more adequately if the present generation is to be served and the future is to be made more promising for the Presbyterian witness in our state. Moreover, nothing in which the Church could possibly engage in reality would be a more effective device for "extending" the Church of tomorrow than a fruitful, forceful ministry by the Church on the campuses of colleges and universities today.

We urge therefore upon the Synod an enthusiastic, prayerful, and united mind in regard to this aspect of the Church's mission today.

12. That the recommendation of the Executive Committee on Higher Education to Synod, urging a campaign in 1956 for $3,500,000 ($3,000,000 for the proposed consolidated college and $500,000 for Campus Christian Life), be approved.

13. That Synod approve of the Proposed Campaign by Queens College for 1957-1958, beginning not earlier than June 1, 1957.

14. That in answer to the overture from Winston-Salem Presbytery, referred by Synod to the Council, requesting a study of the boundaries of the Presbytery, the Council recommends that no change be made in the boundaries of Presbyteries at this time.

15. We urge the Executive Committee on Church Extension to give earnest and immediate consideration to the wider and more effective use of the office of Evangelism.

16. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1958: (A) Rev. James B. Ficklen, III; (C) Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.; (F) Ed B. Hope, Fayetteville.

17. That Synod express by rising vote its appreciation to Mr. W. E. Price for his outstanding leadership as the first Chairman of Synod's Council, which office he filled from 1950-1954.

18. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 1, 1956 and continue through November 18, 1956, with November 11 being designated as Every Member Canvass Day, with the theme of the Canvass being "Christ-First-Now."

19. That since Stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience, churches should be reminded that it is something more than underwriting the annual budget of the church. A brochure, "The Stewardship Committee in the Local Church," available without cost from the General Council, offers helpful suggestions on how this cause may be kept continually before the people. "Planning and Conducting the Every Member Can-

vass," a manual on canvass procedure, was distributed to all pastors last year, and additional copies are available, at a nominal price, from the General Council.

20. There is often a wide difference in the amount of benevolences accepted by a church and the amount apportioned to it by Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council. This is usually due to a lack of understanding on the part of the officers of the church. We believe this can be overcome by members of the Presbytery's Committee or Council visiting each church and explaining the benevolence program and the crippling effect of the failure of each church to carry its proportionate share of the benevolence responsibility. We, therefore, recommend that an Every Church Canvass be conducted by Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees or Councils.

The Every Church Canvass is not intended to supplant or succeed the Stewardship Conferences which many presbyteries are now conducting with marked success in training elders, deacons, and key laymen in local churches to meet their stewardship responsibilities and opportunities.

21. That the Council assures the Presbyteries and local churches that the greatest care has been taken to present realistic budgets. We consider the amounts recommended as the absolute minimum amounts needed for the security of our work. It is, therefore, highly essential that all efforts be concerted to see that the full amount is secured for each agency. We would call to the attention of every congregation the needs of all the agencies of the church, as represented by the amount apportioned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council. The responsibility should be fully met before over and above gifts are made to any cause or causes, etc.

The Synod, following the General Assembly, reaffirms its position that the foregoing apportionments shall be the total minimum amount expected from the Church by the Every Member Canvass and supplementary gifts, and recommends that each church choose either of the following methods best suited to raise its funds:

(a) By including in its local budget a certain portion of its benevolence apportionment to be contributed through the budget, with the balance to be secured by supplementary offerings to certain causes, or

(b) By including the total apportionment in the budget without supplementary offerings.

In making the above statement, the General Council calls attention to the Church, and to local congregations, that the annual Birthday Offering of the Women of the Church, the Assembly Youth Sunday Offering, the Negro Work Campaign, and the Easter Offering are not for budgeted causes and should be handled as special offerings separate and apart from the budget.

As the work of the Church must go on throughout the year, we urge all local church treasurers and central treasurers to remit their benevolences as collected—monthly if possible. This will enable all agencies to meet fixed monthly obligations without the necessity of borrowing money.

22. That a special Easter Offering be received for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world; the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid for work not included in their budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service, C.R.O.P. and the World Council of Churches.

23. That the program emphasis for 1958 be "The Church."

24. That the Synod urge every church to enlist and participate in the "Forward With Christ" Program.

25. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise the customary three emphases of the Synod be approved. (Thanksgiving—Barium Springs Orphanage; Mother's Day—Presbyterian Home; and a day in April for emphasis in Sunday Schools for promotion of Vacation Bible Schools).

26. That the action of the 1955 Assembly commending to Presbyteries their consideration of the following procedure be adopted: That the Presbytery keep before the Pastor and the Session of each local church its primary responsibility for support of the official program of the Church, including its regular benevolence causes.

Frank L. Jackson, *Chairman*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

Raleigh, N. C.

May 4, 1955

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina,
Presbyterian Church in the United States,
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds
Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Inter-Church Relations Account
Department of Chaplains and Military Personnel Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Educational Survey Account

and submit herewith our report covering the period from January 1, 1954 through December 31, 1954.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared ten Exhibits and four Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION:

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Receipts from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoces or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our audit of the cash did not disclose any irregularities and we believe all funds have been carefully and honestly handled and accounted for.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1954 to December 31, 1954

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit we show a consolidated statement of cash receipts and disbursements for all funds except the Educational Survey Account. This fund is excluded because it is not available for Synod support. Details for the various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $268,310.16, of which $219,964.17 was contributed by the presbyteries. Disbursements totaled $266,871.08. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings association December 31, 1953, of $25,393.06, less the disbursements leave a balance of cash on hand and on deposits December 31, 1954, of $26,832.14, as shown in Schedule—1. Monies received from the presbyteries were apportioned to the various funds as directed by them.

Interest and dividends accruing on Government Bonds and capital stock were received and accounted for according to rates prescribed on the face of the securities. Interest on Government Bonds shown as Group "D" was mailed to Greensboro by error and was not received until March 18, 1954, which accounts for the excess received in the period audited. All securities were examined during the audit. Interest on Government Bonds and dividends on Wysong and Miles Company stock totaled $1,453.40. These securities are part of Church Extension Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned to that fund.

We examined all transactions of the Permanet Church and Manse Loan Funds. The total loans made this year amounted to $34,800.00. Payments received on principal and interest were $39,189.61. Mr. Ralph S. Robinson contributed $1,000.00 to the funds. Interest on the deposits with Home Federal Savings and Loan Association totaled $315.60. Interest accrued on the loans this year amounted to $4,248.31. As of December 31, 1954, the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest was $107,305.65 and the cash on deposit was $12,137.27. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2. Interest as shown was accrued only through the dates on which payments were received and not through December 31, 1954.

The Church Extension Fund also has two notes not included above due from the following:

Oak Grove Manse—Carolina Beach Road This Note Dated January 15, 1952	$4,000.00
Chicod Presbyterian Church	3,000.00

This is Part of Note for $4,500.00, of Which $1,500.00 Came From Combined Church and Manse Loan Fund on Schedule—2

No payments have been received since the notes were made.

Disbursements to the Educational Institutions were based on the following percentages of a total of $132,000.00 distributed:

Union Theological Seminary	14.9%
Glade Valley High School	5.9%
Presbyterian Junior College	10.1%
Peace College	10.1%
Mitchell College	10.1%

Queens College	16.3%
Flora Macdonald College	16.3%
Davidson College	16.3%

Designated gifts to Union Theological Seminary, $60.48, and above $132,000.00, make a total of $132,060.48 disbursed to the Institutions.

The net cost of operating the Synod's office was shared between the Educational Institutions Fund and the Church Extension Fund—sixty and forty per cent, respectively. The distribution of the office expenses was made after allowing for a contribution of $500.00 from the Synod's account and $500.00 from the Educational Institutions Survey Fund. Also, part of the evangelism department expenses were included in the office expenses To offset this the Church Extension Fund contributed $1,500.00. The expenses of the "Presbyterian News" were shared $8,445.86 by the Educational Institutions Fund and $5,630.55 by the Church Extension Fund.

The balance of $2,888.21 in Department of Chaplains and Military Personnel Fund at December 31, 1953, was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to be used for Grants-In-Aid to missions in the Havelock, N. C. area.

Synod's support of the Allied Church League and North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from funds handled by Inter-Church Relations Account rather than by Synod's account as it was handled in the past. These organizations were pledged to receive $1,500.00 each. To do this the Synod's account contributed $739.73.

The statements of cash receipts and disbursements are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries, in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1954 to December 31, 1954 could be included. Likewise some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1954, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

In 1953 a grant of $50,000.00 was made to the Synod from "The Foundation for the Advancement of Education" for the purpose of conducting an intensive study of the Synod's seven educational institutions, three of which are senior colleges—Davidson, Flora Macdonald, and Queens—and four junior colleges—Lees McRae, Presbyterian, Mitchell and Peace. This money was deposited in the Educational Survey account and details are shown on Schedule—4. This money is not available for Synod's use and any balance remaining at the conclusion of the study is to be returned to the Foundation. For this reason we have not included these receipts and disbursements in any of the statements contained in this report.

GENERAL COMMENTS:

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at December 31, 1953 and December 31, 1954:

	December 31, 1953	December 31, 1954
Cash On Hand and In Banks—(Schedule-1)	$ 25,393.06	$ 26,832.14
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund's Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule-2)	107,446.95	107,305.65

Church Extension Fund—Notes Receivable	7,000.00	7,000.00
U. S. Government "G" Bonds at Maturity Value—(Schedule-3)	42,800.00	42,800.00
Corporate Capital Stock	2,405.00	2,405.00
Advance to Rev. O. V. Caudill	21.00	
Office Furniture and Equipment (Cost)	13,898.21	14,805.63
TOTALS	$198,964.22	$201,148.42

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

We Hereby Certify that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period January 1, 1954 to December 31, 1954, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
By: A. T. ALLEN, C.P.A.

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1954

Receipts	**1954**	**1953 (9 mos.)**	**1952-1953**
Church Extension—40%	$10,587.21	$ 7,896.56	$10,888.93
Educational Institutions—60%	15,880.82	11,844.85	16,333.38
Miscellaneous	2,500.00	500.00	2,568.84
Total Receipts	$28,968.03	$20,241.41	$29,791.15
Disbursements:			
Salary—General Secretary	$ 6,999.96	$ 4,875.03	$ 6,500.04
Office Salaries	8,302.69	5,952.30	8,827.14
Janitor, Watchman and Extra Help	396.18	313.75	--------
Social Security	180.68	95.69	109.95
Postage and Express	843.14	517.56	397.77
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,125.00	1,439.60
Manse Rent	1,200.00	900.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	535.15	440.45	395.63
Office Supplies	2,698.61*	1,492.86	1,940.57

---

*Inventory of supplies December 31, 1954 $1,479.11. This reflects an increase of $455.89 over 1953 inventory.

Travel (Net)	1,062.48	265.45†	433.21‡
Council and Committee Expenses	436.04	286.99	279.33
Insurance (Office)	391.67	128.80	54.74
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	194.78	--------	--------
MAF and EAF	700.18	784.14§	817.20§
Equipment	907.42	1,434.63	5,674.77
Repairs and Upkeep of Equipment and Office	1,334.83	677.42	704.32
Lights and Water	222.84	177.16	219.11
Audit	425.00	450.00	403.00
Miscellaneous	636.38	324.18	335.29
Moving Office	--------	--------	59.48
Total Disbursements	$28,968.03‡	$20,241.42	$29,791.15

---

†Travel items included in Church Extension and Educational Institutions Accounts in addition to Office Account.

§Includes Group Life and Hospital Insurance.

‡$1,500 of this amount represents expenses of the Department of Evangelism.

3. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1955

Assets

Permanent Funds	$3,991,402.91	
Plant Funds	2,110,305.26	
Current Funds	122,468.97	
Total All Funds		$6,224,177.14

Liabilities

Permanent Funds	$3,991,402.91	
Plant Funds	2,110,305.26	
Current Funds	122,468.97	
Total All Funds		$6,224,177.14

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1955

Income

Endowment Investments	$208,353.05	
Student Fees	77,328.35	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church	600.00	
Contributions Churches and Agencies	64,083.02	
Trust Funds Administered by Others	10,423.04	
Other Income Receipts	8,191.25	$368,978.71

Expenditures

Administrative and General	$ 68,367.32	
Instructional	116,860.95	
Retirement Salaries	4,573.26	
Scholarships	22,844.19	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	87,031.92	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	40,388.52	$340,066.16
Excess of Income Over Expenses Before Adjustments		$ 28,912.55

b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1955

	1955	1954
Assets		
Endowment Funds	$ 390,350.39	$ 385,523.27
Capital Funds	1,938,147.08	1,466,166.28
Insurance Reserve Fund	15,145.84	
Operating Fund	172,623.67	187,500.73
Total all Funds	$2,516,266.98	$2,039,190.28
Liabilities		
Endowment Funds	$ 390,350.39	$ 385,523.27
Capital Funds	1,938,147.08	1,466,166.28
Insurance Reserve Fund	15,145.84	
Operating Fund	172,623.67	187,500.73
Total all Funds	$2,516,266.98	$2,039,190.28

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ending March 31, 1955

Operating Income		
Interest, dividends and rents	$ 16,272.07	$ 13,546.10
Receipts—legacies & trusts	11,867.09	12,388.66
Presbyteries	193,294.55	182,839.83
The Duke Endowment	10,896.49	10,124.23
Organizations and individuals	21,634.39	20,402.93
Payments by relatives, etc.	15,524.41	13,973.75
Sale of farm products	18,506.39	26,052.35
Other	1,312.37	1,161.60
Total	$ 289,307.76	$ 280,489.45
Expenditures		
Administrative	$ 38,888.06	$ 36,614.62
Household	110,032.08	111,378.09
Health	7,288.47	6,337.91
Education	28,767.10	27,071.27
Plant operation & maintenance	37,555.19	35,818.31
Extra institutional services	5,467.40	6,185.67
Productive enterprises	33,623.73	38,153.53
	$ 261,622.03	$ 261,559.40
Net income (before special chgs.)	$ 27,685.73	$ 18,930.05

Deduct:

Provision for depreciation		54,892.87
Appropriation—Capital Fund	25,000.00	
Total	$ 2,685.73	($ 35,962.82)

c. Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.

Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1955

Assets

Current Funds	$ 40,644.99	
Endowment Funds	320,324.55	
Plant Funds	624,134.41	
Total All Funds		$985,063.95

Liabilities

Current Funds	$ 40,644.99	
Endowment Funds	320,324.55	
Plant Funds	624,134.41	
Total All Funds		$985,063.95

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ended May 31, 1955

Operating Income

Student Income	$ 52,111.91	
Plant Income	413.00	
Endowment Earnings	21,792.16	
Dining Hall Income	30,881.45	
Dormitory Income	6,677.50	
Book Store Income	4,407.06	
Other Income	2,994.65	
Total Income		$119,277.73

Expenditures

Instructional Expense	$ 43,635.21	
Plant Expense	19,122.95	
Dining Hall Expense	38,197.33	
General and Administrative Expense	35,912.96	
Library Expense	1,135.36	
Book Store Expense	3,777.50	
Student Store Expense	1,488.82	
Miscellaneous Expense	8,123.29	
Total Operating Expenses		$151,393.42
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)		(32,115.69)
Less Compensation when gifts are added		26,134.50
Net Operating Loss		(5,981.19)

d. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ended December 31, 1954

Operating Fund

Assets:		
Cash	$ 8,846.39	
Due from Capital Fund	2,864.56	
Investments	18,600.98	$ 30,311.93
Liabilities and Surplus:		
Accounts Payable	$ 5,537.36	
Reserved for members' care	23,820.25	
Surplus	954.32	$ 30,311.93

Capital Fund

Assets:		
Cash	$ 4,908.93	
Prepaid Interest	451.25	
Fixed Assets	572,681.73	$578,041.91
Liabilities:		
Note Payable	$ 95,000.00	
Due to Operating Fund	2,864.56	
Fund Capital	480,177.35	$578,041.91

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Year Ended December 31, 1954

Income		
Members of the Home	$ 50,682.06	
Presbyteries	17,928.54	
Mother's Day	9,120.58	
Churches	2,523.02	
Women of the Church	2,028.28	
Investments	944.99	
Other	787.47	$ 84,015.34
Expenses		
Administrative	$ 23,059.94	
Household	28,459.65	
Dietary	20,619.50	
Medical	12,857.42	$ 84,996.51
Excess of Expense over Income		$ 981.17

e. Queens College
Charlotte, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Years 1954-55 and 1955-56

	Budgeted 1954-55	*Budgeted 1955-56*
Income		
Instructional Income	$237,590.00	$266,420.00
Auxiliary Services	209,800.00	254,750.00
Gifts	76,500.00	90,000.00
Other Income	41,000.00	37,575.00
Credits on Fees	10,500.00	26,600.00
Total Income	$554,390.00	$622,145.00
Expense		
Payroll	$323,600.00	$355,594.00
Administrative	35,370.00	43,610.00
Instructional	10,000.00	15,000.00
Dining Hall	67,650.00	72,856.00
Dormitory	750.00	250.00
Infirmary	1,620.00	1,650.00
Student Store	30,500.00	30,000.00
Auxiliary Service Expense	100,520.00	104,756.00
Plant Operation and Maintenance	57,810.00	78,550.00
General Expense	29,998.52	24,000.00
Total Expense	$557,298.52	$621,510.00
Surplus		$ 635.00

f. Peace Institute, Inc., and Peace College
Raleigh, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Year 1954-55

Total Endowment		$233,438.31
General	$187,988.31	
Scholarship	45,450.00	
Total Plant Funds:		
Cash and Liquidatable Securities	$ 13,733.45	
Land	107,346.48 or	
Buildings	228,000.00	
Furniture & Equipment	83,386.85	
Improvements		
Due from Current Funds	36,170.40	
Total Income		$206,420.08
Student Fees	$ 66,488.74	
Endowment	11,081.87	
From Churches	17,656.12	
Auxiliary Enterprises	93,414.80	
Other including Non-educational	7,530.11	
From Alumnae—gifts	10,288.44	

Total Expenditures		$226,999.43
Administrative & General	48,816.58	
Operation & Maintenance	30,314.20	
Instruction	62,156.50	
Library	5,276.14	
Auxiliary Enterprises	66,855.54	
Scholarship	5,225.00	
Other	8,355.47	
Excess of Expenditures over Income		$ 20,579.35

4. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption document

B. PROPOSED BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE 1956

Income:	*1956*	*1955*	*1954*
Synod's Account	$ 1,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Department of Evangelism	500.00	500.00	1,500.00
Educational Institutions Survey	--------	1,000.00	500.00
Educational Institutions (60%)	14,619.00	14,359.00	15,881.00
Church Extension (40%)	9,746.00	9,572.00	10,587.00
	$25,865.00	$25,931.00	$28,968.00
Disbursements:			
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00
Salaries Office Secretaries	7,500.00	7,500.00	8,000.00
Janitor and Watchman	382.00	382.00	375.00
Social Security	158.00	158.00	120.00
Postage and Express	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	450.00	450.00	450.00
Office Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Travel (Net)	1,000.00	1,100.00	1,135.00
Council and Committee Expense	300.00	300.00	500.00
*Insurance (Office)	235.00	235.00	630.00
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	200.00	191.00	250.00
MAF	615.00	615.00	700.00
Equipment	600.00	600.00	750.00
Repairs and Upkeep Office & Equip.	600.00	600.00	1,000.00
Lights and Water	225.00	200.00	200.00
Audit	500.00	500.00	425.00
Miscellaneous	400.00	400.00	500.00
Spending Budget		$25,931.00	$27,735.00
Original Budget	$25,865.00	25,845.00	26,240.00
Actual Disbursements			28,968.00

---

*Premium on blanket position bond due in 1957—Approximately $400.00 additional.

C. PROPOSED BUDGET "THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS"—1956

		1956	*1955*	*1954*
Printing 50M copies per issue (6 issues) @ $36.50 per issue		$10,950	$10,950	$ 9,636(44M)
Postage:				
Regular—$210 per issue	$1,260			
Remailing (600 cc. per issue)	75	1,335	864	444
Strip-list mailing service @ $3.00 per M		900	756	630
Cuts ($50 per issue)		300	300	420
Miscellaneous		100		
Total Budget		$13,585	$12,870	$11,130

SUPPORTED BY

Church Extension—40%	$ 5,434
Educational Institutions—60%	8,151
	$13,585

Cost per Presbyterian—11¢ for six issues.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Church Extension has met twice during the past twelve months. In addition, the Planning Committee on the Financial Campaign held one meeting. A separate paper, "Report On the Status of the Church Extension Campaign for 1956", has been placed in your hands, and informs you of the progress which has been made up to this time. Your committee is presenting with this Report a recommendation bearing on this important matter.

FINANCES

Synod asked the Presbyteries in 1953 to accept a total apportionment for Synod's Church Extension of $74,728 for 1954. Eight Presbyteries accepted in full and one 79.8%, an amount totalling $73,417. Of the apportionments, only $53,466[1], or 71.55% was paid. This was $2,328 more than was given the previous (9-months) year, an increase of 4.55%, the lowest of all of Synod's agencies. By way of contrast, increases were registered for other types of Church Extension as follows:

Congregational Missions	40% increase
Presbytery Church Extension	32.6% increase
Assembly's Church Extension	35.36% increase
Average increase	35.43%

Four Presbyteries (Albemarle, Fayetteville, Granville, and Wilmington) gave less in 1954 than during the previous short year. The total amount short of the budget-askings was $21,262. During 1954 Synod gave for all Church Extension work as follows:

	1954	*1953*
Congregational Missions	$156,290	$111,639
Presbytery Church Extension	296,412	223,528
Combined	$452,702	$335,167
Assembly's Church Extension	175,609	128,783
Combined	$628,311	$463,950
Synod's Church Extension	53,466	51,138
GRAND TOTAL	$681,777	$515,088

This Grand Total contrasts to $159,807 given in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950.

MOME MISSIONS

Department of Church and Manse Planning: Your Committee reports that the Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, who was approved at the last

---

[1] This is the CPA audit figure. The Minutes of the General Assembly report a total of $55,279, or $1,813 more.

Synod for part-time assistance as a consultant in church and manse planning has moved from the Synod. The Committee has no specific recommendation to make in this department of its work, but would call to the attention of interested parties that the office of the Rev. O. V. Caudill, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, offers services for those needing advice in planning and building. We should also like to call to your attention that there is within the bounds of the Synod a minister, who is a graduate of Georgia Tech in architecture, who might be secured for some advice. Further information may be obtained from Synod's Office.

Department of Sunday School Extension: Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Sunday School Extension Worker, has made surveys during the past year as follows: Albemarle Presbytery: Rocky Mount (Negro Work); Concord Presbytery—Arrowood Church; Granville Presbytery—Cary, Garner, Longview Gardens, and Henderson; Orange Presbytery—Buffalo Church, Franklin Boulevard Chapel, Hawfields Church, and Reidsville First Church; Wilmington Presbytery—Devon Park and Wrightsville Avenue; Winston-Salem Presbytery—Stanleyville, Pine Brook, and Miller Hawthorne. During the first six months of this year two chapels, results of previous surveys by Miss Mallard, were organized into churches; namely, Cary in Granville Presbytery, and Grifton in Albemarle.

Financial

1. *Sustentation of Salaries*: There are 43 ministers and 7 lay persons in five Presbyteries receiving aid from Synod. There are in addition 8 vacant fields, when supplied, on the salaries of whose ministers the Synod makes appropriations. In all there are 55 fields, representing a total of 88 churches. The Synod subsidizes salaries of ministers of these churches annually, to the amount of $28,332 in 1954.

2. *Grants-in-Aid*: Funds have been insufficient to render service in this area commensurate with the appeals which have come to the Committee. Nevertheless, during 1954 a total of $5,134 was disbursed for this cause among 2 churches. The funds for distribution were made available largely by grants of interested individuals.

3. *Loan Fund*: There are at present 45 loans, ranging from $1,000 to $10,000, all made at 4% interest, and properly secured. The fund is valued at approximately $119,000. Income from the loans and savings accounts is returned to the corpus. When the fund reaches $200,000 it will provide income for the support of the program of extension.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund*: This fund is valued at $52,000. The income is used for the support of the work of Church Extension. Some of the bonds matured during the first half of 1955, and these, by order of the Committee, have been deposited in Savings banks, and are available for loans.

5. *McCallum Estate*: Income in 1954 yielded $353.03. The estate is valued at approximately $250,000.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries

Attached is a summary of the Home Mission Work conducted by all of the Presbyteries of the Synod.

EVANGELISM

During the past twelve months chief emphasis has been given to (1) Regional Conferences on Evangelism, and (2) the North Carolina-Virginia Exchange of Ministers and Churches. In the regional conferences emphasis was given to (1) evangelism in general; (2) the Exchange Program; and (3) the "Forward With Christ" Program. Emphasis during the next twelve months will be given to (1) Presbytery Conferences on Evangelism; (2) Industrial Evangelism; and (3) churches reporting no professions of faith during 1954.

During the past year the Director of Evangelism has served creditably as the Commander of the American Legion for North Carolina. According to his report to the Committee a total of 235 North Carolina and 192 Virginia churches participated in the Evangelism Exchange. While definite results are difficult to estimate, especially in view of the fact that the preaching services were held during the pre-Easter and Easter season, a total of 570 professions of faith and as many reaffirmations and transfers were reported for North Carolina alone.

It is worthy of note that the Presbyterian Church U.S. and the Synod of North Carolina are growing approximately as fast as the Baptists in North Carolina and faster than the Methodists.

Year	Synod		General Assembly		Baptist		Methodist	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716		565,853		560,588		361,060	
1954	129,403	35.19	780,853	38.00	781,777	39.46	419,198	16.10
1950-54		13.10		15.6		13.67		4.75

However, last year 161 churches of the Synod reported no professions of faith, 14 more than the previous year.

Synod's net increase in membership for 1954 was 3,331, or 2.64%. This is slightly above the five-year average of 2.62%. Net increase for 1953 was 2,144 (1.73%—9-months year), and for the year before that 4,664. Among the Synods, North Carolina again ranked 11th in net increase. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 38,498 members, 42.35%. The number added last year on profession of faith was 4,007. Both 1950-51 and 1952-53 topped this, and the number for the 9-months year was 3,070 (projected 4,092). There are 101 vacant churches in the Synod among the total of 636 (632 in 1953) in contrast to 77 last year.

Albemarle Presbytery continues to lead the Presbyteries of the Synod in both the "Soul-Winning Ratio" (19.24) and the "Spiritual Birthrate", (5.20%). The same is true for the period 1945-1954, respectively 20.59 and 5.10%. In Sunday School growth Albemarle leads both for 1954 (10.50%) and for the period 1940-1954 (94.60%).

RADIO

During 1955 twenty-eight North Carolina stations carried the program "Finding Life With God," sponsored jointly by the Department of Radio of the Board of Church Extension and the Synod's Committee on Radio. Your Committee has been instrumental in encouraging the North Carolina Council of Churches to establish a department on Radio and Television, and is interested in further encouraging a Protestant interdenominational radio-television program under the sponsorship of the Council.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

During the year the Rev. Sam M. Inman, chairman of the subcommittee on Christian Relations, attended the Churchman's Washington Seminar, sponsored by the National Council of Churches, as an effort to provide an opportunity for churchmen to learn of the workings of the Federal Government and for Government workers to understand and appreciate the work of the Church.

NEGRO WORK

Twenty-six percent of the population of the state of North Carolina are Negro and 28% of the farm population are Negro. In some Presbyteries special efforts are being put forward to promote work among Negroes. This is particularly true in Mecklenburg and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. The former has opened new work with a full-time worker. The latter has been recipient of about $30,000 from the Negro Work Campaign for establishing a work in Winston-Salem. Albemarle Presbytery has conducted surveys in Rocky Mount and Greenville.

CONCLUSION

We wish to call to the attention of the Synod that there is available an excellent motion picture film, taken in North Carolina, and entitled, "Pilot Mountain", after the Home Mission field in Winston-Salem Presbytery, setting forth in a convincing manner the value of the Larger Parish Plan. The Department of Town and Country Church, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, desires for Church Extension Committees to know that funds are available to assist in the establishment of Larger Parishes. We wish to call to the attention of Synod that the Larger Parish is regarded as an excellent solution of the vacant church problem. Further, we wish to point out that there is no set Larger Parish Plan. Any plan may be adapted, even to the extent of a large self-supporting church participating in the Parish Plan. Your Committee has recently begun a study of industrial evangelism in the Synod.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attached to this Report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, the Permanent Reserve Fund, Designated Funds, and Papers and Securities.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Financial Campaign

1. That, complying with instructions of the 1954 Synod, your Committee has carefully reviewed the whole matter of a Synod-wide Financial Campaign, scheduled for the 1956 calendar year, and proposes the following statement of policy, to be adopted by the Synod of North Carolina:

   The need for a Church Extension Financial Campaign, jointly conducted by Synod and the Presbyteries, remains urgent and challenging. There are, however, other requests before the Synod for financial campaigns for more adequate facilities in the Church's ministry in our State institutions of Higher Learning and for financial campaigns for our schools and colleges—requests that can best be answered after all Synod-wide needs are faced, and a broad, long-range coordinated plan is adopted.

Synod hereby reaffirms its approval of the Church Extension Campaign, but defers specific action on the matter until the other requests for financial campaigns are presented and considered.

Evangelism

1. That Presbyteries be urged to hold Evangelism Conferences during the next year.
2. That Presbytery committees on Evangelism be urged to make special efforts to reach industrial people within the bounds of their Presbyteries.
3. That sessions of churches which reported no professions of faith in 1954 be requested to cooperate to the fullest with the Synod's Committee in its efforts to promote the cause of evangelism at the local church level during the next year.
4. That local churches be urged to endeavor to assimilate new members both by instruction and task assignments.
5. That members of Synod endeavor to remember the cause of evangelism daily in prayer.
6. That local churches avail themselves of the services of the Department of Evangelism of Synod, being reminded here that the Director is available for assistance in local church programs such as Visitation Evangelism.

Christian Relations

1. That members of Synod be urged to remember daily in prayer the President of the United States, the members of Congress, and other leaders of the nation, in order that they may have all possible spiritual support as they seek to lead the nation into higher levels of moral and spiritual endeavor.
2. That members of Synod give careful study to the work of the General Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations.
3. That, though the Committee has no further report to make to the Synod this year on the Alcohol question, it is gratified to report that studies of this problem have been made during 1955 by Youth groups in Camps and Conferences, such as was recommended in 1954, and would through the Synod urge the continuation of such studies under the leadership of some of the competent authorities available in this field within the bounds of the Synod.

Miscellaneous

1. That Synod call to the attention of local churches the availability of the Rev. O. V. Caudill, Board of Church Ext., Atlanta, as church consultant.
2. That Synod urge Presbyteries to operate on a minimum salary basis of $3,800, and further urge a goal of $4,000 minimum in 1956.
3. That Synod request the Synod's Men's Council to give consideration to a study of salaries of ministers.
4. That Synod hear the Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Division of Christian Relations, Atlanta; and the Rev. Sam Inman, Synod's Chairman of Christian Relations.

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

1. SUMMARY OF ALL HOME MISSIONS
(Synod's and Presbyteries)

	SYNOD TOTALS		Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
	1953	1954									
Fields	123	126	14	18	10	13	9	17	19	11	15
Churches	233	224	24	30	20	25	11	26	32	20	36
Fields vacant	13	18	3	2	0	2	2	2	3	3	1
Churches affected	52	38	6	3	2	6	2	2	7	5	5
Outposts	2	2				2					
Full-time workers	115	114	11	14	10	10	8	20	16	11	14
Part-time workers	7	9		2		1			3	1	2
Workers needed	10	10		2					3	3	2
New chapels	3	9	4	0		3		2			
Chapels organized	6	7			1	1		3	1	1	
Sanctuaries	252	261	21	28	20		12	26	32	86	36
Educational buildings	152	107	5	23	14	3		25	13	2	22
Manses	99	127	6	13	9	3	10	15	18	40	13
Others	9	2						2			
Renovations	10	4					1			2	1
Cost Remodeling and new buildings	$ 177,740	$ 310,477	$ 60,000	$ 29,977	$ 15,000		$ 12,000		$ 168,500		$ 25,000
Equipment added	8	3	1								2
Value equipment	$ 5,550	$ 2,800	$ 1,000								$ 1,800
Gifts to Presbytery H. M.	$ 241,687	$ 279,901	$ 20,284	$ 38,648	$ 21,929	$ 16,198	$ 21,472	$ 61,689	$ 53,619	$ 27,146	$ 18,714
Total disbursements	$ 291,914	$ 352,071	$ 39,531	$ 45,638	$ 25,478	$ 18,657	$ 25,163	$ 67,878	$ 50,198	$ 44,341	$ 35,187
Sustentation	$ 152,383	$ 197,331	$ 29,925	$ 25,327	$ 15,127	$ 18,657	$ 9,825	$ 35,798	$ 17,370	$ 18,856	$ 26,446
Grants-in-aid	$ 95,640	$ 102,707	$ 3,700	$ 10,027	$ 2,550	$ 9,600	$ 14,335	$ 14,178	$ 31,728	$ 12,376	$ 4,213
Salary—Married Minister	$ 3,422	$ 3,555	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,600	$ 3,800	$ 3,600	$ 3,600	$ 3,600	$ 3,900	$ 3,000
Salary—Single Minister	$ 3,200	$ 3,300	$ 3,000	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,000	$ 3,600	$ 3,600	$ 3,000
Allowances, Bonuses, etc.	4	6		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes

	SYNOD TOTALS		Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
	1952 1953	1953									
Salary—lay workers	$ 1,800	$ 2,700								$ 3,000	$ 2,400
Insurance, hospital group life	1					Yes					
Salary scale, age, Experience, etc.	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. evangelistic meetings	121	100		14	12	15	8	26			25
Added on profession of faith	724	644	140	87	52	63		146	103		53
Vacation Bible schools	162	182	42	25	16	16	12	23		48	
Enrolment	9,383	3,363	3,222	1,009	1,140			1,879		3,363	
No. sunday schools	181	214	22	29	20	21	12	26	32	18	34
No. youth groups	90	140	44	16	10	9	12			49	
No. women of church	118	216	52	19	12	26	12	17		78	
No. men of church	39	71	21	18	1	6				25	
Churches with no preaching	6	6						1			5
No sunday school	6	9								4	5
No youth programs	70	63		13	10		2	6		32	
No women of church	33	28		10	8						
No men of church	119	61	31	11	19						
No. Ministers attending conferences	48	51	2	8	10			12	11	8	
Growth H. M. Churches	637	251		—41	—29	133		191	—3		
No. churches to self-support	12	20	6		1	3		5	1	2	2
Increase total gifts H. M. Churches	$ 4,415	$ 77,538	$ 43,524	$ 2,305	$ 13,656	$ 18,053					
Negro churches	4	4		1				1			2
Negro workers	8	7		1	2			4			
Negro Chapels	6	5	1		1			3			
Negro educational buildings	5	5						4			1
Fields to be surveyed	17	13	2	4		2	2	3			
Churches wanting a chapel project		5		1			2				2

2. EVANGELISM STATISTICS—1954

TABLE I—CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH

A. Church Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	1953	Dec. 31, 1954	Net Gain In 1954	Net Gain 1940 to 1955	Added on Profession	[1]Spiritual Birthrate	Soul-winning Ratio
Albemarle	4,832	8,079	8,572	493 (6.10%)	3,740 (77.40%)	420	5.20%	19.24
Concord	12,831	15,478	15,861	383 (2.47%)	3,030 (23.61%)	417	2.69%	37.12
Fayetteville	13,595	17,308	17,457	149 (.86%)	3,862 (28.41%)	484	2.79%	35.76
Granville	6,771	10,005	10,454	449 (4.49%)	3,683 (54.39%)	304	3.04%	32.91
Kings Mountain	6,228	8,568	8,749	181 (2.11%)	2,521 (40.48%)	271	3.16%	31.62
Mecklenburg	18,716	29,154	30,161	1,007 (3.45%)	11,445 (61.15%)	969	3.32%	30.09
Orange	14,087	18,887	19,119	232 (1.23%)	5,032 (35.72%)	518	2.74%	36.46
Wilmington	8,546	11,834	12,123	289 (2.44%)	3,577 (41.86%)	403	3.41%	29.36
Winston-Salem	5,299	6,688	6,907	219 (3.27%)	1,608 (30.35%)	221	3.30%	26.24
Synod	90,905	126,001	129,403	3,402 (2.70%)	38,498 (43.35%)	4,007	3.18%	31.45

Order Growth By Percentage for Period 1940 to 1955

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	77.40%
2	Mecklenburg	61.15%
3	Granville	54.39%
4	Wilmington	41.86%
5	Kings Mountain	40.48%
6	Orange	35.72%
7	Winston-Salem	30.35%
8	Fayetteville	28.41%
9	Concord	23.61%
	Synod	43.35%

Order Growth By Percentage for 1954

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	6.10%
2	Granville	4.49%
3	Mecklenburg	3.45%
4	Winston-Salem	3.27%
5	Concord	2.47%
6	Wilmington	2.44%
7	Kings Mountain	2.11%
8	Orange	1.23%
9	Fayetteville	.77%
	Synod	2.60%

B. Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	1953	Dec. 31, 1954	Net Gain 1953 to 1955	Net Gain 1940 to 1955
Albemarle	4,334	7,626	8,434	808 (10.60%)	4,100 (94.60%)
Concord	9,802	12,187	12,789	602 (4.94%)	2,987 (30.47%)
Fayetteville	11,692	16,195	16,847	652 (4.03%)	5.155 (44.09%)
Granville	5,369	8,718	8.866	148 (1.70%)	3.497 (65.13%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	7,567	8,109	542 (7.16%)	1,974 (32.18%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	26,012	28,291	2,279 (8.76%)	12,926 (84.13%)
Orange	11,525	16,784	17,053	269 (1.60%)	5,528 (47.97%)
Wilmington	6,989	10,628	11,327	699 (6.58%)	4.338 (62.07%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	6,057	6.323	266 (4.39%)	1.243 (24.47%)
Synod	76.291	111.774	118.039	6.265 (5.61%)	41.748 (54.72%)

Order Growth For Period 1940 to 1955

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	94.60%
2	Mecklenburg	84.13%
3	Granville	65.13%
4	Wilmington	62.07%
5	Orange	47.97%
6	Fayetteville	44.09%
7	Kings Mountain	32.18%
8	Concord	30.47%
9	Winston-Salem	24.47%
	Synod	54.72%

Order Growth for 1954

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	10.60%
2	Mecklenburg	8.76%
3	Kings Mountain	7.16%
4	Wilmington	6.58%
5	Concord	4.94%
6	Winston-Salem	4.39%
7	Fayetteville	4.03%
8	Granville	1.70%
9	Orange	1.60%
	Synod	5.61%

TABLE II—SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE 1954[1]

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1954 and For 1945-1955

1954						Period 1945 to 1955					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	Albemarle	19.24	1	Albemarle	5.20%	1	Albemarle	21.33	1	Albemarle	4.93%
2	Winston-Salem	26.24	2	Wilmington	3.40%	2	Winston-Salem	27.05	2	Winston-Salem	3.79%
3	Wilmington	29.36	3	Mecklenburg	3.32%	3	Wilmington	27.43	3	Wilmington	3.71%
4	Mecklenburg	30.09	4	Winston-Salem	3.30%	4	Granville	28.80	4	Granville	3.52%
5	Kings Mountain	31.62	5	Kings Mountain	3.16%	5	Kings Mountain	30.72	5	Kings Mountain	3.40%
6	Granville	32.91	6	Granville	3.04%	6	Fayetteville	31.51	6	Mecklenburg	3.22%
7	Fayetteville	35.76	7	Fayetteville	2.79%	7	Orange	31.95	7	Fayetteville	3.16%
8	Orange	36.46	8	Orange	2.74%	8	Mecklenburg	32.42	8	Orange	3.10%
9	Concord	37.12	9	Concord	2.69%	9	Concord	37.84	9	Concord	2.64%
	Synod	31.45		Synod	3.18%		Synod	27.48		Synod	3.37%

---

[1] See footnote, page 105.

B. TEN-YEAR PRESBYTERY COMPARATIVE SUMMARY

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by persons)

	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	Average
Albemarle	13	23	17	21.7	18.5	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	19.24	20.59
Concord	35	28	35	43	32[illegible]	33.2	46	33.4	53.05	37.12	37.58
Fayetteville	33	32	26	24	24[illegible]	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	35.76	30.35
Granville	26	21	24	38	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	32.91	28.95
Kings Mountain	26	27	36	26	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.62	33.11
Mecklenburg	29	28	26	39	31	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	30.09	32.00
Orange	29	31	29	32	29.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	36.46	31.80
Wilmington	24	24	21	29	24	24.6	30	22.3	41.29	29.36	26.95
Winston-Salem	25	21	20	22.2	30	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.24	27.40
Synod	27	27	26	31	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	31.45	30

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	Average
Albemarle	7.7	4.3	5.8	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.20	5.10
Concord	2.7	3.5	2.8	2.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.69	2.66
Fayetteville	3.0	3.0	3.8	4.1	4.0	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.31
Granville	3.5	4.7	4.0	2.6	4.0	3.5	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.04	3.49
Kings Mountain	3.8	3.7	2.7	3.8	3.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	3.16	3.32
Mecklenburg	3.4	3.6	3.9	2.5	3.25	4.0	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.24
Orange	3.4	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.24	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	2.74	3.12
Wilmington	4.1	4.2	4.7	3.4	4.0	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.79
Winston-Salem	3.9	4.6	5.2	4.5	2.8	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.30	3.72
Synod	3.6	3.7	3.9	3.2	3.5	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.45

---

[1] Soul-Winning Ratio indicates the number of members required to win each new member to Christ in a year. The ratio is obtained by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at close of the year into the number of communicants at the beginning of the same year. The Lower the Ratio the better the standing.

[2] Spiritual Birthrate means growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentages. This is determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. In this case, the Higher the percentage the better the standing.

TABLE III—REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS 1954

Presbytery	*Reaffirm. & Certif.*		*BAPTISMS*				*CHURCHES REPORTING NO ADDITION ON PROF.*		
			Adult		*Infant*				
	1953	*1954*	*1953*	*1954*	*1953*	*1954*	*1952*	*1953*	*1954*
Albemarle	389	514	250	296	130	205	7	11	7
Concord	457	593	146	204	255	327	23	23	16
Fayetteville	525	706	280	320	273	367	27	27	29
Granville	415	685	161	204	161	260	11	13	14
Kings Mountain	350	339	84	157	137	209	10	10	8
Mecklenburg	1,400	1,813	370	488	593	755	18	19	22
Orange	1,027	914	336	323	374	410	14	8	21
Wilmington	448	704	171	262	162	227	16	22	26
Winston-Salem	215	295	134	131	89	148	17	14	18
Total	5,226	6,563	1,932	2,385	2,174	2,908	143	147	161

TABLE IV—PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED TO BAPTIST AND METHODIST 1954

Year	*Synod*		*General Assembly*		*Baptist*		*Methodist*	
	Membership	*& Growth*	*Membership*	*& Growth*	*Membership*	*& Growth*	*Membership*	*& Growth*
1944	95,716		565,853		560,588		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	.71
1944–54		35.19		38		39.46		16.10
1950–54		13.10		15.6		13.67		4.75

3. FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

January 1—December 31, 1954

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952·1953	
Albemarle	$ 3,698.19	$ 4,475.20	$ 4,020.07	
Concord	5,775.43	4,240.76	5,559.89	
Fayetteville	5,721.10	5,996.98	7,253.29	
Granville	2,917.50	3,298.64	3,871.37	
Kings Mountain	4,531.27	3,955.01	4,684.08	
Mecklenburg	12,864.40	11,840.10	11,805.92	
Orange	8,901.87	8,479.62	9,153.83	
Wilmington	5,483.53	5,532.93	4,883.22	
Winston-Salem	3,572.59	3,318.61	3,431.25	
Total from Presbyteries	$53,465.88	$51,137.94		$54,662.92
Other Receipts:				
Dividends on Stocks	158.40	118.80	158.40	
Interest on Permanent Reserve Fund	1,295.00	466.45	1,302.50	
Grants-in aid	5,077.21	1,115.44	6,108.55	
L. Richardson Trust Fund	500.00	500.00	450.00	
A. T. McCallum Estate	355.03	280.00	627.23	
Catechism Awards	300.00†	300.00†	200.00†	
Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund	113.62	437.07	----------	
Withdrawal of Designated Funds for Evangelism Conference	1,000.00†	----------	----------	
Miscellaneous Receipts	50.00	10.00	108.30	
Gift for Church and Manse Book	----------	1,000.00*	1,500.00*	
Refund for overpayment on loan fund	----------	98.60	----------	
"Presbyterian News" expense refunded by Ed. Inst. Fund	----------	5,009.12	----------	
Payment on Permanent Reserve Fund	----------	----------	1,000.00	
Maturity—City of Salisbury Bonds	----------	----------	2,000.00**	
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	$ 8,849.26	$ 9,335.48		$13,454.98
Gross Receipts	$62,315.14	$60,473.42		$68,117.90
Net Receipts	$61,015.14	$60,173.42		$63,377.90

Disbursements:

HOME MISSIONS:	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952 1953
Sustentation of Salaries#			
Albemarle	$ 8,363.18	$ 7,227.42	$ 8,495.82
Fayetteville	324.27	188.44	323.28
Granville	5,452.69	3,794.26	5,107.87
Wilmington	6,385.56	3,732.06	6,834.55
Winston-Salem	7,691.75	6,389.78	7,618.92
	$28,217.45	$21,332.06	$28,380.44
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:			
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800.00	1,350.00	1,800.00
Rev. A. C. Miller	600.00	225.00	300.00
	$ 2,400.00	$ 1,575.00	$ 2,100.00
Dept. Church and Manse Planning	----------	4,173.51	7,015.12
Dept. Sunday School Ext.	518.29	264.51	525.49
Vacation Fund for Workers	----------	142.50	135.00
Grants-in-aid	5,134.00	2,246.00	5,380.43
Total to Home Missions	$36,269.74	$29,733.58	$43,536.48

---

† Contra Items.

* Deposited in Designated Fund, Home Federal Savings and Loan Association.

** Transferred to Permanent Reserve Fund.

# Includes MAF dues on salaries paid.

	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-53
EVANGELISM:			
Salary of Director	$ 4,525.00	$ 3,175.00	$ 1,050.00
Manse for Director	900.00	675.00	225.00
Travel (net)	370.16	115.06	252.21
Departmental Expense	1,686.73	50.65	426.41
MAF, Group life and Hospital Insurance	496.13	372.09	95.64
Evangelism Conferences (net)	291.43	403.30	----------
Subsidization of Visiting Evangelists	----------	----------	----------
Total to Evangelism	$ 8,269.45	$ 4,791.10	$ 2,049.26
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio	$ 1,494.08	$ 766.54	$ 2,135.73
"Presbyterian News"	5,630.55	3,993.44	10,000.19
Audio-Visual Aids	----------	----------	----------
Total Public Relations	$ 7,124.63	$ 4,759.98	$12,135.92
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	----------	----------	----------
NEGRO WORK	100.00	344.20	----------

SUNDRY DISBURSEMENTS:

	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-53
Committee Expense	$ 1,327.22	$ 750.64	$ 585.75
Synod's Office—40%	11,187.21	7,896.56	10,888.93
Postage	600.00	450.00	----------
Printed Matter	----------	----------	----------
Supplies	50.00	----------	295.53
Catechism Awards	187.00	184.00	253.00
Deposit to Designated Funds	----------	2,500.00*	----------
Pitt County Survey	----------	514.59	----------
Travel (net)	----------	----------	527.27
Deposit to Permanent Reserve Fund	----------	----------	3,000.00
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	----------	----------	685.20
Group Life Insurance	----------	----------	92.48
Overpayment of Loan Funds	----------	----------	98.60
Town and Country Church Survey	----------	----------	789.10
Books for re-sale	----------	----------	186.30
Other Miscellaneous Items	----------	45.00	105.08
Total Sundry	$13,351.43	$12,340.79	$17,507.24

SUMMARY OF DISBURSEMENTS:

	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-53
Home Missions	$36,269.74	$29,733.58	$43,536.48
Evangelism	8,269.45	4,791.10	2,049.26
Public Relations	7,124.63	4,759.98	12,135.92
Christian Relations	----------	----------	----------
Negro Work	100.00	344.20	----------
Sundry	13,351.43	12,340.79	17,507.24
Total Disbursements	$65,115.25	$51,969.65	$75,228.90
Total Gross Receipts	$62,315.14	$60,473.42	$68,117.90
Balance from Previous Year	10,658.43	1,904.66	9,015.66
Deposit for postage "Pres. News"	----------	250.00	----------
Grand Total	$72,973.57	$62,628.08	$77,133.56
Grand Total Disbursements	65,115.25	51,969.65	75,228.90
Balance	$ 7,858.32	$10,658.43	$ 1,904.66
NET RECEIPTS	61,015.14	60,173.42	63,377.90
NET DISBURSEMENTS	64,928.25	51,969.65	71,975.90

---

* $1,500 for Church and Manse Book; $1,000 for Evangelism Conference.

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings and Loan Association,
Fayetteville, N. C.)

January 1—December 31, 1954

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-54	
WILLIAM HENRY BELK MEMORIAL LOAN FUND—Account No. 3683-OS			$ 1,904.98
Berea Presbyterian Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,606.24	
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	-0-	
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	566.04	
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	----------	
Dr. H. J. Dudley	4,512.38	3,506.05	
Elkin Manse	3,500.00	-0-	
Miss Martha Gaitley	1,500.00	-0-	
Hope View Church	7,000.00	6,014.42	
Linwood Church	7,400.00	2,999.39	
Linwood Manse	7,000.00	6,168.89	
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	5,396.17	
Mt. Pleasant Church Manse	2,000.00	2,033.41	
Park Avenue Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	472.74	
Riverside Church	2,000.00	384.69	
Shiloh Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	-0-	
Southport Manse	4,500.00	-0-	
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	1,006.74	
Springwood Church	7,000.00	2,203.80	
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	115.89	
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	-0-	
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,751.06	
Westminister Manse	2,000.00	-0-	
White Memorial Church	1,500.00	498.03	
Ephesus Church	----------	2,000.00	
Grifton Church	----------	5,000.00	
Siloam Church	----------	5,000.00	
Willow Springs Church Fellowship Manse	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$51,723.56
Total Cash and Loans			$53,628.54
COMBINED CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3686-OS			$ 2,234.69
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	2,590.38	
Chicod Church	1,500.00	921.95	
Dogwood Acres Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Pageland Church	6,000.00	----------	
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	2,790.22	
Tabor City Church	5,000.00	2,811.64	
Elkin Church	5,000.00	4,927.78	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$16,041.97
Total Cash and Loans			$18,276.66
F. O. HAWLEY MEMORIAL CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3682-OS			$ 2,301.02
Belleview and Selma Churches	5,000.00	4,500.27	
Bessemer City	1,500.00	414.07	
Webb Memorial Church	1,000.00	-0-	
Wentworth-Smyrna Churches	3,500.00	489.39	
West End Church	2,000.00	856.33	
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	500.00	
Iona Church	1,000.00	1,000.00	
New Salem	2,000.00	2,000.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$ 9,760.06
Total Cash and Loans			$12,061.08

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-54	
LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3687-OS			$ 1,608.72
Bessemer City	2,500.00	2,482.01	
Bethel Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	-0-	
Cameronian and Roberdell Manse	2,600.00	180.25	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	1,020.43	
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	1,179.34	
John C. Robinson Memorial Church	3,000.00	2,047.76	
Rockfish Church	3,000.00	1,482.67	
Iona Church	4,000.00	4,000.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$14,892.46
Total Cash and Loans			$16,501.18
MR. AND MRS. RALPH S. ROBINSON AND CHILDREN FUND—Account No. 3684-OS			$ 4,087.86
Bethel Church	5,000.00	2,819.00	
Center Ridge Church	2,000.00	503.35	
Hopeview Church	1,000.00	999.92	
Jacksonville Manse	5,000.00	1,693.38	
Brookston Presbyterian Church	1,500.00	1,514.30	
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	2,656.78	
John C. Robinson Church	3,000.00	-0-	
Brentwood Church	5,000.00	4,700.87	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$14,887.60
Total Cash and Loans			$18,975.46
GRAND TOTAL—Cash and Loans All Funds			$119,442.92

SUMMARY:

Balance all Loans	$107,305.65
Cash all Funds	12,137.27
Grand Total	$119,442.92

c. Permanent Reserve Fund

("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work.")

			Interest Recvd. 1954
Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shares @ $5.00		$ 1,980.00	$ 158.40
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00		425.00	
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shares @ No Par Value			
		$ 2,405.00	$ 158.40
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS "G" SERIES		$42,800.00	$ 1,295.00
Matured Bonds reinvested ($7,000):			
(1) Loan to Wilmington Presbytery	$ 4,000.00		
(2) Loan to Chicod Church	3,000.00	$ 7,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE FUND		$52,205.00	$ 1,453.40

d. Designated Funds

For Church and Manse Planning Book	$ 2,000.00	
Earned Interest	98.48	
		$ 2,098.48

4. PROPOSED BUDGET—1956—CHURCH EXTENSION

	1954 Budget	Proposed 1955 Budget	Proposed 1956 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries Workers	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 36,000
Miscellaneous Salaries:			
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	1,800	1,800
Rev. A. C. Miller	300	600	600
Dept. Church & Manse Planning	1,000	2,000	----------
Dept. Sunday School Extension	600	600	600
Vacation Fund for Workers	400	300	300
Grants-in-aid	10,000	10,000	6,000
	$ 44,100	$ 45,300	$ 45,300
EVANGELISM:			
Salary of Director	4,500	4,500	4,500
Manse for Director	900	900	900
Travel (net)	840	300	800
Departmental Expenses	1,800	250	800
MAF, Group Life & Hosp. Ins.	490	490	490
Evangelism Conference (s)	----------	600	600
Subsidization Visiting Evangelists	400		200
Miscellaneous	----------	100	100
	$ 8,930	$ 7,140	$ 8,390
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio	4,000	1,500	1,500
"Presbyterian News"	4,452	5,148	5,434
Audio-Visual Aids	500	----------	----------
	$ 8,952	$ 6,648	$ 6,934
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	100	200	200
NEGRO WORK	500	500	500
OTHER EXPENSES:			
Committee Expense	600	800	800
Synod's Office (40%)	10,496	10,338	9,746
Postage	600	----------	----------
Printed Matter	300	----------	----------
Supplies	50	----------	----------
Miscellaneous	100	100	100
	$ 12,146	$ 11,238	$ 10,646
SUMMARIZED:			
Home Missions	$ 44,100	$ 45,300	$ 45,300
Evangelism	8,930	7,140	8,390
Public Relations	8,952	6,648	6,934
Christian Relations	100	200	200
Negro Work	500	500	500
Miscellaneous	12,146	11,238	10,646
	$ 74,728	$ 71,026	$ 71,970

5. 1954 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION

	1954				Gave		Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	%	1953	1952-1953		Askings	Gifts	% Paid
Albemarle	$ 4,668	$ In Full	$ 3,698[1]	(79.22)	$ 4,475	$ 4,020				
Concord	9,347	" "	5,775	(61.78)	4,241	5,560				
Fayetteville	9,829	" "	5,721	(58.21)	5,997	7,253	1950–51	$ 137,700	$ 57,329	41.63%
Granville	5,451	" "	2,918	(53.53)	3,299	3,871	1951–52	74,250	47,267	63.65%
Kings Mountain	5,557	" "	4,531	(81.54)	3,955	4,684	1952–53	85,000	54,663	64.30%
Mecklenburg	18,174	" "	12,864	(70.78)	11,840	11,806	1953 (9 mos.)	75,670	51,138	67.58%
Orange	11,100	" "	8,902	(80.20)	8,480	9,154	1954	74,728	53,466	71.55%
Wilmington	6,123	" "	5,484	(89.53)	5,533	4,883	1955	71,026		
Winston-Salem	4,470	3,168	3,573	(79.93)	3,319	3,431				
Synod	$ 74,719	$ 73,417	$ 53,466[1]	(71.55)	$ 51,138	$ 54,663				

TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION 1954	$74,719
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	21,253

6. SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES[2]

	1951-1952		1952-1953		1953 (9 months)		1954		1955	1956
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,748	$ 9,131	$ 10,975	$ 8,496	$ 6,375	$ 7,227	$ 8,150	$ 8,363	$ 10,954	$ 10,635
Fayetteville	313	331	312	323	234	188	312	324	237	237
Granville	6,080	4,641	8,575	5,108	5,870	3,794	7,060	5,453	10,775	10,775
Wilmington	3,980	4,227	6,650	6,835	6,786	3,732	6,600	6,386	7,200	6,600
Winston-Salem	8,125	7,610	8,810	7,619	6,608	6,390	8,000	7,692	8,485	11,981
	$ 29,246	$ 25,940	$ 35,322	$ 28,380	$ 25,873	$ 21,332	$ 30,122	$ 28,218	$ 37,651	$ 40,228

---

[1] These are actual figures, taken from the audit. The figures in the Minutes of the General Assembly differ in total amount by $1,813 more.

[2] Requests do not include MAF but Amounts "Paid" do.

7. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Home Missions 1954

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 1,522	$ 19,363
Concord	5,618	34,298
Fayetteville	11,426	21,785
Granville	8,326	24,012
Kings Mountain	7,324	18,279
Mecklenburg	46,290	86,829
Orange	20,746	51,360
Wilmington	49,757	20,092
Winston-Salem	5,281	20,394
Total	$ 156,290	$ 296,412

TOTAL ABOVE—$452,702

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1954

Albemarle	$ 10,685
Concord	20,251
Fayetteville	20,523
Granville	12,247
Kings Mountain	15,425
Mecklenburg	48,828
Orange	25,727
Wilmington	11,658
Winston-Salem	10,265
By Synod	$ 175,609

Summary—1954

Congregational Missions	$ 156,290
Presbytery Missions	296,412
Both Above	452,702
Board of Church Extension	175,609
Synod's Church Extension	53,466[2]

FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1950	1951	1952	1953 (12 months)	1953 (9 months)	1954
Congregation	$ 102,644	$ 119,102	$ 146,022	$ 142,350	$ 111,639	$ 156,290
Presbyteries	214,633	224,508	322,992	279,463	223,528	296,412
Total	317,277	343,610	469,014	421,813	335,167	452,702
Assembly	105,735	139,568	152,691	156,229	128,783	175,609
Total	423,012	483,178	621,705	578,042	463,950	628,311
Synod	59,680	62,701	56,702	54,663	51,138	53,466
GRAND TOTAL	$ 482,692	$ 545,879	$ 678,407	$ 632,705	$ 515,088	$ 681,777

---

[2] See Note [1], page 113.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. Robert Tubner, *Chairman*

In submitting its report the Committee on Christian Education would give thanks to Almighty God for His blessing upon the efforts that have been made in the cause of Christian Education throughout the Synod during the past year. Many of our churches in recent years have improved their educational facilities to the extent that it is our conviction that a much more effective job is being done in this field. Your committee has made every effort to face squarely the responsibility which it has for giving direction to the program of Christian Education. It is our conviction that we have been more effective as a committee since the Synod organized its Christian Education Committee as an Executive Committee with responsibility for the particular work which is ours.

We feel that the Synod should be aware of the financial crisis in which we found ourselves during the past year. Due to the fact that insufficient funds were received through the regular benevolence channels of the Synod under our budget apportionment, it was necessary for your Committee to appear before the Synod's Council with the request that it be permitted to canvass the presbyteries for special appropriations to see us through the year. The Council granted this permission, and the chairman and director spent several days in visiting the various presbyteries of the Synod with appeals that they come to our aid. This they graciously consented to do in a fine spirit; and it is that response that prevented our work from being crippled by the lack of funds with which to pay salaries. We would express our appreciation to those responsible for this generous response.

Perhaps the most significant development in our work during the past year has been the outstanding growth and enlarged interest of our Men's Work. There were some 850 North Carolinians who journeyed to New Orleans for the Men's Convention. These all came back fired with a new devotion for the work of men in the cause of the kingdom of Christ. There were some 800 men in attendance at the Men's Conference at Davidson on June 10, 11, and 12th. These, too, came away with a new devotion and an enlarged vision. The Men's Council of each presbytery is well organized and functioning smoothly. The Men of the Synod of North Carolina stand ready to put their shoulder to the wheel and carry their part of the load in the church as they have never been before. So great has been their enthusiasm and their determination to move forward and take their place in the work of the church, that the Men's Council of the Synod has requested your committee to give serious consideration to the matter of employing a full-time Director of Men's Work in the Synod. Your committee has carefully considered this matter and is recommending to Synod that funds be placed in its budget to care for such a director.

The area workers employed by your committee continue to do an outstanding and essential work in the presbyteries to which they are assigned. Perhaps their most valuable service to the church is the contacts they make in local churches. It is here that they are able to sit down with teachers in churches of various sizes and give them help which they could not secure, were it not for the presence and service of these area workers. Sometimes they meet with one or two teachers and workers of the church school, or sometimes they participate in a leadership school of an extended period. They are all but indispensable in the planning for and operation of presbyteries' camps and conferences. In addition, they render invaluable aid to committees and organizations of presbyteries. To give some slight indication of their service, we would list the following composite of their activities for the past year: they have attended 20 young people's council meetings of presbyteries, worked in 25 church school clinics, 37 leadership classes, 66 local church planning groups, 10 workers' conferences, 11 pioneer conclaves, 17 Vacation Bible School institutes, 11 young adult retreats, 10 young people's conferences, 18 pioneer camps, 22 Christian Education committee meetings, 8 junior camps, and 10 young people's rallies. A conservative estimate of the number of people involved in these meetings and receiving help from our area workers would be 3,425. It was with regret that we lost three of these area workers during the past year. Miss Sara McNeill of Orange Presbytery accepted work in the Reidsville First Presbyterian Church. Her successor has not yet been secured. Mrs. (Betty McLean) Stewart A. Ritchie and Mrs. Wm. D. (Jane Chamblee) Morton were lost to the cause of matrimony. We would express our appreciation for the splendid service rendered by these capable young women. Miss Dorothy Lynch, formerly Director of Christian Education, First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, N. C., and Miss Helen Brown, formerly Director of Christian Education, First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, N. C., have been secured to replace two of these workers and are now on the field and working. It is our hope that we shall shortly be able to fill the vacancy in Orange Presbytery.

Leadership training continues to be an important function of the members of our staff. Conferences were held for the directors and their assistants of pioneer camps, for the directors and their assistants of young people's camps and conferences, and a discussion period for leaders of junior camps. The Flora Macdonald Conference for senior high youth is largely given over to leadership training. It is here that these members of presbyteries' councils receive training for their visitation to the churches of the presbytery, where under the direction of a competent adult they attempt to aid the young people of the local church in organizing a youth group, or improving the organization already functioning.

During the past year there has been an increasing interest in and activity for young adult work. Our sub-committee on this phase of our work sponsored a one-day "get together" in Greensboro for all presidents and other key persons in young adult work from the presbyteries. It is felt that continuous efforts should be made by presbytery committees and local church leaders to enlist the loyal support and service of this group. It is during the period of young adult life that so many of our young people are lost to the church. It is, therefore, encouraging to note the increasing interest in young adult work throughout the Synod.

Camps and conferences continue to be a vital part of the program and activities of our presbyteries. Every presbytery in the Synod has its own young people's camp or conference. Most have two or more pioneer camps. In recent years junior camping has come to the fore by leaps and bounds, so that most presbyteries are having one or more junior camps. We do not believe it to be in the realm of exaggeration to say that it is here that the church is making its most important contribution to the life and development of its youth. It is here, more than anywhere else, that our young people are seeing visions and dreaming dreams. A great many of our young people who are giving themselves to full-time Christian service will point to an experience in a camp or conference as one which gave to them the final conviction that they had a call to this high work. Your committee feels that it is exceedingly important that every effort be made to give wise council and proper supervision to this whole matter of camps and conferences. This is particularly true of junior camping, which, while it is enjoying a phenomenal increase, is nonetheless still in the experimental stage.

The Charlotte office continues to render a real service to the churches of the Synod in giving direction to the field workers and in supervising their activities. It is in this office that the department of visual education of your committee is located. The newest in audio visual materials is constantly being added to the library maintained in the office. For instance, we have recently secured five new filmstrips on children's work. They are now available and in constant use. We are reliably informed that this is the finest audio visual service that is being rendered by any office within the bounds of our church.

It is with a real sense of loss that we call the attention of Synod to the fact that our Director of Christian Education has only one more year until he will have reached the age of retirement. At that time he will have served the Synod of North Carolina 21 years. During those years our Synod has led the Assembly in the organization of its Department of Christian Education and in the service rendered. Other Synods have looked upon North Carolina as a model after which they could pattern their own work. This has come about through the untiring efforts of our director, the Reverend John Oscar Mann.

Recommendations

1. That the 1956 meeting of the Synod of North Carolina be one in which special emphasis shall be given to the work of Christian Education, including recognition of the twenty-one years of devoted service rendered the Synod by the Reverend John Oscar Mann.

2. That, pending the adoption of this report, the Synod hear Mr. John J. Deifell of Greensboro, immediate past president of the Men's Council of the Synod of North Carolina.

3. That Synod express its appreciation to the members of our staff, consisting of the Reverend John Oscar Mann, director, Miss Evelyn Abernethy, secretary; and our area workers:

   Miss Ann McMichael, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., serving Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries.

Miss Dorothy Lynch, Goldsboro, N. C., serving Albemarle and Wilmington Presbyteries.

Miss Helen Brown, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, N. C., serving Fayetteville and Granville Presbyteries.

Mrs. Robert Stillwell, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., serving Mecklenburg and Kings Mountain Presbyteries.

Also to Miss Sara McNeill, Mrs. Stewart A. Ritchie, and Mrs. Wm. D. Morton, who have retired from the service during the past year.

4. That teachers, parents and other children's work leaders in every church be urged to become acquainted with and use to fullest advantage the six new "Children and Church" Audio-Visual Filmstrips for training leaders of children.

5. That every church be urged to fulfill the objectives of the 1956 Church Program emphasis on Christian Family Life, using the special plans suggested in the 1956 Church Program Plan Book and the supplementary pamphlet, "Forward With Christ in Christian Family Life."

6. That continued emphasis be placed upon training all types of leaders in the local church, making use of continuing leadership classes, the Teacher Consultants and Training Center program and clinics in individual churches.

7. That every church plan carefully for the observance of the following days and seasons: Rally Day, September 25, 1955; Religious Education Week, September 25-October 1, 1955; Assembly's Youth Sunday, January 29, 1956; Community Youth Week, January 29-February 5, 1956; and Christian Family Week, May 6-13, 1956.

8. That ministers, officers, and members consider the unprecedented opportunities given the Church today to reach the increasing millions of people around us through the teaching of our Christian faith; and that through wise planning, active outreach, and prayerful dedication of life to God, we unite in the "Forward with Christ" program to win every person possible for Christ.

9. That the sessions of all the churches be urged to remind parents and church school teachers of the importance of preparing themselves for their responsibilities by making a careful study of the Shorter Catechism, and encourage its being taught in the home to children and young people.

10. That the financial statement attached hereto be adopted.

Robert Turner, *Chairman*

1. 1954 STATISTICS

	Number of S. S. (Including Outposts)	Nursery Dept. (Ages 0–3)	Kindergarten Dept. (4, 5)	Primary Dept. (6–8)	Junior Dept. (9–11)	Pioneer Dept. (12-14)	Senior High Dept. (15–17)	Young Adult Bible Classes	Men's Bible Classes	Women's Bible Classes	Mixed Bible Classes
Albemarle	56	415	652	880	793	592	597	474	474	430	1,061
Concord	69	708	877	1,173	1,055	840	853	871	1,822	1,682	914
Fayetteville	99	954	1,452	1,793	1,722	1,353	1,453	1,559	1,986	1,962	1,269
Granville	48	648	731	995	864	627	768	358	953	949	1,082
Kings Mountain	45	442	532	775	724	535	645	841	1,152	1,223	539
Mecklenburg	99	2,298	1,946	2,740	2,295	1,708	1,609	2,287	2,674	2,996	3,195
Orange	77	1,175	1,405	1,879	1,564	1,271	1,236	1,653	2,186	2,254	1,151
Wilmington	81	649	755	1,289	1,123	760	963	687	962	1,000	1,341
Winston-Salem	41	467	495	664	597	434	538	450	575	749	608
Grand Total	615	7,756	8,845	12,188	10,737	8,120	8,662	9,180	12,784	13,245	11,160

	Home Dept.	Officers and Teachers	Total Enrollment	Average Sunday School Attendance	Rec'd from S. S. by Profession of Faith	Number of Outposts	Vacation Church School		No. of Primary Groups having School Sessions	Enrollment In Primary Second Sessions
							Number of Vacation Church Schools	Total Enrollment in V. C. S.		
Albemarle	43	562	7,783	4,289	320	4	41	3,227	5	68
Concord	192	1,056	12,805	6,842	321	1	54	3,728	4	36
Fayetteville	91	1,263	16,857	9,121	336	8	77	6,072	1	33
Granville	85	690	8,750	4,340	226	2	37	3,140	2	31
Kings Mountain	46	616	8,070	4,571	236	2	36	2,755	1	17
Mecklenburg	160	2,010	25,918	13,732	604	4	79	7,169	8	155
Orange	130	1,405	17,027	9,828	380	4	62	5,117	5	102
Wilmington	48	861	11,428	7,426	227	4	48	3,383	10	56
Winston-Salem	4	531	6,112	3,554	192	1	35	2,422	2	40
Grand Total	799	8,994	114,750	63,703	2,842	30	469	36,993	38	538

	Number of Junior Groups Having Second Sessions	Enrollment in Junior Second Sessions	OTHER ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES				No. of Young Adult Organizations	Enrollment in Young Adult Organizations	No. of Men's Organizations	Enrollment in Men's Organizations
			No. of Pioneer Vesper Groups	Enrollment in Pioneer Vesper Groups	No. of Senior High Vesper Groups	Enrollment in Senior High Vesper Groups				
Albemarle	5	59	18	387	21	397	9	292	19	1,156
Concord	5	72	29	594	37	679	4	275	31	1,953
Fayetteville	9	148	35	636	40	827	19	780	31	1,732
Granville	9	214	16	396	22	512	8	294	21	814
Kings Mountain	6	127	19	345	26	445	3	220	17	849
Mecklenburg	20	413	56	1,049	60	1,134	25	1,681	47	3,515
Orange	12	227	35	751	44	995	18	566	28	1,999
Wilmington	13	142	23	354	27	418	9	281	25	723
Winston-Salem	5	95	20	378	18	406	6	260	12	936
Grand Total	84	1,497	251	4,890	295	5,813	101	4,659	231	13,677

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

January 1—December 31, 1954

Receipts

For:	1954		1953	
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 495.00		$ 405.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	21,566.83		16,990.73	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	187.50		150.00	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treas. Bond Interest	95.29		112.50	
Regular Work—Proceeds Sale 4M U. S. Treas. 2¼ Bonds	4,016.15		----------	
Vacation Bible Schools—From Special Sunday School Offering	----------		2,202.26	
Total Receipts		$26,360.77		$19,860.49
Balance Previous Year		11,176.12		13,261.40
Total		$37,536.89		$33,121.89

Disbursements

For:				
Area Work	$21,414.07		$13,396.21	
Audio-Visual Education Work	625.00		790.81	
General Promotion Work	6,233.58		4,781.02	
Men's Work	500.00		495.61	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	431.60		2,482.12	
Total Disbursements		$29,204.25		$21,945.77
Notes Receivable		2,505.52		5,305.52
Funds in Bank at end of period		5,827.12		5,870.60
Reserve for Contingency		1,000.00		5,000.00

3. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 1956

Estimated Receipts	1956	1955
For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 540.00	$ 540.00
Regular Work		
From Churches—Benevolent Offering	41,590.00	34,340.00
	$42,130.00	$34,880.00

Estimated Disbursement	1956	1955
For:		
Area Work		
Five Workers	$16,500.00	$16,500.00
Travel Expense for Workers	4,000.00	4,500.00
Materials and Supplies for Workers	1,500.00	1,500.00
Equipment for Additional Offices	750.00	500.00
	$22,750.00	$23,000.00
Audio-Visual Education	1,500.00	1,500.00
Charlotte Office		
Secretary	2,850.00	2,850.00
Expense and Supplies	1,200.00	1,200.00
	4,050.00	4,050.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	1,080.00	1,080.00
General Promotional Work	1,800.00	1,800.00
Laurinburg Office	600.00	600.00
Men's Work		
Director's Salary	6,000.00	----------
Travel and Supplies	1,500.00	----------
Expense Synod's Council	1,500.00	1,500.00
	9,000.00	1,500.00
Vacation Bible Schools	1,000.00	1,000.00
Sundry	350.00	350.00
	6,000.00	
Contingent Fund	$48,130.00	$34,880.00

C. HIGHER EDUCATION

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

The Executive Committee of Christian Higher Education comes to the Synod of North Carolina burdened with the responsibility which you have laid upon this Committee, of leading the Synod in a wise and effective concern not only for the institutions of higher learning under the care of Synod but also for the young men and women of our Church who pursue their education in our Church-related, our State supported, and our non-Presbyterian schools and colleges in North Carolina.

We are encouraged to speak honestly and emphatically as we present this cause for your consideration, however, because of the historic emphasis Presbyterians have placed upon higher education. Of the 182 colleges founded in this country before 1861 (which are still in existence) 163 are church schools and 49 of them Presbyterian.

We are compelled to speak to you as strongly as possible for two reasons. First, the urgent need of our Church-related schools and the needs of our work among Presbyterian students enrolled in state-supported and non-Presbyterian colleges compels your attention. And, secondly, many of us believe that the most critical challenge the task of Christian education has ever faced must be met in the years which lie just ahead. Perhaps some figures will present this challenge to us graphically:

> Before 1947, a majority of students in higher education attended independent and church-related schools. Today more than half the total number of college students attend state institutions of higher learning.[1] In 1953 there were 2,251,000 college students; by 1970 an estimated 4,500,000 will be enrolled. Here in North Carolina during the academic year 1953-54, 3,393 Presbyterian students were enrolled in state-supported and other non-Presbyterian colleges and universities; 863 Presbyterian students attended our three senior colleges.

Our Presbyterian Church, U.S., with its 28 institutions of higher learning has not been unmindful of the size or seriousness of the matter before us. The General Assembly of 1953 was strongly concerned. In 1954 the General Assembly designated 1956 to be a year of Special Emphasis for the Entire Program of Christian Higher Education. A Planning Committee under the chairmanship of Dr. William A. Benfield, Jr., has been at work for more than a year. Their suggestions, as approved by this year's General Assembly, will form a part of our recommendations to this Synod.

In our own Synod the Committee of Christian Higher Education divides for its work into two sub-committees.

First, the sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life is concerned primarily with the Student Christian life among our Presbyterian students enrolled at state and other non-Presbyterian schools. It has as its chairman, Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, an experienced and devoted leader in this field. The report of this sub-committee will be presented shortly to Synod.

---

[1] Church and Campus Report to the 1955 General Assembly.

Secondly, the sub-committee on Educational Institutions represents before you the cause of our seven Synod-supported institutions and Union Theological Seminary at Richmond, Va.

In 1952 this sub-committee felt so keenly the urgent need of a careful study by Synod of its schools and educational funds that it asked and received of the 1953 Synod permission to make such a study. An Advisory Council was chosen for the Study by conference with and consent of the schools concerned. The sub-committee was enlarged to include representative and informed persons in the Synod. In 1954 the Synod accepted the recommendation that first consideration be given on Synod's 1955 Program to hearing a report on the study. It is to be regretted that Dr. Warner L. Hall, chairman of the sub-committee and chairman of the Educational Survey's "Commission", under whose far-sighted leadership the study has been made, is unable to make the Study Report in person.

The Study Report of the Advisory Council was first presented to the enlarged sub-committee on Educational Institutions (which was given the name but not the powers of a Commission). After prolonged study and conference with the boards of our various schools and colleges, the Study Report was condensed in the most compelling and helpful way possible. This report was placed in your hands, prior to your coming to this meeting of Synod in order that you might have time to assimilate it.

We present to you the reports of these two sub-committees and the recommendations which grow out of them, fully aware that 1955 may be a year of destiny for the Presbyterians of North Carolina. What we do here may well determine the course of Christian Higher Education in our Synod for many years to come. In personal terms, what we do here will certainly influence the thinking and vocation of the young men and women of our Church whose Christian Higher Education is our responsibility. We pray, therefore, your most careful hearing and earnest consideration of these matters.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That in view of the 1954 action of our General Assembly, designating 1956 as a Year of Special Emphasis on the entire program of Christian Higher Education, Synod urges Presbyteries and local congregations to cooperate fully in the plans which have been prepared for this Year of Emphasis, echoing the Assembly's conviction that "whoever captures the campus of today will capture the civilization of tomorrow, and that in this Year of Emphasis we should further our surging revival in the educational work which Presbyterians have in other generations used with such world-shaking power".
2. That Synod urge the widest reading and study of the symposium of Christian Higher Education as edited by Dr. DeWitt Reddick, containing chapters by distinguished educators of our denomination, including Dr. John R. Cunningham and Dr. Hunter B. Blakely.
3. That April, 1956, be observed as the month for Emphasis on Christian Higher Education; that December 25, 1955, be observed as Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication Day); that February 19, 1956, be observed as the Day of Prayer for Students Around the World; and that April 15, 1956, be observed as National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges.)

4. That Synod urges ministers to present to their people our Presbyterian schools of higher education; to point out to youth the advantages of our schools; and to encourage local congregations to help deserving young people who need financial assistance through locally administered scholarship funds, to attend our Presbyterian colleges and seminaries.
5. That Rev. Dr. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of the Study Commission, and members of the Commission, be sincerely thanked for the generous giving of themselves, their time and energies, and heartily commended for the excellent Report which they have prepared for the consideration of Synod.
6. That Dr. Ben R. Lacy, president of Union Theological Seminary, be heard on behalf of that institution.
7. That Dr. Harry M. Moffett, a member of the Educational Institutions Survey Committee, be heard in the presentation of the Report on the Educational Institutions Study.

C. LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

1. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

Synod's Committee on Campus Christian Life has held three meetings during the year. The first meeting was for consultation with our College pastors and student workers concerning their programs of work on the campuses. The second meeting was held for the purpose of reviewing local needs, to review the budget of the year, and to plan for the new year's budget. The third meeting was in connection with the Synod's Committee on Christian Higher Education for the uprpose of presenting recommendations to be presented to the Synod.

Synod's Work through its committee on Campus Christian Life is becoming increasingly important as larger numbers of our young people enroll on the campuses of the state-supported institutions of Higher Education. A sizeable increase is anticipated each year with about a thirty percent increase by 1960. In order to grasp the opportunity before us the Chairman and the Assembly Director of Campus Christian Life visited personally every center of work, and conferred with the student worker, the pastor, and the local committee to encourage intensive self studies. These self studies, looking toward 1960, have all been completed. Since the Assembly will focus attention on Christian Higher Education during 1956, it is hoped that the Synod will use that occasion to become better acquainted with Campus Christian Life and to more fully undergird it with the necessary support.

Rev. Harry Smith is completing his first year as minister to students at Chapel Hill. Rev. Robert Henderson is completing his first year as minister to students at State College. Rev. Stuart C. Henry, as part time minister to students, is completing his first year's work at Duke in connection with the Westminster Fellowship on that Campus. At the Woman's College in Greensboro, Mrs. Charles Ramsay has resigned after two years as a part-time worker, to go with her husband to new work in Texas, and the committee is seeking zealously to locate a full-time worker for this important post. During the year we have not had a worker at East Carolina College.

For the church year 1954, we were allocated a spending budget of $17,715.00. We received $13,359.18 and disbursed $13,389.83.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod, through the Committee of Higher Education, recognize its responsibility for the oversight and financial support of Campus Christian Life in matters of personnel, program, and equipment, and that this oversight should at all times be exercised through the Sessions of the churches involved.
2. That local churches make a special effort to use our student workers and student deputation teams in various programs throughout the coming year, with special emphasis on summer caravans.
3. That pending the adoption of these recommendations, the Rev. Vance Barron and Archie Faires, a student in N. C. State College, be heard on the subject, "The Importance of our Ministry to College Students."

Joseph M. Garrison, *Chairman*

a. Financial Statement: Campus Christian Life
January 1—December 31, 1954

Cash in Bank, January 1, 1955			$ 8,838.14
RECEIPTS	1953 (9 months)	1954	
Presbytery			
Albemarle	$ 733.71	$ 873.53	
Concord	1,211.66	1,369.55	
Fayetteville	1,092.52	1,311.38	
Granville	933.25	774.16	
Kings Mountain	709.07	1,040.86	
Mecklenburg	2,152.76	2,915.58	
Orange	2,359.97	3,252.00	
Wilmington	949.46	954.19	
Winston-Salem	391.31	573.53	
	$10,533.71	$13,064.78	
Miscellaneous	150.00		
	$10,683.71		
Richardson Trust Fund		187.50	
Earnings on Savings			
Security National Bank		37.68	
Home Federal Savings & Loan		69.22	
			$13,359.18
			$22,197.32
DISBURSEMENTS:			
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.	$ 4,241.25	$ 5,655.00	
Woman's College, Greensboro	1,100.00	1,250.00	
State College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,307.50	4,410.00	
Duke University, Durham, N. C.	1,350.00	1,800.00	
East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.	--------	--------	
Specials	200.00		
Committee Expense	189.29		
	$10,388.04		
Westminster Fellowship	10.00		
Miscellaneous	264.87	274.87	
			$13,389.87
Balance on Hand	$ 8,838.14		$ 8,807.45
Location of Funds:			
Checking Account Security National Bank		$ 3,700.55	
Savings Account Security National Bank		2,537.68	
Home Federal Savings & Loan		2,569.22	
		$ 8,807.45	

b. Budget Campus Christian Life 1956

	1954	1955	1956
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	$ 5,655.00	$ 6,220.50	$ 8,250.00
State College, Raleigh	4,410.00	5,000.00	7,260.00
Duke University, Durham	1,800.00	3,300.00	3,960.00
Woman's College, Greensboro	1,250.00	3,000.00	3,960.00
East Carolina College, Greenville	1,800.00	1,800.00	3,960.00
For expansion of work at Duke (to Full-time worker)	1,500.00	----------	----------
Toward Full-time worker at W. C. U. N. C.	650.00	----------	----------
Teacher's College, Fayetteville	----------	----------	600.00
Westminster Fellowship of Synod	200.00	250.00	300.00
Assistance in Westminster Fellowship work at Church Related Colleges	----------	----------	1,500.00
Training Fund for Student Workers	300.00	300.00	300.00
Committee Expense	150.00	150.00	700.00
Total	$17,715.00	$20,020.50	$30,790.00
Challenge Fund, Chapel Hill		$ 5,000.00	
		$25,020.50	

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

By Harold J. Dudley

In 1951 the Council of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, overtured the sub-committee on Educational Institutions "to make a thorough study of Synod's Educational Institutions . . . in order that the whole educational program of Synod may be promoted in the most efficient and business-like manner." Pursuant thereto the Synod of 1952 ordered that such a study be undertaken, and that an approach be made to the Ford Foundation to obtain the necessary financial funds for conducting the study. A grant was subsequently made by the Ford Foundation which was accepted by the Synod of 1953 in "the earnest hope that the study may prove to be a prototype for higher education among religious institutions in America". Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions was enlarged from seven to thirty-four members, both laymen (and women) and ministers, known to be interested in and concerned for Christian Higher Education. For convenience in distinguishing the group from several committees of the Synod on Education, the new Committee called itself a "Commission," but without ecclesiastical powers.

The Commission, with the aid and approval of the presidents of the institutions included in the Survey,[1] after consultation with Dr. Oliver C. Carmichael, then director of the Carnegie Foundation (now President of the University of Alabama), engaged five distinguished educators with national reputations, to comprise an Advisory Council for counsel and guidance in making the study. The Council was composed of the following: Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Associate Dean, New York University; Dr. Sarah G. Blanding, President, Vassar College; Dr. John O. Gross, Executive Secretary General Board of Education, the Methodist Church; Dr. John D. Millett,

---

[1] Senior Colleges: Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.; Flora Facdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.; Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.; Junior Colleges: Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C.; Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.; Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, N. C.; Lees McRae College, Banner Elk, N. C. (not in nor supported by the Synod but partly supported by one of the Presbyteries of the Synod); and Glade Valley High School, Sparta, N. C.

President, Miami University; and Mr. Thomas A. Spragens, President, Stephens College.

The Council organized itself with Dean Rosecrance as Chairman.

Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, then Dean of the Graduate School, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana, (now Director of a Graduate School Study, Nashville, Tennessee), was employed as the Director of the Survey. He associated with himself Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Decatur, Georgia, as assistant.

For a period of eighteen months studies were made by the Directors, with the assistance of both members of the Advisory Council and Consultants who were engaged for their expertness in specialized fields. These were: Dr. Robert Taylor Cole, Duke University; Dr. Paul B. Sears, Yale University; Dean Noble Hendrix, University of Alabama; Dr. Myron F. Wicke, General Board of Education, The Methodist Church, Nashville, Tennessee; and Dr. Hoyt Blackwell, Mars Hill College.

During the period of study numerous reports were made by the Staff to the Council and the Commission and frequent meetings were held by the several groups concerned, for the purpose of weighing carefully all the findings and conclusions. From the outset it was the purpose of the Commission and the Council to formulate a philosophy of Christian Higher Education. Repeatedly in discussing this phase of the study, the question was asked, "What are the PLUS factors in Christian Higher Education?"

The Report was completed and delivered by the Staff and the Council to the Synod's Commission early in April, 1955. The Commission then held three meetings, consuming the better part of five days in all, carefully and prayerfully considering the Report, and adopting its own Report to Synod. The latter contains three chapters from the original Report, two of which were amended slightly.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

Recommendations:

1. That, since Synodical control is the pattern of relationship between the church and its educational institutions most approved by the Presbyterian Church in the U.S., and since a Presbytery of even a group of presbyteries does not normally provide adequate support for a college, all Presbyterian colleges receiving support from the Synod of North Carolina be related to the Synod of North Carolina rather than to any of its constituent Presbyteries.
2. That, in the light of the inadequate support previously given to our colleges and of the necessity of increasing that support, the Synod of North Carolina engage in a broad and continuous program of soliciting greater support for our colleges. This program should include, at least, the following:
    a. An increase in the benevolence funds of the Synod of North Carolina allotted to higher education.
    b. A continuous program of seeking the capital funds needed to bring the plant funds and endowment funds of our colleges to a level which will permit the institutions to perform the functions required of them.
    c. The provision of scholarship funds—both loans and grants—by the individual churches of the Synod which would en-

courage and enable our Presbyterian young people to attend our own colleges. It is entirely possible to establish such a scholarship program as will assure every Presbyterian young person of ability of the opportunity of attending one of our Presbyterian colleges.

3. That, since any effective liaison between the Synod and its colleges requires a group which can interpret each to the other, the Synod constitute a Permanent Advisory Committee which shall inform the Synod of the needs and strengths of our colleges and shall concern itself, among other things, with the improvement of our colleges, the improvement of the support program of the Synod, and the creation of a clearer understanding on the part of the Synod of its role and responsibilities in higher education. It is our conviction that this group should not be large, possibly not to exceed nine in number, and that it should include in its membership, professional educators as well as interested laymen and ministers. It is understood that the rules governing membership on Synod's Committees will not necessarily apply to membership on the Permanent Advisory Committee.

4. That the Synod of North Carolina strongly urge the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem to consider the utilization of the resources of Glade Valley High School in other and, we believe, more fruitful purposes; and that after a reasonable period of time, not to exceed three years, Glade Valley High School shall not participate in the educational funds of the Synod. While there was a time when Glade Valley High School educated young people who could not have been educated otherwise, it does not now appear to be serving such a function. We do not believe that the secondary education now being offered at Glade Valley can be justified either in terms of special need or distinctive function.

5. That, since Mitchell College and Lees-McRae College are both related to the Presbytery of Concord, and since there apepars to be in western North Carolina a specialized group of young people which can be effectively served by a junior college, and since neither institution alone has been able to achieve an optimum enrollment or adequate plant and endowment funds, the Synod of North Carolina strongly urge the Presbytery of Concord to consider either the merger of Mitchell and Lees-McRae at Banner Elk, N. C., or an exploration of the possibility of Mitchell College becoming an independent community college.

6. That, since it is our conviction that a consolidation of our educational program offers the strongest hope for the future as well as the best stewardship of our educational dollar, and in light of the considerations which have been given in some detail in the main body of this Report, the Synod of North Carolina establish in the eastern section of the state a four-year coeducational college through the merger and consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, and Presbyterian Junior College; and that the Synod strongly urge the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington to concur with and join in this undertaking; and that the Synod seek to effectuate this decision by taking, at least, the following steps and actions:

   a. The establishment, with the concurrence of the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington of a Board of Trustees which shall have control of the three institutions, and which shall seek to create at the earliest possible date the proposed institution and to merge the operations of the three institutions into one. This board shall be composed of eight persons to be named from the number of and by each of the present boards of trustees of the three colleges, and eight persons from the Synod at large, who are not now members of any of the three boards, to be named by the Committee on Nominations with the advice and consent of the Presidents and chairmen of the boards of the three colleges. This action should not be understood to preclude the possibility of the newly-established board calling upon the present boards to act as advisory committees or councils to the college to which they are now related, and to function through such advisory councils during the interim period.

b. The new established combined board would be charged with all of the responsibilities which normally fall to such a body, and would include at least the following:
(1) The selection of the site of the consolidated institution. It is to be hoped that certain communities would manifest some interest in the matter. (2) A care for the safeguarding of the assets, both human and monetary, of the constituent institutions. (3) The planning for the proposed college. (4) The prosecution of a program to secure the necessary funds.

c. In the interim period the colleges involved would continue to operate in their present locations until such time as the facilities will be ready for occupancy.

d. In the interim period the Synod shall allot special emergency funds to these institutions to compensate in part for any loss of revenue which may be sustained by these institutions by reason of this action of the Synod.

e. The Synod must raise adequate funds for the establishment of the consolidated institutions. The sum of five million dollars is considered by expert opinion to be the minimum to initiate this undertaking. The three constituent colleges would bring into the merger assets amounting approximately to one-third of the initial requirement. We have every confidence that challenge funds and large conditional gifts can be found amounting to two or three million dollars. The Synod now must authorize and support a general Synod-wide campaign for not less than two million dollars.

7. That, since Queens College appears to have a hopeful future as well as a useful past, and since it appears to have the opportunity of serving and being served by the metropolitan community of which it is a part, the Synod maintain Queens College as an institution of the Synod; and that the Synod recognize that this maintenance involves:

a. Increased annual support.

b. Larger patronage in order that the enrollment of the college may be sustained at an optimum level.

c. Increased capital funds for needed additions to the plant.

d. Increase of endowment funds to an amount equal to the valuation of the plant.

e. That the Synod officially urge the Synod of South Carolina, which shares in the support of Queens College, to join the Synod of North Carolina in adequately undergirding the support of the program of higher education for this institution.

8. That, in view of the strong position both as regards plant and endowment, as well as student patronage and alumni support, the Synod maintain Davidson College as an institution of the Synod, with the following considerations:

   a. That the Synod increase its annual grant to Davidson College.

   b. That the Synod officially urge the Synod of Florida and Asheville Presbytery, which share in the support of Davidson College, to join the Synod of North Carolina in adequately undergirding the support of the program of higher education for this institution.

   c. That the Synod lend all possible encouragement to Davidson College as it seeks to remedy its deficiencies of plant and to increase its endowment.

   d. That the Synod urge the Board of Trustees of Davidson College (1) to relate the college to the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, rather than to their constituent Presbyteries, and (2), to consider a reduction in the size of the Board, to a more workable number.

9. That Synod hear such official representatives of the educational institutions included in the Survey as may desire to speak, at the point at which they are most interested.

10. That Synod express its sincere appreciation and gratitude to the members of the Staff and the Advisory Council and the Consultants who conducted the survey of its institutions.

11. That Synod extend to Dr. Alvin C. Eurich and his associates of the Ford Foundation the gratitude of the Synod for the grant of $50,000 which made possible the Educational Institutions Survey.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalac Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Asso tion of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 845 Students, 62 Professors, 12 Officers of Administration)

Financial: Book value of property, $5,100,000; General and Scholarship Endowment, $7,400,000. During the college year ending June 30, 1955 the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $25,428 or 2.3% of total operating budget. Since the last annual report $224,952 have been added to the endowment funds of the college.

It is expected that the enrollment will be held to approximately 845 students for the school year 1955-56. The college has received more than 600 applications for enrollment this year. Out of this number it is necessary for the Admissions Committee to confine itself to 250 students who enter the Freshman Class. The pressure for college enrollment is increasing each year and bids fair to be even more severe in the years that are ahead. It will be helpful to mutual understanding if prospective students, parents, pastors and others take into account this major trend in American education. It is now assumed in educational circles that college and university enrollment in the United States will double between now and 1970.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 293 Students, 32 Teachers, 7 on Administrative Staff.

Finances and Improvements: Value of property $402,078.14; General Endowment $365,843.12; Scholarship Endowment, $106,323.59.

Financial Campaign: Up to date a total of $402,391 has been raised in cash and pledges. Some 2,964 people have made contributions to this amount. It is the hope and expectation of the College Administration that the Campaign may be continued until the original goal of $500,000 has been reached.

Physical Improvements:

A. The Prayer Chapel was finished and dedicated.

B. Vardell Dormitory has been renovated and new furniture installed in the rooms.

C. In process: Renovation of West dormitory; redecoration of the auditorium; preparation of a practice house for the Home Economics Department.

Academic Progress: With the approval of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, a Bachelor of Science degree, with a major in Business and Economics, is now being offered. The College secured, last December, full and complete recognition from the National Association of Schools of Music. In response to persistent demands for courses in art, such a department has been established and will begin operation in the fall of 1955.

Six students received special recognition as they enrolled in graduate schools across the country. For the second time within the last three years one of our graduates was awarded a fellowship by the Ford Foundation program for the training of high school teachers, which is carried on by Peabody College and Vanderbilt University.

Several members of the faculty have received special recognition during the past year. President Woodson was elected to the Administrative Committee of the World Presbyterian Alliance. Dean Vardell served as Chairman of the Nominating Committee of the National Association of Schools of Music at its last annual meeting. Dean Gwynn and Professor Bullock were chosen as Commissioners to the General Assembly, which met in Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Bullock has since been appointed a member of one of the Ad-interim Committees of the Assembly. Professor Hawse and Professor Robertson received Danforth scholarships for summer study. Dean McCain has been elected a member of the University of North Carolina Board of Trustees.

Spiritual Life of the College: The most encouraging comment along this line came from the experts who were chosen by the Synod Commission to survey our educational institutions. Without exception they were deeply impressed by the Christian atmosphere which prevails on the campus. A consensus of opinion was that the students at Flora Macdonald College were sincere disciples of the Master, without being either spiritually naive or superficially fanatical. This is largely due to the sane and devoted religious philosophy of the faculty members.

Guidance and Counseling Center: Although the Director, Mr. Roger Decker, has been granted a leave of absence in order to complete his doctorate, it is the purpose of the College to continue this creative work while he is away. The Dean of the College, Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., who was for many years Director of Student Guidance at Davidson, will substitute for Mr. Decker.

Cooperation With Fayetteville Presbytery: For several years the college has promoted and housed a Presbytery-wide Leadership Training School. Last February, nearly 500 people registered for the courses offered. This is a most significant project of in-service training. The Presbytery has shown its appreciation by urging ministers and lay-workers to attend.

Prospects for Next Year: Already there is a capacity registration of new and former students for 1955-56. It looks as if the total enrollment will be well over 300. For the first time in its history, Flora Macdonald College offered for next year six competitive scholarships: one of $1,200, two of $600, and three of $400. Nearly sixty prospective students entered the competition for these awards, all of them with unusually high academic standing in their respective high schools.

Only a few people resigned from the faculty, and they have been replaced by outstanding scholars in their respective fields.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina, Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., president. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, the American Association of University Women, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment in regular college session, 451; Evening College, 679; non-college music enrollment, 121; summer session of 1954, 194: total 1445. Boarding student enrollment is largest in history.

Financial Status: Value of property, $3,000,000. General and scholarship endowment $790,000. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1954-55 were $32,888 (North Carolina $25,678) which is 5.9% of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: The physical plant is in excellent condition, and recently an anonymous gift of $50,000 was received for the purchase of books for the library, thus enabling the College to receive the $1,000 challenge gift for libraries offered by the Division of Higher Education of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.

During the past year the Patrons Association, a form of living endowment, has contributed to the college an amount equivalent to interest on an endowment of $400,000.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Several schools are held each year to train lay workers. The Fall School of Religion, the largest of the program, maintains a registration of more than 1000.

Queens students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit professional and cultural courses. Courses planned with business and industrial leaders offer an additional educational service. The program is constantly being enlarged and enriched.

In the last ten years Queens College has made unusual educational and physical progress. Five new buildings have been erected, and all old buildings have been renovated and redecorated. The faculty is being strengthened each year, and the curriculum is under constant study to determine how it can best be administered to meet the needs of women in the changing social structure of the home and the community.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President; Tunis Romein, Ed. D., Dean. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Established in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 161 students, 10 teachers. Seven on the Administrative staff.

Financial: Plant assets $294,901.56, General and Scholarship Endowment $38,160. The contributions from the Synod of North Carolina were $13,332.

Activities of the S. C. A. this year include weekly vespers, membership on the chapel committee, occasional parties for all the student body and sponsorship of a visit on campus by a foreign student.

Faculty committees, administrative personnel, and the Board of Trustees all shared in the re-formulation of the Mitchell College purpose, which now reads as follows:

> *Mitchell College founded by Concord Presbytery is dedicated to the Christian education of youth. The ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have been an essential part of the college tradition for almost a century. Mitchell believes it can best fulfill these functions today by making itself as much as possible a community of learners, both teachers and students, who are committed to faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Within this setting Mitchell College encourages every one of its members to share in the important tasks of academic life. To this end the whole educational program, with its preparation for advanced academic work, specific vocational training, and informal student activities, strives to cultivate in all Mitchell College students a growing sense of personal responsibility, civic responsibility, and vocational responsibility.*

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 257 students (increase of 21 or nine per cent over 1954); 18 Faculty; 10 Staff.

Financial: 1954 value of property $500.000; General Scholarship Endowment $223,789.25. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $15,756 which is 7.8 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 83rd year on May 30, 1955.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars, made largely on the basis of scholarship achievement, character, and need.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outsanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers, and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. B. Frank Hall, pastor of the Pearsall Memorial Presbyterian Church of Wilmington.

Dr. William Phipps of Waynesboro, Virginia, has occupied the Mary McNair Jones Chair of Bible most acceptably for this school year, and will return in the same capacity for the 1955-56 session.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee. This Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents. Its chief function has been in assisting the Women of the Church in raising the $2 per capita in the local churches of the Presbyteries for the $100,000 to be given to the Lucy Steele Memorial Fund (to be applied on the Lucy Steele Student Center) by the Women of the Synod of North Carolina. Mrs. J. Cecil Lawrence of Charlotte is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

Development Plans: The College is planning a $500,000 Five-Year Development Program which includes $200,000 for the Lucy Steele Student Center which will include a gymnasium and a swimming pool; $150,000 to erect the West Dormitory and connecting corridor; $150,000 for Endowment and Contingency Fund. To date, approximately $300,000 has been pledged.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their 10th annual Leadership Training School at Peace June 6-11, 1955. Peace takes great pride in being hosts to the women and in the fact that all previous Training Schools have been held here.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; Member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; member North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 197 in regular session, including 63 night students; 79 Summer School; Total 276; 12 Teachers, 5 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $624,134.41; General Endowment $242,340.35; and Scholarship Endowment $77,984.20. Total Assets $954,161.34.

The contributions from the Synod were $15,756.00, or 10.4% of the total operating budget.

On the Firm Foundation Fund, $35,105.40 has been paid during the year.

Better enrollment than last year by about 20 per cent in regular students, less deficit than anticipated and no deficit in the last nine months, increase in endowment, an improved athletic program, marks on the 1955 National Sophomore Testing program higher than the national average for men or women in eleven of the seventeen items, a gift of land in Scotland County adjoining our campus, and better prospects for enrollment next year, are the high points in the past year's operations.

We received a $5,000 gift from Mr. I. Edward Kale for a scholarship in honor of Angus Hugh Currie and Daniel Alexander Patterson. A total of $35,105.40 was given to endowment funds, making our endowment total of $320,324.55 as of May 30, 1955.

The improved athletic program has brought results. In basket ball our team was about midway in the conference. In baseball we were second. Over two hundred young men have visited our campus this spring and summer to try out for athletic scholarships.

It is interesting to note how our sophomores compare with sophomores over the nation. There were only six of the seventeen items on these tests in which our sophomores did not exceed the national average of either the men or women students, and in six items we were higher than the national average of men and women.

Mrs. A. A. McLeod of Bartow, Florida has promised to give the college land adjoining our campus on the east side of the John's road located in Scotland County. This land is important to the college because it is in Scotland County. Our main campus is now in both counties and only 4.6 miles from East Laurinburg. We already had over 200 acres of property purchased from the Air Base located in Scotland County, so actually we have more land in Scotland than in Robeson County.

Progress has been made in improving the facilities. The cafeteria has been considerably renovated, and some work has been done on the Administration Building. We have been given new furniture for the president's office by J. Edwin McInnis and Wade H. McInnis, of High Point, and they are renovating the office in honor of the late James L. McNair, Sr., who was a long-time friend of the college. The children of Rev. and Mrs. Robert S. Arrowood presented the college an oil portrait and plaque in memory of the founder of Elise Academy.

Professor Raymond Dawson was one of five faculty members honored by the award of a scholarship by our Church's Board of Christian Education. We have matched the gift of $1,500.00 so he will have $3,000.00 for use in studying for his Ph.D. degree. New members of the faculty this year are: Robert L. Parr, M.A.; Robert Marston Clifton, M.A.; Maston Thomas Carlisle, M.A.; and Ralph McMillan, B.S. Dean O. W. Ferrene has accepted the vice-presidency of Presbyterian College in Clinton, S. C., his alma mater.

The president has given much time during the year to cooperation with the survey. The literature of the college has been revised, with the help of Mr. Cecil Sanford.

The Woman's Advisory Board met on our campus in January. We were hosts to a counseling workshop conducted by Fayetteville Presbytery.

The president has helped with solicitation for the North Carolina Foundation of Church Related Colleges, and we have received over $1,400.00 from this source.

We have had two special religious services during the year. The Rev. R. W. Cousar, Jr. and Dr. B. Frank Hall were the visiting speakers.

The William Black Award was presented the Reverend W. O. Nelson in recognition of outstanding pioneer and evangelistic work.

HIGH SCHOOL

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, INC., Glade Valley, N. C. Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-Educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited high school by the North Carolina State Department of Education. Member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 75 students enrolled in 1954-1955; 7 teachers including the Music teacher; 2 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of property $423,250; General Endowment $20,290; Scholarship $4,000. Contributions of Churches $15,264, or approximately 40% of total operation.

There was a slight increase in the enrollment during the past year. In the last five years 46 students have graduated and 36% have attended college one or more years, and 69% of this number attended one of our Church-related colleges. In the class of 1955 there were ten graduates, six of whom plan to enter college this fall. Three will go to Montreat, one to P.J.C., one is already at Warren Wilson, and one to Guilford. Two of the girls will enter nurses training.

In the fall of 1954 construction was started on a building which was planned and designed to be used as living quarters for the teachers. However, due to the loss of the boys' building by fire the boys will live here until a new boys' dormitory can be erected. The building is now well under completion and will be ready for the boys' use this fall.

Last year for the first time in Glade Valley's history an opening was made in the regular schedule for the Choir. By regular practice under the direction of Mr. E. C. Johnson the mixed voices made wonderful progress. The Choir contributed many selections for regular church services and for special occasions. During the spring the choir made several trips to surrounding towns and communities.

The new plant, consisting of girls' dormitory and administration building, class rooms, kitchen and dining hall have been in use two years, and we have had increased enrollment each year. With a new home for the boys the prospects are good for increased enrollment this fall.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia is owned and controlled by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia and Appalachia through a board of 28 trustees elected by the Synods. One-half of the trustees are ministers, and one-half are ruling elders or deacons. The President is a 29th trustee *ex officio*. Founded in 1812. Men.

The Faculty: At the special meeting of the Board of Trustees in January, the Rev. Dr. James A. Jones, Pastor of the Myers Park Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, was named President-elect of the Seminary. Dr. Jones will take office in January, 1956, when Dr. Lacy retires.

This year Dr. Frank B. Lewis assumed his duties as a Professor in the Seminary following a period of preparatory study. Not only in his courses in Christian Ethics but in his contacts with the students and with the Faculty, he has made an impressive contribution to the life of the Seminary.

Another event of the year was the presence on the campus during the last quarter of Dr. Suzanne de Dietrich as visiting Professor. Miss de Dietrich is a member of the Faculty of the Ecumenical Institute, Celigny, Switzerland, an author of many books, and a lecturer of distinction. A member of the Reformed Church of France, she taught courses on "The People of God" and "Images of the Church". Her presence on the campus, where she has made many personal contacts with the students, has added to the spiritual and scholastic life of our institution.

Mr. Henry McKennie Goodpasture has been named as Assistant to the President for the next school year, replacing the Rev. Archie Glenn McKee, who has accepted a call to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Lenoir, North Carolina.

The Board of Trustees has elected as a member of the teaching staff the Rev. James Luther Mays, B.D., Pastor of The Presbyterian Church of Lincolnton, North Carolina. After a period of two years' study, Mr. Mays will take his place on the Faculty in the Biblical Department.

It is hoped that still another member can be added to the Faculty in the next year.

Students and Degrees: There were 209 undergraduate students this year. In addition, 94 ministers were studying for advanced degrees. The students came from 25 states and countries, and had studied at the amazing number of 132 different literary institutions prior to enrolling here. Fifty-one students were awarded the degree of Bachelor of Divinity; 3 were awarded a Diploma without Degree; 4 finished courses of study without the required work in the original languages; 3 others completed 3 years' study as special students; 8 Degrees of Master of Theology were awarded, and 5 Degrees of Doctor of Theology.

Special Lectures: During the first two weeks in August, a Preaching Clinic was held under the leadership of Dr. Robert White Kirkpatrick. Dr. James S. Stewart, Professor of New Testament Language, Literature, and Theology of the University of Edinburgh; Dr. A. Hayden Hollingsworth, Pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Roanoke, and Dr. Balmer H. Kelly were the other members of the Faculty during the Clinic.

During the James Sprunt Lecture Week in March, Dr. Harold Henry Rowley, Professor of Hebrew Language and Literature of the University of Manchester, England, delivered lectures on "The Faith of Israel: Aspects of Old Testament Thought". Other lecturers were Dr. James T. Cleland, Professor of Preaching at Duke Divinity School, and Dr. Kenneth Joseph Foreman, Professor of Doctrinal Theology at Louisville Presbyterian Seminary.

The Sprunt Lectures for 1956 will be delivered by Dr. James Hastings Nichols, Professor of Church History, The Divinity School, University of Chicago.

Mid-Century Development Program: During the past year an additional $410,791.15 was paid in by persons who had made pledges to the Mid-Century Development Program. This brings the total collections to $2,052,481.93. Some 4,200 pledges out of more than 19,000 have not yet been paid in full.

In addition to gifts made to the Campaign, two bequests of $20,000 each were received, plus other gifts aggregating $5,000.

Improvement to Physical Plant: During the year the John Holt Rice Apartments were completed and were occupied by 24 student families in September, 1954.

Melrose Hall, which had been used for some 30 years as a two-family apartment, was converted during the summer into a dormitory for married couples. The cost of the conversion was $67,011.09.

These two buildings together added 39 to our capacity for housing married students.

Work was begun on the adaptation of Schauffler Hall as a classroom building. The main auditorium was enlarged by 45 seats. Work was also begun on the conversion of the basement area into an audio-visual center. The addition to the Library building has progressed rather slowly. A residence at 3503 Seminary Avenue was purchased for occupancy of the President-elect and his family.

We are happy to report that good progress is being made on the construction of the West Virginia building at Mission Court. This building will contain four efficiency apartments for couples and small families.

Recruiting for the Ministry: Because of the growing population of the South and because of the "Forward With Christ" program in our Church, it is quite likely that our Church will have in excess of a million members by sometime in the 1960's. Taking into account the 548 churches shown by the Assembly's Minutes to be without pastors and this great prospective growth in membership, it would appear that there would have to be a net addition in a five to eight-year period of some 910 new ministers who must be called and trained.

b. 1954-1955 BUDGETS OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Senior Colleges

Davidson:

Administrative & General	$ 214,398
Operation and Maintenance	98,990
Instruction	453,201
Library	33,627
Auxiliary Enterprises	384,665
Scholarship	118,200
Other	20,000
Total	$1,323,081

Flora Macdonald:

Administrative & General	$ 63,513
Operation & Maintenance	19,504
Instruction	103,790
Library	7,867
Auxiliary Enterprises	111,274
Scholarship	16,980
Other	6,510
Total	$ 329,439

Queens:

Payroll	$ 355,594
Administrative	43,610
Instructional	15,000
Dining Hall	72,856
Dormitory	250
Infirmary	1,650
Student Store	30,000
Auxiliary Service Expense	104,756
Plant Operation and Maintenance	78,550
General Expense	24,000
Total	$ 621,510

Graduate Institution

Union Theological Seminary:

Administrative & General	$ 93,549
Operation & Maintenance	97,911
Instruction	103,439
Library	33,593

Auxiliary Enterprises	35,413
Scholarship	45,000
Other	2,500
Total	$ 411,405

Junior Colleges

Mitchell:

Administrative & General	$ 15,000
Operation & Maintenance	25,000
Instruction	28,500
Library	4,500
Auxiliary Enterprises	23,000
Scholarship	4,300
Other	14,700
Total	$ 115,000

Peace College:

Administrative & General	$ 41,550
Operation & Maintenance	26,700
Instruction	57,150
Library	4,350
Auxiliary Enterprises	53,050
Scholarship	3,900
Other	13,300
Total	$ 200,000

Presbyterian Junior College:

Administrative & General	$ 30,548.10
Operation & Maintenance	19,122.95
Instruction	43,635.31
Library	1,135.36
Auxiliary Enterprises	43,463.65
Scholarship	5,364.86
Other	8,123.29
Total	$ 151,393.42

High School

Glade Valley:

Administrative & General	$ 3,000.00
Operation & Maintenance	15,700.00
Instruction	10,500.00
Library	100.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,200.00
Scholarship	2,500.00
Other	800.00
Total	$ 34,800.00

c. SUMMARIES

(1) The Seven Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley High School)

	1954-1955	**1953-1954**	**1952-1953**
TRUSTEES	226	225	219
TEACHERS	181	186	179
STAFF	55	69	75
STUDENTS	2,275	2,137	2,150
PRESBYTERIAN	51.42%	49.98%	51.49%
PROPERTY	$ 9,279,457	$ 8,007,150	$ 8,714,310
ENDOWMENT	$ 9,333,906	$ 8,652,951	$ 8,364,484
TOTAL ASSETS	$18,613,363	$16,660,101	$17,078,802
INCOME	$ 2,637,410	$ 2,338,639	$ 2,198,716
DISBURSEMENTS	$ 2,639,175	$ 2,424,843	$ 2,231,485
OPERATING DEFICIT	$ 20,579	$ 135,659	$ 43,448
BUDGET (Next Year)	$ 2,784,223	$ 2,465,328	$ 2,351,943
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	$ 1,578,967	$ 1,524,975	$ 920,906
CANDIDATES	132	145	184

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions[1] in the amount of $235,000 for the year 1954. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1954 from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $158,598[2]. The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent only 67.48% of the Apportionments, as compared to 67.93% for the previous year.

A summary of Synod's seven institutions appears as Chart I. For 1954-1955 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions was 52.23% as against 51.98% for 1953-1954.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

---

[1] Of this $22,422 was designated for support of (1) Synod's Office—$15,744 and (2) **The Presbyterian News**—$6,678.

[2] The General Assembly Minutes for 1954 report a total of $372,523 as Total Gifts from Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which were sent directly to the several instituions including some campaign gifs and also gifts to Assembly's institutions such as Assembly's Training School and Stillman College.

Year	*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42.604
1945-1946	122.239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953 (9 months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348

d. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

e. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (______________________________), an institution located and operating at____________________________________, and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (______________________________),an institution located and operating at____________________________________, and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."*

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.
QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, N. C.
MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C.
PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C.
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, N. C.
GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, Glade Valley, N. C.
GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL FOR LAY WORKERS, INC., Richmond, Va.
UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

f. CHART I. SUMMARY OF SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Deficit	1955-56 Budget	Student Cost	Increase Capital Funds	Candidates	Presbyterians
Davidson	51	62	12	845	5,032,344	7,548,154	12,580,498	1,262,999	1,226,400	None	1,323,081	1,215	652,826	118	483
Flora MacDonald	38	32	7	293	402,078	472,167	874,245	348,814	336,483	None	329,439	846	29,163	0	187
Queens	27	41	7	451	2,040,534	697,372	2,737,906	560,247	588,359	None	630,510	1,300	495,865	3	240
Mitchell	27	10	7	161	*288,480	*38,160	*326,640	*79,920	*76,127	None	115,000	643	*12,342	2	44
Peace	36	18	15	257	468,637	233,438	702,075	206,420	226,999	20,579	200,000	985	12,439		94
Presbyterian Junior	33	12	5	197	624,134	320,325	944,459	145,412	151,393	None	151,393	762	376,422	9	91
Glade Valley	14	6	2	71	423,250	24,290	447,540	33,598	33,414	None	34,800	258	0	0	31
Total	226	181	55	2,275	9,279,457	9,333,906	18,613,363	2,637,410	2,639,175	20,579	2,784,223		1,578,967	132	1,170
UTS	29	14	4	209	2,110,305	3,383,702	5,994,007	387,097	387,097	None	411,405	818	542,337	all	180

* Figures are for 1953–1954; 1954–1955 not available.

II. CHART II.—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1954-1955

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others
DAVIDSON	$ 391,778	$ 274,981	$ 23,066	$ 382,614	$ 121,369
FLORA MACDONALD	123,702	16,362	28,029	107,551	73,170
QUEENS	239,497	30,102	32,006	209,898	48,744
MITCHELL	23,933	729	22,081	12,264	20,914
PEACE	66,489	11,082	17,656	93,415	17,818
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR	52,112	21,792	18,329	5,803	47,376
GLADE VALLEY	11,602	800	15,265	2,052	3,878
TOTAL	$ 909,113	$ 355,848	$ 156,432	$ 813,597	$ 333,269
GRAND TOTAL	$ 2,568,259				

CHART III—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS

	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55
Tuition, fees, etc.	35.22	33.84	35.39
From Endowment	13.14	15.78	13.85
Churches	6.27	4.38	6.09
Auxiliary Depts.	35.13	35.13	31.67
Other	10.24	10.87	12.97
	100%	100%	100%

g. FINANCIAL STATEMENT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCOUNT

January 1—December 31, 1954

RECEIPTS:	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-1953
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 11,608.90	$ 11,171.62	$ 9,034.64
Concord	18,143.90	13,243.31	14,709.91
Fayetteville	16,048.58	12,427.14	18,449.31
Granville	11,104.35	6,973.31	8,463.53
Kings Mountain	13,523.28	10,319.39	12,142.60
Mecklenburg	39,815.42	27,788.95	32,937.14
Orange	28,906.64	21,520.62	21,581.53
Wilmington	10,960.56	8,965.72	8,072.61
Winston-Salem	8,485.91	7,323.23	8,189.42
Total from Presbyteries	$ 158,597.54	$ 119,733.29	$ 133,580.69
Miscellaneous Income	1,750.00	1,402.50	1,202.20
Total Receipts	$ 160,347.54	$ 121,135.79	$ 134,783.19
DISBURSEMENTS:			
To Institutions:			
Davidson College	$ 21,516.00	$ 15,648.00	$ 19,356.17
Flora Macdonald College	21,516.00	15,648.00	19,356.17
Queens College	21,516.00	15,648.00	19,356.17
Mitchell College	13,332.00	9,696.00	11,950.31
Peace College	13,332.00	9,696.00	11,955.33
Presbyterian Junior College	13,332.00	11,026.00	17,004.33
Glade Valley School	7,788.00	5,664.00	7,069.21
Union Theological Seminary	19,728.48	14,914.00	*10,522.81
Total to Institutiins	$ 132,060.48	$ 97,940.00	$ 116,575.50

* Does not include $7,670.61 sent directly to Union Theological Seminary.

Other Disbursements:			
Committee Expenses	59.20	------------	114.74
"Presbyterian News"—60%	8,445.86	10,999.28**	2,548.05
Supplies	250.00	------------	278.72
Synod's Office—60%	15,880.82	11,844.85	16,333.38
Postage	50.00	------------	29.40
Miscellaneous	159.62	6.39	------------
Travel	------------	------------	181.16
Total Other Disbursements	$ 24,845.50	$ 22,850.52	$ 19,485.45
Total Disbursements	$ 156,905.98	$ 120,790.52	$ 136,060.95

** $5,009.12 of this was due from 1952-1953; inadvertently charged to Church Extension.

Summary of Educational Institutions Account

	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-1953
Total Receipts	$ 160,347.54	$ 121,135.79	$ 134,783.19
Balance Previous Year	345.27	-0-	1,277.76
	$ 160,692.81	$ 121,135.79	$ 136,060.95
Disbursements	156,905.98	120,790.52	136,060.95
Balance	$ 3,786.83	$ 345.27	$ -0-

h. 1956 BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

ANTICIPATED RECEIPTS:	1954	1955	1956
From Presbyteries	$ 233,800	$ 258,800	0 323,070.00
Other Sources	1,200	1,200	1,200.00
	$ 235,000	$ 260,000	$ 324,270.00

ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS:	1954	1955	1956
To Institutions:			
Union Theological Seminary (14.9%)	$ 31,603.35	$ 35,234.18	$ 44,700.00
Davidson College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	48,900.00
Flora Macdonald College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	48,900.00
Queens College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	48,900.00
Mitchell College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.57	30,300.00
Peace College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.57	30,300.00
Presbyterian Junior College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.57	30,300.00
Glade Valley School (5.9%)	12,514.08	13,951.79	17,700.00
	$ 212,103.00	$ 236,470.00	$ 300,000.00
Other Disbursements:			
Committee	125.00	250.00	250.00
"Presbyterian News" (60%)	6,678.00	7,722.00	8,151.00
Supplies	250.00	------------	200.00
Pro-rata share Support Synod's Office (60%)	15,744.00	15,507.00	15,519.00
Postage	50.00	------------	50.00
Miscellaneous	50.00	50.00	100.00
	$ 22,897.00	$ 23,529.00	$ 24,270.00
Grand Total Disbursements			$ 324,270.00

Audited Financial Statement
Educational Institutions Survey Account

Through December 31, 1954

RECEIPTS:

Original grant	$ 50,000.00
1953 interest on deposit	291.67
1954 interest on deposit	1,290.75
	$ 51,582.42

DISBURSEMENTS:

		Budget
Salary of Director	$ 11,600.00	$ 15,000.00
Salary of Asst. Director	3,750.03	5,000.00
Secretarial help	950.69	2,000.00
Office expense	2,620.15	2,500.00
Travel and conference expense	5,204.80	6,500.00
Consultants	4,263.17	4,000.00
Editing and printing report	239.03	4,000.00
Advisory Council	5,513.67	8,000.00
Contingent account		3,000.00
F. I. C. A. tax on Salaries	158.51	
	$ 34,300.05	$ 50,000.00

SUMMARY:

Receipts	$ 51,582.42
Disbursements	34,300.05
Balance 12-31-54	$ 17,282.37

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The Committee on Inter-church Relations functions through four sub-committees, three of which deal with various phases of the work done cooperatively through the North Carolina Council of Churches, and the other with the Allied Church League, an autonomous body which concerns itself with the alcohol problem. The sub-committees charged with the duties of cooperating through the Council of Churches deal with Council membership and activity, Migrant work, and CROP.

Rev. C. Lynn Brown, chairman of the sub-committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches reports that the Council has held radio and television workshops to train ministers and others in religious broadcasting throughout the state, two such institutes having been held in Wilmington, and one each in Greenville, Winston-Salem, Durham, Asheville, and Greensboro during the past year. These workshops have been widely attended and have served the dual purpose of instructing our church people in better broadcasting techniques, and in increasing the interest and understanding between the churches and the radio and television people.

A seminar for High School graduates preparatory to their entering college was held in Lexington. This was the first such interdenominational effort of the kind ever held in the state, and has as its purpose to give high school graduates a Christian introduction to college life.

The Council sponsored a workshop in family life at Chapel Hill, May 17-18, and plans a recreation workshop for Greensboro in September. The Rural Church Committee of the Council conducted three courses for pastors in connection with Farm and Home Week in Raleigh June 20-23. As this annual occasion brings rural people to Raleigh in large numbers, the time proved propitious and the courses most effective. The Council's committee on Use of the Bible has launched various community projects in many areas to promote Bible reading and understanding.

In cooperation with Church World Service, the Council has maintained seven area depots in the state for the collection of clothing to be sent to needy Christians overseas. Last year 60,000 pounds of clothing were sent. Collections this year indicate a larger total.

Rev. Jack McAlpine, chairman of the sub-committee on CROP, reports that last year CROP received a total of $33,446.52 in cash, plus live stock through related agencies to a value of $25,000.00. CROP continues to function as an integrated part of the Council of Churches program. Rev. Ralph Jacks has been appointed as director of CROP and of Migrant and Rural Church programs effective June 1, 1955. He is a native of Iredell County, a graduate of High Point College and the Candler School of Theology at Emory University. He has served eleven years in the W.N.C. Methodist Conference, and is well fitted for the task of expanding still further the Council services in the related fields of CROP, Rural Church, and Migrant Ministry. He succeeded Rev. Carl R. Key as CROP Director. The need for food in overseas areas remains critical, partly due to the unsolved refugee problem, and partly to an exceptional number of natural disasters during the year.

The chairman of the sub-committee on Migrant Work is Rev. M. C. Macqueen. In this area the Council has done a magnificent and much-needed job. Forty-seven migrant camps in North Carolina were reached in 1954 compared with 41 in 1953, and a survey is now under way in Carteret County where there are 1,500 workers not previously reached. To minister to the 15,000 agricultural migrants who labor in N. C., the Council has only six workers available. Yet the migrants, called the "most forgottenest" men in America, constitute one of the foremost Christian opportunities in our civilization. The United Church Women, a department of the Council, have bought and equipped a station wagon, called a "Harvester", with recreational, music, and worship facilities. The vehicle will be used to increase the scope of migrant work this year. Vacation Bible Schools in many churches have made "Kiddie Kits" for migrant children. As a result of a survey last year, new work has already begun in Tyrrell County. Your committee urges the churches to investigate the opportunities for serving migrants in the immediate vicinities, and exploring means of assisting also in the general program.

In view of all the activities and greater needs represented in our cooperative work in the North Carolina Council of Churches, your Committee recommends to Synod the adoption of the increased support the Council is asking from the Stewardship Committee. At present our appropriation to all these causes represented by these three sub-committees is less than that given on a per capita basis by the other cooperating denominations, and only equal to what we give the one operation of the Allied Church League. ,

The fourth sub-committee, under the chairmanship of Rev. L. I. Stell, deals with the Allied Church League. The League continues to promote its four-fold program in the fields of alcohol education, stimulation of law enforcement in alcohol violations, fostering local option elections to prohibit sale of beverage alcohol, and legislative action. The request for funds for the League has been transmitted to the Stewardship Committee for the appropriate sub-committee.

In conclusion, your committee calls upon the members of Synod to be sensitive to the obligations and realities of cooperative Christianity, and to pray and strive for increased efficiency and Christian love in our mutual endeavor in behalf of the kingdom of our Lord.

B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

B. ANNUAL REPORT BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMEN-OF-THE-SYNOD

MRS. RUFUS D. WILSON, *President*

The Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, thank God for the way our lives are enriched in the fellowship of study and the service of promoting the program, "Forward With Christ", a witness for Him around the world. This program has challenged individual responsibility and participation in carrying out the full program of the Church, regular visitation programs, personal evangelism and a stronger prayer life.

Many leaders, such as presidents, Bible leaders, circle chairmen, and committee chairmen, interested fellow members of the Women of the Church in becoming more mature Christians and in availing themselves of the means offered for growth through training schools, conferences, and Spiritual Retreats. More and more young women are in these training groups.

Witness for Christ in day by day living has been given a special emphasis. Women of the Church have been asked to give special attention to the cause of juvenile delinquency and to promote activities which will minister to the moral and spiritual needs of people.

Daily family worship and family attendance at Sunday School and Church have been continually commended. Five "How" leaflets have been commended and have had wide distribution: "How to Have Family Worship", "How to Pray", "How to Study the Bible", "How You May Begin to Know Your Bible", How to go on Growing".

Emphasis relating to evangelism, home missions, world missions, overseas relief, and interchurch aid were studied by the Women of the Church through planning conferences and through programs.

Reports indicate that there is an amazing variety of service being rendered by the women of the Church. They are ministering to people from other countries, students from other lands, migrant workers, and sponsoring many special projects in their own communities.

Each Presbyterial is finding new avenues of cooperation and service with Negro women within their areas. 252 delegates were sent to the Christian Conference for Negro Women, Teacher's College, Winston-Salem. This is a Synodical project. It is making an outstanding contribution in our witness for Christ.

Our Christian schools and the need for more scholarships are continually before us. Local organizations are making it possible for more young people to receive aid in attending Church-related schools.

The Women of the Church maintain the North Carolina Unit at Mission Court, Richmond, Va.

Total gifts in 1954 amounted to $580,199, an increase of $130,096 over the previous year.

We are associated with the Department of the United Church Women of the North Carolina Council of Churches and help to support their projects.

The Women of the Church affirm their belief in the purpose and usefulness of the United Nations, and strive to keep informed concerning its achievements and program for peace and goodwill in the world.

As the 51,951 women of the Church in the 566 local organizations worked together, we were ever conscious of those who are not yet enlisted for Christ. Including them in our prayerful thoughts, by faith we press on knowing that "Thou wilt show—the path of life".

GEORGIA H. WILSON, *President*

C. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. E. J. AGSTEN, *Chairman*

Your Committee met twice during the past twelve months. Several members of the Committee, along with Executive Secretaries and Superintendents of Home Missions of presbyteries, attended a Regional meeting held in Richmond, Va., in March. Your Chairman attended a meeting of Assembly's Committee, held in Atlanta, in January.

We wish to express appreciation for the splendid help and cooperation received from our General Secretary, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, and from Mr. Graham White, Secretary of Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work.

Certain actions taken by the Assembly from time to time must of necessity come to the local pastor and local church level by and through the channel of the Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work. For this reason we did not feel it was necessary that this report should carry all recommendations adopted by the 1955 General Assembly pertaining to this part of our Church's work. However, we do find it feasible to offer directly to the Synod the following recommendations.

1. We recommend that Synod approve the holding of biennial conferences on the Minister and His Work on the Synod level, with the expenses to be paid by the Synod.
2. We recommend that the Synod recommend to presbyteries that Executive Secretaries, Superintendents of Home Missions, and/or General Secretaries of presbyteries be appointed as ex-officio members of Presbytery's Commissions on the Minister and His Work and requested to serve as secretaries of Commissions.
3. We recommend that all ministers who have not already done so get in touch with the nearest Social Security Office at the earliest possible moment to get full information regarding the participation of ministers in the Social Security program.

E. J. Agsten, *Chairman*

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. R. D. Carson, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September, 1954	$11,912.82	to 44 ministers
March 23, 1955	11,943.63	to 44 ministers
	$23,856.44	

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Dr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there are 52 beneficiaries of ministerial relief in the Synod of North Carolina, to whom was sent during last year a total of $40,510.00. There are 22 ministers in North Carolina retired on the benefits of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, all of whom are receiving monthly their annuities from that fund.

There are 61 widows in the Synod of North Carolina who are beneficiaries of the guaranteed minimum of $300.00 per year from the Annuity Fund, all of whom are receiving monthly the promised benefits. There are 173 Churches and Church Agencies in the Synod of North Carolina taking part in the program of group life insurance and hospitalization.

Recommendations:

1. That the Committee on Annuities and Relief of each Presbytery continue to urge the sessions of the local churches to enlist their paid personnel in the participation of the group life and hospitalization plan of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, as it is sponsored by the Board of Annuities and Relief.
2. That the Synod of North Carolina hear Dr. B. A. McIlhany present the group life and hospitalization insurance plan as sponsored by the Board of Annuities and Relief of our church.
3. That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. D. Carson, *Chairman*

E. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

Rev. Harry M. Moffett, *Chairman*

Your comimttee wishes to call the attention of Synod to the following pertinent facts regarding the agencies supported by the General Fund:

(1) The Historical Foundation of Presbyterian and Reformed Churches

The Historical Foundation has now moved its collections into its new home on Assembly Drive in Montreat where it is now housed in a completely satisfactory and inviting manner. The Foundation now possesses a very spacious and rewarding well-catalogued and filed mass of valuable material relating to our church and faith, and is attracting scholarly research as well as many visitors. Ministers are urged to seek out old records and encourage their deposit at this worthy repository.

(2) The General Council

The General Council reports the following highly encouraging facts regarding giving from the total membership of our church. The giving of our people has reached an all-time high. The church last year gave a total of over $59,000,000. This is approximately $8,000,000 more than has been given in any other Church year.

After careful and prolonged study of the askings of all Boards and Agencies of the General Assembly, the General Council submitted a budget totalling $6,494,968.00 which was $590,488.00 less than the original askings of those Agencies. The apportionment for our Synod is $1,080,040.00.

The particular attention of Synod is called to the following recommendations submitted to the General Assembly and approved by it: That this Assembly commend to its constituent Presbyteries for their consideration the following procedure:

A. That each minister, upon being received into a Presbytery, be reminded of the vital importance of supporting the regular benevolence causes of Presbytery, Synod, and the General Assembly; and that he be asked to agree that, in keeping with his ordination vows as set forth in paragraph 140 of The Book of Church Order, he will seek to lead any church of which he may become the pastor, in full support of the official program of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, including its regular benevolence causes.

B. That the Presbytery keep before the Session of each local church its primary responsibility for support of the official program of the Church, including its regular benevolence causes.

(3) Women's Work

Your Committee calls to the attention of the Synod some items in the splendid work of the Women of the church in the year 1954. (a) An increase during the year of 80 new Women of the Church Organizations. (b) A total of 3,238 such organizations with a total of 326,929 women enlisted. (c) The gifts of the Women of the Church have increased to the total of $731,063 over the preceding year, bringing the total gifts of the Women of the Church to $3,434,762. We call special attention to the fact that the gifts for benevolences are nearly double those for the local church work of the women. We also call the attention of the Synod to the fact that the gifts to the General Fund were not sufficient to give the Board of Women's Work the budget as approved by the General Assembly, and thus did not enable the Board of Women's Work to meet all the opportunities for expanding their work.

We further urge the Synod to admonish individual Sessions of the obligations of their office concerning whole-hearted, active cooperation with the Women of the Church through a Sessional committee which will help to insure this cooperation.

(4) General Assembly's School for Lay Workers

The program of this school seeks to reflect the need of the churches. During this year definite steps were taken to enlarge and make more effective the school's offerings in the fields of World Missions, Field Work, and Church Music. Also during the year an experiment has been undertaken to make the library located on the campus of Union Theological Seminary, the joint library of the two institutions, since there might be duplications in two libraries.

During the year just closed, a professor of World Missions was added to the faculty. Also a new man was added to the field of music and the administration of the Training School was strengthened with the addition of a business manager and treasurer.

There is a continuing and growing need for full-time workers in church vocations. Experience is proving that not only those who are just finishing college but also more mature men and women can be claimed for training in full time church service. Some of the most valuable workers who go out from our training school are from this category. Ministers and Elders are encouraged to seek out and encourage those who feel a leaning toward such work in the church.

(5) Stillman College

The student body of Stillman has grown over last year's by 34%, the total enrollment reaching 309. Another increase is in the number of volunteers for full time Christian service. Twenty-nine have declared the intention of entering either the Ministry or some other Church Vocation.

Stillman now has twenty-four full-time and seven part-time faculty members. Of these, Dr. R. E. Tidwell is a new-comer and is worthy of special attention. He was formerly Superintendent of Education of the State of Alabama and is recognized nationally for his fine work.

If we add to the present endowment of $406,353.43 the reasonable expectations from the campaign, Stillman will have an endowment of $547,111.99 by the end of 1955. The very nature of this college, with the low income bracket of the group from which its students come, prohibits the charging of normal student fees. Therefore, the endowment needs to be greatly increased in order to furnish sufficient income for annual operating expenses.

(6) Mountain Retreat Association

Since the last meeting Montreat has experienced one of the best summer conference seasons in its history. The number of people attending the various conferences increases year by year. The service of the Mountain Retreat Association to all the causes and all the age groups of the Church is too well known to need recounting. Beginning early in the summer with the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South and running to the end of August there is a series of conferences attended by thousands of ministers, officers and lay members of the Church.

The usual series of conferences is already underway for this summer. Particular attention is called to the Bible conference which will last from August 11 to 21. Features in that conference will be Dr. James Stewart of Scotland, Dr. Louis H. Evans of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., Dr. Charles L. King of Houston, Texas and Dr. Billy Graham, famed evangelist.

Special attention is also called to the School of Church Music which will be held July 21 to 28. Ministers of the Synod are invited to send their choir leaders, members of their choirs and those responsible for music in the Sunday School.

It is anticipated that the Reverend J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association will be in attendance at the Synod and will report in person.

HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman*

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. ROBERT J. MCMULLEN, *Chairman*

Today all races, peoples, classes and individuals are revolting against their present condition and demanding a larger share of the wealth and power which have hitherto been controlled by a small minority. Thus they react to their experiences with foreigners and their governments. Often their first contact with alien ideas and customs came through the missionaries living in their midst, who in home, church, school, and hospital have undermined and discredited ancient ideas and traditions. Like their first century predecessors modern missionaries have turned the world upside down.

On the other hand, like Jesus who commissions them, missionaries sympathize with those in need, and seek to do something about the poverty, disease, superstition, ignorance, race prejudice, and lack of freedom against which they revolt. During the past year nearly a half million dollars was spent by our church on overseas relief. Of this amount $50,000 came through the Easter offering and provided $1,000,000 worth of food for the hungry. This offering might well have been increased many fold. Our mission schools, hospitals, and other regular forms of work have, with enlarged facilities and increased efficiency, made continuous and most valuable contributions toward overcoming the distress of thousands of people for whom we are concerned and toward enriching their lives.

Thus have our missionaries witnessed to the practical value of the Christian Gospel which they proclaim. As they do so the truth of the Gospel becomes more and more evident. There can be in society no freedom from injustice, inequity, and oppression with their consequent suffering, until men's hearts are changed. Only new-born men can build such a world. Until men are born again they will continue to replace one evil with another, adopting methods learned from foreigners without change in motives. For instance, he may forsake the robbing of widows and orphans by wielding the sword, while at the same time he substitutes the more subtle method of juggling stocks. The Gospel must be proclaimed to such men. *Our Manual of Missions* sets forth that "the great end of missionary effort and service is the preaching of Christ and Him crucified to the non-evangelized peoples." The heart of missions is evangelism.

During the past year our Missions have given increased emphasis to this primary work of the church. They have enthusiastically joined the churches at home in a church-wide evangelistic effort. In hundreds of towns and villages across the face of the earth, whether in the wilds of Africa, over the vast reaches of Brazil, or among the teeming millions of Asia, the Gospel is being preached through a concert of voices that may represent the most emphatic witness that our church has ever spoken. Souls are being born again in great numbers. While complete statistics for 1954 are not yet in hand, it is clear from the records already available that there will be added on profession of faith in 1954 a number equal to approximately 10% of the 1953 membership. This is nearly three times the percentage of increase in our Assembly and more than three times that of this Synod.

There has not only been a remarkable growth in membership but the Christians have grown in stewardship and churchmanship. The churches and their leadership have developed and are taking an increasingly important and effective part in reaching others. Yet the shortage of missionary workers is a primary concern in all our fields. We now have 448 missionaries—not quite as many as we had thirty years ago. The "Forward With Christ" Movement calls for approximately 70 new missionaries a year. Many more are needed. This is a challenge to all pastors and sessions to present this call to their ablest young people.

The Board of World Missions received during the year approximately two and three quarter million dollars. This is the largest amount ever received for this cause. It is, however, inadequate if we are to take advantage of the tremendous opportunities God has given our church among the 40,000,000 people in eight countries for which our church is responsible. This number is approximately that of the states in which our church works. Abroad our membership is one-eighth that of the home church and its members are largely babes in Christ. Think of their task without the aid of any other denomination. Surely they need all the help we can give. The special offering during the week of prayer and self-denial gives us an opportunity of doing very much more than we have in the past.

During the past year some progress has been made in the Synod in presenting the cause of World Missions to our people. In one

Presbytery very successful Schools of Missions were held. Many churches held study classes. Missionaries visited numerous churches and an increased number of pastors presented this cause to their people in a special sermon. With a view to an even more effective program your committee recommends:

1. That the pastors and sessions present the challenge of World Missions to their congregations, and through special sermons, study groups, and visits by missionaries, enlist them in supporting more adequately every part of the Board's program.
2. That pastors and sessions endeavor to develop an interest in World Missions among their young people, with a view to enlisting those best suited for world service.
3. That our people be urged to give more sacrificially to the cause of World Missions during the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial.
4. That pending the adoption of this report the Synod hear an address by Rev. James A. Cogswell of our Japan Mission.

Robert J. McMullen, *Chairman*

G. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Rev. Roy F. Whitley, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

W. E. Price, *President*
Board of Regents

Presbyterian Orphans' Home, now in its seventh decade, gives evidence of the blessing of God upon this part of the Synod's work. The Board of Regents would call upon the Synod of North Carolina to join them in giving thanks to Almighty God for His blessing upon the Home that has been a haven for thousands of children during sixty-five years.

The year just closed can be called good. The boys and girls of the Home have given a good account of themselves, both in their work and in their play. The supervisors of the dairy, the orchard, farm, truck garden, campus maintenance, plumbing and wiring, kitchen, sewing room, print shop—all give a good report on the activities of the students. The principal of the school reports a fine spirit and the coaches say that, from the standpoint of sportsmanship, it is the best in their experience with the teams. The members of the staff manifest a spirit of unity and understanding. The period of reorganization has resulted in a good working plan for the institution which gives the Board reason to feel confident in the program of the Home. The people of the Synod of North Carolina have manifested their confidence through their gifts to the Home. The books have been closed in the black. The Home does not owe a dollar that it cannot pay. A complete financial statement is in the hands of the Stated Clerk. In addition to a copy of the auditor's report, additional information with copies of the budget have been placed on file with the clerk for the stewardship committee.

The stewardship program of the Synod of North Carolina is a serious business. It is the intent of the Board of Regents to cooperate fully with the Synod in whatever program and plan it devises. A perennial false rumor that Barium has more money than it needs is disturbing to the Board. The members of the Synod have only to visit the entire campus, observe the buildings in their much-needed state of repair, observe the lack of furniture and equipment in the rooms of the children, to discover that Barium is not wealthy and that it does still have great needs yet to be met. The Board is making every effort to meet the needs of these boys and girls in the cottages and to provide adequately for them in food, in health facilities, and in clothes and in training so that the Presbyterians of North Carolina can be proud of what is done. Child-caring is expensive. Comparison of the work of Barium Springs shows that the cost per child per year is just a little above the average of the eleven institutions within the state. It costs a little more than some, less than some, and ranks just above the average for them all.

It will take some years to bring to the campus the new buildings that are needed and to provide for the needs of the boys and girls in the old buildings that shall be repaired. The Synod will observe particularly the new buildings that have been erected. These buildings have been erected out of money designated specifically for these purposes and not a penny has come from the Operating Fund. It is a cause of thanksgiving to know that people through their interest in the Home and through their wills make provision for these needs which the Synod would of necessity have to provide were it not for the confidence of these folk in Barium and a love for the boys and girls here.

When a thorough inspection has been given to the campus, it is the opinion of the Board that the inevitable conclusion will be that there is much yet to be done in order that the boys and girls may have a reasonable and adequate home-life within the buildings in which they live. To this end, the Board dedicates itself to carry out the will of the Synod in providing for these children.

The new church is the realization of a dream in progress for fifteen years. The money that has gone into its erection has come from memorial gifts. There is yet an indebtedness which will necessitate the continuing of the memorials, and when this indebtedness is removed the day of dedication will be planned.

The Regents would call to the attention of the Synod the fact that a film has been prepared to tell the story of the Home. It is believed that this will be of great service to the Synod of North Carolina in telling accurately the story of the Home and its operation. This film is now available for use in any church within the Synod where a 16 mm projector is available. It is in sound and in color and is entitled WHEN THE BOW BREAKS. Be sure to give your people an opportunity to visit Barium through the medium of this film.

The Board of Regents as the representative of the Synod would insist upon the Synod's having full information about the Home, would urge the members of the Synod of North Carolina to continue to remember this work, particularly in prayer, and, also, to continue their financial support of a place that is close to the hearts of so many.

The Board of Regents and Superintendent would be happy to have the Commissioners to the Synod make an inspection of the physical equipment of the Home and offer suggestions and criticism.

W. E. PRICE, *President of the Board*

Presbyterian Orphans' Home Budget 1956

	1954-55 Budget	*1955-56 Budget*
ADMINISTRATION:		
Salaries	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,500.00
Office Supplies	250.00	250.00
Telephone & Telegraph	800.00	800.00
Insurance	4,500.00	4,500.00
Insurance Investment	5,000.00	5,000.00
Conference Expenses, Dues, etc.	600.00	600.00
Financing & Publicity	3,300.00	3,300.00
Audit, Annuities, Pensions, S. S.	5,500.00	$ 6,000.00
Incidentals	2,000.00	
HOUSEHOLD:		
Salaries	48,000.00	48,000.00
Food	25,000.00	*40,000.00
Clothing & Toilet Articles	14,000.00	14,000.00
Laundry	600.00	600.00
Supplies	7,000.00	7,000.00
Recreation	4,000.00	4,000.00
Travel	1,800.00	1,800.00
HEALTH:		
Salaries & Fees	4,000.00	4,000.00
Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00
Dental Project	2,500.00	2,500.00
EDUCATION:		
Salaries	26,000.00	26,000.00
Supplies	2,800.00	2,500.00
Library	800.00	800.00
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Salaries	4,500.00	4,500.00
PLANT OPERATION & MAINTENANCE:		
Salaries	11,000.00	11,000.00
Fuel, etc.	20,000.00	20,000.00
Repairs and Replacements	6,000.00	6,000.00
EXTRA INSTITUTIONAL SERVICES:		
Salary	2,700.00	2,700.00
Expenses	1,000.00	1,000.00
Children's Pay	3,000.00	2,500.00
FARM, DAIRY, ORCHARD, POULTRY:		
Salaries & Wages	16,800.00	17,000.00
Supplies	16,000.00	16,000.00
Repairs & Replacements	2,500.00	2,500.00
PRINTING DEPARTMENT:		
Salaries	3,060.00	3,060.00
Supplies	400.00	400.00
Repairs & Replacements	150.00	150.00
SHOE SHOP:		
Supplies & Repairs	400.00	400.00
GENERAL REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT	25,000.00	----
TOTAL	$289,960.00	$278,360.00

---

*Increase necessary to get budget in line with expenditures.

2. Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. Sullivan, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of the Presbyterian Home during the past year:

During 1954 there were an average of 41 members in the Home with only 3 deaths and 1 withdrawal. Our capacity was reached in November with 60 persons enjoying the comforts of the Home.

The second unit of the Home was completed in July, 1954, and also certain necessary alterations in the first unit. New members of the Home started coming in on May 1 and came at the rate of three or four a week until capacity was reached.

The new building was erected at a total cost of $324,587.89. The total cost of furnishings for the second unit was $32,783.96. Practically all of the furnishings were provided as memorial gifts in memory of or in honor of some loved one. The total cost of $357,371.85 was accomplished with a remaining debt of only $95,000. As of July 1, 1955, this has been reduced to $88,500.

On September 26, the Board of Trustees held a luncheon meeting for guests and then entertained approximately 1,000 visitors at an Open House of the newly completed building. Dr. James A. Jones, pastor of Myers Park Church, was the principal speaker on the program at four o'clock.

The Board of Trustees met for four regular quarterly board meetings and one special session during the year 1954. The Executive Committee of the Board met five times for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home have been audited by A. H. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a net worth of $578,041.91 as of December 31, 1954. This report shows a gain in capital net worth of $27,622.15 during the fiscal year ending December 31, 1954.

The Board of Trustees has appointed a special committee to study long-range planning. This committee has been actively at work studying sketches for an apartment project, the executive director's residence, and future buildings to be placed on the property of The Presbyterian Home. As the need arises and as quickly as money is made available, plans will be made to construct additional facilities. The need is already great for a third unit of the Home and the Board is most anxious to make plans for this third unit but our present debt must be retired first.

The Board of Trustees owes a debt of gratitude to everyone who has had a part in the Presbyterian Home to date. The continued growth depends on the Presbyterians of the Synod.

W. H. Sullivan, *President*

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.—Proposed Budget—Year 1956

	1954	*1955*	*1956*
Administrative Dept.	$ 23,700.00	$ 25,300.00	$ 26,800.00
Household Dept.	27,000.00	30,000.00	34,500.00
Dietary Dept.	18,800.00	25,800.00	27,800.00
Medical Dept.	13,500.00	15,200.00	21,500.00
Total for Year	$ 83,000.00	$ 96,300.00	$110,600.00

Anticipated Income 1956

Presbyteries	$ 30,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00
Members of Home	66,000.00
Other Income	4,600.00
Total	$110,600.00

3. William Black Home

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, *President Board of Trustees*

As the General Assembly did not meet at Montreat this year, the William Black Home was not open for guests until June 15. This season the Home is under the efficient management of Miss Sarah Lytch, Miss Rea Lindler, and Miss Hassie Johnson. Applications for reservations have been pouring in for several months, giving assurance of a most gratifying number of guests attending the interesting and beneficial Conferences of Montreat. Representatives of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina occupied the entire entertaining capacity of the Home during the Women's Training School, June 29—July 6.

The Women of the Synod, who have contributed so much toward the comfort and efficiency of the William Black Home, have recently given a $475.00 "Mixer". Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell has contributed one dozen beautiful blankets, and Mrs. Grace Pomeroy White has added $500.00 to the "J. Harvey White Memorial", the income of which is for free entertainment of Home Mission workers and needy retired Ministers. On behalf of the Board of Trustees, our most hearty thanks are extended to these kind friends for these much appreciated and serviceable gifts.

While the Home receives nothing from the Synod's Benevolence Budget, yet it is giving Home Mission workers and all Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina accommodations equal to any at Montreat at a saving of several dollars per week for room and board, and offers free entertainment to nine Home Mission workers, each Season, for an entire week. Minor yet needed improvements have been made during the last year, such as installation of a fan in the kitchen, insulation of the walls of the Home, the planting of $400.00 worth of beautiful shrubbery about the Home, etc. All obligations have been met in full and the Home is debt-free. The earnest prayers of the Synod are solicited that God's continued blessing may abide upon the Home.

E. E. Gillespie

VI. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 6. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest.*

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their aprpoval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presby teries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

A sum of $500.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

4. *As Secretary of Educational Institutions*

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Director of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III

Trustees

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

(d) Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42). (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at last two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shal be members *ex-officio.*

(f) Three members of the Board of Directors of The Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., whose term of office shall be for three years. Six members shall be lay personnel.

(2) The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted

by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

(4) The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

SECTION IV

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.*

The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the three Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18. SUB-COMMITTEES.*

1. Stewardship and Budget: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.; (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program*: The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

5. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and for Synod's Account; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes.)

Miscellaneous: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19. FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V

Committees

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

Rule 21. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. CHURCH EXTENSION

Rule 22(a). Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 42d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 23(b). Committees: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Misisons, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through Home Missions: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Mis-

sions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

Rule 25. (2) Through Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through Radio and Television, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

Rule 27. (4) Through Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through Negro Work, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *HIGHER EDUCATION*

Rule 29. (a) *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of the Synodical, Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, *ex officio;* a representative of the Men's Council; nine chairmen of the corresponding Committees in the Presbyteries; nine members-at-large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years), elected for their knowledge of and interest in higher education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for the furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The functions of the Committee shall be performed through the following subcommittees:

Rule 30. Campus Christian Life: The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 31. Educational Institutions: This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

3. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 32. (a) *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows:: President of

Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendent's Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 33. The Committee shall annually reccmmend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. HOMES*: To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, General Council, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To infom the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio.*

7. *Rule 41. MINISTER AND HIS WORK*: To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of *The Book of Church Order.*)

8. *Rule 42. NOMINATIONS*: (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Eynod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

9. *Rule 43. STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The function of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

1. *Rule 44.* (a) No member of the Executive Committee or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall

serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 45.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolence causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

(c) To make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

(d) To make reports to Synod in writing, preferably typewritten.

(e) To clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

3. *Rule 46.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

4. *Rule 47.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

1. *Rule 48.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures
(2) Judicial
(3) Resolutions

2. *Rule 49.* The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon reqquest.

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES*

Rule 50. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 51. (a)All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

(b) All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (a) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

Rule 52. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 53. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

Rule 54. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 55. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 56. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 57. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 58. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 59. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 60. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on May 31.

Rule 61. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 62. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

Rule 63. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VII. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. "FORWARD WITH CHRIST PROGRAM"

REV. WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

The "Forward With Christ" program was born in the hearts and minds of leaders of the Southern Presbyterian Church to fill a very great need in the life of this part of God's Kingdom. Very careful attention was given to the purposes and to the areas of work which would be covered in this great undertaking. After considerable attention to this condition the theme for the year 1955 was designated, "Christ Our Saviour", with emphasis centering in Christian faith. For the year 1956 the theme is to be, "Christ Our Teacher", with the emphasis centering on Christian family life while the 1957 theme will be, "Christ Our Lord", with the emphasis on Christian citizenship.

This program has for its purpose the reconsecration of every church member, a significant increase in attendance at Sunday School, worship services, monthly meetings, rallies, and conferences. It is designed to deepen the spiritual life and effectiveness in service of pastors, officers, and all Christians. Another purpose of the program is the urgent realization that the supreme task of the church is to lead a lost world to Christ. The fields of activity in which this program is particularly concerned are: evangelism, the establishment of new churches, world missions, Christian education, and stewardship. It is the purpose of the program to actively enlist all members of our denomination in the fulfilling of the great commission of our Lord and Saviour.

At the 1954 meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, the Moderator by order of the Synod named a committee, representative of the whole Synod, to be in charge of the responsibility of the promotion of the program. A meeting of the committee as a whole was held in Raleigh. Representatives of the committee have been in touch with similar committees in Presbyteries and in some instances in the local church. The General Secretary's office has been able to prepare for the committee interesting information concerning the specific goals which the Synod of North Carolina must attain if the program is to be successful. Perhaps the Synod today would be interested in observing some of these goals. If we are to be successful in the overall goal for the increase of membership in our General Assembly, it will be necessary in the three-year period for the Synod of North Carolina to register a net membership gain each year of 16.6% or of 8,300 members each year. If the General Assembly is to have the increase in new churches which the program suggests, there must be an increase of new churches in the Synod of 16.6% or 17 new churches each year. However, this, as has been pointed out, should be determined by opportunity and need rather than on a statistical ratio. If the General Assembly is to be successful in placing 168 new missionaries in the program of world missions in the field in the three year period, then the Synod of North Carolina should provide 28 of them. The Synod of North Carolina should show a net gain in its Sunday School membership of 9,100 new members each year and if our Synod is to do her part in the program, we must encourage and direct at least 100 young men into the work of the ministry during the period. Now, obviously if we were to be successful in connection with the program it would really revitalize our church.

As it seems in practically all matters relating to the development of the Presbyterian church in the United States, the success or failure of a program is largely determined by the program carried forward in each Presbytery. At the present time it would appear that there is a varying degree of effectiveness in connection with the prosecution of the program, "Forward With Christ", in our presbyteries. An effort has been made on the part of the General Council of the Assembly, of the Synod's committee, and of Presbytery committees to actively enlist each church in the Assembly in the program by commitment from the church session. Thus far, it would appear that in the Synod of North Carolina there have been 253 local churches which have entered the program by action of their sessions. They are according to Presbyteries as best as we can determine as follows::

Albemarle	10
Concord	34
Fayetteville	53
Granville	30
Kings Mountain	22
Mecklenburg	41
Orange	42
Wilmington	13
Winston-Salem	8

The churches which have through their sessions committed themselves for participation in the program represent 60.07% of the membership of our Synod. Certainly one of the things which we should undertake in the days which are before us is to encourage each session of each local church to commit its congregation to an active participation in the program.

It is undoubtedly true that the local congregation provides the unit by which the program will actually be carried out. It would appear that insofar as many of our churches are concerned, very excellent programs have been effected by committees designated to prosecute this vital undertaking. Outstanding among these insofar as program itself is concerned are the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, the Bethany Church of Graham, and the First Presbyterian Church of Lincolnton. If this program is to accomplish in the name of our Lord that which ought to be done now, it will certainly be necessary for all of the local churches to engage very energetically in the promotion of the program.

The "Forward With Christ" program has been presented faithfully in meetings of the Women of the Church, in meetings of the Men of the Church and in meetings of presbyteries. This has been done also in Evangelism conferences. It is true that insofar as meetings within the bounds of Synod are concerned, there has been a thorough presentation of this program. Certainly this must continue, for effectiveness in accomplishment will be determined directly by the regularity with which adequate presentation is made. It is sincerely hoped that presbytery committees will renew their activities in the presentation of this program in the various meetings that are held within the bounds of each respective presbytery.

An earnest effort has been made to secure from each presbytery a statement as to results accomplished. This is a very difficult thing to do by virtue of the fact that we are now in the very middle of the church year 1955. It is true that this program has not accomplished all that it might have, by virtue of the fact that in recent days there have been matters of great moment before the church—

matters which somehow seemed to absorb the energies, and in many instances, the interest of our people. It may be said also that it would appear that in some instances this program has not captivated the imagination and interest of our people. This may be accounted for by the fact that some have seemed to feel that the program was a bit nebulous, difficult to lay hold of, and hard to promote. On the other hand, the program has undoubtedly appealed very effectively to many of our local churches, and it would appear that great good will be accomplished. Now, that some of these great issues have been attended to by the highest court of our denomination, it would appear that primary consideration in the local church, in the presbytery, and in the Synod can be given to the "Forward With Christ" movement. This program, by its nature, is remarkably related to the other undertakings which are receiving emphasis in our Synod, such as Church Extension and Christian Education. The program has been conceived in prayer. It has been thoroughly detailed so that it covers the major emphasis of the Christian church. Certainly this is the time when every member of each session and each congregation should be called upon to testify to his faith in Christ by a thorough-going effort to go "Forward With Christ" in the total program of the Church.

Recommendations:

We recommend:

1. That each church session which has not officially endorsed the program, do so at the earliest possible time.
2. That each minister and each elder be asked to personally indicate an active interest in the program.
3. That each presbytery continue to hold before the local congregation the grave necessity of our church moving "Forward With Christ".
4. That the film strip in color, being made available by the General Council of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, entitled, "Forward With Christ", be used in the local churches.
5. That all of our people be urged to undergird the "Forward With Christ" program with fervent prayer.

WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

B. SYNOD'S PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION

ARCHIE W. MCLEAN, *Chairman*

To the Delegates of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina:

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, which met at Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., July 13-15, 1954, Dr. James A. Jones, Moderator, was directed to appoint a special Ad Interim Committee "to study the whole matter of a Presbyterian Foundation and the wisdom of establishing a North Carolina Synod Foundation".

On July 21, 1954 Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod notified the following that they had been appointed by the Moderator to serve on this special committee:

Archie W. McLean, Chairman; Charles G. Rose, Rev. Fred R. Stair, John A. Williams, Jr., Rev. Chester Alexander.

Since last July, the members of this committee have endeavored to study this matter, both individually and as a group. After studying the subject individually, the Committee met in the office of the General Secretary February 25, 1955, for further study and discussion. Out of this meeting came the following findings and conclusions:

(1) What would be the purposes and objectives of a Synod Foundation?

The Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Inc., would be an agency of this Synod through which Presbyterians and other friends of our denomination could make gifts of money, stocks, bonds, real estate, or make bequests through their wills to missions, educational institutions, orphanages, homes for the aged and other benevolence causes, with the assurance that such gifts and bequests would be rigidly protected and managed in accordance with the donor's wishes. The Foundation, as proposed by the special committee, prescribes definite bounds within which its Board of Directors can operate, thereby assuring protection against any misapplication of funds.

The Foundation would stimulate the making of gifts to Presbyterian causes, and would at the same time provide a vehicle for managing such gifts in a manner that would obtain maximum return consistent with sound and responsible investment practices.

The Foundation as a vehicle for managing and distributing private contributions for charitable purposes has taken a prominent place in our society. Two of our large sister denominations, the Baptists and the Methodists, have had foundations in operation for several years. Our Federal government not only recognizes, but actually encourages such foundations by permitting individuals, in some instances, to claim tax exemptions up to 30% of their annual income on contributions made to certain foundations.

(2) Would a Synod Foundation be practical?

The Committee submitted this question to Dr. Gilbert T. Stephenson, one of America's outstanding students of trusts and foundation subjects. As many of you know, Dr. Stephenson has played a prominent role in the establishment of several community trusts in North Carolina and other states. The Committee received the following reply in answer to its question directed to Dr. Stephenson as to the practicality of such a foundation:

"Yes (such a foundation would be practical), provided the Synod would get behind it, publicize, popularize and employ it as its vehicle for gifts to the North Carolina Presbyterian Church objects.

"No, if it is organized, let drop and depended upon to develop its own self."

Your Ad Interim Committee heartily concurred in Dr. Stephenson's observations. As already implied, such a Foundation *could* be the means of encouraging individuals, corporations, and other business firms to make gifts for Presbyterian benevolence causes. Without some vehicle of this type, little, if any, attention would be given to such a matter as this.

(3) How would such a Foundation operate?

Funds or other property placed with the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Inc., whether as gifts of cash, stocks, bonds or real estate, or bequests in wills, would be held in trust unless otherwise provided by the donor. The earnings from such gifts would go to the cause or causes designated by the donor.

In the case of an undesignated gift, the corporation would receive it and either administer it as a separate trust estate or add it to other undesignated gifts which are being administered as a single trust estate. The Board would report in writing to each regular annual session of the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod the amount of income then available for distribution, and recommend the objects to which it should be distributed, and the Synod would thereupon instruct the Board as to the disposition of the income. If the Synod should fail so to instruct the Board, then the Board would distribute the accumulated income in accordance with its best judgment to and among the causes of the Presbyterian denomination at the time being approved and fostered by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod, or else permit the accumulated income to be added to the principal and become a part thereof.

The business management of the proposed Foundation would rest in fiscal agent or fiscal agents elected annually by the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

The fiscal agent or agents would likely always be a trust company or bank with trust powers, for it would seem to the committee that no individual or group of individuals could offer comparable continuity of management or the investment skill and responsibility which would be indispensable for proper administration of trusts held in perpetuity.

The Foundation itself would be incorporated and operated in accordance with the charter as proposed, a copy of which was mailed to all delegates by the General Secretary of the Synod in advance of this meeting.

This Report has the endorsement of Synod's Council.

The Chairman wishes to acknowledge and record with deep appreciation the splendid assistance received from the following persons in the preparation of this report: Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Dr. Gilbert T. Stephenson, Mr. Norman A. Wiggins, Mr. W. T. Allen, Mr. Horace Easom, and Mrs. Charles W. Earle; and the members of the Ad Interim Committee, who not only gave so freely of their time in studying the subject, but who made many valuable contributions to the final draft of the proposed charter and by-laws, copies of which are in your hands.

Mr. Moderator, on behalf of the special Ad Interim Committee which you appointed at the last meeting of Synod in Charlotte, I would like to move the adoption of the Committee's report.

ARCHIE W. MCLEAN, *Chairman*

CHARTER AND BY LAWS
of
THE PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION
of
THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.
CHARTER

Preamble: We, the undersigned, do now associate ourselves and do hereby unite for the purpose of forming a corporation under the general laws of the State of North Carolina and hereby make and execute the following articles of incorporation and do hereby certify as follows:

Name: First: The name of this corporation shall be THE PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED.

Principal Office: Second: The location of the principal office and the place where the principal business of said corporation is to be transacted is in the City of Raleigh, County of Wake, State of North Carolina.

Objects: Third: The objects for which said corporation is formed are as follows:

To Promote Gifts to Presbyterian Causes. 1. To promote the making of gifts by cash, deed, will, annuities, life insurance and otherwise for the causes and objects fostered by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, and to provide a way of securing greater uniformity of purposes, powers and duties of administration in the management and distribution of the gifts so made;

To Administer Gifts to Presbyterian Causes. 2. To receive, own, hold, administer and distribute gifts of any kind of property—real, personal and mixed—to be used for the promotion of the Presbyterian cause in general or any specified object of the Presbyterian Church. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing and rather in illustration and explanation thereof, gifts may be received by the said corporation to be administered for the following purposes, among others:

Illustrative Objects—Education: a. For assisting educational institutions recognized by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the body succeeding it.

Orphanages and Homes for the Aged: b. For assisting homes, orphanages and homes for the aged now existing or hereafter established by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the body succeeding it.

Ministers and Teachers: c. For relieving aged or incapacitated ministers, (their widows and children), of the Presbyterian Church.

Missions: d. For assisting all missionary enterprises—recognized by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the body succeeding it.

Hospitals, Training Schools, Reformatories: e. For assisting in hospital, training school, reformatory, or other enterprises recognized by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the body succeeding it.

General Welfare: f. That in addition to the objects and powers heretofore set out and not in diminution thereof, the corporation hereby created may do all other acts and things pertaining or incident to the general purposes and necessary to the general welfare.

General Powers: 3. In order properly to receive, own, hold, administer, and distribute gifts made to it, the said corporation shall have full power and authority, through its proper officers, subject to all lawful conditions and limitations contained in any instrument of gift, to hold any property of whatever nature and wherever situated, to sell, lease, transfer, or exchange property at such prices, upon such terms and conditions, and in such manner as it shall deem best; to invest and reinvest funds in such loans, securities, or real estate as it shall deem suitable; to execute and deliver any proxies, powers of attorney, deeds and agreements that it shall deem necessary or proper; to determine whether money or property coming into its possession shall be treated as income or principal and to charge or apportion any expenses or losses to principal or income as it may deem just and equitable; to select and employ suitable agents and attorneys and pay reasonable compensation for their services; and generally to do and perform every act and thing necessary, proper and convenient to carry out fully the spirit and intent of the purposes expressed in this instrument of incorporation and in any instrument under which it may receive gifts.

Board of Directors: Fourth: The Board of Directors shall be selected in the following manner. At the next session of the said Synod, the Synod shall elect a Board of Directors, (whose powers shall become vested after the issuing of the certificate of corporation), composed of nine members, with one representative from each presbytery, and·with at least six of such nine members being lay members. One additional member shall be added to the board on the creating of a new presbytery. However, when any such additional presbytery shall be formed, in addition to the new member elected to represent such presbytery, there shall also be elected one member at large from the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina. It being the intent and purpose to always keep an odd number of voting members on the board. The General Secretary of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the office succeeding it shall be an ex officio member of the said board but without voting power.

The Board of Directors of said corporation shall be elected for the following terms: three for one year, three for two years, three for three years and each shall serve until his successor shall be elected and take office. No additional member or members who may be added from time to time shall be elected for a period longer than three years. At each subsequent regular annual session of the said Synod members shall be elected to succeed the members of the said Board then retiring. Removal from the Synod, or ceasing for any reason to be a member in good and regular standing of a Presbyterian Church cooperating with the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina shall be equivalent to a resignation from said Board of Directors.

Vacancies: Any vacancy on the Board shall be filled by remaining members until the next regular annual session of the Synod, and the Synod at its next regular annual session shall fill the vacancy for the unexpired term. The Synod at any regular session, by a two-thirds vote of its registered representatives, may declare vacant the office of any or all members of the Board of Directors of said corporation and elect successors to fill the unexpired term or terms of the member or members of the Board of Directors whose office or offices have been vacant.

No Capital Stock: Fifth: This corporation has no capital stock;

the names and post office addresses of the incorporators are as follows:—See DIRECTORY, *in loco.*

Period of Existence: Sixth: The period of existence of this corporation is unlimited.

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I

Meetings of Directors

SEC. 1. Regular meetings of the board of directors of the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated, shall be held at the office of the corporation on the third Thursday of the month before each regular annual session of the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod. Notice of such meeting shall be given by the chairman at least thirty days prior to the meeting. Special meetings may be held as determined from time to time by the directors and may be called by the chairman at any time and shall be called by him upon the request of four directors.

SEC. 2. At any meeting five directors shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE II

Powers and Duties of Directors

SEC. 1. The Directors shall annually elect from their number a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary; and shall also designate a fiscal agent and such other agents or representatives as in the judgment of the Directors shall be necessary to carry on the work of the corporation.

SEC. 2. All officers shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

SEC. 3. All vacancies among the officers of the corporation shall be filled as soon as practicable by the Board of Directors at any regular or special meeting thereof.

ARTICLE III

Powers and Duties of Officers and Agents

Chairman

SEC. 1. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Directors, shall have general management and supervision of all the affairs and business of the corporation, shall execute all deeds, contracts, agreements, transfers and all other instruments as may be ordered by the Board of Directors.

Vice-Chairman

SEC. 2. In the event of the absence, inability, or death of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall have all the powers and perform all the duties of the Chairman until the vacancy is filled.

Secretary

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the minutes of all meetings, and the books, records, and files of the corporation; and shall have the custody of all the deeds, contracts, or other instruments belonging to the corporation and provide for the safekeeping thereof. The Secretary shall have custody of the corporation seal and affix it to all deeds or other instruments requiring the same. The seal shall consist of the words, "The Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated", in a circular rim and the word "Seal" in the center and the figures "195..." at the bottom.

Fiscal Agent or Agents

SEC. 4. The fiscal agent or agents of the corporation may be given custody by the Board of Directors of all or any of the properties of the corporation, may be authorized by the Board of Directors to make and alter investments of the corporation and to keep the financial books of the corporation and in general to perform all the duties of the office of Treasurer and make such accounting to the Board of Directors as it shall require and receive such compensation for its services as the Board shall stipulate from time to time.

ARTICLE IV

Salaries

SEC. 1. The members of the Board of Directors shall serve without compensation but shall receive from the funds of the corporation reimbursements for their expenses incurred in attending regular and special meetings of the Board of Directors and in performing other duties for the corporation.

SEC. 2. The Board of Directors may pay all administrative expenses including secretarial expense out of the funds of the corporation as shall, from time to time, be commensurate with the services rendered.

ARTICLE V

Gifts to the Corporation

SEC. 1. The donor or testator making gifts, acceptable to the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated, may either designate the object or objects for which the gift shall be applied and specify the terms and conditions upon which the gift shall be administered and distributed, which shall be known as a designated gift, or else he may make his gift to the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated, without designation, specification, condition, or limitation, which shall be known as an undesignated gift.

Designated Gifts

SEC. 2. In the case of an acceptable designated gift, the corporation shall follow the directions, specifications, terms, and conditions of the instrument of gift so long as it shall be possible or practicable so to do and when, if ever, it shall become impossible or impracticable in the judgment of the Board of Directors to follow the instrument of gift, said Board shall report the fact to the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod at its next regular session and, if the said Synod shall instruct the Board as to the future administration of the gift, the said Board shall follow the instructions of the Synod, but if the Synod shall not so instruct, the Board shall thereafter regard it as an undesignated gift and administer it accordingly.

Undesignated Gifts

SEC. 3. In the case of an undesignated gift, the corporation shall receive it and either administer it as a separate trust estate or add it to other undesignated gifts which are being administered as a single trust estate. The Board shall report in writing to each regular annual session of the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod the account of income then available for distribution and recommend the subjects to which it shall be distributed, and the Synod shall thereupon instruct the Board as to the disposition of the income. If the Synod shall fail so to instruct the Board, then the Board shall distribute the accumulated income in accordance with its best judgment to and among the causes of the Presbyterian denomination at the time being approved and fostered by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod, or else shall let the accumulated income be added to the principal and become a part thereof.

Distribution of Principal

Sec. 4. With the approval of the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod by a two-thirds vote of the registered representatives, upon motion made in open convention, notice of which shall have been given the day before in open convention, an amount not exceeding ten percent of the principal of the trust fund or funds arising from undesignated gifts may be used for any purpose within the scope of said corporation.

ARTICLE VI

Disbursements

Sec. 1. Disbursements of funds available for distribution shall be made upon the written order of the Board of Directors authorized by a majority vote, at a regular meeting or at a special meeting duly called. Upon failure by the Board for twelve months to file any disbursement orders, the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod may order the disbursement of the funds available for distribution to and among any object or objects approved and fostered by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod; and the resolution of the Synod properly attested by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk and found in the published Minutes of the Synod shall constitute full authority to the fiscal agent or agents of the corporation to make the disbursement therein called for.

ARTICLE VII

Audits

Sec. 1. The books of the corporation and of its fiscal agent or agents shall be audited annually by an auditor appointed by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod, and a certified statement of the auditor showing in detail the investments held by the corporation, the amount of income received during the year, the purposes to which the income and the principal have been applied, and a classified statement of the expenses, shall be published annually in the official news organ of the Synod, and shall be made available upon request to other news organs recognized by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod.

Sec. 2. The books of the corporation shall be open at all reasonable hours to any committee named by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod to inspect said books of the corporation.

ARTICLE VIII

Amendments

Sec. 1. Amendments to these by-laws may be proposed by the Board of Directors by a majority vote at any regular meeting or at any special meeting duly called, but, before becoming effective, all by-laws must first be approved by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod at a regular session by a two-thirds vote of the registered representatives upon motion made in open convention, notice of which shall have been given the day before in open convention.

C. SEGREGATION

The Synod of North Carolina, in its meeting of July 13-15, 1954, took the following action which we quote from the Minutes (page 24): "h. *On Segregation*: Several sets of resolutions adopted by Sessions of Churches (Fayetteville First, Goldsboro First, Burgaw First, and Maxton First), calling on the Synod to repudiate the 1954 General Assembly action on Segregation. Referred to a special *ad interim* committee for study and report to the 1955 meeting of Synod. The Committee was named by the Moderator, as follows: Rev. W. T. Thompson, Chairman; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. Julian Lake, E. Hervey Evans, W. E. Price, J. H. Clark, Sr."

The Committee held two meetings in the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, for whose hospitality it is grateful; one on October 11-13, 1954, the other on May 30, 1955. At the first meeting all of the members were present. At the second, Mr. Price was unavoidably absent because of illness.

The Committee felt the seriousness of the task with which it was charged, and was much in prayer for Divine guidance. The questions referred to it were frankly discussed and in the finest spirit. It respectfully submits the following unanimous report:

1. In view of the fact that the resolutions presented by the churches were the result of the action of the General Assembly, the Committee felt obliged to examine the full text sent down by that body to the Church.

Several things were apparent after our study of the Minutes of the General Assembly:

1. That the General Assembly of 1953 was confronted with the whole matter of segregation as a result of the presentation of a resolution relative to segregation in church-controlled institutions. The General Assembly wisely put this in the hands of the Council of Christian Relations to report to the next General Assembly.

2. That the Council of Christian Relations took its assignment seriously and presented to the General Assembly of 1954 a thoughtfully prepared report based on a study of the Bible, the standards of our Church, and other relative material. Its first recommendation was "that the General Assembly affirm that enforced segregation of the races is discrimination, which is out of harmony with Christian theology and ethics, and that the church in its relationship to cultural patterns should lead rather than follow." As the General Assembly considered the report, it faced several possibilities:

a. It could have postponed or avoided the whole issue by recommitting the report or laying it on the table. In our judgment such action would not have been helpful in giving guidance to the Church.

b. It could have voted it down, or modified it so as to have made it meaningless. The Council, in its first recommendation, indicated that "the Church in its relationship to cultural patterns, should lead rather than follow." For the General Assembly to have taken either of these courses would have been to forfeit its leadership.

c. It could have adopted the recommendation. This it did.

3. That the General Assembly, as the highest court of our Church, was conscious of its responsibility to the Church. In view of its wider representation and its opportunity to have the question studied carefully by qualified persons, it felt obligated to give some guidance to the lower courts and individual Christians as they sought to face this grave problem in the light of the will of God.

4. That the General Assembly did not "abolish" segregation throughout the Church, as certain newspaper accounts led some to believe. It did not "instruct" or "direct." In its second recommendation it submitted its report "for careful study throughout the Church." It especially urged:

"(1) That the trustees of institutions of higher education belonging to the General Assembly adopt a policy of opening the doors of these institutions to all races.

"(2) That the Synods consider earnestly the adoption of a similar recommendation to trustees of institutions under their control.

"(3) That the governing bodies of the various conferences held throughout the Church consider the adoption of a similar policy.

"(4) That the sessions of local churches admit persons to membership and fellowship in the local church on the Scriptural basis of faith in the Lord Jesus Christ without reference to race.

"(5) That in this time of crisis and concern, we recommend to all individuals in our communion and especially to all leaders of our churches the earnest cultivation and practice of the Christian graces of forbearance, patience, humility and persistent good will." (Page 194, Minutes of the 94th General Assembly)

No one could take issue with the final recommendation. If ever in the last seventy-five years these virtues were needed, it is now.

In view of the General Assembly's belief that enforced segregation is discrimination, it could not do otherwise than urge the trustees of the institutions of higher education belonging to the General Assembly to adopt a policy of opening the doors of these institutions to all races.

It must also urge the sessions of the local churches to "admit persons to membership and fellowship in the local church on the Scriptural basis" (the only one known in the early Church and in our time-honored Confession of Faith) "of faith in the Lord Jesus Christ without reference to race."

However, it urged Synods and other governing bodies of institutions and conferences to *consider* earnestly the adoption of a similar policy.

It may be that some of the trustees of Assembly-owned institutions and the sessions of our local churches would have felt more comfortable if the General Assembly had urged them to *consider* the adoption of this new policy. On the other hand, there might have been those who would have desired to know what the General Assembly really wanted them to do.

In the light of the General Assembly's action as the Committee understood it, it studied the resolutions of the sessions which were so similar they could be considered together. The common major points are:

1. The sessions are opposed to abolition of segregation in the local church.
2. The sessions refused to comply with the request of the General Assembly to abolish segregation.
3. The sessions call on all churches, Presbyteries, and Synods in the Presbyterian Church in the United States to join in refusing to comply with this request for the abolishing of segregation.
4. The sessions send this resolution as an overture to the 1955 General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States requesting repeal of the recently passed resolution calling for the abolition of segregation.
5. The sessions urge all Presbyteries throughout the Presbyterian Church in the United States to send commissioners to the 1955 General Assembly who will vote to repeal the abolition of the segregation resolution.

The Burgaw Church, in addition, sent this resolution as an overture to the next meeting of Wilmington Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina urging them to join in refusing to comply with the request for abolition of segregation.

The resolutions as passed by the sessions are grounded on their belief:

1. That to follow the General Assembly in this would not be for the best interest of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, but would do much harm to the progress and welfare of said Church and its harmonious accord.

2. That it would be inconsistent with the long accepted policy and recognized custom and tradition of our Church.

3. That segregation is not discrimination.

The Committee recommends that Synod, in answering these resolutions, say to the sessions:

1. That the Synod realizes with them the crucial character of this question.

It involves seriously every section of our Southland with eleven million Negroes and more than thirty million whites.

It involves the attitude of two-thirds of the human race toward Americans in days when color is one of the paramount world issues. The South African Interracial Church Conference and the meeting in Bandung of representatives of more than a billion colored people, indicate what a world-wide and potentially dangerous problem this is.

It involves the cause of World Missions, for the majority of people among whom our missionaries labor are colored.

It involves the feeling of people in the United States who are outside any church toward the Protestant Church and her Lord. Particularly is this true of the Negroes, one-half of whom are not members of any church.

It involves the feeling of people outside the church toward the Roman Catholic Church in comparison with the Protestant Church.

It involves the leadership of the Church which should stand in the forefront in the consideration of so important a question, not by way of dictation to its members nor direction to the State, but through guidance wisely given.

2. That Synod realizes with the sessions how difficult and complex this question is.

To get a complete view of the facts indicating this is impossible, as contradictory statements have often been made, and as the picture changes so rapidly. One city may report desegregation without incident. Shortly thereafter it is found that there is tension and even violence in that community.

The problem goes back three hundred years and comes to us loaded with history and attitudes that have developed which are deep-seated and which make an objective consideration of the problem difficult, if not impossible.

Intelligent, honest, devoted men and women differ as to the will of God for Christians, as they face these issues. Within our own Church, we do not find one mind. The General Assembly itself, was divided, 41 per cent voting against the recommendations which were adopted.

While the majority of our Synods facing this question have accepted the General Assembly's recommendations, there are those which have opposed it or failed to take definite action. There is a division also among the Presbyteries. Some sessions have voted to receive members regardless of race, while others have refused to do so.

States have reached different conclusions and acted in different ways. The problem is different from state to state. In North Dakota there are 257 Negroes. In North Carolina there are 1,047,353 Negroes. It is different in different sections of our State. In Mitchell County there are 15,094 whites and 49 Negroes; whereas in Anson County, there are 13,773 whites and 13,003 Negroes. In 1950, Ashe and Yancey counties had only a 1 per cent non-white population, whereas Warren had 66 per cent and Northampton 64 per cent.

We might go on and on, but it is needless to say more to indicate how vexed the problem is.

3. That Synod, realizing the difficulty in which we all find ourselves, with all humility and in the spirit of Christian brotherhood would call the attention of the sessions to the following:

a. That the General Assembly does not seem to have made so sweeping a statement as the resolutions you have adopted would indicate. We realize that sessions did not have full action of the General Assembly before them.

b. That it is difficult to hold that segregation is not discrimination when by law, as in a state, or by custom, as in a church, a minority group without exception is set apart as not only being different, but inferior, on the basis not of intelligence or ability or culture or character or devotion to God, but of the color of their skin, something for which they are not responsible and about which they can do nothing even by the wisest, most earnest and prayerful effort. One of the surveys prepared under the auspices of the World Council of Churches says, "Color penalizes him for being what God has made him and for a condition which he cannot change. A person may change his church membership, his theology, his nationality; or he may improve his mind if ignorant, his economic status if poverty stricken; or his body if unclean; but he cannot change his color or physical characteristics."

To this we would add a statement from a leader of the Negro race. "Segregation based on color or race makes it impossible for the Christian of color to qualify; for one cannot change his color and he cannot change his race. And this restriction is tantamount to penalizing one for being what God made him and tantamount to saying to God, 'You made a mistake, God, when you made people of different races and colors'." Another outstanding Negro leader, a Th.M. graduate of a theological seminary located in the South. affirms, "What I want is to be accepted and respected as a person."

c. That it is not the part of faith to assume that in the long run (and we are living in the light of eternity), opening the doors of Christ's Church to persons of all races would make for disharmony in the Church and do it permanent harm. The Church, as in the days of the Apostles when the middle wall between Jew and Gentile was broken down, ought to be willing to trust God for the future.

d. That the determining fact in facing the General Assembly's recommendation in these critical days cannot be the tradition and custom of our Church alone, as greatly as we honor our past for so much that is noble and heroic, but what God would have us do today. The one purpose of our Lord in those awful hours in Gethsemane was to discover and do His Father's will, and so should it be with us.

We must turn to the Bible, our supreme and final authority, where the will of God is revealed to us. As we search the Scripture, we find no definite pronouncement one way or another, no single verse which would make this issue unmistakably clear, but there are certain facts in the Bible which we believe apply to all men as directly as to white persons.

1. The Negro is created by the same God who created the white man and with him is made in God's image. "And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness . . . So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him." Gen. 1-26-27.

2. The Negro is loved by the same God who loves the white man and loved in the same infinite way. "God so loved the *world*, that he gave his only begotten Son." John 3:16.

3. The Negro is saved in the same way as the white man, through faith in Jesus Christ. God would say, through us, to an inquiring person, as He said through Paul to the Philippian jailer in his day, "Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ and thou shalt be saved." Acts 16:31. "Then Peter opened his mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons: but in every nation he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, is accepted with him." Acts 10:34-35.

4. The Negro who accepts Christ and is born again through the power of the Holy Spirit grows in the same way as the white man

does, through the indwelling of the Holy Spirit. "Except a man be born of water and of the spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God." John 3:5. "But we all, with open face beholding as in a glass the glory of the Lord, are changed into the same image from glory to glory, even as by the Spirit of the Lord." II Cor. 3:18. "Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ." Eph. 4:13.

5. The Negro thus saved, when life ends, will become like Christ whom he shall see face to face, and will take up his abode forever in the Father's house with white men who believe. "After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands." Rev. 7:9.

6. The Negro, who is "in Christ," is with all others who believe a part of Christ's body, the Church. "Where there is neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond nor free: but Christ is all and in all." Col. 3:11. Could we say that while all of these are one in Christ, there is a great gulf fixed between the black and the white who are "in Christ"? (I Cor. 12:12-27.)

7. The Negro as a *person* is included in the same great commandment "Love thy neighbor as thyself." As a *Christian*, he is to be received as "the brother for whom Christ died." I Cor. 8:11. As a member of Christ's body, the Church, he is to be included in the love which is a part of the life of the brotherhood. I Pet. 2:17. It may be that Paul's word urging the strong to bear the infirmities of those that are weak, could be interpreted as relating to the attitude of the white Christian to the Negro who is also a believer in the Lord Jesus Christ. Rom. 15:1.

These facts may not prove that we should open the doors of our church to our colored brethren, but your Committee believes that they should be seriously faced by the sessions as they decide whether they will maintain the traditions and customs of yesterday or change the direction of their vision toward the future. That the Negro has made progress cannot but be evident to all and our Church should rejoice with all the Negroes as they advance economically, socially, educationally, and spiritually. The Committee does not presume to tell any church or board what it should do or should not do. In some areas desegregation will come sooner than in others, but in all it will become increasingly obvious that a person will stand more and more on what he is rather than on what is the color of his skin. It seems to your Committee that the time has come to take counsel of our faith rather than our fears to see if God is not calling us to act.

We recognize that there are social aspects of our Church life that have been in effect for generations, that fellowship in the Church has been experienced by us all. It will not be easy to change these customs, but membership in our Church has not been dependent on social status in the past and nothing might so darken its future as for social position, because of race, to determine its life.

It is much easier for church councils and church courts to pass resolutions than it is for local congregations to adopt similar recommendations or to put them into effect. Galsworthy said, "Idealism depends on our distance from the problem," but with Christ we can see and respond to the ideal where life has to be lived.

II. The Committee, as a result of its study, makes the following more general

Recommendations

Recognizing, as we have already indicated, that the action of the General Assembly of 1954 and the principles and proposals herein set forth involve deep and established customs of many of our people; and recognizing that while some of our churches and institutions may be ready to move at once into the full practice of these principles, yet the majority of them will doubtless require a prolonged and indefinite period of self-examination, preparation, and readjustment; and recognizing further that the maintenance of mutual understanding, confidence, trust, respect, goodwill and patience between pastors and people, and between churches and institutions in their relationships with each other is essential to the total well-being of the Church:

Therefore we commend to our congregations and our people, to the sessions of local churches, to Presbyteries, and to the governing bodies of our institutions the following recommendations for their earnest and prayerful study and consideration:

1. That the action of the General Assembly of 1954 be received as an expression of our understanding of the Christian ideal in this area of human relations; that we seek earnestly and prayerfully to hold ourselves under the moral and ethical judgment involved in this ideal and that we strive sincerely to bring our individual and corporate life and practices in line with this ideal.

2. That we recognize and ever seek to remember that Christians of equal sincerity, though agreeing upon a particular ideal, may yet differ in their judgment as to when and how the ideal may be best implemented, and that therefore we shall resolve in our hearts and minds and wills that such differences shall not alienate us from one another or from our devotion to Christ and His Church.

3. That sessions of local churches earnestly consider seating sincere Negro Christians at services of public worship, and study ways of ultimate reception of Negroes to church membership.

4. That sessions of local churches, where they have not already done so, establish Committees on Christian Relations for the continuous study and guidance in ways and means for the full expression of the principles herein set forth.

5. That sessions of local churches, and appropriate committees of Presbyteries and Synod, in their consideration of these matters give prayerful and conscientious study of: (a) the action of the General Assembly of 1954 and such subsequent statements as may be given; (b) the action of Synod; (c) the Biblical teaching related to this matter; (d) the standards of our church; and (e) the essential nature of the Church as the "body of Christ" in the world.

6. That sessions of local churches consider the possibility of taking the initiative in organizing concerned persons in their communities on an inter-racial basis for study and consultation to the end of creating a Christian climate and atmosphere within which these problems might be resolved.

7. That committees responsible for Presbyteries' and Synod's conferences consider adopting a policy of admitting to such conferences qualified persons without reference to race.

8. That the governing boards of the institutions of higher education under the control of Synod consider adopting a policy of admitting qualified students without reference to race.

9. That local churches and governing boards of institutions strive earnestly to maintain mutual understanding, affection, confidence and good will between pastors, church officers, and people as they face and try to work through the difficult problems arising from this issue. We commend to them for their guidance in this endeavor, Ephesians 4:1-3: "I therefore, the prisoner of the Lord, beseech you that ye walk worthy of the vocation wherewith ye are called, with all lowliness and meekness, with longsuffering, forbearing one another in love; endeavoring to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace."

Finally, we would call ourselves and all our people to habitual and earnest prayer to Almighty God that our minds and hearts and wills might be open and responsive to the leading of the Holy Spirit as we seek to find the will of our Saviour and Lord. We must expect more of our churches than of other groups in the community. It is believers to whom Christ gave the command to love as He loved them. The word "love" is the same in each case, and it is the word used when we are told that "God so loved the world." Only those can have this kind of love in whom the Holy Spirit dwells, for "the fruit of the Spirit is love." It is only in the hearts of those who have given themselves to Christ that the love of God is shed abroad. "The love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Spirit which is given unto us." Rom. 5:5.

REV. W. TALIAFERRO THOMPSON, *Chairman*
REV. R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, JR., *Secretary*
E. H. EVANS
REV. KELSEY REGEN
W. E. PRICE
J. H. CLARK, SR.
REV. JULIAN LAKE

D. SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS

JOHN A. KELLENBERGER, *Chairman*

To the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Barium Springs, July 12-14, 1955.

A meeting of said committee, with every member present, was held January 11, 1955, First Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, N. C.

The survey records of a previous committee on the same subject revealed the following facts:

A questionnaire was sent to the Ministers of the Synod in 1952 asking them to indicate whether or not they would be willing to support a plan that would stress approximately four major supplemental offerings each year, embracing *all* of the causes of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery. (By this plan causes would be grouped such as Homes, Education, Church Extension, World Missions, etc., and offerings would be taken at Thanksgiving, Christmas, Easter, Mother's Day, etc.)

Of the approximately 420 Ministers in the Synod 92 replied, 84 in the affirmative and 8 in the negative.

As a result of the Survey Synod's Council named a committee, with instructions to continue the study. This committee sent a similar questionnaire to the one previously mailed to the Ministers, to the Chairmen of the Boards of Deacons of the Synod, resulting in 56 votes in the affirmative and 15 in the negative.

The questionnaire carried the following list of causes of the church which in the year 1951-1952 were approved either by the Assembly, the Synod, and the Presbyteries, as a whole or in part:

Rally Day (Christian Education)
Assembly's Church Extension
Assembly's Youth Day
American Bible Society
Joy Gift (Ministerial Relieg)
World Missions
Overseas Relief & Inter-Church Aid
Synod's Educational Institutions
Presbyterian Home
Barium Springs Orphanage
Defense Council Service
Montreat
Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions
Assembly's Training School

The replies indicated that the churches of the Synod range from no special offerings received during the year to as high as approximately twenty. (Some of the Presbyteries added their own causes in addition to those named above).

The committee serving at that time recommended to Synod's Council in 1953 that the matter be referred to the General Council of the General Assembly for consideration. The General Council referred the matter to a sub-committee which recommended that the General Council answer the Synod by saying that it was not a matter for consideration by that body. Synod's Council then recommended to the 1954 Synod that an Ad Interim Committee be named to further study the matter, and the persons whose names appear at the foot of this Report were constituted the committee by the Moderator of the Synod, Dr. James A. Jones.

Having carefully considered the whole matter, your Committee wishes to make the following statement and recommendations:

The philosophy lying back of the study is that fewer offerings placed at strategic times through the year, such as at Christmas, Easter, etc., if properly promoted through an educational program, should result in larger offerings and greater satisfaction on the part of both givers and recipients of gifts than is the case with numerous offerings, some of which are duplications for the same cause. It was reasoned, for instance, that placing emphasis upon the general cause of Homes at Thanksgiving would provide opportunity for teaching the entire Synod about both Barium Springs and the Presbyterian Home, and that an all-out effort on this one occasion should bring in larger returns than are realized by separate offerings for these two causes. A similar offering for World Missions and Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid might prove equally practicable.

The reasoning back of the plan never contemplated either the elimination of legitimate supplemental offerings, nor the reduction in the total receipts for the causes of the church. It was hoped that greater enthusiasm and emphasis might be given four times a year by stressing all of the causes of the church, rather than to spread the causes thin and thus reduce the income by too frequent requests for over and above gifts.

Until about 1950, or a little later, those responsible for the stewardship program of the local church sensed an increasing number of offerings for legitimate causes springing up in the church year by year. Up to that time also, it had been the custom rather generally throughout the Assembly to think of benevolences largely in terms of 'percentages' to be raised for the various causes of the church. However, since about 1950 there has been a reduction in some of the causes, and there has definitely been a shift of emphasis from the cause-percentage idea to the dollar-cause emphasis.

In view of the fact that the situation has changed in both respects mentioned during the past four years, it is the opinion of your committee that the conclusions reached by the study are perhaps somewhat different from what they might have been five years ago:

Therefore, we would recommend to the Synod

1. That the Synod enunciate as a principle of stewardship that giving is a privilege and an act of worship; that the individual Christian is constrained by gratitude to God to give cheerfully and generously; thus, giving by Christians should be 'God-centered' rather than 'cause-centered'.

2. That Synod urge Presbyteries' Councils to study the whole question of supplemental offerings in light of the principle enunciated above, and also in respect to the statement which appears as a preamble to these recommendations.

3. That Presbyteries and local churches be reminded that supplemental offerings constitute a part of the benevolence budget apportionments which are handed down by the Assembly, the Synod, and the Presbyteries.

JOHN A. KELLENBERGER, *Chairman*

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT ON COOPERATION AND UNION

REV. JOHN A. REDHEAD, JR.

Fathers and Brethren:

As your representative on the above Committee, I wish to submit the following report:

1. I have attended all of the meetings of said Committee.
2. In the light of the defeat of the Plan of Union, your Committee expressed to the Assembly the belief "that the wise procedure is neither to re-submit a Plan of Union to the Presbyteries now nor to close the door to the future possibility of Union."
   The necessity of leaving the country before reports were available makes it impossible to convey to the Synod the action taken by the General Assembly on the above statement.
3. My term as a member of this Committee has expired and I have served the full time allotted by the rules. Therefore the Synod should elect a successor.

JOHN A. REDHEAD, JR., *Chairman*

B. REPORT AND MINUTES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina meeting in Barium Springs, July 12-14, 1955.

The Trustees received a check on June 13, 1955, from the McCallum Estate, covering the period from January 1, 1954 to December 31, 1954, amounting to $2,274.64. This check was sent to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, and distributed by him according to the schedule authorized by the Trustees, as follows:

1/3 to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia.

1. To Barium Springs, in the Synod of North Carolina—70%	$ 530.75
2. The remaining 30% to be divided equally among the four orphanages in Appalachia Synod:	
(a) Grandfather Home for Children, Banner Elk, N. C.	56.86
(b) Abingdon Presbyterian Children's Home, Foster Falls, Virginia	56.86
(c) Mountain Orphanage, Black Mountain, N. C.	56.87
(d) Bachman Home, Cleveland, Tenn.	56.87

1/3 to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia

1. To Glade Valley, Synod of North Carolina	33 1/3 %—	252.73
2. Lees McRae, Synod of Appalachia	33 1/3 %—	252.74
3. Montreat College, Synod of Appalachia	33 1/3 %—	252.74

1/3 to Foreign and Home Missions

1. To Synod's Home Missions	50%—	379.11
2. To World Missions at Nashville	50%—	379.11
		$2,274.64

The Trustees recommend that a letter be sent to Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the distribution of the fund and expressing to her the sincere aprpeciation of the Synod.

S. H. FULTON *Chairman*

Audited Financial Statement McCallum Estate 1954

	1954	1953	1952-1953
RECEIPTS:	$ 2,130.20	$ 1,679.95	$ 3,763.38
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Orphanages:			
Barium Springs	$ 497.00	$ 301.98	$ 878.12
Banner Elk	53.26	42.00	94.08
Foster Falls	53.26	42.00	94.08
Black Mountain	53.27	42.00	94.08
Bachman Home	53.27	42.00	94.08
	$ 710.06	$ 559.98	$ 1,254.46
Schools:			
Glade Valley	236.69	186.66	418.16
Lees-McRae	236.69	186.66	418.16
Montreat	236.69	186.88	418.16
	$ 710.07	$ 559.98	$ 1,254.46
Home and Foreign Missions:			
Synod's Church Ext.	355.04	280.00	627.23
Board of World Mis.	355.03	279.99	627.23
	$ 710.07	$ 559.99	$ 1,254.46
Summary:			
Orphanages	710.06	559.98	1,254.46
Schools	710.07	559.98	1,254.46
Missions	710.07	559.99	1,254.46
	$ 2,130.20	$ 1,679.95	$ 3,763.38

IX. [1]STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1954 (December 31)

TABLE I—GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA

A. Total Giving by Presbyteries

Presbytery	Total to Benev.	Benev. Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
Albemarle	$ 150,297	$ 17.46	$ 347,095	$ 40.32	$ 302,412	$ 649,507	$ 75.45	$ 799,804	$ 92.91
Concord	287,723	18.06	513,787	32.25	148,033	661,820	41.54	949,543	59.60
Fayetteville	256,632	14.64	535,879	30.58	257,804	793,683	45.29	1,050,315	59.94
Granville	169,054	16.12	371,336	35.39	128,172	499,508	47.62	668,562	63.73
Kings Mountain	191,522	21.79	345,071	39.26	100,456	445,527	50.69	637,049	72.47
Mecklenburg	642,372	21.23	1,177,164	38.90	769,456	1,946,620	64.33	2,588,992	85.55
Orange	335,385	17.48	736,003	38.36	457,639	1,193,642	62.21	1,529,027	79.69
Wilmington	196,955	16.18	370,137	30.41	141,203	511,340	42.01	708,295	58.19
Winston-Salem	153,775	22.14	271,860	39.13	119,609	391,469	56.35	545,244	78.49
Total	$ 2,383,715	$ 18.35	$ 4,668,332	$ 35.93	$ 2,424,784	$ 7,093,116	$ 54.59	$ 9,476,831	$ 72.94

Synod Annual Comparison (Total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.	Pre Capita Total
1940	$ 696,546	$ 464,486	$ 498,849	$ 269,912	$ 1,929,793	$ 7.66	$ 13.57	$ 21.23
1950	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831	6,788,602	14.32	45.01	59.33
1951	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426	6,880,164	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,409,941	3,000,546	8,520,487	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836	8,706,036	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[2]	1,912,561		3,292,144	1,887,187	7,091,892	15.18	41.11	56.29
1954	2,383,715		4,668,332	2,423,784	9,476,831	18.35	54.59	72.94

---

[1] All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.

PER CAPITA

	General Assembly			Synod		
	Benevolence	Current Expense[3]	Total	Benevolence	Current Expense	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1951	13.41	44.15	57.56	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	16.25	50.16	66.41	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	16.05	52.57	68.62	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[2]	13.93	43.33	57.08	15.18	41.11	56.29
1954	17.43	58.36	75.79	18.35	54.59	72.94

PRESBYTERY ORDER OF STANDING (PER CAPITA)

Benevolences				Current Expenses				Total			
		1953	1954			1953	1954			1953	1954
1	Winston-Salem	($20.07)	$ 22.14[4]	1	Albemarle	($53.64)	$ 75.45	1	Albemarle	($72.58)	$ 92.91[5]
2	Kings Mountain	($18.94)	21.79	2	Mecklenburg	($41.69)	64.33	2	Mecklenburg	($65.58)	85.55
3	Mecklenburg	($17.12)	21.23	3	Orange	($48.46)	62.21	3	Orange	($56.69)	79.69
4	Concord	($15.77)	18.06	4	Winston-Salem	($41.49)	56.35	4	Winston-Salem	($56.56)	78.49
5	Orange	($15.07)	17.48	5	Kings Mountain	($39.14)	50.69	5	Kings Mountain	($55.91)	72.47
6	Albemarle	($14.22)	17.46	6	Granville	($36.62)	47.62	6	Granville	($52.26)	63.73
7	Wilmington	($12.94)	16.18	7	Fayetteville	($36.49)	45.29	7	Fayetteville	($49.18)	59.91
8	Granville	($12.93)	16.12	8	Wilmington	($30.04)	42.01	8	Concord	($52.08)	59.60
9	Fayetteville	($10.92)	14.64	9	Concord	($36.25)	41.54	9	Wilmington	($40.96)	58.19

---

[2] Short Year—9 months, April 1—December 1, 1953; any comparisons in Tables computed accordingly.

[3] Includes Building Expenses.

[4] Stood 8th in General Assembly in this Classification.

[5] Stood 5th in the General Assembly in this classification.

TABLE II. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO—1954

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1946	100,945	1,113,935	630,222	1,055,118	731,974
1947	103,857	1,365,730	732,892	1,543,657	858,143
1948	107,578	1,556,823	804,473	1,586,800	1,226,075
1949	110,756	1,632,426	888,164	1,756,705	1,651,455
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1951	117,566	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426
1952	119,296	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,400,941	3,000,546
1953	123,956	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836
1953[2]	126,001	1,912,561		3,292,144	1,887,187
1954	129,403	2,383,715		4,668,332	2,423,784

Year	Total Income	Tithe	Total Contributions	Short
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418
1946	141,323,000	14,132,300	3,531,249	10,601,051
1947	145,399,800	14,539,980	4,500,422	10,039,558
1948	150,509.200	15,050,920	5,174,171	9,876,749
1949	155,052,400	15,505,240	5,928,750	9,576,490
1950	160,181.000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498
1951	164,592,400	16,459,240	6,880,164	9,579,076
1952	167,014,400	16,701,440	8,520,487	8,180,953
1953	173,538,400	17,353,840	8,706,036	8,647,804
1953[1]	132,301,050[2]	13,230,105	7,091,892	6,138,213
1954	181,164,200	18,116,420	9,470,126	8,646,294

BY PRESBYTERIES—1954

Presbytery	Membership	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	8,572	$ 12,000,800	$ 1,200,080	$ 799,804	$ 400,276	$ 33.35%
Concord	15,861	22,205,400	2,220,540	949,543	1,270,997	57.24%
Fayetteville	17,457	24,439,800	2,443,980	1,050,315	1,393,665	57.00%
Granville	10,454	14,635,600	1,463,560	668,562	794,998	54.32%
Kings Mountain	8,749	12,248,600	1,224,860	637,049	587,811	47.99%
Mecklenburg	30,161	42,225,400	4,222,540	2,588,992	1,633,548	38.69%
Orange	19,119	26,766,600	2,676,660	1,529,027	1,147,633	42.88%
Wilmington	12,123	16,972,200	1,697,220	708,295	988,925	58.56%
Winston-Salem	6,907	9,669,800	966,980	545,244	421,736	43.61%
Synod	129,403	$ 181,164,200	$ 18,116,420	$ 9,476,831	$ 8,639,589	47.69%

---

[1] Not reported in Minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953.

[2] Short year (9 months estimate) and likewise in other places.

[3] The Federal per capita income for 1953 (latest available) was $1,709; the North Carolina per capita income for the same year, $1,097 (44th in the nation). However, for computing the Total Income for the Synod in 1954, the figure $1,400 was used, and is regarded as a conservative estimate of per capita income for Presbyterians, since the estimated per capita income in North Carolina for whites alone in 1953 was $1,382. (Felix Grissette, Editor of North Carolina Facts.)

TABLE III. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1952, 1953,[1] 1954

		Members	Total Benev.	Per Capita Benev.	Total Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	1952	7,749	$ 113,206	$ 14.61	$ 423,552	$ 54.66	$ 536,758	$ 69.30
	1953	8,079	121,765	15.07	335,223	41.49	456,988	56.56
	1954	8,572	150,297	17.46	649,507	75.45	799,804	92.91
Concord	1952	15,506	273,789	17.66	599,843	45.13	973,632	62.79
	1953	15,478	244,067	15.77	564.857	36.49	808,924	52.26
	1954	15,861	287,723	18.06	661,820	41.54	949,543	59.60
Fayetteville	1952	17,118	241,649	14.12	770,560	45.01	1,012,209	59.13
	1953	17,308	223,816	12.93	627,438	36.25	851,254	49.18
	1954	17,457	256,632	14.64	793,683	45.29	1,050,315	59.94
Granville	1952	9,856	124,414	12.62	479,073	48.61	603,487	61.23
	1953	10,005	129,475	12.94	391,613	39.14	521,088	52.08
	1954	10,454	169,054	16.12	499,508	47.62	668,562	63.73
Kings Mountain	1952	8,406	187,675	22.33	436,712	51.95	624,387	74.28
	1953	8,568	162,249	18.94	459,548	53.64	621,797	72.58
	1954	8,749	191,522	21.79	445,527	50.69	637,049	72.47
Mecklenburg	1952	28,524	623,214	21.85	1,916,980	67.21	2,540,194	89.06
	1953	29,154	499,130	17.12	1,412,879	48.46	1,912,009	65.58
	1954	30,161	642,372	21.23	1,946,620	64.33	2,588,992	85.55
Orange	1952	18,413	304,475	16.54	997,981	54.20	1,302,456	70.74
	1953	18,887	268,550	14.22	787,376	41.69	1,055,926	55.91
	1954	19,119	335,385	17.48	1,193,642	62.21	1,529,027	79.69
Wilmington	1952	11,768	131,899	11.19	467,384	39.66	599,283	50.85
	1953	11,834	129,269	10.92	355,467	30.04	484,736	40.96
	1954	12,123	196,955	16.18	511,340	42.01	708,295	58.19
Winston-Salem	1952	6,603	166,792	25.26	346,838	52.53	513,630	77.79
	1953	6,688	134,240	20.07	244,930	36.62	379,170	56.69
	1954	6,907	153,775	22.14	391,469	56.35	545,244	78.49
Synod	1952	123,943	2,167,113	17.48	6,538,923	52.75	8,706,036	70.23
	1953	126,001	1,912,561	15.18	5,179,331	41.11	7,091,892	56.29
	1954	129,403	2,383,715	18.35	7,093,116	54.59	9,476,831	72.94

[1] 9-month year; amounts indicated are actual.

TABLE IV. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD, AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1954

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-Burg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 6.01	$ 7.00	$ 5.70	$ 6.11	$ 9.72	$ 8.18	$ 6.65	$ 4.98	$ 8.94	$ 7.01
World Missions*	$ 24,037	$ 51,751	$ 46,106	$ 32,583	$ 38,965	$ 119,938	$ 69,687	$ 26,946	$ 27,954	$ 437,967
Church Extension	13,236	30,106	23,415	13,722	24,288	64,889	28,055	15,134	16,873	229,818
Christian Education	4,275	8,111	9,155	5,313	6,384	17,418	6,568	5,069	5,006	67,299
Annuities & Relief	4,374	10,633	11,541	5,874	7,999	22,663	9,011	5,645	6,733	84,473
General Fund	5,599	10,215	9,213	6,127	7,529	21.486	13,359	7,445	5,126	86,099
Inter-Church Agencies	232	578	427	519	298	1,028	974	372	422	4,850
Total	$ 51,753 34.43%	$ 111,494 38.75%	$ 99,857 38.91%	$ 64,138 37.94%	$ 85,463 44.62%	$ 247,422 38.52%	$ 127,654 38.06%	$ 60,611 30.77%	$ 62,114 40.39%	$ 910,506 38.20%
SYNOD'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 6.46	$ 5.91	$ 5.63	$ 5.80	$ 6.27	$ 5.74	$ 4.93	$ 3.75	$ 7.71	$ 5.64
Church Extension	$ 3,693	$ 6,221	$ 5,601	$ 3,377	$ 4,796	$ 13,652	$ 9,156	$ 5,059	$ 3,724	$ 55,279
Homes	13,739	45,222	28,354	15,698	27,928	71,875	29,949	16,275	13,779	262,819
Educational Institutions	35,243	38,259	60,115	39,289	19,063	77,652	47,284	20,835	34,783	372,523
Religious Education	1,421	2,599	2,233	1,739	1,750	5,726	3,902	1,980	1,023	22,373
Other Benevolences	1,541	1,788	2,422	796	1,617	4,794	4.360	1,525	220	19,063
Total	$ 55,637 37.02%	$ 94,089 32.70%	$ 98,725 38.47%	$ 60,899 36.02%	$ 55,154 28.80%	$ 173,699 27.04%	$ 94,651 28.22%	$ 45,674 23.19%	$ 53,529 34.81%	$ 732,057 30.71%

PRESBYTERY CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 4.98	$ 5.16	$ 3.31	$ 4.20	$ 5.79	$ 7.31	$ 5.89	$ 7.45	$ 5.49	$ 5.71
Religious Education	$ 2,647	$ 6,711	$ 3,309	$ 934	$ 4,771	$ 6,129	$ 7,390	$ 765	$ 1,847	$ 34,503
Church Extension	19,363	34,298	21,785	24,012	18,279	86,828	51,360	20,092	20,394	296,412
Other Benevolences	9,741	17,101	8,648	2,798	4,893	12,140	14,610	9,699	1,369	80,999
Congregational Missions	1,522	5,618	11,426	8,326	7,324	46,290	20,746	49,757	5,281	156,290
Miscellaneous	9,634	18,412	12,882	7,947	15,638	69,863	18,974	10,357	9,241	172,948
Total	$ 42,907 28.55%	$ 82,140 28.55%	$ 58,050 22.62%	$ 44,017 26.04%	$ 50,905 26.58%	$ 221,251 34.44%	$ 113,080 33.72%	$ 90,670 46.04%	$ 38,132 24.80%	$ 741,152 31.09%
TOTAL TO BENEVOLENCES	$ 150,297	$ 287,723	$ 256,632	$ 169,054	$ 191,522	$ 642,372	$ 335,385	$ 196,955	$ 153,775	$2,383,715
TOTAL TO CURRENT EXPENSES	$ 347,095	$ 513,787	$ 535,879	$ 371,336	$ 345,071	$1,177,164	$ 736,003	$ 370,137	$ 271,860	$4,668,332
TOTAL TO BUILDING EXPENSE	$ 302,412	$ 148,033	$ 257,804	$ 128,172	$ 100.456	$ 769.456	$ 457,639	$ 141,203	$ 119,609	$2,423,784
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 799.804	$ 949.543	$1,050.315	$ 668,562	$ 637,049	$2,588,992	$1.529,027	$ 708,295	$ 545,244	$9,475,831

TOTAL SYNOD PER CAPITA TO BENEVOLENCES $18.35; CURRENT EXPENSES $35.93;

BUILDING $18.66; CURRENT EXPENSES AND BUILDING COMBINED $54.59

GRAND TOTAL $72.94

* Includes Negro Work Campaign	$ 2,551	$ 9,955	$ 2,892	$ 1,475	$ 50,905	$ 16,061	$ 2,328	$ 3,476	$ 6,608	$ 54,209

TABLE V. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES 1954

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes		
	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Total	Per Capita	%
Albemarle	$ 6.01	34.43	$ 6.46	37.02	$ 3.70	21.13	$ 11,156	$ 1.30	7.42
Concord	7.00	38.75	5.91	32.70	3.66	20.20	24,030	1.52	8.35
Fayetteville	5.70	38.91	5.63	38.47	1.93	13.15	24,308	1.39	9.47
Granville	6.11	37.94	5.80	36.02	2.65	16.41	16,273	.93	9.63
Kings Mountain	9.72	44.62	6.27	28.80	3.19	14.59	22,962	2.63	11.99
Mecklenburg	8.18	38.52	5.74	27.04	3.48	16.36	116,153	3.85	18.08
Orange	6.65	38.06	4.93	28.22	3.84	21.87	39,720	2.08	11.84
Wilmington	4.98	30.77	3.75	23.19	2.52	15.51	60,114	4.96	30.52
Winston-Salem	8.94	40.39	7.71	34.81	3.42	15.35	14,522	2.10	9.44
Synod	$ 7.01	38.20%	$ 5.64	30.71%	$ 3.18	17.28%	$ 329,238	$ 2.54	13.81%

TABLE VI. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1954

Cause	Gave—1954	Gave—1953[1]	Increase	% Increase
Church Extension	$ 55,279	$ 53,819	$ 1,460	2.71
Homes	262,819	230,307	32,512	14.12
Religious Education	22,373	19,332	3,041	15.73
Educational Institutions	372,523	339,907	32,616	9.59
Campus Christian Life	13,359	10,684	2,675	25.04
	$ 726,353	$ 654,049	$ 72,304	11.05%

[1] 9-months year; these are actual gifts.

TABLE VII. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD—1954

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1948-49	$ 580,140	$ 686,144	118	$ 406,098	$ 518,111	127.6	$ 986,238	$ 1,204,355	122
1949-50	664,084	616,381	92.8	490,042	599,361	122	1,154,126	1,215,742	105
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,384,036	105
1952-53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1953	664,000[2]	603,047	90.8	455,745	658,526	144.5	1,119,745	1,261,573	112.7
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	------	------	593,927			1,627,928	------	------
1956	1,088,330	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benovolence gifts to Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.

[2] This is for the 9 months year, April 1—December 31, 1953, and so across. Projected on a 12 months basis, the figures would run correspondingly to columns, except percentages as follows: $885,336; $804,060; $608,656; $878,040; $1,492,993; $1,682,100.

TABLE VIII. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1954

To Assembly's Causes

	1954				Rank		1953 (9 months)			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave[1]	%[2]	1954	1953	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 59,275	$ In Full	$ 51,753	(87.31%)	7	4	$ 41,055	$ 41,055	$ 39,479	(96.16%)
Concord	118,687	" "	111,494	(93.94%)	4	9	85,717	60,818	65,489	(76.40%)
Fayetteville	124,806	" "	99,857	(80.01%)	8	7	86.376	86,410	71,396	(82.65%)
Granville	69,223	" "	64,138	(92.65%)	5	5	50,627	49,504	48,007	(94.82%)
Kings Mountain	70,560	" "	85,463	(121.12%)	1	1	48,958	50,138	55,574	(113.51%)
Mecklenburg	230,764	" "	247,422	(107.22%)	3	3	156,369	156,431	155,435	(99.40%)
Orange	140,937	" "	127,654	(90.58%)	6	6	98,940	89,580	83,964	(84.86%)
Wilmington	77,777	" "	60,611	(77.93%)	9	8	55,568	55,589	43,270	(77.86%)
Winston-Salem	56,759	42,988	62,114	(109.43%)	2	2	40,400	40,417	40,433	(100.08%)
Synod	$ 948,788	$ 935,199	$ 910,506	(95.97%)			$ 664,010	$ 629,942	$ 603,047	(90.81%)

To Synod's Causes

	1954				Rank		1953 (9 months)			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1954	1953	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 36,055	$ In Full	$ 55,637	(154.31%)	2	5	$ 28,177	$ 22,005	$ 41,841	(148.49%)
Concord	72,199	" "	94,089	(130.32%)	4	3	58,831	36,779	92,550	(157.31%)
Fayetteville	75,916	" "	98,725	(130.05%)	5	2	59,283	47,731	93,372	(157.50%)
Granville	42,105	" "	60,899	(144.64%)	3	7	34,748	27,599	44,818	(128.98%)
Kings Mountain	42,918	" "	55,154	(128.51%)	6	4	33,602	34,341	51,922	(154.52%)
Mecklenburg	140,364	" "	173,699	(123.75%)	7	1	107,321	107,323	169,901	(158.31%)
Orange	85,726	" "	94,651	(110.41%)	8	9	67,906	61,760	78,514	(115.62%)
Wilmington	47,309	" "	45,674	(96.54%)	9	8	38,138	38,139	45,428	(119.11%)
Winston-Salem	34,523	26,245	53,529	(155.05%)	1	6	27,729	21,645	40,180	(144.90%)
Synod	$ 577,115	$ 568,832	$ 732,057	(126.85%)			$ 455,735	$ 397,322	$ 658,526	(144.49%)

To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1954				Rank		1953 (9 months)			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1954	1953	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 95,330	$ In Full	$ 107,390	(112.65%)	4	4	$ 69,232	$ 63,060	$ 81,320	(117.46%)
Concord	190,886	" "	205,583	(107.70%)	6	6	144,548	97,597	158,039	(109.33%)
Fayetteville	200,722	" "	198,582	(98.93%)	7	5	145,659	134,141	164,768	(113.11%)
Granville	111,328	" "	125,037	(112.31%)	5	7	85,375	77,103	92,825	(108.72%)
Kings Mountain	113,478	" "	140,617	(123.92%)	2	1	82,560	84,479	107,496	(130.20%)
Mecklenburg	371,128	" "	421,121	(113.47%)	3	2	263,690	263,754	325,336	(123.37%)
Orange	226,663	" "	222,305	(98.08%)	8	8	166,846	151,340	162,478	(97.38%)
Wilmington	125,086	" "	106,285	(84.97%)	9	9	93,706	93,728	88,698	(94.65%)
Winston-Salem	91,282	69,233	115,643	(126.69%)	1	3	68,129	62,062	80,613	(118.32%)
Synod	$ 1,525,903	$ 1,504,031	$ 1,642,563	(107.65%)			$ 1,119,745	$ 1,027,264	$ 1,261,573	(112.66%)

---

[1] This includes gifts to Negro Work Campaign, which are: Albemarle—$2,551; Concord—$9,955; Fayetteville—$2,892; Granville—$1.475; Kings Mountain—$8,863; Mecklenburg—$16,061; Orange—$2,328; Wilmington—$3.476; Winston-Salem—$6,608;.

[2] This is the percentage of the "Asking".

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF 1954 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1954 Rank	Synod	Apportionment	% Accepted	Gifts	Percentage	1953 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 232,800	(100%)	$ 282,778	121.47%	1
2	Mississippi	218,720	(88%)	236,909	108.32%	2
3	Appalachia	350,950	(100%)	363,390	103.54%	4
4	South Carolina	425,370	(100%)	405,943	95.43%	10
5	Georgia	452,020	(100%)	428,444	94.78%	5
6	West Virginia	241,350	(100%)	227,038	94.07%	3
7	North Carolina	948,790	(100%)	856,117	90.23%	7
8	Florida	408,780	(100%)	365,291	89.36%	12
9	Alabama	225,760	(100%)	200,378	88.76%	6
10	Louisiana	211,680	(100%)	186,999	88.34%	8
11	Oklahoma	37,210	(88%)	32,124	86.33%	11
12	Texas	698,390	(72%)	564,557	80.84%	9
13	Missouri	174,470	(100%)	140,596	80.58%	13
14	Virginia	820,570	(100%)	650,316	79.25%	14
15	Arkansas	143,300	(54%)	105,395	73.55%	16
16	Kentucky	186,540	(64%)	116,885	62.66%	15

TABLE X. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1955[1]

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1954
Albemarle	$ 64,167 64,167(100%)	$ 36,867 36,867(100%)	$ 101,034 101,034(100%)	None	$ 28,726	Assembly $ 51,753 Synod 55,637 $ 107,390
Concord	124,892 124,892(100%)	71,756 71,756(100%)	196,468 196,468(100%)	None	97,825	Assembly $ 111,494 Synod 94,089 $ 205,583
Fayetteville	132,198 132,198(100%)	75,954 75,954(100%)	208,152 208,152(100%)	None	51,280	Assembly $ 99,857 Synod 98,725 $ 198,582
Granville	76,836 73,366(95.48%)	44,146 44,146(100%)	120,982 117,512(97.13%)	3,380 (2.87%)	32,500	Assembly $ 64,138 Synod 60,899 $ 125,037
Kings Mountain	82,140 82,140(100%)	47,194 47,194(100%)	129,334 129,334(100%)	None	30,639	Assembly $ 85,463 Synod 55,154 $ 140,617

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1954
Mecklenburg	258,252 258,252(100%)	148,377 148,377(100%)	406,629 406,629(100%)	None	97,800	Assembly $ 247,422 Synod 173,699 $ 421,121
Orange	150,168 150,168(100%)	86,278 86,278(100%)	236,446 236,446(100%)	None	97,000	Assembly $ 127,654 Synod 94,651 $ 222,305
Wilmington	82,123 82,123(100%)	47,184 47,184(100%)	129,307 129,307(100%)	None	54,801	Assembly $ 60,611 Synod 45,674 $ 106,285
Winston-Salem	63,292 48,312(76.33%)	36,365 27,771(76.37%)	99,657 76,083(76.34)%	23,574(23.65%)	23,467	Assembly $ 62,114 Synod 53,529 $ 115,643
Synod	1,034,068 1,015,618(98.22%)	594,121 585,527(98.55%)	1,628,189 1,601,145(98.34%)	26,954(2.65%)	514,038	Assembly $ 910,506 Synod 732,057 $1,642,563

[1] Top figure shows Apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery.

TABLE XI. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1954

	Communicants	Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Cur. Exp.	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	35,014	$ 528,644	$ 15.10	$ 1,978,521	$ 56.48	$ 2,507,165	$ 71.60
Appalachia	43,248	1,000,451	23.13	2,429,951	56.19	3,430,402	79.32
Arkansas	21,825	338,627	15.52	1,336,116	61.22	1,674,743	76.74
Florida	57,886	826,179	14.17	3,286,886	56.78	4,113,065	71.06
Georgia	58,962	1,066,385	18.09	3,461,045	58.70	4,527,430	76.79
Kentucky	26,919	553,269	20.55	1,821,555	67.67	2,374,824	88.25
Louisiana	26,938	448,085	16.63	1,703,120	63.23	2,151,205	79.86
Mississippi	32,005	582,478	18.20	1,817,431	56.79	2,399,909	74.99
Missouri	23,698	318,079	13.42	1,318,253	55.63	1,636,332	69.05
North Carolina	**129,403**	**2,383,715**	**18.35**	**7,061,795**	**54.57**	**9,438,805**	**72.94**
Oklahoma	5,865	85,751	14.62	323,309	55.13	409,060	69.75
South Carolina	56,820	1,000,070	17.60	3,054,974	53.77	4,055,042	71.37
Tennessee	28,774	611,703	21.26	1,892,995	65.79	2,504,698	87.05
Texas	96,887	1,724,208	17.50	7,178,228	74.09	8,902,436	91.89
Virginia	106,001	1,583,634	14.94	5,249,540	49.52	6,833,174	64.46
West Virginia	30,608	565,309	18.47	1,622,854	53.02	2,188,163	71.49
Assembly	780,853	$ 13,609,882	$ 17.44	$ 45,536,571	$ 58.32	$ 59,146,453	$ 75.75

Order Per Capita

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. North Carolina	**$ 9,438,805**	1. Texas	$ 91.89	**1. North Carolina**	**$ 2,383,715**	1. Appalachia	$ 23.13
2. Texas	8,902,436	2. Kentucky	88.25	2. Texas	1,724,208	2. Tennessee	21.26
3. Virginia	6,833,174	3. Tennessee	87.05	3. Virginia	1,583,634	3. Kentuckey	20.55
4. Georgia	4,527,430	4. Louisana	79.86	4. South Carolina	1,000,070	4. West Virginia	18.47
5. Florida	4,113,065	5. Appalachia	79.32	5. Appalachia	1,000,451	**5. North Carolina**	**18.35**
6. South Carolina	4,055.042	6. Georgia	76.79	6. Georgia	1,066,385	6. Mississippi	18.20
7. Appalachia	3,430,402	7. Arkansas	76.74	7. Florida	826,179	7. Georgia	18.09
8. Alabama	2,507,165	8. Mississippi	74.99	8. Tennessee	611,703	8. South Carolina	17.60
9. Tennessee	2,504,698	**9. North Carolina**	**72.94**	9. Mississippi	582,478	9. Texas	17.50
10. Mississippi	2,399,909	10. Alabama	71.60	10. West Virginia	565,309	10. Louisiana	16.63
11. Kentucky	2,374,824	11. West Virginia	71.49	11. Kentucky	553,269	11. Arkansas	15.52
12. West Virginia	2,188,163	12. South Carolina	71.37	12. Alabama	528,644	12. Alabama	15.10
13. Louisiana	2,151,205	13. Florida	71.06	13. Louisiana	448,085	13. Virginia	14.94
14. Arkansas	1.674,743	14. Oklahoma	69.75	14. Arkansas	338,627	14. Oklahoma	14.62
15. Missouri	1,636,332	15. Missouri	69.05	15. Missouri	318,079	15. Florida	14.27
16. Oklahoma	409,060	16. Virginia	64.46	16. Oklahoma	85,751	16. Missouri	13.42

TABLE XII. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1954 and 1950-1954

	1954						1950-1954			
Rank	Synod	% Growth	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul-Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	1950 Membership	1954 Membership	% Growth	Rank
1.	Florida	6.4%	4.23%	1	23.6	1	44,451	57,886	30.22%	1
2.	Texas	5.07%	4.10%	3	24.4	3	76,981	96,897	25.86%	2
3.	Alabama	4.44%	3.64%	7	27.4	7	29,763	35,014	17.99%	5
4.	Tennessee	3.78%	3.27%	11	30.6	11	26,217	28,774	9.75%	15
5.	Louisiana	3.77%	3.87%	6	25.8	6	22,993	26,938	17.16%	6
6.	Kentucky	3.57%	3.98%	5	25.1	5	23,109	26,919	16.49%	7
7.	Missouri	3.49%	4.14%	2	24.2	2	21,085	23,698	12.39%	11
8.	Georgia	3.24%	3.58%	9	27.8	9	49,423	58,962	19.30%	3
9.	Oklahoma	2.84%	4.14%	2	24.2	2	4,938	5,865	18.77%	4
10.	Virginia	2.66%	3.54%	10	28.3	10	93,921	106,001	12.86%	10
11.	**North Carolina**	**2.64%**	**3.18%**	**12**	**31.5**	**12**	**114,415**	**129,403**	**13.10%**	**9**
12.	Mississippi	2.14%	2.78%	15	36.0	15	28,745	32,005	11.34%	13
13.	Appalachia	1.48%	3.63%	8	27.5	8	38,652	43,248	11.89%	12
14.	South Carolina	1.41%	3.14%	13	31.9	13	50,179	56.820	13.23%	8
15.	West Virginia	.78%	4.08%	4	24.5	4	28,597	30,608	7.03%	16
16.	Arkansas	.61%	3.00%	14	33.3	14	19,736	21,825	10.58%	14
	Assembly	3.17%	3.59%		27.8		675.489	780.853	15.60%	

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginnng of the church year into the accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage the better the standing. Soul winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number the better the standing.

TABLE XIII. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1955 SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Assembly's	$ 64,177(49.46%)	$124,844(41.614%)	$132,198(53.91%)	$ 73,366(50.00%)	$ 82,167(51.35%)	$258,252(51.2%)	$150,168(41.70%)	$ 82,148(44.8%)	$ 48,312(48.5%)
World Missions	31,452(24.24)	61,173(20.391)	64,790(26.42)	36,683(25.00)	40,262(25.16)	126,553(25.1)	71,833(22.00)	40,263(22.00)	23,400(23.5)
Church Extension	14,438(11.13)	28,090(9.364)	29,740(12.13)	14,306(9.75)	18,482(11.55)	58,087(11.5)	34,740(10.00)	18,478(10.00)	10,950(11.0)
Christian Education	5,516(4.25)	10,737(3.579)	11,263(4.63)	7,337(5.00)	7,062(4.41)	22,206(4.4)	12,907(2.00)	7,060(3.9)	4,000(4.0)
Annuities & Relief	4,557(3.51)	8,851(2.950)	9,385(3.83)	5,869(4.00)	5,833(3.65)	18,332(3.6)	10,762(1.00)	5,832(3.1)	3,485(3.5)
General Fund	8,012(6.18)	15,593(5.198)	16,505(6.73)	8,804(6.00)	10,269(6.42)	32,254(6.4)	19,331(6.50)	10,267(5.6)	5,982(6.0)
Interchurch Agencies	202(.16)	400(.133)	416(.17)	367(.25)	259(.16)	820(.2)	595(.20)	258(.2)	495(.5)
Synod's	$ 36,857(28.40%)	$ 71,761(23.920)%	$ 75,940(25.18%)	$ 36,683(25.00%)	$ 47,194(29.50%)	$148,252(29.4%)	$ 86,205(25.70%)	$ 46,952(25.4%)	$ 27,771(28.0%)
Church Extension	4,505(3.39)	8,575(2.858)	9,087(3.70)	5,869(4.00%)	5,652(3.53)	21,780(4.3)	10,409(3.50)	5,651(3.)	3,485(3.5)
Presbyterian Home	1,556(1.20)	2,021(1.007)	3,215(1.24)	2,935(2.00)	1,992(1.24)	4,601(.9)	4,174(1.00)	15,892 (8.6)[2]	1,480(1.5)
Barium Springs	10,861(8.37)	21,141(7.047)	22,369(8.61)	4,916(3.35)[1]	13,903(8.69)	23,001(4.6)	17,495(3.00)		7,946(8.0)
Educational Institutions	16,135(12.44)	31,410(10.470)	33,243 13.55)	19,075(13.00)	20,655(12.91)	79,734(15.8)	41,636(14.00)	22,642(12.3)[2]	11,900(12.0)
Campus Christian Life	1,556(1.20)	3,021(1.007)	3,206(1.31)	1,467(1.00)	1,991(1.24)	7,673(1.5)	5,948(2.00)		1,480(1.5)
Christian Education	2,162(1.67)	4,213(1.405)	4,454(1.81)	2,201(1.50)	2,768(1.73)	10,696(2.1)	5,948(2.00)	2,767(1.5)	1,480(1.5)
Interchurch Agencies	182(.14)	380(.126)	375(.15)	210(.15)	233(.15)	767(.2)	595(.20)	*	**
Presbytery's	$ 28,726(22.14%)	$ 97,825(32.608)%	$ 51,280(20.91%)	$ 30,814(21.00%)	$ 30,639(19.15%)	$ 97,800(19.4)%	$ 97,000(32.60%)	$ 54,801(29.8%)	$ 23,467(23.5%)
Church Extension	24,027(18.55)	44,000(14.667)	40,000(16.31)	29,347(20.00)	16,575(10.36)	90,000(17.8)	68,450(23.00)	39,170(21.3)	23,467(23.5[2])
Christian Education	4,699(3.62)	825(.275)	3,000(1.22)	1,467(1.00)	4,064(2.54)	7,800(1.6)	11,896(4.00)	919(.5)	
Office		13,000(4.333)	8,280(3.38)				16,654(5.60)	14,712(8.0)	
Presbytery Camp		10,000(3.333)			10,000(6.25)				
Educational Institutions		30,000(10.000)							
Miscellaneous Equalization Fund		5,570(1.857)		5,869(4.00)					
Total	$129,760(100%)	$300,000(100%)	$259,818(100%)	$147,732(100%)	$160,000(100%)	$504,304(100%)	$333,373(100%)	$183,901(100%)	$ 99,550(100%)

[1] Does not include $7,462 estimated Thanksgiving Offering. [2] Causes Combined in Budget. *Paid from Equalization Fund. **Paid by Church Extension.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

(Hereafter only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years will be carried, except that every five years a full roster will be presented.)

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston-Salem
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 33

Ad Interim Committees........ 11
  "Forward With Christ" (See Forward With Christ Program) 43, 175
  Presbyterian Foundation 41, 177
  Segregation 40, 185
  Supplemental Offerings 43, 192

Addresses (Inspirational):
  McIhaney, Rev. Bernard A. (41); Calhoun, Rev. Malcolm (41); Pratt, Theodore B. (44).

Alcohol Study, Report of Committee on........ 46

Allied Church League, Report of Committee on ....35, 150f.

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 41, 153

Appendix 49

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions........ 82

Auditor's Report 82

Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on........ 36

Budget and Stewardship (See "Statistics") ....41, 77ff.

Budgets: Campus Christian Life (128); Church Extension (112); Christian Education (122); Educational Institutions (Committee) (148); Orphans' Home (160); Presbyterian Home (161); Inter-Church Relations (77); Synod's Account (64); Office of Synod (91); "Presbyterian News" (92); of Educational Institutions (142ff.); Presbyteries (214).

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days........ 15

Campaign, (Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Consolidated Presbyterian College)........38, 78, 96f.

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on........35, 126

Candidates for Ministry........ 30

Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on........40, 115

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on........46, 95, 97

Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of....40, 78, 79, 93

Communications 33

Communion Service 36

Consolidated Presbyterian College........38, 47, 128ff.

Cooperation and Union........42, 195

Page

Council (See Synod's Council)

CROP 35, 150

Directory 3

Education, Higher (see)

Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on .... 128ff.

Educational Institutions .... 128ff.
  Davidson (132); Flora Macdonald (133); Queens (135); Mitchell (136); Peace (136); Presbyterian Junior College (138); Glade Valley (139); Union Theological Seminary (140)

Educational Institutions Survey, Report of .... 35, 37, 38, 47, 124, 128ff.

Enrollment 17

Equalization Fund 78

Evangelism, including Report of Committee on .... 95, 97, 100ff.

Financial Statements (See "Treasurers' Reports")

Ford Foundation Fund 47

"Forward With Christ" Program 43, 175

General Directory 3

General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's 42, 154

General Secretary, Report of 34, 63

Guests 34

Higher Education, Report of Executive Committee on 35, 37f., 78, 124
  Permanent Advisory Committee on 38

Homes, Report of Committee on 41, 158

Home Missions 93

Home Missions: Synod Summary 98

Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 34, 150

Lacy, Rev. Ben R. (Resolution) 47

Loan Funds 110

McCallum Estate 195, 196

Memorial Service 36

Memorials to Deceased Ministers 51

Migrant Work 34, 150, 151

Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 37, 152

Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting 17

Miscellaneous Reports 195

Page
Moderators Elected 30
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 36
Moderators of Synod 215
Montreat, Report on 156
Necrology 51
New Ministers, Introduction of 29
Next Meeting of Synod 45
Nominations, Report of Committee on (See Directory) 43
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of Committee on 34, 150
Officers of Synod 3, 215
Organization of Synod 30
Orphans' Home, Report on 43, 158
Presbyterian Home, Report on 161
"Presbyterian News" 92
Presbyterian Foundation 41, 177
Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 35
Program of Synod 31, 48
Radio 95
Reception for New Ministers 37
Records, Report of Committee on 42
Resolutions 38, 43, 46, 47, 48
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 36, 44
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 153
Roll of Synod 17
Segregation 40, 46, 185
Special Committee 45
Spending Budgets 78
Standing Committees 36
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 44, 163
Statistics:
  Church Extension 93, 95, 98ff, 113ff.
  Christian Education 101, 102, 116, 119ff.
  Educational Institutions 124, 144, 146f.
  Evangelism 100ff.

Page

  Presbyteries 65
  Stewardship .... 197ff.
  Synod .... 72, 98ff.
  Synod's Home Mission .... 98ff.
  Women of Synod 152

Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)

Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 12

Stated Clerks of Synod 215

Stewardship (See "Budget and Stewardship")

Succession of Officers 215

Sunday School Extension 94

Supplemental Offerings 43, 192

Synod, Officers of 3

Synodical (See Women's Work)

Synod's Council, Report of 41, 76

Table of Contents 216

Treasurers' Reports:

  Campus Christian Life (127); Church Extension (108); Christian Education (122); Educational Institutions (147); Educational Institutions Survey Account (149); Inter-Church Relations (65); Orphans' Home (87); Peace College (90); Presbyterian Home (89); Presbyterian Junior College (88); Queens College (90); Synod's Account Fund (63); Synod's Office (85); Union Theological Seminary (86).

Union (See "Cooperation and Union")

William Black Home, Report on 162

Women's Work, Report of Committee on 35, 151, 155

World Missions, Report of Committee on 41, 156

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Third Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Six

held at

RED SPRINGS
NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:00 P.M. June 25-27, 1957
Montreat, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Third Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Six

held at

RED SPRINGS

NORTH CAROLINA

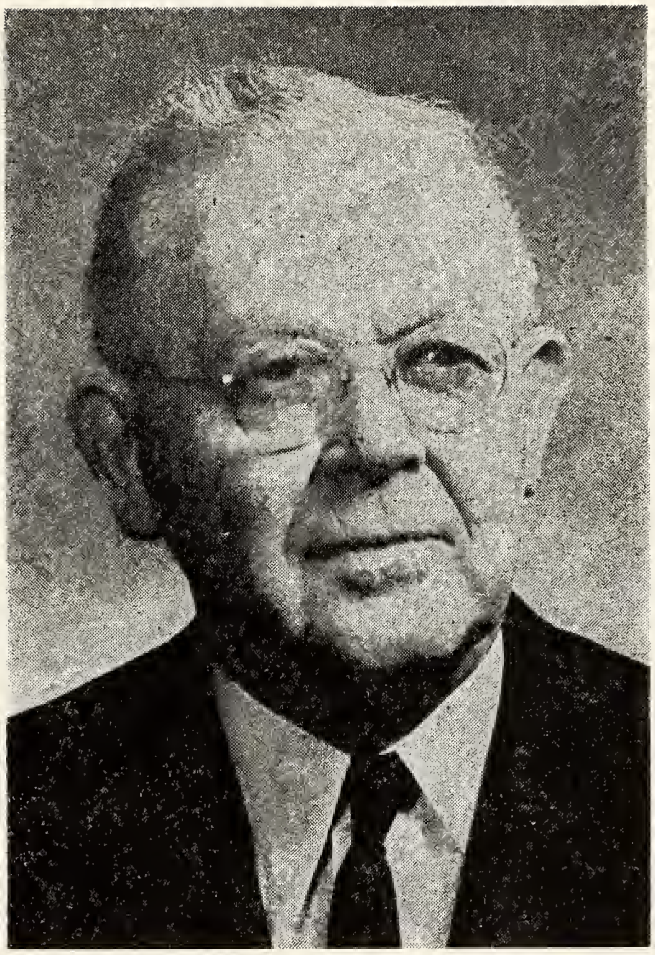
(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:00 P.M. June 25-27, 1957

Montreat, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1955 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., June, 1956, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1958, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.



MODERATOR OF SYNOD

R. D. Grier, a Ruling Elder in the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, was elected Moderator-nominee of the 1955 Synod and Moderator by the Synod of 1956 for the One Hundred Forty-Third Sessions of the Synod. Mr. Grier is the son of the late Dr. and Mrs. J. M. Grier, and is a native of Kings Mountain, North Carolina. He is a graduate of Davidson College and has been a Resident of Statesville for thirty years where he has been prominent in business, affairs of the church, and in the life of the community.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone TE 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—R. D. Grier........Statesville
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1957)........Box 6325, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1956)........Fayetteville
Assistant Clerks—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1956)........Charlotte
Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1956)........Greenville
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan (1956)........Fayetteville
Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1956)........200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Evangelism—Rev. H. H. Thompson........Box 6325, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs........Superintendent

Regents: Fred A. Long, Lenoir, Chairman.

1957—C. H. Hicks,[2] (G), Durham; Charles Hagan,[1] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson,[1] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Emmett Crook,[1] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.,[1] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem.

1958—Mrs. Colon McLean,[1] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[1] (O), Burlington; Rev. William B. Heyward,[1] (F); Mrs. J. H. Matthews,[2] (KM), Gastonia; Fred A. Long,[2] (at large), Lenoir.

1959—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[1] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[1] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[1] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter, [1] (C); Rev. J. W. Miller,[1] (W).

1960—Robert Lee Corbett,[1] (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,[1] (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,[1] (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. John Farrior,[1] (W), Burgaw; Mrs. David C. Clark,[1] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1957—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte
1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.
1959—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.
1960—Rev. John R. Cunningham, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.
1961—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman..........Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer..........Box 2537, Charlotte

1957—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1958—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert E. McDowell, (M), Route #3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (at large), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1959—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

C. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN:

1957—Edwin Pate (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Claude Pepper, (M); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Dr. Carl E. Rankin, (C), Morganton; Rev. Leonard W. Topping, (A).

1958—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), 676 Hempstead Place, Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.; I. Edward Kale, (KM), Lincolnton; H. B. Robinson, (G), 1701 Colonial Rd., Raleigh; Rev. B. Frank Hall, (W).

1959—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Dail Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolda; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

Alumni: Murphy McGirt, Maxton; Glenwood Smith, Norfolk, Va.; Pruden Gravely, South Boston, Va.

Women-of-the-Synod: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (1958), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; Chairman of Education, Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville; Mrs. DeWitt Clark, Elizabethtown, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1957—John M. Akers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford.

1958—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.

1959—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Mrs. Curtis D. Johnson, Charlotte.

1960—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

E. PEACE COLLEGE:

1957—Rev. R. Murphy Williams, (A); Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); John Holbrook, (KM), Lowell; Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Rev. William B. Hood, (W).

1958—H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; Rev. James Sprunt, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; E. B. Manning, (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, (M); Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, (WS).

1959—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

F. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1958—Rev. John R. Cunningham.

G. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1957—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte.

1958—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth Street, Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.

1959—John S. Foster, Concord; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

H. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, P. O. Drawer 209, Greensboro.

1957—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (C), (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr., Laurinburg, (F); A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, (W); J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte, (M); Mrs. George Moore, Tarboro, (Synodical); Mrs. R. L. Ellis, Spindale, (Synodical).

1958—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. John D. Robinson, Wallace, (Synodical); W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (at large); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma, (Synodical).

1959—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. George V. McLeod, Laurinburg, (Synodical); Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown, (Synodical).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rt. 4, Charlotte, Chairman Church Extension, (Synodical).

J. CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE:

Members-at-Large—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, (KM); Rev. Warner L. Hall, (M); Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); William H. Neal, 517 Arbor Road, Winston-Salem, (WS); Irwin Belk, Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte, (M); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, (O); L. H. Fountain, Tarboro, (A); Fred Long, Lenoir, (C).

Alternates: Rev. W. T. Thompson and Rev. B. Frank Hall.

FROM BOARDS OF TRUSTEES:

Flora Macdonald College: Dr. C. T. Johnson, Red Springs, (F); Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage, (F); Hector MacLean, Lumberton, (F); Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg, (F); Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), Wilmington; Charles W. Perry, High Point (O); Mrs. Waylon Blue, Sanford (O); Mrs. O. L. Parker, Clinton (W).

Peace College:

Rev. James Sprunt (G); William P. McPherson, Raleigh (G); Mrs. George Avinger, Laurinburg (F); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts (O); Thomas M. Belk, Charlotte (M); Karl G. Hudson, Jr., Raleigh (G); J. D. Kilgore, Raleigh (G).

Presbyterian Junior College: Edwin Pate, Laurinburg, (F); C. E. Beman, Laurinburg (F); Rev. William M. Currie, Greensboro (O); Rev. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg (F); Dail Holderness, Tarboro (A); John Luther McLean, Lumberton (F); Charles G. Rose, Jr., Fayetteville (F); James L. McNair, Jr., Laurinburg (F).

K. **PRESBYTERIAN SYNOD FOUNDATION:**

1957—John A. Williams, Jr., Williams, Urquhart, & Ficklin, Raleigh (G); Rev. Chester Alexander (O); D. M. Calhoun, Elizabethtown (W).

1958—Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount (A); Rev. J. M. Murchison (C); Charles G. Rose, First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville (F).

1959—W. Roy Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia (KM); Joe W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte (M); Tully D. Blair, Security Life and Trust Co., Winston-Salem (WS).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

F. L. Jackson,[2] Chairman (March 1957)..........Davidson
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman (March, 1958)..........Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary..........Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; (C) Fred A. Long, Lenoir; (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy; (G) Graham M. Connell, Odd Fellows Bldg., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; (O) E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon; (WS) R. N. Marshall, 2227 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem.

Class Members:

1957—John A. Kellenberger[2], 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson[2], Davidson; Neill McK. Salmon[2], Lillington.

1958—E. B. Crow, Jr.[2], Branch Bank & Trust Company, Wilson; Ennis Jackson[2], 258 E. Main St., Gastonia; Rev. Julian Lake[1].

1959—Voit Gilmore[1], Southern Pines; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[2], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie W. McLean[2], Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

Ex-Officio—R. D. Grier, Statesville, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Committee on Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of Committee on Higher Education; Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman of Committee on Christian Education; Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President of Women of Synod; George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. *Executive*: F. L. Jackson, Chmn.; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Walker B. Healy, E. B. Crow, Jr., Archie W. McLean.
2. *Stewardship and Budget*: Archie W. McLean, Chairman. Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Voit Gilmore; Ennis Jackson; Mrs. R. A. Willis, Mrs. Colon W. McLean, George Stovall.
3. *Publicity*: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chmn.; A. E. Gibson.
4. *Finance and Auditing*: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. *Records*: Rev. Robert Turner, Chmn.; Rev. Roy E. Watts.
6. *Program of Synod*: R. D. Grier, Chmn.; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

A. E. Gibson[2], Chairman (1957), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Rev. Sam M. Inman, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Miss Mildred Mallard, Sunday School Extension Worker, Burgaw, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1957); (C) Rev. John W. Foster (1956); (F) Rev. Sam E. Howie (1959); (G) Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr. (1956); (KM) Rev. George L. Riddle (1956); (M) Rev. Harold D. Hayward (1956); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1958); (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1957); (W-S) Rev. Graham C. McChesney (1958).

Class Members:

1957—Rev. Walker B. Healy[1]; Rev. L. A. Taylor[2]; Rev. Sam M. Inman[2]; Thomas M. Belk[1], Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte.

1958—Ralph Scott[1], Mebane; Dr. William C. Mebane[2], Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[2], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]

1959—J. Harold McKeithan[2], P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; R. D. Grier[1], Statesville; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick[1]; Mrs. A. L. Tate, Crowell Park, Lincolnton.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rte. 4, Charlotte (1957).

Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

- a. Executive and Finance: A. E. Gibson, Chairman; and Chairmen of other sub-committees.
- b. Home Missions: Rev. Walker B. Healy.
- c. Evangelism: Dr. Wm. C. Mebane.
- d. Radio: Rev. Graham C. McChesney.
- e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam M. Inman.

B. HIGHER EDUCATION:

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[1], (1957) Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Higher Education:

(A) Rev. John N. Miller (1957); (C) Rev. C. A. McDonald (1956); (F) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr. (1957); (G) Rev. R. Don Carson (1957); (KM) Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III (1956); (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1958); (O) Rev. J. M. Garrison (1957); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison (1958); (W-S) Rev. James B. MacLeod (1958).

Class Members:

1957—J. Maryon Saunders[2], Chapel Hill; L. Richardson Preyer[2], Piedmont Building, Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[1]

1958—H. W. Sellers[1], P. O. Box 2003, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce[1], 2232 Bay Street, Charlotte; Halbert M. Jones[2], Laurinburg.

1959—Rev. Warner L. Hall[2]; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[1]; Dr. Wm. C. Archie[1], Duke University, Durham.

Ex-Officio: Mrs. R. A. Willis 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman, Christian Education in the Synodical; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Vice Chairman Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-Committees:

- a. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., Rev. R. Don Carson, Rev. Wade H. Allison, H. W. Sellers, Rev. W. M. Boyce, Halbert M. Jones, Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III, Dr. Wm. C. Archie, and the Chairman and the Secretary of the Executive Committee.
- b. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman; Rev. John N. Miller, Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Rev. James B. MacLeod, J. Maryon Saunders, L. Richardson Preyer, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Rev. Carlyle A. McDonald, Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., R. D. McMillan, Jr., the Chairman and the Secretary of the Executive Committee.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit
Dr. John D. Millett, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
Dr. Alvin C. Eurich, New York, N. Y.

C. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Robert Turner[2], Chairman (1958)
Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Director
C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. Russell B. Fleming (1957); (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (1957); (F) Rev. Robert F. Sloop (1959); (G) Rev. S. G. Harness (1958); (KM) Rev. John S. Brown (1957); (M) Rev. James R. Crook (1957); (O) Rev. Allen C. McSween (1956); (W) Rev. Albert G. Harris (1956); (W-S) Rev. Paul H. Richards (1957).

Class Members:

1957—Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr.[1]; Rev. A. B. McClure[1]; J. B. Kuykendall[1], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte.

1958—Rev. Allen C. McSween[1]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[1]; Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia.

1959—C. E. Beman[2], Laurinburg; John J. Deifell[1], 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Rev. Wm. B. Heyward[1].

Ex-Officio: George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical; Thomas Smith, Jr., Laurinburg, President Synod's Youth Council; G. T. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, President Synod's Sunday School Superintnedents' Association.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **World Missions**: Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. John R. Hay (1956); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1957); (F) R. H. Poole (1957); (G) Rev. James Sprunt (1958); (KM) Rev. H. McE. Wilson (1957); (M) J. W. McLaney, 1629 Queens Rd. W., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Hardin A. King (1956); (W) Rev N. P. Farrior (1956); (W-S) Robert N. Marshall (1957), 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem; Women of the Synod— Mrs. W. T. Beatty, 1507 Canterbury Road, Raleigh.

B. **Annuities and Relief**: Rev. P. J. Garrison, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C. H. Brown (1958); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood (1957); (G) Rev. Alfred Thomas (1957); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1957); (M) Rev. R. A. Young (1956); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1957); (W) Rev. James R. Phipps (1956); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1957).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. D. T. Carr (1958), Indian Trail, Durham.

C. **Homes**: George McMillan, Chairman (1959), Box 248, Fayetteville.

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) E. Y. Lovelace, Macclesfield (1957); (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland (1957); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham (1957); (KM) Rev. Burton Sherrod (1957); (M) J. B. Watt, Rte. 3, Charlotte (1956); (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1956); (W) Rev. Jerry C. McCann (1956); (W-S) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., (1957).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. W. McGinn (1957), Rt. 4, Charlotte.

D. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (1957), Chairman.

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1958); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1956); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal (1956); (KM) Rev. J. H. Buzhardt (1957); (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1956); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (1957); (W) Rev. John S. Steele (1957); (WS) C. E. Williams (1957), Park St., Lexington.

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Paul Mauney (1957), Rt. 2, Kings Mountain.

E. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman (1959)

1957—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; Rev. Kelsey Regen; J. Harold McKeithan, P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Beaumert H. Whitton, 301 W. Second Street, Charlotte.

1958—Rev. J. B. McLeod; Rev. Charles L. Kirby; Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; Hunter B. Keck, 1000 E. Third St., Greenville; Rev. Sam E. Howie.

1959—E. Reginald Price, 116 W. Third, Charlotte; Hugh M. Arrowood, Shelby; Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wrightsville Beach; Rev. Archie G. McKee; Rev. Vance Barron.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. *North Carolina Council of Churches:* Rev. Sam E. Howie, Chairman, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Kelsey Regen, E. Reginald Price, Mrs. B. Frank Hall.

b. *CROP* (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Beaumert H. Whitton, Chairman, Rev. J. B. McLeod, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Hunter B. Keck.

c. *Migrant*: Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Chairman, J. Harold McKeithan, Rev. Archie G. McKee, Hugh M. Arrowood, Rev. Vance Barron.

The Synod of North Carolina is entitled to 12 basic representatives on the NCCC, plus one representative for each 6,000 of its membership. Members of Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations are *ipso facto* representatives on the Council. Including the Chairman, the number is 16. The Moderator and the Stated Clerk of Synod are *ex officio* representatives, making 18. In 1956 the Synod is entitled to 36 representatives; therefore, the following additional Class representatives were named by the Synod of 1956:

1957—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr.; A. E. Gibson; Rev. Marion S. Huske; Mrs. Ennis Jackson; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain.

1958—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Rev. Charles G. McClure; Rev. J. O. Mann; Hunter Marshall, 728 Queens Rd., Charlotte; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Mrs. R. A. Willis.

1959—Rev. A. C. McSween; Worth Morris, 417 S. Broad St., Gastonia; Rev. John A. Redhead; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt; Rev. R. H. Stone.

F. **Women's Work:** Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1959).

1957—Rev. Z. T. Piephoff

1958—Rev. James R. Crook

1959—Rev. Leonard W. Topping

Ex-officio—Mrs. R .A. Willis, President of the Synodical.

G. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. James B. Ficklen (1956); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) Rev. Roscoe L. Prince (1958); (G) Rev. E. J. Agsten (1958); (KM) ______________________ (______); (M) Rev. H. S. Robinson (1957); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1957); (W) Rev. Sam N. Thomas (1958); (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1957).

H. **Nominations:** Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman (1959).

1957—Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (O); Rev. M. C. Macqueen (W); Rev. T. C. Bryan (W-S).

1958—Rev. James B. Ficklen (A); Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr. (C); Ed B. Hope (F), 1102 Brook St., Fayetteville.

1959—Don S. Kimrey (G); Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III (KM); Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (M).

I. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator: R. D. Grier.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Roy E. Watts.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1959) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1956) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. John R. Cunningham (1959).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. John R. McAlpine, III (1959).

D. **Representative to Rural Church Institute:** Rev. R. T. Baker (1959).

F. **Representatives to Queens College Centennial Convocation:**
Rev. E. Lee Stoffel
Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE

"Forward With Christ" Program:

Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman (F); Rev. J. Murphy Smith (A); Rev. Sidney A. Gates (C); Rev. James Sprunt (G); Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (KM); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (M); H. V. Koonts (O); Dr. William C. Mebane (W); Wm. H. Neal (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Women of the Synod; George R. Stovall, President of Synod's Men's Council; Tommy Smith, President of Synod's Youth Council.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 1522 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, 421 Wildwood Lane, Burlington; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, (Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan, Assistant), Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Highland Church, Winston-Salem.

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, (Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Assistant), Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2586, Raleigh; (KM) W. Roy Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

D. Officers of Women-of-Synod:

President—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; First Vice-President, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; Recording Secretary—Mrs. F. W. Sarles, 208 S. Tremont Drive, Greensboro; Treasurer—Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington; Historian—Mrs. George W. Hall, 401 Third Ave., N.E., Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. George B. Moore, Henderson Circle, Tarboro; (C) Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; (F) Mrs. George V. McLeod, Johns; (G) Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma; (KM) Mrs. R. L. Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale; (M) Mrs. Lloyd E. Ardrey, Pineville; (O) Mrs. J. Victor King, 219 Gulf St., Sanford; (W) Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown; (WS) Mrs. Charles M. Sprinkle, 2008 Queen St., Winston-Salem.

E. Officers of Men of Synod:

President—George Stovall, Albemarle; Vice Presidents—Cecil Henderson, Smithfield; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; Fielding Clark, Newton; Secretary-Treasurer—J. R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Dr. J. O. Mann; Synod's General Secretary—Dr. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Dr. Sidney A. Gates; Chairman Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Julian B. Fenner, Rocky Mount; (C) Fielding Clark, Box 185, Conover; (F) R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; (G) Sam Owen, 14-B E. 11th St., Roanoke Rapids; (KM) Mervin Ratchford, Dallas; (M) Horace McCall, Troy; (O) Charles Plummer, 811 Carrick Ave., High Point; (W) James P. Harris, 3006 Wayne Dr., Wilmington; (WS) James O. Gilmore, 500 Lester Lane, Winston-Salem.

F. Officers of Synod's Senior High Fellowship Council:

Moderator: Tommy Smith, Box 563, Laurinburg, N. C.; Vice Moderator: William Thompson, 119 First St., Spencer, N. C.; Stated Clerk: Pruitt Moore, 1709 Springdale Ave., Charlotte, N. C.; Treasurer: Jimmy Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale, N. C.; Editor: Billie Frances Lassiter, 1207 Park Ave. A., Goldsboro, N. C.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Carrol Roberson, Rte. 2, Williamston; (C) Harriet Sloop, Walnut St., Statesville; (F) Joe Eifort, West End; (G) Phyllis Cole, Six Forks Rd., Raleigh; (KM) Lee Dixon, Gastonia, N. C.; (M) Ken McKinnell, 1401 Sharon-Amity Rd., Charlotte, N. C.; (O) Maranell Pearsall, 705 Chestnut St., Greensboro; (W) Sara Ellen High, Whiteville; (W-S) Charles Miller, 3709 N. Cherry Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Advisor: Miss Rosanna Barnes, Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.

G. Westminster Fellowship

President—Bob Haywood, Box 977, Davidson; Vice-President—Charlie Webb, 2226 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer—Hazel McLean, Flora Macdonald; Editor of News—Elise Williams, Flora Macdonald.

Advisor: Rev. Robert T. Henderson, Raleigh.

H. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.

Duke University, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; Student Worker, Rev. Wm. Hoyt, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—Rev. L. W. Topping; Student Worker, Mrs. Sara Giles Davis.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—Rev. Robert G. Hall.

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Dan R. Thomas, Jr.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. , James Sprunt.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina—Rev. Charles L. Donnell.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church, Rev. E. J. Agsten; Student Worker, Rev. Robert W. Henderson.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; Student Worker, Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; Student Worker, Mrs. Fay Phillips, 308 Tate Street, Greensboro.

I. **Sunday School Superintendents' Association:** President: G. D. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte.

J. **Directors of Christian Education Association:** Chairman—Miss Helen Tillinghast, First Church, Lumberton.

K. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) and (W): Miss Doris Lynch, First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro.

(C) and (WS): Miss Ann McMichael, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) and (G): Miss Helen Brown, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville.

(O): Miss Helen Cole, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

(KM) and (M): Mrs. Robert Stilwell, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES

1957 and 1958

January	Christian Relations
February	World Missions
March	Evangelism
April	Christian Higher Education
May	No Major Emphasis
June	General Fund Agencies
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Church Extension
November	Stewardship and E.M.C.
December	Annuities and Relief

CHURCH CALENDAR

1956

Aug. 1-31	Evangelism Season
Sept. 1-30	Religious Education Season
Sept. 24-Oct. 31	Church Extension Season
Sept. 30	Rally Day
Sept. 30-Oct. 7	Religious Education Week
Oct. 1-Nov. 18	Stewardship and E.M.C. Season
Oct. 7	*World-Wide Communion Sunday
Oct. 14-21	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
Oct. 21	*Laymen's Sunday
Oct. 28	*Reformation Sunday
Nov. 4-11	Presbyterian Survey Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine
Nov. 11	Every Member Canvass Day
Nov. 18	Homes
Nov. 25	Evangelism Sunday (First Sunday after Thanksgiving)
Dec. 1-31	Annuities and Relief Season
Dec. 9	*Universal Bible Study
Dec. 23	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
Dec. 25	Christmas Day
Dec. 30	Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication Day)

1957		1958
Jan. 1-31	Christian Relations Season	Jan. 1-31
Jan. 13	Stillman College Sunday	Jan. 12
Jan. 20	Presentation of General Assembly Emphasis for the Year (Christian Citizenship—1957) (The Church—1958)	Jan. 19
Jan. 27	Assembly's Youth Sunday	Jan. 26
Jan. 27-Feb. 3	*Community Youth Week	Jan. 26-Feb. 2
Feb. 3-Mar. 3	World Mission Season	Feb. 2-Mar. 2
Feb. 10	*Race Relations Sunday	Feb. 9
Feb. 17	*Day of Prayer for Students Around the World	Feb. 16
Mar. 8	*World Day of Prayer	Feb. 21
Feb. 24-Mar. 3	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions	Feb. 23-Mar. 2
Mar. 4-Apr. 21	Special Evangelistic Season	Mar. 3-Apr.6

Apr. 1-30	Christian Higher Education Season	Apr. 1-30
Apr. 21	Easter Sunday—Special Offering for Relief of World Need and Suffering	Apr. 6
Apr. 25-30	Meeting of General Assembly at Birmingham	
Apr. 28	*National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)	Apr. 20
Apr. 21-27	Independent Church Paper Week	Apr. 20-27
Apr. 28	Assembly's Training School Day	Apr. 27
May 5-12	*Christian Family Week	May 4-11
May 19	*Rural Life Sunday	May 18
June 9	Pentecost	May 25
Apr. 14	Call to Prayer for the General Assembly	May 25
June 1-30	General Fund Agencies Season	June 1-30
June 2	Montreat Sunday	June 1
June 30	Citizenship Sunday	June 29
Aug. 1-31	Evangelism Season	Aug. 1-31
Sept. 1-29	Religious Education Season	Sept. 1-28
Sept. 23-Oct. 20	Church Extension Season	Sept. 22-Oct. 19
Sept. 29	Rally Day	Sept. 28
Sept. 29-Oct. 6	Religious Education Week	Sept. 28-Oct.5
Oct. 14-Nov. 17	Stewardship and E.M.C. Season	Oct. 1-Nov. 16
Oct. 6	*World-Wide Communion Sunday	Oct. 5
Oct. 10-13	Assembly's Men's Convention, Miami, Florida	
Oct. 13-20	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension	Oct. 12-19
Oct. 13	*Laymen's Sunday	Oct. 19
Oct. 27	*Reformation Sunday	Oct. 26
Nov. 3-10	Presbyterian Survey Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine	Nov. 2-9
Nov. 10	Every Member Canvass Day	Nov. 9
Nov. 24	Homes	Nov. 23
Nov. 28-Dec. 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Season	Nov. 27-Dec. 25
Dec. 1-31	Annuities and Relief Season	Dec. 1-31
Dec. 1	Evangelism Sunday	Nov. 30
Dec. 8	*Universal Bible Sunday	Dec. 14
Dec. 22	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief	Dec. 21
Dec. 25	Christmas Day	Dec. 25
Dec. 28-31	Quadrennial Youth Convention, Lexington, Ky.	
Dec. 29	Christian Student Sunday	Dec. 28

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 14), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)
2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.
3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 6, 1957.

---

*Interdenominational Days

(It is urged that whenever an emphasis on an interdenominational theme is on a date conflicting with the date of an Assembly emphasis, that those responsible for program coordinate them to give additional strength to the Assembly emphasis.)

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

JULY 17, 1956

The Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred and Forty-Third Stated Session at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, 2 p.m., July 17, 1956; was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Charles G. McClure; and after the singing of the hymn, "Faith of Our Fathers", was led in prayer by the Moderator.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Paul K. Ausley	Cann Memorial	Elizabeth City
*Denver S. Blevins	Neuse Forest	New Bern, Route #4
*J. W. B. Brooks	Edgemont	Rocky Mount
*Charles H. Brown	Wm. & Mary Hart & Nahalah	Tarboro
*William P. Burns	First	Washington
*Edgar D. Byers	Antioch-George Kirby	Goldsboro
*Henry F. Chestnut	Bethlehem & Morton Mem.	Rocky Mount, Rt. #1
*Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville, Carraway, and Ballards	Farmville
*Robert Lee Combs	Plymouth	Plymouth
W. B. H. Corkey		Charlotte
*Phillip M. Cory	Fountain, Falkland & Grace	Fountain
*Thomas M. Davis, Gen. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Greenville
*Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, General Secretary of Synod		Raleigh
*D. H. Dulin	Bear Grass & Roberson	Williamston, Route #2
*James B. Ficklen	Howard Memorial	Tarboro
*Charles E. Fitzpatrick	Berea & Westminster	Lucama, Route #2
*Russell B. Fleming	West Haven	Rocky Mount
Charles N. Foshee		Durham
*Thomas H. Hamilton	First	Kinston
G. B. Hanrahan, H. R.		Kinston
John R. Hay	Ahoskie	Ahoskie
J. C. Hines, H. R.		Washington
Norman Johnson	First	Rocky Mount
*Wm. E. Link	First	Grifton
James McKenzie	Edenton & Calvary	Edenton
*Vernon B. McGehee	Wanoca & Wayside	Washington
Matthew McGowan	Second	Rocky Mount
*John N. Miller	Snow Hill & Jason	Snow Hill
*William D. Morton	Bethany & Boyd Memorial	Farmville
*John E. Murray	West New Bern	New Bern
W. A. Nicholson, H.R.		

Albemarle

Dan E. Norman	Cobb Mem. & Johnson Mem.	Tarboro
*S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	Rivermont	Kinston
Leslie C. Robinson, A.P.	First	Rocky Mount
*J. Murphy Smith	First	New Bern
*J. E. Thompson	Williamston	Williamston
*Edward C. Thornburg	Meadowbrook	Greenville
*Leonard W. Topping	First	Greenville
John T. Wildman, H. R.		High Point
*R. Murphy Williams, Jr.	First	Wilson
*E. Lee Willingham	Hollywood & Chicod	Greenville, Route #2

Ministers—28

RULING ELDERS: Bernice B. Turnage, Farmville; R. A. Fountain, Fountain: Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; Tobias S. J. Casgioli, Grifton; H. Dail Holderness, Howard Memorial, Tarboro; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook, Greenville; A. D. Garner, Neuse Forest, New Bern; Charles Francis, New Bern First; James L. Rea, Sr., Plymouth; James Barwick, Rivermont, Kinston; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount First; Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca, Washington; Edwin A. West, Washington First; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern; George Brinkley, Wilson First.—17.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Joseph H. Armfield	Unity	Woodleaf
Spencer Baker, H.R.		Kannapolis
J. T. Barham	Belk, Sweetwater	Hickory
H. F. Beaty, H.R.		Charleston, S. C.
J. M. Bevan, T.S.	Thyatira	Salisbury
Taylor O. Bird	Bethany and Elmwood	Statesville
Robt. J. Blumer	First	Newton
*W. P. Boyle	Fairview, Oakwood	Lenoir
*John A. Cannon, Jr.	Bethpage	Kannapolis, Route #4
*Daniel E. Carlton	Royal Oaks	Kannapolis, Route #2
R. S. Carson	Second	Mooresville
*Joseph H. Carter	First	Newton
Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.		Davidson
*Robert R. Collins	Little Joe's	Barium Springs
*J. S. Cook	Harmony, Tabor	Harmony
*L. F. Cowan	Kirkwood	Kannapolis
Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon	Concord
L. T. Edgerton	Poplar Tent	Concord
*John L. Fain, Jr.	First	Kannapolis
*S. C. Farrior	Covenant	Concord
*Milton B. Faust		Salisbury
*John W. Foster	Calvary	Davidson
Sidney A. Gates	First	Salisbury
W. H. Goodman, H.R.		Black Mountain
*J. W. Hassell	Storey Memorial & Siloam	Marion
*George W. Heaton	Flow-Harris	Concord, Route #8
T. L. Kluttz, Inf.		Marion
C. A. Lingle, Jr.	Bayless Memorial	Concord
Walter L. Lingle, Pres. Em.		Davidson
*Albert B. McClure, Supt.		Barium Springs
*Carlyle A. McDonald	Prospect	Mooresville
Neill R. McGeachy	First	Statesville

Concord

Charles A. McGirt	Second	Salisbury
*Woodrow McKay, Jr., A.P.	First	Salisbury
Archie G. McKee	First	Lenoir
A. A. McLean, H.R.		Lutz, Fla.
*Carl W. McMurray	First	Marion
L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, Route #2
Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.		Davidson
W. H. Matheson	Clinchfield	Marion
Louis P. Metts	Franklin	Salisbury, Route #1
A. L. Moran	Front Street	Concord
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.		Concord
James Moss	Fifth Creek, Bethesda	Statesville, Route #1
E. P. Moye	First	Mooresville
*J. Malcolm Murchison	First	Concord
*James N. Murray	Cleveland, Third Creek	Cleveland, Route #2
John C. Neville	First	Old Fort
Samuel W. Newell, Jr.	Davidson College	Davidson
*H. Reid Newland	John Calvin	Salisbury
*Robert F. Park	Rocky River	Concord
J. Kenton Parker	Centre, Sherrill's Ford, Shearer	Mount Mourne
(Finley C. Patton, Stu. Sup.)	Whitnel	Lenoir
Max C. Polley		Davidson
James E. Porter	New Salem, Shiloh	Stony Point
Ovid Pullen		Harmony
C. M. Richards, H.R.		Davidson
W. P. Robertson, H.R.		Concord, Route #4
*Charles H. Sides, Jr.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg
John D. Smith	First	Morganton
J. Hector Smith, H.R.		Morganton
*Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.		Statesville
T. H. Spence, Jr., Dir.		Montreat
Fred R. Stair, Jr.	First	Hickory
Milos Strupl		Nashville, Tenn.
Walter H. Styles	Waldensian	Valdese
Earl F. Thompson, St'd. Clk.	Spencer	Spencer
*Robert Lee Turner	Second	Kannapolis
J. A. Verreault, Inf.		Valdese
W. C. Wauchope, H.R., T.S.	Patterson	Concord
W. E. West, H.R.		Mooresville
*Crawford A. White	Second	Concord
E. V. Wiley	Concord, Clio	Loray
Charles B. Yeargan, Jr.	Landis Mem. and Conley Mem.	Marion
John Young, H.R.		Marion

Ministers—26

RULING ELDERS: W. F. Cowan, Back Creek; U. B. Howie, Bayless Memorial; R. S. Rumple, Bethpage; W. H. Kirkpatrick, Cleveland; J. P. Stevenson, Concord, Statesville; W. D. Ratchford, Jr., Concord First; H. L. Sanders, Concord Second; Guy R. Vowles, Davidson; W. R. Suttles, Drusilla; N. F. White, Flow Harris; V. E. Davis, Harrisburg; Harry Burgess, Hickory First; C. M. Goodnight, John Calvin; Emil F. Willer, Kannapolis First; Fred A. Long, Lenoir First; A. M. Calhoun, Little Joe's; J. M. Gray, Sr., McKinnon; Guy S. Kirby, Jr., Marion First; M. Fred Morrow, Mooresville First; H. W. Westmoreland, Mooresville Second; Robert Gaither, Newton First; Frank Lowrance, Prospect; F. W. Pharr, Rocky River; James C. Pfaff, Salisbury First; J. E. Michael, Salisbury Second; R. D. Grier, Statesville First; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek; C. M. Albright, Thyatira.—28.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Eugene Alexander, H.R.		Sanford
*J. W. Amory	Bethel, Shiloh	Raeford
*T. W. Apperson	Comfort	Fayetteville
*James Appleby, Prof.		Richmond, Virginia
*R. S. Arrowood	Sardis, Palestine	Linden
W. W. Arrowood	Rowland, Iona	Rowland
*Vance Baucom	Pembroke, Midway	Maxton
*M. C. Bowling	Philadelphus	Red Springs, Route #2
*A. D. Carswell	Ch. of the Cov., Cameron Hill, Cypress	Spring Lake
*Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Antioch, Dundarrach	Red Springs
Grover C. Currie	Eureka, Lakeview, Manly	West End
*John R. Dail	Providence, Plainview, Berea	Angier, Rt. #1
F. A. Davison	Erwin, Riverside	Erwin
*J. Ray Dickens	Centre, Smyrna	Maxton, R.F.D.
*James F. Dickenson	First	Fairmont
*Charles L. Donnell	First	Maxton
*William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines	Laurel Hill
*Jack W. Ewart	Bethesda	Aberdeen
(Robt. O. Freeman, Stu. Sup.)	Village	Fayetteville
*S. H. Fulton	First and Naomi	Laurinburg
James B. Garrett	Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock	Broadway, Rt. #1
*W. B. Gaston	McPherson	Fayetteville, Rt. #3
*C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk		Fayetteville
Howard W. Gilkerson, A.P.	First, Middleton Hgts	Laurinburg
*W. S. Golden	Carthage, Priest Hill	Carthage
T. A. Guiton	Parkton	Parkton
*Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	Red Springs
*R. T. Haynes, Jr., A.P.	Highland	Fayetteville
*Walker B. Healy	First	Fayetteville
H. L. Hemphill		Richmond, Va.
*W. B. Heyward	Raeford and Phillipi	Raeford
*George F. Houck	West End	West End
*Samuel E. Howie	Highland	Fayetteville
*David A. Huffines	Lillington	Lillington
*George H. V. Hunter	Grove, Unity	Dunn
*C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.		Fayetteville
*Louis C. LaMotte, Pres., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
A. T. Lassiter, H.R.		Clayton, Route #1
*Anthony Lessley	Benson, Ebenezer	Benson
*C. K. Ligon	Brownson Memorial	Southern Pines
Harvey A. McBath	Eagle Springs, Bensalem	Eagle Springs
*Leighton B. McKeithan, Asst. Std. Clerk		Fayetteville
*L. A. McLaurin, H.R.		Kings Mountain
*E. D. McMahan	Campbellton	Fayetteville
A. R. McQueen, H.R.		Dunn
R. A. Massey	College Heights	Fayetteville
*C. H. Maury	Flat Branch	Lillington
*J. F. Menius	Vaughn Memorial	Fayetteville
Robert Merrell	Godwin, McMillan, Bluff	Wade
*Thomas E. Nelson	Olivia, Barbecue	Olivia
*W. O. Nelson	Elise, Horseshoe	Robbins
R. M. Phillips, H.R.		Glenn Springs, S. C.

Fayetteville

*Z. T. Piephoff, Jr.	Spring Lake	Spring Lake
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls, Mount Tabor	St. Pauls
*Roscoe L. Prince	Community	Pinehurst
*B. O. Shannon	Galatia, Hope Mills	Fayetteville, Route #3
Robert F. Sloop	First	Lumberton
C. K. Taffe, H.R		Anniston, Ala.
Gayle W. Threlkeld, A.P.	First	Fayetteville
*Alton C. Trivette	Cameron, Vass, Union	Cameron
*Leslie C. Tucker	First	Dunn
*C. G. Vardell, H.R		Red Springs
Edward D. Viser	Lumber Bridge, Rex	Lumber Bridge
*C. M. Voyles	Sunnyside	Fayetteville, Route #2
*Frank C. Wilkinson	Sherwood, Big Rockfish	Fayetteville, Rte. #7
*J. D. Withrow, A.P.	First	Fayetteville
*Marshall S. Woodson, Pres., Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
*J. T. Young, Jr.	Culdee	West End, Route #1

Ministers—48

RULING ELDERS: D. A. Currie, Antioch; A. M. Watson, Ashpole; E. L. Cameron, Barbecue; Dan Patterson, Bensalem; H. J. Woodall, Benson; J. Talbot Johnson, Bethesda; Charles McDonald, Big Rockfish; Alex McNeill, Bluff; Robert B. Hill, Brownson Memorial; A. L. Keith, Cameron; Thurman C. Bishop, Campbellton; Harvey L. Miller, Carthage; Ben A. White, Centre; John Calhoun, Church in the Pines; Robert E. McNeill, Circle Court; D. A. McNeill, Cypress; Dr. Charles W. Byrd, Dunn First; W. P. Schumacker, Elise; R. S. Kelly, Erwin; Walter McCaskill, Eureka; W. J. McComb, Fayetteville First; J. McN. Gillis, Galatia; John W. Core, Jr., Grove; Jerome B. Clark, Jr., Highland; Charlie D. Potter, Iona; A. H. McCall, Jackson Springs; Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; Lacy John, Lumber Bridge; Malcolm B. Seawell, Lumberton; L. E. Auman, McPherson; C. S. McIntyre, Maxton First; Alex McGill, Midway; Mack Holder, Mt. Pisgah; G. L. Cameron, Olivia; W. T. Reaves, Palestine; J. F. Blue, Parkton; W. A. McCormick, Pembroke; W. P. Phillips, Raeford; James W. Carruth, Red Springs; J. E. Osborne, Rex; E. H. McKinnon, Rowland; L. Z. Collier, Sardis; D. C. Baker, Sherwood; R. A. Smoak, Shiloh; A. L. McIntyre, Smyrna; David Johnson, Spring Lake; Murray B. McMillan, St. Pauls; J. M. Bulla, Sunnyside; W. E. Gladstone, Vass; Ernest H. Wood, Vaughn Memorial; Canady S. Pickett, Village; J. F. Sinclair, West End.—53.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Edward J. Agsten	West Raleigh	Raleigh
*Ernest L. Barber, Ex. Sec. and Staterd Clerk		Raleigh
*W. C. Bennett	Trinity Avenue	Durham
*R. L. Berry	Geneva, Grassy Creek, Hebron, Oak Hill	Oxford
Robert Bluford, Jr.	Western Boulevard	Raleigh
*Charles Lynn Brown	White Memorial	Raleigh
A. R. Buffaloe	Milner Memorial	Raleigh
C. I. Calcote	Mount Bethel	Durham
*R. Don Carson	Westminster	Raleigh
A. G. Courtenay	Mebane Mm'l	Roxboro
*R. W. Cousar, Sr.	Ernest Myatt	Raleigh, Route #3
*J. T. Echols	Warrenton, Littleton, and Gruver Mem'l	Littleton

Granville

*Galen Elliott	Mount Pleasant, Oakland, White Memorial	Willow Springs, Rt.#1
*Samuel G. Harness	Fuller Memorial	Durham
Robert Henderson, Min. to Stu.,	West Raleigh	Raleigh
*Charles E. Johnson, Jr.	Cary	Cary
*Morton R. Kurtz, Ex. Dir. NCCC		Durham
Joseph Lansinger	First, Progressive	Smithfield
*Wilkes D. Maccauley	Kenly, Spring Hill, White Oak	Kenly
*W. D. McInnis	First	Henderson
*Jesse M. Parks	Willow Springs, Fellowship	Willow Springs
*Charles E. Parrish	Fuquay-Varina	Fuquay Springs
*Scott McNair Poole	Wendell	Wendell
James L. Price, Jr., Prof.		Durham
*Robert H. Ramey, A.P.	White Memorial	Raleigh
*Kelsey Regen	First	Durham
H. P. Ruppenthall	Northgate	Durham
Thomas A. Schafer, Prof.		Durham
*James Sprunt	First	Raleigh
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.		Durham
T. G. Tate, H.R.		Raleigh
*Alfred E. Thomas	Center Ridge, Mizpah, Oak Grove	Kenly
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	Oxford
*J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
*Joseph W. Walker	Belleview & Selma	Selma
R. D. Watson		Raleigh

Ministers—24

RULING ELDERS: Paul J. Bowers, Cary; Finley T. White, Durham First; S. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt; Luther A. Ray, Sr., Fuller Memorial; James P. Weaver, Fuquay-Varina; L. H. Harvin, Jr., Henderson First; A. R. McRachen, Kenly; John Q. Adams, Mt. Pleasant; J. E. Yelvington, Oakland; E. G. McSwain, Oxford; William P. McPherson, Raleigh First; Burney A. Britt, Western Boulevard; Charles H. Little, Jr., Westminster; J. M. Clarkson, West Raleigh; W. Herbert Jackson, White Memorial, Raleigh.—15.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
James Eade Anderson	Olney	Gastonia
*R. T. Baker	Unity and Macpelah	Davidson, Route #1
*David F. Blue	West Ave	Gastonia
*James B. Bradley	Lowell	Lowell
*J. N. Brown, A.P.	First	Gastonia
*J. S. Brown	First	Shelby
J. H. Buzhardt	New Hope	Gastonia, Route #3
*W. Priestley Conyers, III	First	Belmont
*A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton
Herbert Dale	Hepzibah	Bessemer City, Rt. #2
*Richard A. Dodds	E. Belmont	Belmont
J. H. Dulin, H.R.		Clover, S. C., Rt. #2
*B. Hoyt Evans	Union	Gastonia, Route #3
*T. E. Henderson	Duncan's Creek and Ellenboro	Ellenboro
*J. T. Howell, Jr	Shiloh	Grover
Coyte Hunter, H.R.		Charlotte
Wm. R. Jenkins	Springwood	McAdenville

Kings Mountain

J. S. Johnson	Bessemer City, Long Creek	Bessemer City
Hal Key	Brittain, Union Mills	Rutherfordton, Rt. #2
Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	Columbus
I. S. McElroy, Jr., Sec		Richmond, Va.
*D. O. McInnis	Mount Holly	Mount Holly
*Samuel McKay	First	Dallas
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev		Shelby
*Harry M. Moffett, Jr	First	Gastonia
*Parke H. Moore, Jr	Armstrong Memorial	Gastonia
Paul H. Moore, H.R		Louisville, Ky.
W. C. Neel, Stated Clerk	First	Saluda
*P. D. Patrick	First, Dixon	Kings Mountain
*C. D. Patterson	Cramerton	Cramerton
*W. S. Patterson, H.R		Davidson
*Albert L. Potter	Castanea	Stanly, Route #1
*W. Hoyt Pruitt	First	Spindale
R. H. Ratchford	Goshen	N. Belmont
W. D. Ratchford	Westview	Mount Holly, Rt. #1
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	Cherryville
Jack Sadler	Robinson Memorial	Gastonia
Judson L. Shannon, Inf		Gastonia
Burton M. Sherrod	Stanley, Ironton	Stanley
Rev. Don W. Shriver, Jr	Linwood	Gastonia
*Foster D. Smith	Northside	Gastonia
Joe Waggner	Tryon	Tryon
*Howard McE. Wilson	Adams Memorial	Gastonia
James T. Womack	First	Lincolnton
John W. Young, H.R		Burnsville

Ministers—23

RULING ELDERS: Henry M. Hunt, Armstrong Memorial; W. A. Dixon, Belmont First; Victor L. Logan, Bostic; W. D. Browne, Cherryville First; James T. White, Dallas First; J. W. Allen, Ellenboro; E. F. Jobe, Forest City; Wesley A. Daniel, Gastonia First; B. M. Ormand, Kings Mountain First; Charles M. Ramseur, Lincolnton First; Broadus C. Cay, Lowell; J. G. Morrison, Macpelah; J. E. Bailes, Mt. Holly First; E. C. Huffstetler, Olney; J. S. McFarland, Rutherfordton; W. W. Morris, Shelby; C. Quinn Huffstetler, Union; W. S. Spencer, West Ave.—18.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Claire S. Albright	Marshville	Marshville
T. R. Alexander		Washington, D. C.
Andrew A. Allen	Amay James	Charlotte
Jonas Barclay, H.R		Charlotte
Dwight L. Barker	Cameronian, Park Avenue	Rockingham
*H. G. Bedinger	Pineville	Pineville
*Melvin S. Bell	Seigle Avenue	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce, Jr	St. Pauls	Charlotte
W. M. Boyce	Sardis	Charlotte
W. S. Boyce, H.R		Charlotte
C. M. Boyd, Hosp. Chap		Charlotte
Robert F. Boyd, Prof., Assembly’s Training School		Richmond, Va.
*Clifford D. Caldwell	McQuay Mem’l	Charlotte
John A. Carriker	Eastminster	Charlotte
H. V. Carson, Prof		Charlotte

Mecklenburg

*I. Howard Chadwick	Westminster	Charlotte
D. S. Chalable		Charlotte
*W. N. Clark	Mount Gilead	Mount Gilead
M. A. Cochrane	Amay James	Charlotte
*C. McDonald Coffey, III	Oakboro, Ridgecrest	Stanfield, Route #1
R. V. Colen	Amity	Charlotte, Route #8
*Edward B. Cooper	Sharon	Charlotte, Route #2
*Watt M. Cooper	Steele Creek	Charlotte, Route #3
W. C. Copeland		Davidson
*John R. Crawford	Locust, Indian Hill	Stanfield, Route #1
*James R. Crook	Mulberry	Charlotte, Route #5
A. Clark Dean, Asst. P.	Myers Park	Charlotte
*Grady Dixon	W. H. Belk	Charlotte
*James L. Doom	First	Hamlet
B. F. Ferguson	Pageland, Beulah, Salem	Pageland, S. C.
*J. E. Fogartie	Myers Park	Charlotte
Leighton S. Ford		Charlotte
John S. Garner	Forest Hill	Charlotte
S. McP. Glasgow, H.R		Charlotte
J. C. Grier, H.R		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Grier, H.R		Huntersville
*Warner L. Hall	Covenant	Charlotte
*Harold D. Hayward	Providence	Matthews, Route #1
*S. Wylie Hogue, Jr	First	Wadesboro
*Fred C. Holder	Ramah	Huntersville, Route #2
Q. N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail, Siler, Stephenson	Indian Trail
W. J. Huneycutt	Altan, Bethany	Monroe, Route #4
S. M. Hutchinson		Charlotte
*Sam M. Inman	Selwyn Avenue	Charlotte
Hugh M. Jefferson	South Park	Charlotte
*F. S. Johnston	Paw Creek	Paw Creek
W. H. Johnston, H.R., T.S	Bethlehem	Charlotte
*James A. Jones, Pres. Union Theological Seminary		Richmond, Va.
*R. M. Kerr	Philadelphia	Charlotte
*John Rufus King, Asst. P.	First	Charlotte
J. G. Kirchoff, Inf.		Charlotte
Sheldon F. Koesy, Prof., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
W. D. Lively	Watson Heights	East Rockingham
Roswell C. Long	Westover Hills	Charlotte
M. G. Lyerly	Smallwood	Charlotte
W. E. Lytch	Newell	Newell
T. W. MacLean	Avondale	Charlotte
*Charles G. McClure	Caldwell Memorial	Charlotte
*Joe McClure	Huntersville	Huntersville
J. C. McGehee		Keysville, Va.
C. H. McLean	East Monroe, Turner	Monroe
*Edward A. McLeod	Camden, Morven	Morven
C. C. McNeill, H.R		Washington, D. C.
W. B. McSwain	Clanton Memorial	Derita
*J. O. Mann, Reg. D.C.E		Charlotte
Carl S. Miller	First	Rockingham
*W. F. Mitchell	Sunset Hills	Charlotte
*Ben F. Moore	First	Albemarle
*W. B. Neill	Robinson	Charlotte, Route #8
M. E. Peabody, Inf.		Columbia, S. C.
*Claude Pepper, Jr.	Matthews	Matthews

Mecklenburg

*O. W. Perrell	Waxhaw	Waxhaw
*Hugh D. P. Pollard	Benton Heights	Monroe
F. Clyde Pratt	Nevin	Charlotte, C.M.R. 544, Box 818
*M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem.	Charlotte, Rte. 11
James E. Ratchford	West Avenue	Charlotte
*Ira H. Rawles	Candor, Macedonia	Candor
*R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Memorial	Charlotte, Route #9
Stuart A. Ritchie	Troy	Troy
A. L. Roberts		Charlotte
Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek	Charlotte, Route #10
John R. Rosebro, H.R.		Charlotte
C. H. Rowan	Walkersville	Waxhaw, Route #2
*James B. Sherwood	McGee	Charlotte
W. Ted Smith	Wilmore	Charlotte
*Daniel K. Snyder	Badin	Badin
*Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity	Charlotte
H. A. Spencer, F.M.		Mexico
*Ernest L. Stoffell	First	Charlotte
R. H. Stone, Ex. Sec.		Charlotte
*Arthur T. Taylor	Marston, Marks Creek, McLean Mem., Rourk	Marston
W. T. Taylor, M.P.	South Tryon Street	Charlotte
*A. L. Thompson	Sugaw Creek	Charlotte, Route #11
*Robert Turner, A.P.	Covenant	Charlotte
W. M. Walsh, H.R.		Charlotte
*J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius, Bethel	Cornelius
Charles D. Whiteley	Second	Albemarle
*Roy F. Whitley	First	Monroe
*David E. Wilkinson	Plaza	Charlotte
*T. D. Williams	Camp Green	Charlotte
*Malcolm R. Williamson	Tenth Avenue	Charlotte
W. G. Workman, Prof.		Davidson
B. Frank Yandell	North Charlotte	Charlotte
*Stewart W. Yandle	Norwood	Norwood
*R. A. Young	Central Steele Creek and Pleasant Hill	Charlotte, Route #3
Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro	Charlotte

Ministers—50

RULING ELDERS: Harvey O. Smith, Bethel; C. R. Poole, Biscoe; R. V. Mason, Caldwell Memorial; J. Brown Grier, Central Steele Creek; M. B. Speir, Jr., Charlotte First; Garmon C. McCall, Cooks Memorial; John C. Bradley, H. Harold Thompson, Covenant (Charlotte); E. J. Chappell, Ellerbe; Vance Sykes, Hamlet First; Angus R. Shaw, Jr., Hopewell; James E. Pait, Huntersville; D. L. McDonald, Marks Creek; N. O. Alexander, Matthews; A. M. Cathey, McGee; J. C. Goodman, Sr., Mcquay Memorial; Boyerson F. Langley, Monroe First; W. E. Steagall, Morven; D. Harry Dunn, Mulberry; Julian J. Clark, Myers Park; Charles M. Hassell, Myers Park; J. R. Wingate, Paw Creek; M. B. Griffin, Philadelphia; Matthew W. Crowder, Plaza; John G. Boyd, Pleasant Hill; L M. Rea, Providence; Harry J. Washam, Ramah; Grover S. Furr, Ridgecrest; Frank D. McLeod, Rockingham First; D. Floyd Westmoreland, Selwyn Avenue; Vernon W. Patterson, Sharon; Marshall G. Yarbrough, St. Paul; Robert G. Fox, Sugaw Creek; Melvin J. Harris, Tenth Avenue; Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Trinity; S. H. McCall, Jr., Troy; F. P. Boykin, Wadesboro; T. R. Nisbet, Waxhaw; James D. Gault, Westminster; E. I. Wingate, Williams Memorial.—40

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Chester Alexander	First	Burlington
Louie V. Andrews	Memorial	Greensboro
*W. M. Baker	Crestwood and Randolph	High Point
*Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*James T. Benjamin	Dogwood Acres	Asheboro
Irving E. Birdseye	Guilford Park	Greensboro
Edwin C. Bramer	Bessemer	Greensboro
*William Brown	Speedwell, Greenwood	Reidsville, Route #5
*Ralph Buchanan	Hawfields	Mebane, Route #1
*P. Leslie Bullock, Prof.,	Flora Macdonald College	Red Springs
Cecil C. Callis	Yanceyville, Bethesda	Yanceyville
*Sam Cappel	Mebane	Mebane
*C. Linwood Cheshire, Std.Clk.	Park Avenue	Burlington
*W. M. Currie, Asso. P.	First	Greensboro
Charles DeSanto	Springwood	Whitsett
*A. P. Dickson	Buffalo (G)	Greensboro
J. T. Donnell	Cross Roads	Mebane, Route #3
John E. Ensign	New Hope, Efland	Chapel Hill, Route #2
Joseph W. Flora, Jr., A.P.	First	Greensboro
*W. L. Foley	Buffalo (L), St. Andrews	Sanford, Route #3
Joseph M. Garrison	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
E. E. Gillespie, H.R.		Greensboro
*Miles D. Harper, Jr.	Pittsboro	Pittsboro
Douglas W. Hix, Stu. S.	Goldston	Durham
W. L. Hodgkin	Milton, Red House	Milton
*Marion S. Huske	Westminster	Greensboro
Charles W. Jennings	Riverview	Spray
*Frank S. Jones	El Bethel	Leaksville, Route #1
*Harding A. King	Shiloh	Burlington, Route #1
*Ray E. King, A.P.	Church of Covenant	Greensboro
*William H. Kryder	Graham	Graham
Henry R. McFadyen, H.R.		Oak Ridge
*R. J. McMullen, H.R.	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*J. P. H. McNatt	Brentwood	High Point
*Allen C. McSween	Starmount	Greensboro
Carl May	Griers, Pleasant Grove	Leasburg, Route #1
*J. M. Millard	Alamance	Greensboro, Rt. #10
*Carl E. Mills	Meadowside	Greensboro
*Kay M. Misenhiemer	Siler City and Mt. Vernon Springs	Siler City
*Reid Montgomery	Glenwood	Greensboro
*David R. Moorefield, S.S.	Bethlehem	Chapel Hill
Guy M. Morrow	Stony Creek, Oak View	Burlington, Route #4
David C. Moss	Bethel	McLeansville
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro	Sanford
*John Grier Parks, Jr.	First	Reidsville
T. Henry Patterson, Ex. Sec.		Greensboro
*Z. T. Piephoff	Bethany	Graham
Charles M. Ramsay	Austin College	Sherman, Tex.
Charles H. Reckard	Hillsboro	Hillsboro
*John A. Redhead, Jr.	First	Greensboro
W. M. Rice, Inf.		Greensboro
Robert B. Rock	Broadway, Salem, Cumnock	Broadway
L. B. Schenck, Prof.		Davidson

Orange

J. B. Scott, F.M.		Korea
*J. Don Skinner	Northside	Burlington
*Harry E. Smith	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*Carl H. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont	Burlington
*W. T. Thompson, H.R.	Union Theological Sem.	Richmond, Va.
James H. Wade	Asheboro	Asheboro
*Roy E .Watts	First	High Point
W. H. Westerfield	E. Burlington	Burlington
John C. Whitley	Leaksville	Leaksville
*John N. Wilson	Edgewood	Sanford

Ministers—34

RULING ELDERS: J. G. Stancil, Alamance; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; William D. Diack, Brentwood; H. A. Barnes, Buffalo (Greensboro); K. E. Seymour, Buffalo (Lee County); J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill; H. C. Simmons, Crestwood; Robert D. Hughes, Eno; William M. Brown, Glenwood; R. E. Stratford, Graham; John J. Deifell, Greensboro First; I. Wright Murphy, Greensboro First; Robert H. Ham, Greensboro First; Hilton G. West, Guilford Park; J. D. Kimrey, Hawfields; H. P. Morrison, High Point First; Coy L. Stack, Leaksville First; J. E. Latta, Little River; Charles B. Connelly, Meadowside; John Latta, Mebane; G. W. Apple, Jr., Reidsville; John N. McNair, Sanford First; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; J. G. Edwards, St. Andrews; J. W. Morrow, Starmount; Sam M. Bason, Yanceyville.—26

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion	Rose Hill
*Richard S. Andrews	Oak Grove and Myrtle Grove	Wilmington
*Taylor O. Bird	Faison, Calypso, Stanford	Faison
E. B. Carr, H.R.		Wallace
J. Fitzhugh Clark	Rocky Point, Currie, Pike	Rocky Point
P. L. Clark, H.R., T.S.	Mt. Williams, Maple Hill	Burgaw
Edward G. Cornett, A.P.	St. Andrews-Covenant	Wilmington
*J. S. Crowley, H.R.		Wilmington
*Alvis M. Daniels	Wildwood	Wildwood
*B. E. Dotson	Mount Olive, Baker	Mount Olive
Reid H. Erwin	Bethel	Chinquapin
J. L. Fairly, Sec.		Richmond, Va.
Norman P. Farrior	Pink Hill, Smith, Hebron, Pleasant View, Harper-Southerland	Pink Hill
*Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw, Bowden Community	Warsaw
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Beulaville, Antioch	Beulaville
*Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean	Flora Macdonald College	Red Springs
*B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial	Wrightsville Beach
*Albert G. Harris	First	Morehead City
*Horace H. Hilton	Winter Park	Wilmington
*William B. Hood	Wallace	Wallace
*Samuel M. Houck	Bethany, McClure Memorial	Wilmington
*John M. Irvine, Jr.	McClure Memorial	Castle Hayne
Richard Johnson	Woodburn	Leland
*Hubert J. Kaylor	Westminster (Wil.)	Wilmington
*Charles L. Kirby	Caswell, Black River, Harmony, Stafford Memorial	Atkinson
Frederick W. Lewis, H.R.		St. Petersburg, Fla.
W. F. F. Little	Pollocksville, Croatan, Pinelands	Pollocksville

Wilmington

*Joseph B. MacLeod	Southport, New Hope	Southport
*M. C. Macqueen	Graves Memorial, Holly Grove	Clinton
*Robert L. McBath	Elizabethtown, Mount Horeb	Elizabethtown
*Jerry C. McCann	Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk	Wrightsville Beach
*Charles S. McChesney	Rockfish, Potts Memorial	Wallace
Mortimer J. McChesney	Immanuel	Wilmington
*J. W. McGinnis	Trinity	Havelock
J. A. Marrow, Jr.	Cape Fear	Wilmington
J. W. Miller	Clarkton	Clarkton
Harry P. Mitchell	Carolina Beach	Carolina Beach
C. C. Myers, H.R		Wilmington
*J. L. Phipps	Chinquapin	Chinquapin
*Benjamin L. Rose	First	Wilmington
*Thomas B. Ruff	Delgado, Topsail	Wilmington
*James Shepherd Russell, Jr.	Lake Waccamaw, White Plains, Elkton	Lake Waccamaw
Wm. S. Smythe	Tabor City	Tabor City
Stratford Snively	Grove, Hallsville	Kenansville
*John S. Steele	First	Jacksonville
*Neill G. Stevens	Beth Car, Oakdale	Tar Heel
*John L. Stevenson	Chadbourn	Chadbourn
*Millard G. Stimpson	Burgaw, Hopewell	Burgaw
L. A. Taylor, Ex. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Wilmington
Samuel N. Thomas	Acme, Ashwood	Acme
J. S. Walkup	Westminster	Whiteville
*Robt. Wilkins	Teachey, Oak Plain, Willard	Teachey
*Eugene D. Witherspoon	St. Andrews Covenant	Wilmington
Charles W. Worth	First	Whiteville

Ministers—32

RULING ELDERS: Albert F. Wells, McClure Memorial; D. Cordova, Morehead City First; L. J. Simmons, Mt. Olive; J. W. Vogels, Oak Grove; W. Heman Hall, Oak Plain; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; Henry Beatty, Stafford Memorial; Ralph A. Jones, Stanford; H. M. Wells, Teachey; Harold D. Howard, Topsail; John M. Peirce, Sr., Warsaw; G. O. Rogers, Washington First; Lee A. Murdock, Wildwood; George L. Mitchell, Wilmington First; J. T. Barden, Sr., Winter Park; H. B. Rivenbark, Bethany; P. H. Myers, Beth Car; George S. Beatty, Black River; J. R. Maxwell, Calypso; E. W. Miller, Chadbourn; G. F. Landen, Chinquapin; Clarence S. Clark, Clarkton; J. R. Powell, Elizabethtown; J. B. Davis, Hopewell; E. D. McMillan, Jacksonville First; Jim Council, Jr., Lake Waccamaw.—26

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Harry F. Barnett	Flat Rock	Mount Airy
*J. E. Bearss	Cooleemee, Yadkinville	Cooleemee
Gaston Boyle	Pine Hall, Danbury, Clark Mem.	Pine Hall
W. P. Boyle, F.M		Japan
*J. F. Brown, H.R		Lexington
R. F. Brown		Asheville
Thomas C. Bryan	Geo. W. Lee Memorial	Winston-Salem
*S. A. Burgess, Jr		Elkin
*Russell Burns	W. Jefferson, Obids	W. Jefferson
P. A. Carter	Dellabrook	Winston-Salem
O. V. Caudill, Sec		Atlanta, Ga.
H. Culler, Lay Supply	Rocky Ridge	Pinnacle

Winston-Salem

John R. Cunningham, President, Davidson College		Davidson
C. W. Ervin, H.R.		Sparta
P. J. Garrison, Jr., Ex. Sec. Church Ext.		Winston-Salem
E. H. Gartrell, F.M.		Brazil
John B. Gordon, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Dawes B. Graybeal	Montview, Sandy Ridge	Winston-Salem
*R. E. Hilderbrandt	First	Elkin
G. M. Hollenhead	Lansing, Foster Mem., Gillespie	Lansing
Charles D. Hutton		Jackson, Miss.
*Archie W. Jones	Meadowview	Lexington
Julian Lake	First	Winston-Salem
John W. Luke	Glendale Springs, Bethel, Ebenezer, Laurel Fork, Millers, Peak Creek	Glendale Springs
*James B. MacLeod	First	N. Wilkesboro
James A. McAlpine, F.M.		Japan
John R. McAlpine, III	First	Lexington
D. S. McCarty	First	Mount Airy
*Graham C. McChesney	Covenant	Winston-Salem
J. H. Monroe, Stu. S.	Wilkesboro	Wilkesboro
M. W. Norfleet, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*Henry R. Poole	Second	Lexington
Gerald N. Reiff	Pilot Mt.	Pilot Mountain
Paul H. Richards	First, Bixby	Mocksville
L. Sheppard, Lay Supply	Asbury and Francisco	Francisco
J. D. Smith, Inf.		Pilot Mountain
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolda	Reynolda
George Staples		Davidson
A. B. Taylor, Jr., F.M.		Japan
J. P. Taylor, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Sinclair Tebo		Winston-Salem
*Ralph L. Underwood	Southminster	Winston-Salem
Morris D. Warren, Secy.		Richmond, Va.
*Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First	Winston-Salem
*J. Harry Whitmore, Std. Clk.	First	Thomasville
L. J. Yelanjian		Glendale Springs
Troy L. Young	Beulah	N. Wilkesboro

Ministers—14

RULING ELDERS: Dr. Robert Benson, Highland; Woodrow McKay, Lexington First; Hugh S. Larew, Mocksville First; J. S. Kuykendall, Reynolda; W. S. Horton, Thomasville First; Robert S. Haltiwanger, Winston-Salem First; Arch B. Taylor, Winston-Salem First.—7

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 279 ministers and 230 Ruling Elders, a total of 509.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and those present introduced to Synod.

Albemarle Presbytery—Rev. Edgar D. Byers, Ordained; Rev. Robert L. Combs, Ordained; Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Louisiana; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Ordanned;

Rev. Matthew McGowan, Georgia; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, South Carolina; Rev. John E. Thompson, Virginia; Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, Ordained.

Concord—Rev. Archie G. McKee, Virginia; Rev. James N. Murray, Ordained; Rev. James L. Moss, Ordained; Rev. Max E. Polley, Michigan (U.S.A.); Rev. C. B. Yeargan, Jr., Texas.

Fayetteville—Rev. James F. Dickenson, Ordained; Rev. T. A. Guiton, South Carolina; Rev. Robert K. Gustafson, Ordained; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, Ordained; Rev. George H. V. Hunter, Jr., Ordained; Rev. Robert E. Merrell, Ordained; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Ordained; Rev. Alton C. Trivette, Ordained.

Granville—Rev. Joseph T. Echols, Mississippi.

Kings Mountain—Rev. Richard A. Dodds, Georgia; Rev. J. Trent Howell, Jr., South Carolina; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Georgia; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr., Virginia.

Mecklenburg—Rev. C. S. Albright, Virginia; Rev. McKinley A. Cochran, U.S.A.; Rev. John R. Crawford, Ordained; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Tennessee; Rev. G. E. Dixon, Ordained; Rev. J. E. Fogartie, Arkansas; Rev. John R. King, Virginia; Rev. E. A. McLeod, Ordained; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Kentucky.

Orange—Rev. Samuel S. Cappel, Appalachia; Rev. Douglas W. Hix, Georgia; Rev. David R. Moorefield, South Carolina.

Wilmington—Rev. Alvis M. Daniels, Ordained; Rev. Reid H. Erwn, Ordaned; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Ordained; Rev. Harry D. Mitchell, Virginia; Rev. Stratford T. Snively, Ordained; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Ordained.

Winston-Salem—Rev. James E. Bearss, Ordained; Rev. Russell D. Burns, Ordained; Rev. Percy A. Carter, American Baptist Convention; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Ordained; Rev. Archie W. Jones, Southern Providence Moravian Church; Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, Ordained.

CANDIDATES for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced. They are as follows:

Robert S. Crutchfield (G), Fred H. Currie (F), Jerome C. Jones (WS), John V. Lawing, Jr., (M), James R. Lloyd (M), William E. Massey, Jr., (M), Clifford A. McKay, Jr., (Synod of Florida), James H. Monroe (WS), Marcus B. Prince, III, (M), James Perry Robinson (W), Guyton Smith, Jr., (F), Howard Wall (C), Eugene D. Witherspoon, Jr., (A).

ORGANIZATION: Mr. R. D. Grier, a Ruling Elder of the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., was elected Moderator; Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Permanent Clerk for 1956, and the following ministers as Assistant Clerks: A. Leslie Thompson, Leonard W. Topping, and Leighton B. McKeithen.

MODERATOR NOMINEE: Rev. Marshall Scott Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1957 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended by the Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, President of the College and by Ruling Elder James Carruth of the Red Springs Church, who extended an invitation to Synod to hold the night session today in the Red Springs Church. Synod expressed its appreciation for this invitation, but, due to the difficulty in making the transfer, declined the invitation.

REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod.

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:00—Synod called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. Charles G. McClure

Enrollment

Roll of New Ministers

Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry

Election of 1956 Moderator and Assistant Clerk

Election of 1957 Moderator-Nominee

Welcome—Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, President, Flora Macdonald College

Announcements

Report of Program Committee—Rev. Charles G. McClure, Chairman

Communications Received and Referred

Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman
(North Carolina Council of Churches, CROP, Migrant Work)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. William P. Burns, Chairman

Presentation: Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical

4:00—Worship Service presided over by Host Pastor, Rev. Robert G. Hall

Sermon by the Retiring Moderator--Rev. Charles G. McClure
Topic: "The Finality of the Christian Faith".
Scripture: Hebrews 1:1-2:3.

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Reading of Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood

Communion Service: Conducted by Host Pastor, Rev. Robert G. Hall, and the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., assisted by Ruling Elders of First Presbyterian Church, Red Springs

5:30—Recess

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene

Appointment of Committees

Report of Synod's Council, Dr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman (Stewardship, Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)

Address: Dr. W. T. Thompson, Moderator of General Assembly, "My Stewardship Pilgrimage".

Adjournment

Reception Honoring New Members

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene

Devotional in charge of Host Pastor and Rev. Robert Paterson

Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman
Address: R. Graham White

9:15—Report of Executive Committee on Higher Education, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman

Campus Christian Life, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman

Educational Institutions, Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman
Addresses: Hon. W. H. Neal and Hon. Voit Gilmore

10:45—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations)

Addresses: Evangelism: Rev. Wm. H. McCorkle; Christian Relations: Rev. Sam M. Inman; Industrial Evangelism: Rev. George L. Riddle.

11:45—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chairman

Address: Rev. James Sprunt
Topic: "A Carolina Parson's Impressions of Some of Our Mission Fields"

12:30—Recess for lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Committee Meetings

2:00—Reconvene
Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman

2:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes, Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman

(Presbyterian Home, William Black Home, Orphans' Home)
Addresses: Orphans' Home: Rev. A. B. McClure; Presbyterian Home: R. A. Short

3:00—Report of Board on Presbyterian Foundation, Archie W. McLean, Chairman

3:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. R. W. Cousar, Chairman

4:00—Miscellaneous Reports

Report of the Permanet Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman
Address: Dr. J. Rupert McGregor

Report of the Ad Interim Committee on "Forward With Christ" Program, Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman

Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman

Report of the Committee on Standing Rules, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman

Report of Representative to Bi-Centennial U.S.A. Presbyterian Assembly, R. D. Grier

Report of Committee on Alcohol Study, the Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman

5:45—Recess for Supper

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Worship Service led by Rev. Robert Paterson
Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman
Addressses: John J. Deifell, Dr. James W. Witherspoon, Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Dr. J. Oscar Mann

9:00—Reports of Standing Committees:
    Bills and Overtures
    Judicial Business
    Resolutions
Place of Next Meeting[1]
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

---

[1] Time of next meeting: June 25-27, 1957, Montreat, N. C.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(a) An answer from the Men's Council concerning the study of the salaries of ministers. (Referred to the Committee on the Minister and His Work.)

(b) From the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly regarding representation in church courts from large churches. (Received as information.)

(c) A resolution from the Alumnae Association of Flora Macdonald College. (Referred to the Committee on Higher Education.)

(d) From the following asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod: **Ministers**: John R. Cunningham, Samuel N. Thomas, M. A. Cochrane, Jr., Thomas L. Klutz, Alfred K. Dudley, Robert F. Sloop, Neill R. McGeachy, James T. Womack, Jr.; **Ruling Elder**: T. W. Stinson Jr., Sunset Hills, Charlotte. (These requests were granted.)

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the Financial Statement of Synod's Account for the church year 1955, and statistical data. The report was received as information. (Appendix, page 52.)

GUESTS: The following official guests of Synod were presented during its sessions: Gilbert Bush, Director of the Higher Education Campaign; Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Executive Secretary Board of Christian Education, Richmond; A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, Chairman Synod's Committee on Church Extension; Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines, Synod's Chairman Higher Education Campaign; F. L. Jackson, Chairman Synod's Council; Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Church Extension Worker; Mrs. J. O. Mann, Charlotte; Dr. William H. McCorkle, Atlanta, Secretary of Evangelism for the General Assembly; Dr. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association; Rev. Charles F. McRae, Temporary Supply Sanford First Church; William H. Neal, Winston-Salem, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College; Rev. Robert Paterson, King's Park Parish, Glasgow, Scotland, devotional leader; Dr. William C. Pressly, Raleigh, President Peace College; Mrs. Robert C. Spears, Assistant to Clerks; R. A. Short, High Point, Executive Director Presbyterian Home; David E. Warner, Raleigh, Assistant to President of Peace College; R. Graham White, Atlanta, Secretary of Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work; Mrs. K. L. Whittington, Greensboro, Secretary to Executive Secretary of Orange Presbytery; and Dr. J. W. Witherspoon, pastor First Presbyterian Church, Beckley, W. Va. In addition, there were present during most of the sessions the following representatives of the press: Roy Covington of the *Charlotte Observer* and John McLeod of the *Greensboro Record*. Several hundred persons were present, including those interested in the Report on Higher Education as it pertained to resolutions dealing with Peace and Flora Macdonald Colleges; a number of Ruling Elders who were Alternates elected by their Sessions, but whose Principals were enrolled; and other visitors.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidiaries (Migrant Work and CROP.) Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, spoke briefly to this Report. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 147.)

THE MODERATOR OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, the Rev. W. T. Thompson, was introduced to the Synod, and was received by Synod standing in recognition of him.

THE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was granted permission to retire from the meeting of Synod in order for that Committee to meet.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was made by the Chairman, the Rev. William P. Burns. The report was received and the recommendation adopted. (Appendix, page 151.)

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY was ordered to meet in the Bible Room at Flora Macdonald College on Wednesday, July 18, at 1:15 p.m., to transact the following business if the way be clear: (1) to dissolve the pastoral relationship between the Rev. Taylor O. Bird and the churches which he serves, effective August 15, that he may accept a call to work in Concord Presbytery; (2) to elect a Moderator-nominee for the meeting of Presbytery to be held on July 24.

THE MODERATOR REPORTED on his attendance of the 250th celebration of the founding of the First Presbytery in the United States of America.

THE REPORT ON SYNOD'S PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION was presented by the Stated Clerk, in the absence of the chairman, Archie W. McLean, who was reported ill. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 161.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 151.)

THE REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON THE "FORWARD WITH CHRIST" PROGRAM was presented by the Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman. The report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 158.)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ALCOHOL STUDY was presented by the Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 155.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on The Minister and His Work, addressed the Synod. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 150.)

RECESS: Synod took recess for ten minutes.

Synod reconvened and engaged in a worship service presided over by the Host Pastor, the Rev. Robert G. Hall. The retiring Moderator, the Rev. Charles G. McClure, preached on the subject, "The Finality of the Christian Faith", from the Scripture passage, Hebrews 1:1-2:3.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to the Synod, after which the Rev. R. S. Arrowood offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 48.)

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Robert G. Hall and the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., assisted by Ruling Elders of the First Presbyterian Church, Red Springs.

RECESS was taken until 7:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. at Flora Macdonald College. After the singing of the hymn, "A Mighty Fortress is our God", the Rev. Harold D. Hayward led Synod in prayer.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. W. R. Smith (WS), Rev. James Murray (C), Mr. Guy R. Vowles (C), Mr. W. A. Dixon (KM), Mr. Vance Sykes (M).

Judicial: Rev. J. W. McGinnis (G), Dr. L. C. LaMotte (F), Mr. Emil F. Miller (C), Mr. Wm. P. McPherson (G), Mr. J. M. Saunders (O).

Resolutions: Gen. Robt. B. Hill (F), Mr. Clarence P. Parker (W), Rev. Jack W. Ewart (F), Rev. Robert L. Turner (C).

THE REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by Dr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman. Pending the consideration of the Report, the Rev. W. T. Thompson addressed the Synod on the subject, "My Stewardship Pilgrimage". The Report including its recommendations, was adopted, as amended. (Appendix, page 68.)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Rev. Robert Turner and was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 162.)

MOTION: That Synod's Council be requested, whenever an increase is contemplated in future Synod's budgets, to make serious effort to increase the askings for Assembly's Causes by an equal proportion to the contemplated increase for Synod's Causes.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Wednesday, with prayer by the Moderator.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 a.m., and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by the Rev. Robert Paterson, of Glasgow, Scotland.

MINUTES READ: The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Sr., president Emeritus of Flora Macdonald College, was presented to the Synod.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report as a whole, the Synod heard Mr. William H. Neal, Chairman of the Board of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, who spoke on the progress made toward the establishment of the College. Synod paused for a moment of silent prayer, and then was led in prayer by the Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, for God's guidance and blessing upon the work of the Synod in the field of Christian Higher Education. Mr. Voit Gilmore, Co-Chairman for the campaign for Christian Higher Education, addressed the Synod on the progress of the campaign.

Mr. Gilbert Bush, Director of the Campaign for Christian Higher Education, was introduced to the Synod.

A Supplementary Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Higher Education was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, with a single recommendation which was offered as a substitute for Recommendation Number 2 of the original Report.

An amendment to the proposed substitute motion, requesting Synod to name a committee to study the advisability of continuing Peace College, was debated and lost.

An amendment was then offered to the proposed substitute motion, requesting Synod to name a Committee to re-study the whole program of higher education.

Three persons representing the Alumnae of Flora Macdonald College who are not members of Synod, were granted the privileges of the floor of Synod to speak on the matter of Flora Macdonald College, the time permitted to be at the discretion of the Moderator.

Speaking in support of the amendment to the substitute motion, and on behalf of Flora Macdonald College in particular were Miss Virginia Frank, High Point, president of the Alumnae Association of Flora Macdonald College, John Luther McLean of Lumberton, Judge Malcolm Sewell of Lumberton, and James Carruth of Red Springs.

RECESS was taken until 2:00 p.m., the prayer being led by the Rev. T. B. Southall.

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Rev. A. B. McClure.

The Synod continued its consideration of the Report of the Committee on Higher Education.

The recommendation of the Supplementary Report of the Executive Committee on Higher Education was adopted and became Recommendation Number 2 of the original Report.

The Synod expressed appreciation by a rising vote for the loyal and painstaking work of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College.

The Report was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, page 113.)

RESOLUTION: the following resolution was adopted:

> *That the Synod of North Carolina expresses its appreciation and gratitude to the seventeen towns or cities in North Carolina which invited the Synod to locate its consolidated college in their communities. The Synod recognizes the devotion to Christian education, the unselfish generosity and the dedication of time and effort on the part of these communities; and we extend to them each and all our sincere thanks.*

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by Ruling Elder A. E. Gibson, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report Synod heard the following: the Rev. William H. McCorkle, Atlanta, Secretary of Evangelism for the General Assembly, who spoke on Evangelism and presented materials useful in this work; the Rev. Sam M. Inman, chairman of Synod's Committee on Christian Relations, who reported on his attendance upon the Churchmen's Washington Seminar; and the Rev. George L. Riddle, who presented a summary of the Committee's study on Industrial Evangelism.

The Report as a whole was adopted. (Appendix, page 93.)

Synod recognized the Rev. James A. Jones, President of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report the Rev. James Sprunt spoke in the interest of World Missions. The Report was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, p. 153.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 140.)

The Synod was led in prayer by the Rev. Robert Turner for retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially the sick.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Rev. A. B. McClure, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, spoke in the interest of the Home, and Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director, spoke in the interest of the Presbyterian Home, Inc.

The Report as a whole was adopted. (Appendix, p. 142)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Charles Parrish for the Chairman, the Rev. Wilbur Cousar. The Report was adopted as amended: (Also see Directory.)

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. *That the Chairman of the Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations serve as the representative of Synod on the Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations.*
2. *That Synod ratify the Rev. Z. T. Piephoff as the interim appointee by the Moderator on the Committee on Women's Work, Class of 1957.*
3. *That the Synod's representative on the Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education be elected to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term.*
4. *That the Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College be continued until 1957; that Synod name the persons listed below as Alternates-at-large to fill any vacancies which may occur among the "At-Large" members on the Board; that Boards of Trustees of institutions involved in the consolidation name replacements for any vacancies which may occur among the representatives from their respective Boards; and that Synod establish Class representation on the Board of the Consolidated College in 1958.*

    Rev. W. T. Thompson, Alternate
    Rev. B. Frank Hall, Alternate

THE REPORT ON THE McCALLUM ESTATE was presented and adopted. (Appendix, page 160.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S AGENCIES was presented by the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, who spoke in the interest of Montreat. The Report was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, page 140.)

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of the morning and afternoon sessions were read and adopted.

The Synod took recess until 7:30 p.m., being led in prayer by the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

WORSHIP: Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m., and engaged in a worship service led by the Rev. Robert Paterson. On behalf of Synod, the Moderator thanked the Rev. Mr. Paterson for his presence and his messages, and requested him to bear greetings from the Synod to his people in Scotland.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman.

Recommendation Number 2 was adopted by a rising vote and Synod was led in prayer of thanksgiving by the Rev. A. B. McClure for the services of the Rev. and Mrs. J. Oscar Mann and for God's blessing upon them in the years to come.

Mr. John J. Deifell, President of the General Assembly's Men's Council, spoke in appreciation of the work of the Rev. J. O. Mann and of the meaning of Men's Work to the church and to individual men.

The Rev. James W. Witherspoon, of the Synod of West Virginia, a former chairman of the Committee on Religious Education in the Synod, spoke in appreciation of the work of the Rev. J. O. Mann and of the progress and development of the work of Religious Education in the Synod of North Carolina.

The Rev. Marshall C. Dendy, Richmond, Virginia, Executive Secretary of the Assembly's Board of Christian Education, spoke of the fine leadership Dr. Mann has given to the cause of Christian Education in the church. He also spoke of "The Place of Christian Nurture in the Program of the Church".

The Report was adopted as a whole and the speakers were thanked for their messages. (Appendix, page 87.)

The Rev. J. O. Mann responded with words of appreciation for the sentiments expressed concerning him and his work, and of his appreciation of those who have worked with him.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS was presented by General Robert B. Hill, Chairman. The Report was adopted by a rising vote, as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina in its One Hundred and Forty Third Session has been deeply moved by the generous and hospitable manner in which Flora Macdonald College has served as host to the Synod.

On our arrival we were aware of the careful and complete preparation which had been made for our physical comfort by Dr. Marshall S. Woodson, president of Flora Macdonald College. It has been evident throughout the Synod that the entertainment afforded us has been characterized by a desire to render every possible service.

We have profited by the contagious smiles of Dr. Marshall S. Woodson and his lovely wife, Mrs. Woodson. We pray that God will strengthen their hands and those of the dedicated people who form the staff of Flora Macdonald College.

We express our gratitude to Dr. Harold J. Dudley for his effective preparation of the materials necessary for this meeting and for the very efficient way in which the Synod's office has been conducted by the Stated Clerk and his staff.

We express our gratitude to the retiring Moderator, Dr. Charles G. McClure, for his splendid and challenging sermon and for the many hours of service which he has given the Synod as Moderator.

We commend the dispatch with which our Moderator has conducted the business sessions and for the courteous treatment that the members of the Synod have received during the Sessions.

We take heart when matters of a controversial nature can be considered in a spirit of seeking God's help, through prayer, and in an attitude of humility, faith, and courage. We pray that all will Go Forward With Christ.

We thank those in charge of the dining room, including the young ladies from Red Springs who have been so efficient in serving the members of Synod such splendid food.

We leave behind our congratulations and best wishes and our hope that God will continue to use and bless Dr. and Mrs. Marshall S. Woodson and their fine corps of assistants.

We express our gratitude to Dr. Robert G. Hall and the Ruling Elders of the First Presbyterian Church of Red Springs for the privilege of communing with them and for the many courtesies which they have extended the Synod.

We express our gratitude to Dr. Robert Paterson for his inspirational devotionals.

We express our appreciation to the residents of Red Springs for opening their homes to commissioners of Synod.

> *We thank Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., H. H. Hodgin and Glenn Overton for the splendid services which they have rendered.*
>
> *We therefore resolve that thanks be given to God and to all those who have extended to the Synod so many courtesies.*
>
> ROBERT B. HILL, *Chairman*

1957 MEETING OF SYNOD: Synod accepted an invitation to hold the 1957 meeting at Montreat, North Carolina.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of the evening session were read and adopted.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

R. D. GRIER, *Moderator*

C. M. GIBBS, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS 48

II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER 52
  A. Treasurer of Synod 54
    1. Financial Statement Synod's Account 1955 (Office of Stated Clerk) 54
    2. Budget Synod's Account, 1957 54
    3. Inter-Church Relations Account, 1955 55
  B. Statistical Report of Presbyteries 56
    1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 56
    2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 63
  C. Statistics of Synod—1956 (FIVE YEAR COMPARISON) 64
    1. Part I—Vital Statistics 64
    2. Part II—Stewardship 66

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 68
  A. Audited Financial Statements 74
    1. Report of the Auditor 74
    2. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement, 1955 77
    3. "Presbyterian News" Account: Financial Statement, 1955 78
    4. Institutions of Synod 78
      a. Consolidated Presbyterian College (See Higher Education, "Financial Statement") 78
      b. Peace College 78
      c. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 79
      d. Presbyterian Junior College 80
      e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 80
      f. Queens College 82
      g. Union Theological Seminary 82
    5. Papers and Securities 83
  B. Budgets 84
    1. Assembly and Synod Causes, 1957 84
      a. Apportionments to Presbyteries 85
    2. Synod's Office—1957 86
    3. "Presbyterian News"—1957 86

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 87
  A. Christian Education 87
    1. Financial Statement—1955 91
    2. Budget—1957 92
  B. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 93
    1. Evangelism Statistics—1955 98
      Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 98
      Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 101
      Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 102
      Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 103
    2. Financial Statement—1955 106
      a. General Receipts and Disbursements 106
      b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 108
      c. Permanent Reserve Fund 109
      d. Designated Funds 109

Page
3. Budget—1957 ____ 110
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) ____ 111
a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, & Gifts by Presbyteries ____ 111
b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries ____ 111
c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension ____ 112
C. Higher Education ____ 113
1. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life ____ 115
a. Financial Statement—1955 ____ 116
b. Budget—1957 ____ 117
2. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions ____ 117
a. Monographs of Institutions ____ 120
b. 1956-1957 Budgets of Educational Institutions ____ 131
c. Educational Centers in the Synod (See DIRECTORY) ____ 5
d. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions and Gifts ____ 133
e. Information and Bequests ____ 134
f. Charts: 1955-1956:
I—Summary Educational Institutions ____ 135
II—Income Breakdown by Institutions ____ 136
III—Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 136
IV—Students by Denominations in All Institutions ____ 137
g. Financial Statements:
(1) Educational Institutions (Committee) 1955 ____ 138
(2) Survey Account (Ford Grant) ____ 138
h. Budget—1957 ____ 139
V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES ____ 140
A. Annuities and Relief ____ 140
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies ____ 140
C. Homes ____ 142
1. Orphans' Home with Budget, 1957 ____ 142
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc., with Budget, 1957 ____ 144
3. William Black Home with Financial Statement, 1955 ____ 145
D. Inter-Church Relations ____ 147
E. Minister and His Work ____ 150
F. Standing Rules of Synod ____ 151
G. Women's Work ____ 151
H. World Missions ____ 153
VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES ____ 155
A. Alcohol Study ____ 155
B. "Forward with Christ Program" ____ 158
VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS ____ 160
A. A. T. McCallum Estate ____ 160
B. Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of N. C. ____ 161
C. Records ____ 162
VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD ____ 163
IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS ____ 176
X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS ____ 195

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND WILLIAM CUMMING BUCHANAN, D.D.

(1865-1955)

Rev. William Cumming Buchanan was born in Scotland, July 18, 1865. His father was Daniel B. Buchanan and his mother, Agnes McSymon. At an early age he came to America.

He attended Hampden Sydney College, receiving the degree of A.B. in 1887. For the next two years he taught at Charlotte Court House High School in Virginia while pursuing further studies at Hampden Sydney. He received the degree of B.L. in 1888. He received the degree of B.D. from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1891. In 1920 his Alma Mater, Hampden Sydney, conferred on him the D.D. degree.

He was married to Miss Minnie Harg Crump of Harrison, Arkansas, on August 19, 1891. To this union were born Daniel Crump, who is now Rev. D. C. Buchanan of Bethesda, Maryland; Elizabeth Oliver, who is now a missionary to Japan; William Stewart, now living in Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. Cotrell of Menlo Park, California. After the death of his first wife, Dr. Buchanan was married to Miss Bessie Jane Shafer of Cobleskill, New York, on May 24, 1928. They were married in Yokahama, Japan.

Dr. Buchanan was ordained by East Hanover Presbytery in September, 1891. The following year he went as one of our early missionaries to Japan, to be followed there three years later by his brother, Rev. Walter McSymon Buchanan.

Dr. Buchanan was a teacher and evangelist at Nagoya 1892-1898; at Takamatsu 1898-1907. In 1907, with Dr. S. P. Fulton, father of Dr. Darby Fulton, he established Kobe Theological Seminary. After two years there he went back to Nagoya and was stationed there until 1917. His last station was at Gifu where he remained from 1917-1936.

During his years in Japan, Dr. Buchanan taught at the Golden Castle School for Girls and taught English in many high schools for boys. He founded between twenty-five and thirty churches, ten of which became self-supporting.

Dr. Buchanan was the author of the following works: *The Sabbath Under Law and Under Grace; The Place of Prayer in Modern Missions; The Christ of Revelation; Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles* (in Japanese).

Dr. Buchanan died in Colonial Heights, Virginia, on December 2, 1955. He was buried from the Colonial Heights Presbyterian Church, December 5, 1955, with Rev. Clarence K. Ale, the pastor, officiating, assisted by a number of other ministers. Interment was in the Blandford Cemetery, Petersburg, Virginia.

R. S. ARROWOOD

CHESTER D. DENHAM

(1897-1955)

Chester Dayton Denham was born in Sedalia, Missouri, December 18, 1897, a son of the Rev. William Dayton and Adda Virginia Lewis Denham.

His earliest educational instruction was obtained in a school founded by his father in Bloomington, Tennessee. He was graduated from the high school in Paul's Valley, Oklahoma. His higher education was begun at Missouri Valley College, Marshall, Missouri, but was interrupted for a period during World War I while he served in the United States Air Force.

After his discharge from the military service, he worked at various occupations until, at the age of 28, he felt the call to the Gospel ministry and matriculated at Southwestern University, where he received his A.B. degree. He entered Union Theological Seminary in 1928, where he received his B.D. degree.

He was ordained by Concord Presbytery on May 1, 1932, and his first pastorate was in the Prospect Presbyterian Church, Mooresville, N. C. He resigned this pulpit to enter the service of his country during World War II as a chaplain in the United States Navy. He served for two years, chiefly in the Pacific Theater of Operations, the Solomon Islands, Palau, and Peleliu. He was awarded a battle star and citation ribbon by a grateful government.

In 1946 Mr. Denham accepted a call to the Presbyterian Church at White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, where he remained until 1951, accepting at that time a call extended to him by the Southminster Church, Winston-Salem. He was installed as pastor of that congregation on July 29, 1951. He labored devotedly and diligently in that field until November 2, 1955, when he was stricken while at work in his study and entered into his reward, faithful unto death. Interment was in the Prospect Church Cemetery, at Mooresville.

Mr. Denham was united in marriage on March 27, 1934, to Miss Louise Lowrance, and to this union were born four sons, three of whom survive: John William, Robert Dayton, and William Lowrance.

We remember Mr. Denham first of all as a dedicated servant of God. He gave himself tirelessly to the work of the churches in which he served, and he left each congregation stronger and more vigorous because of his ministry in their midst. In a quiet and humble manner he preached, taught, and lived the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

He was never one to push himself to the forefront in any activity, but was rather content to labor unobtrusively and humbly in the background, letting others receive the plaudits. He believed sincerely in the promise of his Master, "Thy father which seeth in secret himself shall reward thee openly." Surely he is now enjoying that reward which he earned through a life of consecrated, selfless service to God and his fellow men.

REVEREND WATSON MUMFORD FAIRLEY, D.D.

(1873-1955)

Dr. Watson Mumford Fairley, 82, retired, died in an Asheville, N. C., hospital, Monday, June 6, 1955, as the result of a fall suffered the day before. Funeral services were conducted in the First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, June 8 by Dr. Walker B. Healy, assisted by Rev. Messrs. A. D. Carswell and W. B. Heyward. Burial was in Cross Creek Cemetery.

Dr. Fairley was born in Manchester, N. C., January 24, 1873, son of Rev. David F. and Janie McIver Fairley. A graduate of Davidson College, class of 1895, and of Union Theological Seminary, class of 1900, Dr. Fairley was ordained in the latter year by Fort Worth Presbytery. He received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Austin College in 1922.

During a long and fruitful ministry Dr. Fairley served the following churches: Carlsbad, New Mexico and Pecos, Texas, 1900-1903; Westminster Church, El Paso, and Van Horn, 1903-1905; Fayetteville, N. C., First Church, 1905-1916; Westminster Church, El Paso, Texas, (second pastorate here), 1916-1925; Raeford First Church, 1925-1940. After retirement in 1940 Dr. Fairley continued to serve as temporary supply for ten years, the following churches: Valdese, Lumberton, Fayetteville First, Raeford First, William and Mary Hart and Nahalah, Tarboro, all in North Carolina, and Fort Meade, Florida. He was the Moderator of the Synod of Texas in 1924, and of the Synod of North Carolina in 1938.

Dr. Fairley was an organizer of churches, the following being listed to his credit: Toyah and Van Horn, Texas; Highland and Comfort, in North Carolina; and again in Texas Manhattan and Eastminster in El Paso.

Survivors include his wife, the former Miss Alice Rollwage, of Forrest City, Ark., and three sisters, Mrs. A. G. Carter, Mrs. S. N. Harrell and Mrs. Edward Robinson, all of Tarboro and Montreat, North Carolina.

J. W. HASSELL

CHARLES EDWARD HODGIN, D.D.

(1869-1955)

Charles Edward Hodgin was born at Red Springs, N. C., Dec. 23, 1869, of godly parents, Henry Henley Hodgin and Sarah McPhaul. He graduated from Davidson College in the class of 1894 with a B.A. degree, and the same college bestowed on him the honorary degree of D.D. in June of 1927. Receiving his B.D. degree from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond in the spring of 1897, he was licensed to preach the Gospel by his own Fayetteville Presbytery on July 8 of that same year, and on October 14, of that year, he was ordained and installed by Pee Dee Presbytery as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Bennettsville, S. C. and a group of other churches including Red Bluff, and as the Stated Supply of Clio. He served this group for about two years, or till he was called to become the pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, N. C. in 1899, and he served in that capacity for 37 years, or until he resigned in 1936, at which time he was elected Superintendent of Orange Presbytery's Home Missions. He served in this official capacity for nine years, or until he was honorably retired to make way for Orange Presbytery's Executive Secretary in 1945. He was also treasurer of Orange Presbytery from 1943 to 1945. During the next two years he served as temporary supply to various churches of the Presbytery, and in 1947, during the illness of the pastor he was made an assistant to the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, who said of him that "he rendered a real service, making from forty to fifty calls a week." He came back to the same post in 1949 and continued the good work. He was elected moderator of the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Washington, N. C., in 1924.

During his whole ministry he was much in demand in times of death and great sorrow because of his sympathizing nature, and his kindly voice and gentle manners were a blessing to all.

He was a diligent and faithful servant of Christ, a good presbyter, a wise counselor, a true friend and a truly Christian gentleman.

He leaves to mourn their loss, first his faithful wife, Nettie Murray Hodgin, whom he married in Greensboro, June 5, 1901; three sons, Lt. Col. Charles E. Hodgin, Jr., and Major Nelson C. Hodgin of the Louisville, Kentucky Military Institute, and James M. Hodgin; two grandchildren; one brother, John A. Hodgin; a host of friends and his brethren of Orange Presbytery which he served so long and so well.

Now, whereas his beautiful spirit departed to be with the Lord in the morning of the sixth of December, 1955 at 8:30, and his body was laid to rest the following afternoon in the quiet beauty of Green Hill Cemetery,

Therefore be it resolved, that Orange Presbytery express a sense of its great loss and extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sorrow and sympathy by spreading upon our Minutes a copy of this Memorial, and by sending a copy to his wife, and by standing for a moment of silent prayer for the sorrowing family.

EMMETTE WAYNE THOMPSON

(1875-1956)

On January 18, 1956 Winston-Salem Presbytery lost by death one of its ministers, the Rev. Emmette Wayne Thompson.

Mr. Thompson was born at Glade Valley, N. C. in the year 1875, and was educated at Trap Hill Academy which is now defunct. On January 30, 1898 he was united in marriage to Olivia Jane Duncan of Glade Creek, N. C., and to this union were born three sons: Dr. Clive A. Thompson, an Elder in the Sparta Church, R. Clifton Thompson of Bel Air, Maryland, and Alton W. Thompson, a Deacon in the Sparta Church. Mr. Thompson is also survived by one brother, Clarence C. Thompson, an Elder in the Glade Valley Church. Mrs. Thompson preceded her husband in death on June 9, 1952.

In April of 1915, at the age of forty years, Mr. Thompson was ordained to the ministry of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. He served his Church and his Lord in the capacity of a minister for thirty-one years until his honorable retirement in September of 1946. Even after his retirement he continued to serve the Church and community by his preaching, and through the life he lived, which was an adventure of faith.

His friendly spirit drew to him a host of close personal friends, who now mourn his loss, but glory in the knowledge that he has gone to be with the Lord whom he loved and served.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER

Rev. Harold J. Dudley

Your General Secretary has recently completed five years in office. Work conducted by Synod's Office under his direction is reflected largely in the Reports of Synod's Council, the Executive Committee of Higher Education, and the Executive Committee of Church Extension; therefore, it is unnecessary to present to Synod a detailed account of activities and accomplishments. Statistics again reveal growth in church membership, Sunday School enrollment, and the Stewardship program of the Synod. It is encouraging also that the higher education program reveals progress in both gifts and enrollment. These matters are detailed in the Reports by the Council and the two Executive Committees.

Attached to documents in your hands are summaries of financial statements for the following accounts: Synod's Office, Stated Clerk's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, Educational Institutions, the Educational Institutions Survey, Inter-Church Relations, *The Presbyterian News*, and the McCallum Estate.

All of these accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been reviewed and approved by Synod's Council. (Copies of the audits are at hand for perusal.) Also in your possession are proposed budgets for 1957 for the several causes and agencies served by Synod's Office.

By action of Synod's Council, Synod's Office assumed on January 1, 1956 the responsibility of handling the finances, including the bookkeeping, of the program of Campus Christian Life. During the current year also the Office has had the added responsibility of caring for the major financial matters relating to the expenses of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College and the Higher Education Financial Campaign. At one time, the office was keeping books on eleven different accounts, including the more than forty loans handled by the Office. The Council is recommending to Synod that beginning in 1957 the General Secretary be named the Central Treasurer of Synod, and that all benevolence funds for all of Synod's Agencies be cleared through Synod's Office. This, of course, means increasing materially the work of Synod's Office, and by necessity calls for some additional clerical assistance.

The various assignments of the Synod of 1955 have been carried out. Six issues of *The Presbyterian News* have been issued, 50,000 copies each issue. The Office has a mailing list of 44,000 families. Through July 15 more than 160 news releases had been issued. The Office has covered publicity for the Women-of-the-Synod, the Men-of-the-Synod, the program of Higher Education, including the Financial Campaign and a number of lesser matters. There was no North Carolina Presbyterian Synod Radio Program during the year, but the North Carolina Council of Churches, following a suggestion from Synod's Council, began an inter-denominational TV program early in 1956, featuring first of all the Church Higher Education program of the State.

Headquarters for the Higher Educational Financial Campaign were established in Synod's Office January 9, 1956. Gilbert Bush of the firm of Ward, Dreshman, and Reinhardt, New York, was named the Director of the Campaign. He reports that the records and equipment made available to him in Synod's Office exceed any such facilities or help he has experienced in any other campaign. He also reports that some thousands of dollars have been saved by the arrangement. Mr. Bush is hereby commended to you as a Christian gentleman of refinement and zeal and an indefatigable worker in the cause of Christian Stewardship, who has manifested personal concern for the success of our Higher Education cause.

It is my considered judgment that the Synod of North Carolina should soon take steps toward establishing the Synod's Office in a Permanent Synod's Presbyterian headquarters. I should like to call to your attention that the North Carolina Baptist Convention is in the process of erecting a Baptist Building on Hillsboro street in Raleigh at a cost of approximately $600,000. This building will be a symbol to the Baptists and others in North Carolina. We are in no less need of such a symbol. It is my judgment that such headquarters should be located in Raleigh, for two reasons: First, Raleigh is the Capital City, where other denominations have located their headquarters, and where may be obtained on short notice varied kinds of necessary information which are not immediately available in any other place in the state; and secondly, a symbol of Presbyterianism, such as the Synod headquarters, would be located in one of the weaker areas of Presbyterianism in the Synod (I refer to the whole north-eastern area) yet a fast growing area, lending prestige to our denomination in that section of the state. I believe that should Synod endorse a program, looking towards the establishment of headquarters in Raleigh, that substantial funds might be obtained for the erection of a Presbyterian building in that city.

I should like to call attention to Clerks of Sessions of local churches that a new book, *The Office of Clerk of Session*, by Frank M. Beatty, himself a clerk, and costing $1.50, is available at the Presbyterian Book Store.

I wish to express appreciation to all of those with whom it has been my pleasure to be associated in the program of the Synod, particularly during the past year. It has been a year of discoveries. The Campaign has done great things for our church. It has revealed unfathomed sources of interest and support of the cause of higher education. But more than that, it has brought to light the finest talent among the laity of our church. New leaders have been found, and some of them already have demonstrated their abilities and are rendering service to the Synod. Others will be more and more lending their influence and service to the cause of the Kingdom. I believe it to be true that less than ever in the history of our great Synod is the Court of the Synod a fifth wheel. Such an enterprise as that in which we have engaged is a major operation, foreshadowing greater things to come.

We have cause for much rejoicing and great thanksgiving.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That Synod express appreciation to the members of the Office Staff who have faithfully and often sacrificially performed their several tasks during the past year.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1955

Receipts:	**1954**	**1955**
Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 363.56	$ 385.74
Concord	696.51	708.21
Fayetteville	778.86	784.85
Granville	450.23	470.43
Kings Mountain	385.56	393.71
Mecklenburg	1,311.93	1,357.79
Orange	849.92	860.36
Wilmington	532.53	545.40
Winston-Salem	302.63	310.95
Total	$5,671.73	$5,817.44

Disbursements:		
Transfer to Office Account	$ 500.00	$
Annual meeting of Synod	2,413.11	2,414.97
Printing Minutes of Synod	3,358.60*	2,176.74
Committee Expense	438.58	225.92
Dues Stated Clerks Assn. & Travel Pool	70.00	46.47
Moderators Expenses		
Postage and Supplies, etc.	288.77	658.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	100.00
Inter Church Relations	739.73	250.75
Miscellaneous	5.79	387.85
TOTAL	$7,889.58*	$6,260.70
Overdraft		$ 93.50

---

*Cost of printing 1953 Minutes of Synod ($1,630.22) included; 1954 Minutes $1,728.38.

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S ACCOUNT 1957

Receipts:	*1955 Budget*	*1956 Budget*	*1957 Budget*
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$	$ 492,09	Estimated 136,000 Members @ 5½¢
Concord		880.66	
Fayetteville		977.57	
Granville		599.01	
Kings Mountain		496.37	
Mecklenburg		1,702.80	
Orange		1,091.91	
Wilmington		695.31	
Winston-Salem		388.08	
Total	$ 5,760.00	$ 7,323.80	$ 7,480.00

Disbursements:			
Transfer to Office	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
Entertainment Synod	2,200.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Printing Minutes	1,700.00	1,700.00	2,200.00
Committee Expense	200.00	400.00	400.00
Dues Stated Clerks Assn. & Travel Pool	45.00	70.00	70.00
Moderator's Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	350.00	350.00	500.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	75.00	100.00
Miscellaneous	100.00	750.00	300.00
Inter-Church Relations	....	100.00	200.00
Total	$ 5,270.00	$ 6,945.00	$ 7,270.00

3. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1955

Receipts:	**1954**	**1955**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 145.92	$ 145.16
Concord	231.98	301.62
Fayetteville	219.15	252.08
Granville	111.09	140.25
Kings Mountain	183.09	196.69
Mecklenburg	613.90	649.28
Orange	523.89	479.17
Wilmington	200.00	5.00
Winston-Salem	....	287.00
Total from Presbyteries:	$2,229.02	$2,456.25
Miscellaneous Receipts		272.75
	$2,229.02	$2,729.00
Richardson Trust Fund	31.25	....
Transfer from Synod's Account	739.73	....
TOTAL RECEIPTS:	$3,000.00	$2,729.00
Disbursements:		
Allied Church League	$1,500.00	$1,364.50
N. C. Council of Churches	1,500.00	1,364.50
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$3,000.00	$2,729.00
Summary:		
Receipts	$3,000.00	$2,729.00
Disbursements	3,000.00	2,729.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 39 ministers, 18 candidates, 8,952 communicants, 53 churches and 27 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. John E. Thompson, West Hanover, September 27, 1955; Rev. Matthew McGowan, Athens, January 17, 1956; Rev. Thomas M. Davis, New Orleans, March 13, 1956; Rev. W. E. Link, Winston-Salem, March 13, 1956; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, Enoree, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Mecklenburg, September 27, 1955; Rev. J. W. Hassell, Concord, January 17, 1956; Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., March 13, 1956, Florida.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert L. Combs, Plymouth, July 10, 1955; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Berea & Westminster, July 17, 1955; Rev. J. E. Thompson, Williamston First, October 30, 1955; Rev. Matthew McGowan, Rocky Mount Second, January 29, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Charles N. Foshee, Rocky Mount Second, August 30, 1955; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Macclesfield & Pinetops, September 7, 1955; Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., Goldsboro First, March 13, 1956.

Candidates Received: Robert L. Combs, certificate, June 14, 1955; Charles G. Fitzpatrick, certificate, June 14, 1955; Dennis Bulluck, examination, January 17, 1956; Parris Edward Booth, examination, April 17, 1956; Rufus T. Cromartie, examination, April 17, 1956; Edgar D. Byers, certificate, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Dropped: Frank E. Giles, January 17, 1956; Robert A. Mitchell, January 17, 1956; Ola Forbes, Jr., January 17, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: Robert L. Combs, June 14, 1955; Charles G. Fitzpatrick, June 14, 1955; Edgar D. Byers, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. A. Nicholson, April 17, 1956.

Churches Organized: Grifton, June 12, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Robert L. Combs, July 10, 1955; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, July 17, 1955.

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 70 Ministers, 22 Candidates, 16,022 communicants, 74 churches and 53 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. A. G. McKee, East Hanover, July 19, 1955; Rev. J. L. Moss, Kings Mountain, July 19, 1955; Rev. J. N. Murray, Westminster, July 19, 1955; Rev. J. W. Hassell, Albemarle, February 7, 1956; Rev. C. B. Yeargan, Jr., Dallas, February 7, 1956; Rev. J. C. Neville, Asheville, April 17, 1956; Rev. Max E. Polley, Western Michigan, U.S.A., April 20, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. D. A. McRight, Montgomery, September 1, 1955; Rev. J. R. Phipps, Wilmington, September 1, 1955; Rev. R. F. Kepler, Lexington, December 31, 1955; Rev. David F. Blue, Kings Mountain, January 20, 1956; Rev. John A. Ricks, Montgomery, March 15, 1956.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Walter Espy Furr, April 28, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. Hector Smith, February 12, 1956.

Churches Dissolved: Arrowood, Morganton, July 19, 1955; Patterson, Concord, January 17, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James N. Murray, Cleveland and Third Creek, July 31, 1955; Rev. Archie G. McKee, Lenoir First, August 14, 1955; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Kirkwood, October 30, 1955; Rev. A. L. Moran, Front Street, November 20, 1955; Rev. J. W. Hassell, Siloam and Story Memorial, February 19, 1956; Rev. C. B. Yeargan, Jr., Conley Memorial and Landis Memorial, February 26, 1956; Rev. J. C. Neville, Old Fort, April 6, 1956; Rev. W. H. Matheson, Clinchfield, May 27, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. L. F. Cowan, Beattie Memorial and Setzer's Gap, August 31, 1955; Rev. D. A. McRight, Conley Memorial and Landis Memorial, September 1, 1955; Rev. J. R. Phipps, Thyatira, September 1, 1955; Rev. A. L. Moran, Concord Second, November 15, 1955; Rev. R. F. Kepler, Back Creek, December 31, 1955; Rev. David F. Blue, Bayless Memorial, January 20, 1956; Rev. J. Hector Smith, Quaker Meadows and McDowell, February 12, 1956; Rev. John A. Ricks, Immanuel, March 15, 1956; Rev. W. H. Matheson, Gilwood, May 13, 1956.

Candidates Received: Charles M. Efird, examination, October 18, 1955; Jerrold Lee Brooks, examination, October 18, 1955; Gregory Granna, examination, April 17, 1956; A. C. Trivette, examination, April 17, 1956; John Bernhardt Wilson, examination, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Dismissed: William Eugene Pierce Transylvania, April 17, 1956.

Licentiates Received: James N. Murray, Westminster, July 19, 1955; James L. Moss, Kings Mountain, July 19, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. James N. Murray, July 31, 1955; Rev. James L. Moss, August 21, 1955.

EARL F. THOMPSON, *Stated Clerk*

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 67 Ministers, 2 Licentiates, 22 candidates, 17,771 communicants, 98 churches, and 56 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Wilmington, October 18, 1955; T. A. Guiton, Pee Dee, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Hogan L. Yancey, Westminster, December 5, 1955; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Orange, January 24, 1956; Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, Winston-Salem, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. C. Buchanan, December 2, 1955.

Churches Organized: College Heights, Fayetteville, July 10, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James F. Dickenson, Fairmont, June 5, 1955; Rev. Robert E. Merrell, Bluff, Godwin, McMillan, June 19, 1955; George H. V. Hunter, Jr., Grove, Unity, June 19, 1955; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr., Dunn, November 6, 1955; Rev. G. F. Houck, West End, May 13, 1956; T. A. Guiton, Parkton, May 20, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Hogan L. Yancey, West End, December 5, 1955; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Jackson Springs, January 24, 1956; Rev. L. B. McKeithan, Jr., Sherwood, Big Rockfish, January 24, 1956; Rev. George F. Houck, Ashpole, April 17, 1956; Rev. M. C. Bowling Lumber Bridge, Philadelphus, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Received: W. Guyton Smith, Jr., examination, July 26, 1955; Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., July 26, 1955; Neil Bain, examination, July 26, 1955; George Calhoun, examination, July 26, 1955; Julian Butler Jr., examination, July 26, 1955; Robert O. Freeman, examination, October 18, 1955; Leland Richardson, examination, January 24, 1956; Zachary T. Piephoff, Jr., letter, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Dismissed: John Charles Livingston, Winchester, April 17, 1956; Charles M. Gibbs, Jr., Pee Dee, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: Zachary T. Piephoff, Jr., April 17, 1956; Robert K. Gustafson, April 17, 1956; Samuel R. Hope, April 17, 1956; Robert O. Freeman, April 17, 1956.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. James F. Dickenson, June 5, 1955; Rev. Robert E. Merrell, June 19, 1955; Rev. George H. V. Hunter, Jr., June 19, 1955; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, February 27, 1956.

C. M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk*

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 39 ministers, 15 candidates, 10,890 communicants, 49 churches, and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Joseph T. Echols, Meridian, May 15, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George Edwards, Transylvania, USA, May 15, 1956.

Churches Organized: Wendell, February 26, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. George Edwards, Blacknall Memorial, Durham, May 15, 1956.

Candidates Received: Stanley Timlin, examination, July 26, 1955: Warren C. Brannon, examination, July 26, 1955; Ben W. Farley, examination, October 25, 1955; James Eckles, examination, October 25, 1955.

E. L. BARBER, *Stated Clerk*

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers, 14 candidates, 9,025 communicants, 44 churches and 36 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Richard A. Dodds, Augusta-Macon, December 5, 1955; Rev. J. Trent Howell, Enoree, December 5, 1955; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Atlanta, December 5, 1955; Rev. James T. Womack, Lexington, December 5, 1955; Rev. David F. Blue, Jr., Concord, January 17 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Holmes Smith, III, Tuscaloosa, June 8, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. John W. Young, September 30, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Park H. Moore, Armstrong Memorial, July 3, 1955; Rev. W. C. Neel, Saluda, October 9, 1955; Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Ellenboro, October 16, 1955; Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Duncan's Creek, October 23, 1955; Rev. J. Trent Howell, Jr., Shiloh, December 11, 1955; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Northside, January 1, 1956; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr., Lincolnton First, January 1, 1956; Rev. Richard A. Dodds, East Belmont, January 8, 1956; Rev. David F. Blue, Jr., West Avenue, January 29, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Park H. Moore, Armstrong Memorial, June 30, 1955; Rev. James L. Mays, Lincolnton First, June 30, 1955; Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Northside, July 31, 1955; Rev. John W. Young, Duncans Creek, July 31, 1955; Rev. John W. Young, Ellenboro, July 31, 1955; Rev. W. C. Neel, West Avenue, September 15, 1955; Rev. J. Holmes Smith III, Forest City, June 8, 1956.

Candidates Received: James Burwell Harrison, examination, January 17, 1956.

Candidates Dismissed: John Lewis Baker, North Alabama, May 15, 1956; John David Campbell, Jr., Augusta-Macon, May 15, 1956; Edsel Marion Huffstetler, Bethel, May 15, 1956.

Licentiates License Revoked: Henry W. Robards, Jr., January 17, 1956.

W. C. Neel, *Stated Clerk*

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 106 ministers, 60 candidates, 30,960 communicants, 108 churches and 80 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. D. Lively, June 26, 1955; Rev. W. F. Clark, July 3, 1955; Rev. T. S. McClure, July 3, 1955; Rev. S. A. Ritchie, Fayetteville, July 19, 1955; Rev. E. A. McLeod, July 24, 1955; Rev. G. E. Dixon, July 24, 1955; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Albemarle, September 20, 1955; Rev. O. W. Perrell, September 20, 1955; Rev. J. E. Fogartie, Washburn, January 17, 1956; Rev. J. R. Crawford, January 17, 1956; Rev. C. S. Albright, East Hanover, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Received: Thomas Winslow Westmoreland, examination, July 19, 1955; Grady E. Dixon, letter, July 19, 1955; Michael Lewis Andrews, examination, September 20, 1955; James Patterson Fleming, examination, September 20, 1955; John Edwin Kimbril, examination, September 20, 1955; John Vernon Lawing, Jr., examination, September 20, 1955; William Everand Massey, Jr., examination, September 20, 1955; Zane Marshall Moore, examination, September 20, 1955; John Robert Turner, examination, September 20, 1955; John R. Crawford, letter, January 17, 1956; H. Howard Smith, examination, April 17, 1956; David K. Dunn, examination, April 17, 1956; Kenneth B. Orr, examination, April 17, 1956; John Roscoe, examination, April 17, 1956; James A. Beard, examination, July 19, 1955; Robert Anderson Huffaker, examination, July 19, 1955; Charles Betts Huntley, examination, July 19, 1955; Charles Ray McDonald, examination, July 19, 1955; Audry Burdette McCroskey, examination, July 19, 1955; Alexander Jackson Morrison, examination, July 19, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: William F. Scholl, New York, January 17, 1956.

Candidates Dropped: Franklin McKinley Penninger, January 17, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: Grady E. Dixon, July 19, 1955; E. A. McLeod, July 19, 1955; M. E. Bell, April 17, 1956; John Richard Crawford, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Atlanta, July 19, 1955; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Atlanta, October 31, 1955; Rev. R. G. Laurens, Charleston, January 2, 1956; Rev. G. Dana Waters, Congaree, January 10, 1956; Rev. G. A. Fletcher, Lexington-Ebenezer, April 17, 1956; Rev. M. B. Dudley, Norfolk, April 17, 1956; Rev. H. S. Schum, Holston, May 30, 1956; Rev. F. C. Debele, Congaree, May 30, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. W. E. Lytch, Newell, May 1, 1955; Rev. James L. Doom, Hamlet First, May 8, 1955; Rev. J. S.

McClure, Huntersville, June 26, 1955; Rev. W. D. Lively, Brainerd, June 26, 1955; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Jr., St. Paul's, July 24, 1955; Rev. Edward A. McLeod, Morven-Camden, July 24, 1955; Rev. G. E. Dixon, W. H. Belk's, July 24, 1955; Stewart A. Ritchie, Troy First, August 28, 1955; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Matthews, October 2, 1955; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Waxhaw, September 25, 1955; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Myers Park, February 12, 1956; Rev. W. T. Taylor, South Tryon Street, February 5, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Matthews, July 19, 1955; Rev. R. G. Laurens, Wadesboro, January 2, 1956; Rev. G. Dana Waters, West Avenue, January 10, 1956; Rev. G. A. Fletcher, Ellerbe-Mt. Carmel-Norman, April 17, 1956; Rev. M. B. Dudley, McQuay Memorial, April 17, 1956; Rev. H. S. Schum, Hopewell, May 30, 1956; Rev. F. C. Debele, Commonwealth, May 30, 1956; Rev. S. M. Hutchinson, McGee, January 17, 1956; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Star, January 1, 1956.

Churches Organized: South Tryon Street, November 6, 1955, Charlotte, N. C.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Grady E. Dixon, July 24, 1955; Rev. E. A. McLeod, July 24, 1956; Rev. John R. Crawford, April 17, 1956.

MALCOLM R. WILLIAMSON, *Stated Clerk*

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 65 ministers, 21 candidates, 19,849 communicants, 78 churches and 52 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. D. W. Hix, Atlanta, June 23, 1955; Rev. David R. Moorefield, Bethel, June 23, 1955; Rev. Samuel S. Cappel, Holston, January 19, 1956; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Jr., Fayetteville, February 16, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Scott M. Poole, Granville, June 23, 1955; Rev. G. N. Reiff, Winston-Salem, July 13, 1955; Rev. Chalmers McCutchen, South Carolina, September 12, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles Edward Hodgin, December 6, 1955.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. M. Baker, September 1, 1955.

Churches Organized: Morningside, Sanford, January 29, 1956.

Churches Dissolved: Gilead, Blanch, N. C., September 8, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. David R. Moorefield, Dogwood Acres, June 23, 1955, (stated supply); Rev. W. M. Baker (stated supply), Crestwood and Randolf, September 8, 1955; Rev. Kay M. Misenheimer, Siler City and Mount Vernon Springs, October 9, 1955; Rev. C. W. Jennings, Riverview, January 29, 1956; Rev. Samuel S. Cappel, Mebane, February 5, 1956; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Jr., Dogwood Acres, March 4, 1956; Rev. David R. Moorefield (Stated Supply) Bethlehem, April 19, 1956; Rev. Ray King (Assistant Minister), Presbyterian Church of Covenant, May 15, 1956; Rev. Douglas W. Hix, (Student at Duke), Goldston, June 23, 1956 (stated supply).

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Scott M. Poole, Siler City and Mount Vernon Springs, June 23, 1955; Rev. W. M. Baker, Mebane First, September 1, 1955; Rev. Chalmers McCutchen, Sanford First, September 12, 1955; Rev. C. W. Jennings, Smyrna-Wentworth-Hillview, January 19, 1956; Rev. Louie V. Andrews, Hopeview, January 19, 1956; Rev. Ray King, Meadowside, May 15, 1956.

Candidates Received: Donald Adams Campbell, examination, April 14, 1955; Arnold Fred Leary, examination, September 8, 1955; Zeb North Holler, examination, September 8, 1955; Homer Larry Ingle, examination, April 19, 1956; Hardin Watkins King, examination, April 19, 1956.

Candidates Dismissed: Donald Adams Campbell, East Hanover, April 14, 1955; Alvis M. Daniel, Wilmington, April 14, 1955; William Morrison, East Mississippi, January 19, 1956; Zachary T. Piephoff, Jr., Missouri, April 19, 1956; Allen E. Morrison, Fayetteville, April 9, 1956.

Candidates Dropped: Russell W. Cloud, April 14, 1955; Fred N. Nance, April 14, 1955; B. M. Currin, Jr., April 19, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: Allan E. Strand, Jr., June 23, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, June 5, 1955.

C. LINWOOD CHESHIRE, JR., *Stated Clerk*

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 50 ministers, 10 candidates, 12,642 communicants, 81 churches and 39 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Alvis M. Daniels, July 17, 1955; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, July 31, 1955; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, July 31, 1955; Rev. James R. Phipps, Concord, September 9, 1955;Rev. James W. McGinnis, Granville, November 9, 1955; Rev. Harry P. Mitchell, Montgomery, May 14, 1956; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, May 27, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Fayetteville, November 1, 1955; Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Montgomery, December 31, 1955; Rev. Richard F. Perkins, East Hanover, January 1, 1955; Rev. Jack W. Ware, Western Texas, March 1, 1956; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Cherokee, March 31, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Alvis M. Daniels, Wildwood, July 17, 1955; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Grove and Hallsville, July 31, 1955; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Bethel, July 31, 1955; Rev. James R. Phipps, Chinquapin, September 9, 1955; Rev. James W. McGinnis, Trinity, November 9, 1955; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Woodburn, May 27, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Chadbourn, November 1, 1955; Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Tabor City and Brunswick, December 31, 1955; Rev. Jack W. Ware, Carolina Beach and Myrtle Grove, March 1, 1956; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Woodburn, March 31, 1956.

Candidates Received: Rev. Alvis M. Daniel, Orange Presbytery, July 17, 1955; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, East Hanover Presbytery, July 25, 1955; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Montgomery Presbytery, July 25, 1955; Rev. William McDonald, examination, February 7, 1956; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, East Hanover Presbytery, May 14, 1956.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Alvis M. Daniel, July 17, 1955; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, July 31, 1955; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, July 31, 1955; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, May 27, 1955.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 44 ministers, 8 candidates, 7,056 communicants, 49 churches and 28 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, Orange, September 13, 1955; Rev. J. E. Bearrs, Ordination, October 2, 1955; Rev. Percy A. Carter, American Baptist Convention, May 1, 1956; Rev. Archie W. Jones, Southern Providence Moravian Church, May 1, 1956; Rev. R. L. Underwood, Fayetteville, May 1, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Wm. E. Link, Albemarle, January 31, 1956; Rev. James E. Jackson, Westminster, May 1, 1956.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Chester D. Denham, November 2, 1955; Rev. W. E. Thompson, January 18, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, Pilot Mountain, October 15, 1955; Rev. Russell D. Burns, West Jefferson, June 19, 1955; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Montview, June 26, 1955; Rev. James E. Bearrs, Cooleemee, October 2, 1955; Rev. James E. Bearrs, Yadkinville, October 9, 1955; Rev. Archie W. Jones, Meadowview, (Lexington), June 24, 1956; Rev. R. L. Underwood, Southminster (Winston-Salem), June 3, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Wm. E. Link, Fairmont and Meadowview, January 31, 1956; Rev. James E. Jackson, Jefferson, May 1, 1956; Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt, Sparta and Glade Valley, May 29, 1956; Rev. George Staples, Highland, May 29, 1956.

Candidates Received: Wm. Fife Long, examination, January 31, 1956; Geo. A. Bright, examination, January 31, 1956; James E. Bearrs, Southwest Georgia, September 13, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: Woodrow McKay, Concord, May 1, 1956; John T. Bare, Holston (U.S.A.), May 1, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: James E. Bearrs, September 13, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Russell D. Burns, June 19, 1955; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, June 26, 1955; Rev. James E. Bearrs, October 2, 1955.

J. Harry Whitmore, *Stated Clerk*

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES

January 1, 1956

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	4,805	326	558	714	358	346	1,077	646	525	255
Deacons	5,763	427	691	832	432	423	1,222	821	623	292
Communicants (Lay)	133,167	8,952	16,022	17,771	10,890	9,025	30,960	19,849	12,642	7,056
Plus Ministers	526	8,991	16,092	17,838	10,929	9,071	31,066	19,914	12,692	7,100
Professions	4,508	367	475	609	435	287	975	681	449	230
Letter & Reaffirmation	6,992	609	559	696	697	370	1,877	999	770	415
Adult Baptisms	2,681	284	240	404	288	162	425	419	332	127
Infant Baptisms	2,851	205	286	369	223	161	784	462	218	143
Soul-Winning Ratio	29.07	24.01	33.39	28.67	24.03	30.48	30.93	29.73	27.0	30.03
Spiritual Birthrate	3.44%	4.16%	2.99%	3.49%	4.16%	3.28%	3.23%	3.36%	3.70%	3.32%
Sunday School Enrollment	121,960	8,775	13,260	17,320	9,042	8,078	29,033	17,904	11,545	7,003

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1956

Comparative Summary for the Last Five Years

PART I—MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1955	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	526	508	486	472	435
Received	47	61	38	58	73
Pastoral Installations	59	84	38	58	73
Pastoral Dissolutions	48	52	52	33	42
Dismissed	22	35	33	31	40
Deceased	5	11	8	7	11
Retired	4	4	4	4	0
Licentiates (Total)	2	8	2	2	3
Received	2	1	0	0	0
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	16	24	10	17	23
Candidates (Total)	190	176	175	162	160
Received	37	53	24	49	43
Dismissed	13	14	12	16	11
Dropped	6	11	1	4	1
Licensed	9	22	12	12	14
Churches (Total)	634	636	632	624	614
Organized	5	5	6	8	9
Dissolved	3	1	1	3	0
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	133	161	147	143	174

PART I—Continued

	1955	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*
Manses (Total)	332	367	291	366	345
Ruling Elders	4,805	4,698	4,556	4,443	4,224
Deacons	5,763	5,544	5,463	5,381	5,089
Communicants (Lay)	133,166	129,403	126,072	123,943	119,243
Plus Ministers	133,692	129,911	126,558	124,415	119,678
Professions	4,508	4,007	3,076	4,723	3,232
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,992	6,563	5,185	6,812	6,000
Adult Baptisms	2,681	2,385	1,951	3,004	2,194
Infant Baptisms	2,851	2,908	2,191	2,609	2,076
Soul-Winning Ratio	29.07	31.45	40.37	25.2	36
Spiritual Birthrate	3.44%	3.18%	2.48%	3.96%	3.2%
Educational Institutions	7	7	7	7	7
Number Students	2,367	2,129	2,056	2,150	2,047
Presbyterian Students	1,229	1,112	1,068	1,074	1,047
Sunday School Enrollment	121,960	118,039	111,929	110,715	103,240

PART II—CONTRIBUTIONS

	1955	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*
Total	$10,336,982	$ 9,476,651	$ 7,122,412	$ 8,708,018	$ 8,527,214
Benevolences	2,727,839	2,383,535	1,913,811	2,167,297	1,991,698
Current Expenses	5,109,278	4,668,332	3,316,200	4,009,157	3,534,970
Building Expenses	2,499,865	2,424,784	1,892,401	2,531,564	3,000,546
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	7,609,143	7,093,116	5,208,601	6,540,721	6,535,516
Per Capita Total	77.32	73.23	56.49	70.27	71.51
Per Capita Benevolences	20.39	18.41	15.18	17.49	16.70
Per Capita Current Expenses	38.22	36.08	26.30	32.35	29.65
Per Capita Building	18.71	18.74	15.01	20.43	25.16
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	56.93	54.81	41.31	52.78	54.81
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,018,742	856,117	604,047	720,323	738,055
World Missions	533,753	437,787	276,157	348,318	314,908
Church Extension	193,050	175,609	128,783	156,229	152,691
Christian Education	76,182	67,299	51,982	59,864	53,670
Annuities and Relief	96,215	84,473	70,461	74,830	72,246
General Fund	115,333	86,099	71,876	76,778	64,053
Inter-Church Agencies	4,209	4,850	4,788	4,304	4,286
Tithing Adventure					76,201
Synod	891,061	732,057	658,526	751,958	527,188
Church Extension	89,408	55,279	53,819	66,042	56,702
Homes	291,513	262,819	230,307	271,295	252,675
Educational Institutions	450,009	372,523	339,907	387,281	194,958
Religious Education	35,306	22,373	19,332	27,340	22,853
Other Benevolences	24,825	19,063	15,161	Combined*	Combined*

PART II—Continued

	1955	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*
Presbytery	462,615	411,914	299,666	371,800	416,816
Religious Education	50,189	34,503	27,815	23,336	19,823
Church Extension	332,431	296,412	223,528	279,463	323,026
Other Benevolences	79,995	80,999	48,323	69,100*	73,967
Congregational	306,479	329,238	237,212	323,216	309,639
Missions	120,597	156,290	111,639	142,350	146,022
Miscellaneous	185,882	172,948	125,573	180,866	163,617
Negro Work Campaign	48,942	54,209	114,360		
TOTAL	$ 2,727,839	$ 2,383,535	$ 1,913,811	$ 2,167,297	$ 1,991,698

* For 1951–1952, 1952–1953, other Synod and Presbytery Benevolences were reported combined.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

F. L. JACKSON, *Chairman*

During the past twelve months three meetings have been held by your Council. In addition, sub-committees have functioned according to the requirements of Synod. The Council has carried out the mandates of the 1955 meeting of Synod. A Committee on Streamlining Synod, as ordered, was appointed and reported at the February meeting of the Council; and its recommendations, which were adopted, have been complied with, and are being fulfilled during the 143rd sessions of the Synod. These recommendations are being presented to Synod for adoption. The matter of studying the advisability of establishing a policy of approving "Spending Budgets" for its Agencies, referred to the Council by the 1955 Synod, was carefully studied, and found to be impractical for Synod's Agencies, and was therefore rejected. The Council makes no recommendation regarding this matter. The 1955 Synod ordered the Council, together with the Executive Committee of Higher Education and the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, to implement the financial campaign for the cause of Higher Education. The Council met once jointly with the other Agencies, and then authorized its Chairman to deal with the proper representatives of the other Agencies in furthering the campaign, and to call the Council to meet should occasion necessitate his doing so. During the past year the Council, through the work of a committee, has given considerable time to consideration of an Equalization Fund at the Synod level, and the fruits of this study are presented in the recommendations. In February the Council was requested to help resolve the problem of determining the proper agency or agencies of Synod to deal with the Guidance Center program, including the financing of the program. In recommendations being made by the two Executive Committees of Christian Education and Higher Education and the Council itself, we believe that we have reached a solution of this problem.

We wish to call to the attention of the Synod that the General Council of the General Assembly has prepared and furnished for each of the Presbyteries four sets of slides on the theme, "This Is Your Church"—57 slides on the program of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. at the General Assembly level. The Council has approved of additional slides being prepared at the Synod level of its agencies. It is understood that some of the Presbyteries will add additional slides, setting forth the work at the Presbytery level. The slides at the Assembly and Synod level are provided at no expense to the Presbyteries. Manuscripts have been prepared to accompany the showing of the slides. It is suggested that as wide use as possible be made of the slides during the Stewardship Season this fall.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of the 1957 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with the distribution of same by Presbyteries; (2) Report of the Auditor of accounts handled in Synod's Office; (3) Financial Statements for 1955 for (a) Synod's Office Account; (b) *Presbyterian News* Account; (4) 1957 Budgets for these two accounts; and (5) Stewardship Statistical data (pp. 176ff.)

Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $1,627,928 to Assembly and Synod causes during 1955. Total gifts reported were $1,958,925 (including $48,942 to Negro Work Campaign), or 120.38% reflected as follows:

	Apportionment	Gave	
Assembly	$1,034,001	$1,067,864	(103.27%)
Synod	593,927	891,061	(150%)

For the first time in recent years, at least, gifts to Assembly's Agencies exceeded 100% of Askings. North Carolina stood fifth (seventh last year) among the Synods in the percentage of gifts to the apportionments. (Without contributions to the Negro Work Campaign, the Synod gave 98.5% of the apportionment, which was approximately 8% above last year). Only Albemarle and Winston-Salem Presbyteries failed to accept the full Askings for Assembly's Causes and for Synod's Causes for 1956. For the year 1955 Granville and Winston-Salem accepted below Assembly's Askings, but the latter gave more than and the former within $111 of the Askings, whereas, Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, and Wilmington fell below the Askings. For the same year only Winston-Salem failed to accept the full quota of Synod's Askings yet exceeded the apportionment, while Albemarle alone fell below the apportionment by 1.74%. It is worthy of note that three Presbyteries (Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem) gave in excess of 100% of Askings to Assembly's Causes, while eight of the nine Presbyteries gave more than 100% to Synod's Causes, Winston-Salem, 208.76%.

Other statistics may be found in the Tables (pp. 176ff.), showing that total benevolence gifts were $2,727,839; total gifts to all causes $10,336,982; and per capita giving as follows (best in five years):

Benevolences	$20.39	
Current Expenses	56.93	(Including Building Expense)
Total Gifts	77.32	

North Carolina ranked 1st among the Synods in total gifts; 12th in total per capita gifts (9th last year); and 3rd in benevolence per capita gifts (5th last year).

Mecklenburg Presbytery led the Synod in percentage of gifts (in relation to apportionments) to Assembly's Causes (126.57%) and Winston-Salem to Synod's Causes (208.76%). Mecklenburg was also first in gifts to both causes (149.56%). Winston-Salem again led in per capita giving to Benevolences in the Synod, $30.54, an increase from $22.14 in 1954 (2nd in the General Assembly, 8th last year) and Mecklenburg stood 2nd in the Synod and 3rd ($26.79) in the Assembly; and in order thereafter Kings Mountain, eleventh; Orange, twenty-third; Fayetteville, 24th; Concord, 46th; Granville, 52nd; Albemarle, 66th; and Wilmington, 74th. Mecklenburg ranked first in per capita Current Expenses, including Building Expenses ($66.69), and also in total per capita gifts, $93.48, followed by Winston-Salem, $93.03. In the Assembly Mecklenburg stood 14th in total per capita gifts and Winston-Salem 17th.

Building Expense totaled $2,499,865, an increase of $76,081. Current Expenses without building expense totaled $5,109,278, an increase of $440,946; and combined $7,609,143, an increase of $516,027.

Using, not the U. S. per capita income, which is in excess of $1,700 per annum, but $1,400, it is estimated that the Synod withheld at least 44.77% of its tithe ratio income or approximately $8,379,338 in 1955. This shows considerable improvement over the previous years for which the record has been maintained. It was estimated that 86 percent was withheld in 1940 and 57% in 1950.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionments of the General Assembly for 1957, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,163,348, broken down as follows: (See p. 84.)

2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1957, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $784,175, broken down as follows: (See p. 84.)

3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod Causes for 1957, amounting to $1,947,523, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following factors: ⅓ for membership; ⅓ for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and ⅓ for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years; as follows: (See p. 85.)

4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office for 1957, appearing in the Benevolence Budget of Synod, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the 1957 summer meeting.

5. That the Proposed Budget for Synod's Account for 1957 in the amount of $7,270, be adopted.

6. That the C.P.A. audited financial statements of institutions and agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing, be approved by Synod, and the Committee empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.

7. That $5,000 of the budget for Educational Institutions be set aside for the cause of the Guidance Center program, under the joint supervision of the Executive Committees of Christian Education and Higher Education.

8. That the Stewardship Committee and Council place in the regular Benevolence Budget of Synod each year an amount sufficient to maintain in the Revolving Fund a balance of not less than 20 percent of salaries, rent, and traveling expense in the current budgets of the following agencies of Synod: Synod's Office, Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Christian Education.

9. That the Council recommends that Synod establish an Equalization Fund, to be administered as follows:

    (1) That all agencies of Synod, including Synod's Office and *The Presbyterian News*, share in an Equalization Fund, and that 5% of the budgets of each agency be reserved for the fund. At the end of each Church year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, will distribute the fund to participating agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget. Any surplus remaining in the fund will be divided among all contributing agencies in the same percentage as contributed. All income of Agencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

(2) That the Rev. Harold J. Dudley be designated as Central Treasurer of the Synod, and that Presbytery Central Treasurers be directed to send all benevolence funds for Synod's causes to Synod's Treasurer, for distribution.

(3) That the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, in each of the Presbyteries encourage by every wise means the local churches within the Presbyteries to consider the establishment of an Equalization Fund in administering its benevolence funds, in order to assure that each cause in the Benevolence Budget will receive its equitable share of the total funds disbursed by the local churches in support of the enterprises of the General Assembly, the Synod, the Presbytery, and of the local congregation.

10. That the Synod's Office be continued as the headquarters for the Higher Education Campaign, and that expenses incidental thereto be paid from the Campaign Fund.

11. That Synod approve of unallocated funds up to $35,000 additional for North Carolina State College from the Campus Christian Life Fund of $500,000 raised in the 1956 Campaign, provided that the total goal is raised.

12. That the separate Report by the sub-committee of the Council on Records, be adopted, as amended.

13. That the Standing Rules of Synod be suspended in order to provide for the 1957 meeting of Synod, to be held at Montreat, N. C., June 25-27, and the Council is hereby authorized to change the time and place if necessary.

14. That Synod commend to Presbyteries and Churches the Stewardship audio-visual materials, "This Is Your Church", presenting the work of the agencies of the Church.

15. That Synod hereby expresses appreciation to the Myers Park Presbyterian Church for gifts contributed to the various benevolence causes of the Church from the W. Z. Stultz Fund.

16. That the Synod be apprised that the Council is projecting a study of the overall program of the Synod in anticipation of future plans for the several agencies of the Synod, and that the request of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home to conduct a campaign in 1958 or 1959 be tentatively approved, with the advice that it will be incorporated into the overall plans developed by the Council and approved by Synod.

17. That the Council carried out the mandate of the 1955 Synod regarding Streamlining Synod, and requests endorsement of the plan, as follows:

(1) That all Committees reporting to Synod place in the hands of the Stated Clerk for duplication copies of Reports to be made to Synod not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

(2) That the Stated Clerk mail out in advance of Synod copies of Reports, together with copies of the program of Synod.

(3) That Chairmen of Committees be instructed to present only essential data from reports and the recommendations of their respective committees.

(4) That representatives to the Synod be requested to limit their remarks in debate to essentials, keeping in mind the importance of time limits.

(5) That the program of Synod hereafter schedule the preaching of the sermon by the Moderator and the Memorial Service for deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders and the Communion Service during the afternoon of the first day.

(6) That the report of Synod's Council be presented on the evening of the first day.

18. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1959: (G) Don S. Kimrey, Raleigh; (K-M) Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III, Belmont; (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Charlotte.

19. That the Rev. Roy E. Watts, High Point, be elected Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., Class of 1957.

20. *On Synodical Representation*:

(1) That each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 80 (as revised by the 1956 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk of Synod not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

(2) That payment to the host institution or church be made only on the basis of this enrollment. All visitors, except official visitors, shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall purchase meal tickets at the registration desk.

(3) That each official representative to Synod be furnished with meal tickets when registering, and that said meal tickets be collected at the dining-room door; and that the host institution or church be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the official count of meal tickets and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, except that no institution or church shall sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

(4) That the present practice of Synod, whereby candidates for the ministry under the care of Presbytery, become guests of Synod, be rescinded. If a Presbytery wishes to invite its candidates to attend the meeting of Synod it may do so by:

(a) Making arrangements with the Stated Clerk of Synod for reservations for such candidates, and

(b) By payment on the same basis as that provided for Representatives to Synod for such candidates for whom reservations have been made.

21. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 1, 1957 and continue through November 17, 1957, November 10 being designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that the theme of the Canvass be "For The Glory of God."

22. That the churches be reminded again that Stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience and not merely a money-raising technique and that in the Stewardship of Material Possessions the Pre-Budget Canvass is heartily recommended as a most effectual way in promoting this phase of Christian

Stewardship, and that information concerning this form of the Canvass is available from the office of the General Council.

23. That Presbyteries' Committees or Councils be urged to promote the Every Church Canvass as a means of informing officers in local churches of the responsibility of the local church for the work of the Church beyond the local parish and that wherever possible conferences on Stewardship for ministers, elders, deacons and key laymen be promoted under the auspices of the Presbytery's Committee on Stewardship.

24. That Synod call to the attention of Ministers, Sessions, and Diaconates the portion of Recommendation Number 5 of the "Seventh Annual Report of the General Council to the 1956 General Assembly" which points out that benevolence budgets of the Assembly are "absolute minimum amounts needed for the security of our work"; that "the needs of Synod's and Presbytery's agencies" are equally deserving of consideration and support, especially before "over and above gifts are made to any cause or causes"; that the benevolence apportionments of Agencies of the Assembly and Synod are "the total minimum amount expected from the Church"; that "the Annual Birthday Offering of the Women of the Church, the Negro Work Campaign, and the Easter Offering are not for items in the budgets of any agency"; and that all local church treasurers and central treasurers are urged "to remit their benevolences as collected—monthly if possible".

25. That a special Easter Offering be received in 1957 for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world; the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Interchurch Aid for work not included in its budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service, C.R.O.P., and the World Council of Churches.

26. That Synod commend to Churches and individual Presbyteries of the Synod the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated, and urge the support of the Foundation in such ways as will be profitable to both those who make use of its facilities and the Agencies which are beneficiaries of donors and the Foundation.

27. That the year 1957 be a year of special stewardship emphasis in the "Forward With Christ" program; that particular stress be laid on increasing the benevolence giving in each church in accordance with the "Forward With Christ" goals; and that synods, presbyteries, and local churches be urged to make a united effort to meet in full the needs of the benevolence agencies as represented by the apportionments of the General Assembly, synods, and presbyteries.

28. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise the customary three emphases of the Synod be approved (Thanksgiving—Barium Springs Orphanage; Mother's Day—Presbyterian Home; and a day in April for emphasis in Sunday Schools for promotion of Vacation Bible Schools.)

29. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. Wm. T. Thompson, Moderator of the General Assembly.

Frank L. Jackson, *Chairman.*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Raleigh, N. C.

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina,
Presbyterian Church in the United States,
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as treasurer of the following funds:

- Church Extension Fund
- Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds
- Designated Funds
- Educational Institutions Fund
- Office Account
- Synod's Account
- Inter-Church Relations Account
- "Presbyterian News" Account
- Permanent Reserve Fund
- Educational Survey Account

and submit herewith our report covering the period from January 1, 1955, through December 31, 1955.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES:

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared ten Exhibits and four Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION:

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Receipts from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—CONSOLIDATED

January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit we show a consolidated statement of cash receipts and disbursements for all funds except the Educational Survey Account. This fund is excluded because it is not available for Synod support. Details for the various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $349,118.35, of which $250,152.38 was contributed by the presbyteries. Disbursements totaled $320,696.10. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings association December 31, 1954, of $26,832.14, less the disbursements leave a balance of cash on hand and on deposit December 31, 1955, of $55,254.39, as shown in Schedule—1. Monies received from the presbyteries were apportioned to the various funds as directed by them.

Interest and dividends accruing on Government Bonds and capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during audit. These securities are part of Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to Church Extension Fund.

We examined all transactions of the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds. As of December 31, 1955, the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest was $109,228.87 and the cash on deposit was $17,883.97. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2.

The Permanent Reserve Fund also has two notes not included above due from the following:

Wilmington Presbytery Home Missions Committee For Bethel Presbyterian Church	$7,539.33
Oak Grove Manse—Carolina Beach Road This Note Dated January 15, 1952	3,140.07

These are detailed on Schedule—3.

Disbursements to the Educational Institutions were based on the following percentages of a total of $168,000.00 distributed:

Union Theological Seminary	14.9%
Glade Valley High School	5.9%
Presbyterian Junior College	10.1%
Peace College	10.1%
Mitchell College	10.1%
Queens College	16.3%
Flora Macdonald College	16.3%
Davidson College	16.3%

The net cost of operating the Synod's Office was shared between the Educational Institutions Fund and the Church Extension Fund—sixty and forty per cent, respectively. The distribution of the office expenses was made after allowing for a contribution of $1,000.00 from the Educational Institutions Survey Fund. The expenses of the "Presbyterian News" were shared $7,628.23 by the Educational Institutions Fund and $5,085.51 by the Church Extension Fund.

Synod's support of the Allied Church League and North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from tax assessments on the presbyteries. These funds were received and disbursed by Inter-Church Relations Account. In addition to the presbyteries' contributions, portions of the bequest from the L. Richardson Estate and support from Synod's account were used to pay Synod's support of $1,364.50 to each.

The trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate forwarded to Synod's office $2,274.64 and as directed was distributed as follows:

One-third to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia; one third to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia; one third to Foreign and Home Missions.

The statements of cash receipts and disbursements are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries, in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955 could be included. Likewise some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1955, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

In 1953 a grant of $50,000.00 was made to the Synod from "The Foundation for the Advancement of Education" for the purpose of conducting an intensive study of the Synod's seven educational institutions. This money was deposited in the Educational Survey Account and details are shown on Schedule—4. The funds were all expended by March 31, 1956 and the schedule includes transactions to that time.

GENERAL COMMENTS:

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at December 31, 1954 and December 31, 1955:

	Dec. 31, 1954	Dec 31, 1955
Cash on Hand and In Banks—(Schedule—1)	$ 26,832.14	$ 55,254.39
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund's Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule—2)	107,305.65	109,228.87
Church Extension Fund—Notes Receivable	7,000.00	
Permanent Reserve Fund—Notes Receivable		10,679.40
U. S. Government "G" Bonds At Maturity Value (Schedule—3)	42,800.00	32,500.00
Corporate Capital Stock	2,405.00	2,405.00
Office Furniture and Equipment (Cost)	14,805.63	16,015.15
Advance to Rev. H. F. Beaty		340.61
Totals	$201,148.42	$226,423.42

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00. and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

We Hereby Certify That, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,
A. T. Allen & Company
Certified Public Accountants
By: A. T. Allen
Certified Public Accountant

Raleigh, N. C.
May 7, 1956

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1955

Receipts:	**1954**	**1955**
Educational Institutions—60%	$15,880.82	$15,351.68
Church Extension—40%	10,587.21	10,234.45
Miscellaneous	2,500.00	1,411.64[1]
Total Receipts	$28,968.03	$26,997.77
Disbursements:		
Salary General Secretary	6,999.96	6,999.96
Salary Office Secretaries	8,302.69	7,500.00
Janitor, Watchman	396.18	396.00
Social Security	180.68	131.55
Postage	843.14	1,075.78[2]
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	535.15	469.30
Office Supplies	2,698.61*	1,299.47
Travel (Net)	1,062.48	594.61
Council and Committee Expenses	436.04	756.36
Insurance (Office)	391.67	234.36
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	194.78	190.40
Presbyterian Foundation	—	69.36
MAF and EAF	700.18	615.17
New equipment	907.42	1,209.52[3]
Repairs and Upkeep of Office & Equipment	1,334.83	896.61
Lights and Water	222.84	238.80
Audit	425.00	1,022.00[4]
Subscriptions—Magazines & Services	—	348.50
Miscellaneous	636.38	250.02
Total Disbursements	$28,968.03**	$26,997.77[5]

---

*Inventory of supplies December 31, 1954 $1,479.11. This reflects an increase of $455.89 over 1953 inventory.

**$1,500 of this amount represents expenses of the Department of Evangelism.

[1] $1,000 from Educational Institutions Survey for services rendered.

[2] $5.51 in postage meter December 31, 1955.

[3] $627.89 paid for Cutter and Binder from income received from Educational Institutions Survey.

[4] Includes Special audits—$547.00.

[5] Inventory of Supplies December 31, 1955—$1,740.81; last year—$1,479.11; net increase of $261.70.

3. Presbyterian News

Financial Statement—1955

Receipts:		**1955**	**1954**
Church Extension (40%)		$ 5,085.51	$ 5,630.55
Educational Institutions (60%)		7,628.23	8,445.86
Subscriptions		8.51	
		$12,722.25	$14,076.41
Disbursements:			
Printing 6 issues—50,000 copies each issue		$10,676.25	
Strip List		792.75	
Cuts and Photographs		232.99	
Postage and Express:			
Regular	$913.19		
Remailing	107.07	1,020.26	
		$12,722.25	$14,076.41

4. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Consolidated Presbyterian College (See page 138)

b. Peace Institute, Inc., and Peace College

Raleigh, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1956

Assets	**1955**	**1956**
Current Funds	$	$ 12,148.23
Endowment Funds	233,438.18	246,875.10
Plant Funds	468,638.18	470,611.41
	$702,076.49	$729,634.74
Liabilities		
Current Funds	$	$ 12,148.23
Endowment Funds	233,438.31	246,875.10
Plant Funds	468,638.18	470,611.41
	$702,076.49	$729,634.74

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

June 30, 1956

Operating Income		
Student Fees	$ 66,488.74	$ 77,653.90
Endowment	11,081.87	12,996.50
From Churches	17,616.12	19,777.72
Auxiliary Enterprise	93,414.80	131,567.16
Other including Non-educational	7,530.11	7,375.08
From Alumnae—Gifts	10,288.44	5,028.50
	$206,420.08	$254,398.86
Expenditures		
Administrative & General	$ 48,816.58	$ 47,712.76
Operation & Maintenance	30,314.20	28,625.25
Instruction	62,156.50	62,673.17
Library	5,276.14	6,241.01
Auxiliary Enterprises	66,855.54	74,891.61
Scholarship	5,225.00	6,793.45
Other	8,355.47	10,594.58
	$226,999.43	$237,531.83
Excess of Expenditures over Income 1955	$ 20,579.35	
Excess of Income over Expenditures 1956		$ 16,867.03

c. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Year Ended December 31, 1955

Operating Fund

Assets:		
Cash	$ 11,904.27	
Due From Capital Fund	4,975.52	
Investments	30,664.76	
Advances to Employees	115.00	$ 47,659.55
Liabilities and Surplus:		
Accounts Payable	8,838.03	
Reserved for Members Care	40,371.37	
Surplus (Deficit)	1,549.85	$ 47,659.55

Capital Fund

Assets:		
Cash	7,164.52	
Prepaid Interest	278.44	
Investments	2,173.75	
Fixed Assets	604,083.84	$613,700.55
Liabilities:		
Notes Payable	93,674.29	
Deposit on apartments	1,005.00	
Due to Operating Fund	4,975.52	$ 99,654.81
Fund Capital		514,045.74
		$613,700.55

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense
Year Ended December 31, 1955

Income:		
Members of the Home	$ 70,864.88	
Presbyteries	19,014.47	
Mother's Day	10,195.19	
Churches	1,487.77	
Women of the Church	1,600.81	
Investments	803.40	
Bequest under will	5,000.00	
Other	1,267.43	$110,233.95
Expenses:		
Administrative	$ 25,885.97	
Household	36,094.10	
Dietary	29,252.38	
Medical	21,505.67	$112,738.12
Excess of Expense over Income		$ 2,504.17

d. Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.

Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1956

Assets	1955	1954
Current Funds	$ 39,708.94	$ 40,644.99
Endowment Funds	328,029.74	320,324.55
Plant Funds	629,101.76	624,134.41
Total All Funds	$996,840.44	$985,063.95
Liabilities		
Current Funds	$ 39,708.94	$ 40,644.99
Endowment Funds	328,029.74	320,324.55
Plant Funds	629,101.76	624,134.41
Total All Funds	$996,840.44	$985,063.95

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ended May 31, 1956

Operating Income		
Student Income	$ 61,518.68	$ 52,111.91
Plant Income	315.00	413.00
Endowment Earnings	19,155.55	21,792.16
Dining Hall Income	36,627.98	30,881.45
Dormitory Income	7,905.20	6,677.50
Book Store Income	5,020.50	4,407.06
Other Income	4,738.64	2,994.65
Total Income	$135,281.55	$119,277.73
Expenditures		
Instructional Expense	$ 45,165.90	$ 43,635.21
Plant Expense	21,568.84	19,122.95
Dining Hall Expense	38,917.33	38,197.33
General and Administrative Expense	34,284.35	35,912.96
Library Expense	2,523.98	1,135.36
Book Store Expense	4,656.96	3,777.50
Student Store Expense	3,222.11	1,488.82
Miscellaneous Expense	13,596.15	8,123.29
Total Operating Expenses	$163,935.62	$151,393.42
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)	($28,654.07)	($32,115.69)
Less Compensation when gifts are added	32,379.99	26,134.50
Net Operating Loss		(5,981.19)
Net Operating Gain	3,725.92	

e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1956

Assets	1956	1955	Increase (Decrease)
Endowment Funds	$ 505,453.50	$ 390,350.39	$115,103.11
Capital Funds	1,982,501.88	1,938,147.08	44,354.80
Insurance Reserve Fund	20,937.46	15,145.84	5,791.62
Operating Fund	163,352.07	172,623.67	(9,271.60)
Total all Funds	$2,672,244.91	$2,516,266.98	$155,977.93

Liabilities

Endowment Funds	$ 505,453.50	$ 390,350.39	$115,103.11
Capital Funds	1,982,501.88	1,938,147.08	44,354.80
Insurance Reserve Fund	20,937.46	15,145.84	5,791.62
Operating Fund	163,352.07	172,623.67	(9,271.60)
Total all Funds	$2,672,244.91	$2,516,266.98	$155,977.93

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ending March 31, 1956

Operating Income

Interest, dividends and rents	$ 18,967.12	$ 16,272.07	$ 2,695.05
Receipts from legacies and trusts	13,534.38	11,867.09	1,667.29
Presbyteries	197,739.84	193,294.55	4,445.29
The Duke Endowment	10,644.13	10,896.49	(252.36)
Organizations and individuals	26,405.37	21,634.39	4,770.98
Payment by relatives, etc.	19,831.80	15,524.41	4,307.39
Sale of farm products	18,820.15	18,506.39	313.76
Other	3,480.05	1,312.37	2,167.68
	$309,422.84	$289,307.76	$20,115.08

Expenditures

Administrative	$ 42,751.84	$ 38,888.06	$ 3,863.78
Household	118,594.68	110,032.08	8,562.60
Health	7,569.86	7,288.47	281.39
Education	30,030.74	28,767.10	1,263.64
Plant Operation & maintenance	39,628.35	37,555.19	2,073.16
Extra institutional services	5,046.41	5,467.40	(420.99)
Special repair & replacements	10,301.07		10,301.07
Productive enterprises	33,267.05	33,623.73	(356.68)
	$287,190.00	$261,622.03	$25,567.97
Net income (before special charges)	$ 22,232.84	$ 27,685.73	($5,452.89)
Deduct			
Appropriation—Capital Fund	25,000.00	25,000.00	
	($ 2,767.16)	$ 2,685.73	($5,452.89)

f. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Combined Operating Statement

July 1, 1955—June 30, 1956

Income

Student Tuition and Fees	$260,703.33
Non-restricted Endowment Income	28,530.93
Gifts and Synod Appropriations	79,076.78

Scholarship Endowment and Current	21,237.58
Auxiliary Enterprises	193,869.40
Other	11,187.90
Total	$594,605.92

Expense

Administrative	$ 41,785.85
General Institutional	80,770.32
Instruction	219,750.86
Operation and Maintenance	83,191.19
Auxiliaries	134,557.72
Scholarship and Student Aid	21,623.73
Total	$581,679.67

g. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1956

Assets	**1955**	**1954**
Permanent Funds	$4,215,308.23	$3,991,402.91
Plant Funds	2,243,629.42	2,110,305.26
Current Funds	118,041.80	122,468.97
Total All Funds	$6,576,979.45	$6,224,177.14
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$4,215,308.23	$3,991,402.91
Plant Funds	2,243,629.42	2,110,305.26
Current Funds	118,041.80	122,468.97
Total All Funds	$6,576,979.45	$6,224,177.14

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1956

Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 230,213.38	$ 208,353.05
Student Fees	51,659.47	77,328.35
Upkeep Ginter Park Church		600.00
Contributions Churches and Agencies	68,391.13	64,083.02
Trust Funds Administered by Others	23,295.28	10,423.04
Other Income	13,690.34	8,191.25
Total Income	$ 387,249.60	$ 368,978.71

Expenditures		
Administrative and General	91,168.41	68,376.32
Instructional	125,527.81	116,860.95
Retirement Salaries	4,193.48	4,573.26
Scholarships		22,844.19
Special Funds	34,104.70	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	97,824.64	87,031.92
Miscellaneous Expenditures	31,639.13	40,388.52
Total Expenditures	$ 384,458.17	$ 340,066.16
Excess of Income Over Expenses Before Adjustment	2,791.43	28,912.55

5. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1957

TOTAL ASSEMBLY							$ 1,163,348	(59.7348%)
TOTAL SYNOD							784,175	(40.2652%)
GRAND TOTAL							$ 1,947,523	(100 %)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: ($ 1,163,348)								
World Missions					$ 585,280	(30.0525%)		
Church Extension					253,843	(13.0341%)		
Christian Education					97,023	(4.9819%)		
Annuities and Relief					73,873	(3.7932%)		
General Fund					149,374	(7.6700%)		
Inter-Church Agencies					3,955	(.2031%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY							$ 1,163,348	(59.7348%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES ($ 784,175)								
Church Extension					$ 64,488	(3.3113%)		
Homes					215,000	(11.0397%)		
Presbyterian			$ 40,000	(2.0539%)				
Regular	$ 30,000	(1.5404)%						
Special	10,000	(.5135%)						
Barium Springs			$ 175,000	(8.9858%)				
Regular	$ 75,000	(3.8510%)						
Special	100,000	(5.1347%)						
Christian Education					44,200	(2.2695%)		
Higher Education					392,720	(20.1650%)		
Educational Institutions			$ 355,000	(18.2283%)				
Campus Christian Life			37,720	(1.9368%)				
Inter Church Relations					2,000	(.1027%)		
N. C. Council of Churches			2,000	(.1027) %				
Synod's Office					27,267	(1.4001%)		
"Presbyterian News"					15,000	(.7702%)		
Presbyterian Synod Foundation					500	(.0257%)		
Revolving Salary Fund					23,000	(1.1810%)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD							$ 784,175	(40.2652%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD							$ 1,947,523	
COMPARED WITH 1956							$ 1,878,723	
			Assembly		$ 1,186,563	(63.1580%)		
			Synod		692,160	(36.8420%)		
INCREASE							$ **68,800**	(**3.6621**%)
			Assembly		$ —23,215	(—1.2356%)		
			Synod		92,015	(4.8977%)		

a. 1957 BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining Apportionments to Presbyteries follows: ⅓ for membership; ⅓ for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for the last three years; and ⅓ for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

	Total Apportionment	*Assembly*	*Synod*	*% Budget*	*% Membership*
Albemarle	$ 125,226	$ 74,803	$ 50,423	6.43	6.72
Concord	226,042	135,026	91,016	11.62	12.03
Fayetteville	246,427	147,202	99,224	12.65	13.34
Granville	149,376	89,229	60,147	7.67	8.18
Kings Mountain	145,545	86,941	58,604	7.47	6.78
Mecklenburg	501,746	299,717	202,029	25.76	23.25
Orange	280,573	167,600	112,973	14.41	14.91
Wilmington	150,803	90,082	60,722	7.74	9.49
Winston-Salem	121,785	72,748	49,037	6.25	5.30

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE 1957

Income:	*1957*	*1956*	*1955*
Synod's Account	Income	$ 1,000.00	$ 500.00
Department of Evangelism	from	500.00	500.00
Educational Institutions Survey	Benevolence	....	1,000.00
Educational Institutions (60%)	Budget	14,979.00	14,359.00
Church Extension (40%)	....	9,986.00	9,572.00
	$27,267.00	$26,465.00	$25,931.00

Disbursements:			
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00
Salaries Office Secretaries	8,000.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
Janitor and Watchman	382.00	382.00	382.00
Social Security	160.00	158.00	158.00
Postage and Express	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	450.00	450.00	450.00
Office Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Travel (Net)	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00
Council and Committee Expense	400.00	300.00	300.00
*Insurance (Office)	300.00	235.00	235.00
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	200.00	200.00	191.00
MAF	650.00	615.00	615.00
Equipment	600.00	600.00	600.00
Repairs and Upkeep Office & Equip.	600.00	600.00	600.00
Lights and Water	225.00	225.00	200.00
Audit	500.00	500.00	500.00
Subscriptions	200.00	....	....
Miscellaneous	400.00	400.00	400.00
Spending Budget		$26,465.00	$25,931.00
Original Budget	$27,267.00	$25,865.00	25,845.00
Actual Disbursements		....	26,997.77**

*Premium on blanket position bond due in 1957—Approximately $400.00 additional.

**Net supplies by inventory December 31, 1955—$261.70; includes also $547.00 for special audit not in original budget; in addition $627.89 expense for cutter and binder purchased with income received from Educational Institutions Survey.

3. BUDGET "THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS"—1957

		1957	*1956*	*1955*
Printing 50M copies per issue (6 issues) — $37.50 per issue		$ 11,250	$ 10,950	$ 10,950
Striplist		840	900	756
Postage:				
Regular	$ 708.00			
Remailing (600 copies per issue)	144.00	852	1,335	864
Cuts ($50 per issue)		300	300	300
Salary of Clerk		1,658		
Miscellaneous		100	100	....
		$ 15,000	$ 13,585	$ 12,870

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. Robert Turner, *Chairman*

Your Executive Committee of Christian Education, composed of Presbytery chairmen of Christian Education plus nine members at large and other ex-officio members, has attempted to assume the responsibilities which the Synod has delegated to it in an effective way during the past year. The committee met last fall and outlined a comprehensive program for the Synod in all the areas of Christian Education. The various Presbytery Committees are in the process of carrying out that program in the bounds of their Presbyteries. This program is varied in its nature and tremendous in its scope. It involves:

1. Helping the teachers in Vacation Church School training groups, institutes, clinics, and personal counseling.

2. A program involving meeting with the young people's councils in the Presbyteries, rallies, visitation teams to local churches and junior high and young people's camps and conferences in every Presbytery.

3. Helping adults who are responsible for leadership in young adult work and adult work in general, especially in the line of giving guidance to them in planning their program, and in the improvement of their teaching work.

4. Men's work of the Synod has had the best year in its history. Presbytery Council meetings have been held regularly and the work has been planned not only on the Presbytery level but also there has been training given in every Presbytery, and in almost every district, to the men of the local church who are to head up the men's work in those churches. One of the most encouraging things is that more and more the men are concerning themselves with various things that have to do with the actual program of the church, and are lending themselves more and more to service in the regular program.

We have just had the annual meeting of our men. Whereas, we did not have as large a gathering as usual we had a very excellent program and many who were there expressed themselves as feeling that it was the best program we had ever had. At this meeting new officers for the Synod's Council were elected with Mr. George Stovall, of Albemarle, as president. These men will take office the first of January, 1957.

The camp and conference program is assuming major proportions in the Synod. Already seven out of the nine Presbyteries have acquired camp property and are in the process of developing these properties, involving the investment of hundreds of thousands of dollars. It is estimated that during the summer there will be nine conferences for senior high young people, 20-24 camps for junior high's, and approximately 8 junior camps, with a total enrollment of about 4,000 young people and at least 300 adult leaders. The importance of this work and of improving the work is immediately apparent.

We reported an all time high in the number of Vacation Church Schools conducted last year, 519 with an enrollment of 35,646 pupils and 7,060 teachers.

We rejoice over the fact that all our positions of Area Directors have been filled. During the year Miss Dot Lynch, from the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, has been appointed Area Director in the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Wilmington. Miss Helen Brown, from the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, has been appointed director in the Presbyteries of Fayetteville and Granville. Miss Helen Cole, from the First Presbyterian Church, Pensacola, Florida, has been appointed director in Orange Presbytery. We consider that the services of these Area Workers is invaluable in the work of Christian Education in the Synod. They are available to any local church in the Presbytery in the capacity of a counselor or an advisor in the program of Christian Education. They assist groups and individual teachers in the outlining of total programs for the entire church. Their work is similar to that of Christian Education which the DCEs perform in the larger churches. We consider that this service has become one of the most fruitful and indispensable in the whole work of our church. Some idea may be gained of the scope and extent of that work and the value of the services they perform by the following factual memorandum of some of their activities during the past twelve months.

Summary of Area Work—June 20, 1955—June 20, 1956

Leadership Education	
Clinics	27
Leadership Classes	62
Leadership Schools	12
Workers' Conferences	18
Conferences (Individual)	89
Vacation Church School Institutes	15
Presbytery and Synod Meetings	
Committee and Sub-Committees	44
Committee Chairmen	30
Superintendents (Sunday School)	
Rallies	4
Young People	
Conference Planning	59
Youth Conferences	14
Pioneer and Junior Camps	17
Conclaves	7
Young People's Rallies	20
Presbytery Council Retreats	20
Local Councils	23
Presbytery Council Committees and Visitation Teams	42
Young Adults	
Rallies and Retreats	10

We would call attention again to a unique service rendered by the Committee of Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina, and that is the maintaining of a Audio-Visual library, costing from approximately three to four thousand dollars, which is available to the churches for a minimum charge. This service, under the able leadership of Miss Beatrice Kiser, is growing at an amazing rate. Last month for instance we serviced out of our office over 275 programs. No other church organization outside of denominational headquarters furnish such a service as this. We are most fortunate in securing Miss Kiser, formerly DCE at Selwyn Avenue Presbyterian Church in Charlotte, as director of this department and secretary in our office.

We would call attention to the fact that all the services maintained by this committee, its headquarters in Charlotte, and all the five offices in various parts of the Synod, with five area directors are furnished at the cost of $30,034.98. We think it is significant that while the Synod of North Carolina spends $85,000.00 on its Christian Education work in the Presbyteries and in the Synod, the Synod of Texas, with one-third less members, spends $113,098.00.

One of the things that furnishes us satisfaction is that after many years we completed this year a fairly satisfactory manual outlining the nature and the scope of our work and the organization and procedures through which it may be carried on. Through the efforts of our various Presbytery Committees and the help of our Area Workers we have had the largest number of Leadership Schools in the history of our work, 277.

Our committee sponsored conferences for the training of those who are to serve as directors and leaders in Presbytery camps and conferences.

We would call the attention of the Synod to the great Men's Convention being planned in Miami, Florida, October 10-13, 1957. Plans call for this to be the best and largest Men's Convention yet held. The quota for North Carolina is 1140 men. We would strongly urge Presbyteries and local churches to get plans underway now to send large delegations to this convention.

We find it necessary to again call the attention of Synod to the necessity of each Presbytery seeing that this Committee receives its full quota of the benevolence funds of Synod's budget. Since most all of our money is used to pay salaries, it will be necessary for us to curtail workers unless the money is forthcoming. Some Presbyteries are not now contributing enough to this cause to pay their part of the salary of the worker assigned to that Presbytery.

North Carolina can well be proud of the program of Christian Education which is hers in the Synod, the Presbyteries, and in the local churches. We do not believe it can be equalled anywhere else in our Church. This program has been an achievement made possible through the labors of many people across many years. The architect of this program and the leader of all these people has been for the past twenty-two years, the Rev. James O. Mann. The Synod of North Carolina owes this faithful servant of the Lord a great debt.

Recommendations

1. That pursuant to the action last year of Synod designating this meeting as one in which "special emphasis shall be given to the work of Christian Education, including recognition of the twenty-two years of devoted service rendered the Synod by Rev. John Oscar Mann", that the Synod hear an address by Dr. James W. Witherspoon of Beckley, W. Virginia, long associated with the work of this committee, and an address by Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Richmond, Va., Executive Secretary of the Board of Christian Education of the Assembly.

2. That the following resolution be adopted by a rising vote of the Synod: The Synod of North Carolina in session at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C. July 18, 1956, would by these precepts acknowledge its indebtedness to, and appreciation for, the twenty-two years of splendid service to the Synod by the Rev. J. O. Mann as Regional Director of Christian Education. Those who know best the work of Christian Education in our church recognize the

program in North Carolina as being one which has exercised considerable leadership throughout the church. It has, in many instances, set the pace and the pattern for others to follow. Church school leaders and teachers are given better training opportunities and programs with which to work than they have ever had before. The youth of the church are developing in leadership and Christian character through the guidance of those trained in this program. Our church officers have better opportunities for training in their field of responsibility.

In more recent years the men of the church have taken on a new life and assumed a much larger responsibility in the work of the church. New educational buildings and facilities have been provided in an unprecedented manner. Many other achievements, too numerous to mention here, have been accomplished to further the cause of Christian nurture in the churches of the Synod. The guiding spirit behind all of this has been the Rev. J. O. Mann. Many times he has been out in the field (where the harvest is white) when he was sorely needed at home. This has placed a hardship on his family, especially upon his faithful wife; in spite of this, he has gone quietly about the business entrusted to him by the Synod in a completely dedicated fashion. As Oscar Mann comes to the place where he will turn this responsibility over to others, we are certain we can hear the Great Teacher say, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant." The Synod would by this action say to him and to Mrs. Mann, "We thank you, we thank God for you and for what you have meant to the cause of Christ in our Synod". It is our prayer that the blessings of God will rest richly upon you during your years of retirement, and that you will ever be encouraged to see the work, unto which you have given yourself with such complete devotion, continue to move forward in the days that lie ahead.

3. That Synod authorize this committee to approve a successor to Dr. J. O. Mann to be secured by the Assembly's Board of Christian Education upon his retirement December 31, 1956.

4. That each Presbytery and local church be urged to see that this committee receives its full percentage of the Benevolence Budget.

5. That the Synod endorse the request of its Committee of Christian Education to the Assembly's Board of Christian Education that one of the Area Laboratory Schools be set up in North Carolina to be financed with funds received from the Woman's Birthday Offering.

6. Concerning Presbyterian Guidance Centers, we recommend:

(1) That the Synod of North Carolina approve the Presbyterian Guidance Program.

(2) That the Synod look with favor on the work being done at Flora Macdonald College as being valuable to the Young People of the Synod of North Carolina.

(3) This committee, for its part, requests that it be given more time to explore the field more thoroughly before making specific recommendations as to policies and procedures.

(4) That Synod authorize the Committee of Christian Education and the Committee of Higher Education to take whatever steps are necessary in view of their findings.

7. That churches plan for the observance of the following days and seasons: Religious Education Season, Sept. 1-30, 1956; Rally Day, Sept. 30, 1956; Religious Education Week, Sept. 30-Oct. 7, 1956; Layman's Sunday, Oct. 21, 1956; Christian Student Sunday (Life

Dedication Day), Dec. 30, 1956; Assembly's Youth Sunday, Jan. 27, 1957; Community Youth Week, Jan. 27-Feb. 3, 1957; Day of Prayer for Students around the World, Feb. 17, 1957; Christian Higher Education Season, April 1-30, 1957; National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges), April 28, 1957; and Christian Family Week, May 5-12, 1957.

8. That sessions pray that their church leaders may grow increasingly concerned about the many children, youth, and adults still unreached by the teaching ministry of the church, and that God would use these leaders to reach all people within the bounds of their congregations.

9. That local churches impress upon parents their primary responsibility for the Christian nurture of their children and provide guidance to them in meeting these responsibilities.

10. That local church leaders study carefully the emphasis on Christian citizenship approved by the General Assembly for 1957, and plan a program that will help the members of the congregation know and understand more clearly their responsibilities in this area.

11. That pastors and sessions be requested to acquaint the men of their congregations with the purpose, program, and leadership of the Presbyterian Men's Convention to be held in Miami, Florida, Oct. 10-13, 1957, and take steps to send official representatives to the convention.

12. That the session of each congregation be urged to send its pastor to the convention, and arrange for a layman to supply the pulpit on Oct. 13, '57, which is Layman's Sunday.

13. That the Synod express its appreciation to our five Area workers, Misses Helen Brown, Helen Cole, Dorothy Lynch, Ann McMichael, and Mrs. Robert Stilwell, and our Secretary and Director of Audio Visuals, Miss Beatrice Kiser, for their faithful services during the past year.

14. That Synod express its appreciation to the members of the Men's Council for their diligence and faithfulness in giving direction to Men's Work in the Synod during the past year; and that Synod hear Mr. John Deifell, President of the Assembly's Men's Council for five minutes.

15. That the financial statement attached hereto be adopted.

16. That we commend to the attention of ministers the Recreation Workshop, supported by the General Assembly's Board of Christian Education and held each spring at Camp Na-Co-Me, Tennessee, as a training ground for themselves, Directors of Christian Education, and members of the local Church who are gifted in recreational leadership.

ROBERT TURNER, *Chairman*

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

January 1—December 31, 1955

RECEIPTS:	1955	1954
For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 592.50	$ 495.00
Regular Work—From Churches	29,199.98	21,566.83
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	220.00	187.50

Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	22.50		95.29	
Regular Work—Proceeds Sale 4M U. S. Treasury 2¼% Bonds	----------		4,016.15	
Total Receipts		$30,034.98		$26,360.77
Funds in Bank at End of Period		5,827.12		5,870.60
Notes Receivable		2,505.52		5,305.52
		$ 8,332.64		$11,176.12
		$38,367.62		$37,536.89

DISBURSEMENTS:

For:				
Area Work	$17,147.90		$21,414.07	
Audio-Visual Education Work	706.00		625.00	
General Promotional Work	7,457.14		6,233.58	
Men's Work	1,255.59		500.00	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	11.55		431.60	
Total Disbursements	$26,578.18		$29,204.25	
Funds in Bank at End of Period		$11,779.44		$5,827.12
Notes Receivable		10.00		2,505.52
		$38,367.62		$37,536.89

RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES

U. S. Government Bonds on Hand		$ 1,000.00		$ 1,000.00

2. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 1957

Estimated Receipts	1957	1956	1955
For:			
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 750.00	$ 540.00	$ 540.00
Regular Work			
From Churches—Benevolence Offering	43,450.00	41,590.00	34,340.00
	$ 44,200.00	$ 42,130.00	$ 34,880.00
For: Estimated Disbursements			
Area Work			
Five Workers	$ 18,000.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 16,500.00
Travel Expense for Workers	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,500.00
Materials and Supplies for Workers	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Equipment for Additional Offices	750.00	750.00	500.00
	24,250.00	22,750.00	23,000.00
Audio-Visual Education	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Charlotte Office:			
Secretary	3,000.00	2,850.00	2,850.00
Expense and Supplies	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
	4,200.00	4,050.00	4,050.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	1,500.00	1,080.00	1,080.00
General Promotional Work	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Laurinburg Office	600.00	600.00	600.00
	3,900.00	3,480.00	3,480.00
Men's Work:			
Director's Salary	6,000.00	6,000.00	------------
Travel & Supplies	1,500.00	1,500.00	------------
Expense Synod's Council	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
	9,000.00	9,000.00	1,500.00
Vacation Bible Schools	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Sundry	350.00	350.00	350.00
	$ 44,200.00	$ 42,130.00	$ 34,880.00

B. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

Your Committee has met once during the past twelve months. In addition, the sub-Executive and Finance Committee met twice. We should like to call to the attention of the Synod that the Board of Church Extension continues to assist three North Carolina Presbyteries, and during the current year is rendering sustentation aid as follows:

Albemarle	$10,285.00
Wilmington	6,380.00
Winston-Salem	10,171.00
	$26,836.00

In addition, the following projects have been assisted by the Board:

John Calvin Church—Concord Presbytery	$ 5,000.00
Cary Church—Granville Presbytery	4,000.00
Seigle Avenue—Mecklenburg Presbytery	1,000.00
Shiloh Church—Orange Presbytery	1,000.00
Cape Fear Church—Wilmington Presbytery	5,000.00
Total	$16,000.00

At the same time that we express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for these gifts, we should like to call attention to a pertinent comment from a letter from Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of the Division of Home Missions of the Board:

> "Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1955 were $179,237.96. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the suppport of our Board for 1955 was $232,582.00. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 77.06% of the minimum asked. Our total receipts from all of the Synods amounted to 72.42% of the total asked by the General Assembly for the support of our Board. For the year 1954 we received from the Synod of North Carolina 74.86% of the amount asked by the General Assembly as compared with the 77.06% for 1955. If our receipts for 1955 from your Synod had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the donation requests which were presented for its consideration . . ."

General Finances

Synod asked the Presbyteries in 1954 to accept a total apportionment for Synod's Church Extension of $71,026 for 1955. Eight Presbyteries accepted in full, or more, and one, 80.2%, an amount totalling $74,913. Of the apportionments $62,603 (including the $8,000 from the Stultz Fund) or 88.14% was paid. This was $9,137 more than was given the previous year, an increase of 17.09%. However, if total gifts to each of Synod's Agencies are compared, Church Extension received the lowest percentage of increase of any of the five, 9.27%. Increases were registered for all types of Church Extension last year as follows:

Congregational Missions	29.60%	increase
Presbytery Church Extension	12.15%	"
Assembly's Church Extension	9.93%	"
Average increase	15.04%	"

Three of the aid-receiving Presbyteries (Albemarle, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem) gave less to Synod's Church Extension in **1955** than in 1954. The total amount short of the budget askings of all nine of the Presbyteries was $8,423. During 1955 Synod gave for all Church Extension work, as follows:

	1955	1954
Congregational Missions	$120,597	$156,290
Presbytery Church Extension	332,413	296,412
Combined	$453,028	$452,702
Assembly's Church Extension	$193,050	175,609
Combined	$646,078	$628,311
Synod's Church Extension	$ 62,603	53,466
Grand Total	$708,681	$681,777

This Grand Total contrasts to $159,807 given in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950.

We should like to report, that, as is required by law, your Committee met once as a corporation on June 15, 1956.

We wish further to report to the Synod that the Committee was recipient during the year of $8,000 from the W. Z. Stultz Fund, administered by the Myers Park Presbyterian Church. Since this income, which was used for Grants-in-aid, is non-recurring, it should be noted that without it the regular income for the cause of Church Extension for 1955 was $2,289.01 less than the previous year.

Home Missions

Department of Sunday School Extension: During the past twelve months Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Church Extension worker, has made surveys as follows: Albemarle Presbytery: West View, near Kinston, and New Hope, near Snow Hill; Concord Presbytery: Westview near Morganton; Fayetteville Presbytery: Hanover Heights; Granville Presbytery: Kenly, Garner, Ridge Road and Six Forks in Raleigh, Butner, and Creedmoor; Mecklenburg Presbytery: Amay James; Orange Presbytery: Sedgefield; Wilmington Presbytery: Penderlea; and Winston-Salem Presbytery: Lexington. All of these surveys resulted in either the revival of work or the beginning of new work. Miss Mallard is available for making surveys for local churches or Presbytery Church Extension Committees. Expenses involved are nominal.

Financial

1. *Sustentation of Salaries*: There are 44 ministers and 5 lay persons in four Presbyteries receiving aid from Synod. There are in addition 8 vacant fields, when supplied, on the salaries of whose ministers the Synod makes appropriations. In all there are 53 fields, representing a total of 97 churches. The Synod subsidized the salaries of ministers of these churches in 1955 to the amount of $34,864.70, in contrast to $28,332 in 1954.

2. *Grants-in-Aid*: During 1955 34 churches in 9 Presbyteries were rendered some assistance on their building programs, ranging in

sums up to $500, and totalling $10,268.58. Grants were made possible largely by individual gifts and by the $8,000 Stultz Fund gift by the Myers Park Church.

3. *Loan Fund:* There are at present 42 loans to churches with building programs, ranging from $1,500 to $25,000, all made at 4% interest, and properly secured. The fund is valued at approximately $125,000.00. Income from the loans and savings accounts is returned to the corpus. When the fund reaches $200,000 it will provide income for the support of the program of extension.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund:* This fund is valued at $52,000. The income is used for the support of the work of Church Extension, sometimes as grants-in-aid. Some of the bonds have matured and others have been redeemed in order to provide funds for loans to churches. The principal of these funds, not out on loan, is deposited in a savings account.

5. *McCallum Estate:* Income received in 1955 totalled $2,274.64, of which $379.11 was designated for Home Missions. The estate is valued at approximately $250,000.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries

In every Presbytery steps are being taken to raise the minimum salaries of workers. Mr. J. B. Brewer of Rocky Mount in Albemarle Presbytery has done yeoman service in a study he made of this subject in 1955. Effective steps have been taken in Albemarle to improve the salary status of ministers. Your Committee has a committee at present engaged in continuing the study of this matter. It is worthy of note that the Eastern Conference of the Methodist Church recently established minimum salary standards of $3,000 for single men, $3,300 for married men without children, and $3,600 for married men with children. The standards in the Synod of North Carolina for every Presbytery are above these standards.

Evangelism

There are signs that greater emphasis is being given to Evangelism in the Synod, and that efforts in this field are being blessed. For this we are grateful and give thanks. Separate conferences on evangelism are being planned for the year ahead. Conferences for ministers will be held October 9 and 10 respectively in the First Church, Salisbury, for ministers in the western part of the Synod, and in the First Church, Goldsboro, for ministers in the east. Later in the winter each Presbytery will hold Evangelism Retreats for laymen. We wish to call to the attention of Synod that the Rev. Milton B. Faust, Director of Evangelism for the past three years, has resigned his position as of this meeting of Synod. We wish also to call to your attention again that the Synod of North Carolina continues to grow almost as rapidly as the Baptist denomination in North Carolina and about twice the rate of the Methodist Church. The number of churches reporting no professions of faith dropped from 161 in 1954 to 127 in 1955. The number of professions of faith for the two years was: 1954—4,007; 1955—4,508.

Synod's net increase in membership for 1955 was 3,766 (previous year 3,331), or 2.91%. This is slightly above the five-year average of 2.73%. Among the Synods North Carolina again ranked eleventh in net increase. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 42,261 members, 46.49%. The number of professions of faith, 4,508, is below the peak years of 1950-51—4,710, and 1952-53—4,723. There were 87 vacant churches in the Synod as of January 1 in contrast to 101 the previous year and 77 the year before. (There are 634 churches in the Synod.)

Albemarle Presbytery again led the Presbyteries of the Synod in percentage growth, 4.43%, and in Soul-winning Ratio, 21.01, and tied with Granville for Spiritual Birthrate, 4.16%. For the ten year period 1946-56 Albemarle led in both of the foregoing, respectively 21.07 and 4.98%. In Sunday School growth Winston-Salem led all the Presbyteries in 1955, 10.75%, while for the period 1940-1956 Albemarle was first in growth, 102.47%.

Of special significance in our report this year is the following summary of a study made by a special committee on Industrial Evangelism, headed by the Rev. L. A. Taylor, Executive Secretary of Wilmington Presbytery. The study reveals that 10% of the Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina derive their income from industry in contract to 55% for North Carolina as a whole; that rural farm population is decreasing and moving to town, with a loss to the Presbyterian Church of the tenant farmer class; that the Presbyterian church fails to impress non-Presbyterian wage-earners; and that Presbyterian ministers neglect evangelizing industrial people.

Christian Relations

We would commend to the Synod the report of the Council of Christian Relations of the General Assembly to the 1956 Assembly, on "The Church's Relationship to Community Delinquency Problems", now available in pamphlet form from the Assembly's Division of Christian Relations, Atlanta; and we would also call attention to a recently published study by Dr. Ben Lacy Rose on the Segregation Question, entitled, "A Study of Racial Segregation in the Church in the Light of the Bible, *The Confession of Faith, The Book of Church Order*, and the Actions of the Courts of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S." The chairman of this sub-committee, the Rev. Sam M. Inman, is presenting separately to Synod the report of the special committee to study the alcohol question. Early in the year he represented the Synod at the Churchman's Washington Seminary, Washington, D. C.

Negro Work

The program of Negro work in the Synod moves slowly but nevertheless surely. While no Negro work is conducted by the Synod, as such, several of the Presbyteries continue the development of effective programs. This is particularly true in Fayetteville, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. Both Charlotte and Winston-Salem have new churches in the Tryon Street and Dellabrook churches.

Conclusion

We wish to call attention of the Synod to the new book by the Rev. James M. Carr, Th.D., *Bright Future—A New Day for the Town and Country Church*, and commend the book for reading and study.

We wish also to call to your attention that for the first time in a number of years, due to diminishing Church Extension income, the Synod's portion of the salaries of the workers in the several aid-receiving Presbyteries has not been met for the second quarter of 1956. We respectfully urge churches and Presbyteries to provide their full apportionment in order that this condition may be alleviated.

Financial Statements

Attached to this report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, the Permanent Reserve Fund, and Papers and Securities.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod hereby takes cognizance of the term of service, now expiring, of the Rev. Milton B. Faust, who for the past three years has served as Director of Evangelism for the Synod of North Carolina; that Synod expresses appreciation to Mr. Faust for his labors, and assures him of its prayers for his future labors.
2. That the Synod would encourage all ministers, especially pastors, to attend conferences and classes stressing evangelism.
3. That the Synod commends to all sessions and churches the importance of regularly stressing evangelism as a solution to the problem of reporting annually "no professions".
4. That Synod approve of the employment by the Executive Committee of Church Extension for a term of three years, of Dr. H. H. Thompson, as Director of Evangelism.
5. That Presbyteries and local churches be advised of the value of the small church in meeting the needs of rural people migrating to town and of industrial people.
6. That Presbyteries and strong local churches be alert to the opportunities for establishing outposts in industrial areas.
7. That Synod hereby expresses appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the grants made to the several churches in the Synod and for the sustentation aid provided for ministers in the three aid-receiving Presbyteries.
8. That Synod acknowledge the excellent work of Miss Mildred Mallard as Synod's Church Extension worker, and express appreciation to her for her services.
9. That Synod commend to ministers and Church Officers and other leaders the report on "The Church's Relationship to Community Delinquency Problems", and also the study on the subject of "Segregation" by Dr. Ben Lacy Rose.
10. That pending the adoption of this report Synod hear the Rev. Sam M. Inman in connection with the Churchman's Washington Seminar; the Rev. George L. Riddle on the subject of Industrial Evangelism; and the Rev. Wm. H. McCorkle, on "Evangelism".

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS—1955

TABLE I—CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1956

A. Church Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1954	Dec. 31, 1955	Net Gain 1955	Net Gain 1940 to 1956	Added on Professions
Albemarle	4,832	8,572	8,952	380 (4.43%)	4,120 (85.26%)	367
Concord	12,831	15,861	16,022	161 (1.02%)	3,191 (24.87%)	475
Fayetteville	13,595	17,457	17,771	314 (1.80%)	4,176 (30.72%)	609
Granville	6,771	10,454	10,890	436 (4.17%)	4,119 (60.83%)	435
Kings Mountain	6,228	8,749	9,025	276 (3.15%)	2,797 (44.91%)	287
Mecklenburg	18,716	30,161	30,960	799 (2.65%)	12,244 (65.42%)	975
Orange	14,087	19,119	19,849	730 (3.82%)	5,762 (40.90%)	681
Wilmington	8,546	12,123	12,641	518 (4.27%)	4,095 (47.92%)	449
Winston-Salem	5,299	6,907	7,056	149 (2.16%)	1,757 (33.16%)	230
SYNOD	90,905	129,403	133,166	3,763 (2.91%)	42,261 (46.49%)	4,508

Order Growth By Percentage for Period 1940-1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	85.26%
2	Mecklenburg	65.42%
3	Granville	60.83%
4	Wilmington	47.92%
5	Kings Mountain	44.91%
6	Orange	40.90%
7	Winston-Salem	33.16%
8	Fayetteville	30.72%
9	Concord	24.87%
	SYNOD	45.08%

Order Growth By Percentage for 1955

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	4.43%
2	Wilmington	4.27%
3	Granville	4.17%
4	Orange	3.82%
5	Kings Mountain	3.15%
6	Mecklenburg	2.65%
7	Winston-Salem	2.16%
8	Fayetteville	1.80%
9	Concord	1.02%
	SYNOD	2.91%

B. Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1954	Dec. 31, 1955	Net Gain 1955	Net Gain 1940 to 1956
Albemarle	4,334	8,434	8,775	341 (4.04%)	4,441 (102.47%)
Concord	9,802	12,789	13,260	471 (3.68%)	3,458 (35.28%)
Fayetteville	11,692	16,847	17,320	473 (2.81%)	5,628 (48.14%)
Granville	5,369	8,866	9,042	176 (1.99%)	3,673 (68.41%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,109	8,078	— 31 (—.38%)	1,943 (31.67%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	28,291	29,033	742 (2.62%)	13,668 (88.96%)
Orange	11,525	17,053	17,904	851 (4.99%)	6,379 (55.35%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,327	11,545	218 (1.92%)	4,556 (65.19%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	6,323	7,003	680 (10.75%)	1,923 (37.85%)
SYNOD	76,291	118,039	121,960	3,921 (3.32%)	45,669 (59.86%)

Order Growth By Percentage for Period 1940-1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	102.47%
2	Mecklenburg	88.96%
3	Granville	68.41%
4	Wilmington	65.19%
5	Orange	55.35%
6	Fayetteville	48.14%
7	Winston-Salem	37.85%
8	Concord	35.28%
9	Kings Mountain	31.67%
	SYNOD	59.86%

Order Growth By Percentage for 1955

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Winston-Salem	10.75%
2	Orange	4.99%
3	Albemarle	4.04%
4	Concord	3.68%
5	Fayetteville	2.81%
6	Mecklenburg	2.62%
7	Granville	1.99%
8	Wilmington	1.92%
9	Kings Mountain	— .31%
	SYNOD	3.32%

TABLE II—REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

Presbytery	*Reaffirmation & Certificate*		*BAPTISMS*				*CHURCHES REPORTING NO ADDITION ON PROFESSIONS*		
			Adult		*Infant*				
	1954	*1955*	*1954*	*1955*	*1954*	*1955*	*1953*	*1954*	*1955*
Albemarle	514	609	296	284	205	205	11	7	6
Concord	593	559	204	240	327	286	23	16	21
Fayetteville	706	696	320	404	367	369	27	29	22
Granville	685	697	204	288	260	223	13	14	7
Kings Mountain	339	370	157	162	209	161	10	8	5
Mecklenburg	1,813	1,877	488	425	755	784	19	22	18
Orange	914	999	323	419	410	462	8	21	11
Wilmington	704	770	262	332	227	218	22	26	22
Winston-Salem	295	415	131	127	148	143	14	18	15
	6,563	6,992	2,385	2,681	2,908	2,851	147	161	127

TABLE III—PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST

Year	*Synod*		*General Assembly*		*Baptist*		*Methodist*	
	Membership	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*
1944	95,716		565,853		560,588		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1944–55		39.13		42.73		44.07		16.80
1950–55		16.39		15.60		17.43		5.38

TABLE IV—SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1955 and for 1945-1956

1955						Period 1945 to 1956					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	Albemarle	24.01	1	Albemarle	4.16%	1	Albemarle	21.07	1	Albemarle	4.98%
2	Granville	24.03		Granville	4.16%	2	Winston-Salem	26.84	2	Winston-Salem	3.81%
3	Wilmington	27.00	2	Wilmington	3.70%	3	Wilmington	27.00	3	Wilmington	3.78%
4	Fayetteville	28.69	3	Fayetteville	3.49%	4	Granville	28.13	4	Granville	3.61%
5	Orange	29.73	4	Orange	3.36%	5	Fayetteville	30.52	5	Kings Mountain	3.34%
6	Winston-Salem	30.03	5	Winston-Salem	3.32%	6	Kings Mountain	30.96	6	Fayetteville	3.30%
7	Kings Mountain	30.48	6	Kings Mountain	3.28%	7	Orange	31.58	7	Mecklenburg	3.17%
8	Mecklenburg	30.93	7	Mecklenburg	3.23%	8	Mecklenburg	31.86	8	Orange	3.16%
9	Concord	33.39	8	Concord	2.99%	9	Concord	37.09	9	Concord	2.70%
	SYNOD	29.07		SYNOD	3.44%		SYNOD	29.76		SYNOD	3.43%

B. TEN YEAR PRESBYTERY COMPARATIVE SUMMARY

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by persons)

	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	Average
Albemarle	23	17	21.7	18.5	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	19.52	24.01	21.7
Concord	28	35	43	32	33.2	46	33.4	53.05	37.12	33.39	37.42
Fayetteville	32	26	24	24	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	35.76	28.67	29.92
Granville	21	24	38	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	32.91	24.03	28.75
Kings Mountain	27	36	26	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.62	30.48	32.55
Mecklenburg	28	26	39	31	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	30.09	30.93	32.18
Orange	31	29	32	29.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	36.46	29.73	31.87
Wilmington	24	21	29	24	24.6	30	22.3	41.29	29.36	27.00	27.22
Winston-Salem	21	20	22.2	30	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.24	30.03	27.9
SYNOD	27	26	31	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	31.45	29.07	30.27

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	Average
Albemarle	4.3	5.8	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.20	4.16	4.75
Concord	3.5	2.8	2.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.69	2.99	2.68
Fayetteville	3.0	3.8	4.1	4.0	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.49	3.36
Granville	4.7	4.0	2.6	4.0	3.5	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.56
Kings Mountain	3.7	2.7	3.8	3.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	3.16	3.28	3.17
Mecklenburg	3.6	3.9	2.5	3.25	4.0	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.23	3.26
Orange	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.24	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	2.74	3.36	3.11
Wilmington	4.2	4.7	3.4	4.0	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.75
Winston-Salem	4.6	5.2	4.5	2.8	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.30	3.32	3.64
SYNOD	3.7	3.9	3.2	3.5	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.40

---

[1] SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage, and the lower the figure the better the standing

[2] SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentages. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage, the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

January 1—December 31, 1955

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

RECEIPTS	*1955*	*1954*
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,495.44	$ 3,698.19
Concord	5,706.43	5,775.43
Fayetteville	5,965.49	5,721.10
Granville	3,816.33	2,917.50
Kings Mountain	4,540.30	4,531.37
Mecklenburg	14,042.55	12,864.40
Orange	9,713.11	8,901.87
Wilmington	3,960.96	5,483.53
Winston-Salem	3,362.00	3,572.59
Total from Presbyteries	$54,602.61	$53,465.88
Other Receipts:		
Dividends on Stocks	158.40	158.40
Interest on Permanent Reserve Fund		1,295.00
Grants-in-aid	10,268.58[1]	5,077.21
L. Richardson Trust Fund		500.00
Thos. Lee Wilson, Sr., Memorial Fund	56.43	113.62
A. T. McCallum Estate		355.03
Interest on Government Bonds	875.00	
Catechism Awards	[2]	300.00[3]
Withdrawal of Designated Funds for Evangelism Conference	338.85[4]	1,000.00[5]
Miscellaneous	765.11	50.00
Total Other Receipts	$12,462.37	$ 8,849.26
Gross Receipts	$67,064.98	$62,315.14
Net Receipts	$66,726.13	$61,015.14

[1] $56.83 (Additional) in the 1954 balance

[2] $113.00 of 1954 balance designated for Catechism Awards

[3] Contra Items

[4] $305.27 of 1954 balance designated for Evangelism Conference.

[5] Deposited in Designated Fund, Home Federal Savings and Loan Association.

DISBURSEMENTS:	*1955*	*1954*
Home Missions		
Sustentation of Salaries*		
Albemarle	$ 9,077.27	$ 8,363.18
Fayetteville	324.25	324.27
Granville	9,307.97	5,452.69
Wilmington	6,832.73	6,385.56
Winston-Salem	9,322.48	7,691.75
	$34,864.70	$28,217.45

Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:		
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800.00	1,800.00
Rev. A. C. Miller	600.00	600.00
	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400.00
Dept. Sunday School Ext.	430.11	
Vacation Fund for Workers	300.00	
Grants-in-aid	9,800.00	5,134.00
Total to Home Missions	$47,524.81	$36,269.74
Evangelism		
Salary of Director	4,525.00	4,525.00
Manse for Director	900.00	900.00
Travel (net)	(82.08)	300.00
Departmental Expense	498.64	1,686.73
MAF, Group Life & Hospital Insurance	490.13	496.13
Evangelism Conference	561.79	291.43
Miscellaneous	46.84	
Total to Evangelism	$ 6,931.50	$ 8,269.45
Public Relations		
Radio		1,494.08
"Presbyterian News"	5,085.51	5,630.55
Total Public Relations	$ 5,085.51	$ 7,124.63
Christian Relations	75.77	
Negro Work		100.00

*Includes MAF dues on salaries paid

SUNDRY DISBURSEMENTS	*1955*	*1954*
Committee Expense	$ 783.95	$ 1,327.22
Synod's Office—40%	10,234.45	11,187.21
Postage		600.00
Supplies		50.00
Catechism Award	215.00	187.00
Miscellaneous	78.10	
Total Sundry	$11,311.50	$13,351.43
SUMMARY OF DISBURSEMENT		
Home Missions	$47,524.81	$36,269.74
Evangelism	6,931.50	8,269.45
Public Relations	5,085.51	7,124.63
Negro Work		100.00
Christian Relations	75.77	
Sundry	11,311.50	13,351.43
Total Disbursements	$70,929.09	$65,115.25
Total Gross Receipts	$67,064.98	$62,315.14
Balance from Previous Year	8,458.32	10,658.43
Grand Total	75,523.30	72,973.57
Grand Total Disbursements	70,929.09	65,115.25
Balance	$ 4,594.21	$ 7,858.32
NET RECEIPTS	$66,726.13	$61,015.14
NET DISBURSEMENTS	$70,714.09	$64,928.25

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.)

January 1, 1955 to December 31 ,1955

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-55	
WILLIAM HENRY BELK MEMORIAL LOAN FUND			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955	----------	----------	$ 819.78
Berea Presbyterian Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,708.51	
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	268.58	
Cary Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	10,132.49	
Dr. H. J. Dudley	4,512.38	3,033.62	
Ephesus Church	2,000.00	1,845.97	
Grifton Church	5,000.00	5,250.41	
Hope View Church	7,000.00	4,839.88	
Linwood Manse	7,000.00	2,460.36	
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	4,310.01	
Mt. Pleasant Church Manse	2,000.00	2,034.75	
Plymouth Church	3,000.00	3,129.86	
Sherwood Church	5,000.00	5,098.08	
Siloam Church	5,000.00	4,124.51	
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	506.14	
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,519.24	
Willow Springs and Fellowship Church Manse	5,000.00	5,432.88	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			55,695.29
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$56,515.07
COMBINED GROUP CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955			$ 7,213.30
Bladenboro Church	$ 3,500.00	$ 2,595.91	
Chicod Church	4,500.00	3,606.12	
Dogwood Acres Church	2,000.00	1,011.47	
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	3,030.25	
Tabor City Manse	5,000.00	1,824.12	
TOTAL BALANCE ON LOANS			12,067.87
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$19,281.17
F. O. HAWLEY MEMORIAL CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955 (Overdraft)			$(1,588.99)
Belle View and Selma Churches	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,028.80	
Cape Fear Church	2,000.00	1,838.05	
Iona Church	1,000.00	1,042.52	
New Salem Church	2,000.00	1,865.79	
Northside Church	5,000.00	5,015.34	
West End Church	2,000.00	437.25	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			14,227.75
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$12,638.76
LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955			$ 3,416.09
Bessmer City	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,891.14	
Bethel Church	2,500.00	2,753.70	
Cameronian and Roberdell Manse	2,600.00	180.25	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	606.74	
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	314.49	
Iona Church	4,000.00	4,170.08	
Rockfish Church	3,000.00	399.66	
Big Rockfish Church	2,000.00	2,036.66	
John Calvin Church	----------	1,556.38	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans	----------	----------	13,909.10
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$17,325.19

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-55	
MR. AND MRS. RALPH S. ROBINSON AND CHILDREN FUND—			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955			$ 8,023.79
Bethel Church	$ 5,000.00	$ 893.68	
Brentwood Church	5,000.00	2,199.10	
Brookston Church	1,500.00	1,209.64	
Hopeview Church	1,000.00	1,083.53	
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	2,216.27	
John Calvin Church	6,000.00	5,726.64	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$13,328.86
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$21,352.65
GRAND TOTAL—Cash and Loans All Funds			$127,112.84

SUMMARY:

Balance All Loans	$ 109,228.87
Cash All Funds	17,883.97
Grand Total	$ 127,112.84

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments
December 31, 1955

"Income to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work".

			Interest and Principal Received Current Year
SECURITIES:			
Wysong-Miles Company Stock —396 Shares @ $5.00		$ 1,980.00	$ 158.40
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00		425.30	----------
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shares @ No Par Value		----------	----------
		$ 2,405.00	$ 158.40
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS G" SERIES—Face Value		32,500.00	1,003.75
CHURCH LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:			
Wilmington Presbytery—Original Loan	$ 7,500.00	7,539.33	
Oak Grove Manse—Original Loan	4,000.00	3,140.07	1,280.00
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT		7,200.77	249.64
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND		$52,785.17	$ 2,691.79

d. Designated Funds
January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955

BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1954	$ 2,098.48	
RECEIPTS:		
Interest on Deposit	80.21	
Mrs. Sarah Belk Gambrell—Gift for Church and Manse Planning Book	1,500.00	
Total		$ 3,678.69

DISBURSEMENTS:

To Rev. O. V. Caudill for Church and Manse Planning Book	$ 1,000.00	
Interest Earned In 1954 Transferred to Church Extension Account for Grants-In-Aid	98.48	1,098.48
Balance In Savings Account December 31, 1955		$ 2,580.21
For Church and Manse Planning Book	$ 2,500.00	
Earned Interest	80.21	
	$ 2,580.21	

3. BUDGET—1957—CHURCH EXTENSION

	1955 Budget	Proposed 1956 Budget	Proposed 1957 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries Workers	$ 30,000	$ 36,000	$ 40,000
Miscellaneous Salaries:			
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	1,800	1,800
Rev. A. C. Miller	600	600	600
Dept. Church & Manse Planning	2,000	-----------	-----------
Dept. Sunday School Extension	600	600	600
Vacation Fund for Workers	300	300	300
Grants-in-Aid	10,000	6,000	10,000
	$ 45,300	$ 45,300	$ 53,300
EVANGELISM:			
Salary of Director	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	$ 5,500
Manse for Director	900	900	1,200
Travel (Net)	300	800	800
Departmental Expenses	250	800	800
MAF, Group Life & Hospital Insurance	490	490	588
Evangelism Conference (s)	600	600	600
Subsidization Visiting Evangelists	-----------	200	-----------
Miscellaneous	100	100	300
	$ 7,140	$ 8,390	$ 9,788
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio	1,500	1,500	-----------
"Presbyterian News"	5,148	5,434	-----------
	$ 6,648	$ 6,934	-----------
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	200	200	200
NEGRO WORK	500	500	500
OTHER EXPENSES:			
Committee Expense	800	800	600
Synod's Office (40%)	10,338	9,746	-----------
Miscellaneous	100	100	100
	$ 11,238	$ 10,646	$ 700
SUMMARIZED:			
Home Missions	$ 45,300	$ 45,300	$ 53,300
Evangelism	7,140	8,390	9,788
Public Relations	6,648	6,934	13,342
Christian Relations	200	200	200
Negro Work	500	500	500
Miscellaneous	11,238	10,646	700
	$ 71,026	$ 71,970	$ 64,488

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Table I. 1955 Apportionments, Acceptances and Gifts By Presbyteries To Synod's Church Extension

	1955				Gave		Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	%	1954	1953		Askings	Gifts	% Paid
Albemarle	$ 4,405	$ In Full	$ 3,495	(79.34)	$ 3,698	$ 4,475				
Concord	8,556	8,575	5,706	(66.69)	5,775	4,241				
Fayetteville	9,075	9,087	5,966	(65.74)	5,721	5,997				
Granville	5,275	5,869	3,816	(72.34)	2,918	3,299	1951–52	$ 74,250	$ 47,267	63.65%
Kings Mountain	5,639	5,652	4,540	(80.51)	4,531	3,955	1952–53	85,000	54,663	64.30%
Mecklenburg	17,774	21,780	22,043*	124.02	12,864	11,840	1953 (9 mos.)	75,670	51,138	67.58%
Orange	10,309	10,409	9,713	(94.22)	8,902	8,480	1954	74,728	53,466	71.55%
Wilmington	5,638	5,651	3,961	(70.26)	5,484	5,533	1955	71,026	62,603*	88.14%
Winston-Salem	4,345	3,485	3,362	(77.38)	3,573	3,319	1956	71,970		
SYNOD	$ 71,026	$ 74,913	$ 62,603*	(88.14)	$ 53,466	$ 51,138				

*Includes $8,000 from Stultz Fund.

TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION 1955 .... $ 71,026
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS .... 8,423 PREVIOUS YEAR .... $ 17,560

Table II. Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries[1]

	1952-1953		1953 (9 months)		1954		1955		1956	1957
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,975	$ 8,496	$ 6,375+	$ 7,227	$ 8,150	$ 8,363	$ 10,954	$ 9,077	$ 10,635	$ 11,440
Fayetteville	312	323	234	188	312	324	237	324	237	
Granville	8,575	5,108	5,870	3,794	7,060	5,453	10,775	9,308	10,775	9,800
Wilmington	6,650	6,835	6,786	3,733	6,600	6,386	7,200	6,833	6,600	6,700
Winston-Salem	8,810	7,618	6,608	6,390	8,000	7,692	8,485	9,322	11,981	14,021
SYNOD	$ 35,322	$ 28,380	$ 25,873	$21,332	$ 30,122	$ 28,218	$ 37,651	$ 34,864	$ 40,228	$ 41,961

[1] Requests do not include MAF but amounts "Paid" do.

Gifts by Churches to their Own Presbytery Home Missions 1955		
	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 911	$ 19,152
Concord	6,584	24,384
Fayetteville	8,992	33,397
Granville	8,437	26,783
Kings Mountain	13,526	17,024
Mecklenburg	35,521	104,792
Orange	9,952	59,744
Wilmington	2,545	25,373
Winston-Salem	34,129	21,782
Total	$ 120,597	$ 332,431

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1955	
Albemarle	$ 12,316
Concord	24,133
Fayetteville	20,796
Granville	12,469
Kings Mountain	14,940
Mecklenburg	56,783
Orange	28,715
Wilmington	12,354
Winston-Salem	10,544
By Synod	$ 193,050

Comparison	
Congregational Missions	$ 120,597
Presbytery Missions	332,431
Both Above	453,028
Board of Church Extension	193,050
Synod's Church Extension	62,603

TOTAL ABOVE—$ 453,028

Table III. Five-Year Summary

	1951	1952	1953 (12 months)	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955
Congregatation	$ 119,102	$ 146,022	$ 142,350	$ 111,639	$ 156,290	$ 120,597
Presbyteries	224,508	322,992	279,463	223,528	296,412	332.431
Total	343,610	469,014	421,813	335,167	452,702	453,028
Assembly	139,568	152,691	156,229	128,783	175,609	193,050
Total	483,178	621,705	578,042	463,950	628,311	646,078
Synod	62,701	56,702	54,663	51,138	53,466	62,603
GRAND TOTAL	$ 545,879	$ 678,407	$ 632,705	$ 515,088	$ 681,777	$ 708,681

C. HIGHER EDUCATION

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

As we come to report to you this year on Higher Education within our Synod, we are midway in the year which our General Assembly designated as a year of special emphasis on Higher Education. Never before in the history of our Synod has such concentrated attention been given to a single phase of our Synod's life. And there can be no doubt of the critical importance of such Education to the life of our Church and our Nation. Others are also concerned. The Council for Financial Aid to Education, a national organization with headquarters in New York, is about to present to the Advertising Council (a national, non-profit public service organization, founded and supported by American business corporations to inform U. S. citizens of important national endeavors) a proposal for a two-year nationwide public service campaign on behalf of Higher Educatian. "The purpose of such a campaign would be to arouse widespread public interest in, and support of, the nation's institutions of higher learning. What happens to American education will eventually happen to America."

The steps undertaken several years ago to implement by study and action our Synod's program of Higher Education have received national attention. To cite one example, A. N. Marquis Company of Chicago, publishers of "Who's Who in America", in a recent pamphlet entitled, "How Much Is A Private Educational Institution Worth to A Community?", puts our Synod's study in a national frame and refers to us as a "laboratory state . . . in a development that may affect many other commonwealths". Other sister Synods, including Florida, West Virginia and Virginia, following our lead, have taken our Study of Higher Education as a challenge and a guide.

What has been accomplished is encouraging in the extreme. Since our Synod last met we have witnessed the birth of a new school by the process of consolidation of three existing institutions. A Board of Trustees has been appointed. We are well under way in a campaign to undergird financially the new school.

Our report today serves only to heighten our awareness of the magnitude of the task before us. It is a record of achievement and of promise. The greater part of the task lies yet before us, but indications on every side convince us that we are gathering closer together in the common task and we are marshaling all our resources until our goal is accomplished.

During the past year the Committee was the recipient of a legacy of $24,000, from the W. Z. Stultz Fund, Myers Park Church, Charlotte. The disposition of the legacy was left to the discretion of the Committee, and it has been made temporarily available at no interest rate to the Trustees of the Consolidated College for expenses incurred in the current campaign. No permanent disposition has been made of the Fund as yet.

We were instructed at the meeting last year to appoint for Synod a Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education. A committee, Halbert M. Jones, Chairman, Dr. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., and J. Maryon Saunders, was appointed to study the formation and operation of such a committee. They are now engaged in this study, and have asked for an extension of time, which has been granted them.

Meanwhile, a temporary committee has been serving our Executive Committee, composed of Dr. John D. Millett, Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, and Dr. Alvin C. Eurich.

A study has been made of the Guidance Center for Vocational Guidance at Flora Macdonald College. A report from a committee composed jointly from the Executive Committee on Christian Education and Higher Education, proposed that the promotion of the Presbyterian Guidance Program in the local churches be made a responsibility of Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education; and that a committee consisting of representatives of the Executive Committee on Christian Education and Higher Education be given the responsibility of working out the administrative organization of the program. These recommendations are in the process of attainment. We note with interest that Mr. Roger Decker of the Center has spent the last year at Columbia University obtaining a doctor's degree in the field of Higher Education. He will return to Flora Macdonald for the academic year of 1956-57.

The Ford Foundation Fund in the amount of $50,000 (which with interest has amounted to $51,905.00), donated for the purpose of the Higher Education Study carried on in the years just preceding, has been exhausted in the prosecution of the study, and a full accounting rendered to the Ford Foundation.

Our three colleges, concerned in the consolidation, report one of the best years in their history. There has been a healthy growth in the enrollment and the proposed consolidation has not as yet affected them adversely. They all report they have operated this past year without incurring a deficit. (More detailed information can be found in the monograph on each school which will accompany this report.) And in June the Presidents of the three institutions reported a most encouraging outlook in student enrollment for 1956-57. In conformity with Synod's action of last year the Presbyteries of Florida and of Asheville and the Synod of South Carolina have been asked to increase their support respectively for Davidson and Queens Colleges.

The campaign for funds for the proposed college has been vigorously conducted. As Synod directed, Synod's Council, the Committee of Higher Education, and the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College have conducted the campaign, acting in joint capacity. The firm of Ward, Dreshman, and Reinhardt of New York was employed as professional directors of the campaign. The staff under the direction of Mr. Gilbert Bush has been at work since January 9, with their headquarters in Synod's office. Mr. Voit Gilmore of Southern Pines and the Rev. Lawrence I. Stell were named co-chairmen for the Synod and an effective organization at Synod's, Presbyteries', districts' and local churches' levels has been created.

The picture of Higher Education in our Synod cannot be told entirely in statistics, movements. and campaigns. Hence we cannot refrain from calling to your notice some of the men who have rendered distinguished service, and of others who are accepting positions of great responsibility: Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., retired this year as President of Union Theological Seminary, after a generation of distinguished service to our Church and the cause of Christ's ministry throughout the world. Dr. James A. Jones, until recently Pastor of the Myers Park Church, Charlotte, has succeeded Dr. Lacy as President. Dr. William Taliaferro Thompson also retired after thirty-six years of devoted and inspiring service as Professor of

Christian Education in Union Theological Seminary. Dr. Ben Lacy Rose, after leaving the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, will take up in September his duties at Union Theological Seminary as Professor of Pastoral Leadership and Homiletics, succeeding in partial duty both Dr. Lacy and Dr. Thompson. It is also significant to note the appointment of Dr. W. C. Archie, an outstanding Presbyterian and graduate of Davidson College, recently of Duke University, to be Dean of Students at Wake Forest College. Others might also be mentioned with profit. The picture of Higher Education in our Synod is inspiring and challenging. We have real cause for thanksgiving for the men and women who staff our schools academically and administratively. And in fast-changing scenes of the critical years through which we are passing, we believe that the Presbyterians of North Carolina are by God's guidance challenging a secularized despair by a renewed faith and hope in Christ who is our Light and our Truth.

Recommendations

1. That in this year of special emphasis on the entire program of Higher Education, Synod give thanks for the schools and colleges within our bounds, for the consecrated men and women who staff them, the prayers which have been offered for them by Presbyterians everywhere, and for the challenge which they offer to the youth of today and tomorrow.
2. We urge that Synod continue to support in the strongest possible manner the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated College as they seek to carry out the expressed direction of Synod in the merging of Peace, Flora Macdonald, and Presbyterian Junior Colleges and the future opening of the consolidated institution.
3. That Synod take note of the retirement of Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., as President of Union Theological Seminary and offer prayers for his continued ministry at Hampden-Sydney.
4. That Synod assure Dr. James A. Jones of its prayers as he takes up the administrative and inspirational task of Union Seminary.
5. That Synod note with deep appreciation the thirty-six years of service in the field of Christian Education of Dr. William Taliaferro Thompson.
6. That Synod remember in its prayers Dr. Ben L. Rose as he enters upon the ministry of teaching in Union Seminary.
7. That Synod hear Mr. William Neal, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated college.
8. That Synod hear Mr. Voit Gilmore, co-chairman for the Higher Education Campaign.

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

1. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, *Chairman*

Three things of importance so far as the committee itself is concerned are worth recording. First of all, we are engaged with the Consolidated College in the Campaign for $3,500,000. The useful meeting of the opportunities that are before us in Campus Christian Life depends upon this money being available.

The second matter is that Dr. Joe M. Garrison requested that he not be considered for another term as chairman of the Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life. The Synod is indebted to Dr. Garrison for the fine leadership which he has provided for this work through the years, and notice should be taken of his excellent leadership as he relinquishes the chairmanship thereof.

The third matter we wish to call to the attention of the Synod is that with the opening of Wake Forest College in Winston-Salem, your Committee is faced with the opportunity of student work on the campus of this institution. The Reynolda Presbyterian Church is located across the street from the campus, and a student work program will be developed jointly by your committee and the Reynolda Church where the Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., is pastor.

Work in each of the institutions where our Committee supports work has been carried on admirably during the year since the last meeting of Synod. As usual, there are some personnel changes, but the leadership being given in this field of work is of the highest caliber, we believe.

We would call attention to the change of leadership of the Westminster Fellowship of this Synod. P. D. Miller, Jr., completed an excellent term as the Moderator of the Westminster Fellowship of the Synod of North Carolina. He was succeeded in that office by Robert Haywood, III, of Charlotte, N. C., and Davidson College. We would also point out that the Rev. Robert Henderson, student worker at State College, Raleigh, has been named the Westminster Fellowship Advisor in the Synod.

LAWRENCE I. STELL, *Chairman*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT: CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

January 1—December 31, 1955[1]

Cash in Bank, December 31, 1954 $ 8,807.45

RECEIPTS (see note):

Presbytery	1954	1955	
Albemarle	$ 873.53	$ 1,235.12	
Concord	1,369.55	2,010.47	
Fayetteville	1,311.38	1,992.92	
Granville	774.16	934.97	
Kings Mountain	1,040.86	1,651.06	
Mecklenburg	2,915.58	4,866.78	
Orange	3,252.00	4,639.29	
Wilmington	954.19	957.27	
Winston-Salem	573.53	1,334.22	
	$13,064.78	$19,622.10	
Richardson Trust Fund	187.50	220.00	
Interest Earned	106.90	128.77	
	13,359.18		19,970.87
			$28,778.32

DISBURSEMENTS:

University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, N. C.	$ 5,655.00	$ 6,220.50	
Woman's College, Greensboro	1,250.00	1,708.34	
State College, Raleigh, N. C.	4,410.00	5,000.00	
Duke University, Durham, N. C.	1,800.00	1,800.00	
East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.	----------	500.00	
		$15,228.84	
Westminster Fellowship	10.00	78.00	
Miscellaneous	264.87	295.00	15,601.84
	$13,389.87		
Cash on deposit, December 31, 1955 (see note)	$ 8,807.45		$13,176.48

---

[1] Represents approved audit.

Location of Funds:

Security National Bank, Checking Account (see note)	$ 3,700.55	$ 7,940.81	
Savings Account:			
Security National Bank	2,537.68	2,588.79	
Home Federal Savings & Loan	2,569.22	2,646.88	
	$ 8,807.45		$13,176.48

Note: Receipts for the year and cash on deposit on December 31, 1955, include $4,589.45 applicable to the church year then ended which were in transit at the end of the year.

b. BUDGET CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE 1957

	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance	Budget
1953 (9 months)	$ 10,683.71	$ 10,662.91	$ 8,838.14	$ 12,950.00
1954	13,359.18	13,389.87	8,807.45	17,715.00
1955	19,970.87	15,601.84	13,176.48	25,020.00
1956	------------	------------	------------	30,790.00
1957	------------	------------	------------	37,720.00

	1955	1956	1957
University of N. C.	$ 6,221	$ 8,250	$ 8,250
N. C. State College	5,000	7,260	11,320
Duke University	3,300	3,960	4,000
Womans College U. N. C.	3,000	3,960	4,000
East Carolina College	1,800	3,960	4,200
Wake Forest College	0	0	2.000
Teacher's College Fayetteville	--- ----	600	1,250
Westminister Fellowship Synod	250	300	400
Assistance Westminister Fellowship Work at Church Related Colleges	--------	1,500	1,500
Training Fund Student Workers	300	300	300
Committee Expenses	150	700	500
Challenge Fund Chapel Hill	5,000	----------	----------
Total Budget	$ 25,020	$ 30,790	$ 37,720

2. REPORT OF SYNOD'S SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Rev. Warner L. Hall, *Chairman*

Your Committee believes that it is fitting to bring to the attention of the Synod some of the results of the adoption of our recommendations by the Synod at its 1955 meeting. It was the recommendation of the Committee to the Synod, which the Synod then adopted, that the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem consider the matter of Glade Valley High School and, if they concurred in the judgment of the Committee, to seek to use the property for other purposes. The Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem have given additional study to the matter and have concurred essentially with the findings of Synod's Committee. It is understood that after the school year 1957-58 Glade Valley High School will not participate in the Funds of the Synod. It is hoped by that time that the controlling Presbyteries will have found the most satisfactory use for the valuable properties at Glade Valley.

It was recommended that Mitchell College be merged with Lees-McRae College at Banner Elk; or, if this course of action were not adopted, that an opportunity be given to the people of Statesville to continue Mitchell College as a private or municipal institution. Concord Presbytery, the controlling judiciary, considered the matter and decided that the second alternative was the more desirable of the two if funds could be secured. A campaign was instituted and the results have been very gratifying to the friends of Mitchell College and the future of the school as a private institution seems assured. The Committee has recommended that Mitchell College participate in the funds of the Synod through the school year 1957-58. By this time, it is believed that the gifts of the Synod will be replaced by income from the funds now being raised.

The recommendation that Flora Macdonald, Peace and Presbyterian Junior Colleges be consolidated has been undertaken with all diligence by the Board appointed by the Synod and the participating institutions. The first item of business to come before the Board was the selection of its officers. We are very grateful to the officers, namely: Mr. William H. Neal, Chairman, Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Vice Chairman, Dr. Benjamin Lacy Rose, Secretary, and Mr. C. E. Beman, Treasurer, for their untiring efforts in behalf of this venture. It would be fitting if the Synod expressed its appreciation to the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company for their willingness to allow Mr. Neal to spend so large a proportion of his time in the interest of the college. The thanks of the Synod are due Dr. Harold J. Dudley for his herculean labors for the college. Each member of the Board has evidenced seriousness of purpose unexcelled in the annals of the Synod.

The second item of business confronting the Board was the selection of a site. Seventeen communities offered themselves as possible locations. The Board, recognizing that this constituted a great responsibility, undertook with all soberness to consider each community as fully and carefully as possible. The final selection was made after great care had been expended and the most earnest prayers had been offered. The city of Laurinburg was chosen, and the Board feels that its choice was a happy one. Nowhere else within the bounds of our Synod have so many of the leading citizens of a community manifested so genuine and effective an interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education.

Concurrent with this decision, the Board initiated plans for the campaign which is now in progress and concerning which an oral report will be made to the Synod.

Also, the Board has appointed a Committee which is seeking a President to head the new institution. Likewise, legal steps are being taken to carry out the mandate of the Synod.

Queens College is preparing to carry out its campaign for $2,000,000 in 1957. In the meanwhile, it has received some very heartening gifts. Also its position has been greatly strengthened by the development of a group of people in Charlotte who contribute substantially to an annual support fund.

Davidson College also has materially strengthened its financial picture and improved its plant facilities. The Synod will wish to lend all possible encouragement to Davidson as it seeks the necessary resources to permit it to increase its enrollment to 1,000.

Union Theological Seminary reports that gifts from the Synod of North Carolina increased from $29,913 in 1954 to $35,511 in 1955. The most significant events of the year were the retirement of Dr. Ben R. Lacy as president and the inauguration of Dr. James A. Jones as the new president. Dr. Lacy served as president for thirty years. It is also noteworthy that Dr. W. T. Thompson, a member of Orange Presbytery, was retired from the faculty of the Seminary following thirty-six years of service. It is with pride that we point to the fact that Dr. Thompson was elected Moderator of the 96th General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., meeting at Montreat.

Part of the overall plan which your Committee has for some years been presenting to the Synod is a major increase in our annual support of our colleges. The Committee would like for the Synod to set as its goal for each of its colleges, by the time the consolidation and the changes already approved go into effect, the sum of $100,000 in annual support from the controlling courts of the church.

The Synod may wish to record appreciation of and thanks for the gifts of the Ford Foundation to our colleges. The following gifts have been appropriated as indicated:

Davidson College	$422,000
Flora Macdonald College	83,500
Queens College	124,000
	$629,500

These funds will aid in the necessary task of bringing the salary schedule to a more respectable level. Even so, much will still need to be done to bring the salaries paid by our institutions up to the scale being used by state institutions.

Another phase of the overall plan has been the encouragement of the setting up of scholarships and grants-in-aid in local churches. Responses to a questionnaire sent to the 634 churches of Synod, inquiring about scholarship aid, reveal that though the number of churches which are engaged in such a program is small, nevertheless the idea is growing. Of 31 churches which replied that they are engaged in this enterprise, twelve have loan funds and 16 provide grants-in-aid. Some do both. Five churches lend without interest. Others charge interest ranging from 1% to 4%. Loans range from $100 to $800. Requirements for loans include such things as need, merit, character, Presbyterian student, etc. Loan funds of churches, while constantly growing, at present range in size from $100 to $3,900. Current loans to students total five, and the grand total of loans which have been made by the churches reporting is 39. Conditions for making grants-in-aid include worthiness of student, need, ability, record, participation in Guidance Center Program, church member, college board aptitude test, etc. Grants range in size from $200 to $2.000. The number of current grants is 25 and the total grants which have been made, past and present, are 38.

A study made in Synod's Office of white students (full information for Negroes could not be obtained) by denominations in institutions of higher learning in North Carolina, reveal the following facts for the several leading denominations:

The Baptist denomination ranks first in the total number of students in all institutions of higher learning. In order thereafter follow the Methodist, Presbyterian, Episcopal, Catholic, Lutheran, Christian-Disciples-Congregational, and Jewish bodies. No other has as much as 1% of the total student-bodies in its membership. In fact, all others together total 1.14% of the total student-bodies of

---

[1] All senior colleges in the state except Black Mountain, and all Junior colleges except Asheville-Biltmore, Wilmington, Chowan, Edwards Military Academy, Oak Ridge, Pineland, and St. Mary's responded to the questionnaire—total enrollment of 1,367.

all white institutions of higher learning in North Carolina. Of 39,367 students included in the study[1], 33,291 are reported as members of some faith. This leaves 6,076 on whom there is no report. On the questionnaire specifically 273 were reported as being members of no religious group. Either then 5,803 were non-affiliated, or some of them who are members were not reported as belonging. The percentage of those not reported is 15.43% and of those reported as belonging to a religious group is 83.78%.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod hereby expresses its gratitude to the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company for the services of Mr. W. H. Neal, a vice president of the Bank, serving as chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College.
2. That Synod again calls upon ministers and sessions to present to their people our Presbyterian institutions of higher learning for support and for the education of our Presbyterian youth; and further that sessions and congregations consider the wisdom of providing scholarship aid for worthy students to receive an education in institutions of higher learing, particularly our own Presbyterian colleges and seminaries.
3. That Synod wishes to express its sincere appreciation to the Fund for the Advancement of Education for the grants which the Fund made available to Davidson, Flora Macdonald and Queens Colleges.
4. That Synod endorse the usual seasons and days which have relation to the program of Christian higher education.
5. That Dr. Hunter B. Blakely's book, *I Wager On God*, be commended to laymen for reading.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 863 students, 62 Professors, 12 Officers of Administration).

Financial: Book value of property, $5,300,000; General and Scholarship Endowment $8,150,000 (Including Ford gift). During the college year ending June 30, 1956 the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $28,000 or 3.4% of the educational budget of the College. Since the last annual report $750,000 have been added to the endowment funds of the college.

It is expected that the enrollment will be held to approximately 850 students for the school year 1956-57. The college has received more than 600 applications for enrollment this year. Out of this number it is necessary for the Admissions Committee to confine itself to 250 students who enter the Freshman Class. The pressure for college enrollment is increasing each year and bids fair to be even more severe in the years that are ahead. It will be helpful to mutual understanding if prospective students, parents, pastors and others take into account this major trend in American education. It is now assumed in educational circles that college and university enrollment in the United States will double between now and 1970.

The majority of the students at Davidson College are Presbyterians. It would not be practical nor fair to other denominational institutions which enroll as many Presbyterian students as we do for us to limit ourselves to young men of our own Church. This has never been the practice or ideal at Davidson. A student's Church connection is taken definitely into account in appraising his application. Considerations which enter into the appraisal of an application but which are not decisive are as follows: Presbyterian affiliation, candidate for the ministry, son of a Davidson College family, early application, and to some extent his financial status. A formal application from a prospective student must be accompanied by his high school transcripts with recommendations by the high school or preparatory school authorities. Before his application can be finalized, the college must have his scores from the College Entrance Examination Board. His character, personality, and evidences of leadership are also factors in the consideration.

The college is especially appreciative in this critical period of the assistance of pastors and Churches, both in their advice to young men about Church colleges and in their assistance to the colleges in appraising the applicants.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Now owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 343 Students, 32 Teachers, 7 on Administrative Staff.

Finances and Improvements: Value of Property $409,763.91; General Endowment $391,130.45; Scholarship Endowment, $112,869.67.

During the year a grant of $83,500 to the college was announced by the Ford Foundation, notice was received of several legacies, and two anonymous gifts for current operations were received—one for $5,000 and the other for $10,000. Gifts for annual scholarships for approximately $16,000 were also received. The college received $26,080.00 from the Synod during the current fiscal year which ended June 30. As a member of the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, the President gave the equivalent of ten days to solicitation for the Foundation and Flora Macdonald College shared in the distribution of funds to the extent of $3,595.54. The Red Springs Presbyterian Church has contributed a total of $3,595.54 directly to the college during the year.

The administration of the college has given its hearty endorsement to and full cooperation with the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated College in carrying out preliminary plans for merging Flora Macdonald College with Peace and Presbyterian Junior Colleges as directed at the last meeting of the Synod. While Flora Macdonald College is justly proud of its sixty years of service to the church and the Kingdom of God, we recognize that we are a servant of the Synod and our one desire is to serve the cause of Christian higher education in the most effective manner possible. We are not unmindful of the sacrifices that this college and its friends are called upon to make. Yet we believe that the college has been called upon by the clear will of God to become a vital segment in the strong coeducational institution which is to be established in Laurinburg. With no misgivings and without any hesitation Flora Macdonald College is giving itself to the will of God as that will has been expressed by the actions of the Synod of North Carolina.

While the college is mindful of its responsibility for giving full and hearty support to the program of the Synod in regard to the merger, we have in no way diminished our untiring efforts to strengthen and improve the academic work of the college. During recent years the college has made remarkable progress in every phase of its life and service. At the last meeting of the Board, various members spoke enthusiastically about the condition of the college, saying that the college was in the finest condition it had ever been. While we are constantly thinking and praying and planning with our eyes toward the strong coeducational college which the Synod shall erect, we also are seeking to make the years of transition most significant ones as far as Flora Macdonald College itself is concerned. We shall continue to strengthen our faculty, enrich our curriculum, and develop the spiritual life of this campus. The task immediately before us is worthy of our best and the ultimate goal toward which we are moving as the Consolidated College challenges us to our best endeavors.

During the current year improvements have been made to our present buildings so that they are now in excellent condition. The campus, including the famed gardens, has been greatly beautified, and this spring the whole grounds of the college were a fairyland of loveliness.

The college is academically sound and is doing superior work and is offering quality education to young people who have the good fortune of being enrolled as students in this college.

In his report to the Trustees at their May meeting, the President said in the first paragraph: "It needs to be said again—and said with special emphasis,—Flora Macdonald College is a most remarkable school. In its academic program it is very much like similar institutions. In its varied campus activities it is not much unlike many other colleges. In the methods of instruction, Flora Macdonald College follows in a large measure traditional patterns. In our religious activities, we have not developed any program which cannot be matched in some degree on the campuses of other church-related colleges. In one thing Flora Macdonald College is definitely unique, and that is in the kind of students who are attracted to our campus. Though some may smile good-naturedly, let it be said as it has been said before, 'Our students are different' ".

Flora Macdonald pioneered and had the unique distinction of establishing the first Christian Vocational Guidance Center in the whole Assembly. During the past year, Mr. Roger Decker, the Director, has been away completing his requirements toward his doctorate degree. During his absence, the work of the Center has been carried on by Dean Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and well over 250 individual high school students came to the Center and received personal guidance from Dean Gwynn after they had taken the battery of tests. These students have been quite outspoken in their expressions of appreciation for the advantages which they gained from the Center and Dean Gwynn. Mr. Decker will be back next year, and it is sincerely hoped that the Synod will be led to assist in financing this worthy project which the college has entirely borne from the beginning. The Synod of North Carolina is the only Synod in the Assembly which is not now giving full financial undergirding to its own Vocational Center or Centers.

The college broke a tradition of 60 years and conferred an honorary degree of Doctor of Letters upon Rev. Donald MacKinnon of Kennoway, Fife, Scotland. Dr. MacKinnon is the world's authority upon the life and deeds of Flora Macdonald, the illustrious Scottish heroine for whom the college is named.

The student body is coming through this time of transition with high credit to themselves and it can be said, and said honestly, that the morale of the student body was never higher than it is at the present time.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina, Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., president. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, the American Association of University Women, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment in regular college session, 395; Evening College, 627; non-college music enrollment, 91; summer session of 1955, 190: total 1303.

Financial Status: Value of property, $3,000,000. General and scholarship endowment $876,534. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1955-56 were $38,836 (North Carolina $26,080) which is 6.4 percent of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: The physical plant at the college has been improved during the current year by major redecoration and furnishing in two of the dormitories and in Ninniss Auditorium.

During the fiscal year July 1, 1955-June 30, 1956, the college has received over $267,000 in gifts. The major portion of this is in capital funds: $124,000 from the Ford Foundation, $48,000 from the Belk Associates for the installation of a new pipe organ in Belk Chapel, and $47,000 from Mr. Irwin Belk as a part of a special fund which he is creating to endow a Chair in honor of his wife, Carol G. Belk.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Several schools are held each year to train lay workers. The Fall School of Religion, the largest of the program, maintains a registration of more than 1,000.

Queens students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit professional and cultural courses. Courses planned with business and industrial leaders offer an additional educational service. The program is constantly being enlarged and enriched.

In the last ten years Queens College has made unusual educational and physical progress. Five new buildings have been erected, and all old buildings have been renovated and redecorated. The faculty is being strengthened each year, and the curriculum is under constant study to determine how it can best be administered to meet the needs of women in the changing social structure of the home and the community.

Plans are already being shaped up for the financial campaign for Queens College during the year 1957-58. The goal of this campaign will be in excess of $2,000,000. About $900,000 of this amount will be for new buildings and the remainder for endowment. It is planned that the campaign will be conducted in three phases: (1) A campaign in the Synod of North Carolina outside Mecklenburg County; (2) A campaign in the Synod of South Carolina, and (3) A campaign in Mecklenburg County. This campaign has been approved by both Synods and by the Solicitations Review Board of the City of Charlotte.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President; J. Howard Allen, P.E.D., Dean. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Established in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 223 students, 11 teachers. Seven on the Administrative Staff.

Financial: Plant assets $294,901.56, General and Scholarship Endowment, $42,863.84. The contributions from the Synod of North Carolina during 1955 were $17,776.

Activities of the Student Christian Association this year include weekly vespers, planning chapel programs, sponsoring Religious Emphasis Services, fall retreat, and various social and recreational events for the entire student body.

Mitchell College founded by Concord Presbytery is dedicated to the Christian education of youth. The ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have been an essential part of the college tradition for almost a century. Mitchell believes it can best fulfill these functions today by making itself as much as possible a community of learners, both teachers and students, who are committed to faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Within this setting Mitchell College encourages every one of its members to share in the important tasks of academic life. To this end the whole educational program, with its preparation for advanced academic work, specific vocational training, and informal student activities, strives to cultivate in all Mitchell College students a growing sense of personal responsibility, civic responsibility, and vocational responsibility.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 293 students (increase of 36 or fourteen per cent over 1955); 18 Faculty; 10 Staff.

Financial: 1955 value of property $500,000; General Scholarship Endowment $247,005.61. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $17,656.12, which is 7 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 84th year on May 28, 1956.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars, granted largely on the basis of scholarship, achievement, character, and need.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers, and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. John S. Brown, pastor of the Shelby Presbyterian Church of Shelby, North Carolina.

A Meditation and Prayer Room in memory of the late Miss Lucy Steele, Mary McNair Professor of Bible at Peace from 1933 until her death in 1954, has just been completed.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents. Mrs. J. W. Farrior of Warsaw is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their 11th annual Leadership Training School at Peace June 4-9, 1956. Peace takes great pride in being hosts to the women and in the fact that all previous Training Schools have been held here. The Senior High Young Peoples Conference of Wilmington Presbytery was held at Peace June 11-16.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; Member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; member North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 239 in regular session, including 70 night students; 92 Summer School; Total 331; 13 Teachers, 5 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $629,101.76; General Endowment $250,045.54; Scholarship Endowment $77,984.20. Total Assets $973,956.46.

The contributions from the Synod were $17,372.00, or 10.6% of the total operating budget.

On the Firm Foundation Fund, $8,998.06 has been paid during the year.

Full cooperation in the advancement of Synod's forward-looking program to be developed on the new campus, and full cooperation with our two fellow Presbyterian colleges whose traditions, experienced faculty personnel, and dedicated Christian commitment, will be consolidated into an institution for greater service to youth, are purposes of Presbyterian Junior College. Nevertheless, we must not neglect the present while preparing for the future. The students now attending will not benefit by the new program; we must give them an excellent Christian education now. So our policy is to continue strengthening our faculty, to provide needed equipment which can be used in the new plant, to maintain high standards of cleanliness and upkeep for the present plant, to add to the libraries and laboratories, and in other ways to undergird the present educational program at Presbyterian Junior College so that it may bring its full strength and vitality as a contribution to the new consolidated program.

There has been progress during the past session. Enrollment was up 26 per cent in regular students and 11 per cent in night classes, making a total increase of 21%. Summer School increased 16%. For the first time in three years we operated without a deficit, having $3,725.92 to apply on past deficits. We received an evaluation on April 17 of our interest in an estate, which will eventually come to the college, in the amount of $14,668.40, which can be applied to reduce the deficits. There was an increase in endowment of $7,705.19, and in total assets of $19,795.12. The Registrar's and Business offices, and one classroom, have been repainted. Over a thousand dollars in chemistry laboratory supplies and two thousand dollars for new books for the library have recently been expended. A new baseball field has been constructed.

Student activities have been effectively carried on. The student newspaper, the annual, the glee club, student government, the Student Christian Association, the radio work shop, the photography club, and other groups have been active. Our baseball team was third in the junior college conference tournament. Religious activities included the Ministerial Club, daily chapel, Bible study for all students, and two religious emphasis seasons, one led by a deputation team from Union Theological Seminary and one by Dr. Warner L. Hall. Outside religious speakers led chapel about once each week. The Women of Fayetteville Presbytery presented copies of The Hymnbook for our chapel. Ministerial students, faculty members, and the college president have supplied pulpits over the Synod.

The college has been represented at meetings of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the N. C. College Conference, the N. C. Church-Related College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the National Association of Biblical Instructors, the N. C. University Junior College Work-Shop, and various departmental gatherings. We received $2,869.27 from the N. C. Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

There is a growing need for scholarship aid for prospective students. Several hundred young men have visited our campus during the past year seeking scholarships.

The William Black citation was presented Mr. Robert Davidson Grier.

HIGH SCHOOL

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, INC., Glade Valley, N. C. Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-Educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited high school by the North Carolina State Department of Education. Member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 75 students enrolled in 1955-56; 7 teachers including the Music teacher, 2 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of property $423,250; General Endowment $22,220; Scholarship $4,360. Contributions of Churches including the gifts from Synod's Funds $16,934. During the year we received two bequests: from the Copple Estate for $10,493; Watson Estate $2,376.

Enrollment: Seventy-five students, our full capacity. The new building, known as the "Hodson", was designed for teachers; however, due to the loss of the boy's building by fire the boys occupied this building. We had four boys in every room since the capacity is approximately twenty-five. We had to turn boys away. Fourteen in the rising senior class and thirty-four enrolled in the Freshman class, the largest in the history of the school.

Improvements: Two hot air heating units were installed in the Gym, made possible by gifts from the Ladies Advisory Board of the School. Mr. Wayne Davis, Hammond, Indiana, who will be on our faculty this fall has sent a number of fine books for the Library. Also, Miss Frances Archer, Chapel Hill, sent $125 as a memorial to her brother, Mr. Frederick Archer, for books. The Class of 1955 left $50.00 for campus lights on the road to the Gym, and lights have been installed. The Neal Anderson Bible Class, First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, gave two TV sets, one each for boys and girls.

Superintendent Eldridge was honored by Davidson College by being selected by the faculty of the College as the person to receive the 1956 Algernon Sydney Sullivan Award. Mr. Eldridge received the award at the annual commencement of the College.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia is owned and controlled by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia and Appalachia through a board of 28 trustees elected by the Synods. One-half of the trustees are ministers, and one-half are ruling elders or deacons. The President is a 29th trustee *ex officio*. Founded in 1812. Men.

1. Faculty and Administration

The most notable event of the year was the change in presidents. Dr. Benjamin Rice Lacy, Jr. retired from the office of President of the Seminary on January 16, 1956, after thirty years of distinguished service. During his tenure of office the student enrollment and the number of members serving in the Faculty have doubled. The plant facilities have been increased to accommodate the enlarged program of the Seminary. The value of endowment has tripled. One significant occasion marking the retirement of Dr. Lacy was a testimonial dinner given in his honor in the city of Richmond. Leaders from all walks of life in the city and in the controlling Synods of the Seminary paid tribute to his outstanding service in the Church and his exceptional leadership, which brought the Seminary to a new level of excellence and to splendid prospects of continued service. Dr. Lacy has become the pastor of the College Church at Hampden-Sydney and Chaplain of the College.

On Wednesday, April 4, Dr. James A. Jones was inaugurated as third President of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia. Representatives from 150 academic institutions and from various courts of the Church were present to bring greetings and good wishes as this significant event in the life of the Seminary was marked.

Dr. William Taliaferro Thompson, the Robert and Lucy Reynolds Critz Professor of Christian Education since 1920, and Dean of Instruction in the Faculty of the Seminary, retired on June 30, 1956. His unparalleled record as professor, counselor, and friend of the students has endeared him to the whole Church. We are happy to report that he will make his home near the Campus and will continue to be a part of the Seminary family.

On May 22nd the Trustees of the Seminary elected the Reverend Benjamin Lacy Rose, B.A., B.D., Th.M., Th.D. as the first incumbent of The Benjamin Rice Lacy, Jr. Chair of Pastoral Leadership and Homiletics. Dr. Rose will begin his work in September of 1956. After graduation from Union Theological Seminary he served as pastor of the Chinquapin, Beulaville, and Bethel Churches of Wilmington Presbytery. He was a Chaplain in the Army of the United States from 1941-1946. He rendered distinguished service in the military forces and he has been called upon by the Secretary of the Army to conduct preaching missions in military installations since returning to the duties of the pastorate. He was pastor of the Central Presbyterian Church in Bristol, Virginia, 1946-1954, and comes to the Seminary from the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilmington, N. C.

The Reverend H. McKennie Goodpasture rendered valuable service during the year in the office of Assistant to the President. He has resigned his office as of July 1 to continue his studies in Scotland. The Board of Trustees has elected the Reverend David Rice Holt as his successor.

The Board of Trustees elected as a member of the Faculty the Reverend William B. Kennedy, who is now studying on a two-year Fellowship at Yale University. Mr. Kennedy will serve in the area of Christian Education. He expects to come to the campus for the academic term beginning in September 1957.

2. Students and Degrees

During the year there were 220 undergraduate students enrolled in the Seminary. Twelve of this number were doing interne work under pastors of various churches in our Synods before returning to the Seminary to complete their degrees. Fifty men were enrolled in courses of post-graduate study, making a total enrollment of 270. Approximately 59% of the undergraduate students were married. We are faced with an acute problem in housing of students. Nearly forty men this year had to secure residence quarters away from the Campus. The Board of Trustees hopes that funds for construction of additional apartment and dormitory space can be secured in the near future so that all students may be more intimately related to the program of the Seminary. The students came from twenty states, four foreign countries, 116 literary institutions, and 55 presbyteries. More than 90 new students are registered for the fall of 1956.

It is the concensus of the Faculty that the students this past year were above average in academic ability and attainment. Forty-two studetnts were awarded the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. This is the smallest graduating class the Seminary has had in a number of years. There were 70 men in the Middle Class; 80 men in the Junior Class, and 17 Special Students. Eleven men earned the degree of Master of Theology and five men earned the degree of Doctor of Theology.

3. Special Lectures

A most successful Preaching Clinic was held during August 1955 under the direction of Dr. Robert W. Kirkpatrick. One hundred and twenty-three ministers attended. They came to the campus from thirteen denominations, 26 states, the District of Columbia, and Canada. Special courses were taught by Dr. James S. Stewart of New College, Edinburgh University; Dr. Balmer H. Kelly of the Faculty of the Seminary; Dr. A. Hayden Hollingsworth of the Second Presbyterian Church of Roanoke, Virginia. The Preaching Clinic this summer will run from July 30 through August 10.

The James Sprunt Lectures in March 1956 were delivered by Dr. James Hastings Nichols, Professor of Church History of the Divinity School, University of Chicago. The auxiliary lecturers for the week were Dr. Paul F. Barackman and Dr. Marcus Barth. The Sprunt Lecturer for 1957 will be Dr. Charles B. Templeton, Secretary of Evangelism of the Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.

4. Mid-Century Development Program

About 85% of the pledges to the Mid-Century Development Program have been paid. This means that approximately $425,000 in pledges still remain to be collected. It is hoped that many of the remainder will complete their pledges during the current year.

5. Improvements to The Physical Plant

An addition to the Library building has been completed. This makes available some 60 additional study spaces, including 8 tower studies for graduate students and visiting scholars. The sprinkler system in Richmond Hall Dormitory was completed. A residence at 3503 Seminary Avenue was purchased at a very reasonable price and has been occupied as the home of the President. The West Virginia building at Mission Court has now been in use for several months by missionaries on furlough. While this building belongs to Mission Court, it is a real asset to the life of the Seminary, making possible the presence of additional missionary families in our midst.

The residence at 3410 Chamberlayne Avenue, on the main quadrangle, will be converted into a dormitory this summer to house 12 student couples. A contract has been signed for the purchase of another faculty home quite close to the campus. This will replace a house now being rented for one of the professors.

6. Christian Vocation

The Annual Conference on Christian Vocation for invited college and university students was held March 16-18, 1956. A High School Conference on Church Vocations was held April 6-8 in cooperation with the Training School. This conference was specifically directed toward focusing the attention of these young people on the opportunities and needs of the church vocations. The Society of Missionary Inquiry held a one-day conference on World Missions, April 27. The Seminary and Training School cooperated with the Synod's Committee on Men's Work to entertain the first Convocation for Ministers, Elders and Deacons sponsored by the Synod's Committee on Men's Work. This conference was held the last weekend in May.

An important advance in the area of public relations has been the designation of Miss Elizabeth McKnight as full-time director of "The Friends of the Seminary". She has been very active in carrying the program of the Seminary to meetings throughout our four controlling Synods, informing the members of our churches about Union Seminary, the work it is doing in training men for the gospel ministry, and the opportunities which must be brought to fruition in the immediate future if the tremendous need for more ministers is to be met in time.

7. Finance

The year was closed with a few dollars surplus. The addition of two new professors in 1957 will require new income to keep the budget balanced. The prospects of continued rapid growth in enrollment will necessitate more buildings to house students, more faculty, and more classrooms.

b. 1955-1956 Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson:

	1955-1956	1956-1957
Administrative & General	$ 214,398	$ 235,701
Operation and Maintenance	98,990	104,330
Instruction	453,201	516,685
Library	33,627	39,920
Auxiliary Enterprises	384,665	395,230
Scholarship	118,200	132,196
Other	20,000	—
Total	$1,323,081	$1,424,062

Flora Macdonald:

Administrative & General	$ 63,513	$ 63,514
Operation & Maintenance	19,504	19,504
Instruction	103,790	103,790
Library	7,867	7,867
Auxiliary Enterprises	111,274	111,274
Scholarship	16,980	16,980
Other	6,510	6,510
Total	$ 329,439	$ 329,439

Queens College

Administrative & General	$ 128,198	$ 134,000
Instructional	205,625	245,000
Operation & Maintenance	68,480	77,000
Library	10,250	11,000
Auxiliary Enterprises	138,432	$ 140,000
Scholarship	31,150	35,000
Other	17,635	29,000
Total	$ 599,770	$ 671,000

Graduate Institution

Union Theological Seminary:

Administrative & General	$ 93,549	$ 102,888
Operation & Maintenance	97,911	106,989

	1955-1956	1956-1957
Instruction	103,439	145,981
Library	33,593	40,524
Auxiliary Enterprises	35,413	47,583
Scholarship	45,000	46,000
Other	2,500	2,500
Total	$ 411,405	$ 492,465

Junior Colleges

Mitchell:

Administrative & General	$ 15,000	14.350
Operation & Maintenance	25,000	13,500
Instruction	28,500	23,700
Library	4,500	5,050
Auxiliary Enterprises	23,000	23,635
Scholarship	4,300	4,350
Other	14,700	34,465
Total	$ 115,000	$ 124,000

Peace College:

Administrative & General	$ 41,550	$ 47,100
Operation & Maintenance	26,700	40,450
Instruction	57,150	62,600
Library	4,350	5,350
Auxiliary Enterprises	53,050	49,100
Scholarship	3,900	5,200
Other	13,300	13,350
Total	$ 200,000	$ 233,150

Presbyterian Junior College:

Administrative & General	$ 30,548.10	$ 24,284
Operation & Maintenance	19,122.95	17,170
Instruction	43,635.31	36,315
Library	1,135.36	5,003
Auxiliary Enterprises	43,463.65	28,548
Scholarship	5,364.86	7,855
Other	8,123.29	7,772
Total	$ 151,393.42	$ 130,967

High School

Glade Valley:

Administrative & General	$ 3,000.00	$ 4,350
Operation & Maintenance	15,700.00	16,000
Instruction	10,500.00	10,840
Library	100.00	100
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,200.00	2,500
Scholarship	2,500.00	....
Other	800.00	1,000
Total	$ 34,800.00	$ 34,790

d. SUMMARIES ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Seven Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley High School)

	1955-1956	*1954-1955*	*1953-1954*
TRUSTEES	227	226	225
TEACHERS	186	181	186
STAFF	58	55	69
STUDENTS	2,431	2,275	2,137
PRESBYTERIANS	50.56%	51.42%	49.98%
PROPERTY	$ 9,889,324	$ 9,279,457	$ 8,007,150
ENDOWMENT	9,639,529	9,333,906	8,652,951
TOTAL ASSETS	19,528,853	18,613,363	16,660,101
INCOME	2,760,346	2,637,410	2,338,639
DISBURSEMENTS	2,713,404	2,639,175	2,424,843
OPERATING SURPLUS	74,273	20,579	135,659
BUDGET (Next year)	3,002,357	2,784,223	2,465,328
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	910,151	1,578,967	1,524,975
CANDIDATES	127	132	145

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions[1] in the amount of $260,000 for the year 1955. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1955 from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $187,276.[2] The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent 81.85% of the Apportionments, as compared to 68.23% for the previous year.

A summary of Synod's seven institutions appears as Chart I. For 1955-1956 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions was 50.555% as against 52.23% for 1954-1955.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

Year	*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944–1945	$ 122,457	$ 42,604
1945–1946	122,239	50,071
1946–1947	202,146	65,096
1947–1948	167,202	71,847
1948–1949	178,905	87,830
1949–1950	223,096	89,275
1950–1951	192,376	108,567
1951–1952	194,958	109,946
1952–1953	387,281	134,781
1953–(9 months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816

---

[1] Of this $23,229 was designated for support of (1) Synod's Office—$15,507 and (2) *The Presbyterian News*—$7,722.

[2] The General Assembly Minutes for 1956 report a total of $450,009 as Total Gifts from Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which were sent directly to the several institutions including some campaign gifts and also gifts to Assembly's institutions such as Assembly's Training School, Montreat College, and Stillman College.

e. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."*

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.
QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, N. C.
MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C.
PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C.
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, N. C.
GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, Glady Valley, N. C.
GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL FOR LAY WORKERS, INC., Richmond, Va.
UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

f. CHARTS

CHART I—SUMMARY OF SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	53	63	12	864	$ 5,032,345	$ 7,548,154	$12,580,499	$ 1,262,999	$ 1,226,400	$ 36,599	$ 1,424,062	$1,215	$ 681,400	115
Flora Macdonald	38	32	7	342	415,008	568,908	983,916	360,904	356,030	4,874	364,148	879	97,434	------
Queens	27	39	15	395	2,651,851	878,045	3,529,896	612,296	605,490	6,806	672,178	1,250	101,787	------
Mitchell	27	11	7	223	296,285	42,812	339,097	87,578	81,130	6,448	124,000	646	None	------
Peace	35	21	10	293	418,733	247,000	665,733	220,000	205,000	15,000	225,900	1,050	14,217	------
P. J. C.	33	14	5	239	629,102	328,030	957,132	180,331	163,936	3,726	157,279	772	12,673	12
Glade Valley	14	6	2	75	446,000	26,580	472,580	36,238	35,418	820	34,790	305	2,640	------
Totals	227	186	46	2,431	9,889,324	9,639,529	19,528,853	2,760,346	2,713,404	74,273	3,002,357	Avg. 874	910,151	127
U. T. S.	28	15	4	270	2,243,629	4,152,289	6,395,918	428,264	428,264	2,791	492,465	842	268,587	270
Totals	255	201	50	2,793	12,132,953	13,791,818	25,924,771	3,188,610	3,141,668	77,064	3,496,822	Avg. 870	1,178,738	397

CHART II—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1955—1956

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others	Total
DAVIDSON	$ 394,859	$ 292,316	$ 28,914	$ 389,909	$ 157,000	$1,262,998
FLORA MACDONALD	143,698	24,470	31,464	118,616	42,656	360,904
QUEENS	273,883	25,163	41,899	193,823	77,528	612,296
MITCHELL	26,365	1,059	27,355	8,575	24,224	87,578
PEACE	176,215	13,736	19,698	10,351		220,000
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR	61,519	19,156	45,049	49,869	4,739	180,332
GLADE VALLEY	11,720	1,000	16,935	3,139	3,444	36,238
TOTAL	$1,088,259	$ 376,900	$ 211,314	$ 774,282	$ 309,591	$2,760,346
COMPARED WITH 1954—1955	$ 909,113	$ 355,848	$ 156,432	$ 813,597	$ 333,269	$2,568,259

CHART III—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1953-1954	1954-1955	1955-1956
Tuition & Fees	33.84	35.39	39.42
Endowment	15.78	13.85	13.65
Churches	4.38	6.09	7.66
Auxiliary Enterprises	35.13	31.67	28.05
Other	10.87	12.97	11.22
	100%	100%	100%

CHART IV

SUMMARY OF DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION OF STUDENTS IN NORTH CAROLINA INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING 1955-1956

Denomination	*Total Students*		*Total In Senior Colleges*		*Total In Junior Colleges*		*Total In Private*		*Total In Public*	
Baptist	11,862	30.13%	9,193	26.90%	2,669	51.39%	5,994	30.28%	5,868	29.98%
Methodist	8,767	22.27%	7,695	22.52%	1,072	20.64%	4,307	21.76%	4,460	22.79%
Presbyterian	5,270	13.39%	4,687	13.72%	583	11.22%	2,888	14.59%	2,382	12.17%
Episcopal	2,050	5.21%	1,954	5.72%	96	1.85%	806	4.07%	1,244	6.36%
Catholic	1,317	3.35%	1,144	3.35%	173	3.33%	670	3.38%	647	3.31%
Lutheran	1,271	3.23%	1,208	3.53%	63	1.21%	741	3.74%	530	2.71%
Christian–Disciple–Congregational–Christian	857	2.18%	824	2.41%	33	.006%	378	1.91%	479	2.45%
Jewish	516	1.31%	512	1.50%	4	.08%	131	.66%	385	1.97%
Non-Members	273	.69%	197	.58%	76	1.46%	213	1.08%	60	.31%
*Others Reporting	449	1.14%	409	1.2%	40	.77%	213	1.08%	236	1.21%
Reported as "Others"	659	1.67%	630	1.84%	29	.59%	492	2.49%	167	.87%
	33,291									
Not Reporting	6,076	15.43%								
	39,367									

---

* Includes Church of the Brethern, Church of Christ, Church of God, Holiness, Moravians, Quakers, "Protestant", Seventh Day Adventist, and Universalists.

g. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1955

RECEIPTS:	1954	1955
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 11,608.90	$ 12,770.83
Concord	18,143.90	20,904.90
Fayetteville	16,048.58	18,967.98
Granville	11,104.35	12,208.03
Kings Mountain	13,523.28	16,431.85
Mecklenburg	39,815.42	51,493.02
Orange	28,906.64	34,095.44
Wilmington	10,960.56	11,410.77
Winston-Salem	8,485.91	8,993.26
Total from Presbyteries	$ 158,597.54	$ 187,276.08
*Miscellaneous Receipts	1,750.00	25,540.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 160,347.54	$ 212,816.08
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Institutions:		
Davidson	$ 21,516.00	$ 27,384.00
Flora Macdonald	21,516.00	27,384.00
Queens College	21,516.00	27,384.00
Mitchell College	13,332.00	16,968.00
Peace College	13,332.00	16,968.00
Presbyterian Junior College	13,332.00	16,968.00
Glade Valley School	7,788.00	9,912.00
Union Theological Seminary	19,728.48	25,032.00
Total to Institutions	$ 132,060.48	$ 168,000.00
Other Disbursements:		
Comittee Expense	$ 59.20	$ 150.06
**Board of Consolidated College	------------	1,954.21
"Presbyterian News"—60%	8,445.86	7,628.23
Supplies	250.00	------------
Synod's Office—60%	15,880.82	15,351.68
Postage	50.00	------------
Miscellaneous	159.62	183.12
Total other Disbursements	$ 24,845.50	$ 25,267.30
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 156,905.98	$ 193,267.30

---

*$24,000 from Stultz Fund; in savings account.
**Temporarily paid from Stultz Memorial Fund.

(2) AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SURVEY ACCOUNT

April 1, 1953 to March 31, 1956

RECEIPTS:		
Grant From "The Fund for the Advancement of Education"	$ 50,000.00	
Interest Earned on Deposit	1,905.99	
Total Receipts		$ 51,905.99
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Salary of Director—Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon	$ 15,000.00	
Salary of Assistant Director—Dr. Donald C. Agnew	5,000.00	
Secretarial Help	2,133.67	
Office Expenses	2,843.36	
Travel and Conference Expenses	7,171.08	
Consultants	4,713.17	

Meetings of Advisory Council:			
Dr. Sarah G. Blanding	$ 1,307.46		
Dr. Oliver C. Carmichael	100.00		
Dr. John O. Gross	1,439.73		
Dr. John D. Millett	911.66		
Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance	1,627.07		
Dr. Thomas A. Spragens	997.53	6,383.45	
Editing and Printing Report		6,052.09	
F. I. C. A. Tax on Salaries		269.86	
Expenses of Trustees oı Consolidated Presbyterian College		2,339.31	
Total Disbursements			$ 51,905.99

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE:

We have audited the receipts and disbursements of the Educational Institutions Survey Account of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period April 1, 1953 to March 31, 1956, as maintained by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer. In our opinion the above statement shows the receipts and disbursements for the period correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. Allen & Company
Certified Public Accountants
By: A. T. Allen, Jr., *C.P.A.*

h. 1957 BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

ANTICIPATED RECEIPTS	**1955**	**1956**	**1957**
From Presbyteries	$ 258,800	$ 323,070	$ 353,800
Other Sources	1,200	1,200	1,200
	$ 260,000	$ 324,270	$ 355,000

ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS	**1955**	**1956**	**1957**
To Institutions			
Union Theological Seminary (12.32%)[1]	$ 35,234.18	$ 44,700.00	$ 43,750.00
Davidson College (14.54%)	38,544.77	48,900.00	51,625.00
Flora Macdonald College (14.54%)	38,544.77	48,900.00	51,625.00
Queens College (14.54%)	38,544.77	48,900.00	51,625.00
Mitchell College (8.38%)	23,883.57	30,300.00	29,750.00
Peace College (8.38%)	23,883.57	30,300.00	29,750.00
Presbyterian Junior College (8.38%)	23,883.57	30,300.00	29,750.00
Glade Valley School (4.19%)	13,951.79	17,700.00	14,875.00
Consolidated College (2.47%)	------------	------------	8,750.00
Contingency Fund (10.85%)	------------	------------	38,500.00
Guidance Center Program (1.41%)	------------	------------	5,000.00
Totals	$ 236,470.00	$ 300,000.00	$ 355,000.00
Other Disbursements:[2]			
Committee Expense	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	------------
"Presbyterian News" (60%)	7,722.00	8,151.00	------------
Supplies	------------	200.00	------------
Pro-rata share Support Synods Office (60%)	15,507.00	15,519.00	------------
Postage	------------	50.00	------------
Miscellaneous	50.00	100.00	------------
Grand Total Disbursements	$ 23,529.00	$ 24,270.00	$ 355,000.00

---

[1] These percentages are the basis for distributing income for 1957.

[2] For 1957 the items Synod's Office and **Presbyterian News** are being removed; therefore, the Executive Committee on Higher Education took the following action relating to other disbursement items: "That the expenses of the Synod's Committee in 1957 shall have first priority chargeag ainst income" (May 15, 1956.)

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. R. D. Carson, *Chairman*

Your committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

Sept. 23 1955	$13,042.83	to 45 Ministers
March 8, 1956	13,805.42	to 43 Ministers
	$26,848.25	

Your committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there are 47 beneficiaries of ministerial relief in the Synod of North Carolina, to whom was distributed $82,819.72 during the past year. There are 13 ministers and 34 widows in the Synod who are beneficiaries of ministerial relief.

The basis for making grants throughout the Assembly is—for a minister and his widow, $2,200.00, all income considered; for a widow or widower, $1400.00, on the same basis. Mr. Currie reports that this is an improvement over the past but he does not feel that it is adequate, and suggests that the only way the Board can raise this amount is for the Synods and Presbyteries to give the Board of Annuities and Relief more liberal support. The Board would like to see these amounts changed from $2200 to $2400, and from $1400 to $1500.

Recommendations: That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. D. Carson, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

Rev. Harry M. Moffett, *Chairman*

Your committee wishes to report to Synod that the reports and recommendations of the following General Fund Agencies were carefully reviewed: General Council, Historical Foundation, Board of Women's Work, General Assembly's School for Lay Workers, and Stillman College. Your attention is called to the following facts from some of these reports:

1. General Council

The Pre-Budget Canvass is commended as having demonstrated growing fruitfulness in our church. Under the old plan the budget was first made and the Every Member Canvass was an attempt to raise the budget. Under the Pre-Budget Canvass plan, the Canvass is emphasized, and one's obligation to Christ rather than to a budget becomes the norm of giving. The almost universal testimony of the churches using this plan has been greatly increased gifts and a spiritual revival. 1,019 of our churches used this plan in the 1955 Canvass.

2. Mountain Retreat Association

Montreat continues with each passing year to experience increasing attendance by all age groups upon the Summer conferences. The service of the Mountain Retreat Association to all the causes of the Church is fully recognized. Montreat is a unifying, educational center for the entire Church. It is also a place of untold inspiration for ministers and laymen alike. It has great value and a social and recreational center for our people.

The usual series of conferences is already underway for this summer. The Board of Directors has given considerable time during the past Fall and Winter to the securing of a first-rate man as Business Manager of the Mountain Retreat Association. In recent months Mr. Harry K. McDonald, a Deacon in the First Presbyterian Church of Asheville, North Carolina, has been secured. He undertook his duties in the late Spring and gives promise of being a strong asset of the administration of the Association. It is anticipated that the Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, will be in attendance at the Synod and will report in person.

The other agencies of the General Fund all report satisfactory progress and Stillman College shows impressive development.

We submit to Synod the following recommendations:

1. That we call to the attention of the Synod the fact that increasingly sessions and diaconates are including women as voting members of their congregational committees or councils as a means of co-ordinating the activities of the congregation, and that this practice be commended by the Synod, and pastors and elders urged to take the initiative in this matter.

2. That the women of every local church be encouraged to participate fully in the plans, which have been developed co-operatively by all the Boards and Agencies of the Church, for the third-year emphasis of the "Forward with Christ" movement—Christian Citizenship.

3. That the Synod urge each Presbytery and local church to see that the General Assembly's Training School receives through the General Fund its full share of the Assembly's Benevolent Budget.

4. That the Synod request pastors and other church leaders to direct to the General Assembly's Training School men and women of superior gifts and consecration, those of maturity and experience as well as young people of college age, that they may be prepared to meet the Church's urgent need for more trained workers.

5. That Dr. J. Rupert McGregor be allotted approximately ten minutes to speak concerning Montreat.

HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman*

C. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Rev. Roy F. Whitley, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

W. E. Price, *President*, Board of Regents

The blessings of God have been manifest in the life of the Home. We would acknowledge His goodness and express our gratitude for His loving kindness and provision for the needs of His children. The Regents have met in regular session twice during the year that has just closed. This governing body sets forth the policies and reviews the procedures of the total operation. The members of the Board have been faithful in their attendance and earnest in their desire to fulfill the duties incumbent upon them. As a member of the Board for the last eight years and president for the last five of these eight, and having seen the turmoil of transition, it is with great pleasure that I note the absence of friction and the presence of harmonious effort on the part of the total staff to accomplish the good for the boys and girls.

The doors of the Home are wide open for visitors and the year just closed has seen a record high number on the campus. In addition to the meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, the visit of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, and the annual Fall Rally of 600 Men of Concord Presbytery, individuals and groups from over the Synod have visited the campus throughout the entire year. The most wonderful new thing on this campus is the Church. It is the delight and joy of the boys and girls of the Home and stands on the campus as a great symbol for the Synod of North Carolina. Barium Springs is grateful for it and the Synod of North Carolina we believe is proud of it. The memorial gifts will soon finish the payment on the building.

The boys and girls of the Home are receiving excellent care. A general physical examination is given once a year and the services of the Infirmary on the campus, Dr. Bonner of Troutman and the Davis Hospital in Statesville afford the best that can be offered for the children. The Presbyterian dentists through their special committee of Dr. Ralph Coffey of Morganton, Dr. Sam Steelman of Lincolnton, and Dr. Frank Kirk of Salisbury, have set up the dental office on the campus. Dr. Smith Kirk spends two days a week on the campus and is doing a most excellent work, not only in the field of dentistry, but in his association with the boys and girls.

The Synod will take note of the change in the school arrangements of the Home. Formerly, we have had what is technically a County School. The State has afforded the number of teachers necessary for the number of students at Barium on the basis of the State teacher load. Having smaller classes, it meant that the Home had to supplement the number of teachers at its own expense. After careful study of the needs of the children, the Board voted unanimously to integrate the high school with the Troutman high school, one and one-half miles south, thus affording the children the opportunity of a normal community high school experience which will better fit them to leave the Home and join society. This will be begun in the fall of 1956 and will be completed in the fall of 1957. This move is in line with the common practice of child-caring institutions over the Southland.

The Home was operated in the year just closed without deficit. The books have been carefully audited by a professional firm and the report of this firm is on file in the Synod's office. Fifteen thousand dollars was added to the Endowment Fund from the J. T. Montgomery estate by direction of his will, and other Capital gifts during the year will suffice for the building of one of the new cottages so sorely needed.

The Regents are making every effort to bring the physical plant into good shape. It is a fact that the buildings are old and many of the farm buildings are beyond repair and will have to be replaced. It is the hope of the Regents that the special gifts of the Home will enable the Board to do the necessary repairs and replacements without having to make a special appeal to the Synod of North Carolina.

The Presbyterian Orphans' Home is equipped to take care of 250 children. At the close of the year there were 225 children in the Home. The applications during the year for boys far exceeded the space available, while applications for girls was rather low and left some vacancies in the girls' buildings.

The Board of Regents will be glad to receive from the members of the Synod any inquiries concerning the operation of the Home and to make available for any person full information about this part of the Synod's work. An invitation is extended to any person who wishes to visit the place to come by and see the boys and girls and to get first-hand information about the kind of work the Presbyterian Church is trying to do for the children at Barium Springs.

Since I am retiring from the Board at this meeting of Synod, may I express my appreciation to Synod for assigning me eight years of service on the Board. Also I want to express my high regard for Mr. McClure, our Superintendent, for the mutual spirit of cooperation, understanding and helpfulness in working out the difficult problems which presented themselves in the operation of the home.

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman of Board*

Presbyterian Orphans' Home Budget 1957

	1955-56 Budget	*1956-57 Budget*
ADMINISTRATION:		
Salaries	$ 18,500.00	$ 18,400.00
Office Supplies	250.00	250.00
Telephone and Telegraph	800.00	800.00
Insurance: Property	4,500.00	4,500.00
Hopsital		1,800.00
Insurance Investment	5,000.00	5,000.00
Conference Expenses, Dues, etc.	600.00	600.00
Financing & Publicity	3,300.00	1,500.00
Audit, Annuities, Pensions, S.S.	6,000.00	6,500.00
HOUSEHOLD:		
Salaries	48,000.00	52,000.00
Food	40,000.00	40,000.00
Clothing & Toilet Articles	14,000.00	14,000.00
Laundry	600.00	600.00
Supplies	7,000.00	7,000.00
Recreation	4,000.00	4,000.00
Travel	1,800.00	1,800.00

HEALTH:		
Salaries & Fees	4,000.00	4,000.00
Child Guidance		2,000.00
Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00
Dental Project	2,500.00	3,000.00
EDUCATION:		
Salaries	26,000.00	22,500.00
Supplies	2,500.00	2,500.00
Library	800.00	
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Salaries	4,500.00	4,500.00
PLANT OPERATION & MAINTENANCE:		
Salaries	11,000.00	11,000.00
Fuel, etc.	20,000.00	22,000.00
Repairs & Replacements	6,000.00	6,000.00
EXTRA INSTITUTIONAL SERVICES:		
Salary	2,700.00	2.700.00
Expenses	1,000.00	1,000.00
Children's Pay	2,500.00	2,500.00
FARM, DAIRY, ORCHARD, POULTRY:		
Salaries & Wages	17,000.00	17,000.00
Supplies	16,000.00	15,000.00
Repairs & Replacements	2,500.00	2,500.00
PRINTING DEPARTMENT:		
Salaries	3,060.00	3,060.00
Supplies	400.00	2,200.00
Repairs & Replacements	150.00	150.00
SHOE SHOP:		
Suppliess & Repairs	400.00	400.00
SALARY INCREASES		10,736.00
	$278,360.00	$294,496.00

2. Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. Sullivan, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of The Presbyterian Home during the past year:

There was an average of 59.4 members in the Home and only two deaths.

A home for the Executive Director and his family was built on the Home's property at a cost of $26,398.12. It was completed and occupied on July 1.

The second unit of the Home was completed in July 1954 and was built at a total cost, including furnishings, of $357,371.85. It was necessary to borrow only $95,000 (on an open note) to pay for the building. As of July 1956, the note had been reduced to $57,000.

The Board of Trustees met for three regular sessions during the year. The Executive Committee met three times for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home were audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a capital net worth of $613,700.55 as of December 31, 1955. Their report shows a gain in capital net worth for the year ending December 31, 1955 of $35,658.64.

As each week goes by, the Board of Trustees sees the growing demand and need of additional facilities to care for our elderly people. As of the present time, there are over forty active applications from persons who need the facilities of the Home on file. Additional facilities cannot come too soon for the growing number of people who need this Home.

The Board of Trustees has been studying a long-range plan for the Home, which includes the building of apartments. It is expected that before many months have passed construction will be started on approximately ten apartments.

The Board of Trustees sincerely hope that you will take any and every opportunity that you may have to visit the Home and see its facilities and the happiness of the people who reside here. The Board of Trustees owes a debt of gratitude to everyone who has had a part in the Presbyterian Home to date. Its continued growth depends on you.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget—1957

	1955	1956	1957
Administrative Dept.	$25,300.00	$ 26,800.00	$ 25,000.00
Household Dept.	30,000.00	34,500.00	36,000.00
Dietary Dept.	25,800.00	27,800.00	30,000.00
Medical Dept.	15,200.00	21,500.00	30,000.00
Total for Year	$96,300.00	$110,600.00	$121,000.00

Anticipated Income 1957

Members of the Home	$ 74,000.00
Presbyteries	30,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00
Other Income	7,000.00
Total	$121,000.00

3. William Black Home

REV. E. E. GILLESPIE, *President Board of Trustees*

The managing staff of the William Black Home for the season of 1956 consists of Miss Sarah Lytch, manager, Miss Rea Lindler, assistant manager and Miss Hassie Johnson, dietitian.

The Home was opened for guests about the middle of May. A full house of delegates from the Synod of South Carolina attending their Men's Conference was entertained prior to the meeting of the General Assembly, and forty representatives of the Assembly and several others have been guests of the Home. The many voluntary expressions of appreciation of the accommodations of the Home are most gratifying. We are now in the midst of the season which closes August 31. Home Mission Workers and other Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina are furnished room and board at a saving of several dollars per week, and free entertainment this summer has been given by the Home for two weeks to one Christian Worker from each Presbytery, making nine in all. If any of these workers desires to bring his wife, they both are given free entertainment for one week.

We are sincerely grateful to kind friends who have made gifts since our last report. The good women of the Synod have added much to the attractiveness of the Home by the donation of beautiful draperies for all of the windows of the dining room and lobby. Mrs. J. Harvey White has added $500.00 to the J. Harvey White Memorial Fund, making the complete Memorial $10,000,00, the income of which is for the free entertainment of Home Mission Workers and Retired Ministers. Extensive improvements have been made by a partial renovation of the kitchen, installation of a dish washer, and the construction of a beautiful rock wall in the rear of the Home, extending the entire width of our lot. All financial obligations have been met in full, thus maintaining our policy of "Freedom From Debt".

Recommendation:

That persons desiring to promote the interest of the William Black Home by "WILL", should use this Form of Bequest:

> I hereby devise and bequeath to the William Black Home, located at Montreat, North Carolina, and its successors ....to be applied to the uses and purposes of said Home and under the direction of the Board of Trustees of said Home.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *President*

Statement of Earnings and Expenses

The William Black Home Incorporated

January 15, 1955—January 15, 1956

INCOME:		
From Church benevolences	$ 149.01	
From special gifts	21.00	
From Women of the Church	77.00	
From Interest on Notes	478.16	
From Operation profits	4,700.00	$ 5,425.17
	$5,425.17	
EXPENSES:		
Insurance	336.67	
Operating Account	800.00	
Improvement	576.01	
Entertaining Guests	97.00	
Audit	20.00	
Upkeep and supplies	120.87	
Trustee travel	30.50	
Administration	250.00	
Reservation refund	20.00	
Bank Charges	12.26	
	$2,263.31	$ 2,263.31
Excess Income Over Expenses		$ 3,161.86

CASH RECONCILIATION STATEMENT

RECEIPTS:		
Balance January 15, 1955	$ 8,615.72	
Refund advance for operation	800.00	
Payment on notes	2,686.84	
Excess income over expenses	3,161.86	
	$15,264.42	$ 15,264.42
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to Park Avenue Church	7,500.00	
Bank balance January 15, 1956	7,764.42	
	$15,264.42	$ 15,264.42

BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS :		
Cash	7,764.42	
Notes receivable	13,222.70	
Savings Account	10,906.18	
Land	3,000.00	
Buildings	89,000.00	
Furnishings	22,000.00	
	$145,893.30	$145,893.30
LIABILITIES:		
J. Harvey White Memorial Fund	10,906.18	
Accumulations and surplus	134,987.12	
	$145,893.30	$145,893.30

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The three sub-committees of this Committee have functioned actively during the past year, and their reports are herewith submitted. Chairmen of the sub-committees are: North Carolina Council of Churches, Rev. C. Lynn Brown; CROP, Mr. Beaumert Whitton; and Migrant Work, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Needs of all these agencies of cooperating Protestantism continue to increase, and we bespeak the active interest of all the churches of the Synod in these causes so vital to the progress of our Lord's kingdom. We urge that Presbyterians take the lead, wherever feasible, in the organization of local councils of churches that will affiliate with and support the North Carolina Council, and that congregations join the state, national, and world Councils of Churches by contributing directly to these organizations and using their bulletins and periodicals to instruct members of our churches in the facts about ecumenical Christianity.

We are requesting no official act of Synod this year, other than approval of the appropriation asked by the Stewardship and Budget Committee of Synod's Council for the agencies represented in this report. We do however, sincerely beg the members of the Synod to study carefully the detailed reports of the activities of the subcommittees, which follow immediately, and advise their congregations regarding this work.

Highlights of 1955-1956

North Carolina Council of Churches' Program

Christian Education

Five area Leadership Training Institutes led by Randolph Thornton in Fayetteville, Raleigh, Greensboro, Salisbury, and Asheville. Miss Sara McNeill, of the Reidsville Church, was on the staff. The Council continues to serve as coordinator and clearing house for the local Weekday Bible Teaching Programs in fifty-one communities with 63 teachers reaching almost 33,000 students in 136 schools. Family Life Workshop held in Chapel Hill, to be moved to Charlotte this year. Committee on Use and Understanding of the Bible reached thirty-five communities in 1955.

Christian Social Action

Collected over 60,000 pounds of used clothing for needy persons over the world through area center in Greenville, Raleigh, Durham, Winston-Salem, Charlotte, and Asheville. Co-sponsored a conference on alcoholism this year at Kanuga with the Episcopal Church. Conferences on Church and World Affairs held in Greensboro and Chapel Hill.

Town and Country Work

Migrant program (details included in report of migrant sub-committee).

C.R.O.P. (details included in report of CROP sub-committee).

Three institutes for Rural Church pastors and laymen held this spring in Clyde, Bethania, and Farmville.

Pastoral Ministry

State Pastors' Conference held in First Church, Burlington in January, featuring Dr. John A. Mackay and Dr. Lee J. Gable.

Ecumenical Relations

Three area TV Institutes held in Durham, Greensboro, and Wilmington. New Council sponsored TV program begun this spring weekly over WUNC-TV, channel 4. Will feature programs of all member churches. Survey of churches in North Carolina begun. To list membership of all groups in state for the past fifty years, along with other information to be gathered.

Summary:

Your state Council of Churches' program is steadily growing. It is doing an effective and needed job in cooperative planning and action on behalf of our Protestant Churches at a minimum cost. Its growth is limited only by a lack of adequate financial support. Although the Council is the creation and the servant of its member church bodies, only 37% of its 1955 budget was underwritten by members on the Synod and Conference level. The rest must be literally scraped together from local churches, individuals, business firms and other sources. Last year only $106.26 was the margin between a surplus and a deficit. Until additional support can be given, your Council will have to do the best it can on our inadequate budget.

Migrant Work Report
North Carolina Council of Churches

Beginning with two workers covering eight camps in Elizabeth City and Hendersonville in 1951, the Council's Migrant Ministry has grown to seven workers, plus three supervisors, this year covering approximately fifty camps in Camden, Currituck, Pasquotank, Tyrrell, Beaufort, and Henderson Counties. Largely through the cooperation of the Rev. Albert G. Harris, Jr., of the First Presbyterian Church, Morehead City, the Council's Executive Director in two visits to Carteret County was able to obtain approval for a new ministry to the migrants in that area. It will begin next summer after the necessary planning is done.

The station wagon purchased in May, 1955, continues to serve and has since been completely equipped as a mobile chapel. The scope of the ministry now requires two additional cars which must be used during the season running from May to September.

One of the biggest forward steps in the entire six years of the ministry came this year with the opening of a fully equipped Day-Care-Center for migrant children up to six years of age in Hendersonville. Three trained women plus a helper staff this center which affords a greater opportunity to reach the children in their formative years. Centers like this are urgently needed in the eastern migrant centers.

This is a great and vitally needed Christian service to almost 15,000 of our badly neglected fellow citizens. Police and court officials are agreed that this ministry has greatly decreased crime and immorality in the camps.

As a result of the Council's program, our governor last year created a State Migrant Commission headed by Agriculture Commissioner Ballentine, to look into labor, educational, and living conditions of our migrants. Four members of the commission are representatives of the State Council of Churches.

Christian Rural Overseas Program 1955

The Christian Rural Overseas Program completed its ninth year of service in 1955. In North Carolina twenty-two counties organized for participation and returns were received from thirty-five. A sense of loyalty, a concern for the needy, and the spirit of Christian brotherhood have been displayed by many in very fine fashion, thus combating the negative effects of natural disaster and human failure.

$18,280 were received during the fiscal year of 1955. In addition to regular and surplus commodities made possible by these funds, 10,000 lbs. of peanut butter were shipped from N. C. and 100 plows provided for India. CROP's tenth year should be its greatest. Two thirds of the world are hungry, one third agonizingly so. On December 14, 1955, the U. S. government released wheat, corn, beans, and rice to the voluntary agencies for use in their program of alleviating world suffering. For less than $20 a ton—less than animal feed—wholesome food can be delivered to an overseas hospital, refugee camp, home for the aged, orphanage, or stricken community. North Carolina's goal for 1956 is $60,000, with the national goal being $1,200,000. Forty counties are marked for organized community canvasses, and it is desirable that every county share through use of the Children's Kit, Trick or Treat Youth Campaigns for CROP at Hallowe'en, and Share our Surplus offerings from union Thanksgiving services.

E. COMMITTEE ON THE MINSTER AND HIS WORK

REV. E. J. AGSTEN, *Chairman*

Your Committee on the Minister and His Work has had two meetings within the last year. Your Chairman attended the Annual Meeting of the Assembly's Committee held in Atlanta in January. One Regional meeting on the Minister and His Work of the Synod was held on May 17. About fifty men were present, consisting of members of Synod's Committee, members of Presbyteries' Commissions, Executive Secretaries, Home Mission superintendents, Chairmen of Committees on Annuities and Relief, along with our General Secretary and Messrs. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, and Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief in Atlanta. A very profitable day was spent in discussing all phases of the work pertaining to this group.

We wish to express our gratitude to Mr. Graham White and to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, our General Secretary, for their unselfish efforts and cooperation.

It is our observation that our Assembly's Committee, our Synod's Committee, and our various Presbyteries' Commissions are becoming increasingly useful and helpful in promoting the work committed to their hands.

Attention is called to the action of the 1956 General Assembly as follows:

"That recommendations (1) and (2), page 155, 1953 General Assembly Minutes again be called to the attention of churches, Commissions on the Minister and His Work, and Presbyteries. These recommendations read:

> "(1) That before a Commission on the Minister and His Work suggests or recommends a minister in another denomination for a pastorless church within the Presbyterian Church, U. S., it first shall have obtained the usual objective data about that minister from the office of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work."
>
> "(2) That before a nominating committee of a pastorless church nominates to the congregation for a call a minister in another denomination it first shall have obtained objective data about the minister either from the Commission on the Minister and His Work of the Presbytery, or from the office of the Assembly's Committee."

All ministers, elders and local churches are urged to read the full report of Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work as adopted by our 1956 General Assembly.

Because your Committee feels that certain matters were approved or adopted by the Assembly and/or the Regional Committee of the Synod, we therefore would offer the following Recommendations:

1. That all ministers and sessions acquaint themselves with the functions of the Commission on the Minister and His Work as set forth in paragraph 96(1),96(2), 96(3), 129, 147, and 232 of the *Book of Church Order.*
2. That every church have training courses annually for its church officers, thus eliminating many of the difficulties experienced in local churches from officers who are unfamiliar with our Presbyterian system of church government.

3. That Commissions on the Minister and His Work and Nominating Committees of pastorless churches avail themselves of the film strip which is being produced by the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work.
4. That Commissions on the Minister and His Work again be reminded to make careful investigation of ministers to be sure that they will support the total program of our Church before they recommend to Presbytery that calls be found in order.
5. That Presbyteries consider placing committees or sub-committees, as the case may be, on Candidates, under the Commission on the Minister and His Work.
6. That pending the adoption of this report that Synod hear Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary, the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, for five minutes.

REV. E. J. AGSTEN, *Chairman*

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

1. That representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches be elected for a term of three years, eligible for one additional term; and that these representatives be arranged according to classes, commensurate with and proportionate to the number of representatives allowed by the North Carolina Council of Churches.
2. That there be a representative to the Rural Life Institute, whose term of office shall be for three years.
3. That Rule 44-1(a) be amended so as to read that a "part of a term shall not be considered as a term, except that if a member has recently served a term as a Presbytery representative on a committee of Synod without one year elapsing; and also except that the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term."
4. That Synod authorize the revision of the Standing Rules in conformity with actions of this meeting of Synod.
5. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting, be finally adopted.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

G. REPORT ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. WILLIAM PARKER BURNS, *Chairman*

The Women of the Church have continued through the years to render an increasing service to the Church.

Every level of Church Life, in which the organization has worked, has been strengthened—in the local Church, in Presbytery, in Synod, and in the General Assembly. They have trained many leaders who serve our Presbyteries and our Synod on important committees, as well as Trustees for our various institutions. Their Annual Birthday Gift has enabled our Church to expand its ministry at home and abroad.

We offer the motion that the report of the Women of the Church be received, and that the following recommendations be adopted:

1. That Synod commend the Women of the Church for their faithful service to Christ; and
2. That we hear the President of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr.

REV. WILLIAM P. BURNS

ANNUAL REPORT BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMEN-OF-THE-SYNOD

MRS. R. A. WILLIS, *President*

The Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, have shown spiritual, educational, financial, and numerical growth in the year 1955. There has been a marked increase in Sunday School attendance. There are more small informal Bible study groups with all members participating. There is an encouraging increase in daily Bible readers with a majority completing the New Testament. The leaflet "Seeing Myself As" was read and used, and the wall chart "Christian Love" was kept constantly before many groups and used as personal rededication. There was more participation in the circle Bible Study, and more discussion of the circle program in the "Let's Talk About" period. An increased earnestness in all phases of the work and an evidence of Christian love in relationships among members and other groups marks the year as significant in personal growth and Christian living.

Attendance at Presbyterial, Synodical, and the Montreat training schools is larger. Leadership training on the local level has made progress. Daily Vacation Bible Schools and week day church programs, Christian Vocation with youth, scholarships, and work with Negro churches in their schools have been stressed. Church libraries are sponsored and their usefulness increased by counsel with the Board of Christian Education. Special days observed with other church women and group studies on the United Nations have broadened the feeling of oneness in Christ. Spiritual Retreats, Mission Institutes, planned itineraries of World Mission and Church Extension speakers, one-day Conferences of Negro Women, White Cross and Overseas Relief contributions, and contacts with foreign students have widened our spiritual horizons. Through visitation evangelism and work with unorganized groups many have been enlisted for Christ.

Full support of the North Carolina unit at Mission Court, the contribution of $60,000 toward the two-year project of the $100,000 Lucy Steele Memorial, sponsoring the North Carolina Synodical Training School and the Christian Conference of Negro Women, a scholarship at the Assembly's Training School, with gifts to benevolences of $397,266 of the total amount of gifts of $604,052 show a more responsible stewardship.

The goals for 1956 of the 54,057 women in 571 organizations are: reaching every woman for Christ through the Forward with Christ program with its emphasis on Christian Family Life and the special emphasis on Christian Higher Education; furnishing spiritual ministry to the unorganized groups; the completion of the Lucy Steele Memorial Fund for Christian Higher Education; and full cooperation with Synod in its Christian Higher Education Campaign for the Consolidated Presbyterian College and Campus Christian Life.

ELIZABETH WILLIS, *President*

H. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

Rev. Robert J. McMullen, *Chairman*

Through our 477 missionaries working among 40,000,000 people in eight countries the Synod of North Carolina has shared in the Christian Mission in a Revolutionary World. And what a revolution it is! People everywhere are in revolt against poverty, prejudice, injustice, ignorance, and exploitation—all of which result from man's revolt against God. The Synod might well review the part it has had during the past year in influencing this "epoch-making revolution" which might fulfill or destroy our Christian program.

In 1955 the Synod showed a marked increase of interest in World Missions as compared with 1954. Incomplete reports indicate that more pastors presented this cause from the pulpit, more churches had schools of missions, and a greater emphasis was made of the season of prayer and self denial for World Missions. The Synod's gifts to this cause show an increase of $100,000. No longer is the Synod's per capita gift to World Missions less than the Assembly's. In this 22% increase (the Assembly's was 17%) we rejoice, though we still have little reason to glory. Last year our per capita gift to World Missions was almost equivalent to 1 1/10 cents per member per day. Out of every dollar given for all causes we gave 5 1/6 cents to do our part in this vast and urgent work.

Increased income has enabled our Board of World Missions to increase the number of our missionaries by 29. We rejoice that we now have 477 but are sobered by the fact that this is 39 less than we had thirty years ago when our denomination's membership was only half of what it is today. This rate of increase is barely half the "Forward With Christ Goal for World Missions" as adopted by the General Assembly. The fields are now calling for new recruits for 147 specific jobs. Of these 47 are for ordained ministers. Herein lies a challenge to our entire church to greater faithfulness in confronting our young people with the opportunities and claims of Christ's service overseas.

God continues to challenge our church to greater effort by blessing the work already being done. During 1954 11,259 were received into churches abroad on profession of faith. This is the largest number ever received and nearly three times the number so received in this Synod for that year. The gifts of these Christians abroad increased by 50% while those of this Synod were increasing less than 10%.

The indigenous churches in our mission fields are virile and enthusiastic. Our missionaries are increasingly effective in cooperating with them in pioneer evangelism, training workers and rendering services which these churches are not yet able to perform for themselves. During the year this fellowship in Christian service has made significant progress which gives hope for the future.

Our Board of World Missions has accepted this challenge to undertake greater things for God as it expects greater things from God's people, including this Synod. They have added Iraq to the list of countries in which we will work. This is the first Moslem country in which our church accepts responsibility, and here it will cooperate with three other Presbyterian churches in a joint program. Steps are being taken to participate in the International Christian University of Japan and other important cooperative enterprises. Careful appraisal of our past work and realistic study of changing conditions are leading to new emphases and programs. The Board calls for a vigorous advance. God has abundantly provided this Synod with youth and funds which He needs for this advance. He challenges this Synod to use them in doing its part in this Christian Mission in a Revolutionary World.

Seeking to meet this challenge your Committee makes the following recommendations:

(1) That the cause of World Missions be presented from each pulpit at least once during the year.
(2) That each church conduct a School of Missions.

(3) That each church emphasize the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions.

(4) That the youth of our churches be confronted with the claims of World Missions through programs in youth groups and summer conferences and that definite efforts be made to enlist suitable recruits for World Mission service.

(5) That pending the adoption of this report the Synod hear an address on World Missions by Rev. James Sprunt, D.D.

R. J. McMullen, *Chairman*

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES

A. THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE ALCOHOL SITUATION

Rev. Sam M. Inman, *Chairman*

The Synod of 1953 referred to the Sub-Committee on Christian Relations a request that it "make a thorough study of the problem of Alcohol with a view to setting up a Christian and intelligent program to deal with the problem". The Synod added five additional members to the committee for this special work. This committee made its report to the Synod of 1954 which report is printed in full in the minutes of Synod and copies of it were sent, by direction of the Synod, to all ministers. In this report your committee attempted to deal with the entire problem. We made recommendations for individuals, for congregations, and for the community. We included in that report lists of sources of information and help. We also included a bibliography of recognized literature. Your committee feels that this report made a good start in dealing with the problem from the standpoint of the local church. It is not our intention in this report to repeat this information.

The Synod of 1955 passed the following resolution: "That the Synod reactivate the ad-interim committee on the alcohol problem and instruct it to present plans for implementing its previous study and report." Two vacancies having occurred in the original committee because the Rev. Joseph Clower and the Rev. Ellis Oakes had left the Synod, the moderator appointed the Rev. Fred Stair and the Rev. Sam Zealy to fill these vacancies. The chairman advised all members of the action of Synod and asked each individually to make a careful study of this problem and to be prepared to come to a meeting of the committee with any suggestions and any material that would be helpful to us in projecting a program and making a report to the Synod.

Your committee has met and after earnest prayer for God's guidance, we spent an entire day in careful consideration of this important problem. We restudied our original report. We had before us much literature dealing with this matter.

We considered the current use and methods of distribution of Alcohol in our state and country. We considered the widespread abuse of the use of alcohol. We looked at the problem of alcoholism in our country. We gave consideration to the current program of our own church and to the work of the various temperance societies and organizations for the promotion of alcohol legislation.

We felt that the Synod wished us to put before it a definite program for dealing with this matter. The more we faced this, the more inadequate we felt to do what the Synod had asked us to do. Practically all of the literature we had before us dealt with the matter of alcoholism and the rehabilitation of alcoholics. We did not have any literature before us that seemed to deal adequately with the matter of prevention. We realized that many efforts had been made through the years by many organizations to deal with this matter. Throughout our country various methods to limit or abolish the sale and use of alcohol have been tried, but we could not find where any of these seemed to be the final solution. As the day went on we found ourselves moving again and again back to Jesus

Christ as the most effective force we could recommend with which to deal with this problem.

Our Lord Jesus Christ has told us that men seeing our good works will glorify our Father in Heaven. Your committee has realized with genuine concern that the alcohol problem is not one of evil men alone but is a matter of concern to those within the body of Christ. Among Christian people we find alcohol used in very much the same manner as it is used by those outside the church. In great organizations like Alcoholics Anonymous, and in the rehabilitation institutions of our state, and in the waiting lines in the ABC stores, we find many Christian people who are lending their support to the liquor industry and who, like non-Christians, are caught in the tragic grip of alcoholism. Instead of sitting in judgment upon these people, your committee felt that it was time for the church to look at itself and its program and to see wherein we had failed in equipping these people with a vital Christian experience that would make them strong enough in the Lord to resist a temptation with such tragic results.

In looking at the program our own church we find that it has been most inadequate through the years. The quarterly temperance lessons of the International Sunday School material has frequently been the only work in this field carried on in the local church. This material has come into widespread disfavor with many of our teachers and has apparently lost its effectiveness in the field of alcohol education. We would suggest that each local church and each teacher study this program most carefully. We believe it might be possible to use these, so-called, temperance Sundays to bring to our churches well equipped, intelligent speakers in the field of alcohol. We would recommend to the church that they consider as a part of the Christian education program of the church an occasional program on alcohol. We would not suggest that this be done by the usually poorly equipped leaders in the local church. Our state has many men and women who have given much time and thought to this problem and who are available to our churches. These leaders consist of judges, of officers in the law enforcement agencies of our state, of doctors, of trained social workers in the agencies of our state, and of many who have had the tragic experience of alcoholism and who are willing to share the tragedy of their own lives with others. Most people, and especially young people, cannot understand the danger of alcohol unless they can see first hand the result of alcohol in the lives of people. We would suggest to our churches that they consider giving their young people an opportunity to see alcohol at its worst in order that they may know the possibilities. We know that in the rehabilitation centers of our state and in the meetings of alcoholics anonymous strangers and the curious are not welcome, but arrangements can be made for those who are interested to observe some of the work of such agencies and to see for themselves what just "one little drink" can lead to in broken lives, broken homes, and broken hearts.

We believe that our churches can do far more work in this field than has generally been done.

While there are many ministers in our state who are giving much time and thought to this problem and are being helpful to many people, we do find that people generally are reluctant to go to their minister for help when alcohol is a problem in their lives. We would urge the ministers of our Synod to become better informed about this problem; not in the capacity of judges condemning those who have fallen, but in the capacity of those who would help the fallen and who would follow the example of our Lord Jesus Christ and go out into the night to bring one into the security of the fold where ninety and nine are well and strong. This is being done on a large scale today but we regret to say it is not being done by our ministers or even in the name of Christ. We believe that the informed minister can do much in the field of prevention and can save many young people from the tragedy of an alcoholic life.

The latest statistical reports available to your committee reveal that there are 526 ministers in the Synod of North Carolina. This is a tremendous force and should be exerting more influence in this field than it is doing today. We would, therefore, urge upon our ministers that they recognize this problem as one that requires far more thought and attention than just an occasional blast from the pulpit, or voting to support some resolution in the church court, and that they try to equip themselves to deal with this matter intelligently, sympathetically, and in the spirit of Jesus Christ whenever and wherever they might have the opportunity.

To the 133,166 Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina your committee would turn for the greatest source of help in this matter. It seems no longer necessary to debate the good or the evil of Alcohol. In the *Readers Digest* for April 1956, there is an article by Quentin Reynolds in which he quotes the latest figures released by the Yale University Center of Alcohol Studies, revealing that today there are 4,589,000 known alcoholics in the United States. He points out that every major American city is faced with the problem and then gives the figures on the city of San Francisco where 16,760 alcoholics per 100,000 population exists. This means that in that one city there is an alcoholic population greater than Charlotte. While this is cited as the highest rate of any city in the United States it is true in only slightly less proportion in almost any city. In two hundred years the Presbyterians have grown to 133,166 in our Synod. Figures are not available but it is quite probable that the alcoholic population in the state has shown greater proportional growth.

With the tremendous advertising campaign that is being carried on by the liquor industry in our country we are sure that every family in our church is conscious of the fact that their children, their young people, and they themselves are being constantly urged to share in the use of alcohol. When one reads the daily paper and sees the number of accidents on the highways, and the number of crimes committed where alcohol is involved, when one reads of the rapid increase in enrollment in alcoholics anonymous, when the states of our country including our own are spending increasing amounts on the rehabilitation of alcoholics, it is no longer necessary to approach this problem only from a moral standpoint. Thinking people everywhere must realize by now that alcohol is taking a toll in life in this country today that deserves the careful thought and consideration of everyone.

As our Presbyterian people are not beyond the reach of these things, and as many of our Presbyterian homes have felt the sting of alcohol, and as many of our Presbyterian young people are moving toward eventual alcoholism, your committee believes that the time has come for every Christian man and woman to face this matter realistically, intelligently and in the light of his Christian example in Jesus Christ and the conviction of his own heart. As the young people of tomorrow are dependent upon the fathers and mothers of today to set before them an example and to instruct them in the better ways of Christian living, we therefore would call again upon the families of our church to give the most careful thought to the use of Alcohol in social activities, in business experiences and in general day by day living. We do not recall having seen any advertising that depicts alcohol in the light of a man or woman in the gutter of life. It is usually either a man or woman of distinction and this is the picture that our young people of today are getting. While your committee recognizes that there are many who drink who do not become alcoholics, yet we cannot see that any real good ever results from drinking except in a few isolated cases where alcohol is prescribed by a doctor to correct some physical deficiency of the body. Your committee believes that the most effective instrument available to the church today in this field of Alcohol is the Christian home and the Presbyterian homes of this state.

In conclusion your committee believes that the solution of this problem is not in legislation that will be endorsed by only a portion of our people—that it is not in passing resolutions in church courts, such as this one—that it is not in condemning liquor from the pulpits of our churches, but that this problem which is growing every day and is now national in its scope, can be best dealt with by the great company of Christian people in this country searching their own hearts and asking themselves the question, "Is alcohol consistent with the examples of Jesus Christ which I have promised to follow?" We believe that the Christian people in this country have the solution to this problem in their hands, and by their example and by their witness to their Christian faith in this field can soon lead others to follow them on the better road that leads, not to tragedy and heartache, but to the abundant life which Jesus came to give us.

Your Committee makes no formal recommendations because our previous report contains all we would make at this time. We would try earnestly this day to lay upon the hearts and minds of the members of this Synod and the churches that comprise its membership, and the 133,166 individual members of those churches, this whole matter of the individual use of alcohol in the light of the tragic results of its use that are now evident throughout our country. We believe that this is the Christian way and that if our Lord Jesus Christ were here today He would attempt to create in us clean hearts and to renew right spirits within us. He would remind us again that the Christian people of the world are the dwelling place of the Holy Spirit of God, and that these bodies of ours should be kept in condition ready always for the Christ to come and use them, that we, being consecrated to him, might be examples to those around us.

SAMUEL M. INMAN, *Chairman*

B. "FORWARD WITH CHRIST PROGRAM"

REV. WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

As Synod meets our Church finds herself in the very middle of the three year "Forward With Christ" program. This being the case it is extremely difficult to evaluate it. A look at the report of the work of our church in the past year however will indicate that splendid accomplishments have been recorded by the church through the program.

Before listing some of the gains scored, it would probably be helpful to consider briefly again what the program actually is and what it is expected to accomplish. The "Forward With Christ" program is designed to enable the Church to redouble her efforts in the fulfilling of our Lord's purpose in the church. It is concerned with the reconsecration of every church member to Christ and the Church. It is interested in the deepening of the spiritual life and effectiveness in service of ministers, elders, deacons, and all church leaders. It has as a purpose the increasing of attendance in Sunday schools, worship services and meetings, rallies and conferences. It seeks to improve the stewardship practices of our people. It undertakes to lead all of our people into wholehearted support of the great world mission program of our church. Surely this is a program which our church needs in our day.

Each congregation within our Assembly is asked to evaluate the past, establish goals for the future, set up plans for attaining the goals, and put the program into action. Tremendous progress would result if each congregation would participate thoroughly.

According to the best available reports thus far some 1672 congregations within our denomination have through their sessions adopted the program. Within these churches we find about seventy percent of the entire membership of our church. Last year some 85,502 were received into our church. Of this number 28,310 were received on profession of faith. Seventy new churches were organized in 1955. A new high was recorded in our giving. The per capita giving of our people was $81.76, an increase over any other year of almost $6.00.

Insofar as the Synod of North Carolina is concerned, we can observe some encouraging progress. Some 4,508 people were received into the membership of the churches of our Synod. This figure represents 15.9% of the total number received into the churches of the entire Assembly. A net increase in membership in the Synod of 3,781 was recorded despite the fact that many of our churches pared their church rolls. An increase of $860,331.00 is reported in the total giving of the churches of our Synod. Great good has been accomplished by the program here in North Carolina. The program has proven to be a great help to many of our churches.

For 1957 Christian citizenship is to be emphasized with the theme being "Christ Our Lord" and "We Are a Colony of Heaven". Presbytery councils and local church sessions are urged to promote the program on their respective levels. The local church which effectively prosecutes this program will be greatly blessed in it. We urge each local congregation to do this.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That all churches inaugurate or continue the "Forward With Christ" program with particular attention being given to the self-analyses feature seeking to increase the effectiveness of the life and work of each church.
2. That in addition to the emphasis of Christian citizenship, Christian stewardship also be stressed in 1957.
3. That each local congregation seek earnestly to increase its giving to benevolences striving to completely fulfill the askings of the courts of the church.
4. That all of our people support the program with consecrated effort and prayer.

WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. MINUTES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

1. Minutes

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina meeting in Red Springs July 17, 1956.

The Trustees received a check on March 26, 1956 from the McCallum Estate, covering the period from January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955, amounting to $80.56. This check was sent to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, and distributed by him, authorized by the Trustees as follows:

One-third to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia.

1. To Barium Springs, in the Synod of North Carolina—70%	$18.80
2. The remaining 30% to be divided equally among the four orphanages in Appalachia Synod:	
(a) Grandfather Home for Children, Banner Elk, N. C.	2.01
(b) Abingdon Presbyterian Children's Home, Foster Falls, Virginia	2.01
(c) Mountain Orphanage, Black Mountain, N. C.	2.02
(d) Bachman Home, Cleveland, Tenn.	2.02

One-third to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia:

1. Glade Valley, Synod of North Carolina	33⅓%	8.95
2. Lees McRae, Synod of Appalachia	33⅓%	8.95
3. Montreat College, Synod of Appalachia	33⅓%	8.95

One-third to Foreign and Home Missions:

1. Synod's Home Missions	50%	13.43
2. World Missions at Nashville	50%	13.42
		$80.56

2. Audited Financial Statement McCallum Estate 1955

	1955	1954
RECEIPTS	$2,274.64	$2,130.20
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Orphanages:		
Barium Springs	530.75	497.00
Banner Elk	56.86	53.26
Foster Falls	56.86	53.26
Black Mountain	56.87	53.27
Bachman Home	56.87	53.27
	$ 758.21	$ 710.06

Schools:		
Glade Valley	252.73	236.69
Lees McRae	252.74	236.69
Montreat College	252.74	236.69
	$ 758.20	$ 710.07

Home and Foreign Missions:		
Synod's Church Ext.	379.11	355.04
World Missions at Nashville	379.11	355.03
	$ 758.22	$ 710.07

Summary:		
Orphanages	758.21	710.06
Schools	758.20	710.07
Missions	758.22	710.07
	$2,274.64	$2,130.20

B. SYNOD PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION

Mr. Moderator and Members of the Synod of North Carolina:

My report as Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Inc., will be very brief.

Since the last annual meeting of Synod, when the establishment of the Foundation was authorized, the directors have met twice at the White Memorial Church in Raleigh.

The first meeting was for the purpose of organizing the Board and appointing certain committees. The second meeting was to discuss ways and means whereby the objects and functions of the Foundation might be publicized and explained throughout the Synod.

The Board has authorized the publication of a brief pamphlet giving certain pertinent information about the Foundation. Plans call for wide distribution of this pamphlet among church officers and attorneys throughout the Synod.

All authorities on charitable foundations are unanimously of the opinion that such an organization will never succeed if it is set up and left alone. It, therefore, behooves the Presbyterians throughout the Synod to become acquainted with the purposes of the Foundation and to give it wide acceptance as a vehicle for handling charitable contributions and bequests to our colleges, orphanages, homes and other church supported causes.

The nine members of the Board of Directors, one from each Presbytery, would like to ask that the Men-of-the-Church organizations of the Synod, at the Presbytery and local levels, be requested to include on the agenda of at least one meeting during the coming year a discussion of the objects and purposes of the Foundation. I am confident the directors will willingly participate in these discussions if they are invited to do so.

There have been no gifts or donations of any kind to the Foundation up to this time.

Archie W. McLean, *Chairman*

C. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

Copies of the Minutes of Presbyteries have come into the hands of your committee as indicated below. All of these Minutes have been examined with care. The clerks and others responsible for these records are to be commended for the care with which they have kept and compiled these Minutes.

A call from a church to a minister being an official document ,it would seem to your committee that the terms of a call should appear in the Minutes of the Presbytery concerned. We did not find terms of calls stated in the following Presbyteries: Albemarle, Concord, Granville, Mecklenburg, and Wilmington.

We would note the following exceptions and suggestions:

Albemarle—Submitted 1955 Minutes (Jan.-Dec.) p. 17: Quorum of Commission to ordain fixed at two ministers and one Ruling Elder. *Book of Church Order* #94 "Quorum of a Commission to ordain a minister shall not be less than three ministers and one Ruling Elder."

Concord—Submitted Minutes July 1955-April 1956. Vol. No. 12, p. 267—An overture from First Church Statesville was answered in affirmative. Nature of overture not given.

Vol. No. 13, p. 291 and elsewhere—Use of term "Presbytery was constituted with prayer." Assembly has ruled Sessions are "opened" not "constituted" with prayer. (Reasonable to apply this to Presbyteries also) (M.G.A. 1909, p. 49)

Fayetteville—April 1955-December 1955. No exception.

Granville—April 1955-December 1955. No exception.

Vol. 33, January-May, 1956, exceptions as follows: p. 9—Minister received from another denomination—No indication that "Questions put to candidates at their ordination" were put to this minister. p. 18—Wendell Church organized by a Commission. Elders and Deacons elected, ordained. and installed. Pastor called and installed on same date—

1. No indication name of proposed pastor was submitted to Commission on Minister and His Work.
2. No indication Commission given authority to install pastor.

Kings Mountain—December 1955-January 1956. p. 18—Reference to "delegates" to Synod should be "representatives".

Mecklenburg—January 1955-April 1956. Vol. 1, No. 2, p. 41 and No. 3, p. 37—Incorrect use of "Reverend" before surname of minister.

Vol. 1, No. 3, p. 37 and 42, term "constituted" with prayer used. See note on Concord Presbytery above.

Orange—February 1955-February 1956. Vol. 186, No. 2, p. 12—Incorrect use of "Reverend". p. 17—Resolution of Courtesy adopted during recess when Presbytery not in session. p. 17 and 24—Not clear to what work Rev. Gerald N. Reiff was ordained.

Wilmington Presbytery—June 1955-November 1955. p. 3 "Presbytery constituted with prayer". See on Concord Presbytery above.

Winston-Salem Presbytery—No exception. (Error in date on front and Flyleaf (1952) Minutes 75th Stated Meeting).

Recommendations:

1. That Stated Clerks and Presbyteries be commended for attractive and efficient manner in which minutes are kept.
2. That Stated Clerks be instructed to include the terms of calls in the minutes of Presbyteries.

Robert Turner, *Chairman*

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Representation

Rule 3. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 80 (as revised by the 1956 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 6. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, the sub-committee of Educational Institutions, and of Campus Christian Life; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational

Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. *As Stated Clerk*

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest.*

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their aprpoval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

A sum of $1,000.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. *As Central Treasurer*

The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Educational Institutions*

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod;

to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Director of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

Trustees

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

(d) Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at last two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio.*

(f) Three members of the Board of Directors of The Presbyterian Synod Foundation, Inc., whose term of office shall be for three years. Six members shall be lay personnel.

(2) The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

(4) The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod,* pp. 132-134.)

SECTION V

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.*

The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the three Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod on the evening of the first day of meeting.

B. *Rule 18. SUB-COMMITTEES.*

1. *Stewardship and Budget*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Homes; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program*: The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

5. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and for Synod's Account; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

Miscellaneous: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19. FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION VI

Committees

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

Rule 21. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. CHURCH EXTENSION

Rule 22(a). Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 42d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 23(b). Committees: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through Home Missions: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

Rule 25. (2) Through Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through Radio and Television, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

Rule 27. (4) Through Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through Negro Work, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. HIGHER EDUCATION

Rule 29. (a) *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of the Synodical, Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, *ex officio;* a representative of the Men's Council; nine chairmen of the corresponding Committees in the Presbyteries; nine members-at-large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years), elected for their knowledge of and interest in higher education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for the furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The functions of the Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

Rule 30. Campus Christian Life: The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 31. Educational Institutions: This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

3. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 32. (a) *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows: : President of Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendent's Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 33. The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. HOMES*: To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, General Council, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To infom the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be elected for a term of three years, eligible for one additional term; and these representatives shall be arranged according to classes, commensurate with and proportionate to the number of representatives allowed by the North Carolina Council of Churaches, except as otherwise prescribed in these Rules. [See DIRECTORY and Rule 44 (a).]

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

7. *Rule 41. MINISTER AND HIS WORK*: To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XIX, of *The Book of Church Order.*)

8. *Rule 42. NOMINATIONS*: (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

9. *Rule 43. STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The function of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

1. *Rule 44.* (a) No member of the Executive Committee or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing: no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term, except that if a member has recently served a term as a Presbytery representative on the committee of Synod without one year elapsing; and also except that the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 45.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolence causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

(c) To place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

(d) To make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

(e) To make reports to Synod in writing, preferably typewritten.

(f) To clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

3. *Rule 46.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

4. *Rule 47.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 48.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures
(2) Judicial
(3) Resolutions

2. *Rule 49.* The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 50. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

(a) There shall be a representative of the Synod to the Rural Life Institute, whose term of office shall be for three years.

(b) The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 51. (a) All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

(b) All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

(c) All Agencies of Synod shall share in an Equalization Fund, as follows: 5 percent of the budget income of each agency shall be reserved for the fund; at the end of each Church Year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, shall distribute the Fund to participating Agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget; any surplus remaining in the Fund shall be divided among all contributing Agencies in the same percentage as contributed; all income of Agencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

Rule 52. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 53. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

Rule 54. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 55. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church is to sustain a loss in the entertainment of Synod.

Rule 56. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 57. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 58. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 59. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VIII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 60. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on May 31.

Rule 61. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 62. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting during the afternoon session and following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

Rule 63. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA--1955 (December 31)

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1956, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 70,883 (48.148%)	$141,952 (41.17%)	$148,590 (49.603%)	$ 90,993 (49%)	$ 91,088 (51.463%)
World Missions	35,725 (24.267%)	71,545 (20.75%)	74,892 (25.000%)	44,568 (24%)	45,908 (25.937%)
Church Extension	15,169 (10.303%)	30,378 (8.81%)	31,798 (10.615%)	18,106 (9.75%)	19,493 (11.013%)
Christain Education	5,812 (3.948%)	11,638 (3.37%)	12,183 (4.068%)	9,285 (5.0%)	7,469 (4.219%)
Annuities & Relief	4,749 (3.226%)	9,512 (2.76%)	9,955 (3.324%)	7,428 (4.0%)	6,103 (3.448%)
General Fund	9,215 (6.259%)	18,455 (5.35%)	19,317 (6.448%)	11,142 (6.0%)	11,841 (6.689%)
Interchurch Agencies	213 (.145%)	424 (.13%)	445 (.148%)	464 (.25%)	274 (0.154%)
SYNOD'S	40,958 (27.822%)	82,806 (24.02%)	86,689 (28.939%)	52,925 (28.5%)	53,135 (30.02%)
Church Extension	4,686 (3.183%)	8,611 (2.50%)	9,018 (3.010%)	8,357 (4.5%)	5,524 (3.12%)
Presbyterian Home	2,606 (1.770%)	4,785 (1.39%)	5,010 (1.672%)	3,714 (2.0%)	3,072 (1.735%)
Barium Springs	11,397 (7.742%)	20,934 (6.07%)	21,913 (7.314%)	5,571 (3.0%)	13,433 (7.589%)
Christain Education	3,134 (2.129%)	5,758 (1.67%)	6,026 (2.011%)	5,571 (3.0%)	3,692 (2.085%)
Educational Institutions	16,994 (11.543%)	38,795 (11.25%)	40,617 (13.559%)	24,141 (13.0%)	24,895 (14.065%)
Campus Christain Life	2,003 (1.361%)	3,682 (1.07%)	3,855 (1.286%)	5,571 (3.0%)	2,364 (1.335%)
Interchurch Agencies	138 (.094%)	241 (.07%)	250 (.083%)	*	155 (.087%)
PRESBYTERY'S	35,377 (24.030%)	120,000 (34.81%)	64,280 (21.458%)	41,782 (22.5%)	32,774 (18.517%)
Church Fxtension	24,177 (16.423%)	48,155 (13.97%)	40,000 (13.353%)	32,497 (17.5%)	18,059 (10.203%)
Christain Education	1,700 (1.154%)		3,500 (1.168%)	1,857 (1.0%)	14,715 (8.314%)
Office		14,820 (4.30%)	8,280 (2.764%)		
Presbytery Camp	9,500 (6.453%)	10,000 (2.90%)	12,500 (4.172%)		
Educational Institutions		20,000 (5.80%)			
Miscellaneous		2,025 (.59%)			
Equalization Fund		25,000 (7.25%)		7,428 (4.0%)	
Totals	$147,218 (100%)	$344,758 (100%)	$299,559 (100%)	185,700 (100%)	$176,997 (100%)

* Inadvertently omitted from budget—$ 152.55.

TABLE I — Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 300,383 (52.4%)	$170,825 (46.339%)	$ 91,937 (44.3%)	$ 72,750 (48.50%)	$ 1,179,200 (48.068%)
World Missions	151,338 (26.4%)	86,104 (23.357%)	46,179 (22.3%)	36,750 (24.5%)	593,009 (24.173%)
Church Extension	64,204 (11.2%)	36,555 (9.916%)	19,673 (9.5%)	15,000 (10.0%)	250,376 (10.206%)
Christain Education	24,650 (4.3%)	14,005 (3.799%)	7,454 (3.6%)	6,000 (4.0%)	98,496 (4.015%)
Annuities & Relief	20,064 (3.5%)	11,444 (3.104%)	6,212 (3.0%)	5,250 (3.5%)	80,717 (3.290%)
General Fund	38,981 (6.8%)	22,206 (6.024%)	12,011 (5.8%)	9,000 (6.0%)	152,168 (6.203%)
Interchurch Agencies	1,146 (.2%)	511 (139%)	207 (.1%)	750 (.5%)	4,434 (.181%)
SYNOD'S	174,840 (30.5%)	99,649 (27.032%)	53,427 (25.8%)	42,000 (28.0%)	686,429 (27.981%)
Church Extension	18,344 (3.2%)	10,368 (2.813%)	5,591[2] (2.7%)	4,500 (3.0%)	74,999 (3.057%)
Presbyterian Home	10,891 (1.9%)	5,758 (1.562%)	2,071[2] (1.0%)	2,250 (1.5%)	40,157 (1.637%)
Barium Springs	43,567 (7.6%)	25,192 (6.834%)	14,495 (7.0%)	10,500 (7.0%)	167,002 (6.807%)
Christain Education	12,038 (2.1%)	6,927 (1.879%)	3,727 (1.8%)	3,000 (2.0%)	49,873 (2.033%)
Educational Institutions	81,975 (14.3%)	46,687 (12.664%)	25,264 (12.2%)	19,500 (13.0%)	318,868 (12.998%)
Campus Christain Life	7,452 (1.3%)	4,430 (1.202%)	2,071 (1.0%)	2,250 (1.5%)	33,678 (1.373%)
Interchurch Agencies	573 (.1%)	287 (.078%)	208 (.1%)	**	1,852 (.076%)
PRESBYTERY'S	98,025 (17.1%)	98,166 (26.629%)	61,917 (29.9%)	35,250 (23.5%)	587,571 (23.951%)
Church Extension	90,000 (15.7%)	71,316 (19.346%)	47,007 (22.7%)	35,250 (23.5%)	406,461 (16.569%)
Christain Education	8,025 (1.4%)	11,600[1] (3.146%)	828 (.4%)		42,225 (1.721%)
Office		15,250 (4.137%)	14,082 (6.8%)		52,432 (2.137%)
Presbytery Camp					32,000 (1.304%)
Educational Institutions					20,000 (.816%)
Miscellaneous					2,025 (.082%)
Equalization Fund					32,428 (1.322%)
Totals	$ 573,248 (100%)	$368,640 (100%)	$ 207,080 (100%)	$ 150,000 (100%)	$2,453,200 (100%)

[1] Christain Education and New Hope Camp combined.

[2] Causes Combined in Budget.

** $121.63 Paid by Church Extension.

TABLE II. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES
1955

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percen-tage of Total
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 6.29	$ 7.19	$ 6.54	$ 6.93	$ 9.56	$ 10.52	$ 7.53	$ 5.54	$ 9.65	$ 7.98	
World Missions	$ 28,231	$ 60,939	$ 62,312	$ 41,396	$ 48,973	$ 180,120	$ 84,851	$ 36,724	$ 39,149	$ 582,695	5.64
Church Extension*	12,316	24,133	20,096	12,469	14,940	56,783	28,715	12,354	10,544	193,050	1.87
Christain Education	4,385	8,604	10,538	6,656	6,518	19,203	8,570	6,727	4,981	76,182	.73
Annuities & Relief	5,175	11,035	12,324	8,074	7,892	25,893	10,006	7,642	8,174	96,215	.93
General Fund	6,099	10,541	10,905	6.683	8,033	43,936	17,284	6,612	5,240	115,333	1.12
Inter-Church Agencies	306	395	447	447	332	939	576	334	433	4.209	.04
Total	$ 56.512 42.65%	$ 115,647 41.70%	$ 116,622 34.12%	$ 75,725 42.46%	$ 86,688 43.77%	$ 326,874 39.41%	$ 150,002 38.70%	$ 70,393 42.37%	$ 68,521 31.79%	$ 1,067,684 39.14%	10.33
SYNOD'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 4.03	$ 5.25	$ 8.02	$ 4.55	$ 6.82	$ 8.99	$ 5.65	$ 3.86	$ 10.69	$ 6.67	
Church Extension	$ 3,513	$ 5.208	$ 5,959	$ 4,478	$ 4,768	$ 48,114	$ 9,446	$ 3,514	$ 4,408	$ 89,408	.86
Homes	13,222	43,353	26,958	17,675	27,499	98,204	29,849	20,214	14,539	291,513	2.82
Educational Institutions	16,317	28,058	103,797	22,486	25,479	115,970	63,212	20,562	54,128	450,009	4.35
Religious Education	1,600	6,606	4,213	1,575	2,503	9,356	5,804	2,467	1,182	35,306	.34
Other Benevolences	1,574	1,239	2,284	3,564	1,592	6,640	4,212	2,062	1,658	24,825	.24
Total	$ 36,226 27.34%	$ 84,464 30.45%	$ 143,211 41.90%	$ 49,778 27.87%	$ 61,841 31.18%	$ 278,284 33.55%	$ 112,523 29.03%	$ 48,819 29.39%	$ 75,915 35.23%	$ 891,061 32.67%	8.61

TABLE II — Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percen-tage of Total
PRESBYTERY CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 4.43	$ 4.80	$ 4.59	$ 4.85	$ 5.47	$ 7.22	$ 6.28	$ 3.69	$ 10.01	$ 5.75	
Religious Education	$ 3,037	$ 6,364	$ 7,581	$ 1,443	$ 4,283	$ 14,150	$ 10,119	$ 1,069	$ 2,143	$ 50,189	.49
Church Extension	19,152	24,384	33,397	26,783	17,024	104,792	59,744	25,373	21,782	332,431	3.21
Other Benevolences	5,599	19,121	15,002	4,712	6,334	6,854	11,937	8,356	2,080	79,995	.77
Congregational Missions	911	6,584	8,992	8,437	13,526	35,521	9,952	2,545	34,129	120,597	1.17
Miscellaneous	11,077	20,792	17,000	11,695	8,504	62,986	33,321	9,571	10,936	185,882	1.80
Total	$ 39,776 30.01%	$ 77,245 27.85%	$ 81,972 23.98%	$ 53,070 29.67%	$ 49,671 25.05%	$ 224,303 27.04%	$ 125,073 32.27%	$ 46,914 28.24%	$ 71,070 32.98%	$ 769,094 28.19%	7.44
TOTAL TO BENEVOLENCES	$ 132,514	$ 277,356	$ 342,505	$ 178,573	$ 198,200	$ 829,461	$ 387,598	$ 166,126	$ 215,506	$ 2,727,839	26.39
TOTAL TO CURRENT EXPENSES	$ 373,285	$ 576,310	$ 584,232	$ 410,997	$ 395.674	$1,281,661	$ 754,174	$ 417,346	$ 315,599	$ 5,109,278	49.43
TOTAL TO BUILDING EXPENSES	$ 208,681	$ 237,561	$ 189,408	$ 197,442	$ 143,554	$ 783,101	$ 411,484	$ 203,311	$ 125,323	$ 2,499,865	24.18
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 714,480	$1,091,227	$,1,116,145	$ 787,012	$ 737,428	$2,894,223	$ 1,553,256	$ 786,783	$ 656,428	$10,336,982	

TOTAL SYNOD PER CAPITA TO BENEVOLENCES $20.39

BUILDING $18.71

GRAND TOTAL $77.32

CURRENT EXPENSES $38.22

CURRENT EXPENSES AND BUILDING COMBINED $56.93

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percen-tage of Total
* Includes Negro Work Campaign	$ 1,534	$ 7,314	$ 2,463	$ 944	$ 8,878	$ 11,998	$ 1,036	$ 5,239	$ 9,636	$ 49,042	

TABLE III—GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total Giving by Presbyteries Through December 31, 1955

Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
Albemarle	$ 132,514	$ 14.81	$ 373,285	$ 41.63	$ 208,681	$ 581,966	$ 65.14	$ 714,480	$ 79.95
Concord	277,356	17.32	576,310	36.05	237,561	813,871	50.88	1,091,227	68.20
Fayetteville	342,505	19.27	584,232	32.87	189,408	773,640	43.49	1,116,145	62.76
Granville	178,573	16.39	410,997	37.63	197,442	608,439	55.94	787,012	72.15
Kings Mountain	198,200	21.97	395,674	43.84	143,554	539,228	59.75	737,428	81.72
Mecklenburg	829,461	26.79	1,281,661	41.40	783,101	2,064,762	66.69	2,894,223	93.48
Orange	387,598	19.53	754,174	37.99	411,484	1,165,658	58.71	1,553,256	78.24
Wilmington	166,126	13.14	417,346	33.01	203,311	620,657	49.09	786,783	62.24
Winston-Salem	215,506	30.54	315,599	44.73	125,323	440,922	62.49	656,428	93.03
Total	$ 2,727,839	$ 20.39	$ 5,109,278	$ 38.22	$ 2,499,865	$ 7,609,143	$ 56.93	$10,336,982	$ 77.32

B. Synod Annual Comparison (Total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Buildirg Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.	Per Capita Total
1940	$ 696,546	$ 464,486	$ 498,849	$ 269,912	$ 1,929,793	$ 7.66	$ 13.57	$ 21.23
1950	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831	6,788,602	14.32	45.01	59.33
1951	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426	6,880,164	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,409,941	3,000,546	8,520,487	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836	8,706,036	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[2]	1,912,561		3,292,144	1,887,187	7,091,892	15.18	41.11	56.29
1954	2,383,715		4,668,332	2,423,784	9,476,831	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	2,727,839		5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32

C. PER CAPITA

	General Assembly			Synod		
	Benevolence	Current Expense[3]	Total	Benevolence	Current Expense	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1951	13.41	44.15	57.56	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	16.25	50.16	66.41	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	16.05	52.57	68.62	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[2]	13.93	43.33	57.08	15.18	41.11	56.29
1954	17.43	58.36	75.79	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32

PRESBYTERY ORDER OF STANDING (PER CAPITA)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[3]				Total			
		1954	1955			1954	1955			1954	1955
1	Winston-Salem	($22.14)	$ 30.54	1	Mecklenburg	($64.33)	$ 66.69	1	Mecklenburg	($85.55)	$ 93.48
2	Mecklenburg	($21.23)	26.79	2	Albemarle	($75.45)	65.14	2	Winston-Salem	($78.49)	93.03
3	Kings Mountain	($21.79)	21.97	3	Winston-Salem	($56.35)	62.49	3	Kings Mountain	($74.47)	81.72
4	Orange	($17.48)	19.53	4	Kings Mountain	($50.69)	59.75	4	Albemarle	($92.91)	79.95
5	Fayetteville	($14.64)	19.27	5	Orange	($62.21)	58.71	5	Orange	($79.69)	78.24
6	Concord	($18.06)	17.32	6	Granville	($47.62)	55.94	6	Granville	($63.73)	72.15
7	Granville	($16.12)	16.39	7	Concord	($41.54)	50.88	7	Concord	($59.60)	68.20
8	Albemarle	($17.46)	14.81	8	Wilmington	($42.01)	49.09	8	Fayetteville	($59.94)	62.76
9	Wilmington	($16.18)	13.14	9	Fayetteville	($45.29)	43.49	9	Wilmington	($58.19)	62.24

[1] All per capital estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2] Short year—9 months, April 1—December 1, 1953; any comparisons in Tables computed accordingly. Beginning this year, salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3] Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE IV. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO 1955

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1946	100,945	1,113,935	630,222	1,055,118	731,974
1947	103,857	1,365,730	732,892	1,543,657	858,143
1948	107,578	1,556,823	804,473	1,586,800	1,226,075
1949	110,756	1,632,426	888,164	1,756,705	1,651,455
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1951	117,566	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426
1952	119,296	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,400,941	3,000,546
1953	123,956	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836
1953[2]	126,001	1,912,561	----------	3,292,144	1,887,187
1954	129,403	2,383,715	----------	4,668,332	2,423,784
1955	133,692	2,727,839	----------	5,109,278	2,499,865

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1946	141,323,000	14,132,300	3,531,249	10,601,051	75.01
1947	145,399,800	14,539,980	4,500,422	10,039,558	69.05
1948	150,509,200	15,050,920	5,174,171	9,876,749	65.67
1949	155,052,400	15,505,240	5,928,750	9,576,490	61.76
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1951	164,592,400	16,459,240	6,880,164	9,579,076	58.20
1952	167,014,400	16,701,440	8,520,487	8,180,953	48.98
1953	173,538,400	17,353,840	8,706,036	8,647,804	49.83
1953[2]	132,301,050	13,230,105	7,091,892	6,138,213	46.39
1954	181,164,200	18,116,420	9,470,126	8,646,294	47.73
1955	187,163,200	18,716,320	10,336,982	8,379,338	44.77

BY PRESBYTERIES—1955

Presbytery	Membership*	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	8,990	$ 12,577,600	$ 1,257,760	714,480	543,280	43.12%
Concord	16,090	22,512,000	2,251,200	1,091,227	1,159,973	51.49%
Fayetteville	17,837	24,978,800	2,497,880	1,116,145	1,381,735	55.34%
Granville	10,930	15,302,000	1,530,200	787,012	743,188	48.65%
Kings Mountain	9,071	12,699,400	1,269,940	737,428	532,512	41.92%
Mecklenburg	31,068	43,496,600	4,349,660	2,894,223	1,455,437	33.46%
Orange	19,914	27,886,600	2,788,660	1,553,256	1,235,404	44.30%
Wilmington	12,693	17,771,600	1,777,160	786,783	990,377	55.72%
Winston-Salem	7,099	9,938,600	993,860	656,428	337,432	33.95%
SYNOD	133,692	187,163,200	18,716,320	10,336,982	8,379,338	44.77%

[1] Not Reported in Minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953.

[2] Short year (9 months estimate) and likewise in other places.

[3] The Federal per capita income for 1953 (latest available) was $1,709; the North Carolina per capita income for the same year, $1,097 (44th in the nation). However, for computing the Total Income for the Synod in 1955, the figure $1,400 was used, and is regarded as a conservative estimate of per capita income for Presbyterians, since the estimated per capita income in North Carolina for whites alone in 1953 was $1,382.00 (Felix Grissette, Editor of **North Carolina Facts.**)

* Inclusive of Ministers.

TABLE V. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1953 , 1954, 1955

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolence	Total Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	1953	8,079	$ 121,765	$ 15.07	$ 335,223	$ 41.49	$ 456,988	$ 56.56
	1954	8,572	150,297	17.46	649,507	75.45	799,804	92.91
	1955	8,984	132,514	14.75	373,285		714,480	79.63
Concord	1953	15,478	244,067	15.77	564,857	36.49	808,924	52.26
	1954	15,861	287,723	18.06	661,820	41.54	949,543	59.60
	1955	16,080	277,356	17.32	576,310	36.05	1,091,227	68.20
Fayetteville	1953	17,308	223,816	12.93	627,438	36.25	851,254	49.18
	1954	17,457	256,632	14.64	793,683	45.29	1,050,315	59.94
	1955	17,842	342,505	19.27	584,232	32.87	1,116,145	62.76
Granville	1953	10,005	129,475	12.94	391,613	39.14	521,088	52.08
	1954	10,454	169,054	16.12	499,508	47.62	668,562	63.73
	1955	10,930	178,573	16.39	410,997	37.63	787,012	72.15
Kings Mountain	1953	8,568	162,249	18.94	459,548	53.64	621,797	72.58
	1954	8,749	191,522	21.79	445,527	50.69	637,049	72.47
	1955	9,071	198,200	21.97	395,674	43.84	737,428	81.71
Mecklenburg	1953	29,154	499,130	17.12	1,412,879	48.46	1,912,009	65.58
	1954	30,161	642,372	21.23	1,946,620	64.33	2,588,992	85.55
	1955	31,069	829,461	26.79	1,281,661	41.40	2,894,223	93.48
Orange	1953	18,887	268,550	14.22	787,376	41.69	1,055,926	55.91
	1954	19,119	335,385	17.48	1,193,642	62.21	1,529,027	79.69
	1955	19,919	387,598	19.53	754,174	37.99	1,553,256	78.24
Wilmington	1953	11,834	129,269	10.92	355,467	30.04	484,736	40.96
	1954	12,123	196,955	16.18	511,340	42.01	708,295	58.19
	1955	12,694	166,125	13.14	417,343	33.01	786,777	62.24
Winston-Salem	1953	6,688	134,240	20.07	244,930	36.62	379,170	56.69
	1954	6,907	153,775	22.14	391,469	56.35	545,244	78.49
	1955	7,099	215,506	30.54	315,599	44.73	656,428	93.03
SYNOD	1953	126,001	1,912,561	15.18	5,179,331	41.11	7,091,892	56.29
	1954	129,403	2,383,715	18.35	7,093,116	54.59	9,476,831	72.94
	1955	133,688	2,727,839	20.49	5,109,278	38.36	10,336,982	77.32

9 months year; amounts indicated are actual.

TABLE VI. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES 1955

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes		
	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Total	Per Capita	%
Albemarle	$ 6.29	42.65	$ 4.03	27.34	$ 3.00	20.96	$ 11,988	$ 1.33	9.05
Concord	7.19	41.70	5.25	30.45	3.10	17.98	27,386	1.70	9.87
Fayetteville	6.54	34.12	8.02	41.90	3.13	16.38	25,992	1.46	7.60
Granville	6.93	42.46	4.55	27.87	3.01	18.39	20,138	1.84	11.28
Kings Mountain	9.56	43.77	6.82	31.18	6.05	13.94	22,030	2.43	11.11
Mecklenburg	10.52	39.41	8.99	33.55	4.05	15.16	98,507	3.17	11.88
Orange	7.53	38.70	5.65	29.03	4.11	21.11	43,273	2.17	11.16
Wilmington	5.54	42.37	3.86	29.39	2.74	20.95	12,116	.95	7.29
Winston-Salem	9.65	31.79	10.69	35.23	3.66	12.07	45,065	6.35	20.91
SYNOD	7.98	39.14	6.67	32.67	3.46	16.95	306,485	2.29	11.24

TABLE VII. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1955

Cause	Gave—1955	Gave—1954	Increase	% Increase
Church Extension[1]	$ 66,670	$ 61,015	$ 5,655	$ 9.27
Homes	291,513	262,819	28,694	10.92
Religious Education	35,306	22,373	12,933	57.81
Educational Institutions	450,009	372,523	77,486	17.22
Campus Christain Life	19,971	13,359	6,612	49.49
	$ 863,469	$ 732,089	$ 131,380	$ 17.95%

---

[1] Gifts from churches for 1954—$53,465; 1955—$62,603, of which $8,000.00 was from Myers Park Stultz Fund.

TABLE VIII. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY SYNOD—1955

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1948–49	$ 580,140	$ 686,144	118	$ 406,098	$ 518,111	127.6	$ 986,238	$ 1,204,355	122
1949–50	664,084	616,381	92.8	490,042	599,361	122	1,154,126	1,215,742	105
1950–51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951–52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,384,036	105
1952–53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1953	664,000[2]	603,047	90.8	455,745	658,526	144.5	1,119,745	1,261,573	112.7
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[3]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563			692,160					
1957	1,163,348								

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts o Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.

[2] This is for the 9 months year, April 1—December 31, 1953 and so across. Projected on a 12 months basis, the figures would run correspondingly to columns, except percentages s follows: $885,336; $804,060; $608,656; $878,040; $1,492,993; $1,682,100.

[3] Includes Negro work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1955

To Assembly's Causes

	1955				Rank		1954			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[2]	1955	1954	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 64,167	$ 64,177	$ 56,512	(88.07%)	8	7	$ 59,275	$ In Full	$ 51,753	(87.31%)
Concord	124,892	124,844	115,647	(92.60%)	6	4	118,687	" "	11,494	(93.94%)
Fayetteville	132,198	132,198	117,322	(88.22%)	7	8	124,806	" "	99,857	(80.01%)
Granville	75,836	73,366	75,725	(98.55%)	5	5	69,223	" "	64,138	(92.65%)
Kings Mountain	82,140	82,167	86,688	(105.54%)	3	1	70,560	" "	85,463	(121.12%)
Mecklenburg	258,252	258,252	326,874	(126.57%)	1	3	230,764	" "	247,422	(107.22%)
Orange	150,168	150,168	150,002	(99.89%)	4	6	140,937	" "	127,654	(90.58%)
Wilmington	83,123	82,148	70,393	(85.72%)	9	9	77,777	" "	60,611	(77.93%)
Winston-Salem	63,292	48,312	68,521	(108.26%)	2	2	56,759	42,988	62,114	(109.43%)
SYNOD	$1,034,068	$1,015,632	$1,067,684[1]	(103.25%)			948,788	$ 935,017	$ 910,506	(95.97%)

To Synod's Causes

	1955				Rank		1954			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1955	1954	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albermarle	$ 36,867	$ 36,857	$ 36,225	(98.26%)	9	2	$ 36,055	$ In Full	$ 55,637	(154.31%)
Concord	71,756	71,761	84,464	(117.71%)	6	4	72,199	" "	94,089	(130.32%)
Fayetteville	75,954	75,940	143,211	(188.55%)	2	5	75,916	" "	98,725	(130.05%)
Granville	44,146	36,683	49,778	(112.76%)	7	3	42,105	" "	60,899	(144.64%)
Kings Mountain	47,194	47,194	61,841	(131.04%)	4	6	42,918	" "	55,154	(128.51%)
Mecklenburg	148,377	148,252	278,284	(187.55%)	3	7	140,364	" "	173,699	(123.75%)
Orange	86,278	86,205	112,523	(130.42%)	5	8	85,726	" "	94,651	(110.41%)
Wilmington	47,184	46,952	48,819	(103.46%)	8	9	47,309	" "	45,674	(96.54%)
Winston-Salem	36,365	27,771	75,915	(208.76%)	1	1	34,523	26,245	53,529	(155.05%)
SYNOD	$ 594,121	$ 577,615	$ 891,061	(149.98%)			$ 577,115	$ 568,837	$ 732,057	(126.85%)

---

[1] This includes Negro Work Campaign Gifts, which are: Albemarle $1,534; Concord—$7,314; Fayetteville—$2,463; Granville—$944; Kings Mountain—$8,778; Mecklenburg—$11,998; Orange—$1,036; Wilmington—$5,239; Winston-Salem—$9,636.

[2] This is the percentage of the "Asking".

To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1955				Rank		1954			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1955	1954	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 101,034	$ 101,034	$ 92,738	(91.79%)	9	4	$ 95,330	$ In Full	$ 107,390	(112.65%)
Concord	196,648	196,605	200,111	(101.76%)	7	6	190,886	" "	205,583	(107.70%)
Fayetteville	208,152	208,138	260,533	(124.83%)	3	7	200,722	" "	198,582	(98.93%)
Granville	120,982	110,049	125,503	(103.74%)	6	5	111,328	" "	125,037	(112.31%)
Kings Mountain	129,334	129,361	148,529	(114.84%)	4	2	113,478	" "	140,617	(123.92%)
Mecklenburg	406,629	406,504	605,158	(149.56%)	1	3	371,128	" "	421,121	(113.47%)
Orange	236,446	236,373	262,525	(111.03%)	5	8	226,663	" "	222,305	(98.08%)
Wilmington	129,307	129,100	119,212	(92.19%)	8	9	125,086	" "	106,285	(84.97%)
Winston Salem	99,657	76,083	144,436	(144.93%)	2	1	91,282	69,233	115,643	(126.69%)
SYNOD	$1,628,189	$1,593,247	$1,958,745	(120.30%)			$1,525,903	$1,503,854	$1,642,563	(107.65%)

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF 1955 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1955 Rank	Synod	Apportionment	% Accepted	Gifts	Percentage	1954 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 278,587	(100%)	$ 329,050	118.11%	1
2	Appalachia	385,454	(97%)	408,660	106.02%	3
3	Georgia	483,732	(99.7%)	501,624	103.69%	5
4	Florida	426,409	(100%)	433,835	101.74%	8
5	North Carolina	1,034,001	(97%)	1,018,742	98.52%	7
6	West Virginia	259,666	(100%)	238,320	91.77%	6
7	Virginia	778,814	(97%)	703,159	90.28%	14
8	Missouri	176,078	(92%)	158,680	90.11%	13
9	South Carolina	455,350	(90%)	402,502	88.53%	4
10	Mississippi	272,611	(86%)	241,168	88.46%	2
11	Louisiana	229,169	(88%)	198,524	86.62%	10
12	Alabama	268,491	(89%)	228,535	85.11%	9
13	Oklahoma	43,070	(88%)	36,576	84.92%	11
14	Texas	768,608	(70%)	620,141	80.68%	12
15	Arkansas	160,082	(54%)	106,702	66.65%	15
16	Kentucky	204,273	(49%)	129,890	63.58%	16

TABLE XI. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1956

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1955
Albemarle	$ 77,284 70,883 (91.71%)	$45,083 40,958 (90.85%)	$ 122,367 111,841 (91.40%)	$ 10,526 (8.6%)	$ 35,377	Assembly $ 54,978 Synod 36,226 $ 91,204
Concord	141,952 141,952 (100%)	82,806 82,806 (100%)	224,758 224,758 (100%)	None	120,000	Assembly $ 108,333 Synod 84,464 $ 192,797
Fayetteville	148,596 148,590 (100%)	86,689 86,683 (100%)	235,285 235,273 (100%)	None	64,281	Assembly $ 114,859 Synod 143,211 $258,070
Granville	90,890 90,993 (100.11%)	53,020 52,925 (99.82%)	143,910 143,918 (100%)	None	41,782	Assembly $ 74,781 Synod 49,778 $ 124,559
Kings Mountain	91,088 91,088 (100%)	53,135 53,135 (100%)	144,223 144,223 (100%)	None	32,774	Assembly $ 77,910 Synod 61,841 $ 139,751
Mecklenburg	300,040 300,383 (100.11%)	175,026 174,840 (99.89%)	475,066 475,223 (100%)	None	98,025	Assembly $ 314,876 Synod 278,284 $ 593,160

Orange	170,825 170,825 (100%)	99,649 99,649 (100%)	270,474 270,474 (100%)	None	98,166	Assembly $ 148,966 Synod 112,523 $261,489
Wilmington	91,523 91,736 (100.23%)	53,390 53,427 (100.06%)	144,913 145,163 (100.1%)	None	61,917	Assembly $ 65,154 Synod 48,819 $ 113,973
Winston-Salem	74,357 72,750 (97.82%)	43,376 42,000 (96.83%)	117,733 114,750 (97.47%)	2,983 (2.53%)	35,250	Assembly $ 58,885 Synod 75,915 $ 134,800
Synod	1,186,555 1,179,200 (99.38%)	692,174 686,423 (99.17%)	1,878,729 1,865,623 (99.30%)	13,509 (.7%)	587,572	Assembly $1,018,742 Synod 891,061 $1,909,803

---

[1] Top figure shows Apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by the Presbytery.

TABLE XII. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1955

	Communicants	Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	36,239	$ 573,900	$ 15.84	$ 2,373,629	$ 65.50	$ 2,947,529	$ 81.34
Appalachia	44,442	1,167,167	26.26	2,697,211	60.69	3,864,378	86.95
Arkansas	21,873	426,772	19.51	1,459,971	66.75	1,886,743	86.26
Florida	61,754	973,852	15.77	3,950.832	63.98	4,924,684	79.75
Georgia	61,544	1,138,865	18.50	3,890,234	63.21	5,029,099	81.72
Kentucky	27,968	568,105	20.31	1,763,793	63.06	2,331,898	83.38
Louisiana	28,362	508,971	17.95	2,053,919	72,42	2,562,890	90.36
Mississippi	32,700	649,132	19.85	2,051,364	62.73	2,700,496	82.58
Missouri	24,496	349,373	14.26	1,597,966	65.23	1,947,339	79.50
North Carolina	**133,166**	**2,727,839**	**20.48**	**7,609,143**	**57.14**	**10,336,982**	**77.62**
Oklahoma	6,038	81,839	13.55	350,738	58.09	432,577	71.64
South Carolina	58,235	1,099,259	18.88	3,381,013	58.06	4,480,272	76.93
Tennessee	29,914	700,997	23.43	2,426,490	81.12	3,127,487	104.55
Texas	100,980	1,944,445	19.26	7,821,266	77.45	9,765,711	96.71
Virginia	108,937	1,725,802	15.84	5,712,638	52,44	7,438,440	68.28
West Virginia	30,976	586,654	18.94	1,806,361	58.31	2,393,015	77.25
Assembly	807,624	$ 15,222,972	$ 18.85	$ 50,946,568	$ 63.08	$ 66,169,540	$ 81.93

Order Per Capita

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. **North Carolina**	**$10,336,982**	1. Tennessee	$ 104.55	1. **North Carolina**	**$ 2,727,839**	1. Appalachia	$ 26.26
2. Texas	9,765,711	2. Texas	96.71	2. Texas	1,944,445	2. Tennessee	23.43
3. Virginia	7,438,440	3. Louisiana	90.36	3. Virginia	1,725,802	3. **North Carolina**	**20.48**
4. Georgia	5,029,099	4. Appalachia	86.95	4. Appalachia	1,167,167	4. Kentucky	20.31
5. Florida	4,924,684	5. Arkansas	86.26	5. Georgia	1,138,865	5. Mississippi	19.85
6. South Carolina	4,480,272	6. Kentucky	83.38	6. South Carolina	1,099,259	6. Arkansas	19.51
7. Appalachia	3,864,378	7. Mississippi	82.58	7. Florida	973,852	7. Texas	19.26
8. Tennessee	3,127,487	8. Georgia	81.72	8. Tennessee	700,997	8. West Virginia	18.94
9. Alabama	2,947,529	9. Alabama	81,34	9. Mississippi	649,132	9. South Carolina	18.88
10. Mississippi	2,700,946	10. Florida	79.75	10. West Virginia	586,654	10. Georgia	18.50
11. Louisiana	2,562,890	11. Missouri	79.50	11. Alabama	573,900	11. Louisiana	17.95
12. West Virginia	2,393,015	**12. North Carolina**	**77.62**	12. Kentucky	568,105	12. Alabama	15.84
13. Kentucky	2,331,898	13. West Virginia	77.25	13. Louisiana	508,971	12. Virginia	15.84
14. Missouri	1,947,339	14. South Carolina	76.93	14. Arkansas	426,772	13. Florida	15.77
15. Arkansas	1,886,743	15. Oklahoma	71.64	15. Missouri	349,373	14. Missouri	14.26
16. Oklahoma	432,577	16. Virginia	68.28	16. Oklahoma	81,839	15. Oklahoma	13.55

TABLE XIII. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1955 AND 1950-1955

Rank	1955 Synod	1955 Membership	% Growth	Spiritual Birthrate [1]	Rank	Soul-Winning Ratio [1]	Rank	Membership 1950	Membership 1954	1950-1955 % Growth	1950-1955 Rank
1.	Florida	61,754	6.68%	4.04%	3	24.7	3	44,451	57,886	38.93%	1
2.	Louisiana	28,362	5.29%	3.87%	5	25.7	5	22,993	26,938	23.35%	4
3.	Georgia	61,544	4.38%	3.63%	8	27.5	8	49,423	58,962	24.53%	13
4.	Texas	100,980	4.21%	4.02%	4	24.9	4	76,981	96,897	31.18%	2
5.	Tennessee	29,914	3.96%	3.44%	12	29.1	12	26,217	28,774	14.10%	3
6.	Kentucky	27,968	3.90%	3.66%	7	27.3	7	23,109	26,919	21.03%	7
7.	Alabama	36,239	3.50%	3.50%	10	28.6	10	29,763	35,014	21.75%	6
8.	Missouri	24,496	3.37%	4.07%	2	24.6	2	21,085	23,698	16.18%	9
9.	**North Carolina**	**133,166**	**2.91%**	**3.48%**	**11**	**28.7**	**11**	**114,415**	**129,403**	**16.39%**	**8**
10.	Oklahoma	6,038	2.95%	3.77%	6	26.5	6	4,938	5,865	22.28%	5
11.	Virginia	108,937	2.77%	3.58%	9	27.9	9	93,921	106,001	15.99%	11
12.	Appalachia	44,442	2.76%	3.32%	13	30.1	13	38,652	43,248	14.98%	12
13.	South Carolina	58,235	2.49%	3.19%	14	31.3	14	50,179	56,820	16.05%	10
14.	Mississippi	32,700	2.17%	3.00%	16	33.4	16	28,745	32,005	13.76%	14
15.	West Virginia	30,976	1.20%	4.20%	1	23.8	1	28,597	30,608	8.36%	16
16.	Arkansas	21,873	.22%	3,19%	15	31.3	15	19,736	21,825	10.83%	15
	Assembly	807,624	3.43%	4.33%		27.6		673,205	780,853	19.97%	

---

[1] Spiritual Bithrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the church year into the accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

(Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years a full roster will be presented.)

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston-Salem
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Joseph B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 35

Ad Interim Committees 13, 155
  Alcohol Study 37, 155
  "Forward With Christ" (See Forward with Christ Program)

Addresses (Inspirational):
  Dendy, Rev. Marshall C. (43); Deifell, John J. (43); Gilmore, Voit (39); Inman, Rev. Sam M. (41); Mann, Rev. J. O. (43); McClure, Chas. G. (38); McCorkle, Rev. Wm. H. (41); McGregor, Rev. J. Rupert (42); Neal, Wm. H. (39); Paterson, Rev. Robert (39 and 43); Sprunt, Rev. James (41); Thompson, Rev. W. T. (39); White, R. Graham (38); Witherspoon, Rev. J. W. (43).

Alcohol Study, Report of Committee on 37, 155

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 41, 140

Appendix 46

Area Workers (Christian Education) 16

Assembly and Synod Budget 84

Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 74

Auditor's Report 74

Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")

Bills and Overtures, Committee on 38

Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget", and "Statistics")

Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (117); Church Extension (110); Christian Education (92); Educational Institutions (Committee) (139); Orphans' Home (143); Presbyterian Home (145); Inter-Church Relations (84); Synod's Account (54); Office of Synod (86); "Presbyterian News" (86); of Educational Institutions (131); Presbyteries (176).

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 17

Campaign 39f., 114, 118

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on 115

Candidates for Ministry 32

Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary") 70-71

Central Treasurers 14

Page

Christian Education, Area Workers........ 16

Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on........43, 87

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on........ 96

Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of........41, 93

Church, "This Is Your Church"........68, 71

Clerks Sessions (Report General Secretary)........ 53

Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")

Communications 35

Communion Service 38

Consolidated Presbyterian College........7, 42, 114, 115, 118

Council (See Synod's Council)

CROP........36, 148-149

Directory 5

Education, Higher (See)

Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on........ 117

Educational Institutions 120
  Davidson (120); Flora Macdonald (121); Queens (123); Mitchell (124); Peace (125); Presbyterian Junior College (126); Glade Valley (127); Union Theological Seminary (128).

Educational Institutions Centers........ 15

Enrollment 19

Equalization Fund 68, 70

Evangelism, including Report of Committee on........95, 97, 98

Executive Committees ....9, 87ff.

Executive Secretaries 14

Faust 95, 97

Financial Statements (See "Treasurers' Reports")

First Presbytery in U. S........ 37

Flora Macdonald College 35, 40, 121

Ford Foundation Fund 114, 138

"Forward With Christ" Program........37, 158

General Directory 5

General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's....42, 140

General Secretary, Report of........35, 52

	Page
Gilmore, Voit	39
Guests of Synod	36
Guidance Center Program	68, 90, 114
Higher Education, Report of Executive Committee on	37, 39f., 113
Permanent Advisory Committee on	10, 113
Homes, Report of Committee on	41, 142
Home Missions	94, 95
Index	196
Industrial Evangelism	96
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on	36, 147
Judicial Committee	38
Loan Funds	108-109
Mann, Rev. J. O.	43f., 89-90
McCallum Estate	42, 160
Memorial Service	38
Memorials to Deceased Ministers	48
Men's Work	43, 87, 91
Men's Council	14, 35, 87
Migrant Work	36, 149
Ministers of Synod	19ff.
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on	38, 150
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting	19
Miscellaneous Reports	160
Moderators Elected	32
Moderator's Sermon (Synod)	38
Moderators of Synod	3, 37, 195
Monographs of Educational Institutions	120
Montreat, Report on	42, 141
Neal, Wm. H.	39
Necrology	48
New Ministers, Introduction of	31
Next Meeting of Synod	45
Nominations, Report of Committee on (also See Directory)	42

Page

North Carolina Council of Churches 36, 147ff.
North Carolina State College 71
Officers of Synod 5, 195
Organization of Synod 32
Orphans' Home, Report on 142
Peace College 40, 125
Permanent Committees, Reports of 140
Presbyterian Foundation 8, 37, 161
Presbyterian Home, Report on 144
"Presbyterian News" 78, 86
Presbytery Ordered to Meet 37
Program of Synod 33
Publicity 52
Reception for New Ministers 34
Records, Report of Committee on 39, 162
Regents 5
Reports (See Appendix, page 46)
Representation to Synod 35, 72
Resolutions 39, 40, 41
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 38, 44
Revolving Fund 70, 84
Rural Life Institute 13, 151
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 140
Roll of Synod 19
Scholarships 119
Segregation 96
Spending Budgets 68
Standing Committees 38
Standing Rules of Synod 163
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 37, 151
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 14
Stated Clerks of Synod 195

Page

Statistics:
  Church Extension ....98ff., 111f.
  Educational Institutions ....133, 135ff.
  Evangelism ....98ff.
  Presbyteries 56ff., 63
  Stewardship ....176ff.
  Sunday Schools 98
  Synod (Five-Year Comparison) 64
  Women of Synod 152

Stewardship (See "Budget and Stewardship")

Streamlining Synod 68, 71

Students by Denominations....119, 137

Stultz, W. Z., Fund....15, 93, 94

Succession of Officers.... 195

Sunday School 98

Sunday School Extension.... 94

Supplemental Offerings 18

Synodical (See Women's Work)

Synod's Council, Report of....39, 68

Table of Contents.... 196

Thompson, Dr. W. T..... 39

Treasurers' Reports:
  Campus Christian Life (116); Church Extension (106); Christian Education (91); Educational Institutions (138); Educational Institutions Survey Account (138); Inter-Church Relations (55); Orphans' Home (80); Peace College (78); Presbyterian Home (79); Presbyterian Junior College (80); Queens College (82); Synod's Account (54); Synod's Office (77); Union Theological Seminary (82); "Presbyterian News" (78).

Trustees .... 5ff.

Union Theological Seminary....5, 128

William Black Home, Report on.... 145

Women's Work, Report of Committee on....37, 151

World Missions, Report of Committee on....41, 153

Youth (*Council*) 15

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Fourth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Seven

held at

MONTREAT
NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:00 P.M. July 15-16, 1958

Davidson, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Fourth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Seven

held at

MONTREAT
NORTH CAROLINA

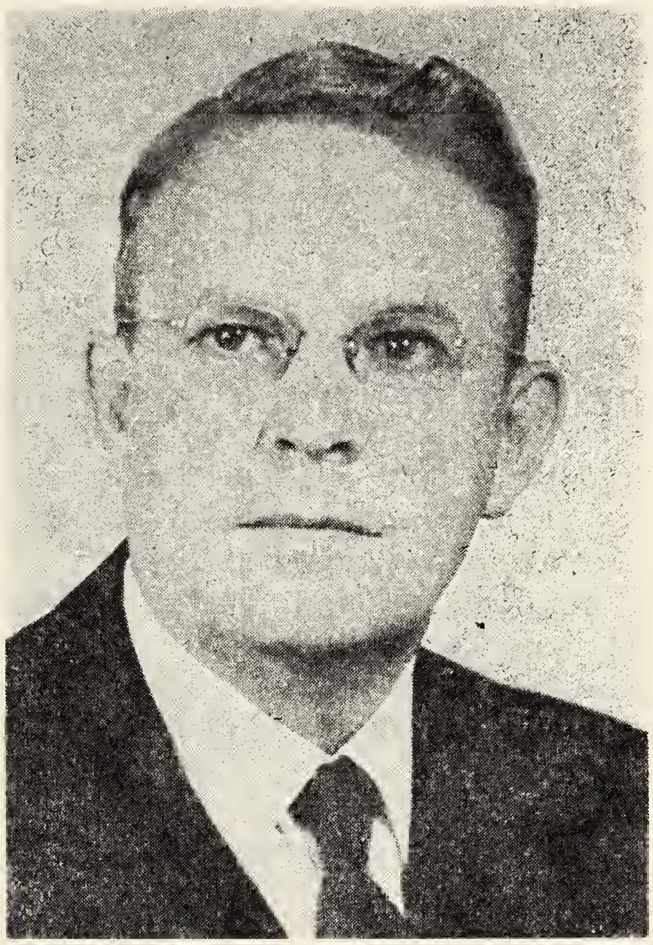
(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:00 P.M. July 15-16, 1958

Davidson, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1956 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Birmingham, Alabama, April 1957, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1959, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.



MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1957

Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, president of Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, native of Missouri, son of the Rev. and Mrs. Albert Robert Woodson. He holds degrees from Presbyterian College, the University of South Carolina, Columbia Theological Seminary, and Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va. He served churches in Georgia, North Carolina, and Florida. During World War II he was a Chaplain in the U. S. Navy.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone TE 2-5521, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson .... Red Springs

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1960) .... Box 6325, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1960) .... Cornelia, Ga.

Assistant Clerks—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1957) .... Charlotte
Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1957) .... Greenville
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen (1957) .... Fayetteville

Director of Christian Education—Reverend Robert Turner (1958) .... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

Director of Evangelism—Rev. H. H. Thompson (1959) .... Box 6325, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs .... Superintendent

Regents: Fred A. Long, Lenoir, Chairman.

1958—Mrs. Colon McLean,^{1} (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,^{1} (O), Burlington; Rev. William B. Heyward,^{1} (F); Mrs. J. H. Matthews,^{2} (KM), Gastonia; Fred A. Long,^{2} (at large), Lenoir.

1959—M. C. Benton, Jr.,^{1} (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,^{1} (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,^{1} (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter, ^{1} (C); Rev. J. W. Miller,^{1} (W).

1960—Robert Lee Corbett,^{1} (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,^{1} (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,^{1} (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. John Farrior,^{1} (W), Burgaw; Mrs. David C. Clark,^{1} (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1961—Mrs. Emmett Crook^2 (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Charles T. Hagan, Jr.^{2} (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson^2 (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.^{2} (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem; Finley T. White^1 (G), 303 Walker, Durham.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.
1959—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.. W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.
1960—Rev. Julian Lake, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.
1961—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.
1962—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman	Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer	Box 2758, Greensboro

1958—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert E. McDowell, (M), Route #3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (at large), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1959—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1960—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

C. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN:

1958—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), 676 Hempstead Place, Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.; I. Edward Kale, (KM), Lincolnton; H. B. Robinson, (G), 1701 Colonial Rd., Raleigh; Rev. B. Frank Hall, (W).

1959—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, (at large); Dail Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolda; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1960—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; P. Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Rev. William P. Burns, (A); Rev. E. P. Moye, (C).

Alumni: Murphy McGirt, Maxton; Glenwood Smith, Norfolk, Va.; Pruden Gravely, South Boston, Va.

Women-of-the-Synod: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (1958), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; Chairman of Education, Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville; Mrs. DeWitt Clark, Elizabethtown, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1958—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.

1959—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Mrs. Curtis D. Johnson, Charlotte.

1960—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

E. PEACE COLLEGE:

1958—H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; J. D. Beaty, (Raleigh First), 1808 St. Mary's St., Raleigh; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; E. B. Manning, (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rufus A. Grier, (M), R.F.D. 3, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, (WS).

1959—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1960—Rev. R. Murphy Williams, (A); Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Dr. J. H. Nicholson, (C), Statesville; W. M. Hall, Jr., (KM), Belmont; George Chadwick, (W), 1309 S. Liveoak Parkway, Wilmington.

F. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1958—Rev. Roy E. Watts.

G. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1958—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth Street, Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.

1959—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1960—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

H. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. Wm. B. Heyward; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, P. O. Drawer 209, Greensboro.

1958—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. John D. Robinson, Wallace, (Synodical); W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (at large); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma, (Synodical).

1959—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. George V. McLeod, Laurinburg, (Synodical); Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown, (Synodical).

1960—Dr. James D. Whaley (C), Hickory, (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr. (F), Laurinburg; J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte (M); W. J. Boney (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Loyd E. Ardrey, Pineville (Synodical); Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord (Synodical).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton, Chairman Church Extension, (Synodical).

J. CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE:

1958—Irwin Belk, Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, Fred Long, Dr. C. T. Johnson, Leslie N. Boney, Mrs. Waylon Blue, Wm. P. McPherson, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, John Luther McLean, Rev. B. Frank Hall.

1959—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Wm. H. Neal, L. H. Fountain, Wilbur H. Currie, Mrs. O. L. Parker, Charles W. Perry, J. D. Kilgore, Tom M. Belk, Karl G. Hudson, Jr., C. E. Beman, Rev. Wm. M. Currie.

1960—Dave Hall, Belmont; F. Philip Howerton, Charlotte; Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Dr. John W. Moore, Winston-Salem, Halbert M. Jones, Hector MacLean, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Mrs. George Avinger, Edwin Pate, Dail Holderness, Charles G. Rose, James L. McNair.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

J. Neveland Brand[2], Chairman (March, 1959)..........Wilmington
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman (March, 1958)..........Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary..........Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Vernon B. McGehee; (C) Fred A. Long, Lenoir; (F) ____________________; (G) Graham M. Connell, Odd Fellows Bldg., Raleigh; (K-M) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; (O) Charles S. Wilkins, West Lee St., Greensboro; (W) John T. Talbot, Jr., Box 1394, Wilmington; (W-S) J. M. Tucker, 3046 Greenway, Winston-Salem.

Class Members:

1958—E. B. Crow, Jr.[2], Branch Bank & Trust Company, Wilson; Ennis Jackson[2], 258 E. Main St., Gastonia; Rev. Julian Lake[1].

1959—Voit Gilmore[1], Southern Pines; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[2], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie W. McLean[2], Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

1960—William F. Mullis[1], Law Bldg., Charlotte; W. L. Carter, Jr.[1], Southeastern Life Bldg., Greensboro; Fielding P. Clark[1], Conover.

Ex Officio—Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Ralph Scott, Chairman Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of Executive Committee on Higher Education; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman Executive Committee on Christian Education; Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman of Permanent Committee on

Nominations; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President of the Women of the Synod; George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees

1. *Executive*: J. Neveland Brand, Chairman; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-chairman; E. B. Crow, Jr.; Archie W. McLean; Voit Gilmore.
2. *Stewardship and Budget*: Archie W. McLean, Chairman. Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Voit Gilmore; Ennis Jackson; Mrs. R. A. Willis; Mrs. Colon W. McLean; George R. Stovall.
3. *Publicity*: Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman; Fielding P. Clark.
4. *Finance and Auditing*: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chairman; Ennis Jackson; William F. Mullis; Ralph Scott; W. L. Carter, Jr.
5. *Records*: Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman; Rev. James E. Fogartie.
6. *Program of Synod*: Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Ralph Scott[1], Chairman (1960), Box 909 Burlington; J. Harold McKeithen, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:
(A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1957); (C) Rev. E. P. Moye; (F) Rev. Robert G. Hall (1959); (G) Don S. Kimrey (1958; (K-M) Rev. George L. Riddle (1959); (M) Rev. E. Lee Stoffel (1958); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1958); (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1959); (W-S) Rev. Graham C. McChesney (1958).

Class Members:

1958—J. B. Brewer[1], 102 S. Raleigh St., Rocky Mount; Dr. William C. Mebane[2], Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[2], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]

1959—J. Harold McKeithen[2], P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; R. D. Grier[1], Statesville; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick[1]; Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rte. 4, Charlotte.

1960—Clarence Dixon[1], Belmont; Tom M. Belk[2], Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone[1]; H. Dermont Hedrick[1], Oxford.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton, (1960).

Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Executive and Finance: Ralph Scott, Chairman, and chairmen of other sub-committees.
b. Home Missions: Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman.
c. Evangelism: Dr. Wm. C. Mebane.
d. Radio: Rev. Graham C. McChesney.
e. Christian Relations: Rev. I. Howard Chadwick.

B. HIGHER EDUCATION:

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[2], (1960) Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbyterian Chairmen of Higher Education:

(A) Rev. John N. Miller (1957); (C) Rev. Archie G. McKee (1959); (F) Rev. R. H. Poole (1960); (G) Rev. Thomas A. Schafer (1957); (K-M) Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III; (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1957); (O) Rev. Chester Alexander (1959); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison (1959); (W-S) Rev. James E. Bearss (1958).

Class Members:

1958—H. W. Sellers[1], P. O. Box 6284 Summit Station, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce[1], 5450 Sardis Rd., Charlotte; Halbert M. Jones[2], Laurinburg.

1959—Rev. Warner L. Hall[2]; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[1]; Dr. Wm. C. Archie[1], Duke University, Durham.

1960—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[2]; Dr. W. G. McGavock[1], Davidson; Dr. John Graham[1], Chapel Hill.

Ex-Officio: Mrs. R. A. Willis 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman, Christian Education in the Synodical; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs, Vice Chairman Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-Committees:

a. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman; Rev. John N. Miller; Rev. Chester Alexander; R. D. McMillan; Dr. John Graham; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr.; Rev. Archie G. McKee; Dr. W. G. McGavock; Rev. James E. Bearss; the Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee.

b. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman; Rev. Thomas A. Schafer; Rev. Wade H. Allison; H. W. Sellers; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr.; Halbert M. Jones; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin; Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.; Rev. R. H. Poole; Dr. Wm. C. Archie; Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III; Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee.

c. GUIDANCE CENTERS: Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Chairman; R. D. McMillan, Jr.; Rev. R. H. Poole.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan
Dr. John D. Millett, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.
Dr. J. R. Cunningham, Charlotte, N. C.
Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham, N. C.
Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson
Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Charlotte
Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Dectatur, Ga.

C. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. James E. Fogartie[1], Chairman (1960)
Rev. Robert Turner, Director
C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. Russell B. Fleming (1957); (C) Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr. (1959); (F) Rev. Robert F. Sloop (1959); (G) Rev. S. G. Harness (1958); (KM) Rev. John S. Brown (1957); (M) Rev. James R. Crook (1957); (O) Rev. Allen C. McSween (1957); (W) Rev. Albert G. Harris (1959); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1960).

Class Members:

1958—Rev. Allen C. McSween[1]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[1]; Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia.

1959—C. E. Beman[2], Laurinburg; John J. Deifell[1], 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Rev. Wm. B. Heyward[1].

1960—Rev. A. B. McClure[2]; J. B. Kuykendall[2], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte; Rev. J. Oscar Mann[1].

Ex-Officio: George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical; Harry Tart, 402 S. Layton Ave., Dunn, representative on Assembly's Youth Council; G. T. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, President Synod's Sunday School Superintendents' Association.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Annuities and Relief: Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick; (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) Rev. A. D. Carswell (1960); (G) Rev. Alfred Thomas (1957); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1957); (M) Rev. David E. Wilkinson (1959); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1957); (W) H. McNair Johnson (1960), Willard; (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1960).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. D. T. Carr (1958), Indian Trail, Durham.

B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies: Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman.

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1958); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1959); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. A. G. Courtenay (1957); (KM) Rev. J. H. Buzhardt (1957); (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1957); (O) Rev. Cecil C. Callis (1959); (W) Rev. John S. Steele (1958); (WS) C. E. Williams (1960), Park St., Lexington.

Women of the Synod: Miss Elizabeth May, Box 379, Rt. 1, Farmville.

C. **Homes:** George McMillan, Chairman (1959), Box 248, Fayetteville.

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) E. Y. Lovelace, Macclesfield (1957); (C) Rev. Chas. A. McGirt (1959); (F) Rev. J. D. Withrow (1960); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham (1957); (KM) ....; (M) J. B. Watt, Rte. 3, Charlotte (1957); (O) Rev. J. Don Skinner (1959); (W) Rev. Jerry C. McCann (1959); (W-S) A. A. Cashion, North Wilkesboro (1960).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton (1960).

D. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman (1959)

1958—Dr. Bennette B. Pool, 2301 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem; Rev. Charles L. Kirby; Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; Hunter B. Keck, 1000 E. Third St., Greenville; Rev. Harry E. Smith.

1959—E. Reginald Price, 116 W. Third, Charlotte; Hugh M. Arrowood, Shelby; Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wrightsville Beach; Rev. Archie G. McKee; Rev. Vance Barron.

1960—R. D. Grier, Statesville; Wm. H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; Rev. R. T. Baker; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. *North Carolina Council of Churches*: Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman; Rev. Robert Turner, Wm. H. Neal, Mrs. R. A. Willis.

b. *CROP* (Christian Rural Overseas Program): E. Reginald Price, Chairman; Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Hunter B. Keck.

c. *Migrant Work*: Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Chairman; Rev. Archie G. McKee, Hugh M. Arrowood.

d. *Rural Church*: Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman; Rev. Harry E. Smith, Mrs. R. A. Willis.

e. *Allied Church League*: R. D. Grier, Chairman; Dr. Bennette B. Pool, Rev. Vance Barron.

The Synod of North Carolina is entitled to 12 basic representatives on the NCCC, plus one representative for each 6,000 of its membership. Members of Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations are *ipso facto* representatives on the Council. Including the Chairman, the number is 16. The Moderator and the Stated Clerk of Synod are *ex officio* representatives, making 18. In 1957 the Synod is entitled to 36 representatives; therefore, the fololwing additional Class representatives have been approved by Synod:

1958—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. J. O. Mann; Hunter Marshall, 728 Queens Rd., Charlotte; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Ralph Scott, Mebane.

1959—Rev. A. C. McSween; Worth Morris, 417 S. Broad St., Gastonia; Rev. John A. Redhead; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt; Rev. R. H. Stone.

1960—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr.; A. E. Gibson; Rev. Marion S. Huske; Mrs. Ennis Jackson; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain.

E. Minister and His Work: Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman (1959).

Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams (1959); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) Rev. Roscoe L. Prince (1958); (G) Rev. James B. Ficklen (1960); (KM) Rev. W. Hoyt Pruitt (1959); (M) Rev. H. S. Robinson (1958); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1957); (W) ______________________; (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1960).

F. Nominations: Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman (1959).

1958—Rev. Russell B. Fleming (A); Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., (C); Ed B. Hope (F), 1102 Brook St., Fayetteville.

1959—Don S. Kimrey, Hudson-Belk, Raleigh, (G); Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III (KM); Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (M).

1960—John Kellenberger 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro (O); Rev. Wm. B. Hood (W); Rev. Graham C. McChesney (W-S).

G. Standing Rules: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. Marshall S. Woodson.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Roy E. Watts.

H. Women's Work: Rev. James R. Crook. Chairman (1958).

1958—Rev. James R. Crook
1959—Rev. Wm. H. Kryder
1960—Rev. J. Murphy Smith

I. World Missions: Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) C. S. Hollister, Jr., 614 Craven St., New Bern (1959); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1957); (F) Rev. T. A. Guiton (1960); (G) Rev. R. T. Henderson (1959); (KM) Rev. H. McE. Wilson (1957); (M) J. W. McLaney, 1629 Queens Rd. W., Charlotte; (O) Rev. John Parks (1959); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1959); (W-S) Robert N. Marshall (1960), 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem; Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. T. Beatty, 1507 Canterbury Road, Raleigh (1959).

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education: Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1959) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations: Rev. John R. Cunningham (1959).

C. General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work: Rev. John R. McAlpine, III (1959).

D. Representatives to Queens College Centennial Convocation:
Rev. E. Lee Stoffel
Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. **Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries**: J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman.

(A) Dan Mizelle, Tarboro; (C) David Andrews, 126 E. Water St., Statesville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Red Springs; (G) A. P. Hassell, Jr., 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; (KM) Wm. A. Mason, Bank Bldg., Belmont; (M) Tom Ruff, Law Bldg., Charlotte 2; (O) Steve White, Mebane; (W) George L. Mitchell, 23 Colonial Drive, Wilmington; (W-S) Paul Blackwelder, Mocksville.

B. **Presbyterian Survey Campaign**: Chairman: Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

Presbytery Co-Chairmen: (A) Rev. Philip M. Cory; Dick Caddell, 256 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall and ....; (F) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr.; Clifton Blue, Aberdeen; (G) Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; T. F. Morrison, Henderson; (KM) Rev. John S. Brown; Rev. J. Linwood Robinson, Belmont; (M) Rev. I. Howard Chadwick; Joe E. McLaney, 1629 Queens Rd., Charlotte; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie; (O) Rev. Allen C. McSween; Charles Plummer, 227 N. Elm St., Greensboro; (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison; Rev. Albert G. Harris; (W-S) Rev. Richard E. Hildebrandt; Rev. James E. Bearss.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 1522 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, 421 Wildwood Lane, Burlington; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) ....; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2586, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) ....; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

D. Officers of Women-of-Synod:

President—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; First Vice-President, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; Recording Secretary—Mrs. Hugh Alexander, 207 S. Main St., Kannapolis; Treasurer—Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington; Historian—Mrs. George W. Hall, 401 Third Ave., N.E., Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Eric W. Rodgers, Scotland Neck; (C) Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; (F) Mrs. Herman Campbell, Pinehurst; (G) Mrs. E. L. Barber, 2316 Byrd St., Raleigh; (KM) Mrs. Park H. Moore, 802 Broad St., Gastonia; (M) Mrs. Lloyd E. Ardrey, Pineville; (O) Mrs. J. Victor King, 219 Gulf St., Sanford; (W) Mrs. J. R. Benson, 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; (W-S) Mrs. Charles M. Sprinkle, 2008 Queen St., Winston-Salem.

E. Officers of Men of Synod:

President—George Stovall, Albemarle; Vice-Presidents—Cecil Henderson, Smithfield; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; Fielding Clark, Newton; Secretary-Treasurer—J. R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Rev. Robert Turner; Synod's General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Rev. Sidney A. Gates; Chairman Christian Education—Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Badger Johnson, Greenville; (C) Fielding Clark, Box 185, Conover; (F) Jerome B. Clark, Fayetteville; (G) Sam Owen, 14-B E. 11th St., Roanoke Rapids; (KM) Dr. Philip Padgett, Kings Mountain; (M) David Wilson, 120 E. Third St., Charlotte; (O) Claude Phillips, Rte. 3, Sanford; (W) James P. Harris, 3006 Wayne Dr., Wilmington; (W-S) James D. Gilmore, 500 Lester Lane, Winston-Salem.

F. Officers of Synod's Senior High Fellowship Council:

Harry Tart, 402 S. Layton Ave., Dunn, Representative to Assembly's Youth Council.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Mary Ann Bryant, 1908 E. 6th St., Greenville; (C) Bill Workman, Davidson, N. C.; (F) Joe Eiffort, West End; (G) Phyllis Cole, Six Forks Rd., Raleigh; (KM) Lee Dixon, Gastonia; (M) Lamar Thomas, Bradford Drive, Charlotte; (O) Jey Deifell, 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; (W) John Hall, 14 E. Oxford St., Wrightsville Beach, N. C.; (W-S) Reginald Davis, Mt. Airy.

G. Westminster Fellowship:

President: William E. Thompson, Spencer and Davidson College; Vice-President, John Clark, Charlotte and N. C. State College, Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer, Terry Anne Garrison, Greensboro and Woman's College; Editor of *Westminster News*, Ruth E. Topping, Spartanburg, S. C. and Flora Macdonald College.

H. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.

Duke University, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Mrs. Leonard Davis.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—Rev. Robert G. Hall.

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Dan R. Thomas, Jr.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church; Campus Christian Life Worker, Rev. Robert W. Henderson.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.; Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Sallie Heath.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; Campus Christian Life Worker: Mrs. Fay Phillips, 308 Tate Street, Greensboro.

I. **Sunday School Superintendents' Association**: President: G. D. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte.

J. **Directors of Christian Education Association**: President: Miss Jeanie Ogilvie, Durham First Church; Secretary: Mary Faith Carson, Chapel Hill; Treasurer, Ellen Williams, Greenville First Church; Program Chairman: Dorothy Williams, Glenwood Church, Greensboro; Area Directors Representative: Jean Moling, Fayetteville First Church.

K. **Christian Education Area Workers**:

(A) and (W): Miss Doris Lynch, First Presbyterian Church. Goldsboro.

(C) and (W-S): Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) and (G): Miss Jean Moling, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Virginia Irene Morris, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O): Miss Helen Cole, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES
1957 and 1958

January	Christian Relations
February	World Missions
March	Evangelism
April	Christian Higher Education
May	No Major Emphasis
June	General Fund Agencies
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Church Extension
November	Stewardship and E.M.C.
December	Annuities and Relief

CHURCH CALENDAR
1959

January	Christian Relations
February	World Missions
March	Evangelism
April	Christian Higher Education
May	Church Extension
June	General Fund Agencies
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Stewardship
November	Stewardship and E. M. C.
December	Annuities and Relief

SPECIAL WEEKS

1958		1959
Jan. 26-Feb. 2	*Community Youth Week	Jan. 25-Feb. 1
Feb. 23-Mch. 2	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions	Feb. 22-Mch. 1
Apr. 20-27	Independent Church Paper Week	Apr. 19-26
Apr. 24-29	Meeting of the General Assembly	—
May 4-11	*Christian Family Week	May 3-10
	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension	May 17-24
Sept. 28-Oct. 5	*Christian Education Week	Sept. 27-Oct. 4
Oct. 12-19	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension	—
Nov. 2-9	*Presbyterian Survey Week* Official Presbyterian Magazine	Nov. 1-8
Nov. 9-14	Every Member Canvass Completion Week	Nov. 8-15
Nov. 27-Dec. 25	*World-Wide Bible Reading Season	Nov. 26-Dec. 25

SPECIAL DAYS

1957	
Aug. 1-31	Evangelism Season
Sept. 1-29	Religious Education Season
Sept. 23-Oct. 20	Church Extension Season
Sept. 29	Rally Day
Sept. 29-Oct. 6	Religious Education Week
Oct. 14-Nov. 17	Stewardship and E.M.C. Season
Oct. 6	*World-Wide Communion Sunday
Oct. 10-13	Assembly's Men's Convention, Miami, Florida
Oct. 13-20	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
Oct. 13	*Laymen's Sunday
Oct. 27	*Reformation Sunday
Nov. 3-10	*Presbyterian Survey* Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine
Nov. 10	Every Member Canvass Day
Nov. 24	Homes
Nov. 28-Dec. 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Season
Dec. 1-31	Annuities and Relief Season
Dec. 1	Evangelism Sunday
Dec. 8	*Universal Bible Sunday
Dec. 22	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
Dec. 25	Christmas Day
Dec. 28-31	Quadrennial Youth Convention, Lexington, Ky.
Dec. 29	Christian Student Sunday

1958		1959
Jan. 12	Presentation of the General Assembly Emphasis for the Year. ("The Church"—1958, "World Wide Witness"—1959)	Jan. 11
Jan. 19	Stillman College Sunday	Jan. 18
Jan. 26	Assembly's Youth Sunday	Jan. 25
Feb. 9	*Race Relations Sunday	Feb. 8
Feb. 16	*Day of Prayer for Students Around the World	Feb. 15
Feb. 21	*World Day of Prayer	Feb. 13
Apr. 6	Easter Sunday—Special Offering for Relief of World Need and Suffering	Mch. 29
Apr. 20	*National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)	Apr. 12 —
Apr. 20	Call to Prayer for the General Assembly	
Apr. 27	Seminary—Assembly's Training School Day	Apr. 26
May 18	*Rural Life Sunday	May 3
May 25	Pentecost	May 17
June 1	Montreat Sunday	June 7
June 29	Citizenship Sunday	June 28
Sept. 28	Rally Day	Sept. 27
Oct. 5	*World-Wide Communion Sunday	Oct. 4

Oct. 19	*Laymen's Sunday	Oct. 18
Oct. 26	*Reformation Sunday	Oct. 25
Nov. 9	Every Member Canvass Day	Nov. 8
Nov. 23	Homes Sunday	Nov. 22
Nov. 30	Evangelism Sunday	Nov. 29
Dec. 14	*Universal Bible Sunday	Dec. 13
Dec. 21	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief	Dec. 20
Dec. 25	Christmas Day	Dec. 25
Dec. 28	Christian Student Sunday	Dec. 27

NOTE: May is the month designated for the Women's Birthday Offering in 1958. The month for the 1959 Offering has not been set.

*Interdenominational Days

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery ((see page 14, clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 11, 1958.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

MONTREAT, NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE 25, 1957

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred and Forty-Fourth Stated Session in Anderson Auditorium, Montreat, North Carolina, at 2 p.m., June 25, 1957, and was called to order by Ruling Elder, R. D. Grier, Moderator; and after the singing of the hymn, "Come Thou Almighty King," was led in prayer by the Moderator.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Paul K. Ausley	Cann Memorial	Elizabeth City
*Denver S. Blevins	Neuse Forest	New Bern
*J. W. B. Brooks	Edgemont	Rocky Mount, Rt. #4
*Charles H. Brown	Wm. & Mary Hart & Nahalah	Tarboro
*William P. Burns	First	Washington
*E. D. Byers	George Kirby-Antioch	Goldsboro
*Henry Chestnut	Bethlehem-Morton Memorial	Rocky Mount, Rt. #1
*Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville-Carraway-Ballards	Farmville
W. B. H. Corkey		Charlotte
*Phillip M. Cory	Fountain-Falkland	Fountain
*Thomas M. Davis, Gen. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Greenville
*Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, General Secretary of Synod		Raleigh
R. R. Davis	Plymouth	Plymouth
*Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Westminster-Berea	Lucama, Route #2
*Russell B. Fleming	West Haven	Rocky Mount
Charles N. Foshee		Durham
*Thomas H. Hamilton	First	Kinston
*John R. Hay	Ahoskie	Ahoskie
J. C. Hines, H. R.		Washington
*C. Irving Lewis	First	Goldsboro
Egbert Lineback	First	Washington
*William E. Link	Grifton	Grifton
James McKenzie	Edenton-Calvary	Edenton
*Vernon B. McGehee	Pinetops-Macclesfield-Grace	Pinetops
*Matthew McGowan	Second	Rocky Mount
*J. N. Miller	Snow Hill-Jason	Snow Hill
*William Morton	Bethany-Boyd Memorial	Farmville
John E. Murray	West New Bern	New Bern
Scott Y. Pharr, Jr.	Rivermont	Kinston, Rt. #5
Leslie C. Robinson	First	Rocky Mount
*J. Murphy Smith	First	New Bern

*J. E. Thompson	Williamston	Williamston
*E. C. Thornburg	Meadowbrook	Greenville
*Leonard W. Topping	First	Greenville
John T. Wildman, H. R		High Point
*R. Murphy Williams, Jr.	First	Wilson

Ministers—26.

RULING ELDERS: Luther Coggins, Berea; Paul A. Langley, Bethlehem; John B. Wright, Jr., Farmville; R. A. Fountain, Fountain; Spillman Grice, George Kirby Memorial; A. B. Edgerton, Goldsboro First; John O. Reynolds, Greenville First; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; J. S. Davis, Morton; Frank G. Almon, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; A. M. McGregor, Rocky Mount First; Beverly G. Moss, Washington First; Dr. L. J. Herring, Wilson First.—16.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Joseph H. Armfield	Unity	Woodleaf
Spencer Baker, H.R		Kannapolis
*J. T. Barham	Belk Memorial-Sweetwater	Hickory
Taylor O. Bird	Bethany-Elmwood	Statesville
H. F. Beaty, H.R		Charleston, S. C.
*Robert J. Blumer	First	Newton
*W. P. Boyle	Fairview-Oakwood	Lenoir
*John A. Cannon, Jr.	Bethpage	Kannapolis, Route #4
*Joe H. Carter, H. R		Banner Elk
Ralph C. Clontz, H. R		Davidson
*Robert R. Collins	Little Joe's	Barium Springs
*J. S. Cook, H. R		Mount Olive
*L. F. Cowan	Kirkwood	Kannapolis, Rt. #3
*Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon	Concord
*L. T. Edgerton	Poplar Tent	Concord, Rt. #1
*S. C. Farrior	Covenant	Concord
*Milton B. Faust		Salisbury
*John W. Foster, H. R		Statesville
*Sidney A. Gates	First	Salisbury
*J. W. Hassell	Siloam-Story Memorial	Marion, Rt. #2
George W. Heaton	Flow-Harris	Concord, Route #8
*Raymond A. Horn	Second	Mooresville
T. L. Kluttz, H. R		Marion
*C. A. Lingle, Jr.	Bayless	Concord
*Albert B. McClure, Supt		Barium Springs
*Neill R. McGeachy	First	Statesville
*Charles A. McGirt	Second	Salisbury
S. L. McKay	First	Dallas
Woodrow McKay, Jr.	First	Salisbury
*Archie G. McKee	First	Lenoir
A. A. McLean, H.R		Montreat
Carl W. McMurray	First	Marion
L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	Taylorsville
Samuel D. Maloney, Prof		Davidson
*Charles I. Mann	Beattie Memorial-Setzer's Gap	Lenoir
*W. H. Matheson	Clinchfield	Marion
*Carl May	Franklin	Salisbury, Route #2
A. L. Moran	Front Street	Statesville
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.		Concord

E. P. Moye	First	Mooresville
*J. M. Murchison	First	Concord
*James N. Murray	Third Creek-Cleveland	Cleveland, Route #2
*John C. Neville	Old Fort	Old Fort
*Samuel W. Newell, Jr	Davidson College	Davidson
*Robert F. Park	Rocky River	Concord, Rt. #1
J. Kenton Parker	Centre-Shearer-Sherrill's Ford	Mt. Mourne
Finley C. Patton	Whitnel	Lenoir
J. R. Phipps	Concord	Statesville, Rt. #3
Max E. Polley, Prof		Davidson
Ovid Pullen		Harmony
C. M. Richards, H.R		Davidson
W. P. Robertson, H.R		Concord, Route #4
Charles H. Sides, Jr	Harrisburg	Harrisburg
*John D. Smith	First	Morganton
*J. Hector Smith, H. R		Morganton
*Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec		Statesville
*T. H. Spence, Jr., Dir		Montreat
*Charles S. Spencer	Glen Alpine-Druscilla-Westview-Bridgewater	Glen Alpine
Fred R. Stair, Jr	First	Hickory
Milos Strupl		Nashville, Tenn.
*Walter H. Styles	Waldensian	Valdese
*Earl F. Thompson	Spencer	Spencer
J. A. Verreault, H. R		Valdese
C. M. Voyles	Immanuel	China Grove, Rt. #1
W. C. Wauchope, H. R., T. S.	Patterson	Concord
Alan B. Wells	Back Creek	Mt. Ulla
W. E. West, H.R		Mooresville
*Crawford A. White	Second	Concord
Charles B. Yeargan, Jr	Landis Memorial-Conley Mem.	Marion

Ministers—38

RULING ELDERS; M. C. Phillips, Bayless Memorial; John F. Vanpelt, Bethpage; James W. Brown, Calvary; C. H. Rosebro, Cleveland; Fred D. Summers, Concord; G. P. Ritchie, Concord First; C. C. Sloop, Concord Second; Robert A. Harris, Jr., Covenant; H. E. Fulcher, Davidson College; Roy Suttle, Drusilla; Ralph W. Seaford, Gilwood; Milton O. Bibee, Hickory First; E. B. Gill, John Calvin; Zeb Bradford, Kannapolis First; Fred A. Long, Lenoir First; I. B. White, Little Joe's; John W. Gray, Sr., McKinnon; J. C. Bowman, Marion First; R. G. Lytle, Mooresville Second; C. V. Walton, Morganton First; Wilson Warlick, Newton First; Ralph Whitesides, Old Fort; Charles R. Andrews, Poplar Tent; W. W. Freeze, Prospect; C. F. Blume, Rocky River; David B. Davis, Salisbury First; Joe E. Michael, Salisbury Second; J. L. Lippard, Shiloh; R. D. Grier, Statesville First; W. L. Ingold, Taylorsville; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek; Lee Goodnight, Thyatira; F. H. Pons, Sr., Waldensian.—33.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Eugene Alexander, H.R		Sanford, Rt. #8
*J. W. Amory	Bethel-Shiloh	Raeford
James Appleby, Prof		Richmond, Virginia
T. W. Apperson	Comfort	Fayetteville
*R. S. Arrowood	Sardis-Palestine	Linden
*W. W. Arrowood	Rowland-Iona	Rowland
*Vance Baucom	Midway-Pembroke	Maxton, Rt. #1

*E. Lamar Beck	Village	Fayetteville
M. C. Bowling	Philadelphus	Red Springs, Route #2
W. A. Brown	Jackson Springs	Jackson Springs
Paul D. Buzard	Eagle Springs	Eagle Springs
L. G. Calhoun, Missionary		Richmond, Va.
A. D. Carswell	Ch. of the Covenant Cameron Hill-Cypress	Spring Lake
*Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Antioch	Red Springs, Rt. #1
Grover C. Currie	Eureka-Lakeview-Manly	West End
*John R. Dail	Providence-Plainview-Berea	Angier, Rt. #1
F. A. Davison	Erwin-Riverside	Erwin
J. Ray Dickens	Centre-Smyrna	Maxton, Rt. #2
James Dickenson	First	Fairmont
*B. E. Dotson	Carthage First	Carthage
*William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines	Laurel Hill
Jack Ewart	Bethesda	Aberdeen
*Robert O. Freeman	Hope Mills-Philippi	Hope Mills
*James B. Garrett	Mt. Pisgah-Leaflet	Broadway, Rt. #1
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.		Cornelia, Ga.
*Howard W. Gilkeson	Middleton	Laurinburg
W. S. Golden, H. R.		Carthage
*T. A. Guiton	Parkton	Parkton
*Robert K. Gustafson	Montpelier	Wagram
*Robert G. Hall	Red Springs First	Red Springs
*R. T. Haynes, Jr., A.P.	Highland	Fayetteville
Walker B. Healy	First	Fayetteville
H. L. Hemphill		Richmond, Va.
Dewey Herring	Benson-Ebenezer	Benson
*W. B. Heyward	Raeford-Phillipi	Raeford
George F. Houck	West End	West End
*David A. Huffines	Lillington	Lillington
*George H. V. Hunter	Grove-Unity	Dunn, Rt. #2
C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.		Fayetteville
*Louis C. LaMotte, Pres.,	Presbyterian Junior College	Maxton
A. T. Lassiter, H.R.		Clayton, Rt. #1
*C. K. Ligon	Brownson Memorial	Southern Pines
Harvey A. McBath, H. R.		Eagle Springs
*L. B. McKeithen, Jr., Stated Clerk		Fayetteville
L .A. McLaurin, H. R.		Kings Mountain
E. D. McMahan	Campbellton	Fayetteville
A. R. McQueen, H.R.		Dunn
R. A. Massey	College Heights	Fayetteville
*C. H. Maury	Flat Branch	Lillington, Rt. #3
J. F. Menius	Vaughn Memorial	Fayetteville
Robert Merrell	Bluff-McMillan-Godwin	Wade
*D. H. Moylan	Ashpole	Rowland
*W. O. Nelson	Elise-Horseshoe	Robbins
*Dan E. Norman	Bunnlevel-Ephesus	Bunnlevel
R. M. Phillips, H.R.		Glenn Springs, S. C.
Z. T. Piephoff, Jr.	First	Spring Lake
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls-Mount Tabor	St. Pauls
*Roscoe Prince	Community	Pinehurst
*B. O. Shannon	Galatia-Mope Mills	Fayetteville Rt. #3
Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton First	Lumberton
C. K. Taffe, H.R.		Cameron
*C. Randolph Terrell	Laurel Hill	Laurinburg
Gayle W. Threlkeld, A.P.	First	Fayetteville
*A. C. Trivette	Cameron-Union-Vass	Cameron

*Leslie C. Tucker	First	Dunn
C. G. Vardell, H. R.		Red Springs
Edmund D. Viser, H. R.		Chapel Hill
*Frank C. Wilkinson	Sherwood-Big Rockfish	Fayetteville, Rt. #7
*J. D. Withrow	First	Fayetteville
*M. S. Woodson, Pres., Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
*J. T. Young, Jr.	Culdee	West End, Rt. #1

Ministers—36

RULING ELDERS: W. T. Everleigh, Antioch; Watson Butler, Ashpole; Thos. N. Holmes, Barbecue; D. J. Dalton, Bethel; Charles McDonald, Big Rockfish; D. E. Bailey, Brownson; D. C. Parker, Sr., Bunnlevel; W. H. Currie, Carthage; Ben A. White, Centre; F. Hunter Yates, Circle Court; H. A. Campbell, Community; G. L. McNeill, Church of The Covenant; Patrick McKenzie, Culdee; Dr. G. L. Hooper, Dunn First; D. C. Holder, Ephesus; R. S. Kelly, Erwin; S. J. Thomasson, Jr., Fayetteville First; T. A. McInnis, Galatia; A. B. Carr, Highland; O. S. Atkins, Lillington; J. M. Kirkpatrick, Maxton; R. L. Lytch, Midway; Dr. Edwin Womble, Montpelier; Jim McFarland, Mt. Pisgah; R. B. Britt, Pembroke; T. N. McLauchlin, Raeford; Dr. C. T. Johnson, Red Springs; R. L. Campbell, Rowland; C. Wayne Collier, Sardis; B. C. Dixion, Sherwood; R. A. Smoak, Shiloh; Bill Smith, Village. —32

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Edward J. Agsten	West Raleigh	Raleigh
Ernest L. Barber, Ex. Sec. and Stated Clerk		Raleigh
W. C. Bennett	Trinity	Durham
*Robert Bluford Jr.	Western Boulevard	Raleigh
*Charles Lynn Brown	White Memorial	Raleigh
*A. R. Buffaloe	Milner Memorial	Raleigh
S. A. Burgess, Jr.	Garner	Garner
C. I. Calcote	Mount Bethel	Durham
A. G. Courtenay	Mebane Memorial	Roxboro
*R. W. Cousar	Ernest Myatt	Raleigh, Rt. #3
*Charles De Santo	Blacknall Memorial	Durham
*D. H. Dulin	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
*J. T. Echols	Gruver Memorial-Littleton-Warrenton	Littleton
G. R. Edwards, Student		Peewee Valley, Ky.
*Galen Elliott	Mt. Pleasant-Oakland-White Memorial	Willow Springs, Rt.#1
*James B. Ficklen	Westminster	Raleigh
S. G. Harness	Fuller Memorial	Durham
*Robert Henderson, Min. to Stu., West Raleigh		Raleigh
*Charles E. Johnson, Jr.	Cary	Cary
*Morton R. Kurtz, Ex. Dir. NCCC		Durham
Joseph Lansinger	First-Progressive	Smithfield
James L. McAllister, Jr.		Hampden-Sydney, Va.
*Wilkes D. Macauley	Kenly-White Oak	Kenly
*W. D. McInnis	First	Henderson
Jesse Parks	Springhill	Lucama, Rt. #1
Charles E. Parrish	Fuquay-Varina	Fuquay Springs
C. L. Ping, Graduate Center, Duke University		Durham
*Scott McNair Poole	Wendell	Wendell
James L. Price, Jr., Prof.		Durham
*Kelsey Regen	First	Durham

H. P. Ruppenthall	Northgate	Durham
Thomas A. Schafer, Prof.		Durham
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.		Durham
*T. G. Tate, H. R.		Raleigh
Alfred E. Thomas	Butner	Butner
*H. H. Thompson, Evangelism Director, Synod of N. C.		Raleigh
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	Oxford
Charles C. Turner, Prof. Peace College		Raleigh
*J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
R. D. Watson	Fairview	Raleigh

Ministers—21

RULING ELDERS: J. R. Dogger, Cary; J. F. Wily, Jr., Durham First; Freeman Buffalo, Ernest Myatt; A. R. McRacken, Kenly; Albert C. Folsom, Milner Memorial; C. U. Sanford, Nut Bush; Henry B. Jennings, Jr., Oxford; Dr. James R. Wright, Raleigh First; W. R. Strickland, Warrenton; H. Mallie Hinnant, Westminster; Ivan Hostetler, West Raleigh; James W. Lemon, Western Boulevard; A. Pierson Hassell, Jr., White Memorial, Raleigh; Willard Gordon, White Memorial, Willow Springs. —14.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*R. T. Baker	Unity-MacPelah	Denver, Rt. #1
*David F. Blue	West Avenue	Gastonia
*James B. Bradley	Lowell	Lowell
*Tinsley Bradley	Robinson Memorial	Gastonia
*J. N. Brown, A.P.	First	Gastonia
*J. S. Brown	First	Shelby
*J. H. Buzhardt	New Hope	Gastonia, Rt. #3
*W. P. Conyers	U. T. S.	Richmond, Va.
*A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton
*Herbert Dale	Hepzibah	Bessemer City, Rt. #2
*Richard A. Dodds	East Belmont	Belmont
J. H. Dulin, H.R.		Clover, S. C., Rt. #2
*T. E. Henderson	Duncan's Creek-Ellenboro	Ellenboro
J. Trent Howell, Jr.	Shiloh	Grover
Coyte Hunter, H.R.		Charlotte
*J. S. Johnson	Bessemer City-Long Creek	Bessemer City
*Hal Key	Brittain-Union Mills	Rutherfordton, Rt. #2
*Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Forest City
*Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	Columbus
I. S. McElroy, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*S. L. McKay	Dallas First	Dallas
*A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.		Shelby
*Harry M. Moffett, Jr.	First	Gastonia
Park H. Moore, Jr.	Armstrong Memorial	Gastonia
Paul H. Moore, H.R.		Louisville, Ky.
*W. C. Neel	Saluda	Saluda
*P. D. Patrick	First-Dixon	Kings Mountain
*C. D. Patterson	Cramerton	Cramerton
W. S. Patterson, H. R.		High Point
*W. Hoyt Pruitt	First	Spindale
R. H. Ratchford	Goshen	N. Belmont
W. D. Ratchford	Westview	Mount Holly, Rt. #1
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	Cherryville
Judson L. Shannon, Inf.		Gastonia

*Don W. Shriver, Jr.	Linwood	Gastonia
*Foster D. Smith	Northside	Gastonia
W. G. Somerville	Springwood	Gastonia, Rt. #2
*Joe C. Wagner	Tryon	Tryon
*Howard McE. Wilson	Adams Memorial	Gastonia
*James T. Womack, Jr.	First	Lincolnton
J. W. Young, H. R.		Burnsville

Ministers—29

RULING ELDERS: Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; Victor L. Logan, Bostic; J. C. Norville, Brittain; O. L. Carroll, Cherryville First; Dr. R. J. Davis, Cramerton; Gilmour A. Kincaid, Dallas First; W. T. Price, Duncan's Creek; J. P. Carpenter, East Belmont; E. F. Jobe, Forest City; Bryce T. Dickson, Gastonia First; E. Henderson Clark, Hephzibah; Dr. Philip G. Padgett, Kings Mountain First; Albert Goldsmith, Lincolnton First; Roy Mitchell, Linwood; Coit M. Robinson, Lowell; J. G. Morrison, Macpelah; Avery M. Smith, Mt. Holly; W. D. Lewis, New Hope; T. Q. Howe, Olney; Robert Brandon, Robinson Memorial; A. Paterson, Rutherfordton; T. G. Miller, Saluda; David P. White, Shelby; O. R. Duncan, Spindale; Robert B. Riddle, Jr., Union; O. J. Holler, Union Mills; James A. Nixon, Unity; W. S. Spencer, Sr., West Ave.—28

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Claire S. Albright	Marshville	Marshville
T. R. Alexander		Washington, D. C.
Jonas Barclay, H.R.		Charlotte
D. L. Barker, Chap.		Fort Polk, La.
*H. G. Bedinger	Pineville	Pineville
Melvin S. Bell	Seigle Avenue	Charlotte
W. M. Boyce	Sardis	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce, Jr.	St. Pauls	Charlotte
W. S. Boyce, H.R.		Charlotte
C. M. Boyd, H. R.		Charlotte
Robert F. Boyd, Prof., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
Harry H. Bryan	Covenant	Charlotte
*Samuel H. Busch	Locust-Mint Hill	Stanfield, Rt. #1
*Clifford D. Caldwell	McQuay Memorial	Charlotte
*John A. Carriker	Eastminster	Charlotte
H. V. Carson, Prof.		Charlotte
*I. H. Chadwick	Westminster	Charlotte
D. S. Chalable		Charlotte
W. N. Clark	Mount Gilead	Mount Gilead
M. A. Cochrane	Amay James	Charlotte
C. McD. Coffey, III		Richmond, Va.
R. V. Colen	Amity	Charlotte
*E. B. Cooper	Sharon	Charlotte, Route #2
W. C. Copeland		Davidson
J. R. Crook	Mulberry	Charlotte
*S. D. Currie, Prof.		Charlotte
*A. C. Dean, A. P.	Myers Park	Charlotte
*Grady Dixon	W. H. Belk	Charlotte
*James L. Doom	First	Hamlet
*B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell	Huntersville
*B. F. Ferguson	Pageland-Beulah	Pageland, S. C.
*J. E. Fogartie	Myers Park	Charlotte
Leighton S. Ford		Charlotte

*J. S. Garner	Forest Hill	Charlotte
S. McP. Glasgow, H.R		Charlotte
*J. C. Grier, H. R		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Grier, H.R		Huntersville
*Warner L. Hall	Covenant	Charlotte
John R. Hobson	Ridgecrest-Oakboro	Stanfield, Rt. #1
Roy E. Hoke, H. R		Charlotte
S. W. Hogue, Jr	Wadesboro	Wadesboro
*Fred C. Holder	Ramah	Huntersville, Route #2
Q. N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail-Siler-Stephenson	Indian Trail
W. J. Huneycutt	Altan-Bethany	Monroe, Rt. #4
*S. M. Hutchison		Charlotte
*Sam M. Inman	Selwyn Avenue	Charlotte
Hugh M. Jefferson	South Park	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston, H. R		Charlotte
*James A. Jones, Pres. Union Theological Seminary		Richmond, Va.
*Frank S. Jones	Bethlehem	Monroe, Rt. #7
*R. M. Kerr	Philadelphia	Charlotte
*John King, A. P	First	Charlotte
J. G. Kirchoff, Inf		Charlotte
Sheldon F. Koesy, Prof., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
*Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres. Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
W. D. Lively	Watson Heights	East Rockingham
James R. Lloyd	Park Avenue	Rockingham
*Roswell C. Long	Westover Hills	Charlotte
*Wm. Lytch	Newell	Newell
*T. W. MacLean	Avondale	Charlotte
*Joe McClure	First	Huntersville
J. C. McGehee, H. R		Keysville, Va.
Edward A. McLeod	Morven-Camden	Charlotte
C. C. McNeill, H.R		Washington, D. C.
W. B. McSwain	Clanton Memorial	Derita
*J. O. Mann, H. R		Matthews, Rt. #1
*Carl S. Miller	First	Rockingham
*W. F. Mitchell	Sunset Hills	Charlotte
A. B. Montgomery	Caldwell Memorial	Charlotte
*Ben F. Moore	First	Albemarle
W. B. Neill, H. R		Charlotte
*Thomas E. Nelson	Biscoe-Star	Biscoe
M. E. Peabody		Decatur, Ga.
Claude Pepper, Jr	Matthews	Matthews
O. W. Perrell	Waxhaw	Waxhaw
*George W. Powell	Pleasant Hill	Charlotte
*F. Clyde Pratt	Nevin	Charlotte
M. B. Prince, Jr	Williams Memorial	Charlotte
*James E. Ratchford	West Avenue	Charlotte
*Ira H. Rawles	Macedonia-Candor	Candor
R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Memorial	Charlotte
James B. Reaves		Charlotte
*R. Flay Riddle	Robinson	Charlotte, Rt. #8
*Stuart A. Ritchie	Troy	Troy
A. L. Roberts		Charlotte
*Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #10
C. H. Rowan	Walkersville	Waxhaw, Rt. #2
J. A. Sanders	Benton Heights	Monroe
James B. Sherwood	McGee	Charlotte
W. Ted Smith	Wilmore	Charlotte
*Daniel K. Snyder	Badin	Badin

Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity	Charlotte
*Ernest L. Stoffel	First	Charlotte
*R. H. Stone, Ex. Sec.		Charlotte
*J. E. Stowe	Central Steele Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #3
Arthur Taylor	Marston-Marks Creek-Rourk McLean Memorial	Marston
*W. T. Taylor	South Tryon	Charlotte
*A. L. Thompson	Sugaw Creek	Charlotte, Route #11
*Robert Turner, Dir. of Christian Education		Charlotte
Edwin R. Walker, Prof.		Charlotte
*W. M. Walsh	First	Charlotte
*J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius-Bethel	Cornelius
Charles D. Whiteley	Second	Albemarle
*Roy F. Whitley	First	Monroe
*David E. Wilkinson	Plaza	Charlotte
*T. D. Williams	Camp Green	Charlotte
*Malcolm R. Williamson	Charlotte Third	Charlotte
W. G. Workman, Prof.		Davidson
B. Frank Yandell	North Charlotte	Charlotte
*Stewart W. Yandle	Commonwealth	Charlotte
R. A. Young, H. R.		Charlotte, Rt. #3
*Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro	Charlotte

Ministers—57

RULING ELDERS: J. F. Niven, Albemarle; C. R. Poole, Biscoe; Herbert B. Knox, Bethel; W. E. Price, Caldwell Memorial; D. E. Phillips, Camden; S. W. Smith, Charlotte First; Don Graham, Commonwealth; W. D. McClure, Cook's Memorial; James L. Thornton, Cornelius; John C. Bradley, Harry M. Pickett, Jr., Covenant; John A. Carriker, Jr., Eastminster; D. C. Parsons, Ellerbe; Stewart Gordon, Hamlet First; Joe L. Puckett, Hopewell; J. M. Jenkins, Locust; J. A. Kirk, Mallard Creek; R. W. Blackwelder, Jr., Forest Hill; H. W. Hoover, McQuay Memorial; D. B. Gettys, Monroe First; R. L. Martin, Mt. Gilead; W. M.Berryhill, Mulberry; Peter Gilchrest, Charles Hassell, Myers Park; Robert F. Ritchie, Nevin; David C. Lee, Norwood; P. W. Davenport, Paw Creek; Clifford McLean, Philadelphia; J. K. Thompson, Pleasant Hill; Dr. Ralph Reid, Pineville; Sidney T. Stovall, Plaza; John C. Reid, Jr., Providence; C. Webb Shinn, Ramah; L. A. Kelly, Rockingham First; R. Fred Dunn, Sardis; W. J. Elvin, Selwyn Avenue; S. Hoyle Long, Jr., Saint Pauls; D. V. Walker, Sharon; Carr Price, Siler; Charles A. Hunter, South Park; Walter Holtzclaw, South Tryon; C. Stough Garrison, Steele Creek; Ralph Thomas, Sugaw Creek; Mark L. Laudenslager, Sr., Sunset Hills; Otis Johnson, Trinity; Melvin J. Harris, Charlotte Third; R. N. Hinson, W. H. Belk Memorial; R. V. Liles, Wadesboro First; Reece W. Puckett, West Avenue; C. G. Sellers, Westminster; Ira E. Verble, Westover; George J. Kendall, Williams Memorial.—52

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Chester Alexander	First	Burlington
Louie V. Andrews	Memorial-Hope View	Greensboro
W. M. Baker	Crestwood	High Point
*Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
James T. Benjamin	Dogwood Acres	Asheboro
Irving E. Birdseye	Guilford Park	Greensboro
*Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Bessemer	Greensboro
*Ben F. Brown	Alamance	Greensboro
*Ralph Buchanan	Hawfields	Mebane, Route #1
*P. Leslie Bullock		Red Springs

Cecil C. Callis	Yanceyville-Bethesda	Yanceyville
Sam Cappel	Mebane	Mebane
*R. Don Carson	First	Sanford
*C. L. Cheshire, Jr.	Park Avenue	Burlington
W. M. Currie	First	Greensboro
A. P. Dixon, H. R.		Plumtree
Joseph Flora	First	Greensboro
*W. L. Foley	Buffalo-St. Andrews	Sanford, Route #3
*Jos. M. Garrison	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
E. E. Gillespie, H.R.		Greensboro
Miles D. Harper, Jr.	Pittsboro	Pittsboro
Douglas W. Hix, Stu. S.	Goldston	Durham
W. L. Hodgkin	Milton-Red House	Milton
*M. S. Huske	Westminster	Greensboro
Charles W. Jennings	Riverview	Spray
Frank S. Johnstone	Griers-Pleasant Grove	Leasburg, Rt. #1
*J. T. Kesterton, A. P.	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
*Hardin A. King	Shiloh	Burlington, Route #1
Wm. H. Kryder	Graham	Graham
Henry R. McFadyen, H.R.		Oak Ridge
J. A. McIntyre	Randolph-Hamilton	High Point
*R. J. McMullen, H.R.		Chapel Hill
*J. P. H. McNatt	Brentwood	High Point
*Allen C. McSween	Starmount	Greensboro
*J. M. Millard	Springwood	Greensboro, Rt. #10
*Carl E. Mills	Meadowside	Greensboro
*Kay M. Misenhiemer	Siler City	Siler City
Reid Montgomery	Glenwood	Greensboro
*David Moorefield	Bethlehem	Durham
Guy Morrow	Stony Creek-Oakview	Burlington, Route #4
*David C. Moss	Bethel	McLeansville
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro	Sanford
John Grier Parks	First	Reidsville
T. Henry Patterson, Ex. Sec.		Greensboro
*Z. T. Piephoff	Bethany	Graham
Charles H. Reckard	Hillsboro	Hillsboro
*John A. Redhead, Jr.	First	Greensboro
W. M. Rice		Greensboro
Robert B. Rock	Broadway-Salem-Cumnock	Broadway
Thomas B. Ruff	Wentworth-Smyrna-Hillview Trinity	Wentworth
L. B. Schenck, Prof.		Davidson
D. Hilton Seals		Sylva
*J. Don Skinner	Northside	Burlington
*Harry E. Smith	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*William Smith	Efland-New Hope	Chapel Hill, Rt. 2
Carl H. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont	Burlington
W. T. Thompson, Pf.		Richmond, Va.
*Robert Lee Turner	Greenwood-Speedwell	Reidsville, Rt. #5
James H. Wade	Asheboro	Asheboro
*Roy E .Watts	First	High Point
W. H. Westerfield, H. R.		Danville, Va.
*John C. Whitley	First	Leaksville
*E. L. Willingham	Buffalo	Greensboro
John Wilson	Edgewood-Morningside	Sanford

Ministers—29

RULING ELDERS: W. C. Anderson, Alamance; J. E. McNeely, Asheboro; L. L. Holt, Bessemer; Paul G. Boone, Bethel; T. D. Lloyd, Bethlehem; O. H. Frazier, Brentwood; John R. Schoolfield, Buffalo; W. E. Thompson, Chapel Hill; W. H. Sullivan, Covenant; Robert D. Hughes, Eno; J. B. Smith, Glenwood; Dr. Allen D. Tate, Jr., Graham; John J. Deifell, W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro First; Y. Neal Broach, Griers; John D. Kimrey, Hawfields; Charles A. McMurray, High Point First; John M. Yount, Leaksville; J. E. Latta, Little River; T. B. Hilliard, Meadowside; Steve A. White, Mebane; J. E. Lewis, Reidsville First; E. C. Heins, Jr., Sanford First; W. I. Jones, Shiloh; W. A. Rankin, Speedwell; Lee Ingle, Springwood; Lawrence B. Blakey, Starmount; C. D. Covington, Yanceyville.—28

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion	Rose Hill
*Richard S. Andrews	Oak Grove-Myrtle Grove	Wilmington
*Harry H. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant	Charlotte
E. B. Carr, H.R.		Wallace
P. L. Clark	Mt. Williams-Maple Hill	Burgaw
J. Fitzhugh Clark	Rocky Point-Currie-Pike	Elizabethtown
Edward G. Connette, A.P.	St. Andrews-Covenant	Wilmington
J. S. Crowley, H. R.		Wilmington
*Alvis M. Daniels	Wildwood	Wildwood
*Frank A. Elliott	Bethany	Wilmington
Reid H. Erwin	Bethel	Chinquapin
J. L. Fairley, H. R.		Laurinburg
N. P. Farrior	Pine Hill-Smith-Hebron-Harper Pleasant View-Southland	Pink Hill
Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw-Bowden Community	Warsaw
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Beulaville-Antioch	Beulaville
P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean	Flora Macdonald College	Red Springs
*B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial	Wrightsville Beach
Albert G. Harris	First	Morehead City
Horace H. Hilton	Winter Park	Wilmington
*William B. Hood	Wallace	Wallace
John Irvin	McClure Memorial	Castle Hayne
*David B. Jenkins	Elizabethtown-Mt. Horeb	Elizabethtown
*Richard Johnson	Woodburn	Leland
Hubert J. Kaylor	Westminster	Wilmington
*C. L. Kirby	Caswell-Black River-Harmony Stafford Memorial	Atkinson
Frederick W. Lewis, H.R.		St. Petersburg, Fla.
W. F. F. Little	Pollocksville-Croatan-Pinelands	Pollocksville
Joseph B. MacLeod	Southport-New Hope	Southport
*M. C. Macqueen	Graves Memorial-Holly Grove	Clinton
Jerry C. McCann	Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk	Wrightsville Beach
Charles McChesney	Rockfish-Potts Memorial	Wallace
Mortimer J. McChesney	Inmanuel	Wilmington
*J. W. McGinnis	Trinity	Havelock
C. H. McLean	Delgado	Wilmington
*J. A. Morrow, Jr.	Cape Fear	Wilmington
J. W. Miller	Clarkton	Clarkton
Harry P. Mitchell	Carolina Beach	Carolina Beach
C. C. Myers, H.R.		Wilmington
*Ben Lacy Rose		Richmond, Va.
*James Russell, Jr.	Lake Waccamaw-White Plains Elkton	Lake Waccamaw

*Wm. S. Smythe, Jr.	Tabor City	Tabor City
Stratford Snively	Grove-Hallsville	Kenansville
*John S. Steele	First	Jacksonville
Neill Graham Stevens, H. R.		Fayetteville
John L. Stevenson	Chadbourn	Chadbourn
*L. A. Taylor, Ex. Sec.		Wilmington
*Samuel N. Thomas	Acme-Ashwood	Acme
J. S. Walkup	Westminster	Whiteville
*Robert Wilkins	Teachey-Willard-Oak Plains	Teachey
Eugene D. Witherspoon	St. Andrews Covenant	Wilmington
*Charles W. Worth	First	Whiteville

Ministers—21

RULING ELDERS: H. B. Rivenbark, Bethany; Laurin Beatty, Black River; D. N. Lucas, Burgaw; Donald R. Lane, Cape Fear; Graham Shaw, Caswell; B. J. Brady, Chadbourn; James H. Clark, Sr., Elizabethtown; Robert S. Gray, Jr., Graves Memorial; Peter H. Braak, McClure Memorial; H. L. Joslyn, Morehead City; W. H. Hall, Oak Plain; George O. Rogers, Whiteville First; H. McN. Johnson, Willard; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; J. J. Stafford, Stafford Memorial; H. M. Wells, Teachey; Wm. M. Dickson, Wilmington First; G. R. Ennes, Jr., Woodburn.—18

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*J. E. Bearss	Cooleemee-Yadkinville	Cooleemee
*R. L. Berry	Glade Valley	Glade Valley
Gaston Boyle	Danbury	Danbury
J. F. Brown, H. R.		Lexington
*R. F. Brown, H. R.		Asheville
Thomas C. Bryan	Geo. W. Lee Memorial	Winston-Salem
O. V. Caudill, Sec.		Atlanta, Ga.
*Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	North Wilkesboro
H. Culler, Lay Supply	Rocky Ridge	Pinnacle
*John R. Cunningham, President, Davidson College		Davidson
C. W. Ervin, H.R.		Sparta
John B. Gordon, H.R.		Winston-Salem
*Dawes B. Graybeal	Pine Hall-Sandy Ridge	Pine Hall
*R. E. Hildebrandt	Elkin	Elkin
G. M. Hollenhead	Lansing-Foster Memorial Gillespie	Lansing
C. D. Hutton		Jackson, Miss.
Archie W. Jones	Meadowview	Lexington
Ray E. King	Fairmont	Lexington
*E. E. Kirkman	Highland	Winston-Salem
*Julian Lake	First	Winston-Salem
John W. Luke	Glendale Springs-Bethel-Peak Creek-Ebenezer-Laurel Fork-Millers	Glendale Springs
*John R. McAlpine, III	First	Lexington
*D. S. McCarty	First	Mount Airy
*Graham C. McChesney	Covenant	Winston-Salem
J. H. Monroe	Wilkesboro	Wilkesboro
*M. W. Norfleet, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*Douglas L. Paulson	Flat Rock	Mt. Airy
*H. R. Poole	Second	Lexington
Gerald N. Reiff	Pilot Mountain	Pilot Mountain

L. Sheppard, Lay Supply	Asbury-Francisco	Francisco
J. D. Smith, Inf.		Pilot Mountain
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolda	Reynolda
*George Staples		Davidson
J. P. Taylor, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Sinclair Tebo		Winston-Salem
Ralph L. Underwood	Southminster	Winston-Salem
Morris D. Warren, Secy.		Richmond, Va.
*Robert A. White, Jr.	First	Winston-Salem
*J. Harry Whitmore, Stated Clerk		Thomasville
Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook	Winston-Salem

Ministers—19

RULING ELDERS: George Isenhour, Elkin; Dr. J. Maxwell Little, Highland; Woodrow McKay, Lexington First; Knox Johnstone, Mocksville First; W. B. Gwyn, North Wilkesboro; W. Stewart Buchanan, Reynolda; T. V. Willis, Sparta; Wm. H. Smith, Thomasville First; Dr. Bennette B. Pool, Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr., Winston-Salem First.—10

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 276 ministers and 231 ruling elders, a total of 507.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and those present introduced to Synod:

Albemarle Presbytery—Rev. C. I. Lewis, Virginia.

Concord—Rev. R. J. Blumer, Virginia; Rev. Raymond Horn, Ordained; Rev. C. A. Lingle, Jr., Kentucky; Rev. C. I. Mann, Ordained; Rev. Woodrow McKay, Ordained; Rev. C. S. Spencer, South Carolina; Rev. A. B. Wells, South Carolina.

Fayetteville—Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Georgia; Rev. W. A. Brown, South Carolina; Rev. Paul Buzard, Ordained; Rev. Robert O. Freeman, Ordained; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Ordained; Rev. David H. Moylan, Virginia; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, South Carolina.

Granville—Rev. James L. McAllister, Jr., North Carolina Methodist Conference; Rev. H. H. Thompson, Louisiana.

Kings Mountain—Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, Appalachia; Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, South Carolina; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Virginia; Rev. W. G. Somerville, Appalachia.

Mecklenburg—Rev. M. S. Bell, Ordained; Rev. Harry H. Bryan, West Virginia; Rev. S. M. Bush, Ordained; Rev. Stuart D. Currie, Georgia; Rev. James R. Lloyd, Ordained; Rev. A. B. Montgomery, Appalachia; Rev. George W. Powell, Georgia; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, South Carolina; Rev. J. A. Sanders, Appalachia; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, South Carolina.

Orange—Rev. Ben F. Brown, Appalachia; Rev. Jefferson T. Kesterson, Virginia; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, South Carolina; Rev. Carl E. Mills, Ordained; Rev. W. O. Smith, Kentucky.

Wilmington—Rev. Edward G. Connette, Ordained; Rev. John M. Irvine, Ordained; Rev. William S. Smythe, Virginia; Rev. John L. Stevenson, West Virginia; Rev. Robert J. Wilkins, Virginia.

Winston-Salem—Rev. E. E. Kirkman, Virginia; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Kentucky.

CANDIDATES for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced as follows: R. W. Childress (G), J. Harold McKeithen, Jr. (WS), William E. Thompson (C).

ORGANIZATION: Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College, was elected Moderator. Rev. A. B. McClure led in prayer. Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Fayetteville Presbytery, was elected Permanent Clerk for a three-year term, and the following were elected Assistant clerks: Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Rev. Leonard W. Topping, and Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.

MODERATOR NOMINEE: Dr. Kelsey Regen, minister of the Durham First Presbyterian Church, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1958 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Dr. J. Rupert McGregor, president of the Montreat Association.

THE REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE: R. D. Grier, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following Report which was adopted for this meeting of the Synod, as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:00—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, Ruling Elder R. D. Grier, Statesville
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Election of 1957 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1958 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome—Dr. J. Rupert McGregor
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—R. D. Grier, Chairman
Recognition of Guests
Communications Received and Referred
Report of General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Reports:
  Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman
  (North Carolina Council of Churches)
  Presentation: Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director

Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical

Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman
Presentation: J. B. Brewer, Ruling Elder, First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount
Subject: "Ministers' Salaries"

Permanent Committee on Standing Rules—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman

Presbyterian Synod Foundation—Archie W. McLean, Ruling Elder, Rocky Mount First Church, Chairman

Ad Interim Committee on "Forward With Christ" Program, Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman

Recess

4:15—Worship Service

Sermon by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, pastor of the retiring Moderator
Topic: "A New Creation'
Scripture: II Corinthians 5:6-21
Text: II Corinthians 5:17
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Presentation of Names by the Clerk
Memorial Prayer by Dr. J. W. Hassell

Communion Service: Conducted by Rev. John C. Neville and Dr. J. W. Hassell

5:30—Recess

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene

Appointment of Committees by Moderator

Report of Synod's Council, J. Neveland Brand, Chairman (Stewardship, Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)
Address: Mr. Benjamin Thompson, Ruling Elder, Kingsport, Tennessee
Topic: "With the Faith of Our Fathers"

Adjournment

RECEPTION HONORING NEW MEMBERS

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene

Devotional in charge of Rev. Andrew Easton

Reading of Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of Executive Committee on Higher Education, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
Sub-committee: Campus Christian Life
Sub-committee: Educational Institutions
Address: Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr.
Topic: "Education for Today and Tomorrow"

10:30—Report of Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman

Presentation: Dr. John R. Cunningham, Director Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., U.S.

Report of Trustees of McCallum Estate

11:30—Report of Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman

12:00—Report of Permanent Committee on Homes, George McMillan, Chairman

12:30—Recess for Lunch

1:15—Committees and Called Presbyteries Meet

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:00—Reconvene

Report of Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations)

Address: Dr. H. Howard Thompson
Topic: "Evangelism for Today"

3:00—Report of Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman

Address: General Joseph B. Fraser
Subject: "Miami Men's Convention"

5:30—Recess for Supper

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene

Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman

Address: Rev. R. Don McCall
Subject: "Japan Under the Shadow of the Cross"

Report of Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman

9:00—Reports of Standing Committees:
- Bills and Overtures
- Judicial Business
- Resolutions

Time and Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

COMMUNICATIONS: Communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(a) From the following asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod: **Ministers:** James Appleby, Taylor O. Bird, Irving E. Birdseye, J. S. Crowley, Walker B. Healy, I. S. McElroy, Hugh Reid Montgomery, Milos Strupl, Robert F. Sloop, E. D. Witherspoon, W. T. Thompson, Norman Johnson, Joseph B. MacLeod, Hubert J. Kaylor, Jerry C. McCann, Edward G. Connette, Albert G. Harris, John Parks, Price H. Gwynn; **Ruling Elders:** W. E. Stegall, Morven; J. D. Stuart, Lumberton. (These requests were granted.)

(b) **Overtures:**

(1) From Albemarle Presbytery, asking Synod to restudy the location of the Consolidated Presbyterian College. (Referred to Committee on Higher Education.)

(2) From Granville Presbytery, asking that Synod order that funds from the Higher Education Campaign be allocated in full to the Campus Christian Life Program. (Referred to Synod's Council.)

(3) From Orange Presbytery, asking Synod (a) to underwrite the unfilled quota of the Campus Christian Life part of the Campaign by placing it in the Budget of Synod; and (b) to advance funds to meet Campus Christian Life Quotas. (Referred to Executive Committee on Higher Education.)

(c) From Synod of Virginia asking the Synod of North Carolina to concur with that Synod in limiting representation on the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary to two terms. (To Executive Committee on Higher Education.)

(d) From the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, a Resolution declaring that the First Presbyterian Church stands ready to resume control and operation of Peace College. (Referred to Committee on Higher Education.)

THE REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the Financial Statement of Synod's Account for the Church Year 1956, and statistical data. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 56.)

Rev. L. W. Topping led Synod in prayer for Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Rev. C. M. Gibbs.

GUESTS: The following official guests of Synod were presented during its sessions: J. Neveland Brand, Wilmington; Benjamin Thompson, Kingsport, Tenn.; Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Hampden-Sydney, Va.; Mrs. R. A. Willis, Monroe; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount; A. E. Gibson, Wilmington; Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount; Rev. Andrew Easton, Scotland; George McMillan, Fayetteville; General Joseph B. Fraser, McIntosh, Ga.; and Rev. R. Donnell McCall.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by the Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidiaries (Migrant Work, CROP, and the Rural Church.) Pending adoption of the Report, the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, addressed Synod. The Report was received. (Appendix, page 160.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Chairman. Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical, was introduced to Synod. Mrs. Willis presented the annual Report of the President of the Synodical to the Synod. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 164.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, J. B. Brewer, Ruling Elder in the Rocky Mount First Presbyterian Church, addressed Synod on the subject, "Ministers' Salaries." The Report, together with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 162.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 164.)

THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE PRESBYTERIAN SYNOD FOUNDATION was presented by Archie W. McLean, Chairman. The Report was received as information.

THE REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON THE "FORWARD WITH CHRIST" PROGRAM was presented by the Stated Clerk, in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. Walker B. Healy. The report was adopted. (Appendix, page 168.)

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY was ordered to meet at 3:45 p.m., June 25, 1957, in the rear of Anderson Auditorium, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

(1) To act on the request of Unity Church for transfer of property from the Trustees of Fayetteville Presbytery to the Trustees of Unity Church; and (2) To deal with any matters growing out of the above.

MOTION:

That the Synod authorize the members of Synod's Council who are present to take action on such matters as may be referred to them.

RECESS: Synod took recess at 3:45 p.m.

WORSHIP: Synod reconvened at 4:15 p.m., and engaged in a worship service in which the Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, pastor of the retiring Moderator, preached on the subject, "A New Creation," from the text, II Corinthians 5:17.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to the Synod, after which the Rev. J. W. Hassell offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved-ones. (Appendix, page 47.)

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. John C. Neville and the Rev. J. W. Hassell, assisted by Ruling Elders of various churches of the Synod.

RECESS: was taken until 7:30 p.m.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in Anderson Auditorium. After the singing of the hymn, "Faith of Our Fathers," Rev. Sam M. Inman led Synod in prayer.

Special music was rendered by the Montreat Choir.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: R. D. Grier, (C), Rev. R. J. McMullen (O), Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (KM), Fred Long (C), Steve White (O).

Judicial: Rev. Julian Lake (WS), Rev C. W. McMurray (C), Rev. Robert Gustafson (F), Dr. James Wright (G), S. J. Thomasson, Jr. (F).

Resoutions: Rev. R. W. Cousar (G), Rev. L. A. Taylor (W), Rev. H. G. Bedginer (M), W. M. Dickson (W), Rev. E. S. Coates (A).

THE REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by J. Neveland Brand, Chairman. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard (1) Benjamin Thompson, Ruling Elder from Kingsport, Tennessee, on the subject "With the Faith of Our Fathers," and (2) Rev. Harry E. Smith on the Campus Christian Life Program of the Presbyterian Church. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 73.)

Synod instructed Synod's Council to immediately consider the appropriate time for conducting the Campaign for Campus Christian Life.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman, and was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m., Wednesday, with prayer by the Rev. John A. Redhead.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod convened at 8:45 a.m. in Anderson Auditorium, and after the singing of the hymn, "Holy, Holy, Holy," was led in a worship service, conducted by the Rev. Andrew Easton, Pastor, Leigh Church, Dunlop, Ayrshire, Scotland.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., in an address on the subject, "Education for Today and Tomorrow."

In connection with this Report, Synod took recognition of Dr. John R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College, and expressed appreciation for his many years of service to the Synod, by a rising vote. The Synod instructed the Committee on Higher Education to include as a matter of record in this Report the facts of Dr. Cunningham's service at Davidson College, as follows:

Under Dr. Cunningham's administration the endowment funds of the College increased from $2 million to $9 million and five major buildings were constructed. Several years ago Dr. Cunningham served as President of the Association of American Colleges and also during his Davidson administration he was elected a Moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. The following buildings are among those erected during Dr. Cunningham's administration: Charles Worth Johnston Gymnasium, 1949; The Davidson College Presbyterian Church, 1952; the David Ovens College Union, 1952; the W. H. Belk Hall, a dormitory for 300 students, 1955; and a dormitory providing housing for 96 students, 1956.

Dr. Cunningham has been awarded honorary degrees by several institutions including the University of North Carolina, Duke University, Westminster College, King College and Wake Forest.

RESOLUTION: The following resolution was adopted:

That the Synod specifically endorse Laurinburg as the location for the Consolidated Presbyterian College.

The Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. led the Synod in prayer for this institution.

MOTION:

That the Moderator appoint a committee of the Synod to visit with the officers of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh to interpret the actions of Synod relative to Peace College, and to seek the cooperation of the Church.

The following Committee was named by the Moderator: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Rev. Julian Lake, Rev. Lee Stoffel, Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Mr. Voit Gilmore, Mr. W. Y. Preyer, Sr., Mr. J. B. Brewer.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Synod heard Col. J. Norman Pease, Charlotte, General Chairman, and Karl G. Hudson, Jr., Synod Chairman of the Queens College Campaign.

The Report with its Recommendations was adopted as amended. (Appendix, page 119.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S FUND AGENCIES was presented by the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. John R. Cunningham, Director of the Presbyterian Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The Report, together with its Recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 153.)

RECESS: Synod took recess at 12:30 p.m., after a prayer by Rev. W. W. Arrowood.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:10 p.m., with the opening prayer by Rev. L. W. Topping.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 153.)

Prayer: The Synod stood and was led in prayer by the Rev. Neill R. McGeachy for retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially the sick.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by George McMillan, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the following: Rev. A. B. McClure, Superintendent of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Barium Springs, N. C.; W. H. Sullivan, President of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, High Point, N. C.; and Rev. Robert A. White, Member of the Board of Trustees, William Black Home, Montreat, N. C.

Prayer for Dr. E. E. Gillespie was offered by Rev. Marion S. Huske.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 155.)

THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE McCALLUM ESTATE was presented and adopted. (Appendix, page 169.)

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by A. E. Gibson, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Rev. H. Howard Thompson, Director of Evangelism for the Synod, on the subject, "Evangelism for Today;" and Dr. P. D. Miller, Executive Secretary of the General Assembly's Board of Church Extension, who spoke on the " 'One Day's Pay' Special Offering for Church Extension."

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 97.)

Synod stood in honor of A. E. Gibson, retiring chairman of the committee, and Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Sunday School Extension Worker for the past six years, who has resigned, to take other work; and prayer was offered by Rev. L. W. Topping in their behalf.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, General Joseph B. Fraser, McIntosh, Ga., addressed the Synod on the "Miami Men's Convention."

Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, was presented and spoke to the Synod.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 93.)

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of the morning and afternoon session were read and adopted.

1958 MEETING OF SYNOD: An invitation from Davidson College for the 1958 meeting of Synod was accepted and Synod set July 15-16 as the dates for the 145th session.

RECESS: Synod took Recess until 7:30 p.m., being led in prayer by Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

WORSHIP: Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m., and after the singing of the hymn, "Day Is Dying in the West," was led in prayer by Rev. W. W. Arrowood. Special music was rendered by the Montreat Choir.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman. Those present from the Synod of North Carolina who are under appointment for Foreign Mission service were introduced to Synod. The Synod was led in prayer in their behalf. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. R. Donnell McCall, missionary to Japan, who spoke on the topic, "Japan Under the Shadow of the Cross," and led the Synod in prayer.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 165.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (See DIRECTORY.)

Recommendations:

1. *That Synod ratify interim appointments by the Moderator, of Committee Chairmen, as follows*
   Rev. James E. Fogartie, Executive Committee of Christian Education, to fill unexpired term of Rev. Robert Turner
   Rev. R. T. Baker, Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, to fill unexpired term of Rev. P. J. Garrison.
   Rev. S. C. Farrior, Permanent Committee on World Missions, to fill unexpired term of Rev. James Sprunt.
2. *That Synod express appreciation to all of those who have served faithfully on its various agencies, especially those whose terms of office expire at this meeting of Synod.*
3. *That Synod elect the Rev. Robert Turner as Director of Christian Education for one year.*
4. *That Synod direct the Executive Committee on Higher Education to arrange by Classes the nine members of the Advisory Committee on Higher Education.*

ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

THE REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS was presented by the Rev. R. W. Cousar, and was adopted, as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina in its One Hundred and Forty-Fourth Session is deeply grateful to God for His manifest blessing upon all the sessions of this Synod.

Early in our gathering we were made happy by many gracious and hospitable words of welcome from the lips of Dr. J. Rupert McGregor, president of Montreat. During our stay here we have enjoyed all the beauties and comforts of this lovely community, so richly endowed by our Heavenly Father with charm and attractiveness. We have enjoyed the Montreat Choir, the hotel and grounds personnel and all their facilities for our comfort. We express thanks to Mr. Clyde Stubbs, Hotel Manager, Dr. George A. Anderson of the Montreat College faculty, Miss Mary Ward (Communion), Rev. Denver S. Blevins (recording), the secretaries and registrars, Miss Ruby Jones, Mrs. E. Ray Calaway, Mrs. V. N. Ennis, Miss Mildred Mallard; the permanent Clerk Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, Miss Mary Mangum, pianist, Mr. Guy, head of the Dept. of Music and Montreat College Choir, and Miss Martha Poarch, Montreat News Reporter.

We want to express our deep appreciation to our retiring moderator, Mr. R. D. Grier, for the fine years work which he has so recently completed. We thank him also for inviting his pastor, Rev. Neill McGeachy, who preached the very able sermon for the Retiring Moderator.

We would not be remiss as a Synod in telling our present moderator, Dr. Marshall S. Woodson, how much we appreciate his eminent sense of fairness, patience, and dispatch, in all the business of Synod.

We, the Synod of N. C., desire to recognize the unusual efficiency and high degree of capability manifested by our Executive Secretary and Stated Clerk, Dr. Harold J. Dudley and his staff and assistant clerks. We are quite sure that no Synod in the Assembly is operated on a higher level of effectiveness and with greater thoroughness than the Synod of North Carolina.

Finally, we want to express again our gratitude to God our Heavenly Father for the fine spirit that has prevailed during all of our sessions. The Spirit of God seems to have kept down any dissension or undue feeling that would have disturbed the splendid harmony of this great body.

Respectmully submitted,

R. W. COUSAR, *Chairman*

A motion to rescind previous Synod action to limit Committee and Agency reports [see 1956 Minutes, p. 71, Rec. 17 (3)] was referred to Synod's Council with instructions to implement the previous action of Synod as may be necessary.

MINUTES: Minutes of the evening session were read and adopted.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. L. B. McKeithen, Jr.

MARSHALL SCOTT WOODSON, *Moderator*

CHARLES M. GIBBS, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

- I. **MEMORIALS** 47
- II. **REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER** 56
  - A. **Treasurer of Synod** 58
    - 1. Financial Statement Synod's Account, 1956 (Office Stated Clerk) 58
    - 2. Budget Synod's Account, 1958 59
    - 3. Financial Statement Inter-Church Relations Account, 1956 60
  - B. **Statistical Report of Presbyteries** 60
    - 1. Stated Clerk's Reports by Presbyteries 60
    - 2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 68
  - C. **Statistics of Synod—1957 (Five-Year Comparison)** 69
    - 1. Part I—Vital Statistics 69
    - 2. Part II—Stewardship 71
- III. **REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL** 73
  - A. **Audited Financial Statements** 78
    - 1. Report of the Auditor 78
    - 2. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement, 1956 82
    - 3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 83
    - 4. *Presbyterian News* Account: Financial Statement, 1956 83
    - 5. Institutions of Synod 84
      - a. Consolidated Presbyterian College (see **HGHER EDUCATION** "Financial Statement")
      - b. Peace College 84
      - c. Presbyterian Home 85
      - d. Presbyterian Junior College 86
      - e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 87
      - f. Queens College 88
      - g. Union Theological Seminary 88
    - 6. Papers and Securities 89
  - B. **Budgets** 90
    - 1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes 90
      - a. Apportionments to Presbyteries 91
    - 2. Synod's Office, 1958 92
    - 3. *Presbyterian News*, 1958 92
- IV. **REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES** 93
  - A. **Christian Education** 93
    - 1. Financial Statement—1956 95
    - 2. Budget—1958 96
  - B. **Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work)** 97
    - 1. Evangelism Statistics—1956 104
      - Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 104
      - Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 107
      - Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 108
      - Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 109
    - 2. Financial Statement—1956 112
      - a. General Receipts and Distursements 112
      - b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 114
      - c. Permanent Reserve Fund 115
      - d. Designated Funds 115

- 3. Budget—1958 116
- 4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 117
  - a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, & Gifts by Presbyteries 117
  - b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 117
  - c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 118

C. Higher Education 119
- 1. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 124
  - a. Financial Statement—1956 125
  - b. Budget—1958 126
- 2. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions 126
  - a. Monographs of Institutions 129
  - b. 1957-1958 Budgets of Educational Institutions 142
  - c. Educational Centers in the Synod (See DIRECTORY)
  - d. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions and Gifts 143
  - e. Information 144
  - f. Charts: 1956-1957:
    - I—Summary Educational Institutions 145
    - II—Income Breakdown by Institutions 146
    - III—Percentage Breakdown by Institution 146
    - IV—Students by Denominations in All Institutions 147
  - g. Bequests and Memorials 148
  - h. Financial Statements:
    - (1) Educational Institutions (Committee) 1956 149
      - (a) Loan Fund 150
    - (2) Consolidated Presbyterian College Account (Laurinburg): Financial Statement, 1956 150
  - i. Budget—1958 151
- 3. General Assembly Advisory Council On 151

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 153
- **A. Annuities and Relief** 153
- **B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies** 153
- **C. Homes** 155
  - 1. Orphans' Home 155
  - 2. Presbyterian Home, Inc., with Budget, 1958 157
  - 3. William Black Home with Financial Statement, 1956 159
- **D. Inter-Church Relations** 160
- **E. Minister and His Work** 162
- **F. Standing Rules of Synod** 164
- **G. Women's Work** 164
- **H. World Missions** 165

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES 168
- **A. "Forward with Christ Program"** 168

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 169
- **A. A. T. McCallum Estate** 169
- **B. Records** 170

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 171

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS 185

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 204

INDEX 205

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND HERBERT CORWIN CARMICHAEL
(1890-1956)

Rev. Herbert Corwin Carmichael, retired minister of Mecklenburg Presbytery, died on Sunday, July 29, 1956, in Charlotte, N. C., where he made his home after retirement from the active ministry. He was stricken while supplying the pulpit of the Sunset Hills Presbyterian Church, in the absence of the pastor, and was soon in the presence of the Saviour Whom he served. Interment was in Forest Lawn Cemetery, of Charlotte, on July 30.

Mr. Carmichael was born near Dillon, S. C. July 3, 1890, the son of Edward G. Carmichael and Annie Carmichael. He married Miss Mullie Alexander of Huntersville on September 1, 1920. She survives him, together with six children.

Mr. Carmichael was a graduate of Davidson College, class of 1910, and of Columbia Seminary, class of 1915. He was licensed by Tuscaloosa Presbytery, June 29, 1915, and was ordained by the same Presbytery Oct. 13, 1915. He served the Marengo county, Alabama, group of churches as Stated Supply, 1915-1917; was pastor of the Piedmont-Elmira group of Orange Presbytery, 1917-1920; was pastor of Williams Memorial, Mecklenburg Presbytery, 1920-1922; of Unionville and group, 1922-1923; of Cleveland and group, Concord Presbytery, 1924-1926; supplied a Methodist church near Greensboro, 1927-1929; pastor of the Unionville group, Mecklenburg Presbytery, for the second time, 1929-1937. He was pastor of Stanfield, 1939-1941, and Stated Supply of the Locust, Oakboro, and Stanfield churches, 1941-1942. It can thus be seen that his ministry was for the most part among Home Mission fields of this Synod and of the Synod of Alabama.

For a year, or more, Mr. Carmichael had been a regular attendant at the Sunset Hills Church of Charlotte, and a willing helper when called upon for any kind of service within his power to render. He was thus engaged when the Master called.

REVEREND RALPH ST. CLAIR CARSON
(1889-1956)

Ralph S. Carson, son of Dr. Henry Havelock and Marjorie Emmaline Rankin Carson,, was born in Henderson County near Hendersonville, N. C. on September 23, 1889. He attended school at Hendersonville, and graduated from Maryville College, Maryville, Tennessee with the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1914. Mr. Carson received his theological education at the Presbyterian Theological Seminary at Louisville, Kentucky, where he was awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity in 1917. He was licensed to preach and was ordained by the New Albany Presbytery, Presbyterian Church U.S.A. in July, 1916.

He was united in marriage to Miss Mary Emma Coile of Jefferson City, Tennessee, on May 24, 1916. They had two children, Dorothy (Mrs. J. W. Reid) and Ralph S. Carson, Jr. On November 6, 1956 at the age of sixty-seven, God called him home; he had labored in his vineyard forty years. His wife, daughter, son and four grandchildren survive him.

Mr. Carson served several fields in the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., before coming into the Presbyterian Church, U.S. in 1921, when he was called to the Fuller Memorial Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C. In October, 1929 he answered a call to the Second Presbyterian Church, Mooresville, N. C., which charge he served until his death. His labors were greatly blessed in this field and under his leadership the church grew both in numbers and spirituality. We who were permitted to know him and work with him are fortunate, we will cherish his memory forever.

He loved his Lord, his family and people, and those who knew him loved him.

L. Young White, *Clerk of Session*
Second Presbyterian Church

REVEREND SAMUEL HEWITT FULTON, D.D.
(1899-1957)

Reverend Samuel Hewitt Fulton, D.D., was born in Darlington, South Carolina, on October 5, 1899, of Reverend Darby Muldrow Fulton and Emma Duffie. He was a noble and worthy son of godly parents who incarnated in his conduct and character the ideals and principles which were taught him and lived before him by his parents in the Christian home life of a Presbyterian manse. His early education was received in the public schools of Darlington where he gave full promise of the scholastic attainments which were to mark his life throughout college and seminary and adult life. God blessed him with a personality of charm and warmth and endowed him with mental powers of unusual brilliancy. His boyhood days were happy ones and from his youth he demonstrated quality of loyalty and fidelity which marked him as a young man of promise and power. While still a lad, he committed his life to Christ in faith, obedience and love and found in the church an institution worthy of his highest devotions. While he was serious and conscientious in his purpose, he was nonetheless a person who delighted in youthful comradeships and was ever eager to give himself to wholesome fun and play. Throughout his life, he lived by the rules of good sportsmanship which he learned as a boy and, having discovered the joys of playing the game to win, he carried in everything he did throughout his life the spirit of a champion.

Just short of his seventeenth birthday, he entered Presbyterian College where he had a distinguished career as a student, athlete, and campus leader. He entered college with the detrmination to succed and graduated as the scholastic leader of his class. His studies engaged his first attention, but still he did not neglect the other areas of activities open to him. He was an orator, debater, and a football player with a record of stories of leading his team to triumph which has been told and retold through succeeding generations of students.

Following his college days, he entered Columbia Theological Seminary, from which he graduated as a first honor man. Throughout his seminary days he was faithful in his preparations for his classroom work and made full use of his opportunities for intellectual, physical and spiritual growth. In his student preaching, he displayed skills in both sermon construction and in delivery which marked him as one who was destined to become a strong and faithful minister of the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

He was licensed and ordained in Pee Dee Presbytery in 1922 and became pastor of the Honea Path and Belton Churches where he continued to grow and mature as a minister of Jesus Christ.

He married Miss Mary Sullivan of Honea Path on October 21, 1925, who throughout their long and happy married life together proved herself to be a woman of Christian beauty and winsomeness. She became a tower of strength to her husband, sharing with him the joys and the sorrows which attended their days. Two sons blessed their union—Samuel Hewitt, Jr., and William Sullivan—and these two sons have grown into strong and influential Christian men, consistent in their Christian lives and loyal to the church of their parents.

In 1930, Dr. Fulton became the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Laurinburg where he served with distinction during the remaining years of his life. Under his wise and inspiring leadership, the church increased in size and prestige until it became recognized as one of the finest churches in the Presbytery.

Dr. Fulton grew as a preacher and his capacities as a pastor developed steadily with the passing years. As the church grew, so he grew, and both together grew in their mutual trust and their common zeal for the things of Christ. The membership of the church deepened in their spiritual lives and their concern for the work of the Kingdom deevloped as did their capacities for sacrificially supporting with their finances the work of the church in all of its departments. Some of the most useful and influential laymen in the church today grew up under Dr. Fulton, and from him they received wise and competent training and in him they found the inspiration to give their time and their talents to the service of the church.

Dr. Fulton wasn't only loved by his congregation; he was revered, respected, and honored throughout the entire community. He was a wise counselor, a trusted friend, and a respected servant of the common good. Children adored him and young people looked upon him as their best friend, and young and old treasured his friendship. He made Laurinburg a finer community because of the years he labored in that community and loved its inhabitants. He was the first citizen in every respect and enjoyed the admiration of a grateful community who watched his going out and his coming in for twenty and seven years and in so watching him found him to be a true citizen and a worthy servant of Almighty God.

On Saturday, June 22, he died in the Laurinburg Memorial Hospital after a week of intense suffering from a severe heart attack. Some seven years before, he had had the original attack which was followed by several slighter attacks. Many men would have given up and carefully guarded their health and strength in semi-retirement. Such wasn't the nature of Dr. Fulton. He chose rather to return to work and, though urgent calls came to him to accept less strenuous pastorates, to remain with the people to whom he was bound by ties which refused to be severed. Heroically he lived and bravely he died. In life he faced every difficulty with high courage and in the closing hours he looked into the beyond with an untroubled mind. He said to those near him at the last, "I have no regrets. I would not have changed it if I could. I have done what I wanted to do".

His funeral was conducted in the First Presbyterian Church on the 24th of June and he was buried in the nearby cemetery. Not even in the memory of the oldest inhabitant could anyone remember a funeral service more largely attended. It was a silent but sincere tribute to the life and labors of a man of God who preached the

Gospel of Christ with all of his powers and day by day sought to exemplify in all that he said and did the spirit of his Master. Because he lived in Laurinburg and spent of the strength of his best years in administering to that city, Laurinburg today enjoys a reputation for spiritual power and vitality such as is possessed by few cities.

MARSHALL SCOTT WOODSON

REVEREND WALTER E. FURR
(1871-1956)

In the providence of God, the Reverend Walter E. Furr went to be with the Lord, Saturday, April 28, 1956, at Mooresville, N. C., his home. Mr. Furr was born in Rowan County, N. C., January 2, 1871. He had been retired from the active ministry for fifteen years, but had been in declining health for only two years, and seriously ill for about two months. He was a member of an old and esteemed family of Rowan and Iredell Counties in North Carolina. His wife was Miss Eudora Danna of Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Furr's early schooling was in Mooresville. In 1896 he graduated from Davidson College, Davidson, N. C., and in 1899 he received his Bachelor of Divinity degree from the Louisville Presbyterian Seminary, Louisville, Kentucky. He did supply work at the Poplar Tent Presbyterian Church and at churches in the Louisville area during his college and seminary years. His first pastorate was in Corbin and Pineville, Kentucky. He then served for several years in Helena, Arkansas, and afterwards returned to Kentucky to the Greenville and Central City churches. In 1909 he became pastor of St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., and later did evangelistic work in Richmond County. In 1917 he began service as evangelist and supply of Mt. Gilead, Wadeville, Troy, Biscoe, and Macedonia churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery. In 1924 he entered into the pastorate of the Unity and Machpelah and Castanea churches in Kings Mountain Presbytery. His closing active ministry was as stated supply of Bethesda Church in Concord Presbytery, 1930 to 1940. It was at this time that I began to know and love him as a neighbor, and was most pleasantly associated with him in meetings. His life was a gracious ministry to all who knew him, and he was highly esteemed in the town and community and by a wide circle of friends. During the fifteen years of his retirement he was actively interested in the churches he had served and in the work of Presbytery, and his life was a rich blessing to us all.

In addition to his widow, he is survived by two brothers, C. L. Furr of Mooresville and T. G. Furr of Salisbury, and several nieces and nephews. Funeral services were conducted at the First Presbyterian Church of Mooresville and interment was in Willow Valley Cemetery.

J. K. PARKER

REVEREND WALTER HALL GOODMAN
(1878-1956)

Walter Hall Goodman suffered a stroke while attending a service in Anderson Auditorium at Montreat July 15. He was taken to a hospital in Asheville and passed away July 28. Funeral services were held at Back Creek Church July 30 at 3:00 p.m. and he was buried in the cemetery at that place.

Our brother was born January 4, 1878. He was the son of Jno. K. and Lizzie Hall Goodman. On June 24, 1915, he was married to Miss

Margaret Woodhouse. To this union was born one son and three daughters as follows: Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Jr., of Beulaville, N. C., Mrs. Mary Lane, of Bisbee, Arizona, Mrs. Rose McDougald, of Clarkton, N. C., and Mrs. Margaret Allen of Dayton, Ohio. All these survive and nine grandchildren. In addition to these are two brothers and one sister.

He attended Davidson College three years and graduated from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond in 1913. He served the following churches: Old Fort and Siloam, 1913-1916; Clarkton, 1916-1928; Kannapolis, 1928-1948; and Edisto Island 6 years. At the time of his passing he was living at Black Mountain which place he moved after retirement September, 1954.

Here are some of the expressions of appreciation which have come to the family: "Walter was so transparently sincere, selfless and human, and with it all so full of good humor. I have heard for a good many years reports of his ministry, how deeply he entered into the lives of his people, and what a support he has been to people in trouble during his entire ministry." "It was not my lot to be with Mr. Goodman a great deal but I knew him sufficiently well to admire him tremendously and I cherish memories of him as a rare and lovely spirit." "His genuine goodness that had no pretense, his quick and kindly sense of humor, his deep yet unaffected piety, his friendliness and selflessness all combined to make him a dear and much loved friend." "We never knew a person so beloved and good reason why, for he lived a life of loving faithful service to our Lord and Saviour, and his fellowmen."

These statements show the esteem in which he was held by those who knew him. One outstanding characteristic which would be evident upon meeting him, certainly one that impressed those who knew him best, was his kindness and gentleness of spirit. His was also an optimistic outlook on life, along with an unfailing good humor. His loved ones and his friends have an inheritance in the memories of him which are theirs that challenge us all to more devoted service to Him Who is his Saviour and ours.

A. A. McLean

REVEREND WALTER LEE LINGLE

(1868-1956)

"Know ye not that there is a Prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel."

Walter Lee Lingle was born in the year 1868 within the bounds of Thyatira congregation, in Rowan County, North Carolina, the son of Wilson Alexander and Martha Lynch Lingle.

His preparatory education was in the neighborhood schools and his college training in Davidson College, where he earned the degrees of A.B. and M.A. Entering Union Seminary, then at Hampden-Sydney, he was graduated as a Bachelor of Divinity. He was ordained to the ministry by Concord Presbytery in 1897; at once he entered upon a half century of strenuous and useful service to the Church. He was pastor at Dalton, Georgia, 1898-1902; at Rock Hill, South Carolina, 1902-1907; and at the First Church of Atlanta, Georgia, 1907-1911. In the last named year he became Professor of Church History in Union Seminary; there, as assistant to the president, he did a major part of the great work of moving the Seminary from Hampden-Sydney to Richmond, Virginia. In 1924 he was made President of the Assembly's Training School in Richmond. For many years he had been chairman of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College, until in 1930 he was elected president of the college. In this important office he continued till retirement, as President Emeritus, in 1941.

Some one of gone generations said of him that while individuals in the church could do better work in a particular matter, there was no one who could do so many things well as Dr. Lingle. When the diversity of his work and its character are considered one must agree with that saying. He wrote four valuable books; he wrote valuable studies: first, in the *Presbyterian of the South;* then, in the *Christian Observer* his weekly articles appeared for many years. He was editor of the *Union Seminary Review* from 1912 to 1924, was a member of the national committee for Sunday School lessons 1914-1923. He was chairman of the Executive Committee of Federal Council of Churches 1910-1924. He was in charge of the revision of our church hymnal and the last revision of our *Book of Church Government.* For many years he had charge of the conferences at Montreat, N. C., serving as chairman of the Program Committee, Platform Director, and manager of all meetings.

It warms one's heart to know that the work and the worth of such a man did not go without recognition. At Davidson College he was chosen to Phi Beta Kappa and Omicron Delta Kappa, then in 1906 the college awarded him the D.D. degree. Southwestern University gave him an LL.D. in 1920; and in 1932 both Duke University and the University of North Carolina gave him LL.D. degrees. Dr. Lingle was made Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina in 1915 and Moderator of the General Assembly in 1920.

In the grace of God, whom he served so faithfully, release from long bodily decline and suffering came to him the night of September 19, 1956. Dr. J. R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College, and Dr. S. W. Newell, pastor of the church, conducted funeral services for Dr. Lingle on the afternoon of September 21, 1956, in the Davidson College Presbyterian Church, the chapel of which bears his name as a memorial. Afterwards his body was interred in the College Cemetery, there to rest until our Lord shall come.

Dr. Lingle is survived by his wife, the former Miss Merle Dupuy; a son, Walter Lee Lingle, Jr.; three daughters, Miss Louise Dupuy Lingle, Miss Nan Russell Lingle, and Mrs. Fred Lester; and four grandchildren, who rise up to call him blessed.

CHARLES M. RICHARDS

REVEREND JOHN R. ROSEBRO, D.D.

(1874-1956)

The Reverend John R. Rosebro, D.D. honorably retired member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, departed this life on May 21 at High Point Memorial Hospital. Dr. Rosebro had been in declining health for some months and had been residing at the Presbyterian Home in High Point since December 14, 1956.

He was born at Hampden-Sydney, Va., April 29, 1874, a son of the Reverend and Mrs. John William Rosebro. He was graduated at Hampden-Sydney College in 1894 and received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from his alma mater in 1926. For two years he taught at Austin College, in Sherman, Texas, and entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, at which he was graduated in 1902. In the same year he was licensed by East Hanover Seminary and ordained by Baltimore Presbytery of the U.S.A. Church and installed as pastor of the Waverly Presbyterian church of Baltimore, which he served until 1905. He was married to Miss Christine Neilson in December of 1904. She died in 1940. Returning to his own Presbyterian Church in the U.S., he became professor and acting president of Fredericksburg College from 1905 until 1910. Then followed a series of pastorates: Whitmire, S. C., 1910-13; Smyrna, Tenn., 1913-18; Hebron Church, Lexington Presbytery, 1918-24; Holmes church, Norfolk Presbytery, 1924-40. Retiring in 1940, he came to North Carolina to make his home in Gastonia and Charlotte.

In the years that followed Dr. Rosebro labored most fruitfully as supply pastor in a number of churches in the Charlotte area of Mecklenburg Presbytery, including St. Paul Presbyterian Church, Clinton Memorial, Avondale, Paw Creek and Cook's Memorial.

Noteworthy is the fact that funeral services for Dr. Rosebro were conducted from the same church (Covenant Presbyterian) in which forty-eight years earlier, during a summer visit to Charlotte, he heard and responded to the call to the ministry. (At that time the church was Westminster Presbyterian).

Dr. Rosebro is survived by one daughter, Mrs. Christian Meacham, of Charlotte; two sons, R. N. Rosebro of Gastonia and J. W. Rosebro of Charlotte; and two brothers, Reverend F. B. Rosebro of Philadelphia, and C. H. Rosebro of Roanoke, Va.

REVEREND OLIN MARSH WHITENER

(1912-1956)

Olin Marsh Whitener was born in Marshville, N. C., August 17, 1912, the son of Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Whitener. He attended Marshville Presbyterian Church and laid the cornerstone of the present church building when he was seven years old. He graduated from Huntersville High School in 1930, and was received under the care of Mecklenburg Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry in 1930. He attended Davidson College 1930-34.

On July 5, 1935, he married Miss Alice Beythe of Charlotte and worked as a salesman until 1942, when he entered Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Georgia. He finished the Seminary in 1945 and was ordained to the gospel ministry in the Vernal Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, Mississippi, February 3, 1946.

He held the following pastorates: Leaksville and Vernal Presbyterian Churches, Leaksville, Mississippi; Calvary Presbyterian Church, Orlando, Florida; Carolina Beach Presbyterian Church, Carolina Beach, N. C.; Camp Greene Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.; and White Hill, Euphronia and Pocket Presbyterian Churches, Sanford, N. C., where he departed this life suddenly July 5, 1956.

He is survived by his wife and seven children, four having died in infancy. His life is best expressed in an editorial in the *Sanford Herald*, a part of which we quote: "He was a large man physically, but more than that, he had a spiritual bigness that few men could match in a lifetime twice his own. He knew how to listen, and when he spoke, he spoke just the right words which comforted, the words which helped the troubled person to carry on. He visited the sick and helped the needy. He was an example and guide of Christian living worthy of all who would follow in his footsteps. He was a man who knew God."

"Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth; yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors and their works do follow them."

REVEREND EWELL VAN BUREN WILEY
(1902-1956)

The Reverend Ewell Van Buren Wiley was born at Mill Point, West Virginia on June 13, 1902 and died at the Manse of the Concord (I) Church of a heart attack on August 18, 1956. He was the son of John Francis and Augusta Roberta Smith Wiley.

His father died while he was just a young boy, and the family moved to Virginia for a few years and then returned to West Virginia. Consequently Van received his elementary schooling in Hot Springs, Virginia, and Marlinton, West Virginia. Graduating from Marlinton High School he entered Hampden-Sydney College, from which he received his A.B. degree in 1926. He was always appreciative of the counsel and help that several men in Marlinton gave him as he was growing up and as he sought to secure a college education. These men not only helped him in securing his education, but their lives played an important part in his spiritual development.

In 1930, having completed the course of study, he received his Bachelor of Divinity degree from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia. Upon his graduation he was called as pastor of the Carnegie, Oklahoma, Church and to serve as stated supply of the Cotebo, Oklahoma, Church. The Presbytery of Mangum licensed and ordained him to the ministry on July 15, 1930. In 1931, he was married to Miss Agnes Lee Dunlap, of Gotebo, Oklahoma, who, by her consecration to Christ and His Kingdom and her devotion to her husband and children, contributed in immeasurable ways to his ministry. Mr. Wiley is survived by his wife and two children, Miss Dora Lee Wiley, Director of Christian Education in the Steele Creek Church, R. F. D., Charlotte, North Carolina, and John Dudley Wiley, of the U. S. Air Force.

Following his pastorate in Oklahoma, he did post-graduate work during 1933-34 at Louisville Theological Seminary, completing all the requirements except the writing of a thesis. Before this could be done, he was called as pastor of the Waxhaw and Providence churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery, where he was installed on October 19, 1934. Mr. Wiley served these two churches until July 20, 1948, when his pastoral relationship was dissolved in order that he might accept the call of the Norwood Church. Here he served from August 1, 1948 until November 30, 1951, when he was called to his last pastorate, the Concord (Iredell) Church, Loray, N. C., within the bounds of the Presbytery of Concord.

As a preacher, Mr. Wiley was faithful in proclaiming the whole Counsel of God, and he sought to build up his people in the faith as he preached practical and edifying sermons. As a pastor, he was greatly beloved by the congregation he was called to serve. He was a loving, patient, tactful, "undershepherd" of God's flock, and his own personal life was an open testimony to the Gospel he professed.

It would be unfair, perhaps, to single out any one phase of Mr. Wiley's ministry as outstanding, but those who were most intimately associated with him know how much he loved working with young people. While still a teenager in Marlinton he taught Sunday School and worked in the conferences of Greenbrier Presbytery at Lewisburg, West Virginia. In each pastorate he served he gave himself unselfishly not only to the young people of the local church, but also to the youth of the Presbytery and Synod. "Uncle Van", as the young people affectionately called him, was their friend and confidant, and his faith in and love for them were a blessing an an inspiration.

Mr. Wiley was seriously ill for approximately eight months. As a child he had rheumatic fever which left him with a heart murmur. Late in 1955 he began having some heart trouble and in June, 1956, he went to thet Hahnemann Hospital in Philadelphia for heart surgery by Dr. Charles Bailey. Even here he continued his ministry, witnessing by his life and his words to his Saviour—Doctors, nurses and other patients have paid their tribute to the influence of his life upon theirs. In early summer he was able to come home and spend the last few weeks with his family and his beloved congregation. His patience in suffering and faith in the providence of his Heavenly Father were an inspiration to all whose lives touched his in these last days.

Funeral services were conducted August 20, 1956 at the Concord Church, by Dr. Roland Sims, of Anniston, Alabama; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, of Charlotte, North Carolina; and Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, of Statesville, and his body was laid to rest in the adjoining cemetery.

Van Wiley was one of God's true servants; quiet, humble, self-sacrificing in his devotion to God and His people. He was faithful in the performance of his duties, never impatient in his dealings with people, always sympathetic and ready to help. In his work in the local church, or in the Presbytery, he could be counted upon to carry more than his share of the load and to do the tasks committed to him cheerfully and faithfully. His faith in Christ as his Saviour was steadfast, his willingness to obey Christ as his Lord was unfailing, and his readiness to serve Christ's Church was inveterate. He was an inspiration and has left a lasting influence on all who knew him.

"Servant of God, well done!"

NEILL R. MCGEACHY

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER

Rev. Harold J. Dudley

The Reports to Synod of the Council and the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Higher Education, including financial statements, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. Annual statistics compiled in the Office reveal a Synod membership as of January 1, 1957, of 136,583, which represents a net gain of 2,891, or 2.16%. The Sunday School enrollment increased by 4,774 to a membership of 126,734, or 3.91%, and is rapidly approaching the church membership. Total gifts for the year 1956 were $11,510,127, an increase of $1,173,145 over 1955. Of this amount $3,080,707 was for benevolences which showed an increase of $352,868 or 12.94%. Per capita giving increased as follows: Benevolences from $20.39 in 1955 to $22.56; Current Expenses, including building expenses, from $56.93 to $61.72; and total gifts from $77.32 to $84.27. The number of Ministers, Ruling Elders, and Deacons increased over 1955.

A comparison of income from the churches for 1955 and 1956 to the several causes of Synod's agencies, reveals the following:

Church Extension	$ 9,523 decrease
Christian Education	5,577 increase
Presbyterian Home	971 increase
Orphans' Home	28,450 decrease
Educational Institutions	23,519 increase
Campus Christian Life	5,302 increase

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of audited financial statements of all accounts handled in Synod's Office in 1956, as follows: Office Account, Church Extension Account, Educational Institutions Account, Campus Christian Life Account, Synod's Account, Inter-Church Relations Account, *Presbyterian News* Account, and the Higher Education Campaign Account. A part of the Church Extension Account is the Loan Department which represents between forty and fifty loans. During 1956, the Synod's Office handled in excess of $800,000.

All of the Accounts referred to have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been reviewed and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing and the Synod's Council. (Copies of the audits are available for perusal.) Also in your hands are the financial statements of other agencies of Synod as well as proposed 1958 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

By actions of Synod in 1956 the Synod's Office is serving as Central Treasurer of all of the agencies of Synod. It is too early to give an appraisal of this new function. Suffice it to say that the Synod's Council is carefully watching the developments of this phase of the Synod's work.

As far as I know all of the assignments of the 1956 Synod have been carried out. Six issues of the *Presbyterian News* of more than 50,000 copies each issue have been published. The Office has again served some of the agencies of Synod through public relations, preparing and releasing news articles for the Synodical, the Men's work, and the Directors of Christian Education Conference. In addition, there have been miscellaneous releases. Also, in cooperation with the Office of Christian Education in Charlotte, TV programs have been sponsored over Station WUNC-TV.

The professional Fund-raising firm terminated relations with the Office about October 1, 1956, and the full responsibility of keeping the records was assumed by Synod's Office. Approximately 8,000 pledges were made during the campaign, and a summary through April, 1957, is as follows:

Regular Pledges through 4-30-57	$1,705,864.58
Anonymous Pledges	300,000.00
Unconfirmed Pledges	69,572.00
TOTAL PLEDGES	$2,075,436.58

Paid through 4-30-57	$ 658,373.08
Expenses through 4-30-57	140,157.60
1/7 to Campus Christian Life	$ 74,030.79
6/7 to Consolidated Presbyterian College	444,184.69

As of April 30, 1957, pledges in arrears totalled $39,709.46, of which amount $28,897.16 represented pledges over-due on which nothing had been paid, and $10,812.30 pledges on which payments had been made but in arrears. The following shows the pledges by Presbyteries[1]:

	Quota	Pledged	Percentage of Quota Pledged
Albemarle	$ 174,981	$ 79,044.06	45%
Concord	337,269	116,234.97	33%
Fayetteville	443,559	139,123.65	31%
Granville	233,405	80,834.38	34%
Kings Mountain	248,384	188,710.00	76%
Mecklenburg	886,557	395,501.84	44%
Orange	433,149	282,136.82	64%
Wilmington	200,613	111,954.52	55%
Winston-Salem	222,338	[2]310,009.34	76%-139%
Misc.		2,315.00	
TOTAL	$3,180,255	$1,705,864.58	53%

Designated Pledges as of March 18, 1957, total $577,689.52. Pledges designated specifically for the Consolidated Presbyterian College totalled $559,692.80, including Anonymous Gifts—$300,000.00; Memorials—$69,973.00; and non-Memorials—$189,719.80. Those designated for Campus Christian Life totalled $17,996.72, broken down as follows:

East Carolina College	$3,215.90
University of N. C., Chapel Hill	1,979.00
N. C. State	3,691.07
Duke	200.00
General (including Memorials)	8,910.75

These figures are subject to change by virtue of new pledges, cancellations, and even some requests to designate pledges originally made without designation.

Barring cancellations, the maximum that may be expected for the two beneficiary causes from funds pledged to date is as follows:

---

[1] It should be remembered that Scotland County, seat of Laurinburg, is in Fayetteville Presbytery, and pledges of churches in that area were made directly to Laurinburg for its campaign.

[2] $100,000 from Reynolds Foundation; Churches alone—76%.

Campus Christian Life	$ 208,393.40
Consolidated Presbyterian College	1,691,028.73
TOTAL TO CAUSES	$1,899,422.13
Total Estimated Expenses	176,014.45
TOTAL PLEDGES	$2,075,436.58

The Synod's attention should be called especially to two faithful and devoted ministers of the Synod who served the Synod for many years. During the past year, the Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of the Synod from 1932 to 1951, retired from the active ministry, and now makes his home at Cornelia, Georgia. Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Synod's Superintendent of Home Missions, 1899-1904, and again 1924-1951, has been confined to his home in Greensboro due to illness, though he is now better.

The General Secretary, in processing the abundance of material which reaches his desk, is constantly impressed by the large number of Presbyterians who hold positions of prominence in the State. There is little doubt that this is far out of proportion to the strength of the denomination. For this and many other things, the Synod has reason to rejoice, and to God belongs the praise for His many mercies to us all during the past months.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Synod take cognizance, by prayer and by communication with Dr. Gilliespie and Dr. Gibbs, of their past service to the Synod and their present status.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1956

Receipts:	**1955**	**1956**
Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 385.74	$ 492.09
Concord	708.21	880.66
Fayetteville	784.85	977.57
Granville	470.43	599.01
Kings Mountain	393.71	496.37
Mecklenburg	1,357.79	1,702.80
Orange	860.36	1,091.91
Wilmington	545.40	695.31
Winston-Salem	310.95	388.08
TOTAL	$5,817.44	$7,323.80
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Office Account	$ ——	$1,500.00*
Annual Meeting of Synod	2,414.97	2,006.55
Printing Minutes of Synod	2,176.74	1,826.50
Committee Expense	225.92	475.96
Dues Stated Clerks Assn. & Travel Pool	46.47	54.09
Moderators Expenses	——	60.00
Postage and Supplies, etc.	658.00	575.18
Salaries of Clerks	100.00	165.00

Inter Church Relations	250.75	152.00
Reports to Synod	——	326.94
Miscellaneous	387.85	87.92
TOTAL	$6,260.70	$7,230.15*

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$7,323.80
Bal. as of 1-1-56	(-93.50)
	7,230.30
Disbursements	7,230.15
	.15

---

*$500 on 1955 Account

2. PROPOSED BUDGET SYNOD'S ACCOUNT 1958

	1956 Budget	1957 Budget	1958 Budget
Receipts:			
From Presbyteries			
Albemarle	$ 492.09	$ 511.94	Estimated 138,000 members @ 5½¢
Concord	880.66	897.49	
Fayetteville	977.57	977.85	
Granville	599.01	617.76	
Kings Mountain	496.37	499.02	
Mecklenburg	1,702.80	1,734.65	
Orange	1,091.91	1,129.15	
Wilmington	695.31	715.82	
Winston-Salem	388.08	403.21	
	$7,323.80	$7,486.89	$7,590.00
Disbursements:			
Transfer to Office	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,200.00
Printing Minutes	1,700.00	2,200.00	2,200.00
Committee Expense	400.00	400.00	500.00
Dues Stated Clerks Assn.	70.00	70.00	70.00
Moderator's Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	350.00	500.00	500.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	100.00	175.00
Inter-Church Relations	100.00	200.00	——
Reports to Synod	——	——	400.00
Miscellaneous	750.00	300.00	300.00
TOTAL	$6,945.00	$7,270.00	$7,445.00

3. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1956

	1955	1956
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 145.16	$ 115.81
Concord	301.62	148.47
Fayetteville	252.08	130.69
Granville	140.25	150.00
Kings Mountain	196.69	141.49
Mecklenburg	649.28	379.53
Orange	479.17	302.63
Wilmington	5.00	316.50[1]
Winston-Salem	287.00	150.00
Total from Presbyteries	$2,456.25	$1,835.12
Miscellaneous Receipts	272.75	370.14
Grand Total	$2,729.00	$2,205.26[1]
Disbursements:		
Allied Church League	$1,364.50	$ 100.00
N. C. Council of Churches	1,364.50	2,100.00
Total Disbursements	$2,729.00	$2,200.00
Summary:		
Receipts	$2,729.00	$2,205.26[1]
Disbursements	2,729.00	2,200.00
Balance	--------	$ 5.26

---

[1] $200 received from Wilmington Presbytery for 1955 after books were closed.

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 33 ministers, 15 candidates, 9,268 communicants, 53 churches and 28 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, Licensed and Ordained, July 10, 1956; Rev. C. I. Lewis, East Hanover, January 15, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Dan E. Norman, Fayetteville, August 29, 1956; Rev. James B. Ficklen, Granville, December 13, 1956; Rev. Robert Lee Combs, Norfolk, February 22, 1957; Rev E. Lee Willingham, Orange, February 22, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Edgar D. Byers, George Kirby, Antioch, June 3, 1956; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson (associate), Rocky Mount First, June 10, 1956; Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, Meadowbrook, July 15, 1956; Rev. E. Lee Willingham. Hollywood, Chicod, July 22, 1956; Rev. Vernon McGehee, Macclesfield, Pinetops, October 28, 1956; Rev. C. I. Lewis, Goldsboro First, February 17, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Dan E. Norman, Cobb, Johnson, August 29, 1956; Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Wanoca, Wayside, September 25, 1956; Rev. James B. Ficklen, Howard, December 13, 1956; Rev. Robert Lee Combs, Plymouth, February 22, 1957; Rev. E. Lee Willingham, Chicod, Hollywood, February 22, 1957.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. G. B. Hanrahan, February 16, 1957.

Candidates Dropped: Willie Bernice Boykin, April 16, 1957; Doster Breamon Brock, April 16, 1957; Samuel Richardson Evett, April 16, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: Edward C. Thornburg, July 10, 1956.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Edgar D. Byers, June 3, 1956; Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, July 10, 1957.

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 72 ministers; 1 licentiate; 16 candidates; 16,349 communicants; 75 churches; 54 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. A. Lingle, Guerrant, July 24, 1956; Rev. C. A. White, Mecklenburg, July 24, 1956; Rev. T. O. Bird, Wilmington, July 24, 1956; Rev. C. I. Mann, Suwanee, July 24, 1956; Rev. Woodrow McKay, Winston-Salem, July 24, 1956; Rev. R. J. Blumer, Potomac, October 23, 1956; Rev. A. B. Wells, South Carolina, October 23, 1956; Rev. Carl May, Orange, January 22, 1957; Rev. J. R. Phipps, Wilmington, January 22, 1957; Rev. C. S. Spencer, Charleston, January 22, 1957; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Fayetteville, April 23, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. E. Porter, September 1, 1956; Rev. R. L. Turner, Orange, December 16, 1956; Rev. J. L. Fain, The Everglades, February 28, 1957; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Westminster, May 31, 1957; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Winchester, May 31, 1957.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. E. Furr, April 28, 1956; Rev. W. H. Goodman, July 28, 1956; Rev. E. V. Wiley, August 18, 1956; Rev. W. L. Lingle, September 19, 1956; Rev. R. S. Carson, November 6, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. H. Carter, September 1, 1956; Rev. J. S. Cook, December 31, 1956.

Churches Organized: Westview, May 27, 1956; Love Valley, September 2, 1956.

Churches Dissolved: Hebron, October 23, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. A. Lingle, Bayless Memorial, August 5, 1956; Rev. C. I. Mann, Beattie Memorial, Setzer's Gap, August 19, 1956; Rev. T. O. Bird, Bethany, Elmwood, September 9, 1956; Rev. C. A. White, Concord Second, September 16, 1956; Rev. R. J. Blumer, Newton First, November 4, 1956; Rev. A. B. Wells, Back Creek, November 4, 1956; Rev. Woodrow McKay, Salisbury First, November 11, 1956; Rev. Carl May, Thyatira, February 3, 1957; Rev. J. R. Phipps, Concord (Iredell), February 10, 1957; Rev. C. S. Spencer, Larger Parish (Burke and McDowell Counties), February 17, 1957; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Immanuel, May 5, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. L. Moss, Bethesda, Fifth Creek, June 1, 1956; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Concord (Iredell), August 18, 1956; Rev. J. H. Carter, Newton First, September 1, 1956; Rev. J. E. Porter. New Salem, Shiloh, September 1, 1956; Rev. L. B. Metts, Franklin, October 15, 1956; Rev. R. S. Carson, Mooresville Second, November 6, 1956; Rev. R. L. Turner, Kannapolis Second, December 16, 1956; Rev. J. S. Cook, Harmony, Tabor, December 31, 1956; Rev. J. L. Fain, Kannapolis First, February 28, 1957; Rev. H. Reid Newland, John Calvin, May 31, 1957; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Prospect, May 31, 1957.

Candidates Received: Raymond A. Horn, certificate (Winston-Salem), April 23, 1957.

Candidates Dropped: Ronald Wright, April 23, 1957; Wayne Petrea, April 23, 1957; Donald Blackwell, April 23, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: Raymond A. Horn, April 23, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. C. I. Mann, August 19, 1956; Rev. Woodrow McKay, November 11, 1956.

EARL F. THOMPSON, *Stated Clerk*

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 71 ministers; 3 licentiates; 19 candidates; 17,705 communicants; 98 churches; 58 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Dan E. Norman, Albemarle, September 13, 1956; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Mecklenburg, June 28, 1956; Rev. Edmund D. Viser, Granville, June 28, 1956; Rev. W. A. Brown, Piedmont, September 13, 1956; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Augusta-Macon, September 13, 1956; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Piedmont, January 29, 1957; Rev. David H. Moylan, Charleston, April 23, 1957; Rev. B. E. Dotson, Wilmington, April 23, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Paul A. Horne, Bethel, June 28, 1956; Rev. Anthony Lessley, Roanoke, December 28, 1956; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Mecklenburg, December 28, 1956; Rev. S. E. Howie, Union (USA), April 23, 1957; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Concord, March 11, 1957; Rev. C. L. Donnell, Atlanta, April 23, 1957; Rev. W. B. Gaston, Suwanee, May 22, 1957; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, Montgomery, April 23, 1957.

Ministers Retired: Rev. R. M. Phillips, June 28, 1956; Rev. H. A. McBath, December 31, 1956; Rev. W. S. Golden, December 31, 1956; Rev. C. M. Gibbs, January 31, 1957; Rev. E. D. Viser, February 28, 1957; Rev. J. Ray Dickens, June 30, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Spring Lake, June 10, 1956; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Sherwood, Big Rockfish, July 8, 1956; Rev. Alton C. Trivette, Cameron, Vass, Union, July 8, 1956; Rev. E. D. Viser, Rex, Lumber Bridge, July 22, 1956; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Highland (associate), September 16, 1956; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Village, September 23, 1956; Rev. Dan E. Norman, Bunnlevel, Ephesus, September 30, 1956; Rev. W. A. Brown, Jackson Springs, September 30, 1956; Rev. C. R. Terrell, Laurel Hill, February 17, 1957; Rev. Robert K. Gustafson, Montpelier, April 7, 1957; Rev. David H. Moylan, Ashpole, May 26, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Paul A. Horne, Bonnie Doone, June 28, 1956; Rev. Anthony Lessley, Benson, Ebenezer, December 28, 1956; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Olivia, Barbecue, December 28, 1956; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Sunnyside, March 11, 1957; Rev. S. E. Howie, Highland, April 23, 1957; Rev. C. L. Donnell, Maxton, April 23, 1957; Rev. W. B. Gaston, McPherson, May 22, 1957; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Circle Court, September 13, 1956; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Highland, April 23, 1957; Rev. H. A. McBath, Bensalem, Eagle Springs, December 31, 1956; Rev. W. S. Golden, Carthage, December 31, 1956; Rev. E. D. Viser, Rex, Lumber Bridge, February 28, 1957.

Candidates Received: Thomas K. Spence, examination, June 28, 1956; A. C. Trivette, transfer, June 28, 1956; Courtney Hinderlite, examination, January 29, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: H. Dewey Herring, April 23, 1957; John LaMotte, April 23, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Robert K. Gustafson, June 3, 1956; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., June 10, 1956; Rev. A. C. Trivette, July 8, 1956.

L. B. McKeithen, Jr., *Stated Clerk*

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 40 ministers; 16 candidates; 11,192 communicants; 50 churches; 38 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. James L. McAllister, Jr., N. C. Conference Methodist Church, July 24, 1956; Rev. J. T. Echols, Meridian, May 15, 1956; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Orange, October 23, 1956; Rev. Sam A. Burgess, Winston-Salem, October 23, 1956; Rev. H. H. Thompson, Red River, December 10, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., West Hanover, January 31, 1956; Rev. George Edwards, Transylvania (USA), July 24, 1956; Rev. R. Don Carson, Orange, September 10, 1956; Rev. R. L. Berry, Winston-Salem, October 23, 1956; Rev. Robert Ramey, West Hanover, December 10, 1956; Rev. E. D. Viser, Fayetteville, July 24, 1956.

Churches Organized: Wendell, February 26, 1956; Garner, September 23, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Scott M. Poole, Wendell, February 26, 1956; Rev. J. T. Echols, Warrenton, Littleton, Gruver, June 10, 1956; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Blacknall Memorial, November 18, 1956; Rev. Sam A. Burgess, Garner, November 4, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. George Edwards, Blacknall Memorial, July 24, 1956; Rev. Joseph Walker, Selma, Belleview, July 24, 1956; Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, Spring Hill, White Oak, July 24, 1956; Rev. R. Don Carson, Westminter, September 10, 1956; Rev. R. L. Berry, Geneva, Oak Hill, Hebron, Grassy Creek, October 23, 1956.

Candidates Received: Thomas W. Clayton, examination, October 23, 1956; James N. Farlow, examination, October 23, 1956; David M. Hay, examination, October 23, 1956.

E. L. Barber, *Stated Clerk*

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 44 ministers; 13 candidates; 9,029 communicants; 44 churches; 37 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, Holston, September 18, 1956; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Norfolk, September 18, 1956; Rev. W. G. Somerville, Asheville, April 11, 1957; Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Bethel, April 11, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. D. O. McInnis, Birmingham, August 1, 1956; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Mecklenburg, September 29, 1956; Rev. J. Eade Anderson, Southwest Georgia, September 30, 1956; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Guerrant, May 21, 1957.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. D. Ratchford, March 21, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Linwood, September 30, 1956; Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, John C. Robinson Memorial, October 14, 1956; Rev. W. G. Somerville, Springwood, April 8, 1957; Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Forest City, May 5, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. D. O. McInnis, Mount Holly, August 1, 1956; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Union, August 29, 1956; Rev. J. Eade Anderson, Olney, September 30, 1956; Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III, Belmont First, May 31, 1957; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Stanley, May 31, 1957; Rev. Albert L. Potter, Castanea, June 1, 1957.

Candidates Received: J. R. Dover, III, examination, May 21, 1957.

Candidates Dismissed: Robert S. Link, South Carolina, May 21, 1957; George A. Grissom, Augusta-Macon, May 21, 1957.

W. C. Neel, *Stated Clerk*

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 113 ministers; 3 licentiates; 60 candidates; 31,748 communicants; 107 churches; 85 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Memphis, June 15, 1956; Rev. John R. King, East Hanover, June 15, 1956; Rev. M. A. Cochrane, Catawba (USA), June 15, 1956; Rev. George W. Powell, Athens, January 15, 1957; Rev. Stuart D. Currie, Atlanta, January 15, 1957; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, Piedmont, March 5, 1957; Rev. A. B. Montgomery, Abingdon, March 5, 1957; Rev. J. A. Sanders, Holston, March 5, 1957; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, South Carolina, April 16, 1957; Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Kanawha, April 16, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Crawford A. White, Concord, July 24, 1956; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Fayetteville, July 24, 1956; Rev. Hugh Pollard, Abingdon, September 18, 1956; Rev. Charles G. McClure, The Everglades, September 18, 1956; Rev. C. H. McLean, Wilmington, January 31, 1957; Rev. Harold D. Hayward, Albany (USA), February 1, 1957; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Winston-Salem, February 7, 1957; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Harmony, April 2, 1957; Rev. J. C. McGehee, West Hanover, April 16, 1957; Rev. F. S. Johnston, Orange, April 22, 1957; Rev. C. McDonald Coffey, Union Theological Seminary, April 30, 1957.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Herbert Corwin Carmichael, July 29, 1956; Rev. John R. Rosebro, May 21, 1957.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. B. Neill, September 1, 1956; Rev. R. A. Young, September 16, 1956; Rev. J. O. Mann, December 31, 1956.

Churches Organized: St. Andrews and McQuay Memorial, Charlotte, merged June 15, 1956 and became McQuay Memorial.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. M. S. Bell, Seigle Avenue, June 3, 1956; Rev. M. A. Cochrane, Amay James, June 17, 1956; Rev. Claire S. Albright, Marshville, June 17, 1956; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Myers Park, June 17, 1956; Rev. C. D. Caldwell, McQuay Memorial, July 29, 1956; Rev. James B. Sherwood, McGee, August 5, 1956; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Hopewell, September 30, 1956; Rev. James Ratchford, West Avenue, October 7, 1956; Rev. Stewart Yandle, Commonwealth, November 18, 1956; Rev. Stuart D. Currie, Prof. Queens College, January 15, 1957; Rev. George Powell, Pleasant Hill, January 27, 1957; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Biscoe-Star, January 27, 1957; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, Central Steele Creek, March 17, 1957; Rev. Frank S. Jones, Bethlehem, March 24, 1957; Rev. A. B. Montgomery, Caldwell Memorial, March 24, 1957; Rev. J. Arthur Sanders, Benton Heights, March 31, 1957; Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Covenant, April 16, 1957; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, Robinson, May 5, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Biscoe, July 24, 1956; Rev. Crawford A. White, Locust, Indian Hill, July 24, 1956; Rev. Charles G. McClure, Caldwell, September 15, 1956; Rev. Hugh D. Pollard, Benton Heights, September 18, 1956; Rev. C. H. McLean, East Monroe, Turner, January 31, 1957; Rev. Harold D. Hayward, Providence, February 1, 1957; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Steele Creek, March 1, 1957; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Smallwood, April 2, 1957; Rev. F. S. Johnston, Paw Creek, April 22, 1957; Rev. C. McDonald Coffey, Oakboro, Ridgecrest, April 30, 1957.

Candidates Received: James V. Morrow, examination, July 24, 1956; Robert Claude Page, III, examination, July 24, 1956; Walter Boren Satterfield, examination, July 24, 1956; Ernest T. Severs, examination, January 15, 1957; James K. Wilson, Jr., examination, January 15, 1957; Joseph Warren Easter, Jr., examination, April 16, 1957; Joe Wyman Sandifer, examination, April 16, 1957.

Candidates Dismissed: James A. Cooley, Georgia-Carolina, July 24, 1956; James A. Bridges, Mid-Texas, July 24, 1956; Robert James, Southwest Georgia, July 24, 1956; Grover Curtis Moore, Bethel, April 16, 1957; Robert L. Smith, Central Mississippi, May 8, 1957.

Candidates Dropped: John Lawing, September 18, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: John Richard Hobson, April 16, 1957; James R. Lloyd, April 16, 1957; Samuel Monroe Busch, April 16, 1957.

Licentiates Received: John Richard Hobson, East Hanover, April 16, 1957; James R. Lloyd, Granville, April 16, 1957; Samuel Monroe Busch, Mecklenburg, April 16, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. M. S. Bell, June 3, 1956.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 65 ministers; 1 licentiate; 21 candidates; 20,462 communicants; 82 churches; 54 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. R. Don Carson, Granville, November 12, 1956; Rev. W. O. Smith, Lexington, Ebenezer, November 12, 1956; Rev. Ben F. Brown, Abingdon, January 17, 1957; Rev. Jefferson T. Kesterson, Norfolk, January 17, 1957; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Wilmington, January 17, 1957; Rev. Robert L. Turner, Concord, January 17, 1957; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Piedmont, April 11, 1957; Rev. E. L. Willingham, Albemarle, April 11, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James Ratchford, Mecklenburg, June 21, 1956; Rev. J. E. Ensign, East Hanover, June 21, 1956; Rev. Ray E. King, Winston-Salem, August 31, 1956; Rev. J. T. Donnell, Athens, August 31, 1956; Rev. Charles De Santo, Granville, September 13, 1956; Rev. William Brown, Mobile; Rev. Carl May, Concord; Rev. F. S. Jones, Mecklenburg, January 17, 1957.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Olin Marsh Whitener, July 5, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. A. P. Dickson, June 21, 1956; Rev. J. M. Millard, June 21, 1956; Rev. W. T. Thompson, June 21, 1956; Rev. W. H. Westerfield, January 1, 1957.

Churches Organized: Sedgefield, October 7, 1956; Black Memorial, April 14, 1956; Guilford College, May 26, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. E. Mills, Meadowside, July 15, 1956; Rev. B. F. Brown, Alamance, Feb. 24, 1957; Rev. W. O. Smith, Efland, New Hope, Nov. 25, 1956; Rev. R. L. Turner, Speedwell, Greenwood, January 20, 1957; Rev. R. D. Carson, First Sanford, December 2, 1956; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Hillview, Smyrna, January 27, 1957; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Wentworth, February 3, 1957; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Randolph, April 28, 1957; Rev. E. L. Willingham, Buffalo (G), April 28, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. E. Ensign, Efland, New Hope, September 1, 1956; Rev. James Ratchford, Madison, Stoneville, June 30, 1956; Rev. J. T. Donnell, Crossroads, August 31, 1956; Rev. Charles De Santo, Springwood, September 13, 1956; Rev. William Brown, Speedwell, Greenwood, January 17, 1957; Rev. Carl May, El Bethel, January 17, 1957; Rev. W. L. Foley, St. Andrews, February 1, 1957.

Candidates Received: Carl E. Mills, certificate, June 21, 1956; Curtis Medlin, examination, April 11, 1957; Walter O'Briant, examination, April 11, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: Carl E. Mills, June 21, 1956.

Licentiates License Revoked: Allan E. Strand, Jr., April 11, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Carl E. Mills, July 15, 1956.

C. LINWOOD CHESHIRE, JR., *Stated Clerk*

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 51 ministers, 12 candidates; 13,015 communicants; 81 churches; 41 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Harry P. Mitchell, Montgomery, May 14, 1956; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, ordination, May 27, 1956; Rev. John L. Stevenson, Kanawha, July 24, 1956; Rev. Robert J. Wilkins, Norfolk, July 24, 1956; Rev. John M. Irvine, ordination, July 24, 1956; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, ordination, July 24, 1956; Rev. Edward G. Connette, ordination, July 24, 1956; Rev. William S. Smythe, Potomac, January 15, 1957; Rev. Charles H. McLean, Mecklenburg, April 9, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Concord, July 18, 1956; Rev. Samuel M. Houck, St. Johns (Fla.), July 24, 1956; Rev. Robert L. McBath, Savannah, October 16, 1956; Rev. Millard G. Stimpson, Roanoke, November 15, 1956; Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, Orange, November 19, 1956; Rev. James R. Phipps, Concord, January 2, 1957; Rev. B. E. Dotson, Fayetteville, May 1, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Woodburn, May 27, 1956; Rev. Harry P. Mitchell, Carolina Beach, June 3, 1956; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Oak Grove, Myrtle Grove, June 10, 1956; Rev. John L. Stevenson, Chadbourn, July 29, 1956; Rev. John M. Irvine, McClure Memorial, August 12, 1956; Rev. Robert J. Wilkins, Teachey and group, September 9, 1956; Rev. Charles H. McLean, Delgado, April 14, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Faison and group, July 18, 1956; Rev. Samuel M. Houck, Bethany, McClure Memorial, July 24, 1956; Rev. Robert L. McBath, Elizabethtown, Mt. Horeb, October 16, 1956; Rev. Ben L. Rose, First Wilmington, July 24, 1956; Rev. Millard G. Stimpson, Burgaw, Hopewell, November 16, 1956; Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, Delgado, Topsail, November 19, 1956; Rev. James R. Phipps, Chinquapin, January 2, 1957; Rev. B. E. Dotson, Mt. Olive, Baker, May 1, 1957.

Candidates Received: Richard K. Johnson, transfer, May 14, 1956; Richard S. Andrews, transfer, May 14, 1956; Edward G. Connette, transfer, May 14, 1956; John M. Irvine, transfer, May 14, 1956; Timothy Outlaw, examination, January 15, 1957; Edward Johnson, Jr., examination, April 9, 1957.

Candidates Dismissed: Eugene P. Witherspoon, Asheville, May 1, 1957.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 44 ministers; 7 candidates; 7,288 communicants; 50 churches; 29 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. R. L. Berry, Granville, January 15, 1957; Rev. E. E. Kirkman, Roanoke, January 15, 1957; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Mecklenburg, May 7, 1957; Rev. Ray King, Orange, September 11, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. S. A. Burgess, Jr., Granville, October 16, 1956; Rev. Russell D. Burns, Potomac, October 16, 1956; Rev. James B. MacLeod, East Hanover, December 4, 1956; Rev. Paul H. Richards, New Orleans, May 7, 1957.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Gaston Boyle, December 4, 1956; Rev. R. F. Brown, September 11, 1956; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, September 11, 1956.

Churches Organized: Dellabrook, October 14, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Ray E. King, Fairmont, September 23, 1956; Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt, Elkin, July 15, 1956; Rev. E. E. Kirkman, Highland, February 3, 1957; Rev. R. L. Berry, Sparta, Glade Valley, February 10, 1957; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, North Wilkesboro, May 19, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Russell D. Burns, West Jefferson October 16, 1956; Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Flat Rock, December 4, 1956; Rev. James B. MacLeod, North Wilkesboro, December 4, 1956; Rev. Paul H. Richards, Mocksville, Bixby, May 7, 1957; Rev. Troy A. Young, Jr., Beulah, February 16, 1957; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Montview, February 16, 1957.

Candidates Received: Howard Eugene Thompson, examination, December 4, 1956; J. Harold McKeithen, examination, May 7, 1957.

Candidates Dismissed: Raymond A. Horne, May 7, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: James H. Monroe, May 7, 1957.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES

December 31, 1956

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	4,922	338	577	718	384	354	1,104	667	525	255
Deacons	5,941	451	727	836	457	438	1,263	835	638	296
Communicants (Lay)	136,045	9,259	16,349	17,705	11,192	9,029	31,748	20,462	13,013	7,288
Plus Ministers	136,583	9,298	16,423	17,777	11,232	9,073	31,858	20,527	13,065	7,330
Professions	4,394	472	470	562	416	271	862	655	451	235
Letter & Reaffirmation	7,226	574	638	636	717	374	1,988	1,237	691	371
Adult Baptisms	2,532	364	195	356	250	159	358	386	296	168
Infant Baptisms	2,927	164	347	321	247	199	813	457	245	134
Soul-Winning Ratio	30.31%	18.97%	34.09%	31.62%	26.18%	33.30%	35.92%	30.30%	28.03%	30.02%
Spiritual Birthrate	3.30%	5.27%	2.93%	3.16%	3.82%	3.00%	2.78%	3.30%	3.57%	2.91%
Sunday School Enrollment	126,734	9,526	13,993	17,795	9,765	8,366	29,231	18,905	12,106	7,047

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1957

Comparative Summary for the Last Five Years

PART I—MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1956	*1955*	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*	*1952–53*
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	533	526	508	486	472
Received	61	47	61	38	58
Pastoral Installations	78	59	84	38	58
Pastoral Dissolutions	73	48	52	52	33
Dismissed	57	22	35	33	31
Deceased	9	5	11	8	7
Retired	19	4	4	4	4
Licentiates (Total)	8	2	8	2	2
Received	3	2	1	0	0
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	9	16	24	10	17
Candidates (Total)	179	190	176	175	162
Received	27	37	53	24	49
Dismissed	9	13	14	12	16
Dropped	7	6	11	1	4
Licensed	9	9	22	12	12
Churches (Total)	640	634	636	632	624
Organized	9	5	5	6	8
Dissolved	3	3	1	1	3
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	142	133	161	147	143

PART I—CONTINUED

	1956	*1955*	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*	*1952–53*
Manses (Total)	424	332	367	291	366
Ruling Elders	4,922	4,805	4,698	4,556	4,443
Deacons	5,941	5,763	5,544	5,463	5,381
Communicants (Lay)	136,045	133,166	129,403	126,072	123,943
Plus Ministers	136,583	133,692	129,911	126,558	124,415
Professions	4,394	4,508	4,007	3,076	4,723
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,226	6,992	6,563	5,185	6,812
Adult Baptisms	2,532	2,681	2,385	1,951	3,004
Infant Baptisms	2,927	2,851	2,908	2,191	2,609
Soul-Winning Ratio	30.31%	29.07%	31.45%	40.37%	25.2%
Spiritual Birthrate	3.30%	3.44%	3.18%	2.48%	3.96%
Educational Institutions	9	7	7	7	7
Number Students	2,551	2,367	2,129	2,056	2,150
Presbyterian Students	1,326	1,229	1,112	1,068	1,074
Sunday School Enrollment	126,734	121,960	118,039	111,929	110,715

PART II—CONTRIBUTIONS

	1956	*1955*	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*	*1952–1953*
Total All Causes	$11,510,127	$10,336,982	$ 9,476,651	$ 7,122,412	$ 8,708,018
Benevolences	3,080,707	2,727,839	2,383,535	1,913,811	2,167,297
Current Expenses	5,688,780	5,109,278	4,668,332	3,316,200	4,009,157
Building Expenses	2,740,640	2,499,865	2,424,784	1,892,401	2,531,564
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	8,429,420	7,609,143	7,093,116	5,208,601	6,540,721
Per Capita Total*	85.23	77.32	73.23	56.49	70.27
Per Capita Benevolences	22.65	20.39	18.41	15.18	17.49
Per Capita Current Expenses	41.62	38.22	36.08	26.30	32.35
Per Capita Building	20.15	18.71	18.74	15.01	20.43
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	61.96	56.93	54.81	41.31	52.78
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,088,264	1,018,742	856,117	604,047	720,323
World Missions	526,036	533,753	437,787	276,157	348,318
Church Extension	189,591	193,050	175,609	128,783	156,229
Christian Education	80,861	76,182	67,299	51,982	59,864
Annuities & Relief	94,190	96,215	84,473	70,461	74,830
General Fund	108,923	115,333	86,099	71,876	76,778
Inter-Church Agencies	4,673	4,209	4,850	4,788	4,304
Non-Budgeted Gifts	83,990				

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1956	*1955*	*1954*	*1953* *(9 months)*	*1952–1953*
Synod	1,171,249	891,061	732,057	658,526	751,958
Church Extension	55,483	89,408	55,279	53,819	66,042
Homes	230,076	291,513	262,819	230,307	271,295
Educational Institutions	213,147	450,009	372,523	339,907	387,281
Christian Education	34,839	35,306	22,373	19,332	27,340
Non-Budgeted	585,727				
Other Benevolences	51,977	24,825	19,063	15,161	Combined**
Presbytery	492,512	462,615	411,914	299,666	371,800
Christian Education	23,366	50,189	34,503	27,815	23,336
Church Extension	327,788	332,431	296,412	223,528	279,463
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	141,358	79,995	80,999	48,323	69,001**
Congregational	306,428	306,479	329,238	237,212	323,216
Missions	133,294	120,597	156,290	111,639	142,350
Other	173,134	185,882	172,948	125,573	180,866
Negro Work Campaign		48,942	54,209	114,360	
Total Budgeted	$ 2,047,194				

**For 1952–1953, other Synod and Presbytery Benevolences were reported combined.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

J. Neveland Brand, *Chairman*

Your Council met twice during the past year, and we report that, so far as we know, all of the assignments of Synod have been carried out.

The Synod was well represented at the Annual Area Stewardship Conference held in Charlotte in May. These conferences are invaluable, especially for those who are new in the program of Stewardship, and your Council would commend to all Stewardship Committees and Councils of the several Presbyteries the value derived by attending them.

The Equalization Fund is in operation, according to instructions of Synod, and all Presbyteries are participating. It is too early to predict its value. The Council is keeping close watch on its status, and will report in full on its operation in 1958.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of the 1958 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with the distribution of the same (Appor-to which they respectively belong); (4) 1958 Budgets for the Accounts handled in Synod's Office; (3) Financial Statements for 1956 for (a) Synod's Office Account, (b) *Presbyterian News* Account, (c) Higher Education Campaign Fund Account, (Other accounts handled in Synod's Office are found with the Reports of the Agencies to which they respectively belong); (4) 158 Budgets for the Accounts previously referred to; and (5) Stewardship Statistical Data.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $1,878,723 to Assembly and Synod Causes during 1956. Total gifts reported were $2,259,513, or 120.3% reflected as follows:

	Apportionment	*Gave*	
Assembly	$1,186,563	$1,088,264	(91.72%)
Synod	692,160	1,171,247	(169%)

Gifts to Assembly's Causes were increased dollar-wise, but not percentage-wise, since in 1955 the Synod gave 103.27% (98.5% without gifts to Negro Work) of the Askings of the General Assembly and 150% to Synod's Causes. North Carolina stood sixth (fifth last year) among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made in relation to the apportionments.

Only one Presbytery failed to accept the 1957 apportionments. For 1956 two Presbyteries accepted less than the Askings, and none met in full the total Askings for Assembly and Synod. Kings Mountain paid 93.77 percent of the Askings to lead the Synod, and Orange was next (91.77%). Other Presbyteries follow:

Mecklenburg	(90.42%)
Granville	(90.08%)
Concord	(87.46%)
Winston-Salem	(84.55%)
Albemarle	(79.98%)
Wilmington	(76.22%)
Fayetteville	(71.44%)

Other statistics show total gifts to have been $11,510,127 in 1956; benevolences $3,080,707; and Current Expense Gifts $8,429,420 (including Building Expense). Per capita giving was the best in five years, and was as follows:

Benevolences	$22.65
Current Expense	41.62
Building Expense	20.15
Current Expense & Bldg. Exp.	61.96
Total	85.23

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 13th among the Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1956 (12th last year); 5th in per capita benevolences (3rd last year); 5th in per capita gifts to Assembly's Causes (the same last year). The Presbyteries ranked as follows in per capita benevolence gifts among all the Presbyteries of the General Assembly in 1956:

Winston-Salem	3rd	$32.85
Kings Mountain	7th	27.65
Fayetteville	14th	24.49
Orange	16th	23.61
Mecklenburg	18th	23.32
Concord	26th	21.35
Assembly		21.06
Granville	42nd	19.23
Albemarle	45th	18.66
Wilmington	70th	15.16

None of the Presbyteries reported 100% of churches conducting the Every Member Canvass; however, Winston-Salem reported the highest percentage, and the standings of all follow:

Albemarle	93.13%
Concord	90.68%
Fayetteville	85.49%
Granville	93.93%
Kings Mountain	93.28%
Mecklenburg	89.99%
Orange	92.77%
Wilmington	88.76%
Winston-Salem	97.03%

It is conservatively estimated that the Synod withheld approximately $8,977,323 (43.82%) of its tithe ratio income in 1956. It is estimated that 86% was withheld in 1940 and 57.62% in 1950.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly 1958, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,486,184, broken down as follows. (See page 29.)
2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1958, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $913,839, broken down as follows. (See page 29.)
3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod's Causes for 1958, amounting to $2,400,023, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following factors: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years; as follows: (See page 30.)
4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office for 1958, appearing in the Benevolence Budget of Synod in the amount of $27,500, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the 1958 summer meeting.

5. That the Proposed Budget for Synod's Account for 1958 in the amount of $7,445, be adopted.
6. That the C.P.A. audited financial statements of institutions and agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing, be approved by Synod, and the Committee empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That the separate Report by the sub-committee of the Council on Records, be adopted.
8. That Synod approve of the request of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home to conduct a Campaign for the Presbyterian Home in 1958 for $750,000.
9. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1960: Orange: John Kellenberger, Greensboro; Wilmington: Rev. Wm. B. Hood; Winston-Salem: Rev. Graham C. McChesney and Rev. Russell Fleming, Class of 1958, to fill the vacancy created by the removal of Rev. J. B. Ficklen from Albemarle Presbytery.
10. That Synod hereby expresses its gratitude to Dr. F. L. Jackson, who has served for six years as a member of the Synod's Council, and for three years as its chairman.
11. That Synod express to the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, and its pastor, the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, its deep appreciation for making the facilities of the church available to the various agencies of the Synod which are privileged from time to time to use them.
12. That Synod approve the dissolution of the Presbyterian Foundation for the Synod of North Carolina, and that the Trustees of said Corporation be authorized and directed to take the necessary steps to accomplish this end; that care be taken to see that any Trusts or other assets the Presbyterian Foundation for the Synod of North Carolina may have now or receive in the future be transferred to and combined with the assets and trusts of the Trustees of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and the Presbyterian Foundation, Incorporated.
13. That the overture from Granville Presbytery requesting that 1/7 be taken for Campus Christian Life from all funds pledged and contributed to the Laurinburg Campaign over $1,000,000, be answered in the negative.
14. That the overture from Orange Presbytery requesting that the Student Centers be authorized to borrow funds and that these funds be replaced through Budget allotments for three years be answered in the negative.
15. That Synod allow the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign as soon as possible to raise the $300,000 unpledged in the Higher Education Campaign and urgently needed to implement the program of work already initiated in anticipation of receiving $500,000 in the Campaign.
16. That funds, not designated for other Student Centers, already secured (by cash and pledges) be made available for authorized construction at Chapel Hill when so requested by the Session and the Campus Christian Life Committee of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church.

17. That Synod instruct its Trustees to borrow as needed an amount not to exceed $100,000 against current pledges to Campus Christian Life, said amount to be made available to Chapel Hill Church.

18. That the Rev. Harold J. Dudley be employed for a term of three years as General Secretary of Synod.

19. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 1, 1958, and continue through November 16, 1958, and that November 9 be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, the theme of the Canvass to be "Give . . . As Unto Him."

20. That, since stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience and not merely a money-raising technique, this Season be utilized in developing a stewardship consciousness in each church, and that the Pre-Budget Canvass be recommended to every church as an effectual way in promoting the stewardship of material possessions.

21. That since the Every Church Canvass is an effective means of informing church officers of their responsibility for work beyond their congregation, the presbyteries' committees or councils are therefore urged to use this technique as a means of informing these officers as to their responsibility and the needs of the agencies of the Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly.

22. That wherever possible conferences on stewardship for ministers, elders, deacons, and key laymen be promoted under the auspices of presbyteries' committes or councils.

23. That a "Prove God Period" be recommended to local churches as a means of developing the spiritual life of individual members by a concerted emphasis on tithing. Materials for the promotion of such an effort are available from the office of the General Council.

24. That we would call to the attention of every congregation the needs of the Assembly's, Synod's, and Presbyteries' agencies, as represented by the amount apportioned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council; that this responsibility should be fully met before over and above gifts are made to any cause or causes; that the General Assembly and Synod reaffirm their position that the foregoing apportionments shall be the total minimum amount expected from the Church by the Every Member Canvass and supplementary gifts, and recommends that each church choose either of the following methods best suited to raise its funds:

    (a) By including in its local budget a certain portion of its benevolence apportionment to be contributed through the budget, with the balance to be secured by supplementary offerings to certain causes, or

    (b) By including the total apportionment in the budget without supplementary offerings.

    In making the above statement, we would call attention to local congregations, that the annual Birthday Offering of the Women of the Church, and the Easter Offering and the offering proposed in Recommendation 26 of this Report are not for items included in the budgets of any agency and should, therefore, be handled as special offerings apart from the budget.

As the work of the Church must go on throughout the year, we urge all local church treasurers and central treasurers to remit their benevolences as collected—monthly if possible. This will enable our agencies to meet fixed monthly obligations without the necessity of borrowing money.

25. That a special Easter Offering be received in 1958 for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world; the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Interchurch Aid for work not included in its budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service, C.R.O.P., and the World Council of Churches.

26. That the request of the Board of Christian Education to promote the "World Fellowship Book" in connection with the Fourteenth World Convention of the Christian Education and Sunday School Association to be held in Tokyo, Japan, in 1958, approved by the General Assembly of 1957, and scheduled for promotion in the Sunday Schools of our Church during January 1958, including the securing of signatures for the book and permitting the Sunday School to make a small contribution if they so desire, (funds to be equally divided between Christian Education workers of Japan and in helping to defray the expenses of travel of the delegates to the convention from the "younger" churches), be endorsed by Synod.

27. That Synod approve of the Every Family Plan as proposed by the Board of Directors of the *Presbyterian Survey* as follows:
    (a) The reduction of the subscription rate under the Every Family Plan to $1.00.
    (b) That the plan be implemented as soon as practicable, and that 1958 be the year when the major emphasis will be given.

28. That the program emphasis for 1960 be "Understanding the Bible."

29. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise the customary three emphases of the Synod be approved (Thanksgiving—Barium Springs Orphanage; Mother's Day—Presbyterian Home; and a day in April for emphasis in Sunday Schools for promotion of Vacation Bible Schools.)

30. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Mr. Benjamin Thompson of Kingsport, Tennessee, on the "Assembly's Twenty Percent Budget Increase"; and the Rev. Harry E. Smith, Chapel Hill, on the Campus Christian Life Program.

J. NEVELAND BRAND, *Chairman*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in the United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

- Church Extension Fund
- Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
- Synod's Designated Funds
- Educational Institutions Fund
- Office Account
- Synod's Account
- Inter-Church Relations Account
- *Presbyterian News* Account
- Permanent Reserve Fund
- Campus Christian Life Account
- Christian Higher Education Campaign Account

and submit herewith our report covering the period January 1, 1956 through December 31, 1956.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES:

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared fourteen Exhibits and two Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION:

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Receipts from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—CONSOLIDATED

January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit we show a consolidated statement of receipts and disbursements for all funds. Details for the various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $812,826.72, of which $299,132.00 was contributed by the presbyteries. Disbursements totaled $704,946.17. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings associations December 31, 1955, of $55,254.39, less the disbursements leave a balance of cash on hand and on deposit December 31, 1956, of $163,134.94, as shown in Schedule—1. Monies received from the presbyteries were apportioned to the various funds as directed by them.

Interest and dividends accruing on Government Bonds and capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to Church Extension Fund.

The various funds comprising the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds at December 31, 1955 were consolidated into one fund and is now captioned "Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds." All transactions of the fund were examined. At December 31, 1956 the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest to that date was $130,153.47 as compared with $109,228.87 as of December 31, 1955. The cash on deposit was $2,065.81. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash is $132,219.28. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2.

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "L" where the six loans total $47,016.18. Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to the Elkin Presbyterian Church from the Educational Institutions Fund. The balance of this loan is $8,530.68. The total of all loans in all funds at December 31, 1956 was $185,700.33.

The cost of operating the Synod's Office was shared between the Educational Institutions Fund and the Church Extension Fund, sixty and forty per cent, respectively. Synod's account, this year, contributed $500.00 for the year 1955 and $1,000.00 for the year 1956. In lieu of rent, heat, lights, and water, new equipment and maintenance of equipment, the Christian Higher Education Campaign contributed approximately $2,200.00. This has been credited to the various expense accounts of Synod's office as shown on Exhibit "G".

Synod's Designated Funds represents amount contributed by the Thomas M. Belk Foundation to pay for the cost of publishing Rev. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. $1,000.00 was contributed in 1956 and the cash balance at the end of the year was $3,618.63.

Disbursements to the Educational Institutions were based on the following percentages of a total of $185,553.18:

Davidson College	16.3%
Flora Macdonald College	16.3%
Queens College	16.3%

Mitchell College	10.1%
Peace College	10.1%
Presbyterian Junior College	10.1%
Glade Valley School	5.9%
Union Theological Seminary	14.9%

The amounts are shown on Exhibit "E".

Synod's support of the Allied Church League and North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed primarily from regular benevolences. These funds were received and disbursed by Inter-Church Relations Account. In addition to the presbyteries' contributions, Synod's account and Office account contributed $152.00 and $208.14, respectively, to make a budgeted total of $2,200.00 to the two organizations.

The expenses of the *Presbyterian News* were shared $5,412.21 by the Church Extension Fund and $8,118.32 by the Educational Institutions Fund in a ratio of 40% and 60%, respectively. The total expenses were $13,533.53 and $3.00 for subscriptions was received during the year.

The trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate forwarded to Synod's office $80.56 and as directed was distributed one-third to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia; one-third to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia; one-third to Foreign and Home Missions. The Church Extension Fund, therefore, received $13.43 in 1956.

Prior to 1956 Synod's Campus Christian Life Account has been maintained by J. M. Garrison, Treasurer in Greensboro, N. C. The balance of this fund was transferred to Dr. Dudley in January. The total of the funds received was $13,175.91. The details of this fund are shown on Exhibit "M". At December 31, 1956 the total of the funds on deposit in operating funds and savings was $11,719.57. All of this is not available for current support of campus Christian activities. $4,369.03 is to be reserved for a proposed building project at the University of North Carolina. $5,374.37 is on deposit in savings accounts to provide for the project.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign account was conducted from Synod's office in Raleigh from January 13, 1956 through the period audited. These records were supervised by Mr. Gilbert Bush, director of the campaign and representative of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York, through September 30, 1956. At that time the records were turned over to Dr. Dudley as Treasurer. We did not make a complete audit for our instructions were to make a "spot audit" of the records through September 30, 1956. We completed the audit through December 31, 1956 concerned only with the accuracy of the receipts and disbursements. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards had not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The total subscriptions through December 31, 1956 were $1,526,197.85 per the book summaries. Of this amount, $384,806.90 had been paid in cash and $37,378.82 in securities—a total of $422,185.72. The details of the Receipts and Disbursements are shown on Exhibit "N". This shows a total of receipts in stocks and cash and a comparison of the campaign expenses with the budget. We believe it shows a complete and true statement of the receipts and disbursements based on the procedures of our audit. No discrepancies except for a few reclassifications of expenditures were found. Apparently, all funds have been honestly handled and accounted for.

The Statements of Receipts and Disbursements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956 could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1956, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

GENERAL COMMENTS:

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at December 31, 1955 and December 31, 1956.

	December 31, 1955	December 31, 1956
Cash on Hand and in Banks—(Schedule—1)	$ 55,254.39	$163,134.94
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund's Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule—2)	109,228.87	130,153.47
Permanent Reserve Fund—Notes Receivable	10,679.40	47,016.18
Educational Institutions Fund—Notes Receivable	—	8,530.68
U. S. Government "G" Bonds at Maturity Value	32,500.00	—
Corporate Capital Stock at Par Value	2,405.00	2,405.00
Office Furniture and Equipment—Cost	16,015.15	18,277.27
Advance to Rev. H. F. Beaty	340.61	—
TOTALS	$226,423.42	$369,517.54
LESS: Cash in Christian Higher Education Campaign Account	—	126,147.18
TOTAL ASSETS	$226,423.42	$243,370.36

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956, and, in our opinion. the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. Allen & Company,
Certified Public Accountants

By: A. T. Allen
Certified Public Accountant

Raleigh, N. C.
April 18, 1957

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1956

Receipts:	**1955**	**1956**
Educational Institutions—60%	$15,351.68	$15,013.70
Church Extension—40%	10,234.45	10,009.13
Miscellaneous	1,411.64[1]	1,528.50
Total Receipts	$26,997.77	$26,551.33
Disbursements:		
Salary General Secretary	$ 6,999.96	$ 7,000.00
Salary Office Secretaries	7,500.00	7,830.63
Janitor, Watchman	396.00	389.00
Social Security	131.55	183.45
Postage	1,075.78[2]	973.62[2]
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	469.30	450.79
Office Supplies	1,299.47[3]	1,185.21[3]
Travel (Net)	594.61	(77.08)
Council and Committee Expenses	756.36	621.79
Insurance (Office)	234.36	209.13
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	190.40	238.62
Presbyterian Foundation	69.36	----
MAF and EAF	615.17	615.51
New Equipment	1,209.52	662.88
Repairs & Upkeep of Office & Equipment	896.61	790.05
Lights and Water	238.80	225.41
Audit	1,022.00[4]	757.00
Subscriptions—Magazines and Services	348.50	441.53
Bank Service Charges	----	53.34
Miscellaneous	250.02	504.26
Total Disbursements	$26,997.77	$25,755.14[5]

---

[1] $1,000.00 from Educational Institutions Survey for services rendered.

[2] In postage meter at end of year: 1955—$5.51; 1956—$237.00.

[3] Inventory of Supplies at end of year: 1955—$1,740.81; 1956—$1,695.66.

[4] Includes Special audit—$547.00.

[5] Authorized by Council above budget: Expenses of Synod's Foundation—$428.99; Expenses for Audio-Visual materials, "This Is Your Church"—$367.20.

3. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT RALEIGH OFFICE

January 13—December 31, 1956

Receipts:		
Gifts—Cash	$384,806.90	
Gifts—Securities Received	37,378.82	
Interest Received	329.92	
Total Receipts to account for	$422,515.64*	
Disbursements		**Budget**
Exchange Charges on Sale of Stock	$ 7,92	$ ------
Office Rental and Janitor	491.64	1,500.00
Furn., Typewriter and Office Fixtures	1,599.24	1,500.00
Office Supplies and Stationery	2,925.09	3,000.00
Pay Roll and Stenographers	15,445.72	12,000.00
Mimeograph and Multigraph	400.45	1,500.00
Printing	7,971.81	15,000.00
Sign Painting	89.50	375.00
Postage and Mailing	4,492.84	11,250.00
Photos, etc.	384.69	750.00
Other Advertising Accounts	584.92	375.00
Paid Publicity Service	------	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	4,259.99	2,250.00
Synod-wide Rally Expense	8,198.92	12,000.00
Presbytery and District Rallies	5,234.78	6,750.00
Campaign Committee Expense	2,699.41	2,250.00
Field Expense	3,579.87	3,000.00
Social Security	236.64	------
Interest and Bank Service Charges	236.21	------
Audit	150.00	------
Total on General Campaign Expense	$ 58,989.64**	$ 75,000.00
On Contract Fee	75,000.00	75,000.00
Total Expenses	$133,989.64	$150,000.00
Transfers to C. E. Beman, Treas., Laurinburg, N. C.	162,378.82	
Total Disbursements	$296,368.46	
Cash on Deposit December 31, 1956:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	116,023.85	
The State Bank, Laurinburg, N. C.	10,123.33	
Total Accounted for	$422,515.64	

---

*Does not include $100,000.00 from Reynolds Fund.
**Inventory of Supplies December 31, 1956—$412.85.

4. PRESBYTERIAN NEWS

Financial Statement—1956

Receipts:	1955	1956
Church Extension (40%)	$ 5,085.51	$ 5,412.21
Educational Institutions (60%)	7,628.23	8,118.32
Subscriptions	8.51	3.00
	$12,722.25	$13,533.53

Disbursements:

Printing 6 issues 50,000 copies per issue	$10,676.25	$11,587.00
Strip List	792.75	634.50
Cuts and Photographs	232.99	385.64
Postage and Express—Regular	913.19	791.12
Postage and Express—Remailing	107.07	132.36
Miscellaneous	-----	2.91
	$12,722.25	$13,533.53

5. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Consolidated Presbyterian College (See *Higher Education Account.*)

b. Peace Institute, Inc., and Peace College

Raleigh, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1957

Assets

Current Funds	$ 10,478.32
Endowment Funds	248,661.16
Plant Funds	482,585.30
	$741,724.78

Liabilities

Current Funds	$ 10,478.32
Endowment Funds	248,661.16
Plant Funds	482,585.30
	$741,724.78

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

June 30, 1957

Operating Income

Student Fees	$ 93,531.84
Endowment	14,280.45
From Churches	20,406.60
Auxiliary Enterprise	121,473.21
Other including Non-educational	4,139.01
From Alumnae—Gifts	8,406.87
	$262,237.98

Expenditures

Administrative & General	$ 50,488.97
Operation & Maintenance	31,929.57
Instruction	65,789.15
Library	6,184.21
Auxiliary Enterprises	77,123.77
Scholarship & Student Labor	9,264.77
Other	7,893.74
	$248,674.18
Excess of Income over Expenditures 1957	13,563.80

c. The Presbyterian Home

High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ended December 31, 1956

Operating Fund		
Assets:		
Cash	$ 14,415.87	
Investments	89,672.77	
Accrued interest receivable	255.27	
Advances to employees	278.63	$104,622.54
Liabilities and Surplus:		
Accounts payable	$ 10,330.40	
Due to capital fund	16,886.17	
Reserve for members' care	85,347.85	$112,564.42
Excess of expenses over income		($ 7,941.88)
Capital Fund		
Assets:		
Cash	$ 3,361.38	
Due from operating fund	16,886.17	
Prepaid interest	177.19	
Investments	1,026.78	
Fixed assets	664,494.25	$685,945.77
Liabilities:		
Deposits on apartments	$ 40,276.78	
Notes payable	77,864.40	
Accounts payable	42,833.53	$160,974.71
Fund Capital		524,971.06
		$685,945.77

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Year Ended December 31, 1956

Income:		
Members of the home	$ 75,442.91	
Presbyteries	22,656.79	
Mother's day offering	7,639.78	
Churches	1,816.45	
Women of the church	1,156.52	
Miscellaneous contributions	1,180.90	
Investments	2,850.72	
Other	1,008.36	
Total Income		$113,752.43
Expenses:		
Administrative	$ 22,734.47	
Household	37,481.40	
Dietary	30,794.77	
Medical	29,133.82	
Total Expenses		$120,144.46
Excess of Expenses Over Income		($ 6,392.03)

d. Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.

Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1957

Assets	**1957**	**1956**
Current Funds	$ 43,272.73	$ 39,708.94
Endowment Funds	330,542.15	328,029.74
Plant Funds	629,101.76	629,101.76
Total All Funds	$1,002,916.64	$ 996,840.44
Liabilities		
Current Funds	43,272.73	39,708.94
Endowment Funds	330,542.15	328,029.74
Plant Funds	629,101.76	629,101.76
	$1,002,916.64	$ 996,840.44

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ended May 31, 1957

Operating Income		
Student Income	$ 68,407.26	$ 61,518.68
Plant Income	——	315.00
Endowment Earnings	18,717.43	19,155.55
Dining Hall Income	46,992.35	36,627.98
Dormitory Income	8,322.77	7,905.20
Book Store Income	5,712.10	5,020.50
Other Income	4,498.33	4,738.64
Total Income	$152,650.24	$135,281.55
Expenditures		
Instructional Expense	$ 50,997.68	$ 45,165.90
Plant Expense	26,290.97	21,568.84
Dining Hall Expense	49,244.07	38,917.33
General and Administrative Expense	37,719.14	34,284.35
Library Expense	1,690.79	2,523.98
Book Store Expense	4,775.29	4,656.96
Student Store Expense	2,767.79	3,222.11
Miscellaneous Expense	12,435.51	13,596.15
Total Operating Expenses	$185,921.24	$163,935.62
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)	($33,271.00)	($28,654.07)
Less Compensation when gifts are added	27,550.84	32,379.99
Net Operating Loss	($ 5,720.16)	
Net Operating Gain		3,725.92

e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	(6 Months) September 30, 1956	(12 Months) March 31, 1956
Assets		
Endowment Funds	$ 509,447.25	$ 505,453.50
Capital Fund	1,999,339.53	1,982,501.88
Operating Fund	128,982.29	163,352.07
Insurance Reserve Fund	26,120.10	20,937.46
	$2,663,889.17	$2,672,244.91
Liabilities		
Endowment Funds	$ 509,477.25	$ 505,453.50
Capital Funds	1,999,339.53	1,982 501.88
Operating Fund	128,982.29	163,352.07
Insurance Reserve Fund	26,120.10	20,937.46
	$2,663,889.17	$2,672,244.91

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

	(6 Months) September 30, 1956	½ of Year March 31, 1956	(6 Months) March 31, 1957
Operating Income			
Presbyteries—Thanksgiving	$ 95.50	$ 46,699.11	$
Presbyteries—Other	43,120.26	52,170.81	131,241.14
Duke Endowment	10,819.75	5,322.06	11,065.52
Legacies and trusts	7,695.24	6,767.19	7,007.71
Interest, dividends and rents	9,745.49	9,483.56	7,704.49
Organizations and individuals	6,684.82	13,202.68	14,552.81
Aid from relatives, etc.	9,375.86	9,915.90	10,262.66
Sale of farm products	10,865.59	9,410.08	11,284.11
Other	1,227.65	1,740.03	794.10
	$ 99,630.16	$154,711.42	$193,912.54
Expenditures			
Administration	$ 23,813.81	$ 21,375.92	$ 19,568.48
Household	53,299.03	59,297.34	60,858.22
Health	3,635.14	3,784.93	3,862.55
Education	10,157.87	15,015.37	16,618.00
Plant operation & maintenance	16,218.91	19,814.17	20,561.25
Special repairs & replacement	8,614.75	5,150.53	460.19
Extra institutional services	2,355.71	2,523.20	2,386.23
Productive enterprises	15,387.58	16,633.52	17,658.92
	$133,482.80	$143,594.98	$141,973.84
Balance or (Deficit)	($33,852.64)	$ 11,116.44	$ 51,938.70

f. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Combined Operating Statement

July 1, 1956—June 30, 1957

Income	
Student Tuition and Fees	$292,758
Non-restricted Endowment Income	33,853
Gifts and Synod Appropriations	81,012
Scholarship Endowment and Current	19,698
Auxiliary Enterprises	203,220
Other	19,034
Total	$649,575

Expense	
Administrative	$ 46,389
General Institutional	87,930
Instruction	237,014
Operation and Maintenance	94,014
Auxiliaries	132,649
Scholarship and Student Aid	36,815
Library	23,220
Sub-total	$659,031
Deduct Capital Expenditures	17,761
Total Operating Expenses	$641,270

g. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1957

Assets	**1956**	**1955**
Permanent Funds	$4,613,593.16	$4,215,308.23
Plant Funds	2,437,734.66	2,243,629.42
Current Funds	137,747.35	118,041.80
Total All Funds	$7,189,075.17	$6,576,979.45

Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$4,613,593.16	$4,215,308.23
Plant Funds	2,437,734.66	2,243,629.42
Current Funds	137,747.35	118,041.80
Total All Funds	$7,189,075.17	$6,576,979.45

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1957

Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 250,661.98	$ 230,213.38
Student Fees	56,831.31	51,659.47
Contributions Churches and Agencies	81,428.61	68,391.13
Trust Funds Administered by Others	22,448.04	23,295.28
Other Income	17,504.17	13,690.34
Total Income	$ 428,874.11	$ 387,249.60
Expenditures		
Administrative and General	$ 98,942.58	$ 91,168.41
Instructional	131,857.81	125,527.81
Retirement Salaries	6,153.73	4,193.48
Student Aid	25,749.28	
Special Funds	39,947.91	34,104.70
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	120,470.49	97,824.64
Miscellaneous Expenditures	2,000.00	31,639.13
Total Expenditures	$ 425,121.80	$ 384,458.17
Excess of Income Over Expenses Before Adjustment	$ 3,752.31	$ 2,791.43

6. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1958

TOTAL ASSEMBLY							$ 1,486,184	(61.9237%)
TOTAL SYNOD							913.839	(38.0763%)
GRAND TOTAL							$ 2,400,023	(100 %)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: ($1,486,184)								
World Missions					$ 755,279	(31.4697%)		
Church Extension					327,704	(13.6542%)		
Christian Education					122,610	(5.1087%)		
Annuities and Relief					89,022	(3.7092%)		
General Fund					186,813	(7.7838%)		
Inter-Church Agencies					4,756	(.1981%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY							$ 1,486,184	(61.9237%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES: ($914,979)								
Church Extension					$ 70,622	(2.9426%)		
Homes					240,000	(9.9999%)		
Presbyterian			$ 40,000	(1.6667%)				
Regular	$ 30,000	(1.2500%)						
Special	$ 10,000	(.4167%)						
Barium Springs			$ 200,000	(8.3332%)				
Regular	$ 100,000	(4.1666%)						
Special	100,000	(4.1666%)						
Christian Education					$ 43,250	(1.8021%)		
Higher Education					485,310	(20.2210%)		
Educational Institutions			$ 440,000	(18.3331%)				
Campus Christian Life			$ 45,310	(1.8879%)				
Inter-Church Relations					$ 3,500	(.1458%		
N. C. Council of Churches			$ 2 500	(.1041%)				
Allied Church League			$ 1,000	(.0417%)				
Synod's Office					$ 27,500	(1.1459%)		
Presbyterian News					$ 15,000	(.6250%)		
Revolving Salary Fund					$ 28,655	(1.1940%)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD							$ 913,839	(38.0763%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD							$ 2,400,023	(100 %)
COMPARED WITH 1957							$ 1,949,523	
Assembly					$ 1,163,348	(59.6735%)		
Synod					786,175	(40.3265%)		
INCREASE							$ **450,500**	23.10%)
Assembly					$ 322,836	(27.75%)		
Synod					$ 127,664	(16.24%)		

a. 1958 PROPOSED BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: ⅓ for membership; ⅓ for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and ⅓ for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1958

	Total Apportionment	*Assembly*	*Synod*	*% Budget*	*% Membership*
Albemarle	$ 153,281	$ 94,917	$ 58,364	6.38	6.81
Concord	272,642	168,830	103,812	11.36	12.02
Fayetteville	308,724	191,173	117,551	12.86	13.02
Granville	184,244	114,090	70,154	7.68	8.22
Kings Mountain	179,761	111,315	68,446	7.49	6.64
Mecklenburg	603,446	373,676	229,770	25.14	23.33
Orange	357,043	221,095	135,948	14.88	15.03
Wilmington	185,682	114,981	70,701	7.74	9.57
Winston-Salem	155,201	96,106	59,095	6.47	5.36

Apportionments for 1957

Albemarle	$ 125,226	$ 74,803	$ 50,423	6.43	6.72
Concord	226,042	135,026	91,016	11.62	12.03
Fayetteville	246,427	147,202	99,224	12.65	13.34
Granville	149,376	89,229	60,147	7.67	8.18
Kings Mountain	145,545	86,941	58,604	7.47	6.78
Mecklenburg	501,746	299,717	202,029	25.76	23.25
Orange	280,573	167,600	112,973	14.41	14.91
Wilmington	150,803	90,082	60,722	7.74	9.49
Winston-Salem	121,785	72,748	49,037	6.25	5.30

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE—1958

	1956 Budget[1]	1957 Budget[1]	1958 Proposed Budget
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,500.00
Salary Office Secretaries	7,500.00	8,000.00	8,400.00
Janitor and Watchman	382.00	382.00	520.00
Social Security	158.00	160.00	234.00
Ministers & Employee Annuity Fund	615.00	650.00	621.00
Insurance (Group, Life & Hospital)	200.00	200.00	300.00
Travel Expenses (Net)	1,000.00	1,000.00	500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone & Telegraph	450.00	450.00	500.00
Lights and Water	225.00	225.00	225.00
Office Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,200.00
Equipment (New)	600.00	600.00	500.00
Repairs & Upkeep Office & Equip.	600.00	600.00	800.00
Postage & Express	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Insurance (Office)	235.00	300.00	300.00
Audit	500.00	500.00	600.00
Subscriptions	------	200.00	200.00
Council & Committee Expenses	300.00	400.00	450.00
Bank Service Charges	------	------	50.00
Publicity, (Cuts, mats, etc.)	------	------	200.00
Miscellaneous	400.00	400.00	400.00
TOTAL	$25,865.00	$27,267.00	$27,500.00

---

[1] For these years the Budget given is that adopted by Synod subject to amendment by the Council at the summer meeting the next year as the Spending **Budget**. The following "Spending Budgets" have been approved by the Council: 1955—$25,931.00; 1956—$26,465.00; 1957—$27,239.

3. PROPOSED BUDGET "THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS" 1958

	1958	1957	1956
Printing 6 issues 50M per issue	$11,800.00	$11,250.00	$10,950.00
Strip Listing	1,000.00	840.00	900.00
Cuts and Photographs	400.00	300.00	300.00
Salary of Clerks	500.00	1,658.00	------
Postage and Express			1,335.00
Regular	600.00	708.00	
Remailing	400.00	144.00	
Miscellaneous	300.00	100.00	100.00
TOTAL	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$13,585.00

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

In submitting this annual report your Executive Committee of Christian Education is keenly aware that such a review hardly relates in full the plans and undertakings of a year's work. We are conscious of the magnitude of the responsibility laid upon us by Synod, and we are grateful to God for His ceaseless blessings. Your Committee desires that Synod be aware of its appreciation for the splendid support given to this phase of the Kingdom's endeavor. It is our hope that this summary account will serve to acquaint Synod with the Committee's functions, plans, and accomplishments.

To facilitate the carrying out of our responsibilities, your Committee has met several times during the past year as a whole; and has worked through sub-committees and councils charged with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

Of real significance to the Synod is the coming of the Reverend Robert Turner as Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina. His experience and training in Christian Education give him a splendid background, and your Committee is delighted that Mr. Turner answered the call of the Board of Christian Education. We commend Mr. Turner to the Synod, and ask for him that encouragement and support due our Regional Director.

Children's Work

In response to a request made by your Committee, the Board of Christian Education authorized an Area Laboratory School for the Synod, to be held at Davidson College, July 28—August 3, 1957. Classes for leaders in Nursery, Kindergarten, Primary, and Junior Departments will be available, and the several churches of the Synod are urged to send representatives to this school.

Through the efforts of the Area Directors of Christian Education, Vacation Church School Institutes have again been held. It is ever encouraging to note the increasing number of Vacation Church Schools conducted throughout the Synod.

The attention of Synod is called to the several training centers with teacher consultants located within our bounds. Churches are invited to make use of these centers as means for better preparing their own leadership. Specific locations may be secured through the office of Regional Director.

Youth Work

The attention of the Synod is called to the vital place of young people's rallies, camps, and conferences in the life of the Church. Every Presbytery through its own Committee of Christian Education is seeking to provide thorough training for our young people. These media of training are effective, however, only as local churches encourage participation.

A Quadrennial Youth Convention on the World Mission of the Church will be held on the campus of the University of Kentucky in Lexington, December 28-31, 1957. Every effort should be made to fill our Synod's quota of two hundred people. Those eligible are seniors in high school, members of Synod's Senior High Council, college, seminary, and A. T. S. students and older young people not exceeding the age of 24 years.

Men's Work

That men are at work in our Synod is obvious from the effectiveness of the planning and programs of the Men's Councils. In both Synod and Presbyteries there are well organized councils, concerning themselves with the activity of men in their local churches. Excellent rallies have been conducted over the Synod.

For this year the spotlight in Men's Work is focused upon the Men's Convention to be held in Miami, Florida, October 10-13, 1957. Already plans have been completed for what should be one of the most inspiring meetings of men ever held in our Church. The Synod of North Carolina should have little difficulty in achieving its quota of 1,140 men. Your Committee urges that the several churches of the Synod begin immediately to plan for sending a delegation to Miami.

It is suggested that local men's groups undertake to send their minister to the Convention. Convention Sunday has been designated as Layman's Sunday and it is suggested that churches use laymen to supply pulpits.

Young Adults

There is an ever increasing awareness on the part of your Committee of the need for an adequate program of work for young adults. We are grateful for the rallies held within the bounds of Synod in the interest of young adult work, and offer aid to those responsible for the leadership in such ventures.

Leadership Education and Area Work

The increasing number of leadership schools indicates a consciousness of the need for trained leaders. That the churches of the Synod are conscious of this pressing need is obvious from the requests that come to Synod's office of Christian Education.

Your Committee would be remiss if it did not express appreciation for the outstanding work of our Area Workers. They are: Miss Jean Moling, Fayetteville and Granville Presbyteries; Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Dot Lynch, Albemarle and Wilmington Presbyteries; Miss Virginia Morris, Mecklenburg Presbytery; and Miss Ann McMichael, Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. Miss Dorothy Juett Ray will begin her work in Kings Mountain Presbytery during the month of July. That their work is essential is evidenced by their many calls from local churches. There, these Area Directors are able to counsel concerning every phase of the program of Christian Education.

Audio-Visual Department

Your Committee commends to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. It is gratifying to note that the monthly circulation of this department averages three hundred aids. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church at an annual fee of $10.00.

Recommendations:

1. That churches make every effort to send representatives to the Area Laboratory School to be held at Davidson College, July 28-August 3, 1957.

2. That the Area Directors of Christian Education be utilized by churches in Church School clinics, in teacher training programs and in an evaluation of the local program of Christian Education.

3. That every effort be expended to secure full representation by our Synod at the Quadrennial Youth Convention on the World Mission of the Church to be held on the campus of the University of Kentucky in Lexington, December 28-31, 1957.

4. That pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, who has recently begun his work as Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina, be presented to the Synod and heard briefly.

5. That a representative of Assembly's Men's Council be heard, pending the adoption of this report, relative to the Men's Convention in Miami, Florida, October 10-13, 1957.

6. That the financial statement of the Executive Committee of Christian Education hereto attached be adopted.

JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

January 1—December 31, 1956

Receipts	**1956**	**1955**
For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 750.00	$ 592.50
Regular Work—From Churches	34,639.38	29,199.98
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	200.00	220.00
Regular Work—From U. S. Treas. Bond Interest	22.50	22.50
Total Receipts	$35,611.88	$30,034.98
	$47,401.32	$38,367.62
Disbursements		
For:		
Area Work	$21,030.58	$17,147.90
Audio-Visual Education Work	1,077.85	706.00
General Promotional Work	7,577.92	7,457.14
Men's Work	2,000.00	1,255.59
Vacation Bible Schools Work	------	11.55
Total Disbursements	$31,686.35	$26,578.18
Funds in Bank at End of Period	$15,714.97	$11,779.44
Notes Receivable	------	10.00
	$47,401.32	$38,367.62
Reserve for Contingencies		
U. S. Government Bonds on Hand	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00

BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 1958

Estimated Receipts	Proposed 1958	1957	1956
For:			
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 540.00
Regular Work			
(From Churches)	50,000.00	43,450.00	41,590.00
	$ 50,750.00	$ 44,200.00	$ 42,130.00
Estimated Disbursements			
For:			
Area Laboratory Schools	$ 500.00	$----------	$----------
Area Work			
6 Workers	23,400.00	18,000.00	16,500.00
Travel Expense for Workers	4,800.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Materials & Supplies for Workers	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Equipment for Additional Workers' Offices	750.00	750.00	750.00
	30,450.00	24,250.00	22,750.00
Audio-Visual Education			
Clerical	600.00	600.00	600.00
Supplies & Equipment	900.00	900.00	900.00
	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Charlotte Office			
Secretary	2,700.00	3,000.00	2,850.00
Expense & Supplies	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
	3,900.00	4,200.00	4,050.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,080.00
Utilities	900.00	----------	----------
	2,400.00	1,500.00	1,080.00
General Promotional			
Conferences, Councils, Committees, etc.	2,000.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Men's Work:			
Assistant Director	----------	6,000.00	6,000.00
Travel & Supplies	----------	1,500.00	1,500.00
Synod's Council Expense	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
	1,500.00	9,000.00	9,000.00
Treasurer's Office:			
Clerical, Auditors, Surety Bond, etc.	1,000.00	600.00	600.00
Vacation Bible Schools	----------	1,000.00	1,000.00
Sundry	----------	350.00	350.00
	$ 43,250.00	$ 44,200.00	$ 42,130.00

B. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. GIBSON, *Chairman*

Your Committee has met once during the past year and the subcommittee on Finance likewise has held one meeting.

After six years of operation under the re-organization plan of the Synod, some trends seem to be clearer than before. It seems rather well established that the pattern for Church Extension is primarily at the Presbytery and General Assembly levels. This has resulted principally from the organization and stepped-up efficiency of the Presbyteries, concomitant with the office of the Executive Secretary of the Presbytery. This is to the good as statistics would prove. The principal value of the program of Church Extension at the Synod level is to help coordinate and balance the program. This is done, or may be done, in a number of ways: (1) in a financial way by (a) assisting the weaker Presbyteries in support of Home Mission ministers; (b) providing loans; and (c) rendering some help in the building program by grants-in-aid; (2) through evangelism by making available to Presbyteries and churches, an expert in this field; (3) through Sunday School Extension by furnishing jointly with the Board of Church Extension an extension worker who opens up new fields of opportunity by establishing outposts and chapels; (4) through Christian Relations, by interpreting the Reports of the General Assembly and by guiding the Synod in making pronouncements germaine to the Scriptures and the social issues of the day; (5) through Negro Work; and (6) by public relations, expressed sometimes by mass communications, such as radio and TV, or by the written word, and by personal contact.

It is not the function of the Synod to originate extension work except on invitation of individual agencies of Presbyteries, such as Presbytery Church Extension Committees or Home Mission Committees. Nor does the Synod sponsor any Home Mission work of its own.

During the year the Board of Church Extension has rendered assistance to the Synod by donations for special projects to the extent of $21,500 in six Presbyteries, as follows:

Albemarle Presbytery (6 projects—Bethlehem Church S. S. Building, Rocky Mount; West Greenville Church Building; Wayside Church Building, Chocowinity; Wilson Chapel Building; Plymouth Church S. S. Building; Berea Church Building, Wilson—Choice to be made)	$ 2,500.00
Covenant Church S. S. Building, Concord (Concord)	2,000.00
Fayetteville Presbytery (2 projects—Circle Court Church S. S. Building, Fayetteville; Barbecue Church S. S. Building, Olivia—Choice to be made)	3,500.00
Western Boulevard Church Building, Raleigh (Granville)	6,000.00
Guilford College Project Building (Orange)	3,500.00
Crestwood Church Building, High Point (Orange)	1,500.00
Southport Church Building (Wilmington)	2,500.00
Total	$21,500.00

In addition, the Board approved of financial assistance to three aid-receiving Presbyteries in the amount of $30,580 for the year 1957, as follows:

Albemarle	$10,257.00
Wilmington	7,217.00
Winston-Salem	13,106.00
Total	$30,580.00

We wish to express our appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for these gifts, and in doing so we wish to call your attention to a pertinent comment in a letter from Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of the Division of Home Missions of the Board:

> "Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1956 were $186,700.19. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1956 was $232,903.00. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 80.16% of the minimum asked. Our total receipts from all the Synods amounted to 76.46% of the total asked by the General Assembly for the support of our Board. For the church year 1955, we received from the Synod of North Carolina 77.06% of the amount asked by the General Assembly as compared with the 80.16% for 1956. If our receipts for 1956 from your Synod had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the donation requests which were presented for its consideration at the February 13-14 meeting."

General Finances

In 1956 the Synod received $348.00 less for Church Extension (not counting the $8,000 received in 1955 from the Stultz Fund) than the previous year, the only agency of Synod to report a decrease. The amount given was $54,255. Yet the Synod paid out slightly more than the previous year to the four aid-receiving Presbyteries. It is encouraging to note, however, that the four aid-receiving Presbyteries gave more in 1956 than in 1955 ($1,467.49 more) to Synod's Church Extension, and only one of the four gave less. The differential—that is the amount given by Synod to these four Presbyteries for salary sustentation above the amount contributed by these Presbyteries to Synod's Church Extension—was $18,838.87. Granville Presbytery is particularly deserving praise, having increased its gifts to this cause by nearly $2,000 in one year.

Synod asked the Presbyteries to accept a total of $71,970 for Synod's Church Extension for 1956. Every Presbytery accepted in full. However, none paid in full, though Granville paid 98.4% of the Askings, and the Synod as a whole paid 72.34%. The difference between the amount asked and received was $17,715.

Gifts to Assembly's Church Extension showed a decrease of $3,459 for the year 1956 while gifts for Congregational Missions increased by $12,707. Presbyteries Gifts decreased by $4,644.

Synod's Gifts to all Church Extension work for the past two years is compared as follows:

	1956	1955
Congregational Missions	$133,294	$120,597
Presbytery Church Extension	327,787	332,413
Combined	$461,081	$453,028
Assembly's Church Extension	189,591	193,050
Combined	$650,672	$646,078
Synod's Church Extension	54,255	62,603
Grand Total	$704,927	$708,681

This grand total contrasts to $159,807 given in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950.

We wish further to report, that as is required by the Charter, your Committee met once as a corporation during the year, specifically on May 29, 1957.

Church Extension continues to operate on a close margin. It has been necessary to delay appropriations on salary aid to Presbyteries several times; however, thus far it has not been necessary to borrow any money.

Home Missions

Department of Sunday School Extension: It is with regret that your Committee informs the Synod that Miss Mildred Mallard, who has been the Synod's Church Extension worker in the Department of Sunday School Extension for six years, is tendering her resignation in order that she may accept the position of Director of Christian Education in one of the churches of the Synod. The Committee is deeply grateful to her for her contribution to the program and work of the Synod, and an appropriate acknowledgement of her life and service will be made at the proper time. During the past year Miss Mallard has made surveys as follows: Piedmont Chapel, in Kings Mountain Presbytery, sponsored by the First Church, Gastonia; Boiling Springs in Kings Mountain Presbytery, sponsored by the First Church, Shelby; Tenth Avenue Church, Charlotte, for that Church; Pine Brook and Old Town projects in Winston-Salem Presbytery, sponsored by the Church Extension Committee; and four projects in the Synod of Virginia (two in Norfolk Presbytery and two in West Hanover Presbytery). In addition, she conducted follow-up visitation for the Westview Chapel in Albemarle Presbytery and the Garner Church in Granville Presbytery. During the year she held 75 conferences, made 2,374 visits, delivered six talks, taught in 11 leadership schools, and assisted in numerous other ways in the Extension program.

Financial

1. *Sustentation of Salaries*: There are 53 ministers and 8 lay persons serving in four aid-receiving Presbyteries. In addition there are 18 vacant fields, which when supplied, receive aid from your Committee. In all tahere are 64 fields, representing a total of 112 churches which are served by the workers aided by Synod. The Synod subsidized the salaries of ministers of these churches in 1956 to the amount of $34,942.72 which is $78.02 more than was provided in 1955.

2. *Grants-in-Aid.* During 1956 three churches in two Presbyteries were rendered some assistance on their building programs, ranging in sums from one to three hundred dollars, and totalling only $1,600.00 since this was all that was available for distribution. In contrast, the year before a total of $10,268.58 was distributed for the same item.

Loan Funds: There are currently 46 loans to churches with building programs, ranging from $1,500 to $25,000.00. The loan funds are from two sources, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund and the Permanent Reserve Fund. The former was valued at $132,219.28 as of December 31, and the latter at $52,777.16 as of the same date. All funds are lent at 4 percent interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000 the interest earned will provide for the support of work of Church Extension. The income from the Permanent Reserve Fund is already providing support for the work of Church Extension. All of the money in the two funds are made available for loans.

McCallum Estate: The estate yielded only $80.56 for benevolences in 1956 though the total value of the estate is approximately $250,000.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries: Apparently progress continues to be made in all of the nine Presbyteries in the program of Home Missions. The opportunity for continuous development of new work is manifest everywhere due to the rising tide of population which, it is predicted, will soon reach the flood stage. As always more men and more money are the battle-cry.

Evangelism

During the year Dr. H. Howard Thompson moved to Raleigh and established his office in the Synod's Office. His effective work is already well-known to many of you. While he recognizes all types of evangelism, he commends heartily Visitation Evangelism, using laymen. The Director has preached in more than twenty churches since he arrived last September, addressed groups of men and women, taught in leadership schools, attended several regional conferences, conducted conferences in the Synod, and participated in fifteen planning conferences for Visitation Evangelism programs, including those in Wilmington, Calypso, Rocky Mount, Concord, Burlington, Reidsville, Greensboro, Charlotte, Raleigh, and Salisbury. Approximately 1,000 members are reported as additions to the church as a result of these conferences and visitation programs, with approximately 150 churches participating.

Essential to the success of an evangelism emphasis are a thorough physical and spiritual preparation, followed by a well-proven procedure. Some of the advantages of lay evangelism are that this method is (1) Less expensive; (2) Adaptable to all sizes and types of churches; (3) Inclusive of all members; (4) Fruitful since laymen reach people not reached by the minister; (5) Continuous in outreach; (6) Satisfying and encouraging to those who participate.

From 1926 to 1936, ten years, the net increase in the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. was 4.5%, a little less than one-half of one percent each year. From 1947 to 1953, seven years, the net increase was 21 percent—the difference being largely a result of Lay Evangelism, a gain of 3 percent each year.

There is no substitute for pastor and people engaging in the glorious privilege of confronting the unreached face to face with the claim of Christ.

Our Director strongly urges that Visitation Evangelism be added to other methods now employed in the local church, and calls both ministers and laymen to a solemn covenant of prayer according to the following pattern:

Growth

> "Realizing our need for more of God's presence and power in the work of the Lord, committed to us (Exodus 33:15; Luke 5:17), and believing His promises of blessings through prayer (James 4:2; Matthew 7:7; Luke 11:13), I hereby enter into fellowship with my brother ministers of .... Presbytery, to pray for each one by name, and his work (Ephesians 6:19; Acts 12:5), and especially on Saturday nights, that the Lord of the harvest will mightily use us in all of our ministries on His Day."

Statistical tables in your hands speak for themselves in revealing the growth of the Synod during the past year. It is noteworthy that while both the Church membership and the Sunday School enrollment increased, the latter increased at a faster pace than the former. Since this is becoming perennial, it will not be but a few years before the Sunday School enrollment will surpass the Church membership, and that is a wholesome sign in the Presbyterian Church. Albemarle Presbytery continues to outstrip all other Presbyteries in both Sunday School and Church growth, and recaptured the lead in the former in 1956.

The percentage of Sunday School growth for 1956 for this Presbytery was 8.56 percent in contrast to 4.04 percent the year before. The church membership increase for the same period was 3.43 percent in contrast to 4.43 percent. The Soul-winning ratio was 18.97 in contrast to 24.01 (1956 being the better rating, since the lower the number, the higher the standing); and Spiritual birthrate for the year was 5.27 percent in contrast to 4.16 percent for the previous year (in this case the higher the figure the better the standing). For the period between 1940-1956, Albemarle led all Presbyteries with a Soul-Winning ratio of 21.30 and a Spiritual Birthrate of 4.84 percent.

Synod's net increase in membership for 1956 was 2,891 (3,766 in 1955), or 2.16 percent. This is below the five year average of 3.15 percent. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 45,140 members, 49.66 percent. There were 101 vacant churches in the Synod January 1, 1957 in contrast to 87 a year before. (640 churches in Synod.)

The number added on profession of faith in 1956 was 4,394 in contrast to 4,508 in 1955. While there were fewer adult baptisms during the year, the number of infant baptisms increased. Also more churches reported no additions on profession of faith in 1956 than in 1955. The percentage increase in church membership in the Synod continues to match that of the Baptists, yet for the first time in several years the Methodists reported a larger percentage gain in 1956 than either the Baptists or Presbyterians. The spiritual birthrate of the Synod was below 1955 and the soul-winning ratio was approximately the same.

Christian Relations

We would commend to the Synod the annual report of the Council of Christian Relations of the General Assembly to the 1957 Assembly, now being heralded as one of the greatest documents of our time, particularly for the section on Human Freedom.

The General Secretary of the Synod attended the eleventh annual Churchmen's Washington Seminar in Washington, D. C., February 26-March 1, 1957, and reported on this experience as follows:

> " 'The Churchmen's Washington Seminar gave me a new appreciation of the responsibilities of those engaged in government. I learned that the decisions which they must make are often difficult because of conflicting viewpoints of equally good men and sometimes of equally good but different opinions. I was convinced by the caliber of the government representatives who addressed us, such as Mr. Wilcox, assistant secretary of State, that we have many people high up in government who are conscientious Christians, and who are trying as best they know how to apply the Christian ethic in their government work. I felt as never before that our representatives need our prayers and our counsel. I discovered that they are often over-worked, bearing responsibilities which are much heavier than the average person realizes. I was impressed by the staggering amount of information possessed by the speakers who addressed us. This was manifest principally in the question periods when "the sky was the limit," yet they were always able to give intelligent answers, supported by logic and facts. I came away feeling proud of our government, and glad of the privilege of living in a democracy.'
>
> "The U. S. Presbyterian group attending the Seminar, adopted the following Resolution, which was commended to the several committees of Church Extension among the Synods:
>
> " 'That since we, the undersigned, have found the Churchmen's Washington Seminar so informative and helpful, we request that the several Synods' Committees of Church Extension or of Christian Relations make use of the representatives who attended the Seminar in relation to reports which are to be made to Synods, and that it be made known that said representatives are available for speaking engagements and conferences.' "

In the past the Synod has charged this committee to make certain studies of the liquor problem. A report on this subject was delivered to the last meeting of Synod but we have looked with concern at the major stories involving the liquor traffic that have appeared in the papers of our State during the past year. Illegal manufacture, distribution, and use of liquor indicates that this is an industry that brings out the lower moral principles of mankind; and the use of liquor to undermine the homes and personal lives of our people from the highest to the lowest levels of politics, society, and business cannot but cause concern to Christian people everywhere and to our Church. We would again call upon the people of our church to refrain from the use of liquor as the only lasting means of combatting the evils that are born from this industry that distorts the minds and destroys the homes of so many of our people.

Financial Statements

Attached to this Report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, the Loan Funds, the Designated Funds, and Papers and Securities.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the grants made to the several churches in the Synod

and for the sustentation aid provided for ministers in three aid-receiving Presbyteries.

2. That Synod express by a rising vote its gratitude to A. E. Gibson for his untiring and unselfish service during the past six years as Chairman of the Executive Committee of Church Extension.
3. That Synod express its appreciation by a rising vote and prayer to Miss Mildred Mallard for the six years of service she has rendered the Synod as its Church Extension Worker.
4. That Synod commend the Director of Evangelism for his faithfulness and assure him of its prayers for the success of the program he has launched in the Synod.
5. That Synod endorse the Board of Church Extension $1,000,000 Campaign plan for the "One Day's Pay" special offering to be received in October, 1957.
6. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. H. Howard Thompson, Synod's Director of Evangelism, and a representative of the Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Georgia.
7. That a Synod-wide Seminar on Evangelism be conducted sometime during the year and that the Sub-committee on Evangelism be authorized to work out the details of time, place and program.

A. E. GIBSON, *Chairman*

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I—CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1957

A. Church Membership By Presbyteries[1]

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1955	Dec. 31 1956	Net Gain 1955—1956	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31 1956	Added on Profession 1956
Albemarle	4,832	8,952	9,259	307 (3.43)	4,427 (91.62)	472
Concord	12,831	16,022	16,349	327 (2.04)	3,518 (27.42)	470
Fayetteville	13,595	17,771	17,705	-66 (-.37)	4,110 (30.23)	562
Granville	6,771	10,890	11,192	302 (2.77)	4,421 (65.29)	416
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,025	9,029	4 (.04)	2,801 (44.97)	271
Mecklenburg	18,716	30,960	31,748	788 (2.55)	13,032 (69.63)	862
Orange	14,087	19,849	20,462	613 (3.09)	6,375 (45.25)	655
Wilmington	8,546	12,641	13,013	372 (2.94)	4,467 (52.27)	451
Winston-Salem	5,299	7,056	7,288	232 (3.29)	1,989 (37.54)	235
SYNOD	90,905	133,166	136,045	2,879 (2.16)	45,000 (49.66)	4,394

---

[1] Does not include ministers.

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	91.62%
2	Mecklenburg	69.63%
3	Granville	65.29%
4	Wilmington	52.27%
5	Orange	45.25%
6	Kings Mountain	44.97%
7	Winston-Salem	37.54%
8	Fayetteville	30.23%
9	Concord	27.42%
	SYNOD	49.66%

Order Growth By % for 1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	3.43%
2	Winston-Salem	3.29%
3	Orange	3.09%
4	Wilmington	2.94%
5	Granville	2.77%
6	Mecklenburg	2.55%
7	Concord	2.04%
8	Kings Mountain	.04%
9	Fayetteville	-.37%
	SYNOD	2.16

B. Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1955	Dec. 31 1956	Net Gain 1955—Dec. 31 1956	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31 1956
Albemarle	4,334	8,775	9,526	751 (8.56%)	5,192 (119.80%)
Concord	9,802	13,260	13,993	733 (5.53%)	4,191 (42.76%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,320	17,795	675 (3.90%)	6,103 (52.20%)
Granville	5,369	9,042	9,765	723 (8.00%)	4,396 (81.88%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,078	8,366	288 (3.57%)	2,231 (36.37%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	29,033	29,231	198 (.68%)	13,866 (90.24%)
Orange	11,525	17,904	18,905	1,001 (5.59%)	7,380 (64.03%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,545	12,106	561 (4.86%)	5,117 (73.21%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,003	7,047	44 (.63%)	1,967 (38.72%)
SYNOD	76,291	121,960	126,734	4,774 (3.91%)	50,443 (66.12%)

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albermarle	119.80%
2	Mecklenburg	90.24%
3	Granville	81.88%
4	Wilmington	73.21%
5	Orange	64.03%
6	Fayetteville	52.20%
7	Concord	42.76%
8	Winston-Salem	38.72%
9	Kings Mountain	36.37%
	SYNOD	66.12%

Order Growth By % for 1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	8.56%
2	Granville	8.00%
3	Orange	5.59%
4	Concord	5.53%
5	Wilmington	4.86%
6	Fayetteville	3.90%
7	Kings Mountain	3.57%
8	Mecklenburg	.68%
9	Winston-Salem	.63%
	SYNOD	3.91%

TABLE II—REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1956

Presbytery	*Reaffirmation & Certificate*		*BAPTISMS*				*CHURCHES REPORTING NO ADDITIONS ON PROFESSIONS*		
			Adult		*Infant*				
	1955	*1956*	*1955*	*1956*	*1955*	*1956*	*1954*	*1955*	*1956*
Albemarle	609	574	284	364	205	164	7	6	8
Concord	559	638	240	195	286	347	16	19	19
Fayetteville	696	636	404	356	369	321	29	18	27
Granville	697	717	288	250	223	247	14	8	9
Kings Mountain	370	374	162	159	161	199	8	5	8
Mecklenburg	1,877	1,988	425	358	784	813	22	10	24
Orange	999	1,237	419	386	462	457	21	10	14
Wilmington	770	691	332	296	218	245	26	22	19
Winston-Salem	415	371	127	168	143	134	18	14	14
	6,992	7,226	2,681	2,532	2,851	2,927	161	112	142

TABLE III—PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1956

Year	*Synod*		*General Assembly*		*Baptist*		*Methodist*	
	Membership	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*
1944	95,716		565,853		560,588		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,098	3.41
1944–1956		42.13		47.19		47.16		20.78
1950–1956		18.90		23.30		19.95		8.97

TABLE IV—SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE
Through December 1956

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1956 and for 1948-1956

1956						Period 1948-1956					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	Albemarle	18.97	1	Albemarle	5.27%	1	Albemarle	21.30	1	Albemarle	4.84%
2	Granville	26.18	2	Granville	3.82%	2	Wilmington	27.66	2	Wilmington	3.69%
3	Wilmington	28.03	3	Wilmington	3.57%	3	Winston-Salem	28.80	3	Winston-Salem	3.50%
4	Winston-Salem	30.02	4	Orange	3.30%	4	Granville	29.28	4	Granville	3.47%
5	Orange	30.30	5	Fayetteville	3.16%	5	Fayetteville	29.88	5	Fayetteville	3.38%
6	Fayetteville	31.62	6	Kings Mountain	3.00%	6	Orange	31.80	6	Mecklenburg	3.19%
7	Kings Mountain	33.30	7	Concord	2.93%	7	Mecklenburg	32.98	7	Orange	3.13%
8	Concord	34.09	8	Winston-Salem	2.91%	8	Kings Mountain	33.19	8	Kings Mountain	3.10%
9	Mecklenburg	35.92	9	Mecklenburg	2.78%	9	Concord	38.03	9	Concord	2.63%
	SYNOD	30.31		SYNOD	3.30%		SYNOD	30.54		SYNOD	3.36%

B. TEN YEAR PRESBYTERY COMPARATIVE SUMMARY

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by persons)

	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	Average
Albemarle	17	21.7	18.5	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	19.24	24.01	18.97	21.30
Concord	35	43	32	33.2	46	33.4	53.05	37.12	33.39	34.09	38.03
Fayetteville	26	24	24	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	35.76	28.67	31.62	29.88
Granville	24	38	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	32.91	24.03	26.18	29.28
Kings Mountain	36	26	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.62	30.48	33.30	33.19
Mecklenburg	26	39	31	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	30.09	30.93	35.92	32.98
Orange	29	32	29.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	36.46	29.73	30.30	31.80
Wilmington	21	29	24	24.6	30	22.3	41.29	29.36	27.0	28.03	27.66
Winston-Salem	20	22.2	30	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.24	30.03	30.02	28.80
SYNOD	26	31	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	31.45	29.07	30.31	30.54

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	Average
Albemarle	5.8	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.20	4.16	5.27	4.84
Concord	2.8	2.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.69	2.99	2.93	2.63
Fayetteville	3.8	4.1	4.0	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.49	3.16	3.38
Granville	4.0	2.6	4.0	3.5	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.82	3.47
Kings Mountain	2.7	3.8	3.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	3.16	3.28	3.00	3.10
Mecklenburg	3.9	2.5	3.25	4.0	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.23	2.78	3.19
Orange	3.4	3.1	3.24	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.13
Wilmington	4.7	3.4	4.0	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.69
Winston-Salem	5.2	4.5	2.8	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.30	3.32	2.91	3.50
SYNOD	3.9	3.2	3.5	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.36

---

[1] SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage, and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2] SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentages. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage, the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

January 1—December 31, 1956

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:	**1955**	**1956**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,495.44	$ 3,710.56
Concord	5,706.43	5,914.49
Fayetteville	5,965.49	5,217.10
Granville	3,816.33	5,424.24
Kings Mountain	4,540.30	4,658.21
Mecklenburg	14,042.55	12,715.48
Orange	9,713.11	9,646.57
Wilmington	3,960.96	3,477.14
Winston-Salem	3,362.00	3,490.89
Total from Presbyteries	$54,602.61	$54,254.68
From Other Sources:		
Dividends on Stocks	$ 158.40	$ 237.60
Receipts Honorarii, Etc. (MBF)		1,127.50
Grants-in-aid	10,268.58[1]	1,135.00
Thos. Lee Wilson, Sr., Memorial Fund	56.43	93.08
Interest on Government Bonds	875.00	677.50
Catechism Awards	——[2]	500.00
Withdrawal of Designated Funds for Evangelism Conference	338.85[3]	——
Miscellaneous	765.11	698.94
Total from other Sources	$12,462.37	$ 4,469.62
Gross Receipts	$67,064.98	$58,724.30
Disbursements:		
Home Missions		
Sustentation of Salaries[4]		
Albemarle	$ 9,077.27	$ 9,791.46
Fayetteville	324.25	1.02
Granville	9,307.97	9,575.28
Wilmington	6,832.73	5,711.37
Winston-Salem	9,322.48	9,863.59
	$34,864.70	$34,942.72
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:		
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800.00	1,800.00
Rev. A. C. Miller	600.00	600.00
	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400.00
Dept. Sunday School Ext. Worker	430.11	524.70
Vacation Fund for Workers	300.00	——
Grants-in-aid	9,800.00	1,600.00
Total to Home Msisions	$47,524.81	$39,467.42

---

[1] $56 83 (Additional) in the 1954 balance.

[2] $113.00 of 1954 balance designated for Catechism Awards.

[3] $305.[illegible]7 of 1954 balance designated for Evangelism Conference.

[4] Includes MAF dues on salaries paid

Evangelism

Salary of Director	$ 4,525.00	$ 3,175.87
Manse for Director	900.00	1,023.00
Travel Expense	(82.08)	834.20
Departmental Expense	498.64	57.10
MAF, Group Life & Hospital Insurance	490.13	312.89
Evangelism Conference	561.79	481.11
Miscellaneous	46.84	**897.95
Total to Evangelism	$ 6,931.50	$ 6,782.12[2]

Public Relations

"Presbyterian News"	$ 5,085.51	$ 5,412.21
Total Public Relations	$ 5,085.51	$ 5,412.21
Christian Relations	$ 75.77	$ 107.54

Other Expenses

Committee Expense	$ 783.95	$ 548.85
Synod's Office—40%	10,234.45	†10,009.13
Catechism Award	215.00	246.00
Miscellaneous	78.10	60.20
Total Other Expenses	$11,311.50	$10,864.18
Total Disbursements	$70,929.09	$62,633.47

Summary of Disbursement

Home Missions	$47,524.81	$39,467.42
Evangelism	6,931.50	6,782.12
Public Relations	5,085.51	5,412.21
Christian Relations	75.77	107.54
Other Expenses	11,311.50	10,864.18
Total Disbursements	$70,929.09	$62,633.47
Total Gross Receipts	$67,064.98	$58,724.30
Balance from Previous Year	8,458.32	4,594.21
Grand Total	$75,523.30	$63,318.51
Grand Total Disbursements	70,929.09	62,633.47
Balance	$ 4,594.21	$ 685.04

---

[1] Moving Dr. Thompson—$813.98

[2] Above Budget—Additional expense for office of Evangelism

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund
January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Balance Principal and Interest 1956
Belleview and Selma Church	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,513.85
Berea Church	2,000.00	1,465.77
Bessemer City Church	2,500.00	
Bethel Church	7,500.00	1,829.01
Big Rockfish Church	2,000.00	1,833.57
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	2,394.60
Brentwood Church	5,000.00	
Brookston Church	1,500.00	1,258.03
John Calvin Church	7,500.00	7,023.00
Cameronian Church Manse	2,000.00	
Cape Fear Church	2,000.00	1,810.38
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	
Cary Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	12,519.18
Chicod Church	4,500.00	3,153.91
Dogwood Acres Church	2,000.00	
Harold J. Dudley	4,512.38	2,179.13
Elkin Presbyterian Church	--------------	199.45
Ephesus Church	2,000.00	1,060.60
Grifton Church	7,000.00	6,529.85
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	
Havelock Church	10,000.00	10,291.51
Hopeview Church	8,000.00	4,091.95
Iona Church	5,000.00	2,823.77
Linwood Church Manse	7,000.00	1,364.50
Mount Pleasant Church	2,000.00	1,556.14
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	2,529.36
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	3,294.35
New Salem Church	2,000.00	1,657.36
Northside Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	5,215.95
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	1,775.48
Plymouth Church	3,000.00	2,706.26
Rockfish Church	3,000.00	
Siloan Church	5,000.00	2,863.80
Sherwood Church	5,000.00	4,488.17
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	526.39
Stoney Creek Church	5,000.00	5,022.80
Tabor City Church Manse	5,000.00	838.30
Vaughn Memorial Church	10,000.00	10,339.73
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,427.76
Wendell Church	12,000.00	12,416.88
Wendell Church	3,000.00	3,003.62
West End Church	2,000.00	
Willow Springs and Fellowship Churches	5,000.00	5,149.06
GRAND TOTAL	--------------	$ 130,153.47

Summary

RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	--------------	$ 30,642.73
Interest on Deposit	--------------	39.11
TOTAL RECEIPTS	--------------	$ 30,681.84
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1955	--------------	17,883.97
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR	--------------	$ 48,565.81
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans made	--------------	$ 46,500.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31,1956	--------------	2,065.81
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest all notes December 31, 1956—Schedule	$ 130,153.47	
Cash on Deposit per above	2,065.81	
TOTAL LOANS AND CASH ON DEPOSIT	$ 132,219.28	
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR	--------------	$ 48,565.81

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

December 31, 1956

		Interest and Principal Accrued Current Year
CHURCH LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:		
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	$ 9,858.05	$ 200.00
Oak Grove Manse—Carolina Beach Road, Wilmington Presbytery—Original Loan $5,000.00	2,106.28	1,121.53
Springhill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	10,052.60	
Havelock Church—Original Loan $15,000.00	15,410.96	
Pageland Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $3,500.00	3,593.97	
Wilmington Presbytery Home Mission Committee—Bethel Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $7,500.00	5,994.32	1,781.25
TOTAL CHURCH LOANS	$ 47,016.18	$ 3,102.78
SECURITIES:		
Wysong-Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate No. 175—100 Shares @ $5.00	$ 500.00	
Certificate No. 176— 98 Shares @ $5.00	490.00	
Certificate No. 28—132 Shares @ $5.00	660.00	
Certificate No. 29— 66 Shares @ $5.00	330.00	
396 Shares @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00	$ 237.60
Little Watchman Stock:		
Certificate 96— 4-¼ Shares @ $100.00	$ 425.00	
Certificate No. 278—12-¾ Shares @ No Par Value	----------	----------
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	$ 237.60
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina	$ 3,355.98	$ 29.23
GRAND TOTAL	$ 52,777.16	$ 3,369.61

Permanent Reserve Fund—Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

RECEIPTS:	
Collections on Church Loans	$ 3,102.78
Interest Earned on Deposits	29.23
Proceeds from U. S. Government Bonds Sold	31,523.20
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 34,655.21
CASH ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1955	7,200.77
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR	$ 41,855.98
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Loans made	$ 38,500.00
Balance on Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina	3,355.98
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR	$ 41,855.98

d. Designated Funds

January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1955	----------$	2,580.21
RECEIPTS:		
Interest earned on deposit	$ 38.42	
Gift for Church and Manse Planning Book—Thomas Milburn Belk Foundation	1,000.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		1,038.42
Balance on Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, North Carolina		$ 3,618.62

3. BUDGET—CHURCH EXTENSION—1958

Synod of North Carolina

	1956 Budget	1957 Budget	Proposed 1958 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries of Workers			
Albemarle	----------	----------	$ 10,775
Granville	----------	----------	9,000
Wilmington	----------	----------	6,900
Winston-Salem	----------	----------	15,336
	$ 36,000	$ 40,000	$ 42,011
MAF—7½ Per Cent	----------	----------	3,151
	$ 36,000	$ 40,000	$ 45,162
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities			
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	1,800	1,800
	$ 2,400	$ 2,400	$ 2,400
Department Sunday School Extension Worker	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Vacation Fund for Workers	300	300	300
Grants-in-Aid	6,000	10,000	10,000
	$ 6,900	$ 10,900	$ 10,900
Total Home Missions	$ 45,300	$ 53,300	$ 58,462
EVANGELISM:			
Salary for Director	$ 4,500	$ 5,500	$ 5,500
Manse for Director	900	1,200	1,200
Travel Expense (Net)	800	800	800
Departmental Expenses	800	800	1,000
MAF, Group Life, and Hospital Insurance	490	588	560
Evangelism Conference (s)	600	600	600
Subsidization Visiting Evangelists	200	----------	----------
Miscellaneous	100	300	500
Total Evangelism	$ 8,390	$ 9,788	$ 10,160
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio & T V	$ 1,500	----------	$ 500
"Presbyterian News"	5,434	----------	----------
Total Public Relations	$ 6,934	----------	$ 500
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	200	200	200
NEGRO WORK	500	500	500
OTHER EXPENSES:			
Committee Expense	800	600	600
Synod's Office (40%)	9,746	----------	----------
Miscellaneous	100	100	200
Total Other Expenses	$ 10,646	$ 700	$ 800
SUMMARIZED:			
Home Missions	$ 45,300	$ 53,300	$ 58,462
Evangelism	8,390	9,788	10,160
Public Relations	6,934	----------	500
Christian Relations	200	200	200
Negro Work	500	500	500
Miscellaneous	10,646	700	800
	$ 71,970	$ 64,488	$ 70,622

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Table I. 1956 Apportionments, Acceptances, and Gifts By Presbyteries To Synod's Church Extension

	1956				Gave		Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	%	1955	1954		Askings	Gifts	% Paid
Albemarle	$ 4,686	$ 4,686	$ 3,711	(79.19)	$ 3,495	$ 3,698				
Concord	8,608	8,611	5,915	(68.69	5,706	5,775				
Fayetteville	9,011	9,018	5,217	(57.85)	5,966	5,721				
Granville	5,512	8,357	5,424	(64.90)	3,816	2,918	1952–53	$ 85,000	$ 54,663	$ 64.30%
Kings Mountain	5,524	5,524	4,658	(84.32)	4,540	4,531	1953 (9 mos.)	75,670	51,138	67.58%
Mecklenburg	18,195	18,344	12,716	(69.32)	22,043*	12,864	1954	74,728	53,466	71.55%
Orange	10,359	10,368	9,647	(93.05)	9,713	8,902	1955	71,026	62,603*	88.14%
Wilmington	5,550	5,591	3,477	(62.19)	3,961	5,484	1956	71,970	54,255	75.38%
Winston-Salem	4,509	4,500	3,491	(77.58)	3,362	3,573	1957	64,488		
SYNOD	$ 71,970	$ 74,999	$ 54,255	(72.34)	$ 62,603*	$ 53,466				

* Includes $8,000 from Stultz Fund.

		1956	1955
TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION	$	71,970	$ 71,026
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS		17,715	8,423

Table II. Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries[1]

	1954		1955		1956		1957	1958
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 8,150	$ 8,363	$ 10,954	$ 9,077	$ 10,635	$ 9,791	$ 11,440	$ 10,775
Fayetteville	312	324	237	324	237			
Granville	7,060	5,453	10,775	9,308	10,775	9,575	9,800	9,000
Wilmington	6,600	6,386	7,200	6,833	6,600	5,711	6,700	6,900
Winston-Salem	8,000	7,692	8,485	9,322	11,981	9,864	14,021	15,336
SYNOD	$ 30,122	$ 28,218	$ 37,651	$ 34,864	$ 40,228	$ 34,941	$ 41,961	$ 42,011

---

[1] Requests do not include MAF but amounts "Paid" do.

Gifts by Churches to their Presbytery Home Missions 1956

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 5,100	$ 20,149
Concord	9,932	50,515
Fayetteville	11,824	40,855
Granville	7,963	23,148
Kings Mountain	14,385	16,590
Mecklenburg	47,603	61,539
Orange	10,283	63,731
Wilmington	6,316	27,562
Winston-Salem	19,888	23,699
Total	$ 133,294	$ 327,787

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1956

Albemarle	$ 12,696
Concord	20,034
Fayetteville	19,816
Granville	14,894
Kings Mountain	17,804
Mecklenburg	52,304
Orange	30,113
Wilmington	7,371
Winston-Salem	7,609
By Synod	$ 182,641

Summary—1956

Congregational Missions	$ 133,294
Presbytery Missions	327,787
Both Above	460,981
Board of Church Extension	182,641
Synod's Church Extension	54,255

Table III. Five-Year Summary

	1952	1953 (12 months)	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956
Congregation	$ 146,022	$ 142,350	$ 111,639	$ 156,690	$ 120,597	$ 133,294
Presbyteries	322,992	279,463	223,528	296,412	332,431	327,787
Total	469,014	421,813	335,167	452,702	453,028	460,981
Assembly	152,691	156,229	128,783	175,609	193,050	182,641
Total	621,705	578,042	463,950	628,311	646,078	643,622
Synod	56,702	54,663	51,138	53,466	62,603	54,255
GRAND TOTAL	$ 678,407	$ 632,705	$ 515,088	$ 681,777	$ 708,681	$ 697,877

C. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

It is now six years since the Synod of North Carolina undertook a survey of its educational program and its responsibility for the schools and colleges within its bounds. In 1951 Synod was challenged by its Committee of Higher Christian Education to study its program, past and future, in this vital area of Christian life. The Committee's report of that year echoed the concern expressed in the "Works Report" of almost a decade earlier. In 1952 Synod expressed unanimously its growing concern for the future of Higher Christian Education in its bounds. And in 1953, Synod accepted a grant from the Ford Foundation to finance a complete study survey of its schools and colleges, and agreed to accept the implications of the study by implementing it with appropriate action. An able Study Committee was composed of representatives of the several schools and colleges involved and of the Synod at large. An outstanding Advisory Group of nationally known educators was secured and the study made. In 1955 the Study Group made its report and recommendations in the now famous Survey Report. The Report and Recommendations were adopted by Synod in an almost unanimous decision. And again in 1956 Synod re-affirmed its confidence in the Report and its determination to proceed along the lines of the Recommendations made.

Education a Chief Concern of Presbyterians

Such determined concern for education was in keeping with Presbyterianism at its traditional best. Since the days of John Calvin's school at Geneva, commonly called "The Academy," Presbyterians have believed its schools must be what a Dutch historian called Calvin's Geneva University: ". . . the strong stay of faith, the foundation of the church, the refuge and nursing home of learning and of art" (Kampschulte).

It was to be expected also that one aftermath of the latest world war would be a strengthening of the Church's teaching ministry through schools and colleges. Twice before in American history war concentrated the attention of the Church upon the necessity for schools and colleges.

Out of the War for Independence was born the University of North Carolina. Before this time of freedom, the Colony's government under the Lord Proprietors had refused to permit the establishment of such a school. (A request in 1770 by the Presbytery of Mecklenburg to Governor Tryon to recommend to the State Assembly that it establish a "public seminary in some part of the backcountry of the Colony" resulted in the abortive attempt to establish Queen's college in 1771.) With the establishment of the University, however, with Presbyterian ministers first as Supervising Professors and then as President, schools sprang up throughout the colony. Between 1777-1780 forty-one "academies" were chartered by the General Assembly. The establishment of Davidson College in 1837 with a University-trained first president can be said to be one result of the post-Revolution concern for education among Presbyterians.

The difficult years during the Civil War and Reconstruction period saw the temporary or permanent closing of many of these schools. But the return to peace and the re-building of the shattered society saw the establishment of more Presbyterian schools as for example Queens and Peace College. Both had been envisioned as early as 1857 but the interruption of the war prevented formal instruction bing offered. So it was not until 1872 that Peace opened its doors to receive students. Of the many academies and private schools, many of them Presbyterian, which flourished in this era, most of them have either merged or closed.

The years after World War I saw the merging of Queens College and Chicora and the undergirding of Flora Macdonald College (which incidentally adopted that name in 1915).

It was to be expected then that a part of our concern for returning veterans and for the post-war generation should be expressed in the Synod by a renewed concern for our church-related schools.

Education the Concern of Synod

The interest in education has been particularly strong among Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina. Within the bounds of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., there have been seventeen senior colleges. Four of these have been in North Carolina. Of six Junior Colleges related to the Southern Church, four have been in North Carolina.

One pattern can be traced very clearly in the past one hundred and fifty years' history of our Church's concern for schools and colleges. Presbyterians have drawn together from ever-widening areas to work together for the adequate support of its educational institutions. The broadest possible base for support of schools and colleges has been found to be necessary.

So Peace College in its history moved from private control to Church control to Presbytery control and finally, in 1953, to Synod support and control. Queens College passed from private control to church support and control in 1889. Today her twenty-seven trustees are chosen by the Synods of North and South Carolina. So Flora Macdonald passed from private control to its present status of control by three Presbyteries and support by Synod. And Davidson, begun in 1835 by two Presbyteries, Concord and Bethel (in Synod of S. C.), is today under the control of fifty-one Trustees, appointed by Presbyteries in North Carolina and Florida and supported by the entire Synod of North Carolina.

In the present post-war era we are still endeavoring to offer our schools and colleges the broadest possible base of support and to find ways and means for Presbyterians to work effectively together in larger numbers to insure the survival of our schools.

Another pattern which we can trace in the history of our schools has been the recognition of the need for academic standards and the struggle for accredited status in the educational community of our Southland and Nation. We know that the sruggle has not been an easy one. Davidson was accredited by the Southern Association of Schools and Colleges in 1917—a half-century ago. Our other schools attained this recognition much more slowly: Queens in 1932, Peace in 1947, Flora Macdonald in 1950, PJC in 1952, Lees-McRae in 1953 and a request from Mitchell in 1955 was denied. Such accreditation is required if the students from our schools are to receive credit in graduate schools or other colleges for their under-graduate work.

We can only conclude that in view of these facts the present study in which we are engaged was long over-due and must be pursued with vigor if our church-related schools are to survive.

The Situation Today

As our Synod meets this year and as once again together we give our attention to the needs of our schools and scholars we have many reasons to hope that we stand on the threshold of the greatest era in church-related education our Church has known.

National attention is focused upon our deliberations and decisions. Philanthropic Foundations, already concerned about church-related education, have been challenged by our evident concern and have come to our aid. Whole communities, more inclusive than our own Presbyterian constituency, have caught the vision of what church-related schools mean to the South. Other denominations within the Christian church are following our lead and looking to us for guidance. Our whole Synod, our whole Presbyterian membership, have faced the issues we have raised courageously. Never before have the needs of our schools been so widely known and their future a matter of such heart-felt concern.

We are encouraged to believe that in spite of the questions yet to be answered, the problems yet to be solved, th differences still to be reconciled, our Synod is moving forward with unity and determination. Let us refuse to be diverted or distracted by secondary concerns or regional loyalties or unwise adherence to the past. But let us continue in our determination to preserve for our Church and Synod schools and colleges which can claim the confident, loyal support of ourselves, serve the coming generations of students, and fit them for Christian service in a changing world.

Our Chief Concerns

The task before us is not completed. Certain concerns must be kept constantly before us. Your Committee earnestly begs you to keep in your mind and heart as subjects for your prayers the following:

(a) We must have an educational program to which our Synod can give enthusiastic and confident support. The benefits of such a program are dual: Synod, by its constituency, can offer our schools the broadest possible base of support; and Synod can offer these schools wise and co-ordinated advice and guidance.

(b) We must give to our schools adequate financial support. Only by annual gifts and continuing endowment can our church-related schools meet the challenge of the standards being set by tax-supported schools. We must determine the wisest use, as Christian stewards, of our educational dollars. We must not, as has sometimes been true in the past, dissipate our funds by too wide distribution—sentencing our schools to pauperism by offering them too little.

(c) We must continue to study the function of our church-related schools. What may the Church expect of them? What may our society expect of them? What may the students expect of them?

(d) We must study the relation of our schools to other academic communities, i.e. to the state-supported schools and other denominational schools. If we are not to accept the Roman Catholic pattern of offering students a complete education in every branch of learning and of the professions, we must insure our students a thorough academic and spiritual basis for their graduate and professional studies.

(e) We must keep constantly before us the great number of our boys and girls who pursue their education in State or non-Presbyterian schools. Such students far outnumber the Presbyterian students in our own schools. In 1955-1956 of 4,687 Presbyterians in senior colleges (exclusive of graduate or professional schools) 3,737 were in State-supported or non-Presbyterian schools. We must carry our Church witness and ministry to them.

We are persuaded that Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina will accept the opportunity with which we are challenged today. Every cause of the Church's program, Evangelism, Extension, Christian Education, has its place in our task. We dare not neglect so great an opportunity. A distinguished philosopher, Alfred Whitehead in his *Aims of Education* has issued a solemn warning:

"In the conditions of modern life, the rule is absolute, the race which does not value trained intelligence is doomed. Not all your heroism, not all your social charm, not all your wit, not all your victories on land or at sea can move back the finger of fate. Today we maintain ourselves. Tomorrow science will have moved forward yet one more step, and there will be no appeal from the judgment which will then be pronounced on the uneducated."

Recommendations:

1. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr. be heard in an address on Christian Education.

2. That *Whereas*, after comprehensive study and consideration, the Synod of North Carolina, in annual meeting assembled in July, 1955, directed that all necessary action be taken to establish a new four-year co-educational college in Eastern North Carolina, by means of the merger and consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, and Presbyterian Junior College for Men; and further authorized a financial campaign to raise three million dollars ($3,000,000) for the formation of such consolidated college; and

   Whereas, at the 1956 annual meeting of Synod the question of the Consolidated College was again discussed and the decision of Synod to proceed with the merger and consolidation of the three colleges was re-affirmed by a decisive vote; and

   Whereas, in 1956, pursuant to the direction of Synod, an extensive campaign for funds to establish and maintain such Consolidated Presbyterian College was conducted in every Presbytery in North Carolina, and through the generous giving and the devotion of untold time and effort on the part of Presbyterians throughout the State, this campaign, together with gifts already offered, and other efforts have resulted in more than $5,000,000 being available for the college and the prospect of other large contributions; and

   Whereas, the elected Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College have for almost two years worked constantly and diligently toward perfecting plans for the new institution, and have already acquired therefor a site of approximately 850 acres of land; and

   Whereas, it is the continued conviction of Synod that the cause of higher Christian education in North Carolina will be best served by the fulfillment of this plan for merging said three colleges into a single Consolidated Presbyterian College, and that the accomplishment of such plan should go forward with all reasonable dispatch:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED, as follows:

Resolved: That the Trustees of Flora Macdonald College, the Trustees of Peace College, Inc., and the Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc. be and they hereby are empowered and directed to proceed immediately with the execution of an Agreement of Consolidation which will accomplish the merger and consolidation of said three corporations into a single new corporation, and to take all other steps and execute all other documents which will aid or facilitate such merger and consolidation; and

Resolved Further: That prior to execution of said Agreement of Consolidation the Trustees of Peace College, Inc. are directed to take all steps necessary to acquire and vest in said corporation the legal title to and ownership of the tract of real estate upon which its college buildings are located; and

Resolved Further: That, recognizing the problems which confront the Congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and believing in their loyalty to the purposes and policies of the Synod, that the Synod urges this Congregation and its Session to take all necessary steps to facilitate the transfer of Peace College.

Resolved Further: That all Presbyterians throughout the State of North Carolina unite wholeheartedly and enthusiastically behind the establishment of the Consolidated Presbyterian College at Laurinburg to the end that it will make a great future contribution to Christian Higher Education, the Kingdom of Our Lord Christ and His Church, continuing that which is best in the ideals and service of the three merging institutions.

2. That Synod urges the Boards of the three institutions to be merged, to execute all necessary papers to enable the Board of the Consolidated College to carry out the necessary instruments of consolidation; this action to be taken immediately following the meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Montreat, North Carolina, June 25-27, 1957.

3. That, in response to the action of Synod, relating to Class representation on the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College (Report of Committee on Nominations, p. 42, 1956 Minutes),
    (1) The Board of Trustees of the Consolidated College be increased by the addition of four members;
    (2) The present Board, with these four additional members, be set up in classes with one, two, and three year terms, with regular appointment thereafter for a three-year term; and,
    (3) Vacancies be supplied to the end that each Presbytery be represented by at least two members.

4. That the direction of the Vocational Guidance Center(s) be placed under the Executive Committee on Higher Education, with coopted representation from the Center(s) on the Executive Committee, or its sub-committee on Vocational Guidance.

5. That, in response to the action of the Synod of 1955 (Recommendation Number 3, Report of sub-committee on Educational Institutions, p. 130), instructing the establishment of a Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education, the following rules and regulations governing such a Committee, be adopted:

(1) Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.
   (a) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committee on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program and to make recommendations for its improvement.
   (b) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

(2) Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Higher Education.

(3) Nomination of Members. The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Higher Education to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

(4) The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine. It is suggested that the number be set at nine for the initial appointment.

(5) Term of Office. The initial appointment should be on a staggered basis for one, two and three year terms with a regular appointment thereafter for a three-year term.

(6) Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

6. That the overture from Albemarle Presbytery asking Synod to reexamine the location of the Consolidated Presbyterian College be answered in the negative.

7. That the Communication from the Synod of Virginia requesting the Synod of North Carolina to limit the term of office of trustees of the Synod of North Carolina on the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary be answered in the negative.

8. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear briefly a representative of Queens College.

Charles Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

1. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, *Chairman*

This has been a year of increased demands for the work of Campus Christian Life in the Synod of North Carolina without commensurate increase of income.

East Carolina College is getting a full time worker for the first time in many years. Duke University is asking for a full time worker which is desperately needed. State College has had to have addititional secretarial help to release the staff from routine duties. The University of North Carolina is desperately in need of an additional Campus Christian Life Worker. With the moving of Wake Forest College to Winston-Salem, request has been made for help from the Reynolda Church, working with the students in Winston-Salem. Other requests have come in from other institutions.

This has put a tremendous load on the operating budget of Campus Christian Life, and the increased number of Presbyterian students has, of course, been reflected in this increased financial demand.

The work that has been done in these centers is heartening and heart-warming. The Committee would recommend that every Church that has an opportunity to do so invite one of the Campus Christian Life workers and some of their students to take part in a Sunday service describing the work of Campus Christian Life in their institution. It will be a high spiritual experience for the Church that so invites such a group.

But perhaps our biggest problem lies in the fact that the Synod's campaign for Higher Education did not reach its goal in monies that would be released to Campus Christian Life. The Committee has seriously considered how the small amount that is available can be used effectively in all of the situations. The Committee has come to the conclusion that such amounts simply will not meet the situation in any of the Centers if divided according to the percentage of the requests made. When the Committee was faced with the responsibility of seeking to establish priority, that one center get enough money to do a job adequately and other centers be left with no capital funds, it has felt that there was not authority nor background for the doing of that. To solve this problem, the Committee has requested the Synod to take action which would indicate what it desires to be done. The Committee is firmly of the opinion that every dollar that was requested for capital outlay in Campus Christian Life is desperately needed and more besides.

The Committee would remind Synod that this is one of the tremendous tasks before the Synod and the large number of Presbyterian students being reached or failing to be reached by these Campus Christian Life workers is one of the primary **challenges** which the Synod must face.

LAWRENCE I. STELL, *Chairman*

a. Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1956

RECEIPTS:	1955	1956
Designated Receipts from Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,235.12	$ 1,570.13
Concord	2,010.47	2,524.21
Fayetteville	1,992.92	2,131.55
Granville	934.97	3,619.41
Kings Mountain	1,651.06	2,164.12
Mecklenburg	4,866.78	5,225.37
Orange	4,639.29	5,070.58
Wilmington	957.27	1,098.63
Winston-Salem	1,334.22	1,519.90
	$ 19,622.10	$ 24,923.90
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	220.00	200.00
Interest on Savings Account	128.77	138.70
Total Operating Receipts	$ 19,970.87	$ 25,262.60
Funds Transferred from J. M. Garrison—Former Treasurer	----------	13,175.91
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 19,970.87	$ 38,438.51

DISBURSEMENTS:

Support of Campus Christian Life Work:		
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	$ 6,220.50	$ 8,250.00
Woman's College Greensboro	1,708.34	3,960.00
State College, Raleigh	5,000.00	7,260.00
Duke University, Durham	1,800.00	3,960.00
East Carolina College, Greenville	500.00	2,000.00
State Teacher's College, Fayetteville	----------	600.00
Westminster Fellowship	78.00	300.00
Assistance Westminster Fellowship Work at Church Related Colleges	----------	----------
Training Fund for Student Workers	----------	----------
Miscellaneous	295.00	----------
	$ 15,601.84	$ 26,330.00
Committee Expenses	----------	353.94
Audit of Funds, J. M. Garrison, Treasurer	----------	35.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 15,601.84	$ 26,718.94

Cash In Bank December 31, 1956	$ 6,345.20
Savings Account Security National Bank	2,647.49
On Deposit Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Greensboro	2,726.88
	$ 11,719.57
Total Accounted for	$ 38,438.51

Note: From the funds available, $4,369.03 designated for building project at the University of North Carolina.

b. Campus Christian Life Budget—1958

	1956	1957	1958
University of North Carolina	$ 8,250	$ 8,250	$ 13,008
North Carolina State College	7,260	11,320	12,200
Duke University	3,960	4,000	4,000
Woman's College U. N. C.	3,960	4,000	4,000
East Carolina College	3,960	4,200	4,400
Teachers College Fayetteville	600	1,250	1,802
Wake Forest	----------	2,000	2,000
Westminster Fellowship Synod	300	400	400
Assistance Westminster Fellowship Work at Church Related Colleges	1,500	1,500	
Training Fund Student Workers	300	300	
Committee Expenses	700	500	500
Challenge Fund Chapel Hill	----------	----------	----------
Other Expenses (Miscellaneous)	----------	----------	3,000
Total Budget	$ 30,790	$ 37,720	$ 45,310

2. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

The prospect for higher education in the Synod of North Carolina was never brighter. Everywhere one turns there are encouraging signs of progress and increased strength.

Davidson College:

Davidson College has been saddened by the decision of President John Rood Cunningham to retire effective September 1, 1957. Dr. Cunningham came to Davidson in 1941. In the sixteen years that he has served as its president, Davidson under his wise and energetic leadership has made enormous advances. The following table gives some indication of these achievements:

	1941	1956-57
Endowment	$3,658,000	$8,509,000
Plant Funds	2,013,000	5,250,000
Annual Gifts	10,478	125,016
Annual Budget	378,548	1,424,062
Annual Library	9,560	39,920
Annual Student Aid	23,400	119,000
Top Faculty Salary	4,000	8,000 (plus 10% TIAA)

A new dormitory has been built this past year through the generosity of Mr. E. H. Little, Chairman of the Board, Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Company. The Trustees have decided to build in the near future, as soon as the gifts justify its start, a Fine Arts Building to be named in honor of Dr. Cunningham. There is anticipated on July 1 the second installment of the gift of The Ford Foundation which will increase Davidson's Endowment by $225,000, bringing it just short of the $9,000,000 mark. $696,179 were added to the Capital Funds of Davidson during the fiscal year 1956-57.

Graduates of Davidson continue to win great honors for themselves and the college. And the number seeking admission to the college far exceeds the available places.

Queens College:

Queens has again operated at capacity with slightly more than 400 regular students. In addition to the regularly enrolled students, a program of evening classes has been presented for the benefit of the entire area. Almost 800 have been enrolled in these classes. When you add to this number 170 in the non-college Music Department and the additional students in the Summer School, the total number of persons receiving instruction at Queens College is in excess of 1,500.

Queens is looking forward to its major campaign for two million dollars in capital funds. Through the observance of its Centennial here, Queens has been brought to the attention of the Piedmont Carolinas in a very fine fashion. Even before the campaign has started, $60,000 has been added to the capital funds during the past year. The budget has been increased by some 15% and the endowment of the college has passed the one million dollar mark for the first time in the history of the school.

The Consolidated College:

It was feared by some that the Synod's action of consolidation would affect adversely the constituent institutions, Flora Macdonald, Peace and Presbyterian Junior College. This has not been the case for each of them has enjoyed a very fine year and is looking to another strong year. Flora Macdonald is looking forward, as are Queens and Davidson, to the second installment of The Ford Foundation's gift.

The Board of the Consolidated College has appointed President Marshall Woodson as Acting President of The Consolidated College, with President Louis LaMotte as Acting Vice President. In addition, Dr. W. T. Thompson has been appointed as Consultant to the Board.

Perhaps the most important event in the life of The Consolidated College is the study projected for the summer. It would have been possible to have begun construction of the buildings on the site at Laurinburg had the Board been content to reproduce the kind of school buildings now in existence. The Board, however, felt that it had the opportunity of re-thinking the matter of school architecture in such a way as does not often come to a college. They realized, too, that college buildings must be designed from the inside out if they are to be designed well. It was first necessary to determine what was to be taught and how it was to be taught before a floor could be built under such instruction and walls built around it. The Ford Foundation, recognizing the importance of such a step, has agreed to underwrite an additional study which will be made during the month of August on the whole matter of the curriculum of a Christian College. To make this study, outstanding Christian educators have been invited to come together at the University of North Carolina. Those who have accepted our invitation are:

Dr. Roland Frye of Emory University
Dean Jameson M. Jones of Southwestern at Memphis
Dean Sidney J. French of Rollins College
Dean William Taeusch of Wooster College
Professor Rene Williamson of Louisiana State University

In addition to these, an outstanding woman educator will be invited to join the group.

It is to be hoped that the architect for the new buildings will join in the discussions so that he may understand the purpose and program of the college as he begins his task.

Mitchell College:

Mitchell College has successfully raised funds well in excess of its necessary minimum and looks forward to increased usefulness as a private community institution. In order that it may not be seriously handicapped in this period of transition, the Synod has agreed to continue Mitchell College in its benevolent budget through the calendar year 1958, by which time income from its new resources will enable it to move ahead as a private institution.

Union Theological Seminary:

The difficulty facing Union Theological Seminary is a happy one—too many students for the ministry for its present buildings and faculty. It will be impossible to house the new student body on the campus. An administrative building is badly needed. Additional faculty is needed to lift some of the very heavy load from the shoulders of the present faculty. Not only must Union have more funds from its supporting Synods in annual support; funds must be found also for capital improvements and increased endowment.

Annual Support:

The Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina have fallen far behind the Methodists and Baptists in their support of their educational institutions. The Synod must move as rapidly as possible to increase its annual gifts to its schools. Your Committee set several years ago as one of its goals to be achieved by 1958 an income equal to $100,000 for each Davidson, Queens and The Consolidated College.

It now appears that the physical consolidation of Peace, Flora Macdonald and P.J.C. at Laurinburg cannot be achieved by 1958, so the division of funds of the Synod cannot follow the projected threefold division pattern. It also appears that the goal of $100,000 for each of the three colleges, with a similar increase for Union Seminary, was too modest. We would call on the Synod to set a goal of $125,000 each by 1960. This would bring us in line with the support received by some of the other Presbyterian Colleges and Methodist and Baptist schools of comparable rank.

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 865 students, 62 Professors, 12 Officers of Administration.)

Financial: Book value of property, $5,235,669; General and Scholarship Endowment, $8,405,074 (including half our Ford Grant or an additional $225,000 expected in July); For the college year ending June 30, 1957 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $30,712 or 3.4% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far plus final two payments of same period last year. Since the last annual report, a total of $469,301 has been added to the endowment funds of the College.

It is anticipated that the enrollment will be held to approximately 865 students for the 1957-58 college year. The College has received more than 700 applications for enrollment this year. Out of this number it is necessary for the Admissions Committee to confine itself to 265 students for the incoming Freshman Class.

The Trustees of Davidson College have authorized a gradual increase in enrollment to 1000 students, and they have specified that such an increase will be made only as the resources of the college are enlarged to guarantee the quality of the instructional program. To support this effort, a multi-million dollar Ten-Year Plan of Development has been charted by the Trustees and Faculty to organize, on a long-range basis, the planning, curricular studies, and financial expansion that will bring added strength, vigor, and effectiveness to Davidson during the next decade.

Included, as an important initial step in this program, is the immediate erection of an addition to the college library which has been made possible by a $250,000 grant from an anonymous North Carolina Foundation. It is anticipated that this construction will be completed by September, 1958.

Dr. John R. Cunningham, president of Davidson since 1941, has resigned as of September 1, 1957 and will on that date begin his new duties as Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation with offices in Charlotte. Dean Clarence J. Pietenpol, Dean of the Faculty, has been appointed acting President to serve for the interim period, beginning September 1, until Dr. Cunningham's successor is named.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and operated by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 356 Students, 7 on Administrative Staff, 33 Faculty Members.

Property and Finances:

A. (1) Value of property—$415,008
   (2) General Endowment—$386,897.62
   (3) Scholarship Endowment—$129,050.93

B. A second gift of $3,000 for the Scholarship Fund was received from an anonymous Foundation.

C. A grant of $5,000 was received from an anonymous Foundation. It constitutes the second contribution from this source.

Physical Improvements:

A. Offices, Dining Hall, and several classrooms renovated.

B. All machinery rebuilt in the laundry.

C. The house formerly occupied by Professor Wright was completely refurnished and assigned to the Guidance Center.

D. Equipment bought for the Business and Home Economics Departments.

Administration:

Dr. Woodson has been asked to serve as Acting President of the Consolidated College by its Board of Trustees. Dean Gwynn has been chosen as Chairman of a committee to develop a proposed curriculum for the merged institution.

The following recommendations of President Woodson to the new Board were approved at its recent meeting:

1. That an architectural firm be chosen immediately to begin planning buildings for the Consolidated College.
2. That the administration of the three institutions be merged as soon as possible after the forthcoming meeting of Synod.
3. That a curriculum seminar be held during August, 1957, at Chapel Hill, with the following outstanding educators participating: Dr. Sidney J. French, Dean of Rollins College, Florida; Dr. Henry William Taeusch, Dean of the College of Wooster, Ohio; Dr. Jameson M. Jones, Dean of Southwestern at Memphis, Tennessee; Dr. Rene de Visme Williamson, Chairman of the Department of Government, Louisiana State University; Dr. Roland M. Frye, Department of English, Emory University; and Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean of Flora Macdonald College.

Academic Progress:

Judging by the standardized tests, which are given to all entering students at the opening of College, we had this year the ablest Freshman class in many years. Their work from day to day has verified this estimate of their capacities. Very few have been placed on academic probation, and those who fell behind in their work quickly responded to the special guidance which is always provided for students in difficulty.

Several of our students graduating in 1956 received scholarships for graduate work, and their records have justified the confidence placed in them.

The Honor Society, formed two years ago, continues to be active in the life of the College, serving as a standard for scholastic excellence. The annual address this spring was given by Dr. James Ross McCain, President Emeritus of Agnes Scott College. He brought both encouragement and many helpful suggestions about making the ideals of this group even more effective in the experience of both faculty and students.

Our faculty has had significant recognition from the outside. Several of them have been offered jobs elsewhere at substantial increases in pay. One professor, who finished a year of graduate study at Columbia University last August, was offered an excellent job on the staff of that great institution, and of course, the salary was more than he is receiving here. The Dean of the Conservatory, at the last meeting of the National Association of Schools of Music, was chosen as one member of a committee of three to investigate four of the schools in the Association whose standing had come under a cloud. This was the highest form of recognition—the other two members of the committee were heads of music departments in great universities.

Miss Hazel Morrison, Dean of Admissions and Registrar, was honored at the meeting of the North Carolina College Conference in November. The Association of College and University Registrars elected her as its president, and she is planning an excellent program for the meeting next fall.

Professors Bullock, Bryant, and Hawse have received a grant from the Danforth Foundation for attendance upon a nationwide seminar on college teaching in New York City this summer. Only twenty-five people from the entire country were selected to participate in this group.

The academic standing of our faculty members is constantly being improved. We are adding Ph.D.'s and M.A.'s to the list in the place of people who leave without this type of preparation. Only a few instructors remain with just the B.A. or B.S. degree.

The faculty has been pretty well stabilized during the last two years. Flora Macdonald College is a very pleasant place in which to work, and the turnover in faculty personnel is remarkably small.

Spiritual Life of the College:

The Christian Association has enjoyed unusually strong leadership during the past year. This organization has not only provided the customary spiritual experiences in worship and prayer band activities, but many worthwhile projects in Christian service. Dr. A. W. Dick came at the invitation of this group for our Spiritual Emphasis Week in February. His powerful sermons and wise counseling left an indelible impression upon both students and faculty.

The faculty committee on chapel exercises has made a fine contribution to the spiritual growth of the College in recent years. Chapel services have been greatly improved, and many outside speakers of real stature have been secured to participate in this service of worship and inspiration.

The spiritual health of a college can be pretty well judged by the fidelity of the student body to the Honor System. We can report that the Student Council has been diligent in its observance of the Code, and it has received the overwhelming support of the students in all classes.

Guidance and Counseling:

For the first time since its organization five years ago, the Guidance and Counseling Center is in quarters adequate for the work it was intended to do. Nearly 500 people have availed themselves of its services during the past nine months, most of them youngsters sponsored by the local churches in our Synod. So impressive has been the record of this agency, that requests are coming in from city and county school units, and from industrial firms for its help.

The Synod this year appropriated $5,000 in its benevolence askings for the Center. Its Committee on Christian Higher Education has enthusiastically recommended our work, and is asking for $7,500 to be appropriated in 1958. That added to the $2,500 invested by the College will at last give us the money that we need for employing the staff that we must have to meet the increasing demands upon the Center. We hope in the near future to be accredited by the American Personnel and Guidance Association.

Prospects for Next Year:

1. Summer School: For the first time in many years, Flora Macdonald is offering a wide variety of courses for summer study. There will be one term of the summer school, running for five weeks, six days a week, June 10-July 13. The preliminary enrollment is excellent, and we hope to have from 75 to 100 students.
2. Competitive Scholarships: The amounts offered this year were increased as follows: one scholarship of $1,600; one of $1,200; and two of $800. A large number of very promising students entered the contest, a majority of whom have already registered for 1957-58. The winners of the awards have very unusual records. This contest is making a signal contribution to the quality of our student body.
3. There is already an excellent registration of new students for next year. It looks as if we will have a capacity enrollment, with applications considerably beyond our accommodations.
4. Faculty salaries have been raised for the academic year 1957-58, and we look forward to continued progress in the field of intellectual achievement.

QUEENS COLLEGE. Charlotte, North Carolina, Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Education

Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, the American Association of University Women, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment in regular college session, 409; Evening College, 792; non-college music enrollment, 171; summer session of 1956, 148; total 1520.

Financial Status: Value of property, $3,000,000. General and scholarship endowment $1,000,000. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1956-57 were $41,899 (North Carolina $28,036) which is 6.6% of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: During 1956-57 the college has celebrated its centennial year with a series of convocations stressing the program and history of the college, the college and the church, the college and the community, and the college and the alumnae. Two convocations were held off campus to accommodate the large crowds: one convocation in one of the seven churches begun on the campus and another in the city auditorium.

Special events and features of the year included a series of recitals on the newly installed Belk organ, campus meetings of men's and women's civic clubs, a number of civic music and arts programs honoring the college, and the extensive showing of the college film. The film was the gift of the Jefferson Broadcasting System and was shown over television by WBTV.

The history of the college was the theme of the annual Carolinas' Carrousel in November. A centennial exhibit was assembled through the efforts of the alumnae and was displayed on campus throughout the year.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Several schools are held each year to train lay workers. The Fall School of Religion, the largest of the program, this year had a registration of more than 1500.

Queens students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit professional and cultural courses. Courses planned with business and industrial leaders offer an additional educational service. The curriculum is constantly being enlarged and enriched, and this year four new programs of courses were added.

In the last ten years Queens College has made unusual educational and physical progress. Five new buildings have been erected, and all old buildings have been renovated and redecorated. The faculty is being strengthened each year, and the curriculum is under constant study to determine how it can best be administered to meet the needs of women in the changing social structure of the home and the community.

Plans are already being shaped up for the financial campaign for Queens College during the year 1957-58. The goal of this campaign will be in excess of $2,000,000. About $900,000 of this amount will be for new buildings and the remainder for endowment. It is planned that the campaign will be conducted in three phases: (1) A campaign in the Synod of North Carolina outside Mecklenburg County; (2) A campaign in the Synod of South Carolina, and (3) A campaign in Mecklenburg County. This campaign has been approved by both synods and by the Solicitations Review Board of the City of Charlotte.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President; J. Howard Allen, P.E.D., Dean. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Established in 1856. Coeducational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; Member of the American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 266 students, 12 teachers. Seven on the Administrative Staff.

Financial: Plant assets $296,284.00; General and Scholarship Endowment, $43,197.00. The contributions from the Synod of North Carolina during 1956 were $18,740.87.

Activities of the Student Christian Association this year include weekly vespers, planning chapel programs, sponsoring Religious Emphasis Services, fall retreat, and various social and recreational events for the entire student body.

Mitchell College founded by Concord Presbytery is dedicated to the Christian education of youth. The ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have been an essential part of the college tradition for over a century. Mitchell believes it can best fulfill these functions today by making itself as much as possible a community of learners, both teachers and students, who are committed to faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Within this setting Mitchell College encourages every one of its members to share in the important tasks of academic life. To this end the whole educational program, with its preparation for advanced academic work, specific vocational training, and informal student activities, strives to cultivate in all Mitchell College students a growing sense of personal responsibility, civic responsibility, and vocational responsibility.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North

Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 300 students; 14 full-time, 7 part-time Faculty, 10 Staff.

Financial: 1956 value of property $500,000; General Scholarship Endowment $248,748.10. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $20,000.00, which is 8 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 85th year on May 27, 1957.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars, granted largely on the basis of scholarship, achievement, character, and need.

Peace is constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers, and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. Robert G. Hall, pastor of the Red Springs Presbyterian Church of Red Springs, North Carolina.

A Meditation and Prayer Room in memory of the late Miss Lucy Steele, Mary McNair Professor of Bible at Peace from 1933 until her death in 1954, was officially opened this year.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents. Mrs. J. W. Farrior of Warsaw is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their 12th annual Leadership Training School at Peace June 28, 1957. Peace takes great pride in being hosts to the women and in the fact that all previous Training Schools have been held here. The Senior High Young Peoples Conference of Wilmington Presbytery was held at Peace June 9-15.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 225 in regular session; 99 in Summer School; Total of 324. If part-time students are reduced to equivalent of full-time students, the total of full-time equivalent students served is 222. Of these 116 were Freshmen; 48 Sophomores; 23 Preparatory; and 35 special or adult students. There were eighteen teachers, some of whom were part-time, so that they were equivalent to 13.2 full-time teachers. Five served on the administrative staff.

Financial: Value of Property $628,357.18; General Endowment $330,542.15, including Scholarship Endowment $77,984.20. Total assets $980,216.02. From June 1, 1956 to May 31, 1957, the contributions from Synod were $19,811.40. This is 11.3 percent of estimated total budget for the financial year. On the Firm Foundation Fund, $1,852.41 has been paid during the year, leaving less than 5 percent of the pledges still unpaid and estimated loss of less than 2.9 percent. We have received $4,797.48 from the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

There is much reason for gratitude to God for the good year we are completing at Presbyterian Junior College. Of the eighteen faculty members, there were seven with Doctor's degrees, six of them earned. That is a higher proportion than in many universities. The fall enrollment of regular students was up 29 percent over the previous year. As we come to the end of the year on June 8, it looks as if we will have operated without a deficit for the nine months session and have caught up, to some extent, on the deficit of $5,222.92 from Summer School. The Summer School deficit was largely caused by expenditure of $3,674.24 for necessary repairs above the repair expense of the previous year. The Summer School enrollment of 99 exceeded by fifteen the enrollment in 1955. Our dormitory space for 86 is over-taxed and we have many students in rooms in Maxton homes and the local hotel. Construction of a new grease trap permits Grade A rating for our cafeteria by the State Department of Health. The evening classes were concentrated on the campus and the class in Fairmont was discontinued. The academic program was strengthened by adding German, World Literature, and Oil Painting. With a thoroughly prepared Doctor in Education as Director of Student Personnel, we have increased the service of our Guidance Clinic.

Student activities have been carried on effectively. The Sandspur, the student newspaper, has been published monthly. The Bagpipe, the annual, was dedicated to Doctor Clifford L. Hornaday. Student Government, the Student Christian Association, the dramatic club, veterans' club, Phi Theta Kappa scholastic society, the volunteer firemen's association, the photography club, and the radio club have functioned. Chapters of Future Teachers of America and Future Business Leaders of America were organized during the year. We were about mid-way in conference standing in basketball and tied for second place in baseball. An intramural program in athletics was carried out. A member of the public speaking class placed third in an oratorical contest.

The college has been represented at meetings of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, The North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, The North Carolina Conference of Church-Related Colleges, The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, The Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the N. C. University Junior College Work-Shop, The North Carolina Academy of Science, The National Association of Biblical Instructors, The North Carolina Librarians' Conference, The North Carolina Junior College Athletic Conference, and at the church courts.

During the session a fall devotional service and a spring religious emphasis week were sponsored by the Student Christian Association and the college chaplain. Outside speakers have led chapel services averaging at least once each week. The ministerial students have helped re-organize a Sunday School.

Presbyterian Junior College has cooperated with the Consolidated Presbyterian College program. March 1, the president began serving as vice-president of the Consolidated Presbyterian College. The Board of Consolidated Presbyterian College met on the campus on May 7. Our policy is to keep Presbyterian Junior College strong and vigorous so that it can make a maximum contribution to the enlarged merged program.

There is need for more funds to meet the competition for excellent college teachers. Many more young people apply for scholarship aid than we can help.

The William Black Award was presented Mr. Rufus A. Grier.

HIGH SCHOOL

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, INC., Glade Valley, N. C. Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited high school by North Carolina State Department of Education. Member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South. Member of Southern Mountain Workers Council.

Size of School: 76 students enrolled in 1956-57; seven teachers including the Music teacher, 2 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of property $430,250.00; General Endowment $23,738.00; Scholarship $5,000.00; Contributions of Churches including gifts from Synod's Funds $16,824.00. Received from students $14,053.00, Auxiliary Enterprises, Sales of used clothing, farm and rents of buildings during summer $4,413.00.

Enrollment: Seventy-six students our full capacity and a number of girls and boys turned away for want of space. Four boys and eight girls were graduated. Two boys and five girls plan to enter colleges this fall. One girl plans to be an air line hostess.

Improvements: The circular driveway in front of the building has been paved. The following gifts have been made by friends of the school: Tape Recorder, Duplicating Machine, Washing Machine for girls' dormitory. A number of new books have been added to the Library and robes for the choir members.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia, is owned and controlled by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, and Appalachia through a board of 28 trustees nominated by the Synods. One half of the trustees are ministers, and one half are church officers. The President, Dr. James A. Jones, is a 29th trustee *ex officio*. Founded in 1812. Men.

1. Student Affairs

During the Session 300 students were enrolled, 248 students being undergraduates and 52 students being graduates. There are 60 candidates for the Bachelor of Divinity Degree, 13 for the Master of Theology Degree and four for the Doctor of Theology Degree. The students come from 23 states and three foreign countries, and from 128 literary institutions. Fifty-seven of the 84 Presbyteries of the Church, and fourteen denominations are represented in the Student Body. Sixty-two members of the Student Body were candidates from North Carolina. Twenty-three of the graduating men have accepted permanent fields in North Carolina.

It is interesting to note the lowering of the median age of the Seminary students. No doubt this fact is occasioned by the reduction of the number of men going directly from colleges to the military services. Shortly after World War II the average age of the entering classes was about twenty-eight years. Now the median age is nearer twenty-three years. A concomitant of this condition is the reduction in the percentage of married students in the student body. At the present time 58 percent of the students are married. It is estimated that for the academic term beginning in September 1957, only 46.2 percent of the students will be married.

Most of the graduates of the Seminary will go directly into the parish ministry. An increasing number will go into the service of the Church overseas. Several will enter the chaplaincy in one of the branches of the military services. Approximately ten men will continue in graduate study.

2. Faculty and Administration

The Board is happy to report the addition of two members to the Faculty beginning July 1, 1957. The Reverend James Luther Mays, who is completing his second year of study as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Manchester, England, will become a member of the Faculty with particular responsibilities in the field of Old Testament. The Reverend William B. Kennedy, after two years of study as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Yale University, joins the Faculty to teach in the field of Christian Education. Professor Kennedy, at least for the coming academic year, will work in close cooperation with the Department of Christian Education of the General Assembly's Training School.

Dr. John S. Whale, a minister of the Congregational Church in England, has served as "Alumni Visiting Professor" during the third quarter of this academic term. Dr. Whale, one time Principal of Cheshunt College of Cambridge University, and formerly professor of Ecclesiastical History at Mansfield College, Oxford University, has taught a course on "The Christian Faith in the World Today". This course has been required for all Middlers and Seniors in the student body, and for all students at the Training School taking the Theology course offered by that Faculty. As a consequence the course has enrolled the largest class ever convened on the Campus of the Seminary. The funds which have made this possible were contributed by the Alumni of the Seminary during the year 1956. It is encouraging to note that the inauguration of this Alumni Fund and its continuation for 1957-1958 will undergird this significant aspect of the Seminary's program for the next year, as well.

The Reverend W. Priestly Conyers, III, a graduate of this Seminary and pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Belmont, N. C., has accepted a call to become the *Executive Associate in the Office of the President.* He will begin his work during the summer of 1957. The Reverend David Rice Holt, who has served as Assistant to the President during the year, will resume his graduate studies as a candidate for the Doctor's Degree in September 1957.

The increase in student enrollment and the prospective growth in the number of men attending Seminary have laid upon the Faculty, both in the Graduate and Undergraduate Departments, sizeable and continuing burdens which so small a group should not be expected to bear for long. As a consequence of this condition the most pressing need in the life of the Seminary is for the financial undergirding of the teaching program and the enlargement of the teaching personnel.

3. Special Activities

The annual *Sprunt Lectures Week* was held during the last week of February 1957. Dr. Charles B. Templeton, Evangelist of New York City, delivered the Sprunt Lectures on the subject "The Church and Its Evangelistic Task". The Faculty and Trustees of the Seminary design to bring to the Campus Sprunt Lecturers who will emphasize the several disciplines of theological education. The Faculty has felt the necessity of emphasizing again the central importance of the Church's evangelistic responsibility. Dr. Templeton was asked to deliver the Sprunt Lectures for the purpose of exalting this aspect of the Church's mission. Dr. John Baillie, formerly Principal of New College, Edinburgh, and Dr. Hendrik Kraemer, Director of the Ecumenical Institute, Bossey, Switzerland, were the Auxiliary Lecturers for the Sprunt Lectures Week. Dr. Baillie lectured on "The Christian Intepretation of History" and Dr. Kraemer on "The Coming Encounter of Western and Eastern Culture".

For several years during the summer the Seminary has sponsored a *Preaching Clinic.* It is the design of the Clinic to bring to the Campus for a period of concerted study a group of parish ministers interested in receiving specific help in their preaching responsibilities. The Clinic in 1956 was attended by 62 ministers, representing seven denominations, and coming from 16 states and Canada. The Clinic's faculty was composed of Dr. Paul Scherer, Professor of Homiletics in Union Theological Seminary, New York; President David L. Stitt of Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Austin, Texas; Dr. Warner L. Hall, pastor of the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C.; Dr. Julian Lake, pastor of the First

Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, N. C.; and Dr. Donald G. Miller, Professor of New Testament in the Faculty of the Seminary. The Clinic during the summer of 1957 is scheduled July 28—August 9. Members of the Faculty will be Dr. William A. Benfield of Louisville, Kentucky; Dr. John Bright of the Seminary Faculty; Dr. James T. Cleland of the Duke Dvinity School, Duke University; Dr. Massey Mott Heltzel of Richmond; Dean Elmer G. Homrighausen of Princeton Theological Seminary; Dr. Robert White Kirkpatrick of the Seminary Faculty; and Dr. Benjamin Lacy Rose of the Seminary Faculty.

The Seminary feels that one of its responsibilities is to challenge young people to a Christian estimate of vocations. The *Tenth Annual Conference on Christian Vocation* was held March 15-17, 1957. It is the purpose of this conference to present to college and university students the claim of Christ upon their lives in the matter of vocational decision. Effort is made to emphasize the fact that every vocation should be considered in the light of the call of God. The speakers for this conference were the Honorable Walter Judd, Member of the House of Representatives from Minnsota and formrly a medical missionary in China; the Reverend Archie G. McKee. pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Lenoir, N. C.; and Dr. William Taliaferro Thompson, Jr., Chief of Medical Services of the McGuire Veterans Administration Hospital, Richmond, Virginia. This Conference was attended by 70 students from 27 educational institutions.

A Conference designed to present the claims of the variety and importance of *Church Vocations* was held March 29-31. It has been discovered that many young people make decisions concerning their vocations in the latter years of high school. As a consequence, the Seminary, in cooperation with the General Assembly's Training School, invites selected young people in the junior or senior years of high school to examine the opportunities of service within the various forms of church vocations. This Conference was attended by 88 young people from the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia and West Virginia.

4. Improvements to Physical Facilities

During the year two houses, approximately one block from the main Campus of the Seminary, were purchased as faculty homes. One house formerly occupied by a professor was remodeled to accommodate twelve married couples. Schauffler Hall, on the Campus, was air conditioned to provide an adequate facility for the enlarging summer program of the Seminary.

During the year an anonymous donor has contributed the necessary funds to erect an *FM Broadcasting Station* in memory of Dr. Robert Foster Kirkpatrick, a graduate of the Seminary in the Class of 1900. The FM Broadcasting Station will offer an effective facility for the teaching of religious use of radio in the communication of the Gospel. It will serve, as well, a large population within the range of the station in the metropolitan area of Richmond.

5. Finances

The Seminary operated for the fiscal year within its budget of $471,875.91.

The income of the Seminary is proportionately received as follows:

1. From endowment 53.8%

These are funds available to the Seminary because friends of theological education in other years undergirded the Churchs' responsibility to train its ministers. Under careful supervision by an excellent Finance Committee the return on the invested funds of the Seminary was at the rate of 5.905%.

2. From church contributions..16.57%
The four Synods supporting the Seminary increased their gifts from current benevolence funds during the year, but still the church of today pays only one sixth of the cost of training a minister.

3. From student fees..26.18%
The students received during the year in excess of $51,000 in scholarship assistance. Beyond funds available to them from this source, and in payment of tuition fees, board, room, etc., the students themselves paid approximately one quarter of the cost of their training.

4. From current gifts...4.7%
Some individuals make annual gifts to the Seminary to sustain students, to undergird certain particular programs, such as books for the library and tapes for the Reigner Library of Recorded Sermons and Addresses.

The Seminary reports with gratitude an *increase in permanent funds* in the amount of $359,664.00. Some of this increase came as the result of the Mid-Century Development Program. Most of the contributions to this particular program have been made, and the Seminary has no reason to anticipate that additions to permanent funds can be maintained at this ratio without an aggressive program that seeks to enlist financial support for the cause of theological education.

6. Prospects

While the first and continuing responsibility of the Seminary is for the training of ministers who are candidates for ordination in the Church's several Presbyteries, it does feel that it has an obligation to ministers actively engaged in their tasks in the field and to laymen generally in the Church. Effort is being made to perform this task through the development of a *Program of Continuing Education.* This program, employing the sizeable resources of the Library, attempts to direct individuals in programs of consecutive and constructive study, supplementing formal education offered by the Seminary, and being of particular assistance to individuals responsible for teaching Bible, giving leadership to church school classes, and planning programs throughout the church.

The church needs to mark the fact that the *student population in this country is sure to double and more* within the next twelve to fifteen years. If the Presbyterian Church in the United States continues to grow, if the South maintains anything of the recent ratio of expansion which has characterized it, then the Church's theological institutions will be under exceptional pressure to provide adequate training for those men who offer themselves for the Gospel ministry. It will not be enough to try to deal with the problem when it arises. Wisdom dictates that all concerned for leadership in the life of the Church give themselves conscientiously in any effort to discern ways whereby the theological institutions of the Church can be undergirded and made ready for the opportunities which soon will be before them in such magnitude.

The Seminary records its gratitude to God and to all who in love of Him support the cause of theological training by their gifts, their prayers, and their intelligent interest in these men who will occupy places of leadership in the Church of tomorrow.

b. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:

	1956-1957	1957-1958
Administrative & General	$ 235,701	$ 247,199
Operation and Maintenance	104,330	109,500
Instruction	516,685	561,778
Library	39,920	42,050
Auxiliary Enterprises	395,230	409,148
Scholarship	132,196	130,000
	$1,424,062	$1,499,667

Flora Macdonald College:

Administrative and General	$ 71,947.50	$ 71,302.50
Operation and Maintenance	20,974.40	21,368.48
Instruction	118,136.26	125,215.00
Library	8,717.50	9,407.50
Auxiliary Enterprises	115,671.62	116,794.78
Summer School	—	6,612.50
Other	26,200.00	25,510.00
Total	$361,647.28	$376,210.76

Queens College:

Administrative	$ 136,217	$ 150,950
Instructional	239,541	285,665
Operation & Maintenance	89,000	97,000
Library	13,710	24,515
Auxiliary Enterprises	137,685	149,270
Scholarship	35,000	39,900
Total	$ 651,153	$ 747,300

Junior Colleges

Mitchell College:

Administrative & General	$ 14,350	$ 22,000
Operation and Maintenance	13,500	15,000
Instruction	23,700	31,000
Library	5,050	5,000
Auxiliary Enterprises	23,635	22,000
Scholarship	4,350	12,000
Other	34,465	20,000
Total	$ 119,050	$ 127,000

Peace College

Administrative & General	$ 47,100	$ 47,760
Operation & Maintenance	40,450	28,700
Instruction	62,600	76,243
Library	5,350	5,400
Auxiliary Enterprises	49,100	65,250
Scholarship	5,200	5,000
Other	13,350	19,331
Total	$ 223,150	$ 247,684

Presbyterian Junior College:

Administrative & General	$ 24,284	$ 25,988
Operation & Maintenance	17,170	35,165
Instruction	36,315	45,166
Library	5,008	2,524
Auxiliary Enterprises	28,548	46,766
Scholarship	7,855	8,296
Other	7,772	---- ----
Total	$ 130,967	$ 163,935

High School

Glade Valley

Administrative & General	$ 4,350	$ 4,500
Operation & Maintenance	16,000	18,400
Instruction	10,840	11,000
Library	100	-- ----
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,500	2,800
Scholarship	----	----
Other	1,000	1,400
Total	$ 34,790	$ 38,100

Graduate Institutions

Union Theological Seminary

Administrative & General	$ 102,888	$ 105,254
Operation & Maintenance	106,989	121,706
Instruction	145,981	129,085
Library	40,524	41,546
Auxiloary Enterprises	47,583	41,555
Scholarship	46,000	65,000
Other	2,500	2,000
Total	$ 492,465	$ 506,146

d. SUMMARIES ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Seven Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley High School)

	1956-1957	*1955-1956*	*1954-1955*
TRUSTEES	223	227	226
TEACHERS	194	186	181
STAFF	78	58	55
STUDENTS	2,460	2,431	2,275
PRESBYTERIANS	1,215	50.56%	51.42%
PROPERTY	$ 10,064,574	$ 9,889,324	$ 9,279,457
ENDOWMENT	10,145,091	9,639,529	9,333,906
TOTAL ASSETS	20,209,665	19,528,853	18,613,363
INCOME	3,004,942	2,760,346	2,637,410
DISBURSEMENTS	2,850,017	2,713,404	2,639,175
OPERATING SURPLUS	131,156	74,273	20,579
BUDGET (Next year)	3,091,688	3,002,357	2,784,223
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	627,999	910,151	1,578,967
CANDIDATES	127	127	132

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions the amount of $324,270 for the year 1956. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1956 from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $210,795.[1] The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent 65% of the Apportionments, as compared to 82% for the previous year.

A summary of Synod's seven institutions appears as Chart I. For 1956-1957 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions was 48.9% as against 51% for 1955-1956.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

Year	*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944–1945	$ 122,457	$ 42,604
1945–1946	122,239	50,071
1946–1947	202,146	65,096
1947–1948	167,202	71,847
1948–1949	178,905	87,830
1949–1950	223,096	89,275
1950–1951	192,376	108,567
1951–1952	194,958	109,946
1952–1953	387,281	134,781
1953–(9 months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956 [2]		210,795

e. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

---

[1] The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions: the Assembly's Training School, Stillman College, and Montreat College, though the latter is not officially an institution of the Assembly.

[2] The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently beginning this year, and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

f. CHARTS (1956-1957)

I. SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property Value	Endowment Total	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Surplus	Budget (Current)	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	53	62	12	854	$ 5,208,789	$ 7,898,537	$13,107,326	$ 1,441,816	$ 1,357,422	$ 84,394	$ 1,499,667	$1,255	$ 526,828	------
Flora Macdonald	38	33	7	356	415,008	568,908	983,916	360,904	356,030	----------	364,148	879	------------	------
Queens	26	44	39	409	2,590,876	1,028,933	3,619,809	594,606	581,235	13,371	651,153	1,250	94,263	------
Mitchell	27	11	7	266	298,188	43,197	341,385	137,766	118,700	19,065	127,000	646	------------	------
Peace	33	21	6	300	470,611	248,748	719,359	247,425	234,856	12,569	247,684	1,146	1,873	------
P. J. C.	32	16	5	222	629,102	328,030	957,132	180,331	163,936	loss of 2,500	163,936	792	------------	8
Glade Valley	14	7	2	53	452,000	28,738	480,738	42,094	37,837	4,257	38,100	285	5,035	------
Totals	223	194	78	2,460	10,064,574	10,145,091	20,209,665	3,004,942	2,850,017	----------	3,091,688	------	627,999	------
U. T. S.	28	15	4	296	4,237,735	4,419,831	8,657,566	467,391	466,899	492	506,146	877	301,814	296

CHART II—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1956-1957

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endow- ment	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others	Total
DAVIDSON	$ 496,806	$ 330,196	$ 32,534	$ 425,491	$ 156,790	$1,441,817
FLORA MACDONALD	152,552	28,044	36,291	125,919	33,057	375,863
QUEENS	260,702	28,531	41,899	193,869	69,604	594,606
MITCHELL	37,871	1,143	33,222	24,888	40,542	137,666
PEACE	85,000	13,000	20,000	100,000	29,425	247,425
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR	61,519	19,156	45,049	49,869	4,739	180,332
GLADE VALLEY	14,053	1,104	13,258	4,413	9,216	42,044
TOTALS	$1,108,504	$ 421,174	$ 222,253	$ 924,449	$ 362,571	$3,019,802
COMPARED WITH 1955—1956	$1,088,259	$ 376,900	$ 211,314	$ 774,282	$ 309,591	$2,760,346

CHART III—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1954-1955	1955-1956	1956-1957
Tuition & Fees	35.39	39.42	36.6
Endowment	13.85	13.65	13.9
Churches	6.09	7.66	7.24
Auxiliary Enterprises	31.67	28.05	30.52
Other	12.97	11.22	11.8
	100%	100%	100%

IV. STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1956-1957

	Total Stedents	Presbyterians	Per Cent Presbyterians	Total All Others	Baptist	Methodist	Episcopal	Lutheran	Congregation Christian	Moravian	Disciple	Others
Davidson	854	516	60.4%	338	84	119	62	17	8	8	2	38
Flora Macdonald	356	188	52.8%	168	83	45	7		2	1		30
Queens	409	232	56.7%	177	51	70	23	11				22
Mitchell	266	67	25.1%	199	93	69						37
Peace	300	88	29.3%	212	82	67	24	3	12			24
P. J. C.	222	84	37.8%	138	52	56	5	2	1			22
Glade Valley	76	40	52.6%	36	25	6						5
Totals	2,483	1,215	48.9%	1,268	470	432	121	33	23	9	2	178

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at ...., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at..., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."*

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, N. C.

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, N. C.

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, Glady Valley, N. C.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL FOR LAY WORKERS, INC., Richmond, Va.

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

h. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCOUNT

January 1—December 31, 1956

RECEIPTS:	1955	1956
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 12,770.83	$ 13,144.31
Concord	20,904.90	26,677.13
Fayetteville	18,967.98	20,480.40
Granville	12,208.03	15,662.48
Kings Mountain	16,431.85	18,137.88
Mecklenburg	51,493.02	55,990.65
Orange	34,095.44	37,019.35
Wilmington	11,410.77	12,691.01
Winston-Salem	8,993.26	10,991.29
Total from Presbyteries	$ 187,276.08	$ 210,794.50
From other Sources:		
Balance in Survey Account received for Support of Educational Institutions	$	$ 2,339.31
Sale of "The Church & Higher Education"		100.00
L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund		1,400.00
Designated Receipts for Institutions		452.50
*Miscellaenous Receipts	25,540.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 212,816.08	$ 215,086.31
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary (14.9%)	$ 25,032.00	$ 27,647.42
Davidson College (16.3%)	27,384.00	30,245.17
Flora Macdonald College (16.3%)	27,384.00	30,245.17
Queens College (16.3%)	27,384.00	30,245.17
Mitchell College (10.1%)	16,968.00	18,740.87
Peace College (10.1%)	16,968.00	18,740.87
Presbyterian Jr. College (10.1%)	16,968.00	18,740.87
Glade Valley School (5.9%)	9,912.00	10,947.64
Total to Institutions	$ 168,000.00	$ 185,553.18
Consolidated College:		
Telephone & Telegraph		$ 258.48
Office Supplies		4.90
Trustee Expense		4,146.96
Miscellaneous		132.65
Total		$ 4,542.99
Transfer to Stultz Fund for Expense on the Consolidated College to replace Funds Advanced in 1955		$ 1,954.21
Designated Receipts remitted to Institutions		452.50
Other Expenses:		
Committee Expense	$ 150.06	225.76
Supplies		292.82
Presbyterian News—60%	7,628.23	8,118.32
Support of Synod's Office	15,351.68	15,013.70
Postage		
Miscellaneous	183.12	222.65
**Board of Consolidated College	1,954.21	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 193,267.30	$ 216,376.13

---

* $24,000 Stultz Fund on Savings or out on loans.

**Temporarily paid from Stultz Memorial Fund.

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

RECEIPTS	$ 215,086.31
BALANCE 1-1-56	1,289.82
	$ 216,376.13
DISBURSEMENTS	216,376.13
BALANCE	$

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNT[1] RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

SAVINGS ACCOUNT No. 2976

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1955	$ 22,045.79
RECEIPTS:	
Advance for 1955 Consolidated College Board of Trustees' Expenses Repaid from Operating Fund	1,954.21
Interest Earned on Deposit	68.00
Payment Received from Elkin Presbyterian Church	1,869.32
TOTAL	$ 25,937.32
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Loan to Elkin Presbyterian Church	$ 10,400.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1956	$ 15,537.32

(3) CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE FUND, INC. BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1956

Laurinburg Office

ASSETS		
Notes Receivable	$	$ 17,500.00
Securities—Bonds	400.00	
U. S. Treasury Bills	99,287.17	
Preferred Stock	21,280.00	
Common Stock	107,773.99	228,741.16
Cash on Deposit:		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	$ 53,712.83	
The State Bank, Laurinburg, N. C.	52,883.35	106,596.18
Real Estate—Purchased for College Site		262,629.35
Other Property		2,625.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$ 618,091.69
LIABILITIES		
Notes Payable		$ 82,490.00
Social Security Tax		13.68
Withholding Tax		123.90
Surplus:		
Funds Transferred from Christian Higher Education Campaign—Synod's Office—Raleigh, N. C.:		
Cash	$ 125,000.00	
Securities	37,378.82	162,378.82
Current Year Income—See Statement	$ 375,689.98	
Less: Current Year Expenses	2,604.69	373,085.29
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$ 618,091.69

---

[1] This represents donation of Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz, received in 1955.

Statement of Income and Expenses for the Year 1956

INCOME:		
Christian Higher Education Campaign		$ 100,000.00
Dividends Received		1,068.25
Laurinburg Pledges Paid		255,760.50
Laurinburg Corporate Support—Payments		18,300.16
Rent Received		325.75
Timber Sold (Thinning)		235.32
TOTAL INCOME		$ 375,689.98
EXPENSES:		
General	$ 395.56	
Office	2,209.13	2,604.69
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES FOR THE YEAR 1956		$ 373,085.29

h. BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—1958

ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS			
To Institutions	**1956**	**1957**	**1958**
Union Theological Seminary (13.64%)[1]	$ 44,700.00	$ 43,750.00	$ 60,000.00
Davidson College (14.77%)	48,900.00	51,625.00	65,000.00
Flora Macdonald College (14.77%)	48,900.00	51,625.00	65,000.00
Queens College (14.77%)	48,900.00	51,625.00	65,000.00
Mitchell College (8.41%)	30,300.00	29,750.00	37,000.00
Peace College (8.41%)	30,300.00	29,750.00	37,000.00
Presbyterian Junior College (8.41%)	30,300.00	29,750.00	37,000.00
Glade Valley High School (3.64%)	17,700.00	14,785.00	16,000.00
Consolidated College (1.93%)	------------	8,750.00	8,500.00
Contingency Fund (8.41%)	------------	38,500.00	37,000.00
Permanent Advisory Committee (1.14%)	------------	------------	5,000.00
Presbyterian Guidance Center (1.70%)	------------	5,000.00	7,500.00
Totals	$ 300,000.00	$ 355,000.00	$ 440,000.00
Other Disbursements:[2]			
Committee Expense	$ 250.00	------------	------------
"Presbyterian News" (40%)	8,151.00	------------	------------
Supplies	200.00	------------	------------
Pro-rate share Support Synod's Office (60%)	15,519.00	------------	------------
Postage	50.00	------------	------------
Miscellaneous	100.00	------------	------------
GRAND TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 24,270.00	$ 355,000.00	$ 440,000.00

---

[1] These percentages are the basis for distributing income for 1958.

[2] For 1957 the items Synod's Office and **Presbyterian News** have been removed; therefore, the Executive Committee on Higher Education took the following action relating to other disbursement items: "That the expenses of the Synod's Committee in 1957 shall have first priority charge against income" (May 15, 1956.)

3. REPORT ON GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HIGHER EDUCATION

By Halbert M. Jones, *Synod's Representative*

The year of emphasis on Higher Education in 1956 produced significant results for the entire program of Christian Higher Education. The responses of the churches and individuals have been most gratifying, and it now appears that at last our Presbyterians are reawakening to the great importance of Christian influences in higher education.

1956 marks the greatest year of financial progress in the history of our educational institutions. Partial reports reveal that through gifts, bequests, and campaigns, completed or in progress, more than $28,000,000 will be added to the permanent plant and endowment funds of the colleges and seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Benevolent support for every phase of the program of Higher Education is rising. During the past six years nearly $2,800,000 has been invested in facilities for the Campus Christian Life program. At the end of 1956, nine Presbyterian Guidance Centers were in operation at Presbyterian Colleges and were rendering significant service in counseling our young people. The needs of our program of Higher Education remain great but there is increasing evidence that our people are going to support this program much more adequately than in prior years.

The Advisory Council continues to affirm that only quality education, which includes quality faculty, quality students, quality programs, excellent facilities, and adequate financing will capture the enthusiastic imagination and support of Presbyterians. Christian Higher Education at its best is essential to undergird all areas of the work of our Church with well trained leaders and to influence deeply the culture and civilization of tomorrow.

Attention is called to the 1957 challenge funds for the improvement of teaching, for library improvement, for seminary support, and for Campus Christian Life. Information regarding these challenge funds can be obtained from the Division of Higher Education.

HALBERT M. JONES

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. R. T. Baker, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1956	$15,883.74	to 48 ministers
March 23, 1957	15,872.64	to 58 ministers
	$31,756.38	

Your committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there were 103 beneficiaries and annuitants of Ministerial Relief in the Synod of North Carolina to whom was distributed a total of $77,139.23 in 1956. Total receipts from the Synod were $93,732.49. Only two presbyteries received more in grants than they paid into the fund.

The present policy for making grants is as follows: to ministers who are members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund and their wives, $2,400.00, all income being considered; for widows or widowers, $1,500.00 on the same basis. For those who were not members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, a minister and his wife may receive $2,000.00, all income being considered; for widows and widowers, lay missionaries and orphans, $1,250.00 on the same basis.

The Board of Annuities and Relief appreciates very much the fine support of the Synod of North Carolina and trusts that soon the receipts from all the presbyteries will amount to as much or more than the grants received from ministerial relief.

Recommendation:

That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. T. Baker, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., *Chairman*

Your committee wishes to report to Synod that the reports and recommendations of the following General Fund Agencies were carefully reviewed in the light of the General Assembly's actions:

I. *The General Assembly Training School*: The General Assembly Training School had an enrollment of 129 and granted 12 BRE degrees, 20 MRE degrees and 22 MA degrees. The school met all its current obligations although funds are not now on hand for buildings under construction and others needed. It is rendering distinctive service to the church and is capable of rendering larger service if church leaders could influence more people both of college age and of more mature experience to give themselves to full time Christian service in the areas of lay church vocations.

II. *Board of Women's Work*: A review of the report of the Board of Women's Work shows that this vital arm of the church is continuing to progress and develop in all areas of its work under the able administration of the new Executive Secretary, Mrs. Leighton McCutcheon, her staff and the lay women church leadership of the Assembly.

III. *Mountain Retreat Association*: This agency reports a splendid program for the year just past in conferences at Montreat. Due to change of administration, the board of directors of the Mountain Retreat Association are undertaking a careful study looking toward improvements in the administrative structure of the Association and the College. The General Assembly also appointed an ad-interim committee to study the situation in Montreat as to its relation to the General Assembly Boards and Agencies and to Montreat College.

IV. *The General Council*: This agency made an excellent report and is serving the church effectively and fruitfully. Its recommended budget was increased by 20% by the General Assembly. The Assembly feels that the time has come for the church to be more aggressive in capitalizing for Christ in the opening opportunities before us in our southland. The Council was instructed by the General Assembly to study the possibility of placing the Presbyterian Survey in the Benevolent Budget of our church by making the Survey one of the General Fund Agencies.

V. *Stillman College*: The $1,000,000 campaign for Stillman is complete and the college shows continued growth in physical properties, student body and the broadening of its educational horizon is noted.

VI. *American Bible Society*: The American Bible Society continues to be a useful instrument of our Church to enable it to meet its obligation in the translating, printing and distribution of the Bible.

VII. *Historical Foundation*: The Foundation reports a continued growth in material and usefulness. Photographic equipment will be available for the use of the Church at the Foundation in the near future.

VIII. *Presbyterian Foundation*: This newcomer to the General Fund Agencies has been strengthened by the securing of Dr. John R. Cunningham, former president of Davidson College, as its executive. The General Assembly has granted the Foundation permission to enlarge the number of trustees from 9 to 18 and authorized them to put the name of the organization in more suitable phraseology.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod urge pastors and sessions to observe Training School Day on April 7, 1958 and that the pastors and other church leaders seek to direct to the school men and women of superior gifts of consecration as well as young people of college age in order to meet the church's need for more trained workers.

2. That Synod's Council be urged to meet the challenge of the General Assembly by accepting our portion of the 20% increase in the budget of the General Assembly.
3. That, pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. John R. Cunningham, Director of the Assembly's Foundation.

HARRY M. MOFFETT, JR., *Chairman*

C. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

GEORGE MCMILLAN, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

FRED A. LONG, *President*

The Board of Regents would pause to give humble thanksgiving to Almighty God for His goodness made known in manifold ways in the life of the Home at Barium Springs. The earnest prayers of the people of the Synod, the generous contributions of the Presbyterians of the State of North Carolina, and Christian people beyond the bounds of the Synod are evident proof that God's love dwells in the hearts of people, and that He directs them in providing for the children of the Home.

The Regents have met in two regular sessions since the Synod of North Carolina has convened. Through its executive committee and its sub-committees it has been in touch with the work of the Home. It is the unanimous conviction of the Board that the general state of welfare on the campus is good. The children have been blessed with excellent health. Through the work of the dental committee and the generous services of the dentist, Dr. Smith Kirk of Salisbury, an unusually fine work has been done on the teeth of the children. Instruction through the school has been adequate, the religious life on the campus is normal and its results are above average. While it is not the intent of the Board to paint a rosy picture over all, it is their intent to say that things have been good during the year just closed.

Knowing that the Synod of North Carolina is interested in the finances of the Home, the Board would say first that complete reports of the auditors have been placed on file in the Synod's office, that the requirements of the Stewardship Committee have been met adequately in the preparation of the budget, and that the books of the Home remain open for the inspection of any interested person at any time that he wishes to know the financial status of the Home. The Board would call to the attention of the Synod of North Carolina the fact that the Thanksgiving Offering was a little lower last year than in previous years. It would also call to the attention of the Synod of North Carolina that the change of the church year, bringing in the necessity of an Every-Member Canvass in November has in a real sense affected the taking of the Thanksgiving Offering and, therefore, the amount received. The Board would express its appreciation to all the churches for their giving to the Home at Thanksgiving, and would ask the churches who have found difficulty in having the Every-Member Canvass and the Thanksgiving campaign at the same time to make adequate provision, if the way be clear, for the Thanksgiving Offering.

Within the recent years the campus has been greatly benefited by the erection of some new buildings. In 1952, the gymnasium was completed. In 1955, the new church was finished, also two new cottages and two brick dwelling houses. The Board is happy to report to the Synod of North Carolina that two of the oldest cottages which were becoming dangerous to be used are now being replaced by two new buildings. These new cottages will be one-story fireproof buildings capable of housing sixteen children—two children to the room. It has been so designed to be attractive in appearance and efficient in function. It was the intent of the Board to so build these two new cottages that they would set the pattern for the future buildings which are yet to be erected if and when the money is available. These two cottages will be ready for occupancy in the fall and have been made possible out of the special gifts through legacies of friends. Even as fine as it is to have these buildings, the improved situation does not yet begin to meet the pressing needs that prevail on the campus for additional housing, farm buildings, and warehouse and cold storage. These are pressing needs that always loom large in the thinking of the Board of Regents.

It is a happy fact that this summer will bring peaches and apples again for the boys and girls. The 600 peach trees are bearing well and the 800 apple trees are bearing adequately for the needs of the children, though not as abundantly as in former years. The gardens and farm are about average in prospect for the summer needs. Even in spite of some dry weather last year, a new peak was reached in the harvest of small grain—over 6,000 bushels. The crop is not quite as promising this year. Hogs sufficient for barbecue and country ham are now being fattened in the pens. The white-faced herd continues to grow. One of the most recent gifts was from the Morrocroft Farm, Mr. James J. Harris of Charlotte sending five of his thoroughbreds up to join the Barium herd.

Next year may hold something new in the farming at Barium Springs for the Soil Conservation Unit on the Third Creek watershed proposes, if the way be clear, to construct a dam on the Barium property for conservation purposes. This lake will afford opportunity for irrigation on one section of the farm and this will become the garden area. High hopes are entertained that this project will be approved and that this work can go forward. If anyone has extra irrigation equipment which he wishes to dispose of, let the Board of Regents know.

The Board of Regents would call to the attention of the Synod of North Carolina the need for qualified leadership on the campus. It is difficult to secure enough capable help to properly care for the boys and girls of the Home. It is necessary to reduce the cottage loads to where one person can satisfactorily serve that number. This calls for a larger number of persons on the staff and also the type of training being done calls for persons who are qualified in mind and body and spirit to render effective service with a large group of children. The ministers and elders in the Synod of North Carolina could be of real service in encouraging such persons to seek employment at Barium Springs.

The Spring of 1957 brought to a close a grand era in the life of Barium Springs. Many years ago when the life of the children was pretty largely work and school and not much play, a program of half-day work and half-day school prevailed. Under the administration of Dr. Joseph B. Johnston this was changed and the school was made to conform with the regular County School system. An athletic program was begun to introduce the children to boys and girls of other schools. This performed a magnificent service for the Home. The Board recently adopted the plan which goes a step further in that the boys and girls of the high school are to be a part of the high school at Troutman, N. C., thus better fitting them to live in the community after graduating from Barium Springs.

So, as the seniors of 1957 recessed from the halls of the Elementary School Building, high school commencements on the campus became a thing of the past. While there is a bit of sadness in the going of any fine custom, there is also joy in the anticipation of the larger relationships and the better service to be offered to these boys and girls in the school at Troutman. A new high school building with a student-body of 400 fine boys and girls working together will be a better thing than a small group isolated on the campus.

One of the great days in the life of Barium Springs is yet to come. On August 4th, 1957, there will be the dedication of the new church building. The Memorial Fund which began nearly two decades ago has continued and has now reached the point where the total indebtedness of the church will be erased by that date. The dedication service has been set, and Dr. W. Taliaferro Thompson, past moderator of the General Assembly, will be the speaker. It will also be Homecoming for the alumni and friends. A basket lunch will be served under the trees and the alumni gathering will be the feature of the afternoon's exercises. All who have seen this church agree that it has fulfilled the three-fold function for which it was designed: first, to glorify God; second, to be a fitting memorial; and, third, to be an inspiration to the worshippers on this campus. It is with humble gratitude to the Head of the Church that the Regents report to you now the dedication to come of this edifice.

The Memorial Fund, through which this church has been built, will continue. The Regents have taken the proper action already to continue this Fund and to use the money derived therefrom for the further education and training of the boys and girls who graduate from Barium Springs. Up until the present time money has been insufficient to meet the needs of these boys and girls who, after high school graduation, continue to be in a real sense the children of the Church and ought, therefore, to have someone to provide for their needs for additional education and training. All who have heard of this decision have expressed their delight in the opportunity of sharing further in the lives of these children through the Memorial Fund.

The Regents of the Home at Barium Springs feel that they are charged with a tremendous responsibility of expending wisely the funds that are contributed in order that the needs of the boys and girls may be properly met. We continue to accept this responsibility in the full knowledge that we, along with the children, rest in the hearts and prayers of the people of this Synod. We would call upon the people of the Synod of North Carolina to continue to remember the work and workers of this Home and the boys and girls who live here, that the Will of God may be done at Barium Springs.

FRED A. LONG, *President*

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of the Home during the past year:

There was an average of 60 members in the Home and eight deaths during the year.

The Board met for two regular sessions during the year. The Executive Committee met three times for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home were audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a capital worth of $685,945.77 as of December 31, 1956. Their report shows a gain in capital for the year of $72,245.22.

The construction of ten apartments at a total cost of $100,000 was started in October and will be completed in April, 1957. The Board of Trustees has been able to build these apartments because of the fact that the people who occupy the apartments have made contributions to the Home sufficient to pay for the cost of building them. The persons who occupy these apartments will be members of the Home and will pay the established rate of care, and will enjoy all of the facilities of the Home just as our regular members do, plus the privacy of these apartments.

Every day we see an ever increasing need of additional facilities to care for more elderly people. Every bed in the Home is filled and our Admissions Committee has approved eight who are on our waiting list at the present time. These eight were approved from a list of over forty applications. Nearly every day we get a new application or an appeal on behalf of some person who desperately needs the Home.

Some fifteen to twenty people will know the comfort, security, and care of the Home by entering the apartments; and yet this does not touch our waiting list of persons needing to get into the Home.

Additional facilities are urgently needed to meet the growing demand and need.

The Board feels that you must visit the Home, see the members and the service being rendered here, to fully appreciate the Home. Won't you please take every opportunity to see for yourself what is being done at the Home?

The Executive Director, R. A. Short, or any member of the Board is readily available at any time to show colored slides and tell the story of the Home.

The Board of Trustees owes a debt of gratitude to all who have had a part in the making of the Home what it is today. The challenge of meeting our growing needs, depends on each one of us.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget 1958

	1956	1957	1958
Administrative Department	$ 26,800.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 31,600.00
Household Dept.	34,500.00	36,000.00	41,400.00
Dietary Dept.	27,800.00	30,000.00	41,000.00
Medical Dept.	21,500.00	30,000.00	35,500.00
Total for Year	$110,600.00	$121,000.00	$149,500.00

Anticipated Income 1958

Members of the Home	$102,000.00
Presbyteries	30,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00
Other Income	7,500.00
Total	$149,500.00

3. William Black Home

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, *President Board of Trustees*

The managing staff of the William Black Home for the season of 1957 consists of Miss Sarah Lytch, manager, Miss Mary Frances Luke, desk assistant, and Mrs. Biggers, dietitian. Miss Jeannette McQueen has been in charge of reservations.

The Home this year will be open for guests June 15. Judging from the large number of reservations that have been made, we may expect a full house during the Conference Season of 1957. The Home will remain open until August 31.

Various contributions have been made to the Home and all financial obligations have been met in full, thus maintaining our "Free of Debt Policy". It is a matter of sincere gratification that so many expressions of appreciation have come to the Board of Trustees from guests of the Home.

RECOMMENDATION:

That persons desiring to promote the interest of the William Black Home by "WILL", should use this Form of Bequest:

> I hereby devise and bequeath to the William Black Home, located at Montreat, North Carolina, and its successors ....to be applied to the uses and purposes of said Home and under the direction of the Board of Trustees of said Home.

E. E. Gillespie

Statement of Earnings and Expenses

The William Black Home, Incorporated

January 15, 1956—January 15, 1957

INCOME:		
From Church Benevolences	$ 30.83	
Special Gifts	10.00	
Women of the Church	81.00	
Interest on notes	459.48	
Refund from Operating Account	58.23	
Operating Income	2,573.48	$ 3,213.02
EXPENSES:		
Insurance	$ 377.00	
Operating Account Advance	800.00	
Improvements	3,594.94	
Equipment and Repairs	2,588.65	
Entertaining Guests	342.50	
Audit	20.00	
Upkeep and Supplies	84.65	
Travel—Trustees	18.00	
Administration	500.00	
Miscellaneous Expenses	36.07	
Bank Charges	8.01	$ 8,369.82
Excess Expense Over Income		($ 5,156.80)

CASH RECONCILIATION STATEMENT

RECEIPTS:		
Balance January 15, 1956	$ 7,764.42	
Refund advance for operation	800.00	
Payment on Notes	4,003.02	$12,567.44
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to W. H. Belk Church	3,000.00	
Excess Expense over Income	5,156.80	
Bank balance January 15, 1957	4,410.64	$12,567.44

BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS:		
Cash	$ 4,410.64	
Notes receivable	12,219.68	
Savings account	11,235.85	
Buildings	89,000.00	
Land	3,000.00	
Furnishings	24,000.00	$143,866.17
LIABILITIES:		
J. Harvey White Memorial Fund	11,235.85	
Contingent reserve	5,000.00	
Accumulations and surplus	127,630.32	$143,866.17

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

Rev. John R. Cunningham, *Chairman*

The three sub-committees of this Committee have functioned faithfully during the past year, and their Reports have been submitted. The chairman of the sub-committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches, Dr. Sam E. Howie, has moved from the Synod. The chairmen of the other two committees are Beaumert H. Whitton, CROP, and the Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Migrant Work.

All of these agencies are cooperative ones bespeaking the active interest of all our churches in the Synod in these causes which are vital to the progress of the Kingdom. It is gratifying to see the extent to which Presbyterians have taken the lead in the organization of local councils of churches to be affiliated with and to support the North Carolina Council and also to note the congregations which have related themselves to state, national and world council of churches by contributing to these organizations and using their bulletins and periodicals to instruct members of our churches in the facts about ecumenical Christianity.

The one official act which is being requested of the Synod this year is a slight increase in the financial support to be given by the Synod to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

John R. Cunningham, *Chairman*

Highlights of 1956-1957
North Carolina Council of Churches' Program

Christian Education

A new committee on Camping under the Rev. David Huffines was formed to co-sponsor Regional Camping Conference, held this year at Camp Monroe. A state-wide College Student Christian Conference was held in the Spring of 1956 and again in 1957 under the impetus of the Council's College Work Committee. Family Life Conferences took place in Charlotte likewise each Spring. The Use and Understanding of the Bible Project made thirty-one community presentations and visited eight colleges. Weekday Bible teaching continues to thrive, reaching over 33,000 boys and girls in our high schools and elementary schools, 20% of whom never attend Sunday School.

Christian Social Action

Over 72,000 pounds of clothing and bedding was collected for our needy friends over the world—refugees, victims of war, and such natural disasters as floods, earthquakes, and hurricanes. A workshop on the Institutional Ministry for pastors was held at Butner. Workshops on World Affairs, featuring such leaders as Frank Laubach, Frank Graham, and Henry Hitt Crane were held in Rocky Mount, High Point, Salisbury, Asheville, and Chapel Hill, in cooperation with the Friends Service Committee. A new committee on Public Affairs is reporting to our churches on Legislation out of Raleigh of concern to Christians.

Pastoral Ministry

The Third annual Pastors' Conference in Winston-Salem featured Dr. A. T. Mollegen, Dr. G. Ray Jordan, and Dr. J. McDowell Richards.

Ecumenical Relations

The Survey of Churches project was completed, showing present status and gains over the last decade of all churches in the state. Further studies in this important field will be made as funds are available. The Council sponsored a second series of live tele vision programs over WUNC-TV, Channel 4, this spring, on two of which the Synod's program was presented. Other series are planned for the Fall and Winter.

Summary

Your State Council of Churches is endeavoring to serve a vast field on an extremely limited budget. It is now operating at a deficit, and will continue to do so unless adequate support is obtained. A new staff person in the field of Christian Education, especially Weekday Religious Education, is urgently needed; more funds to support the rapidly developing Migrant Ministry is likewise a necessity. Local churches and individuals must be asked for help until such time as the Synod can accept its full share of the Council budget.

Migrant Work Report

North Carolina Council of Churches

The Council's ministry to the 15,000 migratory workers entering North Carolina each year continues to show amazing growth and development. Following the opening of the first Day Care Center for Migrant children last year in Hendersonville, the second center is being opened in June of 1957 in the Elizabeth City area. Each of these centers will serve thirty children with a trained staff of workers and complete equipment. The ministry in the camps covering six counties of the state continues, including the new ministry this year in Carteret County. A total of ten staff workers will be employed to carry on the program this summer. Miss Ada Mc-

Rackan, an official in the State Welfare Department and a member of the West Raleigh Church, is the new chairman of this committee, succeeding Mrs. C. C. Todd of the First Church, Rocky Mount. This ministry has the enthusiastic support not only of our church people in the area concerned, but of state officials and civic groups who recognize the great good being done in lifting the standards of these under-privileged people. Another station wagon and additional workers will be needed by next year to carry on an effective service in this widespread operation. The Council of Churches continues to be represented on and to cooperate with the Governor's Migrant Commission.

Christian Rural Overseas Program 1956

North Carolina CROP completed eight years of service to the hungry overseas in 1956. Twenty-six counties conducted campaigns for commodities and cash and receipts came from fifty-three. Total giving amounted to $24,700.73, an increase of 35% over 1955. Value of contributed commodities was $1,337.88. County campaigns continued to be the major source of income, supplemented by significant gifts from individuals, united youth groups, Sunday School Classes and designated special gifts.

The Christian Rural Overseas Program has been alert to new areas of acute need as in Egypt and in Hungary while at the same time carrying on its programs of ongoing aid to children, the aged, refugees, students, and war widows. Moreover, a number of self-help projects have been realized as in the distribution of seeds, gifts of hand pumps, establishment of an artificial insemination station, and the provision of plows or garden tractors.

One third or more of CROP'S funds are used in the distribution of government surplus foods. Expenses on this activity were so low that more than 200 pounds of food were delivered for each dollar so used. However, the kinds of food available as surplus are disappointingly limited so that it is necessary to continue the purchase of fats and other foods that are essential in a balanced feeding program.

With the worldwide distribution channels of its parent agency, Church World Services, CROP is unexcelled as the relief arm of North Carolina Protestants. So long as refugees languish in despair in their wretched camps by millions, or street cleaners remove a hundred dead tubercular bodies daily from Hongkong streets, or Haitian children's bellies bloat for lack of food can we be satisfied with a mere token offering on their behalf. Their pains must be in our hearts relieved only as on a broad front we care and share enough to meet their needs.

E. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Rev. J. R. McAlpine, *Chairman*

Your Committee on the Minister and His Work met in February of this year for the primary purpose of fulfilling the responsibility placed upon the committee by Synod to take suitable action with regard to raising the salary level of the ministers in the Synod of North Carolina, and also to discuss other matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

At the invitation of the Chairman, Mr. J. B. Brewer, an Elder in the First Church of Rocky Mount, attended the meeting. Mr Brewer has served as Chairman of a Special Laymen's Committee for Assistance to Ministers in Albemarle Presbytery and he made a summary statement of the findings of his committee. There were two significant facts which were brought out by Mr. Brewer:

(1) Ministers are the most underpaid group in our society.

(2) The initiative of any movement to raise the salaries of our ministers must be placed in the hands of laymen, and that laymen must be willing to do everything in their power to solve this problem if it is to be solved at all.

In addition to this important matter, your committee spent a great deal of time discussing the phases of work pertaining to this group.

It is our observation that our Assembly's Committee, Synod's Committee, and our various Presbyteries Commissions rendering great assistance by the interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education, and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various presbyteries.

Again we wish to express our gratitude to Mr. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee and to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, our General Secretary for their tremendous help and cooperation.

Your Chairman attended the Annual Meeting of the Assembly's Committee which was held in Atlanta February 12 and 13 of this year.

On the basis of these two meetings, your committee would offer the following recommendations:

(1) That attention be called to the fact that there is a booklet now available combining "Steps Can Be Taken By the Churches When the Pulpit Becomes Vacant" and the "Manual for Nominating Committees of Pastorless Churches."

(2) That each presbytery be urged to purchase the film strip and record, "So Your Church Needs a Minister".

(3) That your attention be called to the fact that conference space has been engaged by the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work in the Key Motel, across the street from the Dinner Key Auditorium, for the Men's Convention in Miami.

(4) That if the executive secretaries and superintendents of Church Extension are not members of Commissions on the Minister and His Work, they may become advisory members.

(5) That every church have training courses annually for its church officers, thus eliminating many of the difficulties experienced in local churches from officers who are unfamiliar with our Presbyterian system of church government.

(6) That pending the adoption of this report that Synod hear Mr. J. B. Brewer for 20 minutes, and that Synod appoint Mr. Brewer Chairman of a Committee to be named by Synod's Nominating Committee, made up of one layman from each Presbytery, to study the whole question of the salaries being paid to the ministers in our Synod and to take appropriate action.

REV. J. R. MCALPINE, *Chairman*

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Standing Rules of Synod be amended by the deletion of Section (a) of Rule 50 since the Rural Church Institute has been dissolved; and that the following paragraphs be added to Rule 39: (See Rule 23:5f and 23:5g.)
2. That Synod authorize the revision of the Standing Rules in conformity with actions of this meeting of Synod.
3. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting, be finally adopted.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

G. REPORT ON WOMEN'S WORK

LEONARD WESLEY TOPPING, *Chairman*

The Women of the Church have rendered a service to the Kingdom of God which is inspiring to the entire Church. The total program of the Church has been strengthened on every level of endeavor—local, presbytery, synod and General Assembly. Through their services as committee members, trustees, through their prayers and gifts, through the annual birthday offering, the Church at home and abroad has been enabled to expand her program and go "Forward with Christ".

We recommend that the Women of the Synod be commended for their faithful and diligent services to Christ and His Church, and that we hear the report of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina as presented by Mrs. R. A. Willis, president.

LEONARD W. TOPPING, *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMEN-OF-THE-SYNOD

The Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, has shown spiritual, educational, financial, and numerical growth through the Forward with Christ movement with its program emphasis on Christian Family Life and special emphasis on Christian Higher Education.

There has been an increase in family attendance at Sunday School and church services with participation in Church activities planned to reach other families within the communities for which the Church is responsible thereby strengthening the ties of families to the Church and to other families.

An increase in daily Bible readers with many reading the New Testament noting its emphasis "joy", participation in circle Bible study, discussion of the Church program in the circle "Let's Talk About—" period, small informal Bible study groups with all members taking part, an earnestness in all phases of the work of the Church, and an evidence of Christian love in relationships among members and with other groups, marks the year as significant in personal Christian growth and Christian living.

Daily Vacation Bible Schools and week-day church programs, Christian Vocational Guidance with youth, scholarships, and work with Negro churches in their schools have been stressed. Church libraries are sponsored and their usefulness increased by counsel with the Board of Christian Education. Work with the Department of Church Women of the North Carolina Council of Churches, special days observed with other Church women, and group studies on the United Nations have broadened the feeling of oneness in Christ. Spiritual Retreats, Mission Institutes, planned itineraries of World Mission and Church Extension speakers, One-Day Christian Conferences of Negro Women, White Cross and Overseas Relief contributions, and contacts with foreign students in our colleges have widened our spiritual horizons. Through visitation evangelism and work with unorganized groups many have been enlisted for Christ.

The Synodical has cooperated with Synod in its Christian Higher Education program as it strengthens its Educational Institutions and its program of Campus Christian Life. Members have served as Vice-Chairman of the Presbyteries in the Christian Higher Education Campaign. Members served on Synod's Council, committees, boards and agencies, as trustees of its Educational Institutions and as trustees and regents of Barium Springs Orphanage, Presbyterian Home, and William Black Home. Synodical Advisory Boards are active in the interest of Presbyterian Colleges.

Full upkeep of the North Carolina Unit of Mission Court, furlough home for missionaries of the Church; sponsoring the North Carolina Synodical Training School and the Christian Conference of Negro Women; a scholarship at the Assembly's Training School; the Lucy Steele Memorial Fund; and the purchase of new draperies for the lounge and dining room and attachments for the vacuum cleaner at William Black Home show a responsible stewardship. The birthday offering was $27,144.92. The 571 local organizations in the nine Presbyteries reported a membership of 54,057, with gifts to benevolences $397,266, to local churches $206,785, with the total gifts $604,051.

Synodical, Presbyterial, and Montreat training schools, with leadership training in the local churches, have prepared members of Synodical for a broader service in the church and the increased responsibilities in its organization.

The goal for the church year 1957 is reaching every member with a challenge for a more responsible Christian citizenship, seeking to build a nation that will do justice, love kindness, and walk humbly with its God.

H. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

Rev. S. C. Farrior, *Chairman*

Our work on the foreign field has not been unsuccessful. It is now 90 years since our Church sent out her first foreign missionary. Today, instead of the missionary going out to a strange land alone to win a few converts from the vast mass of heathen, there is a solid body of Christian men and women with organized churches. The missionary today works under or in cooperation with the national Church organizations toward the common goal of winning men and women to faith in a living Savior. There is a tendency to think of the work of the Church in China as having stopped since the coming of the Communist regime in that land. Such is emphatically not the case. The missionaries have all had to leave but the Church is still there. A few recent items of news will illustrate this fact. A Shanghai union choir of over 200 voices for several years has sung the Messiah at Christmas in the Moore Memorial Church. Last Christmas it was sung three times to capacity audiences. In Hangchow it was estimated that 5,350 persons were present at the Christmas celebrations. Incomplete reports from Chungking give 105 as the number baptized there. The Methodist Church in Changshu reports 20 adults and 12 children baptized; a country church in Chekiang reports 13 baptized in a new church; a Methodist church in Kiangsu 28, and the Episcopal church in Soochow 10. Meetings of Synods and Conferences are being held regularly. Nanking Theological Seminary, which our Church helped to found and in which we participated from the beginning, reported 107 regular students and 125 in the refresher course.

All of the above figures are from recent issues of the China Bulletin of the Far Eastern Office of the Division of Foreign Missions of the National Council of Churches, New York, and are examples of many such reports. The fastest growing Presbyterian Church in the world is said to be the Presbyterian Church of Brazil. And so, one of the great objectives of missionary work everywhere has been accomplished or is being accomplished in the many fields in which we work.

The Board of World Missions reports that, with one exception, every one of our fields shows a substantial increase in the number of additions on profession of faith for 1956 over 1955, and that contributions on the field during 1956 reached the record figure of $1,038,306 for all causes.

The question will probably be asked by some, whether the Church having been established in these lands, it is not time to withdraw our forces or lessen our efforts in these countries. The answer is that, in Brazil for instance, the Protestant population numbers only 2,000,000 in a total population of 60,000,000. In Japan the total Protestant population is only one third of one percent of the population of the country, and so throughout the countries in which our Church works we are only at the beginning.

The present force of 497 missionaries is working in six different countries and our Board is actively participating in work in three others, Ecuador, Portugal, and Iraq. We expect to send missionaries to all of these. In point of population our field in Africa is one of the smallest. However, due to the unusual conditions and opportunities our largest missionary force is there. As we look at the possibilities on the erupting continent of Africa we are constrained to think this is providential.

The goal in the "Forward with Christ Program" was a net increase of 168 missionaries by the end of this year. With only six months to go there has been a net increase of only 78. A group of newly appointed missionaries will be going out before the end of the year, but not a few of them will have to replace those who have been lost by death, retirement, ill health, and other causes. The Board of World Missions now has an actual "want list" of 210 new missionaries. Our Lord's command is to "Pray the Lord of the harvest to thrust forth laborers into His harvest."

This prayer cannot be genuine unless it is accompanied by corresponding activity on our part. We are thankful for the increased interest and faithfulness in stewardship of Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina. Our contributions to the cause of World

Missions have increased since 1950 by more than two thirds. An increasing number of churches are assuming the support, in whole or in part, of a missionary. More ministers are preaching on the cause of World Missions and more emphasis is being placed on the observance of the World Mission Season and on the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial. Nevertheless the urgent need on the fields for over a million dollars in additional funds for facilities and equipment has to be denied.

This report may well close with the following words from the Report of the Standing Committee on World Missions at the recent meeting of the General Assembly: "We cannot make too emphatic the need for greater dedication by the whole Church. Dedication for the challenging of new workers; for wisdom and diligence in guiding the perfecting of the national Churches; and for wisdom and perseverance in the pioneering opportunities at hand. May the great Pioneer and Perfector of our faith make us able for this our task."

In the spirit of these words your Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That each pastor in the Synod preach on the subject of World Missions at least once during the year, preferably during the World Mission Season.
2. That each church conduct a School of Missions.
3. That each church emphasize the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions.
4. That the Synod request the Department of Campus Christian Life of the Board of Christian Education and the Candidate Department of the Board of World Missions to present through the Westminster Fellowships in the Colleges and Universities the urgent call for qualified workers for the World Mission of our Church in this time of opportunity.
5. That, pending the adoption of this report the out-going new missionaries from this Synod be introduced, and that the Synod hear an address by Rev. Robert Donnell McCall of our Japan Mission.

S. C. Farrior, *Chairman*

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES

REV. WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

A. FORWARD WITH CHRIST PROGRAM

We come at this meeting of Synod to the third and final year of the "Forward With Christ" program. The program which was conceived in prayer has been an effective instrument for the extension of Christ's Kingdom here on earth by those congregations which sought to use it. Though many of our churches have not officially entered the program great progress has been recorded by those which did. Christians have reconsecrated themselves to Christ. The spiritual life of laymen, ministers, and congregations has been deepened because of participation in the program. Evangelism, stewardship, education, and missions have all been strengthened as programs for the accomplishment of the mission of the church because of the "Forward With Christ" movement.

It is very difficult to evaluate the program because it is not yet concluded. In the Synod of North Carolina there has been a substantial increase in Sunday School membership of 4774 for 1956 over 1955. There also has been a considerable increase in church membership and a greater one is apparently being recorded in the current year. In giving to benevolences the increase for the year was $2.16 per capita, or a total of $352,407.00.

It appears that 296 of the churches of our Synod are officially enlisted in the program. It can be said that remarkable results have been recorded in our Synod in the light of the number of our churches participating.

It is hoped that throughout the remainder of the current year local congregations continue to emphasize "Christian Citizenship" and "Christian Stewardship". There is indeed a very great need for the continuation of this kind of emphasis.

Though the program is to be officially concluded this year the concentrated effort made in this cause should certainly continue. New techniques discovered in this program, which have been found to be effective, should be employed continually. The "Forward With Christ" theme is an arresting one. Future use should be made of it. Undoubtedly great good has come to the church because of it.

Recommendations:

1. That Presbytery councils encourage local churches to continue to redouble their efforts to accomplish the overall program and purpose of the church in our day.
2. That local sessions and congregations continue to annually evaluate the past, establish goals for the future, set up plans for attaining the goals and thus increase the effectiveness of the life and work of the church.
3. That all members of the churches of the Synod accept and practice as a personal goal this great theme "Forward With Christ".

WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT AND MINUTES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Montreat on June 25, 1957:

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expenses of the Estate during the year January 1, 1956 through December 31, 1956. The expenses during the year exceeded by $321.16 the income. Therefore, there was no balance for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum.

The Trustees are satisfied that the Estate is being well handled.

S. H. Fulton, *Chairman*

Audited Financial Statement McCallum Estate 1956

	1956	1955
RECEIPTS:	$ 80.56	$2,274.64
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Orphanages:		
Barium Springs	18.80	530.75
Banner Elk	2.01	56.86
Foster Falls	2.01	56.86
Black Mountain	2.02	56.87
Bachman Home	2.02	56.87
	$ 26.86	$ 758.21
Schools:		
Glade Valley	8.95	252.73
Lees McRae	8.95	252.74
Montreat College	8.95	252.74
	$ 26.85	$ 758.20
Home and Foreign Missions:		
Synod's Church Ext.	13.43	379.11
World Missions at Nashville	13.42	379.11
	$ 26.85	$ 758.22
Summary:		
Orphanages	$ 26.86	758.21
Schools	26.85	758.20
Missions	26.85	758.22
	$ 80.56	$2,274.64

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

Rev. Roy E. Watts, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records has received copies of the Minutes from all our Presbyteries. These Minutes have been examined and we find that they are in good order and proper form with only one exception in two instances. The clerks of our Presbyteries are to be commended on the diligence and methodicalness with which they have recorded these Minutes.

The following Minutes are approved with no exceptions: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Mecklenburg, Orange, Winston-Salem. With only one exception the Minutes of Kings Mountain and Wilmington Presbyteries are approved. The exception herein is an oversight relative to recording the terms of calls in accordance with the instructions of Synod at its meeting in July, 1956. This omission appears in Kings Mountain Minutes, Page 11, One Hundred and Thirty-Fifth Stated Meeting, and the Wilmington Minutes, page 11, Stated Session, January 15, 1957.

Recommendation:

1. That we express our appreciation to the clerks of our Presbyteries for the careful attention and orderliness with which they have recorded in these Minutes.

Roy E. Watts, *Chairman*

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 80 (as revised by the 1956 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of sub-committee of Educational Institutions, and of Campus Christian Life; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest.*

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6.7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

6:13. A sum of $1,000.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. *As Central Treasurer*

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Educational Institutions*

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

10:2. He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Director of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

16:4. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:7d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:5. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at last two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio.*

16:6. Twelve members of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:7. The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:8. The Synod shall trennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:9. The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod,* pp. 132-134.)

16:10. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the three Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 23:7d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years.. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod on the evening of the first day of meeting.

B. *SUB-COMMITTEES*

17:6a. *Stewardship and Budget*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Homes; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6b. *Program*: The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

17:6c. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6d. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6e. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and for Synod's Account; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. CHURCH EXTENSION

Rule 19:1. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 23:7d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:3d. Through *Christian Relations*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

19:3e. Through *Negro Work*: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. HIGHER EDUCATION

Rule 20:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of the Synodical, Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, *ex* *officio;* a representative of the Men's Council; nine chairmen of the corresponding Committees in the Presbyteries; nine members-at-large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years), elected for their knowledge of and interest in higher education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

20:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for the furtherance of its work.

20:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The functions of the Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

20:3a. *Campus Christian Life*: The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

20:3b. *Educational Institutions*: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

20:3c. *Vocational Guidance*: The composition of this committee may include coopted members from the Guidance Center(s).

3. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows:: President of Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendents Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions:* In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

21:4. The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed.

Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committee on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Higher Education.

23:1c. Nomination of Members: The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Higher Education to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

23:1d. The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine. It is suggested that the number be set at nine for the initial appointment.

23:1e. Term of Office. The initial appointment should be on a staggered basis for one, two and three year terms with a regular appointment thereafter for a three-year term.

23:1f. Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:7d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 23:7d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

23:4. *HOMES*: To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:7d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

23:5a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:5b. Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:5c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:5d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:5e. Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be elected for a term of three years, eligible for one additional term; and these representatives shall be arranged according to classes, commensurate with and proportionate to the number of representatives allowed by the North Carolina Council of Churches, except as may be otherwise prescribed in these Rules. [See DIRECTORY and Rule 24:1a.]

23:5f. Three members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall be named by that Committee to serve respectively as representatives of Synod on the Committees on CROP, Migrant Work, and Rural Church of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

23:5g. Synod shall annually elect three representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual meeting of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

23:6. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK*: To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XIX, of *The Book of Church Order.*)

23:7a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:7b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:7c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:7d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:7e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:7f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

23:8. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

23:9. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

23:10. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:7d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committee or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term, except that if a member has recently served a term as a Presbytery representative on the committee of Synod without one year elapsing; and also except that the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:2. *Meetings.* The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees shall place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations.* Committees shall recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures
(2) Judicial
(3) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurer of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

27:4. All Agencies of Synod shall share in an Equalization Fund, as follows: 5 percent of the budget income of each agency shall be reserved for the fund; at the end of each Church Year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, shall distribute the Fund to participating Agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget; any surplus remaining in the Fund shall be divided among all contributing Agencies in the same percentage as contributed; all income of Agencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on May 31.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church is to sustain a loss in the entertainment of Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting during the afternoon session and following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA--1956 (December 31)

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1957 SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Causes	Albemarle		Concord		Fayetteville		Granville		Kings Mountain	
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 63,081	(44.82%)	$ 103,885	(37.78%)	$ 147,202	(47.94%)	$ 89,000	(42.6%)	$ 86,941	(45.44%)
World Missions	31,737	(22.55%)	52,264	(19.00%)	74,057	(24.12%)	44,780	(21.4%)	43,740	(22.86%)
Church Extension	13,764	(9.78%)	22,668	(8.25%)	32,119	(10.46%)	19,424	(9.3%)	18,970	(9.92%)
Christian Education	5,261	(3.74%)	8,665	(3.15%)	12,277	(4.00%)	7,416	(3.5%)	7,251	(3.79%)
Annuities & Relief	4,005	(2.85%)	6,596	(2.40%)	9,347	(3.04%)	5,654	(2.7%)	5,521	(2.89%)
General Fund	8,100	(5.75%)	13,338	(4.85%)	18,901	(6.16%)	11,421	(5.5%)	11,163	(5.83%)
Interchurch Agencies	214	(.15%)	354	(.13%)	500	(.16%)	305	(.2%)	296	(.15%)
SYNOD'S	42,522	(30.21%)	70,022	(25.46%)	99,223	(32.31%)	60,000	(28.7%)	61,004	31.88%)
Church Extension	3,497	(2.48%)	5,757	(2.09%)	8,160	(2.66%)	4,934	(2.4%)	4,820	(2.52%)
Presbyterian Home	2,169[1]	(1.54%)	3,573[1]	(1.30%)	5,061	(1.65%)	3,061	(1.4%)	2,989	(1.56%)
Barium Springs	9,489[2]	(6.74%)	15,627[2]	(5.69%)	22,143	(7.21%)	13,390	(6.4%)	13,078	(6.84%)
Christian Education	2,396	(1.70%)	3,947	(1.44%)	5,592	(1.82%)	3,382	(1.6%)	5,703	(2.98%)
Educational Institutions	19,249	(13.68%)	31,699	(11.54%)	44,918	(14.63%)	27,162	(13.0%)	26,530	(13.86%)
Campus Christian Life	2,046	(1.45%)	3,367	(1.22%)	4,776	(1.55%)	2,886	(1.3%)	2,819	(1.47%)
Interchurch Agencies	109	(.08%)	180	(.07%)	253	(.08%)	153	(1%)	150	(.08%)
Synod's Office	1,478	(1.05%)	2,434	(.89%)	3,450	(1.12%)	2,086	(1.0%)	2,038	(1.06%)
Presbyterian News	813	(.58%)	1,337	(48%)	1,898	(.62%)	1,148	(.5%)	1,121	(.59%)
Synod's Foundation	29	(.02%)	46	(.02%)	63	(.02%)	38	(.2%)	129	(.02%)
Revolving Salary Fund	1,247	(.89%)	2,054	(.72%)	2,910	(.95%)	1,760	(.8%)	1,719	(.90%)
PRESBYTERY'S	35,135	(24.97%)	101,093	(36.76%)	60,640	(19.75%)	60,000	(28.7%)	43,385	(22.68%)
Church Extension	22,633	(16.08%)	49,209	(17.89%)	40,000	(13.03%)	54,000	(25.8%)	25,000	(13.07%)
Christian Education	1,581	(1.13%)	4,110	(1.50%)	4,000	(1.30%)	2,000	(1.0%)	18,385[3]	(9.61%)
Office			15,274	(5.55%)	4,140	(1.35%)				
Camp	10,921	(7.76%)	10,000	(3.64%)	12,500	(4.07%)				
Educational Institutions			22,500	(8.18%)						
Equalization Fund							4,000	(1.9%)		
Totals	$ 140,738	(100%)	$ 275,000	(100%)	$ 307,065	(100%)	$ 209,000	(100%)	$ 191,330	(100%)

[1] Includes Mother's Day offering and similarly for all Presbyteries.

[2] Includes Thanksgiving offering and similarly for all Presbyteries.

[3] Includes Camp expenses.

TABLE J—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 299,716 (51.46%)	$ 167,600 (44.09%)	$ 90,080 (42.1%)	$ 73,500 (42.00%)	$1,121,005 (45.30%)
World Missions	150,782 (25.88%)	84,620 (22.18%)	45,320 (21.2%)	37,625 (21.50%)	564,625 (22.82%)
Church Extension	65,400 (11.23%)	36,573 (9.62%)	19,655 (9.2%)	15,750 (9.00%)	244,323 (9.87%)
Christian Education	25,003 (4.29%)	13,977 (3.68%)	7,513 (3.5%)	6,125 (3.50%)	93,488 (3.78%)
Annuities and Relief	19,033 (3.28%)	10,642 (2.80%)	5,720 (2.7%)	4,375 (2.50%)	70,893 (2.86%)
General Fund	38,479 (6.61%)	21,517 (5.66%)	11,566 (5.4%)	8,750 (5.00%)	143,235 (5.79%)
Interchurch Agencies	1,019 (.17%)	571 (.15%)	306 (.1%)	875 (.50%)	4,441 (.18%)
SYNOD'S	174,208 (29.91%)	110,473 (29.07%)	60,722 (28.4%)	49,000 (28.00%)	727,174 (29.39%)
Church Extension	16,622 (2.85%)	9,290 (2.44%)	4,994 (2.3%)	4,375 (2.50%)	62,449 (2.53%)
Presbyterian Home	7,728 (1.33%)	5,762 (1.52%)	3,097 (1.1%)	2,625 (1.50%)	36,065 (1.46%)
Barium Springs	19,320 (3.32%)	25,212 (6.63%)	13,551 (6.3%)	10,500 (6.00%)	142,310 (5.75%)
Christian Education	11,386 (1.96%)	6,367 (1.68%)	3,423 (1.6%)	2,625 (1.50%)	44,821 (1.81%)
Educational Institutions	91,458 (15.70%)	51,142 (13.46%)	27,488 (13.0%)	21,875 (12.50%)	341,521 (13.80%)
Campus Christian Life	10,232 (1.75%)	5,435 (1.43%)	2,921 (1.4%)	2,625 (1.50%)	37,107 (1.50%)
Interchurch Agencies	515 (.09%)	288 (.08%)	155 (1.%)	129 (.08%)	1,932 (.08%)
Synod's Office	7,024 (1.20%)	2,893 (.76%)	2,111 (1.0%)	1,761 (1.00%)	25,275 (1.02%)
Presbyterian News	3,864 (.67%)	1,591 (.42%)	1,162 (.5%)	968 (.56%)	13,902 (.56%)
Synod's Foundation	129 (.02%)	53 (.01%)	38 (.1%)	32 (.01%)	465 (.02%)
Revolving Salary Fund	5,930 (1.02%)	2,440 (.64%)	1,782 (.8%)	1,485 (.85%)	21,327 (.86%)
PRESBYTERY'S	108,525 (18.63%)	102,023 (26.84%)	63,077 (29.5%)	52,500 (30.00%)	626,378 (25.31%)
Church Extension	100,000 (17.17%)	72,333 (10,08%)	44,827 (21.0%)	52,500 (30.00%)	460,002 (18.59%)
Christian Education	8,525 (1.46%)	5,356 (1.41%)	750 (.4%)		44,707 (1.81%)
Office		15,554 (4.09%)	14,500 (6.7%)		49,468 (2.00%)
Camp		8,780 (2.31%)	3,000 (1.4%)		45,201 (1.83%)
Educational Institutions					22,500 (.91%)
Equalization Fund					4,000 (.17%)
Totals	$ 582,449 (100%)	$ 380,096 (100%)	$ 213,879 (100%)	$ 175,000 (100%)	$2,474,557 (100%)

TABLE II. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES 1956

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 6.88	$ 7.65	$ 6.47	$ 7.73	$ 9.95	$ 9.44	$ 8.06	$ 5.57	$ 9.22	$ 7.97	
World Missions	$ 29,562	$ 59,121	$ 54,097	$ 41,891	$ 43,913	$ 149,504	$ 85,332	$ 30,575	$ 32,041	$ 526,036	4.57%
Church Extension*	12,695	20,034	19,816	14,894	17,804	52,304	30,113	11,640	10,291	189,591	1.65%
Christian Education	5,415	8,508	9,640	7,657	6,847	22,286	9,158	6,140	5,210	80,861	.70%
Annuities and Relief	5,937	11,011	11,449	8,929	7,112	24,810	9,962	7,371	7,609	94,190	.82%
General Fund	7,166	12,433	11,292	8,150	9,833	29,152	18,073	6,896	5,928	108,923	.95%
Inter-Chruch Agencies	313	345	364	487	332	1,322	728	322	460	4,673	.04%
Non-Budgeted	2,903	14,145	8,465	4,816	4,462	21,249	12,064	9,840	6,046	83,990	.73%
Total	$ 63,901 37.04%	$ 125,597 35.99%	$ 115,123 26.55%	$ 86,824 40.34%	$ 90,303 36.17%	$ 300,627 40.61%	$ 165,430 34.25%	$ 72,784 36.91%	$ 67,585 28.17%	$ 1,088,264 35.34%	9.45%
SYNOD'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 6.91	$ 6.62	$ 13.01	$ 4.83	$ 11.77	$ 7.07	$ 9.28	$ 4.68	$ 14.92	$ 8.56	
Church Extension	$ 3,711	$ 5,915	$ 5,217	$ 5,424	$ 4,568	$ 12,715	$ 9,647	$ 3,477	$ 3,491	$ 54,255	.471%
Presbyterian Home	1,612	2,973	2,655	2,433	2,077	6,079	5,899	1,218	1,786	26,732	.232%
Barium Springs	11,265	28,784	19,114	11,870	14,552	40,283	18,777	16,628	12,413	173,686	1.51%
Christian Education	2,459	3,960	3,156	3,656	3,205	8,268	6,086	2,241	1,607	34,639	.30%
Educational Institutions	13,144	26,677	20,480	15,662	18,138	55,991	37,019	12,691	10,991	210,793	1.83%
Campus Christian Life	1,570	2,524	2,132	3,619	2,164	5,225	5,071	1,099	1,520	24,924	.216%
Inter-Church Agencies	116	148	131	150	141	380	303	317	150	1,836	.015%
Miscellaneous	7,095		16,639	10,937	5,889		10,226	11,218	5,955	67,959	.590%
Non-Budgeted	23,295	37,689	161,700	20,399	55,967	96,311	97,364	12,221	71,477	576,423	5.007%
Total	$ 64,267 37.20%	$ 108,670 31.14%	$ 231,224 53.32%	$ 74,150 34.46%	$ 106,791 42.78%	$ 225,252 30.43%	$ 190,392 39.42%	$ 61,110 30.99%	$ 109,391 45.59%	$ 1,171,247 38.03%	10.18%

TABLE II — Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Meck'en-burg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percen-tage of Total
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 4.79	$ 6.99	$ 4.91	$ 4.83	$ 5.79	$ 6.72	$ 6.20	$ 4.83	$ 8.52	$ 6.15	
Church Extension	$ 20,149	$ 50,515	$ 40,855	$ 23,148	$ 16,590	$ 61,539	$ 63,731	$ 27,562	$ 23,699	$ 327,788	2.85%
Christian Education	1,466	778	1,830	1,208	8,662	5,608	3,332	482		23,366	.203%
Office	8,365	15,665	4,699	14,602			15,950	7,734		67,015	.582%
Presbytery Camp	7,136	9,899	18,597		1,939		8,329	3,200		49,100	.426%
Educational Institutions		20,247								20,247	.175%
Equalization Fund				4,996						4,996	.043%
Congregational Missions	5,100	9,932	11,824	7,963	14,385	47,603	10,283	6,316	19,888	133,294	1.16%
Miscellaneous	2,307	7,692	9,579	3,310	9,360	72,162	21,573	9,004	7,839	142,766	1.24%
Non-Budgeted					1,606	27,164	3,984	8,814	11,039	52,607	.457%
Total	$ 44,523 25.77%	$ 114,728 32.87%	$ 87,324 20.14%	$ 54,227 25.20%	$ 52,542 21.05%	$ 214,076 28.92%	$ 127,182 26.33%	$ 63,112 32%	$ 62,465 26.03%	$ 821,179 26.63%	7.134%
TOTAL TO BENEVOLENCES	$ 172,781	$ 348,995	$ 433,671	$ 215,201	$ 249,636	$ 740,275	$ 483,029	$ 197,214	$ 239,944	$ 3,080,707	26.77%
TOTAL TO CURRENT EXPENSES	414,103	656,405	608,777	476,199	438,160	1,393,689	867,112	439,129	395,206	5,688,780	49.42%
TOTAL TO BULIDING EXPENSES	186,487	319,396	235,184	233,712	156,557	780,848	462,561	278,646	87,249	2,740,640	23.81%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 773,332	$1,324,796	$1,277,632	$ 925,112	$ 844,353	$2,914,812	$ 1,812,702	$ 914,989	$ 722,399	$11,510,127	

TOTAL SYNOD PER CAPITA TO BENEVOLENCES	$22.56	CURRENT EXPENSES	$41.65
BUILDING	$20.07	CURRENT EXPENSE AND BUILDING COMBINET	$61.72
GRAND TOTAL	$84.27		

---

* Includes Negro Work Campaign.

TABLE III—GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total Giving by Presbyteries Through December 31, 1956

Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
Albemarle	$ 172,742	$ 18.58	$ 414,103	$ 44.54	$ 186,487	$ 600,590	$ 64.59	$ 773,332	$ 83.17
Concord	348,995	21.25	656,405	39.97	319,396	975,801	59.41	1,324,796	80.67
Fayetteville	433,671	24.40	608,777	34.25	235,184	843,961	47.47	1,277,632	71.87
Granville	215,201	19.16	476,199	42.40	233,712	709,911	63.20	925,112	82.36
Kings Mountain	249,636	27.51	438,160	48.29	156,557	594,717	65.55	844,353	93.06
Mecklenburg	740,275	23.24	1,393,689	43.75	780,848	2,174,537	68.26	2,914,812	91.49
Orange	483,029	23.53	867,112	42.24	462,561	1,329,673	64.78	1,812,702	88.30
Wilmington	197,214	15.09	439.129	33.61	278,646	717,775	54.94	914,989	70.03
Winston-Salem	239,944	32.73	395,206	53.92	87,249	482,455	65.82	722,399	98.55
SYNOD	$3,080,707	$ 22.56	$5,688,780	$ 41.65	$2,740,640	$8,429,420	$ 61.72	$11,510,127	$ 84.27

B. Synod Annual Comparison (Total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.	Per Capita Total
1950	$ 1,638,212	$ 946,394	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,831	$ 6,788,602	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1954[2]	2,383,715		4,668,332	2,423,784	9,476,831	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	2,727.839		5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	3,080.707		5,688,780	2,740,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.72	84.27
1940	696,546	464,486	498,849	269,912	1,929.793	7.66	13.57	21.23

C. PER CAPITA

	In General Assembly to			In Synod to		
	Benevolences	Current Expense[3]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expense[3]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1954	17.43	58.36	75.79	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	21.06	67.52	88.58	22.65	61.72	84.27

PRESBYTERY ORDER OF STANDING (PER CAPITA)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[3]				Total			
		1955	1956			1955	1956			1955	1956
1	Winston-Salem	($30.54)	32.73	1	Mecklenburg	($66.69)	$ 68.26	1	Winston-Salem	($93.48)	$ 98.55
2	Kings Mountain	($26.79)	27.51	2	Winston-Salem	($65.14)	65.82	2	Kings Mountain	($93.03)	93.06
3	Fayetteville	($21.97)	24.40	3	Kings Mountain	($62.49)	65.55	3	Mecklenburg	($81.72)	91.49
4	Orange	($19.53)	23.53	4	Orange	($59.75)	64.78	4	Orange	($79.95)	88.30
5	Mecklenburg	($19.27)	23.24	5	Albemarle	($58.71)	64.59	5	Concord	($78.24)	83.17
6	Concord	($17.32)	21.25	6	Granville	($55.94)	63.20	6	Albemarle	($72.15)	82.36
7	Granville	($16.39)	19.16	7	Concord	($50.88)	59.41	7	Granville	($68.20)	80.67
8	Albemarle	($14.81)	18.58	8	Wilmington	($49.09)	54.94	8	Fayetteville	($62.76)	71.87
9	Wilmington	($13.14)	15.09	9	Fayetteville	($43.49)	47.47	9	Wilmington	($62.24)	70.03

---

[1] All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2] Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses,
[3] Includes Building Expenses,

TABLE IV. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO 1956

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1951	117,566	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426
1952	119,296	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,400,941	3,000,546
1953	123,956	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836
1954	129,403	2,383,715	----------	4,668,332	2,423,784
1955	133,688	2,727,839	----------	5,109,278	2,499,865
1956	136,583	3,080,707	----------	8,429,420	2,740,640

Year	Total Income	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1951	164,592,400	16,459,240	6,880,164	9,579,076	58.20
1952	167,014,400	16,701,440	8,520,487	8,180,953	48.98
1953	173,538,400	17,353,840	8,706,036	8,647,804	49.83
1954	181,164,200	18,116,420	9,470,126	8,646,294	47.73
1955	187,163,200	18,716,320	10,336,982	8,379,338	44.77
1956	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82

BY PRESBYTERIES—1956

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,298	$ 13,947,000	$ 1,394,700	$ 773,332	$ 621,368	44.55
Concord	16,423	24,634,500	2,463,450	1,324,796	1,138,654	46.22
Fayetteville	17,777	26,665,500	2,666,550	1,277,632	1,388,918	52.09
Granville	11,232	16,848,000	1,684,800	925,112	759,688	45.00
Kings Mountain	9,073	13,609,500	1,360,950	844,353	516,597	37.96
Mecklenburg	31,858	47,787,000	4,778,700	2,914,812	1,863,888	39.00
Orange	20,527	30,790,500	3,079,050	1,812,702	1,266,348	41.13
Wilmington	13,065	19,597,500	1,959,750	914,989	1,044,761	53.31
Winston-Salem	7,330	10,995,000	1,099,500	722,399	377,101	34.30
SYNOD	136,583	$ 204,874,500	$ 20,487,450	$ 11,510,127	$ 8,977,323	43.82

[1] Not Reported in Minutes of General Assembly after 1952–1953.

[2] Inclusive of Ministers.

[3] The Federal percapita income for 1956 was $1,847. The North Carolina per capita income for 1956 was $1,236. However, for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina in 1956 the amount of $1,500 was used, and is regarded as a conservative estimate of per capita income for Presbyterians, since the per capita income in North Carolina for whites alone in 1956 was $1,465.

TABLE V. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1954, 1955, 1956

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	1954	8,572	$ 150,297	$ 17.46	$ 649,507	$ 75.45	$ 799,804	$ 92.91
	1955	8,984	132,514	14.75	372,475	32.87	715,351	79.63
	1956	9,298	172,742	18.58	414,103	44.54	773,332	83.17
Concord	1954	15,861	287,723	18.06	661,820	41.54	949,543	59.60
	1955	16,080	277,356	17.32	577,210	36.05	1,092,077	68.20
	1956	16,423	348,995	21.25	656,405	39.97	1,324,796	80.67
Fayetteville	1954	17,457	256,632	14.64	793,683	45.29	1,050,315	59.94
	1955	17,842	341,805	19.27	584,232	32.87	1,114,831	62.76
	1956	17,777	433,671	24.40	608,777	34.25	1,277,632	71.87
Granville	1954	10,454	169,054	16.12	499,508	47.62	668,562	63.73
	1955	10,930	178,500	16.39	409,832	37.63	785,774	72.15
	1956	11,232	215,201	19.16	476,199	42.40	925,112	82.36
Kings Mountain	1954	8,749	191,522	21.70	445,527	50.69	637,049	72.47
	1955	9,071	198,300	21.97	395,674	43.84	737,528	81.71
	1956	9,073	249,636	27.51	438,160	48.29	844,353	93.06
Mecklenburg	1954	30,161	642,372	21.23	1,946,620	64.33	2,588,992	85.55
	1955	31,069	829,461	26.79	1,281,661	41.40	2,894,223	93.48
	1956	31,858	740,275	23.24	1,393,689	43.45	2,914,812	91.49
Orange	1954	19,119	335,385	17.48	1,193,642	62.21	1,529,027	79.69
	1955	19,919	387,649	19.53	754,174	37.99	1,553,307	78.24
	1956	20,527	483,029	23.53	867,112	42.24	1,812,702	88.30
Wilmington	1954	12,123	196,955	16.18	511,340	42.01	708,295	58.19
	1955	12,694	166,125	13.14	417,343	33.01	786,777	62.24
	1956	13,065	197,214	15.09	439,129	33.61	914,989	70.03
Winston-Salem	1954	6,907	153,775	22.14	391,469	56.35	545,244	78.49
	1955	7,099	215,506	30.54	315,599	44.73	656,428	93.03
	1956	7,330	239,944	32.73	395,206	53.92	722,399	98.55
SYNOD	1954	129,403	2,383,715	18.35	7,093,116	54.59	9,476,831	72.94
	1955	133,688	2,727,216	20.49	5,108,200	38.36	10,336,296	77.32
	1956	136,583	3,080,707	22.56	5,688,780	41.65	11,510,127	84.27

TABLE VI. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1956

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes		
	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Total	Per Capita	%
Albemarle	$ 6.88	37.04	$ 6.91	37.20	$ 4.79	25.77	$ 12,288	1.32	7.11
Concord	7.65	35.99	6.62	31.14	6.99	32.87	29,008	1.77	8.31
Fayetteville	6.47	25.55	13.01	53.32	4.91	20.14	26,294	1.48	6.06
Granville	7.73	40.34	4.83	34.46	4.83	25.20	20,425	1.82	9.49
Kings Mountain	9.95	36.17	11.77	42.78	5.79	21.05	23,745	2.62	9.51
Mecklenburg	9.44	40.61	7.07	30.43	6.72	28.92	119,765	3.76	16.17
Orange	8.06	34.25	9.28	39.42	6.20	26.33	31,856	1.55	6.59
Wilmington	5.57	36.91	4.68	30.99	4.83	32.	15,320	1.17	7.76
Winston-Salem	9.22	28.17	14.92	45.59	8.52	26.03	27,727	3.78	11.55
SYNOD	7.97	35.34	8.56	38.03	6.15	26.63	306,438	2.24	9.92

TABLE VII. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1956

Cause	Gave—1956	Gave—1955	Increase	% Increase
Church Extension[1]	$ 56,461	$ 66,670	$ —10,209	—15.31
Homes[2]	288,043	291,513	— 3,470	— 1.19
Christian Education	34,639	35,306	— 667	— 1.89
Educational Institutions[3]	493,083	450,009	43,074	9.57
Campus Christian Life	24,924	19,971	4,953	24.80
	$ 897,150	$ 863,469	$ 33,681	15.98

[1] Gifts from churches for 1956—$54,255, 1955—$62,603, of which $8,000.00 was from Myers Park Stultz Fund.
[2] For 1956 the figure is as near as it can be estimated.e
[3] Conservatively estimated.

TABLE VIII. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD—1956

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1948–49	$ 580,140	$ 686,144	118.	$ 406,098	$ 518,111	127.6	$ 986,238	$ 1,204,355	122
1949–50	664,084	616,381	92.8	490,042	599,361	122	1,154,126	1,215,752	105
1950–51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951–52	774,045	738,055	95.	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952–53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348			748,175					
1958									

---

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.

[2] Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1956

To Assembly's Causes

	1956				Rank		1955			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1956	1955	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 77,284	$ 70,883	$ 63,991	82.80	7	8	$ 64,167	$ 64,177	$ 56,512	88.07
Concord	141,952	141,952	125,597	88.48	6	6	14,892	124,844	115,647	92.60
Fayetteville	148,956	148,590	115,123	77.29	9	7	132,198	132,198	117,322	88.22
Granville	90,890	90,993	86,824	95.53	4	5	75,836	73,366	75,725	98.55
Kings Mountain	91,088	91,088	90,303	99.14	2	3	82,140	82,167	86,688	105.54
Mecklenburg	300,040	300,383	300,627	100.20	1	1	258,252	258,252	326,874	126.57
Orange	170,825	170,825	165,540	96.84	3	4	150,168	150,168	150,002	99.89
Wilmington	91,523	91,937	72,784	79.53	8	9	83,123	82.148	70,393	85.72
Winston-Salem	74,357	72,750	67,585	90.89	5	2	63,292	48,312	68,521	108.26
SYNOD	$1,186,915	$1,179,200	$1,088,364	91.70			$1,034,068	$1,015,632	$1,067,684	103.25

To Synod's Causes

	1956				Rank		1955			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1956	1955	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 45,083	$ 40,958	$ 64,267	142.55	4	9	$ 36,867	$ 36,857	$ 36,225	98.26
Concord	82,806	82,806	108,670	131.23	6	6	71,756	71,761	84,464	117.71
Fayetteville	86,683	86,689	231,224	266.75	1	2	75,954	75,940	143,211	188.55
Granville	53,020	52,925	74,150	139.85	5	7	44,146	36,683	49,778	112.76
Kings Mountain	53,135	53,135	106,791	117.24	8	4	47,194	47,194	61,841	131.04
Mecklenburg	175,026	174,840	225,252	128.70	7	3	148,377	148,252	278,284	187.55
Orange	99,649	99,649	190,392	191.06	3	5	86,278	85,205	112,523	130.42
Wilmington	53,390	53,427	61,110	114.46	9	8	47,184	46,952	48,819	103.46
Winston-Salem	43,376	42,000	109,391	252.19	2	1	36,365	27,771	75,915	208.76
SYNOD	$ 692,168	$ 686,429	$1,171,247	169.21			$ 594,121	$ 577,615	$ 891,061	149 98

[1] This is the percentage of the "Askings".

To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1956				Rank		1955			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%^{1}	1956	1955	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%^{1}
Albemarle	$ 122,367	$ 111,841	$ 128,258	104.81	7	9	$ 101,034	$ 101,034	$ 92,738	91.79
Concord	224,758	224,758	234,267	104.23	8	7	196,648	196,605	200,111	101.76
Fayetteville	235,279	235,279	346,347	147.21	2	3	208,152	208,138	260,533	124.83
Granville	143,910	143,918	160,974	111.85	5	6	120,982	110,049	125,503	103.74
Kings Mountain	144,223	144,223	197,094	136.66	3	4	129,334	129,361	148,529	114.84
Mecklenburg	475,066	475,223	525,879	110.70	6	1	406,629	406,504	605,158	149.56
Orange	270,474	270,474	355,822	131.55	4	5	236,446	236,373	262,525	111.03
Wilmington	144,913	145,364	133,894	92.40	9	8	129,307	129,100	119,212	92.19
Winston-Salem	117,733	114,750	176,976	150.22	1	2	99,657	76,083	144,436	144.93
SYNOD	$1,878,723	$1,865,830	$2,259,611	120.27			$1,628,189	$1,593.247	$1,958,745	120.30

TABLE X. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1957[1]

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1956
Albemarle	$ 74,803 63,081 (84.33%)	$ 50,423 42,522 (84.33%)	$ 125,226 105,603 (84.33%)	$ 19,623 (15.67%)	$ 35,135	Assembly $ 63,991 Synod 33,877 $ 97,868
Concord	135,026 103,885 (76.94%)	91,016 70,022 (76.93%)	226,042 173,907 (76.94%)	52,135 (23.06%)	101,093	Assembly $ 125,597 Synod 70,981 196,578
Fayetteville	147,202 147,202 (100%)	99,224 99,223 (100%)	246,426 246,425 (100%) .	None	60,640	Assembly $ 115,123 Synod 52,885 $ 168,578
Granville	89,229 89,000 (99.74%)	60,147 60,000 (99.76%)	149,376 149,000 (99.75%)	376 (.25%)	60,000	Assembly $ 86,824 Synod 42,814 $ 129,638
Kings Mountain	86,941 86,941 (100%)	58,604 61,004 (104.10%)	145,545 147,945 (101.65%)	None	43,385	Assembly $ 90,303 Synod 44,035 $ 135.238
Mecklenburg	299,717 299,716 (100%)	202,029 174,208 (86.23%)	501,746 473,924 (94.45%)	27,822 (5.55%)	108,525	Assembly $ 300,627 Synod 128,941 $ 429.568

Orange	167,600 167,600 (100%)	112,973 110,473 (97.79%)	280,573 278,073 (99.11%)	2,500 (.89%)	102,023	Assembly Synod	$ 165,430 82,802 $ 248,232
Wilmington	90,083 90,08 (100%)	60,722 60,722 (100%)	150,804 150,802 (100%)	None	63,077	A sembly Synod	$ 72,784 37,671 $ 110,455
Winston-Salem	72,748 74,340 (102.19%)	49,037 49,560 (101.07%)	121,785 123,900 (101.74%)	None	52,500	Assembly Synod	$ 67,585 31,959 $ 99,544
SYNOD	1,163,348 1,121,845 (96.43%)	784,175 727,734 (92.80%)	1,947,523 1,849,579 (94.97%)	97,944 (5.03%)	626,378	Assembly Synod	$1,088,264 526,865 $1,615,129

---

[1] Top figure shows Apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by the Presbytery.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF 1956 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1956 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionment	% Accepted	Gifts	Percentage	1955 Rank
1	Georgia	$ 511,022	(100%)	$ 619,983	121.32%	3
2	Tennessee	290,532	(100%)	324,622	111.73%	1
3	Appalachia	400,382	(100%)	429,687	107.31%	2
4	Florida	459,810	(100%)	474,435	103.17%	4
5	Missouri	283,075	(99%)	217,833	96.65%	8
6	**North Carolina**	**1,088,330**	**(109%)**	**1,004,175**	**92.26%**	**5**
7	Louisiana	240,158	(99%)	212,992	88.68%	11
8	West Virginia	267,963	(100%)	236,468	88.24%	6
9	Virginia	826,697	(100%)	719,780	87.06%	7
10	South Carolina	477,488	(100%)	395,569	82.84%	9
11	Oklahoma	45,502	(91%)	37,026	81.37%	13
12	Alabama	278,265	(100%)	224,104	80.53%	12
13	Mississippi	283,075	(99%)	217,833	76.95%	10
14	Texas	818,727	(71%)	623,120	76.10%	14
15	Kentucky	207,376	(67%)	137,973	66.53%	16
16	Arkansas	163,627	(61%)	97,067	59.32%	15
	ASSEMBLY	$ 6,546,033	----------	$ 5,935,659	90.67%	

TABLE XII. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1956

	Communicants	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	37,470	$ 676,405	$ 18.05	$ 2,676,634	$ 71.43	$ 3,353,039	$ 89.48
Appalachia	45,600	1,174,104	25.75	2,980.952	65.37	4,155,056	91.12
Arkansas	21,707	386,341	17.80	1,467,828	67.62	1,854,169	85.42
Florida	65,042	1,107,854	17.03	4,669,232	71.79	5,777,086	88.82
Georgia	63,330	1,400,408	22.11	4,381,933	69.19	5,782,341	91.30
Kentucky	28,949	608,322	21.01	1,889,868	65.28	2,498,190	86.30
Louisiana	29.133	687,476	23.60	2,253,802	77.36	2,941,278	100.96
Mississippi	33,345	682,576	20.47	2,236,979	67.08	2,919,555	87.56
Missouri	25,228	470,906	18.67	1,516,173	60.10	1,987,079	78.76
NORTH CAROLINA	**316,045**	**3,080,246**	**22.64**	**8,429,420**	**61.96**	**11,509,666**	**84.60**
Oklahoma	6,291	94,286	14.99	337,006	53.57	431,292	68.56
South Carolina	59,529	1,228,057	20.63	3,816,618	64.11	5,044,675	84.74
Tennessee	30,800	740,471	24.04	2,400,298	77.93	3,140,769	101.97
Texas	105,205	2,653,808	25.22	8,605,357	81.80	11,259,165	107.02
Virginia	110,861	1,862,373	16.80	6,312,704	56.94	8,175,077	73.74
West Virginia	31,140	620,680	19.93	2,034,455	65.33	2,655,135	85.26
Assembly	829,675	$ 17,474,313	$ 21.06	$ 56,009,259	$ 67.51	$ 73,483,572	$ 88.57

ORDER PER CAPITA

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevo'ences	
1. **North Carolina**	**$11,509,666**	1. Texas	$ 107.02	1. **North Carolina**	**$ 3,080,246**	1. Appalachia	$ 25.75
2. Texas	11,259,165	2. Tennessee	101.97	2. Texas	2,653,808	2. Texas	25.22
3. Virginia	8,175,077	3. Louisiana	100.96	3. Virginia	1,862,373	3. Tennessee	24.04
4. Georgia	5,782,341	4. Georgia	91.30	4. Georgia	1,400,408	4. Louisiana	23.60
5. Florida	5,777,086	5. Appalachia	91.12	5. South Carolina	1,228,057	5. **North Carolina**	**22.64**
6. South Carolina	5,044,675	6. Alabama	89.48	6. Appalachia	1,174,104	6. Georgia	22.11
7. Appalachia	4,155,056	7. Florida	88.82	7. Florida	1,107,854	7. Kentucky	21.01
8. Alabama	3,353,039	8. Mississippi	87.56	8. Tennessee	740,471	8. South Carolina	20.63
9. Tennessee	3,140,769	9. Kentucky	86.30	9. Louisiana	687,476	9. Mississippi	20.47
10. Louisiana	2,941,278	10. Arkansas	85.42	10. Mississippi	682,576	10. West Virginia	19.93
11. Mississippi	2,919,555	11. West Virginia	85.26	11. Alabama	676,405	11. Missouri	18.67
12. West Virginia	2,655,135	12. South Carolina	84.74	12. West Virginia	620,680	12. Alabama	18.05
13. Kentucky	2,498,190	13. **North Carolina**	**84.60**	13. Kentucky	608,321	13. Arkansas	17.80
14. Missouri	1,987,079	14. Missouri	78.76	14. Missouri	470,906	14. Florida	17.03
15. Arkansas	1,854,169	15. Virginia	73.74	15. Arkansas	386,341	15. Virginia	16.80
16. Oklahoma	431,292	16. Oklahoma	68.56	16. Oklahoma	94,286	16. Oklahoma	14.99

TABLE XIII. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1956 AND 1950-1956

Rank	SYNOD	1956 Membership	% Growth	Spiritual Birthrate [1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio [1]	Rank	Membership		1950-1956	
								1950	1955	% Growth	Rank
1	Florida	65,042	5.32	4.12	1	24.2	1	44,451	61,754	46.32	1
2	Oklahoma	6,291	4.19	4.01	2	24.9	2	5,865	6,038	27.40	4
3	Texas	105,205	4.18	3.79	5	26.4	5	76,981	100,980	36.66	2
4	Kentucky	28,949	3.51	3.58	8	27.9	8	23,109	27,968	25.27	7
5	Alabama	37,470	3.40	3.55	9	28.2	9	29,763	36,239	25.89	6
6	Missouri	25,228	2.99	3.98	3	25.1	3	21,085	24,496	19.65	8
7	Tennessee	30,800	2.96	3.19	13	31.4	13	26,217	29,914	17.48	13
8	Georgia	63,330	2.90	3.59	7	27.8	7	49,423	61,544	28.14	3
9	Louisiana	29,133	2.72	3.45	11	28.9	11	22,993	28,362	26.70	5
10	Appalachia	45,600	2.61	3.67	6	27.2	6	28,652	44,442	17.98	12
11	South Carolina	59,529	2.22	2.95	14	33.9	14	50,179	58,235	18.63	10
12	**North Carolina**	**136,045**	**2.16**	**3.30**	**12**	**30.3**	**12**	**114,415**	**113,166**	**18.90**	**9**
13	Mississippi	33,345	1.97	2.68	16	37.3	16	28,745	32,700	16.00	14
14	Virginia	110,861	1.77	3.52	10	28.4	10	93,921	108,937	18.04	11
15	West Virginia	31,140	.53	3.89	4	25.7	4	28,597	39,076	8.89	16
16	Arkansas	21,707	.75	2.69	15	37.2	15	19,736	21,873	9.85	15
	Assembly	**829,675**	**2.73**	**3.50**	--------	**28.6**	--------	**673,205**	**807,624**	**23.24**	--------

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into the accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1958) a full roster will be presented.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston-Salem
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page
Absences 36
Addresses (Inspirational):
  Brewer, J. B. (37); Cunningham, Dr. John R. (40); Easton, Rev. Andrew (39); Fraser, Gen. Joseph B. (42); Kurtz, Rev. Morton R. (37); Lacy, Dr. Ben R., Jr. (39); McCall, Rev. R. Dan (42); McGeachy, Rev. R. Neil (38); Miller, Dr. P. D. (41); Smith, Rev. Harry E. (39); Thompson, Benjamin (39); Thompson, Dr. H. Howard (41).
Ad Interim Committees 14, 168
  "Forward With Christ" (See "Forward With Christ" Program)
Advisory Committee on Higher Education (See "Higher Education")
Alcohol Study 102
Allied Church League 90
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 41, 153
Appendix 45
Apportionments to Presbyteries 91
Area Workers (Christian Education) 16
Assembly and Synod Budget 90
Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education .... 151f.
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
Auditor's Report 78
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 82
Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")
Bills and Overtures, Committee on 38
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget", and "Statistics")
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 90
Budget of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (126); Church Extension (116); Christian Education (96); Educational Institutions (Committee) (151); Orphans' Home (none); Presbyterian Home (158); Inter-Church Relations (90); Synod's Account (59); Office of Synod (92); "Presbyterian News" (92); of Educational Institutions (142f.); Presbyteries (185).
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 17
Campaigns:
  Campus Christian Life 39, 75
  Consolidated Presbyterian College 150
  Higher Education 57f., 83
  Presbyterian Home 75
  Queens College 40
Campus Christian Life, Report of Sub-committee on 124
Candidates for Ministry 33
Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary")
Central Treasurers 14
Chapel Hill .... 75f.
Christian Education, Area Workers 16

Page
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on............42, 93
  Committee Members 11
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on.......... 101
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of..........41f., 97
  Committee Members 9
Churchman's Washington Seminar..........101f.
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")
Committees: Members 5
  Reports of (See Appendix—45)
Communications 36
Communion Service 38
Consolidated Presbyterian College..........8, 40, 122f., 127f., 150
Council (See Synod's Council)
CROP 162
Cunningham, Dr. John R.......... 39f.
Curriculum Study 128
Director of Christian Education..........43,93
Directors of Christian Education.......... 16
Directory 5
Education (See "Higher Education" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions Centers.......... 16
Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on.......... 126
Educational Institutions: Consolidated Presbyterian College (127f.); Davidson)126, 129); Flora Macdonald (130ff.); Queens (7, 127, 132ff.); Mitchell (128, 134); Peace (134); Presbyterian Junior College (6, 136); Glade Valley (137); Union Theological Seminary (138);
Enrollment 20
Equalization Fund 73
Evangelism, Director of.......... 100
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on.......... 100
  (See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of.......... 93
  Membership .... 9f.
Executive Secretaries 14
Financial Statements (See "Treasurers' Reports")
Ford Foundation Fund.......... 128
"Forward With Christ" Program..........37, 168
General Directory 5
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on
  Assembly's 40, 41, 153
General Secretary elected.......... 76
General Secretary, Report of..........36, 56
Guests of Synod.......... 36
Guidance Center Program.......... 123
Higher Education, Report of Executive Committee on..........39, 119ff.
  Committee Members 10
  Permanent Advisory Committee on..........10, 123f.
Home Missions 99, 100
Homes (See "Orphans'," "Presbyterian," "Wm. Black")

	Page
Homes, Report of Committee on	41, 155
Index	205
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on	12, 37, 160
Judicial Committee	39
Laurinburg	40, 128
Loan Funds	100, 114f, 150
McCallum Estate	7, 41, 169
Meetings of Synod	4
Memorial Service	38
Memorials to Deceased Ministers	47
Men's Council	15
Men's Work	94
Migrant Work	161
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on	37, 162
Ministers of Synod	20
Ministers' Salaries	14, 37
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting	20
Miscellaneous Reports	169
Moderators Elected	33
Moderators of Synod	3, 204
Moderator's Sermon (Synod)	38
Monographs of Educational Institutions	129
Montreat, Report on	7, 154
Necrology	47
New Ministers, Introduction of	32
Next Meeting of Synod	42
Nominations, Report of Committee on (also see Directory, p. 5)	43
North Carolina Council of Churches	169
Officers of Synod	5
Organization of Synod	33
Orphans' Home, Report on	155
Board Members	5
Overtures	36, 75, 124
Papers and Securities	89
Peace College	7, 40
Permanent Committees, Reports of (See "Appendix"—46)	153
Presbyterian Foundation	37, 75
Presbyterian Home, Report on	157
Board Members	7
Presbyterian Junior College (See "Educational Institutions")	
"Presbyterian News"	83, 92
Presbyterian Survey Campaign	14
Presbytery Ordered to Meet	38
Program of Synod	33
Queens College (See "Educational Institutions")	
Records, Report of Committee on	39, 170
Regents	5

Page

Reports (See Appendix, page 45)

Resolutions ....38, 40, 43, 44, 122f.

Resolutions, Report of Committee on 39, 43

Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B.... 153

Roll of Synod.... 20

Rural Life Institute.... 164

Special Committees 13

Spending Budget 74

Standing Committees 38

Standing Rules of Synod.... 171

Standing Rules, Report of Committee on....37, 164

Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)

Stated Clerks of Presbyteries.... 14

Stated Clerks of Synod.... 204

Statistics:
- Church Extension ....117f.
- Educational Institutions ....143, 144, 145ff.
- Evangelism ....104ff.
- Presbyteries 60, 68
- Stewardship 185
- Synod (Five-Year Comparison).... 69
- Women of the Synod.... 165

Stewardship (See "Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes", "Budget of Synod's Agencies", and "Statistics".

Students by Denominations.... 147

Succession of Officers.... 204

Sunday School 100

Sunday School Extension 99

Supplemental Offerings 19

Synodical (See Women's Work)

Synodical Officers 15

Synod's Council, Report of....39, 73
- Members .... 8f.

Synod's Office 5

Table of Contents.... 205

Treasurers' Reports:
- Campus Christian Life (125); Church Extension (112); Christian Education (95); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (83); Consolidated Presbyterian College (149, 150); Educational Institutions (149); Inter-Church Relations (60); McCallum Estate (169); Orphans' Home (87); Peace College (84); Presbyterian Home (85); Presbyterian Junior College (86); "Presbyterian News" (83); Queens College (88); Synod's Account Fund (58); Synod's Office (82); Union Theological Seminary (88); William Black Home (159).

Trustees .... 5ff.

Union Theological Seminary....6, 138

Vocational Guidance Centers.... 123

Westminster Fellowship 15

William Black Home, Report on.... 159
- Board Members 6

Women's Work, Report of Committee on....37, 164

World Missions, Report of Committee on....42, 165

Youth Fellowship Council.... 15